

Document Version: 1.36– 2026-20-02

Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS01, Feature Pack Stack 1-3 and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025 FPS01, Feature Pack Stack 1-3



Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	24
1.2.	Purpose of this Document	25
1.3.	General Topics for the Simplification List	26
1.3.1.	<i>Simplification Item Information</i>	<i>26</i>
1.3.2.	<i>Description.....</i>	<i>26</i>
1.3.3.	<i>Business Process-Related Information.....</i>	<i>26</i>
1.3.4.	<i>Recommendations</i>	<i>27</i>
1.3.5.	<i>Related Business Impact Note</i>	<i>27</i>
1.4.	System Conversion Sequence	27
1.4.1.	<i>Maintenance Planner</i>	<i>28</i>
1.4.2.	<i>Pre-Check Relevance</i>	<i>28</i>
1.4.3.	<i>Custom Code-Related Information.....</i>	<i>28</i>
1.5.	The Simplification Item List for Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1 and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1 - this Document.....	28
	<i>The Simplification List Items.....</i>	<i>28</i>
1.5.1.	<i>A web-based UI for searching and displaying Simplification Items</i>	<i>29</i>
2.	Cross Topics	30
2.1.	Cross Topics	30
2.1.1.	<i>ABAPTWL - End of Support for Pool Tables</i>	<i>30</i>
2.1.2.	<i>ABAPTWL - Instances without ICM not supported.....</i>	<i>33</i>
2.1.3.	<i>ABAPTWL - AS Java not available</i>	<i>33</i>
2.1.4.	<i>ABAPTWL - No support for non simplified system flavour.....</i>	<i>34</i>
3.	Application Platform and Infrastructure	34
3.1.	Process Management and Integration	34
3.1.1.	<i>S4TWL - eDocument Framework Migration to SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	<i>34</i>
3.1.2.	<i>S4TWL - ENTERPRISE SEARCH.....</i>	<i>36</i>
3.1.3.	<i>S4TWL - MDM 3.0 integration</i>	<i>36</i>
3.1.4.	<i>S4TWL - Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management</i>	<i>37</i>
3.1.5.	<i>S4TWL - SD – FI/CA Integration with distributed systems.....</i>	<i>39</i>
3.1.6.	<i>S4TWL - External Interfaces in PP</i>	<i>40</i>
3.1.7.	<i>ABAPTWL - Deprecation of Hana Rules Framework.....</i>	<i>42</i>
3.1.8.	<i>ABAPTWL - Visualization of SAP Business Workflow Metadata</i>	<i>43</i>
3.1.9.	<i>S4TWL - FIORI APPLICATIONS FOR SUITE ON HANA ON-PREMISE.....</i>	<i>45</i>
3.1.10.	<i>S4TWL - Changes in Process Observer</i>	<i>46</i>
3.1.11.	<i>S4TWL - Changed Interfaces</i>	<i>48</i>
3.1.12.	<i>S4TWL - SAP Support Desk (\$\$-Messages).....</i>	<i>50</i>

3.1.13. S4TWL - Ariba Cloud Integration	51
3.1.14. S4TWL - Social Intelligence	53
3.1.15. S4TWL - OUTPUT MANAGEMENT	54
3.1.16. S4TWL - Duplicate request entries in Output Management	55
3.1.17. ABAPTWL - Change of workflow system user and workflow system jobs	57
3.1.18. S4TWL - Custom Fields	58
3.1.19. S4TWL - Side Panel functionality in SAP S/4HANA (on-premise)	59
3.1.20. S4TWL - Extended Check of Output Device in Output Control	63
3.1.21. S4TWL - Deprecation of Design Studio Apps	64
3.1.22. S4TWL - ALE SCENARIOS	66
3.1.23. ABAPTWL - Change of authorization checks SAP Business Workflow	67
3.1.24. ABAP4TWL - Removal of Transceiver Integration	71
3.1.25. S4TWL - Replacement of Add-ons in Compatibility Scope	72
3.1.26. S4TWL - Change of Situation Types in Situation Handling	73
4. Asset Management	75
4.1. Maintenance Management	75
4.1.1. S4TWL - Download Data in MS Access out of List	75
4.1.2. S4TWL - Scheduling of Maintenance Plan	76
4.1.3. S4TWL - Mobile Asset Management (MAM)	76
4.1.4. S4TWL - Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	77
4.1.5. S4TWL - MRS Enhancements for Material Master	79
4.1.6. S4TWL - Obsolete predictive scenarios in PM	79
4.1.7. S4TWL - Changes In List Reports For Order and Notification	80
4.1.8. S4TWL - WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (<= EhP4)	81
4.1.9. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in EAM	82
4.1.10. S4TWL - SAP Graphics in EAM Transactions	83
4.1.11. S4TWL - Object List Number Field Length Extension	83
4.1.12. S4TWL - Obsolete POWL Applications in Maintenance Management	84
4.1.13. S4TWL - LIS in EAM	86
5. Database and Data Management	89
5.1. Enterprise Information Management	89
5.1.1. S4TWL - HANA-based Analytics for Master Data Governance	89
5.1.2. S4TWL - Removal of Gender Domain Fixed Values	90
5.1.3. S4TWL - SAP S/4HANA AND SAP BUSINESS WAREHOUSE CONTENT	92
5.1.4. S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAP CRM and S/4HANA	93
5.1.5. S4TWL - Material Number Field Length Extension	95
5.1.6. S4TWL - Object Identifier Type Code	102
5.1.7. S4TWL - SRM Product Master	103
5.1.8. S4TWL - Logistics Batch Management	104
5.1.9. S4TWL - MDG_MDC in Lama	105
5.1.10. S4TWL - Usage of obsolete links in tables BD001 / BC001	106

5.1.11. S4TWL - Removal of Business Application Accelerator	108
5.1.12. S4TWL - Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA	109
5.1.13. S4TWL - MDG in Lama	110
5.1.14. S4TWL - Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA	111
5.1.15. S4TWL - Reduction of Redundant Business Partner Data Storage in the 'BUTADRSEARC'	113
5.1.16. S4TWL - Removal of obsolete Data Modeler (SD11) content	114
5.1.17. S4TWL - Migration of Business Partner Data specific to GST India	116
5.1.18. S4TWL - LEGACY SYSTEM MIGRATION WORKBENCH	117
5.1.19. S4TWL - Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available	121
5.1.20. S4TWL - API RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is obsolete	122
5.1.21. S4TWL - BADI ADDRESS_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) is Not Supported in SAP S/4HANA	123
5.1.22. S4TWL - Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency	125
5.1.23. S4TWL - Simplification of copy/reference handling	126
5.1.24. S4TWL - Simplified Product Master Tables Related to OMSR Transaction	128
5.1.25. S4TWL - Deprecation of 4 fields from FSBP table BP1010	130
5.1.26. S4TWL - BI Extractors in SAP S/4HANA	132
5.1.27. S4TWL - Business Partner Approach	136
5.1.28. S4TWL - Additional Prerequisites for Business Function BUPA_ILM_BF	141
5.1.29. S4TWL - Deprecation of Obsolete Data Handling Tool	142
5.1.30. S4TWL - Business Partner Approach for SAP MDG	143
5.1.31. S4TWL - Hide classical vendor withholding tax if extended withholding tax active	147
5.1.32. S4TWL - Remove obsolete authorization object B_BUPA_PGM from Business Partner	149
5.1.33. S4TWL - Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master	150
6. Finance	151
6.1. Accounting and Financial Close	151
6.1.1. S4TWL - Golden Tax Interface for China	151
6.1.2. S4TWL - Manual Accruals (Accrual Engine)	152
6.1.3. S4TWL - Plan data is not migrated to SAP S/4HANA	154
6.1.4. S4TWL - DATA MODEL CHANGES IN FIN	159
6.1.5. S4TWL - REPLACED TRANSACTION CODES AND PROGRAMS IN FIN	168
6.1.6. S4TWL - SAP HANA ODP ON HANA CALC VIEW-BASED REPORTING	170
6.1.7. S4TWL - SAP HANA LIVE REPORTING	171
6.1.8. S4TWL - DATA STRUCTURE CHANGES IN ASSET ACCOUNTING	171
6.1.9. S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING	173
6.1.10. S4TWL - INTEGRATION TO LEASE ACCOUNTING ENGINE (LAE)	191
6.1.11. S4TWL - Globalization – Financials	192
6.1.12. S4TWL - Currencies in Universal Journal	192
6.1.13. S4TWL - Removal of D/C Indicator from Editing Options	198
6.1.14. S4TWL - Amount Field Length Extension	199
6.1.15. S4TWL - Profit Center and Segment Reorganisation	206
6.1.16. S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING	207
6.1.17. S4TWL - Cost of Sales Ledger	225

6.1.18. S4TWL – Business Consolidation (SEM-BCS).....	226
6.1.19. S4TWL – Real-Time Consolidation (RTC).....	228
6.1.20. S4TWL- Legacy MDI Cost Center Replication	229
6.1.21. S4TWL - Usage of long Material Number in EC-CS	230
6.1.22. S4TWL - Changes in EBRR backend transactions	231
6.1.23. S4TWL - GENERAL LEDGER.....	233
6.1.24. S4TWL - SAF-T RO: Replacement of ABAP Report Solution with DRC Solution	235
6.1.25. S4TWL – Configuration Changes in Group Reporting	237
6.1.26. S4TWL - Check for duplicate internal asset line items (FAAT_DOC_IT)	239
6.1.27. S4TWL - Deprecation of Old Reporting Logic in Group Reporting.....	240
6.1.28. S4TWL - SELECTED BUSINESS FUNCTIONS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (FI-GL AND FI-AA)	240
6.1.29. S4TWL - Schedule Manager.....	243
6.1.30. S4TWL - Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation.....	244
6.1.31. S4TWL - Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation.....	246
6.1.32. S4TWL - Special Purpose Ledger	247
6.1.33. S4TWL - Report Writer / Report Painter in Finance and Controlling	248
6.1.34. S4TWL - Group Assets	250
6.2. Advanced Accounting and Financial Close.....	251
6.2.1. S4TWL - Asset management transfers in Joint Venture Accounting (JVA)	251
6.2.2. S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition.....	252
6.2.3. S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition.....	254
6.2.4. S4TWL - Simplified data model in Joint Venture Accounting	255
6.2.5. S4TWL - Add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements	257
6.2.6. S4TWL - SAP Financial Closing Cockpit - Conversion to SAP S/4HANA.....	261
6.2.7. S4TWL - SAP Financial Closing Cockpit Deprecation.....	263
6.2.8. S4TWL - New E-Invoice/E-Waybill Integration Service, Deprecation of Old PaaS Ser.....	264
6.2.9. S4TWL - Replacement of legal reports with SAP Document and Reporting Compliance.....	266
6.2.10. S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4 HANA OP	267
6.3. Advanced Financial Operations	268
6.3.1. S4TWL - Credit Management.....	268
6.3.2. S4TWL - Real Estate Classic.....	272
6.3.3. S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR).....	273
6.3.4. S4TWL - Globalization – Logistics	274
6.3.5. S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP).....	275
6.3.6. S4TWL - Business Place: Enablement of language dependent name.....	276
6.4. Commodity Management.....	277
6.4.1. S4TWL - Mark to Market Accounting Changes	277
6.4.2. S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for logistics transactions	277
6.4.3. S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives.....	279
6.4.4. S4TWL - MTM and PNL reporting not supported yet in S/4 HANA 1709 SP01	280

6.4.5. S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration	281
6.4.6. S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales	281
6.4.7. S4TWL - Simplified Data Model/Master Data	283
6.4.8. S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement.....	284
6.4.9. S4TWL - CM: Simplified Market Data.....	286
6.4.10. S4TWL - Simplified DCS Access	287
6.4.11. S4TWL - Deprecation of functions using Non DCS based Market Data	287
6.4.12. S4TWL - CM: Simplified CPE Activation	288
6.4.13. S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Curves	289
6.4.14. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Data Model.....	290
6.4.15. S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration (Period-End Valuation).....	291
6.4.16. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplification of Routines & Rules.....	291
6.4.17. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly & Formula Evaluation	292
6.4.18. S4TWL - Simplified Data Flow of logistics data for Risk Reporting Database	293
6.4.19. S4TWL - Position Reporting on versioned pricing data.....	293
6.4.20. S4TWL – Integration of Pricing and Payment Events in GTM with Commodity Mngmt.	295
6.4.21. S4TWL - Hedge Management for logistics transactions	295
6.4.22. S4TWL - Position Reports delivered by Agricultural Contract Management	296
6.4.23. S4TWL - Risk Determination and Pricing for MM Contracts not supported yet	297
6.4.24. S4TWL - Unification of supported technologies in analytical data provisioning	298
6.4.25. S4TWL - Risk Determination on a schedule line level	299
6.4.26. S4TWL - Integration to GTM not supported	300
6.4.27. S4TWL - Deprecation of Non DCS based Market Data for Financial Transactions	300
6.4.28. S4TWL - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions	302
6.4.29. S4TWL - Simplification of DCS based Market Data Handling for Fin Transactions	303
6.4.30. S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management.....	304
6.4.31. S4TWL - Data Model Change in the Commodity Condition Types Mapping	306
6.4.32. S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Pricing Engine Data Model	307
6.4.33. S4TWL - CM: CCTR CPE Commodity Code Harmonization	310
6.4.34. S4TWL – Contract Processing Monitor & Logistical Options w/ GTM not supported.....	312
6.4.35. S4TWL - Performance Optimization of Risk Analytics CDS Views	313
6.4.36. S4TWL - Advanced CPE Latest Evaluation Key Date	316
6.4.37. S4TWL - Commodity Management_Advanced-CPE.....	317
6.4.38. S4TWL - CPE Tiered Pricing.....	318
6.5. Cost Management and Profitability Analysis	319
6.5.1. S4TWL - TECHNICAL CHANGES IN CONTROLLING	319
6.5.2. S4TWL - ACTIVITY-BASED COSTING.....	320
6.5.3. S4TWL - GENERAL COST OBJECTS AND COST OBJECT HIERARCHIES	324
6.5.4. S4TWL - TRANSFER PRICES/ PARALLEL DELTA VERSIONS	326
6.5.5. S4TWL - COST ELEMENTS	327
6.5.6. S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger.....	330
6.5.7. S4TWL - Reference and Simulation Costing	332

6.5.8. S4TWL - Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing	333
6.5.9. S4TWL - Reporting/Analytics in Controlling	339
6.5.10. S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing	342
6.5.11. S4TWL - Profitability Analysis	351
6.5.12. S4TWL - Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling	356
6.5.13. S4TWL - PROFIT AND LOSS PLANNING AND PROFIT CENTER PLANNING	357
6.5.14. S4TWL - Material Ledger: deprecated table for currency and valuation types	361
6.5.15. S4TWL - Profitability Segment Number Change of Type	362
6.5.16. S4TWL - EC-PCA Actual depreciation	365
6.5.17. S4TWL - EC-PCA - Classical profit center accounting planning	367
6.6. Enterprise Risk and Compliance	368
6.6.1. S4TWL - Foreign Trade	368
6.6.2. S4TWL - Global Trade Management	376
6.6.3. S4TWL - Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement	379
6.6.4. S4TWL - Foreign Trade fields in Material Master	384
6.7. Financial Operations	386
6.7.1. S4TWL - Personal Data in Provider of Information	386
6.7.2. S4TWL - Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting	387
6.7.3. S4TWL - Company code address data in provider of information	389
6.7.4. S4TWL - Material classification with commodity codes	390
6.7.5. S4TWL - Russia Manage Additional Payment Attributes app	392
6.7.6. S4TWL - DMEE	393
6.7.7. S4TWL - Electronic Payment Integration for China	396
6.7.8. S4TWL - Deprecation of DMEE Payment Medium Formats	397
6.7.9. S4TWL - DMEE_BADI_01	400
6.7.10. S4TWL - SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Suite	402
6.7.11. S4TWL - SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Scope	407
6.8. Public Sector	409
6.8.1. S4TWL - Funds Management Portugal	409
6.9. Real Estate Management	410
6.9.1. S4TWL - CAM Expense Recovery - Compatibility Scope	410
6.10. Subscription Billing and Revenue Management	412
6.10.1. S4TWL - BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR)	412
6.10.2. S4TWL - BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL)	412
6.10.3. S4TWL - BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing	413
6.10.4. S4TWL - BRIM – Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging	415
6.10.5. S4TWL - Billing Document Number and Invoicing Document Number Change of Type	417
6.10.6. S4TWL - BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)	421
6.11. Treasury Management	422
6.11.1. S4TWL - Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality	422

6.11.2. S4TWL - Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues	424
6.11.3. S4TWL - Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management	425
6.11.4. S4TWL - Exposure Management 1.0.....	426
6.11.5. S4TWL - Drawable Bonds.....	428
6.11.6. S4TWL - Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management	428
6.11.7. S4TWL - Master Agreements.....	430
6.11.8. S4TWL - Offers.....	431
6.11.9. S4TWL - Simulation in Transaction Management	431
6.11.10. S4TWL - Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions	432
6.11.11. S4TWL - Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled	433
6.11.12. S4TWL - Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management	435
6.11.13. S4TWL - Correspondence Functionality.....	436
6.11.14. S4TWL - Annexing Solution for Israel	437
6.11.15. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - Memo Record	438
6.11.16. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - Bank Accounts.....	441
6.11.17. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - GENERAL	447
6.11.18. S4TWL - Logic changes in Flow Builder	453
6.11.19. S4TWL - Fiori app Adjust Assigned Liquidity Items deprecated	457
6.11.20. S4TWL - End-of-Day Memo Record Reconciliation	458
6.11.21. S4TWL - Bank Communication Management - Compatibility Scope.....	459
7. Human Resources	461
7.1. Core HR and Time Recording.....	461
7.1.1. S4TWL – HCM Obsolete Package - US Federal Public Sector Functions	461
7.1.2. S4TWL – US Effort reporting – Not supported in ESS and MSS technologies	463
7.1.3. S4TWL – HR Policy Management - India – Not supported Apps.....	464
7.1.4. S4TWL – Australia Public Sector ESS Not Supported in JAVA Technology.....	466
7.1.5. S4TWL - SuccessFactors Employee Central Integration	467
7.1.6. S4TWL - Travel Management SRA004 Simplified Model	469
7.1.7. S4TWL – Country Version Denmark (PY-DK).....	470
7.1.8. S4TWL - CATSXT.....	472
7.1.9. S4TWL - Budget-based Benefits - Compatibility Scope	473
7.1.10. S4TWL – Flexible Benefits not supported in ESS technologies.....	475
7.1.11. S4TWL - Conversion of Employees to Business Partners	476
7.1.12. S4TWL - SAP E-Recruiting	477
7.1.13. S4TWL - E-Recruiting Localization for Brazil PS in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA	480
7.1.14. S4TWL - SuccessFactors BizX Integration successor	482
7.1.15. S4TWL - DDIC User not permitted in Employee Central Payroll	483
7.1.16. S4TWL - BADIs not supported in Employee Central Payroll	484
7.1.17. S4TWL - ESS and MSS.....	488
7.1.18. S4TWL – HR Employee Interaction Center.....	490
7.1.19. S4TWL – Expert Finder.....	491
7.1.20. S4TWL – Landing Pages and Suite Page Builder	492

7.1.21. S4TWL – Parts of Time Management.....	494
7.1.22. S4TWL – HCM Obsolete Packages.....	496
7.1.23. S4TWL – Obsolete Payroll Reports.....	497
7.1.24. S4TWL – Managers Desktop.....	499
7.1.25. S4TWL – HR Shared Service Framework.....	500
7.1.26. S4TWL – Workforce Viewer.....	501
7.1.27. S4TWL – Personnel Development.....	502
7.1.28. S4TWL – Recruiting.....	504
7.1.29. S4TWL – Compensation Management.....	506
7.1.30. S4TWL – Personnel Cost Planning.....	507
7.1.31. S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA.....	508
7.1.32. S4TWL – HCM Processes and Forms JAVA and Adobe.....	509
7.1.33. S4TWL – Training and Event Management.....	511
7.1.34. S4TWL - SAP Learning Solution.....	512
7.1.35. S4TWL – Enterprise Services Personnel Administration.....	516
7.1.36. S4TWL – Funds and Position Management.....	517
7.1.37. S4TWL – HIS and Structural Graphic.....	518
8. IT Management.....	519
8.1. Administration and Usability.....	519
8.1.1. ABAPTWL - SSCR license key procedure is no longer supported.....	519
8.1.2. S4TWL - Removal of Add-On CTS_PLUG.....	521
8.1.3. S4TWL - Generic Check for SAP S/4HANA Conversion and Upgrade.....	521
8.1.4. S4TWL - JOB SCHEDULING.....	523
8.1.5. S4TWL - New Default Security Settings for SAP S/4HANA.....	525
8.1.6. S4TWL - Business User Management.....	527
8.1.7. ABAPTWL - VM Container not supported.....	535
8.1.8. ABAPTWL - Cleanup of orphaned objects.....	536
8.1.9. ABAPTWL - Dual Stack not supported.....	537
8.1.10. ABAPTWL - SAP HANA Transport Container (HTC).....	537
9. Manufacturing.....	538
9.1. Environment, Health, and Safety.....	538
9.1.1. S4TWL - Simplifications in Management of Change.....	538
9.1.2. S4TWL - Renovation of Investigation Lifecycle Workflow.....	541
9.1.3. S4TWL - QM Interface.....	542
9.1.4. S4TWL - PS&S Enterprise Search Model.....	543
9.1.5. S4TWL - Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC).....	544
9.1.6. S4TWL - Add-On: EHS Web-Interface.....	546
9.1.7. S4TWL - Add-On: Genifix (Labelling solution).....	546
9.1.8. S4TWL - BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Managemen.....	547
9.1.9. S4TWL - PS&S SARA Reports.....	548
9.1.10. S4TWL - Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VB.....	548

9.1.11. S4TWL - Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry	550
9.1.12. S4TWL - Specification Workbench Adjustments	552
9.1.13. S4TWL - Simplification of Incident Management workflows	553
9.1.14. S4TWL - Simplification of Authorizations in Incident Management	554
9.1.15. S4TWL - Removal of task und document tab pages on incidents	556
9.1.16. S4TWL - Renovation of task management.....	557
9.1.17. S4TWL - Hazardous Substance Management	560
9.1.18. S4TWL - Deprecation of Incident Management Apps	561
9.1.19. S4TWL - Enablement for continuous delivery of listed substance content.....	562
9.1.20. S4TWL - Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces	565
9.1.21. S4TWL - Adjustments needed due to changed data model for Compliance Requirement	567
9.1.22. S4TWL - Deprecation of Mapping Workbench in Foundation of EHS	568
9.1.23. S4TWL - Barcode reader not supported in app Display Safety-Relevant Information	569
9.1.24. S4TWL - Replacement of Office integration in Risk Assessment Step	571
9.1.25. S4TWL - Replacement of Excel integration in Exposure Assessment	572
9.1.26. S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment.....	573
9.1.27. S4TWL - EHS Environment Management.....	576
9.1.28. S4TWL - Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts	577
9.1.29. S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app	578
9.1.30. S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app.....	578
9.1.31. S4TWL - Removal of EHS Home Screens	579
9.1.32. S4TWL - Changed data model for listed substances	580
9.1.33. S4TWL - Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits	582
9.1.34. S4TWL - Changed process for risk identification	584
9.1.35. S4TWL - Occupational Health	585
9.1.36. S4TWL - Renovation of EHS authorization concept	587
9.1.37. S4TWL - Changed data model for Job Steps.....	590
9.1.38. S4TWL - Deprecation of action templates in control master	592
9.1.39. S4TWL - Simplification of Risk Assessment Lifecycle	593
9.1.40. S4TWL - Waste Management	594
9.1.41. S4TWL - Removal of EHS workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents.....	595
9.1.42. S4TWL - Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations	597
9.1.43. S4TWL - Remote Integration Scenarios with EHS Health and Safety Management.....	598
9.1.44. S4TWL - Conversion relevant changes in EHS.....	599
9.1.45. S4TWL - Upgrade Guidance for Listed Substance Content	600
9.1.46. S4TWL - Deprecation of Manage Compliance Requirement app	601
9.2. Manufacturing Insights.....	602
9.2.1. S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP.....	602
9.3. Manufacturing Operations	606
9.3.1. S4TWL - Internet Kanban	606
9.3.2. S4TWL - Release status for different RFC function modules revoked.....	607
9.3.3. S4TWL - ANSI/ISA S95 Interface	608

9.3.4. S4TWL - MiniApps PP-PI.....	609
9.3.5. S4TWL - Campaign Weighing and Dispensing.....	609
9.3.6. S4TWL - Selected Business Functions in PP area	610
9.3.7. S4TWL - Material Identification/Reconciliation	612
9.3.8. S4TWL - Process Data Evaluation (PP-PI-PEV)	617
9.3.9. S4TWL - Digital Signature.....	618
9.3.10. S4TWL - Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)	619
9.3.11. S4TWL - Time Streams Usage in Kanban.....	621
9.3.12. S4TWL - Data Destruction in Kanban	622
9.3.13. S4TWL - Extended Field Length of Kanban Container Status Text	622
9.3.14. S4TWL - ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets	623
9.3.15. S4TWL - Electronic Batch Record	626
9.3.16. S4TWL - Process Messages.....	630
9.3.17. S4TWL - Control Recipes/Instructions.....	633
9.3.18. S4TWL - Browser-based Process Instruction-Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions	636
9.3.19. S4TWL - Process Manufacturing Cockpits (aka Process Operator Cockpits).....	644
9.4. Production Engineering	648
9.4.1. S4TWL - Redesign of Status and Action Schema (SAS).....	648
9.5. Production Planning.....	649
9.5.1. S4TWL - Performance optimizations for publication of planning orders	649
9.5.2. S4TWL - MRP in HANA.....	651
9.5.3. S4TWL - Storage Location MRP.....	778
9.5.4. S4TWL - Graphical Planning Table.....	779
9.5.5. S4TWL - Simplified Sourcing	783
9.5.6. S4TWL - Planning File.....	790
9.5.7. S4TWL - Total Dependent Requirements	792
9.5.8. S4TWL - Downtimes Functionality	793
9.5.9. S4TWL - Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI).....	794
9.5.10. S4TWL - Rate and Rough-Cut Planning	795
9.5.11. S4TWL - Planning Horizon	796
9.5.12. S4TWL - PP-MRP - Subcontracting.....	797
9.5.13. S4TWL - Scheduling beyond year 2048	799
9.5.14. S4TWL - Graphical display of available quantity in MRP evaluations	800
9.5.15. S4TWL - MRP fields in Material Master.....	801
9.5.16. S4TWL - Forecast Based Planning	803
9.5.17. S4TWL - Sales and Operation Planning	804
9.5.18. S4TWL - Production Campaign (ERP)	807
9.5.19. S4TWL - ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing	808
9.5.20. S4TWL - Flow Manufacturing.....	810
9.6. Quality Management.....	812
9.6.1. S4TWL - Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM.....	812

9.6.2. S4TWL - Redundant Transactions in QM	813
9.6.3. S4TWL - Electronic Records	814
9.6.4. S4TWL - QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services	817
9.6.5. S4TWL - Results Recording.....	819
9.6.6. S4TWL - ITS services in QM	820
9.6.7. S4TWL - Authorization Objects in QM	821
9.6.8. S4TWL - Quality Management Information System (QMIS)	824
10. R&D/Engineering	826
10.1. Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management.....	826
10.1.1. S4TWL - UI5 GANTT replacing JGANTT.....	826
10.1.2. S4TWL - Handling of actual date in scheduling (EPPM)	827
10.1.3. S4TWL - Project Claim Factsheet.....	828
10.1.4. S4TWL - Project System ITS Services	829
10.1.5. S4TWL - SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.....	830
10.1.6. S4TWL - Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Proj.....	830
10.1.7. S4TWL - Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Pr	832
10.1.8. S4TWL - Workbooks in Project Cost and Revenue Planning.....	833
10.1.9. S4TWL - Interface of SAP CPM with SAP Cloud for Customer.....	835
10.1.10. S4TWL - Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for.....	835
10.1.11. S4TWL - cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f.....	836
10.1.12. S4TWL - Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Projec	837
10.1.13. S4TWL - Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Projec	838
10.1.14. S4TWL - Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project Management	839
10.1.15. S4TWL - Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management.....	840
10.1.16. S4TWL - Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.....	841
10.1.17. S4TWL - Handling Large Projects Business Functions	856
10.1.18. S4TWL - HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f.....	858
10.1.19. S4TWL - xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA	859
10.1.20. S4TWL - Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA	859
10.1.21. S4TWL - CPM - Rate Card	860
10.1.22. S4TWL - Launchpads of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception.....	861
10.1.23. S4TWL - CPM - Forecast from financial plan versions	862
10.1.24. S4TWL - CPM - Personal Activity List	863
10.1.25. S4TWL - Object links to marketing campaigns in SAP CRM.....	863
10.1.26. S4TWL - Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1	864
10.1.27. S4TWL - Selected Project System Interfaces.....	865
10.1.28. S4TWL - Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Manage.....	866
10.1.29. S4TWL - Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Mana.....	867
10.1.30. S4TWL - KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA	868
10.1.31. S4TWL - Construction Progress Report and Valuation	869
10.1.32. S4TWL - Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for	870
10.1.33. S4TWL - SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA	871

10.1.34. S4TWL - Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions.....	871
10.1.35. S4TWL - Selected Project System BAPIs.....	872
10.1.36. S4TWL - WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f.....	873
10.1.37. S4TWL - SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S.....	874
10.1.38. S4TWL - cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HAN.....	875
10.1.39. S4TWL - Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4.....	876
10.1.40. S4TWL - SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP EPPM.....	876
10.1.41. S4TWL - Project System Analytical Apps.....	877
10.1.42. S4TWL - Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4H.....	878
10.1.43. S4TWL- Deprecation of Project Cost Reports - Overview and Line Items.....	879
10.1.44. S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete packages in EPPM.....	881
10.1.45. S4TWL - Project texts (PS texts).....	882
10.1.46. S4TWL - Network Costing.....	882
10.1.47. S4TWL - Easy Cost Planning for projects.....	883
10.1.48. S4TWL - Selected Logistics Capabilities.....	884
10.1.49. S4TWL - Selected PS Business Function Capabilities.....	885
10.1.50. S4TWL - Project Reporting.....	890
10.1.51. S4TWL - Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates.....	891
10.1.52. S4TWL - Workforce Planning.....	893
10.1.53. S4TWL - Simplification of Date Planning Transactions.....	894
10.1.54. S4TWL - Selected project financial planning and control functions.....	895
10.1.55. S4TWL - Claim Management.....	898
10.1.56. S4TWL - Specific PS archiving transactions.....	899
10.1.57. S4TWL - Current simulation functions in project system.....	901
10.1.58. S4TWL - Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics.....	901
10.1.59. S4TWL - Production Resources and Tools functions for projects.....	903
10.1.60. S4TWL - Simplification of maintenance transactions.....	904
10.1.61. S4TWL - Hierarchy Graphics in Project Systems.....	905
10.1.62. S4TWL- Project System ACL deprecation.....	906
10.1.63. S4TWL - Project System - Compatibility Scope without alternative.....	907
10.1.64. S4TWL - Project System - Compatibility Scope with alternative.....	910
10.2. Product Compliance.....	912
10.2.1. S4TWL - Replacement of Event Type Linkages.....	912
10.2.2. S4TWL - Deprecation of Classic Scope.....	915
10.3. Product Engineering.....	917
10.3.1. S4TWL - INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC).....	917
10.4. Product Lifecycle Management.....	919
10.4.1. S4TWL - Assemblies.....	919
10.4.2. S4TWL - Product Designer Workbench.....	920
10.4.3. S4TWL - cFolders.....	921
10.4.4. S4TWL - cDesk.....	922

10.4.5. S4TWL - Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)	923
10.4.6. S4TWL - Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)	924
10.4.7. S4TWL - Engineering Desktop (EDesk)	925
10.4.8. S4TWL - Variant Configuration	926
10.4.9. S4TWL - Classification	927
10.4.10. S4TWL - iPPE Time Analysis	929
10.4.11. S4TWL - Release Management Framework	930
10.4.12. S4TWL - Classification - Data Cleanup before Migration	931
10.4.13. S4TWL - Product Design Cost Estimate	932
10.4.14. S4TWL - PLM Labeling Usage	934
10.4.15. S4TWL - Engineering Record with LAMA	934
10.4.16. S4TWL - Behavior change for AVC Sales Order (SET) scenario configuration models	935
10.4.17. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM)	938
10.4.18. S4TWL - SAP PLM Recipe Development	940
10.4.19. S4TWL - Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph	941
10.4.20. S4TWL - New Access Control Management	941
10.4.21. S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM)	943
10.4.22. S4TWL - Recipe Management	944
10.4.23. S4TWL - DMS - STEP Support	946
10.4.24. S4TWL - DMS Documents@WEB	947
10.4.25. S4TWL - IPPE-BOM Converter	947
10.4.26. S4TWL - BOM, Routing, Production Version	948
10.4.27. S4TWL - Collaborative Engineering	950
10.4.28. S4TWL - Routing Component Assignment	951
10.4.29. S4TWL - Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO	951
10.4.30. S4TWL - Engineering Record	953
10.4.31. S4TWL - Process Route in PLM Web UI	955
10.4.32. S4TWL - Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management	956
10.4.33. S4TWL - Engineering Workbench	957
10.4.34. S4TWL - Project Management Integration with DMS	959
11. Sales	960
11.1. Order and Contract Management	960
11.1.1. S4TWL - Invoice Forecasting Worklist not available in SAP S/4HANA	960
11.1.2. S4TWL - SD Billing Document Draft	961
11.1.3. S4TWL - Agency Business	962
11.1.4. S4TWL - Business Role Internal Sales Representative	996
11.1.5. S4TWL - Credit Management	997
11.1.6. S4TWL - Operational Data Provisioning	1001
11.1.7. S4TWL - Data Model Changes in SD Pricing	1002
11.1.8. S4TWL - Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers	1006
11.1.9. S4TWL - SD Simplified Data Models	1008
11.1.10. S4TWL - SD Complaint Handling	1010

11.1.11. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SD and LE	1011
11.1.12. S4TWL - VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships	1012
11.1.13. S4TWL -Miscellaneous minor functionalities in SD Area	1014
11.1.14. S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management	1015
11.1.15. S4TWL - Billing Document Output Management	1016
11.1.16. S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics	1018
11.2. Sales Force Support.....	1020
11.2.1. S4TWL - Sales Activities	1020
12. Service	1023
12.1. Service Master Data & Agreement Management.....	1023
12.1.1. S4TWL - Material Type SERV.....	1023
12.2. Service Operations & Processes	1026
12.2.1. S4TWL - Customer Interaction Center (CIC)	1026
12.2.2. S4TWL - PH_Sample iView.....	1027
12.2.3. S4TWL - Customer Service	1027
13. Solutions for Specific Industries	1028
13.1. Aerospace and Defense.....	1028
13.1.1. S4TWL - Collective Processing Pegging.....	1028
13.1.2. S4TWL - Cost Distribution Processing	1029
13.1.3. S4TWL - Manufacturer Part Number.....	1030
13.1.4. S4TWL - Flight Scheduling	1035
13.1.5. S4TWL - Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording	1036
13.1.6. S4TWL - Enhancements Subcontracting Special Stock Types Not Available.....	1037
13.1.7. S4TWL - AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version	1037
13.1.8. S4TWL - Obsolete transactions and Enhancements in GPD	1038
13.1.9. S4TWL - Actual labor and costing	1041
13.1.10. S4TWL - Renovation of Grouping, Pegging and Distribution Functionality	1041
13.2. Automotive	1046
13.2.1. S4TWL - Tracking Inbound.....	1046
13.2.2. S4TWL - External Service Providers.....	1048
13.2.3. S4TWL - Cross-System Transit between Two Plants	1049
13.2.4. S4TWL - Long Material Number.....	1051
13.2.5. S4TWL - Material Version	1053
13.2.6. S4TWL - Planning Regular Route Shipments.....	1055
13.2.7. S4TWL - BSP based Dealer Portal	1057
13.2.8. S4TWL - Vehicle search using SAP TREX as external search engine.....	1058
13.2.9. S4TWL - Supplier Workplace.....	1060
13.2.10. S4TWL - Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal.....	1062
13.2.11. S4TWL - JIT Inbound	1063
13.2.12. S4TWL - Self-Billing Cockpit	1065

13.2.13. S4TWL - Sales Scheduling Agreement with TAM processing	1069
13.2.14. S4TWL - JIT Outbound	1071
13.2.15. S4TWL - Returnable Packaging Logistics.....	1073
13.2.16. S4TWL - Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions.....	1075
13.3. Banking.....	1079
13.3.1. S4TWL - Business User integration of BPs with user name and personal number.....	1079
13.3.2. S4TWL - SEM Banking.....	1083
13.3.3. S4TWL - CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects	1085
13.3.4. S4TWL - FSBP Table Additional Partner Numbers (BPID001) obsolete	1086
13.3.5. S4TWL - Deprecation of app F3987	1087
13.3.6. S4TWL - Tax Classification and Reporting in Compatibility Scope	1088
13.3.7. S4TWL - FTBP table Standing Instructions Correspondence (VTBSTA2) obsolete	1089
13.3.8. S4TWL - Deprecation of Process Error Document Fiori App (F7320)	1091
13.4. Consumer Products.....	1091
13.4.1. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Excise Duty)	1091
13.4.2. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Pendulum List)	1092
13.4.3. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Sales Returns).....	1093
13.4.4. S4TWL - Direct Store Delivery	1094
13.4.5. S4TWL - Direct Store Delivery in SAP S/4HANA	1095
13.4.6. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Empties Management).....	1097
13.5. Defense and Security	1097
13.5.1. S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and extractors for DFPS.....	1097
13.5.2. S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance	1099
13.5.3. S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)	1100
13.5.4. S4TWL - DFPS eSOA services	1101
13.5.5. S4TWL - Force organization, personnel and sustainment for DFPS.....	1102
13.6. Engineering, Construction and Operations	1103
13.6.1. S4TWL - ZDEP ETM CATS package	1103
13.6.2. S4TWL - BOS Cost Transfer to PS removed	1105
13.6.3. S4TWL - REAL ESTATE SALES (HOMEBUILDING).....	1106
13.6.4. S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O).....	1106
13.6.5. S4TWL - Obsolete BAPIS of Bill of Services (BOS).....	1107
13.6.6. S4TWL - ETM Tables obsolete.....	1108
13.6.7. S4TWL - ETM General.....	1109
13.7. Healthcare	1110
13.7.1. S4TWL - SAP Patient Management (IS-H) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.....	1110
13.8. High Tech	1112
13.8.1. S4TWL - RosettaNet	1112
13.8.2. S4TWL - Manufacturing Execution Systems	1112
13.8.3. S4TWL - Distributor/Reseller Processes.....	1113

13.8.4. S4TWL - Manufacturer/Supplier Processes	1115
13.8.5. S4TWL - Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration	1116
13.8.6. S4TWL - User Exits in DRM	1117
13.8.7. S4TWL - Software Maintenance Processing	1117
13.8.8. S4TWL - Installed Base Management for IS-SW	1118
13.8.9. S4TWL - Billing Process Enhancements	1119
13.8.10. S4TWL - Contract Management Enhancements	1119
13.8.11. S4TWL - Software License Management	1120
13.9. Insurance	1121
13.9.1. S4TWL - Technical changes to Statutory Reporting Tables	1121
13.9.2. S4TWL - Insurance localization for Turkey	1122
13.9.3. S4TWL - FS-RI deletion of obsolete functionality for FI-AR	1123
13.9.4. S4TWL - FS-RI - Removal of FI-AR support	1124
13.9.5. S4TWL - Insurance localization for Russia - deprecation	1125
13.9.6. S4TWL - FS-RI – Replacement of old OA Accounting Reports	1129
13.9.7. S4TWL - FS-RI – Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2021	1132
13.9.8. S4TWL - FS-RI - Correction of misleading method names	1135
13.9.9. S4TWL - FS-RI Deletion of obsolete functionality for FS-RI-B	1136
13.9.10. S4TWL - FS-RI - Interface adaptation in the claim	1138
13.9.11. S4TWL - FS-RI - Renaming of a field in PMQ	1142
13.9.12. S4TWL - FS-RI - Interface adaption of the navigation tree	1143
13.9.13. S4TWL - FS-RI – Changing “Remote-Enabled Module” to “Normal Function Module”	1144
13.9.14. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete Claim Methods	1145
13.9.15. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of msg.PM Connection by SAP Standard	1147
13.9.16. S4TWL - FS-RI - Redesign Data Access Framework	1149
13.9.17. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of a Semantic Object in Fiori App and Transaction	1165
13.9.18. S4TWL - FS-RI - Ensuring the functionality of the Extension Service	1166
13.9.19. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of LSMW Integration	1168
13.9.20. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete packages	1169
13.9.21. S4TWL - FS-RI – Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2022	1170
13.9.22. S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete objects (Compat-Packages)	1173
13.9.23. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete accounting function	1174
13.9.24. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02	1175
13.9.25. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete CDS-Views	1177
13.9.26. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Fiori Launchpad Groups	1178
13.9.27. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion and Replacement of obsolete Online Analytics CDS Views	1181
13.9.28. S4TWL - FS-RI - Enhancement of accounting batch jobs	1183
13.9.29. S4TWL - FS-RI - Improved handling of claim / claim assessment process	1186
13.9.30. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of batch jobs	1189
13.9.31. S4TWL - FS-RI – Replacement of outdated PUMA reminders	1190
13.9.32. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2023	1191
13.9.33. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2025 initial shipment	1193

13.9.34. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Enhancement Switches with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00.....	1194
13.9.35. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of BW-Content with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00	1195
13.9.36. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Loss Management with SAP S/4HANA 2025	1196
13.10. Life Sciences.....	1197
13.10.1. S4TWL - Advanced Track & Trace	1197
13.11. Media.....	1198
13.11.1. S4TWL - SAP Media availability in SAP S/4HANA	1198
13.11.2. S4TWL - Media Product Master	1199
13.12. Mill Products	1200
13.12.1. S4TWL - Sales Order Versions.....	1200
13.12.2. S4TWL - Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics	1201
13.12.3. S4TWL - Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs	1202
13.12.4. S4TWL - Process batch	1203
13.12.5. S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract	1205
13.12.6. S4TWL - Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders	1206
13.12.7. S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document.....	1206
13.12.8. S4TWL - Changes in non ferrous metals.....	1208
13.12.9. S4TWL - Non ferrous metal processing	1209
13.13. Oil and Gas	1211
13.13.1. S4TWL – iTSW available only for ACM customers.....	1211
13.13.2. S4TWL - Data Model in Upstream Oil Management.....	1212
13.13.3. S4TWL - Optimization in Oil & Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD b.....	1214
13.13.4. S4TWL - Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement	1215
13.13.5. S4TWL - eNetting Deprecation	1217
13.13.6. S4TWL - Oil & Gas inconsistency reports depreciation	1218
13.13.7. S4TWL - OGSD - Old Notes.....	1221
13.13.8. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Data Collation	1222
13.13.9. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Method Framework	1224
13.13.10. S4TWL - IS-OIL - Commodity Management Integration	1226
13.13.11. S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Managment.....	1227
13.13.12. S4TWL- ACM - Simplification for Contract Approval	1228
13.13.13. S4TWL - OGSD - Infosheet	1230
13.13.14. S4TWL - OGSD - Intercompany Processes.....	1232
13.13.15. S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit.....	1233
13.13.16. S4TWL - IS-OIL Data Archiving For Exchanges	1235
13.13.17. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics.....	1235
13.13.18. S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Customizing.....	1236
13.13.19. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic OGSD Interfaces.....	1237
13.13.20. S4TWL - OGSD - Best Buy.....	1239
13.13.21. S4TWL - OGSD - Liquid Petrol Gas	1240
13.13.22. S4TWL - Dynamic Scheduling depreciation.....	1242

13.13.23. S4TWL - Financial Based netting depreciation	1243
13.13.24. S4TWL - Handling Oil & Gas obsolete t-codes Oil	1244
13.13.25. S4TWL - OTAS - Sales Activities.....	1246
13.13.26. S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing	1247
13.13.27. S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report.....	1248
13.13.28. S4TWL - Optimization in Oil&Gas - Inter company sales - Cross border excise duty	1249
13.13.29. S4TWL - UoM Group Extension Improvements	1250
13.13.30. S4TWL - IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA	1251
13.13.31. S4TWL - OGSD - Formroutines Telesales	1253
13.13.32. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Application Document Batch Split Process.....	1254
13.13.33. S4TWL - Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management	1255
13.13.34. S4TWL - ACM Temporary Lots for Draft Contracts	1265
13.13.35. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of CPED_TERMINPUT table	1266
13.13.36. S4TWL - BF /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is removed from S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00 rel.....	1267
13.13.37. S4TWL – Shipment Cost Processing	1268
13.13.38. S4TWL - Service Station Retailing.....	1270
13.13.39. S4TWL – Freight Costs	1271
13.13.40. S4TWL - Remote Logistics Management.....	1272
13.14. Public Sector.....	1274
13.14.1. S4TWL - Specific fields on Business Partner	1274
13.14.2. S4TWL - Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the public sect	1276
13.14.3. S4TWL - Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger.....	1277
13.14.4. S4TWL - Expenditure Certification.....	1278
13.14.5. S4TWL - Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal	1279
13.14.6. S4TWL - Data Structure changes in BCS.....	1281
13.14.7. S4TWL - Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure	1282
13.14.8. S4TWL - Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Tri	1284
13.14.9. S4TWL - Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management	1285
13.14.10. S4TWL - Functionality German Local Authorities.....	1287
13.14.11. S4TWL - Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution	1288
13.14.12. S4TWL - Authorization in Funds Management.....	1290
13.14.13. S4TWL - Public Sector localization for Hungary Deprecation.....	1291
13.15. Retail.....	1292
13.15.1. S4TWL - Season Field Length Extension	1292
13.15.2. S4TWL - Conversion of Season Master Data to SAP S/4HANA 1809.....	1294
13.15.3. S4TWL - Supply Assignment Preview (upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809)	1296
13.15.4. S4TWL - Segmentation (Upgrade SAP S/4HANA 1709 to 1809)	1297
13.15.5. S4TWL - Retail Revenue Management Integration	1298
13.15.6. S4TWL - Segmentation (from 1809 onwards)	1299
13.15.7. S4TWL - Vendor Characteristic Values	1301
13.15.8. S4TWL - Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements	1302
13.15.9. S4TWL - Automatic Document Adjustment	1303

13.15.10. S4TWL - Segmentation.....	1305
13.15.11. S4TWL - Business Partner in Site Master.....	1307
13.15.12. S4TWL - Market Basket Calculation.....	1308
13.15.13. S4TWL - Fresh Item Procurement.....	1309
13.15.14. S4TWL - Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics.....	1309
13.15.15. S4TWL - Goods Receipt Capacity Check.....	1310
13.15.16. S4TWL - Seasonal Procurement.....	1311
13.15.17. S4TWL - Prepack Allocation Planning.....	1312
13.15.18. S4TWL - PRICAT Outbound.....	1313
13.15.19. S4TWL - Value and Quota Scales.....	1314
13.15.20. S4TWL - Retail Season Conversion.....	1315
13.15.21. S4TWL - Valuation in Retail.....	1317
13.15.22. S4TWL - Article Discontinuation.....	1318
13.15.23. S4TWL - Article Hierarchy.....	1319
13.15.24. S4TWL - Retail Method of Accounting.....	1320
13.15.25. S4TWL - Retail Labeling.....	1321
13.15.26. S4TWL - Retail iViews.....	1322
13.15.27. S4TWL - Retail Factsheets.....	1323
13.15.28. S4TWL - Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02.....	1323
13.15.29. S4TWL - Season Conversion (1610 to 1709).....	1325
13.15.30. S4TWL - Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based).....	1325
13.15.31. S4TWL - Allocation Run Master Data.....	1327
13.15.32. S4TWL - Allocation Run.....	1328
13.15.33. S4TWL - Logistical Variant.....	1330
13.15.34. S4TWL - Fashion Contract Disablement.....	1330
13.15.35. S4TWL - Perishables Procurement.....	1332
13.15.36. S4TWL - Omnichannel Promotion Pricing.....	1332
13.15.37. S4TWL - In-store food production integration.....	1333
13.15.38. S4TWL - Assortment List.....	1334
13.15.39. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App.....	1335
13.15.40. S4TWL - AIN.....	1336
13.15.41. S4TWL - GDS simplified Inbound Price Catalog Interface.....	1337
13.15.42. S4TWL - SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution.....	1338
13.15.43. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori Apps - Transfer Products/Order Products (F&R enhanc.).....	1338
13.15.44. S4TWL - Segment Field Length Extension.....	1339
13.15.45. S4TWL - Season Active in Inventory Management.....	1340
13.15.46. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App - Order Products (F&R enhancements).....	1341
13.15.47. S4TWL - Retail Short Text Replacement.....	1342
13.15.48. S4TWL - Product catalog.....	1343
13.15.49. S4TWL - Retail Business Function Harmonization.....	1345
13.15.50. S4TWL - Fashion Season Conversion (from ERP).....	1346
13.15.51. S4TWL - Retail Information System.....	1347

13.15.52. S4TWL - Lean SAF Interface	1348
13.15.53. S4TWL - Online Store	1349
13.15.54. S4TWL - Generic Article Harmonization	1350
13.15.55. S4TWL - Retail Obsolete Transactions	1352
13.15.56. S4TWL - BAdI for Article Reference Handling	1357
13.15.57. S4TWL - SAP Retail Store	1358
13.15.58. S4TWL - Replenishment	1361
13.15.59. S4TWL - Fashion Functionality	1362
13.15.60. S4TWL - SAP AFS Integration	1364
13.15.61. S4TWL - POS Outbound via Idoc WP_PLU	1365
13.15.62. S4TWL - Retail Power Lists	1366
13.15.63. S4TWL - Retail Bonus Buy	1367
13.15.64. S4TWL - Retail Markdown Plan	1368
13.15.65. S4TWL - Retail Additional	1369
13.15.66. S4TWL - Retail Purchase Order Planning Workbench	1370
13.15.67. S4TWL - Retail Demand Management Integration	1371
13.15.68. S4TWL - Retail Sales Forecasting	1372
13.15.69. S4TWL - Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy	1373
13.15.70. S4TWL - Retail Closed BW Scenarios	1374
13.15.71. S4TWL - Retail Rapid Replenishment	1375
13.16. Telecommunications	1376
13.16.1. S4TWL - Lock and unlock services using IST_TDATA	1376
13.16.2. S4TWL - PORTAL ROLES FOR NETWORK LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT (NLM)	1377
13.17. Utilities	1378
13.17.1. S4TWL - Late Payment Change	1378
13.17.2. S4TWL - IS-U Stock, Transaction and Master Data Statistics (UIS, BW)	1379
13.17.3. S4TWL - Monitoring Profile Value Import	1381
13.17.4. S4TWL - Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)	1382
13.17.5. S4TWL - IS-U Sales Processing	1383
13.17.6. S4TWL - Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program	1384
13.17.7. S4TWL - GIS Business Connector	1384
13.17.8. S4TWL - Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)	1385
13.17.9. S4TWL - Waste & Recycling - General	1386
13.17.10. S4TWL - Central and Eastern European localization for Utility & Telco	1388
13.17.11. S4TWL - Multichannel Foundation for Utilities	1389
13.17.12. S4TWL - CVI Integration for SAP ISU	1390
13.17.13. S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Activation	1392
13.17.14. S4TWL - IDE Outgoing Payment Processing	1394
13.17.15. S4TWL - Maintenance of non-billable Point of Delivery services	1394
13.17.16. S4TWL - IS-Utilities Settlement Control	1396
13.17.17. S4TWL - Front Office (EC20) and CIC0 Configuration	1396
13.17.18. S4TWL - Deprecation of transaction EA22_TOOL	1397

13.17.19. S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Service orders in EWACONTS.....	1397
13.17.20. S4TWL - Refund Claim for Germany	1399
13.17.21. S4TWL - Prepayment solution for the utilities industry	1400
13.17.22. S4TWL - Substitution of IS-U Backlog Reduction Engine by BPEM	1401
13.17.23. S4TWL - Machine Learning Scenario for Utilities Billing.....	1402
13.17.24. S4TWL - IDXGC software component not available for S/4HANA 2025.....	1404
13.17.25. S4TWL - Utilities customer score for SAP Marketing Cloud	1405
13.17.26. S4TWL - Deprecation of IDE Events	1406
14. Sourcing and Procurement	1407
14.1. Invoice Management	1407
14.1.1. S4TWL - Authorization Concept for Supplier Invoice.....	1407
14.1.2. S4TWL - Supplier Invoice New Archiving.....	1408
14.1.3. S4TWL - New Customizing for Exchange Rate Difference Handling	1409
14.2. Operational Procurement	1410
14.2.1. S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP SRM.....	1410
14.2.2. S4TWL - ERP Shopping Cart.....	1411
14.2.3. S4TWL - Internet Application Components (IAC).....	1413
14.2.4. S4TWL - MDM Catalog	1413
14.2.5. S4TWL - Pricing Data Model Simplification	1414
14.2.6. S4TWL - Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order	1415
14.2.7. S4TWL - MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications.....	1416
14.2.8. S4TWL - Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement.....	1418
14.2.9. S4TWL - Webdynpro Applications for Purchase Requisition Transfer from ERP to SRM	1419
14.2.10. S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration	1420
14.2.11. S4TWL - Deprecation of Fiori Apps and Machine Learning Scenarios.....	1423
14.2.12. S4TWL - CI Include Conflicts in EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS and EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS.....	1425
14.3. Procurement Analytics.....	1428
14.3.1. S4TWL - CI Include Conflicts in Table MMPUR_ANA_E	1428
14.4. Sourcing and Contract Management.....	1429
14.4.1. S4TWL - RFQ Simplified Transaction.....	1429
14.5. Supplier Management.....	1431
14.5.1. S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC).....	1431
14.5.2. S4TWL - Supplier Distribution via MDG-S.....	1432
14.5.3. S4TWL - Vendor evaluation based on LIS	1433
14.5.4. S4TWL - Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes.....	1434
15. Supply Chain	1435
15.1. Advanced Order Promising.....	1435
15.1.1. S4TWL - New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA – Table VBBS.....	1435
15.1.2. S4TWL - New fashion solution	1436

15.2. Delivery and Transportation	1437
15.2.1. S4TWL - Forwarding Settlement Document Transfer in TM	1437
15.2.2. S4TWL - Change in default IDoc inbound processing with message type DESADV	1440
15.2.3. S4TWL - Simplified customizing of Transportation Manangement (TM) integration	1442
15.2.4. S4TWL - Location Geo-Coding Adjustments	1444
15.2.5. S4TWL - Sales Order Scheduling Integration into S/4HANA TM	1447
15.2.6. S4TWL - Transportation (LE-TRA)	1451
15.2.7. S4TWL - TM - Deprecation of non-Event-based Execution Handling	1454
15.2.8. S4TWL - Advanced Update Behavior for LE Outbound Deliveries in Adv. SR	1455
15.2.9. S4TWL - TM - Creation of warehouse loading stop without warhouse number	1457
15.3. Inventory	1459
15.3.1. S4TWL - DATA MODEL IN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT (MM-IM)	1459
15.3.2. S4TWL - Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation	1467
15.3.3. S4TWL - Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation	1470
15.3.4. S4TWL - Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher	1472
15.3.5. S4TWL - Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management	1473
15.3.6. S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery	1476
15.3.7. S4TWL - Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock beh	1480
15.3.8. S4TWL - FMP in S4HANA	1485
15.3.9. S4TWL - AVAILABILITY OF TRANSACTIONS IN MM-IM	1486
15.3.10. S4TWL - Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price	1487
15.3.11. S4TWL - CWM in SAP S/4HANA	1490
15.3.12. S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery	1500
15.4. Order Promising	1503
15.4.1. S4TWL - OGSD - Collective Orders	1503
15.5. Warehousing	1505
15.5.1. S4TWL - Warehouse Control Interface	1505
15.5.2. S4TWL - Warehouse Management (WM)	1506
15.5.3. S4TWL - Task & Resource Management	1507
15.5.4. S4TWL - Decentral WM	1508
15.5.5. S4TWL - Wave Management	1510
15.5.6. S4TWL - Cross Docking	1511
15.5.7. S4TWL - Yard Management	1512
15.5.8. S4TWL - Value Added Services	1513

1. Introduction

SAP® S/4HANA is SAP's next-generation business suite. As such, it is not a legal successor of any SAP Business Suite product. It is a new product, built entirely on one of the most advanced in-memory platforms today – SAP HANA® – and incorporates modern design principles through the SAP Fiori user experience (UX). SAP S/4HANA delivers massive simplifications (customer adoption, data model, user experience, decision making, business processes and models) and innovations (Internet of Things, Big Data, business networks, and mobile-first) to help businesses Run Simple in the digital economy.

Through its approach to building SAP S/4HANA, SAP is re-architecting its solution for modern business processes that the ever-increasing digitization of the world demands. Re-architecting a solution that has been growing over the past 25 years and has, at points, evolved into different data structures and architectures means that we also have to decide on one data structure and architecture as we move forward. This is the only way that we can prepare the solution for increased simplicity and faster innovation cycles.

Example: In the current ERP system, we have two general ledgers: the classical general ledger and the new general ledger. The new general ledger was introduced mainly as a result of the need to support multiple valuation methods. As progressed in SAP S/4HANA, we naturally had to decide on one general ledger structure. We went with the structure of the new general ledger, which offers much higher flexibility.

In most cases, SAP is pursuing the functional strategies that were already laid out in the existing Business Suite world, where many innovations originate from (as in the example above). Consequently, it is possible to prepare for the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA by already adopting the future target capabilities in the classic SAP Business Suite.

That being said, SAP is taking on responsibility for managing the impact of these decisions.

- Many of the changes are purely technical and will have no or only limited impact on people's work; therefore, they will not trigger business change management. Such changes will be mandatory when converting a system to SAP S/4HANA.
- Other decisions are of a more strategic nature, determining which version of functional support will evolve into the digital era and provide the capabilities that today's unstoppable business process innovation demands. When these strategic directions demand change management through adoption, SAP will generally keep the traditional capabilities available as compatibility scope, enabling a predominantly technical migration of these processes and leaving the timing of change management as a customer decision. Change management may therefore take place during the initial conversion or be postponed to a later point in time.

When compared to the number of SAP Business Suite products that appear in this list, the total list of simplifications for SAP S/4HANA may appear rather long. However, SAP does not foresee that any one customer system will be affected by all of them, because the simplifications cover all capabilities of the system, including industry solutions. This list should be treated as a complete inventory that needs to be mapped against a productive environment to determine the impact of converting.

SAP expects that the same applies to custom code that our customers or partners have implemented. This code has grown over time, and experience has shown that a large share of custom code is not even used anymore. Simplifying your own extensions will benefit the general simplification of your system. To ease this process, SAP will provide an analysis to identify custom code in the context of these changes, thereby quantifying the effort involved in custom code migration into a projectable quantity.

In addition, customers should know only SAP S/4HANA packages (and no other software) shall be deployed on an SAP S/4HANA installation. Details are provided in the Software Use Rights document.

To enable our customers to better plan and estimate their path to SAP S/4HANA, we have created the "Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA". In this list we describe in detail, on a functional level, what happens to individual transactions and solution capabilities in SAP S/4HANA. Compared to the SAP Business Suite products, we have in some cases merged certain functionality with other elements or reflected it within a new solution or architecture.

1.2. Purpose of this Document

The purpose of this document is to support customers in converting their system from SAP ERP 6.x or SAP Simple Finance, to SAP S/4HANA.

Note: The Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA is edition/release dependent. In this collection we focus on **Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1 and**

SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1. For future SAP S/4HANA releases, a new list will be made available.

1.3. General Topics for the Simplification List

For a typical ERP 6.x customer, moving to the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition requires a database migration to SAP HANA (if the customer is not yet running SAP HANA), followed by the installation of the new simplified code. Changes in adaption on the customer's side are also required.

The most prominent example for which the customer needs to adapt to these SAP S/4HANA On-premise release delivery simplifications is the custom code, which needs to be compliant with the data structure and scope of the appropriate SAP S/4HANA release.

In addition, customers should be aware of the fact that only S/4HANA packages (and no other software) shall be deployed on an S/4HANA installation. Details are set forth in the Software Use Rights document.

Customers' expectation related to the move to the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition delivery is that SAP informs and provides guidance about the required steps and tasks on this journey.

Based on the "*Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA*", SAP will provide information about the SAP S/4HANA On-Premise delivery related simplifications for each application/functional area. The Simplification List is a collection of individual "Simplification Items" that focus on what needs to be considered throughout an implementation or system conversion project from SAP ERP 6.X Customers to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition.

1.3.1. Simplification Item Information

Each Simplification Item will provide the following information:

- Description, Business Impact, and Recommendations
- SAP Notes (for related Pre-Checks or Custom Code Checks)

1.3.2. Description

The Simplification List is structured into different application / functional areas that you should already be familiar with from SAP Business Suite, with a short explanation about the technical change.

1.3.3. Business Process-Related Information

Here you will find a description of what the Simplification Item means for the related business processes.

1.3.4. Recommendations

The dedicated recommendations provide a description about how the related custom code needs to be adapted (based on SAP Notes).

Note: The recommendations and SAP Notes are formulated in a general manner corresponding to a standard customer SAP Business Suite architecture and may therefore differ depending on the System Landscape that is actually in place.

1.3.5. Related Business Impact Note

The texts of the single simplification items are maintained in separate SAP Notes (so called Business Impact Notes). The related Business Impact Note and the related application component is provided per each single simplification Item within this document.

1.4. System Conversion Sequence

SAP provides a process for the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following figure gives an overview of the tools, the phases, and the activities involved in the process.

Recommendation: We recommend that you do the activities in the sequence shown in the figure and explained in the sections below.

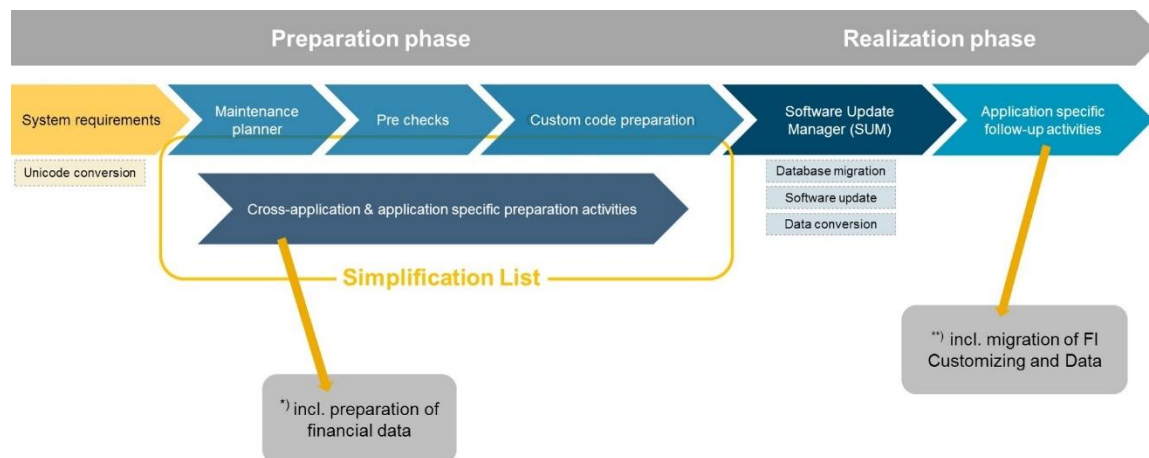


Figure 1: SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Sequence

For more details see SAP S/4HANA Conversion Guide 2020 within SAP Help:

<http://help.sap.com/s4hana>

1.4.1. Maintenance Planner

You must use the Maintenance Planner to do the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition. Based on the Maintenance Planner, which is recommended to run in an early phase of the SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Project, the following items are checks if they are supported for the conversion:

- Any **Add-Ons** to your system¹
- Any active **Business Functions** in your system²
- Industry Solutions³

If there is no valid conversion path for any of the items listed above (for example, an add-on is not released for the conversion yet), the Maintenance Planner prevents the conversion. After the check, the Maintenance Planner generates the download files (add-ons, packages, DBDs, and the stack configuration file) and creates the stack configuration file (stack.xml), which is used by SUM to convert

1.4.2. Pre-Check Relevance

Pre-checks are shipped to customers that want to convert to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition in the form of SAP Notes. Customers can use these pre-checks to find out what mandatory steps they must carry out before converting to SAP S/4HANA. The results list the instances that need to be addressed before attempting the conversion process.

1.4.3. Custom Code-Related Information

To support the customer in detecting custom code that needs to be adapted for the move to SAP S/4HANA, SAP offered custom code analysis tools (as part of NW 7.52 or higher). The customer can verify if his current custom code will be compliant with the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition data structures and scope. For more Info see details related to custom code within SAP Documentation: [SAP Help](#)

1.5. The Simplification Item List for Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1 and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1 - this Document

This document provides information related to the Simplification List Items which are applicable for customers doing a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 on any EHP to Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 2025 – Feature Pack Stack 1, or doing an upgrade of their SAP S/4HANA system to release Feature Pack Stack 1.

The Simplification List Items

¹ For a list of supported add-ons, see SAP Note 2214409

² SAP Notes 2240359 for the Always-Off Business Functions and 2240360 for the Always-On Business Functions

³ See SAP Note 2214213 for supported industry solutions

The text of the Simplification Items included in this Simplification List is generated based on corresponding SAP Notes (they are called in the context of the Simplification List the *Business Impact Notes*) in their state at begin of general availability of this software release.

Examples:

Simplification Item	Business Impact Note
Business Partner Approach	<u>2265093</u>
Material Number Field Length Extension	<u>2267140</u>

Note: As the content of the related Business Impact Notes may change based on new insights at a later point of time, you should always read the related Business Impact Note directly for the latest version in the SAP note system within the SAP Support Portal.

The Business Impact Note might contain additional information related to the Simplification Item. For example, references to other SAP Notes or additional How-To-Guides. For example, the Simplification Item related to the Business Partner Approach contains a PDF describing the detailed Business Partner Conversion Activities. Please be

aware that we do not include this additional information in the Simplification List document.

In case you have questions or requests to improve the text related to a Simplification Item feel free to open a support ticket based on the component of the Business Impact note.

The generation of the Simplification List document based on the business impact note does have an influence on the format and the length of this document

1.5.1. A web-based UI for searching and displaying Simplification Items

For accessing an up-to-date version of the Simplification List please use:

- The Simplification Item Catalog , which allows you to search and browse the full SAP S/4HANA Simplification List.
- The [SAP Readiness Check for SAP S/4HANA](#) , which creates a customer specific Simplification List based on usage and configuration of the customer system.

For legacy reasons, for the time being, the Simplification List is still provided as a static PDF document. Please note that this is not the recommended medium for consuming the information of the Simplification List, as it does not contain all information that is available via the Simplification Item Catalog or the SAP Readiness Check for SAP S/4HANA.

2. Cross Topics

2.1. Cross Topics

2.1.1. ABAPTWL - End of Support for Pool Tables

Application Component: BC-DWB-DIC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002577406	End of support for pool tables, cluster tables, table pools and table clusters with S/4 HANA 1809

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809 on-premise edition release 1809 or higher. You have been using pool tables or cluster tables. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Starting with release S/4 HANA 1809 pool tables and cluster tables are no longer supported. Automatic transformation of pool tables and cluster tables to transparent tables and the removal of table pools and table clusters is integrated into the upgrade or migration to S/4 HANA 1809.

Hint: Table clusters (examples: CDCLS, RFBLG, DOKCLU, ...) or cluster tables (examples: CDPOS, BSEG, DOKTL, ... in non-HANA Systems) must not be mixed up with export/import-tables (examples: INDX, STXL, ...). Export/import tables are used to store object collections as data clusters with the ABAP statement "EXPORT ... TO DATABASE ...". Export/import tables are still supported in 1809.

Business Process related information

The concept of pool and cluster tables is regarded as obsolete, particularly in the context of the HANA database. They implement an own limited in-memory mini-DBMS that is not transparent to the underlying database and that interferes with the optimization strategies of the underlying database. Accordingly, de-clustering and de-pooling is part of migrations to HANA based products already before release 1809. However, creation of new pool and cluster tables was still possible. With the mandatory transformation into transparent tables it is guaranteed that tables always have the optimal format for HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As in release 1809 table pools and table clusters (both have the object type R3TR SQLT; example table pool is ATAB; example table cluster is CDCLS) are removed, customer coding that has references to table pools or table clusters needs to be adapted. Such references are typically rare. ABAP coding normally deals with the logical tables (pool table or cluster table), which are still existing as transparent tables after the conversion, and not with the container tables (i.e. the table pools or table clusters).

If references to table pools and table clusters are not removed, syntax errors will show up in coding with such references after the upgrade or conversion to release 1809.

In addition coding that referenced the repository tables for table pools and table clusters needs to be adapted. All access to the tables DD06L, DD06T, DD16S and to the views DD06V, DD06VV and DD16V needs to be removed, as those tables and views do no longer exist in release 1809.

How to Determine Relevancy

Coding places that need to be adapted can be found as follows:

References to table pools and table clusters:

- **Determine object list of references to table pools and table clusters:**
All SQLT objects, that will no longer exist in release 1809 can be found in the table TADIR. Display the table content of table TADIR with transaction SE16 and select all SQLT object names with the selection "program id" = R3TR; "object type" = SQLT. Copy the list of SQLT objects into the clipboard.
- **Quick Check:**
Use the cross-reference table WBCROSSGT to find all coding places that use SQLT objects. First make sure that in the system you are using for the check the cross-reference tables are properly filled (see SAP Note [2234970](#) for details). Then display the table content of table WBCROSSGT with transaction SE16 and select all programs that use SQLT objects with the selection "version number component" = TY; "object" = <paste the object list determined in step 1>. *If the result list shows customer programs you are affected.*
- **Detailed Check:**
Use the code inspector (transaction SCI) to get a detailed list of all coding places. Create a check variant using the check "Search Functions" -> "Objects used in programs". In the search pattern list enter \TY:<SQLT object> for all SQLT objects determined in step 1

(Example: \TY:ATAB). Define an object set that includes all customer objects and run an inspection with the check variant and object set to get the detail list of all places. Remove all usages of SQLT objects in your coding. Hint: Pure type references can be replaced by references to the fields of the logical tables.

As an alternative you can use in releases based on ABAP Platform 1709 (SAP_BASIS 752) or newer the code inspector check variant "Pools/Cluster-Types used in Programs". With this check variant you don't need to enter the object list manually.

References to SQLT repository tables and views:

- **Repository tables object list:**
DD06L, DD06T, DD16S, DD06V, DD06VV, DD16V
- **Quick Check:**
Use the cross-reference table WBCROSSGT to find all coding places that use the objects from step 1. Display the table content of table WBCROSSGT with transaction SE16 and select all programs that use the objects with the selection "version number component" = TY; "object" = <paste the object list from step 1>. *If the result list shows customer programs you are affected.*
- **Detailed Check:**
Use the code inspector (transaction SCI) to get a detailed list of all coding places. Create a check variant using the check "Search Functions" -> "Objects used in programs". In the search pattern list enter \TY:<object list from step 1> (Example: \TY:DD06L). Define an object set that includes all customer objects and run an inspection with the check variant and object set to get the detail list of all places.
Remove all usages of the repository tables and views in your coding.

Transport behavior

Cross release transports (R3trans) are in general not recommended. The import behavior for pool- and cluster related objects and content in systems with release 1809 or higher is given below for your information:

- **Importing definitions of table pools or table clusters (R3TR SQLT):**
The object is not imported into the system. The transport finishes with RC = 4. In the DDIC import protocol a warning is issued.
- **Importing content of a table pool or table cluster (R3TR TABU on table pool or table cluster):**
The content is not imported as the table cluster or table pool does not exist in the target system. The R3trans return code is RC = 8.
- **Importing definitions of pool tables or cluster tables (R3TR TABD/TABL for tables that are pool tables or cluster tables in the export system):**
The table is treated as transparent table.
- **Importing content of a pool table or cluster table (R3TR TABU on table pool or table cluster):**
The content is imported as of today if an according transparent table is existing.

2.1.2. ABAPTWL - Instances without ICM not supported

Application Component: BC-CST-IC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002560792	ABAP instances in SAP S/4HANA always start with an icman process

Symptom

AS ABAP instance always starts with an ICM process. Parameter rdisp/start_icman no longer exists and is ignored.

Other Terms

ICM, Instance

Reason and Prerequisites

The configuration option was removed.

Solution

Intended behaviour.

2.1.3. ABAPTWL - AS Java not available

Application Component: BC-JAS-SF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002560753	Kernel for S/4 HANA cannot be used for NetWeaver AS Java

Symptom

Starting with SAP Kernel version 7.73 the NW AS Java is no longer supported.

Other Terms

AS Java, J2EE

Reason and Prerequisites

S/4 HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server Java (AS Java).

Kernel 7.73 and following are not compatible with earlier versions of the SAP kernel.

Solution

Do not use a kernel version ≥ 7.73 with the NetWeaver AS Java.

2.1.4. ABAPTWL - No support for non simplified system flavour

Application Component: BC-ABA-LA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002656503	No support for non simplified system flavour

Symptom

You are using profile parameter system/usage_flavor without any effect.

Other Terms

Simplification

Reason and Prerequisites

S/4 systems only support the simplified system flavor. This includes for example that it support Hana database only.

Solution

The parameter is obsolete and shall no longer be set. The new behavior equals parameter value SIMPLE.

3. Application Platform and Infrastructure

3.1. Process Management and Integration

3.1.1. S4TWL - eDocument Framework Migration to SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: CA-GTF-CSC-EDO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002523749	eDocument Framework: Migration from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You have implemented the eDocument Framework in SAP ERP and want to migrate to SAP S/4HANA.

This SAP Note contains additional steps that you must perform in order to migrate the eDocument Framework and the country solutions that you have implemented.

Other Terms

EDOC, eDocument Framework, ZEI_EDOC_AIF_RUNTIME_METHODS, ZEI_EDOC_AIF_V1_ACT, ZEDOAIIFIDXREQ, ZEDOAIIFIDXRES

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason:

In SAP S/4HANA, the SAP Application Interface Framework (AIF) Add-On has been integrated as standard component. The AIF message index tables ZEDOAIIFIDXREQ and ZEDOAIIFIDXRES have been replaced by standard tables EDOAIIFIDXREQ and EDOAIIFIDXRES. In addition, BAdI implementations ZEI_EDOC_AIF_RUNTIME_METHODS and ZEI_EDOC_AIF_V1_ACT have become obsolete.

Prerequisite:

You have implemented SAP Note **2421589 - eDocument: AIF Changes for S/4HANA**

Solution

Perform the manual steps described in the attached document [2523749_Manual_Activities_V02.pdf](#).

You must perform the mentioned steps in your SAP S/4HANA development system and transport the changes to the subsequent systems (for example quality and production).

You must run the migration program EDOC_COPY_AIF_MSG_INDEX_TAB in each client of every system where entries are available in tables ZEDOAIIFIDXREQ and ZEDOAIIFIDXRES.

Date	Version	Description
23.08.2017	1	Released for customers
06.05.2019	2	Updated attachment
28.02.2020	3	Updated note and attachment that report must be executed in each system/client

3.1.2. S4TWL - ENTERPRISE SEARCH

Application Component: BC-EIM-ESH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002318521	Enterprise Search

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

ESH_SEARCH was the generic search UI of Enterprise Search in previous releases. Its successor in SAP S/4HANA is the integrated search functionality in the Fiori Launchpad.

Business Process related information

If a customer migrates from an older release to SAP S/4HANA and if he created his own search models or enhanced existing ones before, he needs to migrate his enhancements to the maybe changed standard search models of SAP S/4HANA.

Note that the navigation targets are not maintained any longer in the Enterprise Search model, but in the Fiori Launchpad Designer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511	ESH_SEARCH

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The search functionality is always available in the header area of the Fiori Launchpad. So you don't need a transaction code to start it.

The users may need a general introduction into the Fiori Launchpad. Only if the customer created his own search models or enhanced existing ones before, he needs to migrate his enhancements to the maybe changed standard search models of SAP S/4HANA. Note that the navigation targets are not maintained any longer in the Enterprise Search model, but in the Fiori Launchpad Designer.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227007

3.1.3. S4TWL - MDM 3.0 integration

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267295	MDM 3.0 integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following [SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist Item](#) is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The MDM specific transaction codes for IDoc processing (inbound and extraction) are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise and cloud edition. The item is valid starting with S/4 HANA release 1511 as well as for all newer releases.

Business Process related information

MDM 3.0 was discontinued. All known customer implementations have migrated to SAP NetWeaver MDM or SAP Master Data Governance, Central Governance. All known customer implementations have already replaced the SAP MDM 3.0 specific IDoc processing according to SAP note 1529387 "Tables MDMFDBEVENT, MDMFDBID, MDMFDBPR growing significantly".

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

General SAP Note related to Simplification Item	SAP Note: 1529387

3.1.4. S4TWL - Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management

Application Component: WEC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271161	Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

Web shops resp. e-commerce solutions based on SAP Internet Sales (component CRM-ISA), SAP E-Commerce (component CRM-ISE), SAP Web Channel (component CRM-MD-PCT) or SAP Web Channel Experience Management (component WEC) are not available in SAP S/4HANA. From a technical point of view, these components require TREX and IPC. Both components, however, are not available in SAP S/4HANA. From a strategic point of view, the required web shop functionality based on the SAP S/4HANA backend is provided by SAP hybris e-commerce in SAP S/4HANA 1610 OP.

Business Process-Related Information

Customers that use web shops resp. e-commerce solutions based on the components mentioned above and are planning to move to SAP S/4HANA shall use the SAP hybris e-commerce solution instead (available with S/4HANA 1610 OP).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Transactions ISA_CAT_REPLICATION Replication of product catalogs to TREX ISA_CAT_REPL_DELETE ISA: Deletion of indices created by product catalog replication Also the following customizing t-code are not available: S_EB5_05000537 S_EB5_05000608 S_EB5_05000609 S_EB5_05000612 S_EB5_05000660 S_EB5_05000669 S_EB5_05000670 S_EB5_05000679 S_EB5_05000680 S_EB5_05000691 S_EB5_05000692 S_EB5_05000762 S_EBJ_98000052 S_EBJ_98000078 S_EBS_44000154 S_EBS_44000345 S_EBS_44000346 S_EBS_44000415 S_EBS_44000421 S_EBS_44000427 S_EBS_44000505 S_EBS_44000536

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer is using a web shop or an e-commerce solution based on one of the components mentioned above.

3.1.5. S4TWL - SD – FI/CA Integration with distributed systems

Application Component: SD-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267400	SD – FI/CA Integration with Distributed Systems

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

The integration between Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable (FI-CA) and Sales and Distribution (SD), when using each component in separate systems, is not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, SP00 and SP01. However, FI-CA can be used as before within SAP S/4HANA. The system conversion to SAP S/4HANA will be blocked for customers that have activated the Business Function LOG_SD_FICA_DISTRIBUTED in their ERP system. Therefore, as a prerequisite for the system conversion, the customer has to deactivate the (reversible) Business Function LOG_SD_FICA_DISTRIBUTED in his ERP system.

Business Process-Related Information

Customers that used the integration between FI-CA and SD in a distributed scenario and are planning to move to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 SP00 or SP01 have to use FI-CA within SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Customizing t-codes: S_EBJ_98000092

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Applies to cases in which a customer has used the integration between FI-CA and SD in a distributed scenario in ERP:

Either use FI-CA within SAP S/4HANA instead or move to SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1511 SP02 or a higher release.

How to Determine Relevancy

To check if the SD-FI-CA integration with distributed systems is used, call the Switch Framework Browser (transaction SFW_BROWSER). Check if the business function LOG_SD_FICA_DISTRIBUTED is active.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note 2239189

3.1.6. S4TWL - External Interfaces in PP

Application Component: PP-MES

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268048	External Interfaces in PP

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following interfaces to external systems are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

Interface	Package	Reason
PFS-Interface	CPFS	The process flow scheduler PFS was a scheduling tool for the process industries offered by SAP. It was replaced by SAP-SCM with R/3 release 4.6C. See also separate simplification item 2.1.11.33 Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)
LPO-Interface	XLPO	Lean planning and operations LPO was an algorithm for leveling production based on lean principles. The algorithm was never productized
Icon Interface	/SCRM/*	Icon was a response management solution. SAP's preferred solution for

		response management is IBP for response
CBP Interface	CBPC	The constraint-based planning interface (CBP interface) was retired in 2002. For details, see SAP Note 500526
KK2 Interface		This interface used an outdated interface technology (flat file)
KK5 Interface		This interface used an outdated interface technology (flat file)
S95 Interface		See separate simplification item 2.1.11.19 ANSI/ISA S95 Interface

Use the DRF-based integration with Manufacturing Execution Systems instead.

Business Value

The DRF-based integration offers a comprehensive set of BAPIs and IDocs to connect SAP S/4HANA with external MES or planning systems. Alternative BAPIs and IDocs are not required. By deprecating the above mentioned interfaces SAP reduces confusion of project teams looking for ways to connect an external system and it facilitates the further development of the POI interface.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CBP1, CBP2, CBP3, CBP4, CBP5, CBP6, CBP7, CBPV, CBCACT, CBCAT, CBCBRG, CBCF, CBCMLGMRP, CBCMLGSOP, CBCMLS, CBCMOD, CBCMSV, CBCMTG, CBCONFMRP, CBCONFSOP, CBCPAR, CBCS, CBCSTEP, CBPRO, PFSE, PX01, PX02, PX03, PX04, PX05
RFC-enabled function modules are not available in SAP S/4HANA	LPO_BOM_GETDETAIL, LPO_DEMANDS_GETLIST, LPO_ITEM_GETDETAIL, LPO_MATDATA_FIND, LPO_MATDATA_GETDETAIL, LPO_PLANT_GETLIST, LPO_PRODCOMPLETE_GETLIST, LPO_PRODCONF_CREATE, LPO_PRODSHIPMENT_GETLIST,

	LPO_ROUTE_GEDETAIL, LPO_SCHEDULEPLAN_UPDATE, LPO_STOCK_GETLIST, LPO_WORKCENTER_FIND, LPO_WORKCENTER_GETDETAIL, CBP_MRP_DEMORDERLIST_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_DEMORDER_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_MANORDERLIST_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_MANORDER_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_DISMISS_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_REQUEST_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_SAVE_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_STARTUP_RFC, CBP_EXC_CAPACITY_REQT_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_DELKZ_DESC_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_OPER_DURATION_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_WC_CAPACITY_REQUEST, CBP_SOP_PLAN_DISMISS_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_REQUEST_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_SAVE, CBP_SOP_PLAN_SAVE_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_STARTUP_RFC, CBP_GEN_INTERACTIVE_START_RFC

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if you call any of the above mentioned RFC-enabled function modules from an external system.

Use the DRF-based integration with MES to connect SAP S/4HANA on-premise or SAP S/4HANA private cloud to an MES system or a planning system. It is advised not to use transactions POIT and POIM because POIT does not support the latest versions of the LOIPRO IDoc. For details, see the [MES integration documentation](#) and [SAP Note 1793291](#).

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226966

3.1.7. ABAPTWL - Deprecation of Hana Rules Framework

Application Component: BC-SRV-BR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003243120	Deprecation of SAP Hana Rules Framework

Symptom

You are upgrading your system to S/4HANA On-Premise 2022 FPS1 or following releases from an older release.

Other Terms

Business Rule Framework plus (BRF+), SAP HANA Rules Framework (HRF)

Reason and Prerequisites

Deprecation of SAP HANA Rules Framework.

Solution

Description

The functionality to build and to model analytical rules via BRF+ and to push these rules down to HANA (SAP HANA Rules Framework) is deprecated now and will be removed as a comprised component in S/4HANA On-Premise 2023.

Business Process related information

It will not be possible to create analytical functions in BRF+ projects. Already created analytical functions will stop working with S/4HANA On-Premise 2023.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please carry out a manual migration or remodeling from HRF (analytical function) to Business Rule Framework plus (BRF+).

See also

https://help.sap.com/docs/ABAP_PLATFORM_NEW/9d5c91746d2f48199bd465c3a4973b89/9a6b67ce7c26446483af079719edf679.html?version=201809.000

3.1.8. ABAPTWL - Visualization of SAP Business Workflow Metadata

Application Component: BC-BMT-WFM-WLC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002896183	ABAPTWL – visualization of SAP Business Workflow metadata

Symptom

With the upgrade or system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2020, all SWFVISU settings are overwritten with the delivery data. Customer-specific workflow tasks may respond differently at runtime or are not displayed as usual.

Other Terms

IMG activity: Visualization of SAP Business Workflow Metadata

Reason and Prerequisites

For technical reasons, the delivery class of SWFVISU tables had to be changed from type "G" to "E". With type "G", customers could only add data records delivered by SAP. Existing settings were not overwritten. Type "E" also allows changing contents.

Solution

Description

You make the settings for displaying tasks and object types using SWFVISU or SWFVMD1.

- SWFVISU saves the settings for all clients and is used by SAP to deliver the data.
- SWFVMD1 saves the data client-dependently (customizing) and should be used by customers to enter own settings or overwrite data delivered by SAP.

Up to now, SWFVISU settings were not overwritten on the customer side. Only data that was newly delivered by SAP was added.

Business-Process-Related Information

If you have entered your own settings in SWFVISU or have adjusted delivered data, the appearance or response of individual work items in MyInbox may change.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Transfer your settings manually to SWFVMD1 before the upgrade or conversion.

- Call transaction SWFVISU.
- Call transaction SWFVMD1 in a second window.
- Transfer only your changed settings to SWFVMD1 and save them.

To be on the safe side, you can export the entire content of SWFVISU to a Microsoft Excel file. This file serves only documentation purposes and cannot be imported automatically.

3.1.9. S4TWL - FIORI APPLICATIONS FOR SUITE ON HANA ON-PREMISE

Application Component: XX-SER-REL-S4HANA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002288828	Fiori Applications for SAP Business Suite powered by SAP HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. You already use existing Fiori Apps in your Business Suite (e.g. ERP Enhancement Packages) landscape and would like to understand the conversion behavior and adoption needs on the frontend server.

Other Terms

Fiori, Conversion, Business Suite, S/4HANA on-premise, Conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition comes with a corresponding UI product for frontend server installation. The new SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition UI product is not the successor of any Business Suite product and delivers a set of applications which is from a technical and scope perspective independent from any previous Business Suite UI product. This implies the following conversion behaviour:

1. Different product scope

There is no automatism that apps from Business Suite will be offered in the same way for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition as well. Apps might be replaced, enhanced, changed, implemented using different technology or not offered in the SAP S/4HANA context. The available app scope can be checked in the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#) (see detailed description below).

2. No automated conversion

The central frontend server must support multiple back-end systems. Therefore it is not possible to convert the existing settings from Business Suite applications during the installation as this would break the existing apps and Business Suite installations on the same frontend server. The new S/4HANA UI product can be co-deployed and runs only against the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition back-end. Also the other way round, existing Business Suite UI products will not run against a SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition back-end. Configuration details for every app can be found in the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#).

Solution

Use the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#) to check which applications are available for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise and for configuration details.

Option 1: Filter those apps, which are available in S/4HANA on-premise edition

In SAP Fiori apps reference library, use the Filter ‘Required Back-End Product’ and select ‘SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition’ to display a list of all Fiori apps available. This filter can be combined with other filters like Line of Business or Role.

Option 2: Check availability in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition for a single app

Select the Fiori app in the SAP Fiori apps reference library. A drop-down list box will appear in the header area of the app details page, if the app is available in multiple products. In case the selected app is not available for S/4HANA on-premise edition check, whether a successor app exist. You will can directly navigate to the successor app from the bottom of the PRODUCT FEATURES tab.

Example: Fiori app ‘My Spend’ for ERP has a successor ‘My Spend’, which is available for ERP Add-On ‘SAP FIORI for SAP SFIN 1503’ as well as ‘S/4 HANA on-premise 1511’

Option 3: Check availability in in S/4HANA on-premise edition for multiple apps

Filter and select all apps you want to check. Activate ‘Aggregate’ at the bottom of the app list to display a consolidated view about all selected apps. Select ‘SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition’ in the drop-down on top of the list. All apps which are not available for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition will be highlighted as not available at the bottom of the list of selected apps.

Check in the details of the individual apps whether a successor app is available (see option 2 above).

Additional information provided per application area (where required):

- [Note 2242596 - Release Information: Changes in Fiori Content in S/4Hana Finance, on-premise edition 1605 \(sFIN 3.0\)](#)
- [Note 2290488 - Changes in Fiori Application for SAP S/4 HANA in Sales and Distribution](#)

3.1.10. S4TWL - Changes in Process Observer

Application Component: CA-EPT-POC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002412899	Changes in Process Observer when moving from SAP Business Suite to S/4HANA OP

Symptom

A few changes occurred in the implementation of Process Observer in S/4HANA, which may affect you when moving from SAP Business Suite to S/4HANA OP version.

- 1) Business Function FND_EPT_PROC_ORCH_1 for Process Observer is always on
- 2) Improved IMG structure in S/4HANA
- 3) Name change for background job for event processing
- 4) Authorization check for maintaining process definitions enabled
- 5) Predecessor determination by document relationship browser (DRB) is off by default

Other Terms

Process Performance Monitoring in S/4HANA

Solution

- 1) Business Function FND_EPT_PROC_ORCH_1:

In order to use Process Observer in S/4HANA, there is no need to activate FND_EPT_PROC_ORCH_1 any more, as it is set to 'always on' in the s/4HANA systems. The remaining steps to activate process observer is the:

- activation setting: via IMG or transaction POC_ACTIVE
- scheduling of background job for event processing: via IMG or transaction POC_JOB_SCHEDULER

- 2) Improved IMG structure for Process Observer:

Please see note 2461687 to find information about the changes to the IMG structure of Process Observer, and to relocate the activities.

- 3) Background job for event processing:

The name of the running background job for event processing was changed from 'POC_JOB_<client>' in SAP Business Suite to 'SAP_POC_PROCESS_EVENT_QUEUES'. This may be relevant, for example when managing the job via SM37.

- 4) Authorization check for maintaining process definitions:

The authorization check for maintaining process definitions via IMG or transaction POC_MODEL was not activated by default SAP Business Suite. In S/4HANA the authorization

object POC_DEFN is checked when trying to create, change or delete process definitions. Make sure the corresponding user roles in S/4HANA contain this authorization object with the appropriate settings.

5) Predecessor determination via DRB:

In your SAP Business Suite implementation you may be relying on predecessor determination for events using DRB, if the following applies:

- you are using BOR events for monitoring
- different business object types are part of one process definition
- you did not implement or configure a specific predecessor determination for your objects (like referencing an attribute in BOR event, or BAdI implementation)

In order to activate the predecessor determination via DRB again in S/4HANA do the following: enter the relevant BOR events in the following IMG activity:

<...> Process Observer - Application Instrumentation - BOR Event Instrumentation - Enable Data Relationship Browser (DRB) Usage

3.1.11. S4TWL - Changed Interfaces

Application Component: CA-EPT-TAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002259818	RFC enabled Function Modules with incompatible signature change compared to its version in ERP are blocked from external access.

Symptom

You are using SAP S/4HANA. Certain RFC enabled Function Modules have been blocked from external access using RFC Unified Connectivity Filter Services.

Other Terms

RFC UCON, RFC Unified Connectivity, Signature Incompatibility

Reason and Prerequisites

Many RFC Function Modules that were delivered with ERP, are now available in SAP S/4HANA delivering same functionality and services. RFC Function Modules can be categorized by their "Release"-Status: "Released" implies an RFC enabled Function Module can be called from any remote SAP or non SAP Application. "Not Released" implies an RFC Function

Module is not accessible by customer but can be called from any remote SAP application and hence used internally for cross application communication.

In SAP S/4HANA, some small percentage of RFC enabled Function Modules (with either "Released" and "Not Released" status) have had their signature modified in an incompatible way, compared to the signature of their version in ERP. RFC enabled Function Module use memory copy to transfer parameters between the source and target in most cases and thus any incompatible change to the signature of the RFC enabled Function Module may lead to the target receiving incomplete or garbled data as parameter value.

- Using these Function Modules across-system may harm the data integrity of your SAP S/4HANA System, since the caller might still use the old signature.
- If **all** callers of such a Function Module have been explicitly adapted to the changed signature, and if there are no un-adapted calls from your landscape, then using such a module is possible.
- If external non-SAP systems provided by 3rd parties want to use such a Function Module, then ask them explicitly, if they have adapted their coding to the new signatures.

Additionally, some RFC enabled Function Modules have been marked as "Obsolete" and hence they are also blocked from external access.

An RFC Enabled Function Module that has been blocked from external or remote access can be verified by remotely calling this RFC Enabled Function Module on your SAP S/4HANA system and receiving a short dump, as described in the note #2249880.

Solution

RFC blocklist

SAP uses a feature called RFC blocklist, whereby, those remote enabled function modules that need to be restricted from being called by external RFC Clients, are added a RFC blocklist object, which has the same identity as a package. SAP releases one blocklist package per S/4HANA OP release. The names of the RFC blocklist packages are as follows:

S/4HANA OP Release # | blocklist Package

S/4HANA OP 2023 | ABLMUCON2023

S/4HANA OP 2022 | ABLMUCON2022

S/4HANA OP 2021 | ABLMUCON2021

S/4HANA OP 2020 | ABLMUCON2020

S/4HANA OP 1909 | ABLMUCON1909

S/4HANA OP 1809 | ABLMUCON1809

S/4HANA OP 1709 | ABLMUCON1709

S/4HANA OP 1610 | ABLMUCON1610SP00

View the contents of RFC blocklist

The RFC blocklist and its contents can be viewed from a program RS RFC_BLACKLIST_COMPLETE. This program can be run on any S/4HANA OP instance. Upon executing this program you would be asked to provide the package name of the blocklist. For example, on an S/4HANA OP 1909 instance, provide the package name is ABLMUCON1909 & the names of blocklisted remote enabled Function Modules would appear in the result .

Applies to S/4HANA 1610 OP and above.

Override the blocklist on your landscape

For any reason, you wish to unblock the access of any RFC enabled Function Module by an external RFC client, then please follow the instructions mentioned in the note #2408693.

3.1.12. S4TWL - SAP Support Desk (\$\$-Messages)

Application Component: CA-NO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002852082	S4TWL – existence check for basis notification and \$\$ notification

Symptom

You use \$\$ notifications and basic notifications that were created in table DNOD_NOTIF. The function module DNO_OW_EXTERN_SEND_NOTIF_2_BC, which was used to create basic notifications, is no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

\$\$, \$\$ notifications, support notifications, enter support notifications, DNOD_NOTIF, function module DNO_OW_EXTERN_SEND_NOTIF_2_BC,
DNO_OW_EXTERN_SEND_NOTIF_2_BC

Reason and Prerequisites

Renewal

Solution

Business value

Instead of the \$\$ notifications and basis notifications, SAP Support is available via SAP Support Portal at <https://support.sap.com>.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether an entry has been defined in the table DNOD_NOTIF.

3.1.13. S4TWL - Ariba Cloud Integration

Application Component: BNS-ARI-CI-FND

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002400737	Ariba Cloud Integration Solutions for SAP: Supported SAP Product Versions

Symptom

- You are planning to use SAP and Ariba Solutions integrated with Integration Adapters provided by the SAP Ariba Cloud Integration program, or you are already live with it and are considering an upgrade of one of the solutions. To plan your project, you need to know the supported versions and constraints with respect to upgrades.
- During upgrade or conversion check, an error is issued in check class CLS4SIC_ARIBA_CI_CHECK (RC = 7): Go to Solution -> Information for upgrade and conversion

Other Terms

Ariba Cloud Integration, SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network, CIG

Reason and Prerequisites

You are planning to use the SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Add-On for SAP ERP or S/4HANA. (formerly know as CIG Add-On)

Solution

The following SAP Product versions are supported with Ariba Cloud Integration with SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network, Add-On.

SAP ERP 6.0*

EHP1 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 1610 OnPremise

EHP2 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 1709 OnPremise

EHP3 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 1809 OnPremise
EHP4 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 1909 OnPremise
EHP5 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 2020 OnPremise
EHP6 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 2021 Private Cloud / OnPremise
EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0* SAP S/4HANA 2022 Private Cloud / OnPremise
EHP8 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 SAP S/4HANA 2023 Private Cloud / OnPremise
SAP S/4HANA 2025 Private Cloud / OnPremise

Please refer to the product documentation for further details.

You must not use an SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network, Add-On with a non-supported SAP Product Version.

*** SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Add-On Support Pack - Support Policy**

With the 2602 release SAP Ariba will support the current (version N) and the three versions preceding the current version (version N-3) for the SAP Ariba Cloud Integration Gateway. SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Add-On has multiple components and each of these components could be at different SP level. Current version is determined from the component with highest Support Pack level.

SAP will provide support for all Add-On support packages released within the 12-month period preceding the most recent quarterly Add-On support package.

For example, with the support package SP20 release, ARBCI1 is SP20 while ARBCI2 is SP12 and ARBCIGR is SP1 and SAP Ariba supports the following versions:

- Current released version (version n) - for example, ARBCI1: SP20
- Last supported released version (version n-3) - for example, ARBCI1: SP17

SAP Ariba recommends that customers must always upgrade to the latest SP release that is available at GA (General Availability) / RTC (Released To customer). The new releases always include additional enhancements and new features and customers can benefit from these functionalities.

*** Additional Information**

The previous integration solutions, for example CI-9, CI-8, CI-7, CI-6, have been deprecated and are no longer supported. Customer note the following while upgrading from CI-9 to CIG Add-On.

- You can only upgrade to a SAP Product Version that is supported by the Ariba Cloud Integration program. Some integration scenarios will be broken if you upgrade to a non-

supported SAP Product Version. Support is not granted by SAP Ariba for any inquiries related to such incidents.

- SAP Ariba delivered the Cloud Integration programs (CI-9) through SAP transport files within an exclusive namespace registered with SAP. The solution is supported by SAP Ariba as per the Ariba Support policy (see section below 'Supported Versions for CI'). However, due to the nature of transport objects, the programs are considered as customer objects during upgrade with Software Update Manager (SUM). During the upgrade, you have to ensure that Ariba Objects including table contents are retained. Due to their origin from transport files, Ariba Objects can get deleted during an upgrade. To avoid this, make sure that note 2402191 is applied in your system, if you want to continue using this solution.
- During upgrades and conversions, a detailed check is executed by Software Update Manager (SUM). In case that CI objects can be found in the system, that have been imported through transport files (for example CI-9), the check returns error code RC = 7. In this case, you have to confirm that you have either migrated to CIG already or that you have run the report attached to note 2402191. You can confirm this by adding an exemption to the check result. This procedure is described in detail here: <https://blogs.sap.com/2018/03/26/sap-s4hana-simplification-item-check-how-to-do-it-right/>.
- After you have migrated to CIG, you do not longer need to run the report attached to note 2402191 prior to upgrades. CI objects, that have been imported through transport files (for example CI-9) will be deleted during the next upgrade.

3.1.14. S4TWL - Social Intelligence

Application Component: CA-EPT-SMI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002323655	Social Intelligence Non-availability

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Social Intelligence data harvesting features were provided in ERP EhP7 and EhP8. Customer could harvest data from social sources like Twitter, Facebook, etc. After text analysis using HANA, the sentiment data used to be stored in underlying BS_FND tables. Consent Management and Archiving features were also provided.

These features will not be available in S/4 from the initial release

Solution

As of now, there is no alternative for this solution in S/4 HANA

3.1.15. S4TWL - OUTPUT MANAGEMENT

Application Component: CA-GTF-OC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002470711	OUTPUT MANAGEMENT

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

OM, Output Management, Output Control

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Business Value

SAP S/4HANA output management is a modern solution for output related tasks. It takes the functionality from existing SAP output solutions and adds additional features like seamless integration into Fiori apps, flexible email configuration and email templates as well as the support of SAP Forms service by Adobe.

Description

SAP S/4HANA output management comes as an optional part of SAP S/4HANA. There are no mandatory actions for customers using this framework. All existing output management solutions like SD Output Control, FI Correspondence, FI-CA Print Workbench, and CRM Post-Processing are still supported. There are currently no plans to deprecate any of these solutions.

Business Process Related Information

Business processes can benefit from one common output management solution across the product. Users always have the same look and feel and functionality, no matter if they perform output related tasks in Logistics, Procurement, or Financials. Also, an administrator only needs to setup and configure one output management framework. The SAP S/4HANA output management also offers at many places integration to standard extensibility, allowing business users to extend the solution without the need for an implementation project.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Business applications that already adopted to SAP S/4HANA output management should offer a switch to enable or disable the use of it.

Required actions for all business applications in scope:

- Define the active output management framework for the individual business applications.
- Open the customizing activity 'Manage Application Object Type Activation' under SAP Reference IMG -> Cross-Application Components -> Output Control.
- Set the desired value in the column *Status* for all available *Application Object Types* by either changing an existing entry or by adding new entries.
- All *Application Object Types* not listed in this customizing activity should have linked their corresponding simplification item to SAP Note [2228611](#) providing individual information on how to enable or disable SAP S/4HANA output management. Please check the list of SAP Notes under section 'References' in this note.
- If a business application is not listed in the customizing activity and has no simplification item or does not mention any changes regarding output management in its existing simplification item, it is likely not using SAP S/4HANA output management.
- In case SAP S/4HANA output management is enabled, please refer to the SAP Note [2228611](#) for more information and related notes for the technical setup and configuration.
- In case SAP S/4HANA output management is not enabled or disabled, please setup the according other output management solution for the particular business application.

How to Determine Relevancy

The SAP S/4HANA output management might be relevant for you if:

- The existing functionality described in SAP Note [2228611](#) fully meets your business requirements. According limitations / differentiations are listed in this note and linked subsequent SAP Notes. Additional functionality for SAP S/4HANA output management will only be delivered within a new release of SAP S/4HANA.
- You want to use SAP delivered Fiori apps including output functionality.
- The business applications of your business scope already adopted to SAP S/4HANA output management allowing the use of one output framework along the business processes.

The SAP S/4HANA output management might not be relevant for you if:

- You want to continue using your existing output management setup in SAP S/4HANA.
- You require functionality that is not covered by SAP S/4HANA output management.

3.1.16. S4TWL - Duplicate request entries in Output Management

Application Component: CA-GTF-OC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002679118	Simplification item check for duplicate output request entries

Symptom

Upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809 On Premise release

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA 1809 On Premise release introduces a new secondary key index to the following tables:

1. APOC_D_OR_ROOT
2. APOC_D_OR_ITEM
3. APOC_D_OR_ITEM_A
4. APOC_D_OR_ITEM_E

It is necessary to make sure that there are no multiple database entries in these tables that match with the new unique key. If there are any duplicate entries, the new secondary key index constraint cannot be added to the tables.

Therefore, to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809 from any lower S/4HANA releases, the Simplification Item Check (SIC) has to be carried out to detect these duplicate entries. Once detected, duplicate entries are to be deleted from the tables to ensure a smooth upgrade.

Solution

If there are duplicate entries (multiple entries in the database matching key constraints) in the following tables, the SIC will detect them:

1. APOC_D_OR_ROOT
2. APOC_D_OR_ITEM
3. APOC_D_OR_ITEM_A
4. APOC_D_OR_ITEM_E

Duplicate table entries detected by SIC must be deleted from their corresponding tables.

Please go to the table via transaction se16n. Enable &sap_edit. Filter the entries based on the key fields displayed by SIC.

You may now analyze the entries and delete the duplicate ones.

3.1.17. ABAPTWL - Change of workflow system user and workflow system jobs

Application Component: BC-BMT-WFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002568271	Change of workflow system user and workflow system jobs with S/4HANA On-Premise

Symptom

You **upgraded** your system from a release prior to S/4 Hana On-Premise 1709 to S/4 Hana On-Premise 1709 or **any higher S/4 Hana on premise release**.

In "Automatic Workflow Customizing", transaction SWU3 you notice the status is not green for "Edit Runtime Environment".

Other Terms

SJOBREPO, SAP_WFRT, SWU3, 1709, 1809, 1909, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026

Reason and Prerequisites

Change of workflow system user and workflow system jobs with S/4HANA On-Premise 1709.

Solution

Description

Starting with S/4 Hana OnPremise 1709 the workflow system user and workflow system jobs changed. The workflow system user is called SAP_WFRT now instead of WF-BATCH. The workflow system jobs start with SAP_WORKFLOW now and are scheduled automatically by "Technical Job Repository", transaction SJOBREPO.

Starting with S/4 Hana OnPremise 1809 the workflow system jobs are scheduled under the user, under which the system jobs of Technical Job Repository run. This might be a different user than SAP_WFRT.

Business-Process-Related Information

SAP Business Workflow does not continue after upgrade.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Deschedule the "old" workflow jobs in **all system clients**, in case these are still scheduled from the time before the upgrade. These are the following jobs:
SWEQSRV
SWWCLEAR
SWWCOND

SWWDHEX
SWWERRE
SWWRUNCNT
SWWWIM

- Make sure that user SAP_WFRT exists in the system and has role SAP_BC_BMT_WFM_SERV_USER_PLV01 assigned.
- Check role SAP_BC_BMT_WFM_SERV_USER_PLV01 e.g. in transaction PFCG: Ensure that there is a green traffic light on tab "Authorizations". Regenerate the profile if necessary.
Afterwards check the traffic light on the tab "User". Run the "User Comparison" if the traffic light is not green.
- In "Technical Job Repository" (transaction SJOBREPO) the automatic scheduling of jobs must be switched on. Note 2190119 - Background information about S/4HANA technical job repository - describes the prerequisites needed.
- Wait for the next run of system job "R_JR_BTCJOBS_GENERATOR" for the Technical Job Repository. It runs by default every hour and schedules all new workflow system jobs starting with SAP_WORKFLOW.
After the workflow jobs are scheduled, you will see green lights in transaction SWU3.
- Job SAP_WORKFLOW_RESTART is automatically scheduled in the system. It runs once a day and restarts all workflows in error status automatically. These are workflows, you can find in transaction SWPR. If you do not want these workflows to be restarted, please deactivate the job in transaction SJOBREPO.

3.1.18. S4TWL - Custom Fields

Application Component: BC-SRV-APS-EXT-FLD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002320132	Custom Fields

Symptom

You have done a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Now, the following item of the SAP S/4HANA transition worklist is applicable if you have extension fields and want to use them in:

- SAP Fiori apps
- CDS-based analytical reports
- Adobe-based print forms
- Email templates
- OData services

Other Terms

Extension, Custom, Fields

Reason and Prerequisites

You have set up the adaptation transport organizer. For more information, see [Configuration Information: Adaptation Transport Organizer](#).

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, custom fields can be managed with the SAP Fiori app Custom Fields and Logic. This app, together with other SAP Fiori apps, can be used to add custom fields to OData services, CDS views, or SAP Fiori apps, for example.

Business Process-Related Information

In the SAP GUI transaction SCFD_EUI, existing custom fields can be enabled for use in the app Custom Fields and Logic. In some cases, existing fields need to be prepared in advance.

For more information, see [Enabling Custom Database Fields for Usage in SAP Fiori Applications](#).

Required and Recommended Actions

Use the transaction SCFD_EUI to enable your existing custom fields for use in the app Custom Fields and Logic, and to see preparation steps, if necessary.

For more information, see [Enabling Custom Database Fields for Usage in SAP Fiori Applications](#).

3.1.19. S4TWL - Side Panel functionality in SAP S/4HANA (on-premise)

Application Component: CA-GTF-SP-GEN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002340424	Availability of Side Panels in S/4HANA (on-premise)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (on-premise). You use Side Panels in the SAP Business Client and would like to understand the conversion behavior.

Other Terms

CHIPs, Side Panel for Business Suite, S/4HANA (on-premise), Conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA (on-premise) comes with a new UI product. The S/4HANA (on-premise) UI product is not the successor of any Business Suite product and delivers a set of applications which is from a technical and scope perspective independent from any previous Business Suite UI product. The SAP Business Client Side Panel functionality is available in S/4HANA (on-premise). Some of the Business Suite Side Panel CHIPs (Collaborative Human Interface Part) are no longer available in S/4HANA and the delivered CHIP catalog is adjusted accordingly.

A CHIP (Collaborative Human Interface Part) is an encapsulated piece of software used to provide functions in collaboration with other CHIPs in a Web Dynpro ABAP Page Builder page or side panel. All available CHIPs are registered in a library (CHIP catalog). From a technical point of view, CHIPs are Web Dynpro ABAP components that implement a specific Web Dynpro component interface.

More information is available at:

http://help.sap.com/erp2005_ehp_07/helpdata/en/f2/f8478f40ca420991a72eed8f222c8d/content.htm?current_toc=/en/58/327666e82b47fd83db69eddce954bd/plain.htm

Solution

The new program paradigm in S/4HANA and the consumption of functionality via SAP Fiori results in an adjustment of the delivered CHIP catalog for the SAP Business Client Side Panel functionality.

The following SAP Business Client Side Panel CHIPs are no longer available:

CHIP Name	CHIP
BSSP_LPD_FI_AP	Accounts Payable Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_AR	Accounts Receivable Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_AA	Asset Accounting Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_OM_CCA	Cost Center Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_GL	General Ledger Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_OM_OPA	Internal Order Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_PM_OM_OPA	Maintenance / Service Order Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_PC	Product Cost Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_GL_PRCTR	Profit Center Reporting (Links)
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS	Cost Center Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as Form / List))

BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_GOODS_RECEIPT	Purchase Order History: Goods Receipt (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_INVOICE_RECEIPT	Purchase Order History: Invoice Receipt(Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_OPEN_ITEM	Purchase Order: Open Items (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC_C	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_PERIOD_BD_C	Cost Center: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_PERIOD_C	Customer Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS_C	Customer Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS_C	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST_C	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE_C	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_GL_ACC_BALANCE_C	G/L Account Balance (Reports (Display as Chart))

BSSP_CO_OM_IO_PERIOD_BD_C	Internal Order: Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_PERIOD_BD_C	Material: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_PERIOD_C	Vendor Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS_C	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS_C	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST_C	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE_C	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC_C2	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_PERIOD_BD_C2	Cost Center: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C2	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_PERIOD_C2	Customer Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS_C2	Customer Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS_C2	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST_C2	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE_C2	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_GL_ACC_BALANCE_C2	G/L Account Balance (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_PERIOD_BD_C2	Internal Order: Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C2	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))

BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLANAGGR_C2	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_PERIOD_BD_C2	Material: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_PERIOD_C2	Vendor Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS_C2	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS_C2	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST_C2	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE_C2	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))

3.1.20. S4TWL - Extended Check of Output Device in Output Control

Application Component: CA-GTF-OC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003093397	Extended Check of Output Device in Output Control

Symptom

You upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021 release and use SAP S/4HANA output control as output solution.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA output control, Printing, Print Device, Printing Device, Device Type, CLS4SIC_APOC_CHK_ITEM_DEVICE, S4SIC_APOC_CHK_OPD_DEV

Reason and Prerequisites

In the SAP S/4HANA 2021 release, the output solution SAP S/4HANA output control introduces an enhanced check for output devices defined within the spool administration, which are used for printing of output request items.

This simplification item is relevant for you if there already exist output control items for channel PRINT which should be still processed after the upgrade (e.g. as the status is 'In Preparation', etc.). If such an output control item uses an output device with now invalidated settings, any output action fails after the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021. Refer to note 3057330 for details on the enhanced check.

Solution

Business Process related information

Talking about output devices, it is worth mentioning two points in advance:

- Output devices are defined cross-client, i.e. a change in spool administration immediately affects all working clients
- Output devices are used of course not only in output control, but within the complete business suite, and a change in spool administration does affect the complete business suite

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To securely upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021 from any lower SAP S/4HANA release, the Simplification Item Check (SIC) has to be carried out to detect such invalidated output devices. Once detected, depending on your business data (see bullet points above), there are two possibilities to ensure a smooth upgrade:

- Adapt the detected output devices in spool administration
- Create new output devices and exchange the detected output devices for relevant output request items (transaction data) and printer settings (configuration data)

For details refer to note 3057330.

Please notice that all errors of this simplification item are skippable, e.g. because the detected output control items are outdated, or in a state that there will be no further processing, or in a non-relevant client. Another option could be to accept the fact, that some output control items of channel PRINT will run into the output device error after the upgrade and to treat these cases manually. This could come in handy if there is only a low number of detected output control items.

However, especially if the findings point to a structural problem, i.e. an output device became invalid which is heavily used within relevant output control items through all working clients, it is highly recommended, to become active before the upgrade.

3.1.21. S4TWL - Deprecation of Design Studio Apps

Application Component: CA-UX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003133221	Deprecation of Design Studio Apps

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Upgrade, Design Studio Apps, WebDynpro Grid

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 2021 SAP Design Studio apps have been deprecated. This includes all Finance apps based on the Design Studio technology. For all deprecated SAP Design Studio apps Web Dynpro data grid apps exist as alternatives. For a list of all deprecated SAP Design Studio apps and their alternatives refer to SAP note [3081996](#).

As of SAP S/4HANA 2022 most of these SAP Design Studio apps have been set to obsolete. This includes most Finance apps based on the Design Studio technology. Refer to SAP note [3170381](#) for more information.

Business Process related information

Deprecated SAP Design Studio apps are no longer available by default on the SAP Fiori launchpad. However, you can still use them and also locate them using the app finder until they are deleted. Nevertheless, we strongly recommend switching to the SAP Web Dynpro successor apps as soon as possible. The Web Dynpro apps are already the default tiles on the SAP Fiori launchpad.

Obsolete SAP Design Studio apps are no longer supported and have been deleted from the system.

You can continue to use Design Studio reports that you created using the View Browser. However, you can no longer create new ones. We recommend creating Web Dynpro reports instead.

For more information refer to the [What's New Viewer article](#) on help.sap.com and note [3112220 - FAQ: Web Dynpro Apps and Design Studio Apps in SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For deprecated SAP Design Studio apps:

- Evaluate the SAP Web Dynpro apps as alternatives to the SAP Design Studio apps and decide when to switch to the successor apps. However, this need to happen latest before the next release upgrade of your SAP S/4HANA system.

- If you use custom design studio apps note that they cannot be migrated automatically to Web Dynpro apps. You need to recreate them as Web Dynpro reports using the View Browser. Refer to SAP note 3081996 for details.

For obsolete SAP Design Studio apps:

- Switch to the SAP Web Dynpro apps provided as alternatives to the SAP Design Studio apps latest with your upgrade.

3.1.22. S4TWL - ALE SCENARIOS

Application Component: CO-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270416	ALE Scenarios

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant if you are using ALE scenario for master and transactional data. In S/4HANA system you have a consistent data model for FI and CO and Accounts and Cost Elements are merged. In a Business Suite system you have separate tables for FI and CO documents, as well as for Accounts and Cost Elements.

The most important changes for Master Data are:

- The attribute "G/L Account Type" has been introduced at the level of the chart of accounts.
- G/L account master records are created for secondary cost elements, too.
- Cost elements can no longer be maintained in a time-dependent manner.

You can do the following check in the your system:

- Enter Easy Access menu and navigate to: Tools --> ALE --> ALE Administration --> Runtime Settings --> Partner Profiles
- Select the partner profile for Logical Systems (Partner Type LS).
- Select your productive client --> If the outbound parameters contain message type GLMAST or COELEM this note is relevant for you.

The most important information for Transactional Data are:

Business Suite / S/4HANA -> S/4HANA

- FIDCMT01 is not supported anymore

- CODCMT01 must be executed in addition to the FI documents (even though receiving system is using Universal Journal)

Changes in respect to the ALE scenario "S/4HANA -> Business Suite" are described in note "2313879 - Distribution of documents via ALE from or to S/4HANA"

Solution

Description

Further details can be found in the following notes:

- ALE for transactional data --> see note 2313879
- Master Data ALE for GL Accounts/cost elements --> see note 2355812

Business Process related information

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- no actions required

3.1.23. ABAPTWL - Change of authorization checks SAP Business Workflow

Application Component: BC-BMT-WFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002979517	Change of authorization checks SAP Business Workflow

Symptom

After an upgrade of your system you face authorization issues in reports or transactions of SAP Business Workflow. Especially this concerns helper reports or transactions like for example RSWD_MAINTAIN_USER_ATTR or RSWEQADMIN.

Other Terms

Authorization objects:

S_WF_ADM, S_PROGRAM

Reports:

RHWFCOPL, LSWDDF32, LSWEQBROWSERF01, RHXWOSHW, RSLEI_TRC,
RSSWW_MOVE_TO_HOT, RSWD_CONFIG_INITIATOR,
RSWD_MAINTAIN_USER_ATTR, RSWD_REPLICATE_FROM_9999, RSWDACT0,
RSWDACTIVATE, RSWDADHOCDEL, RSWDCHECKALL, RSWDCOR8, RSWDFXSTRT,
RSWDLOG, RSWDSTRT, RSWDVER9, RSWDVERCNT, RSWE_ELIM_INCONSIST,
RSWECONSCOUP, RSWEDELCPG, RSWEENABLEFI, RSWEINST,
RSWEINSTVMaint, RSWELCFG, RSWELCFG2, RSWELOGA, RSWELOGD,
RSWELOGS, RSWELTOGGLE, RSWEQADMIN, RSWEQDELETE, RSWEQMAINTAIN,
RSWEQSRV, RSWEQSRV_ASYNC, RSWEQSRVDELETE, RSWEQSRVSCHEDULE,
RSWF_ADD_OM_EXIT_CLASS, RSWF_ADM_SUSPEND, RSWF_ADM_SWWWIDH,
RSWF_ALM_DELETE_MONITOR, RSWF_ANALYZE_RESUBMIT, RSWF_BAM_ADM,
RSWF_CCMS_MONITOR_TEST, RSWF_CHECK_CONTAINER_STRUCTS,
RSWF_CLEAR_SECMETHOD_MEMORY, RSWF_CNT_BOR_ELEM_REPLACE,
RSWF_CNT_CHECK_STRUCTURE, RSWF_CNT_COMPARE,
RSWF_CNT_DEL_LOC_STRUCTURE, RSWF_CNT_EDIT,
RSWF_CNT_JOB_SHMEMUPD_DELETE, RSWF_CNT_JOB_SHMEMUPD_INSERT,
RSWF_CNT_MAINTENANCE, RSWF_CNT_PREPARE_STRUCTURE,
RSWF_CNT_TEST_CONVERSION_XML, RSWF_CREATE_WITEXT,
RSWF_CRL_BUILDER, RSWF_DATABASE_UPGRADE,
RSWF_DELETE_CONTAINER_ELEMENT, RSWF_DISPLAY_APPL_LOG,
RSWF_FLEX_DEMO_CHECK, RSWF_FLEX_DEMO_CHECK_F01,
RSWF_FLEX_DEMO_CHECK_O01, RSWF_FLEX_DEMO_CHECK_TOP,
RSWF_FLEX_SWI2_FREQ, RSWF_FLEX_SWPINTRO,
RSWF_FLEX_UTL_PROCESS_VIEW, RSWF_FLEX_UTL_PROCESS_VIEW_F01,
RSWF_FLEX_UTL_PROCESS_VIEW_F02, RSWF_FLEX_UTL_PROCESS_VIEW_F03,
RSWF_GET_FOOTPRINT, RSWF_LOG_DISPLAY,
RSWF_MANAGE_WORKFLOW_DAEMON, RSWF_MIG_CNT_STRUCTS_INTERNAL,
RSWF_MIG_CONTAINER_STRUCTS, RSWF_MIG_TOPWIID,
RSWF_MON_ACTIVATED_DEADLINES, RSWF_MON_DATABASE_SIZE,
RSWF_NOTIF_ACTIVATION, RSWF_OUTPUT_MANAGEMENT,
RSWF_POWL_CHECK_QUERIES, RSWF_PUSH_NOTIF_EXECUTE_DEMO,
RSWF_PUSH_NOTIFICATION_EXECUTE, RSWF_RESTART_WORKFLOWS,
RSWF_SHOW_AGING_INCONSISTENCY, RSWF_SHOW_EXT_CONFIGURATION,
RSWF_SHOW_SWW_USRATT, RSWF_SHOW_SWW_WIREREGISTER,
RSWF_SHOW_SWWLOGHIST, RSWF_SHOW_SWWLOGHIST_TOPLEVEL,
RSWF_SHOW_SWWWIHEAD, RSWF_SHOW_SWWWIHEAD_TOPLEVEL,
RSWF_SHOW_SWWWITEXT, RSWF_SYSTEM_ACTIONS, RSWF_SYSTEM_CLEANUP,
RSWF_SYSTEM_DELAYED, RSWF_SYSTEM_SCHEDULER,
RSWF_SYSTEM_TEMPORARY, RSWF_TCM_MIGR_CUST_CONF_XPRA,
RSWF_TCM_MIGRATE_CUST_CONFIG, RSWF_TRC_BAM,
RSWF_UNIT_CHK_CONTAINER, RSWF_UNIT_CONFIGURATION,
RSWF_UNIT_MONITORING, RSWF_UTL_ENABLE_DEFAULT_TRACE,

RSWF_UTL_EXECUTE_ACTIONS, RSWF_WLC_WI_EVT_ADM,
RSWF_WLC_WI_EVT_ADM_F01, RSWF_WLC_WI_EVT_ADM_F02,
RSWF_XI_CACHE_RESET, RSWF_XI_REORG, RSWF_XI_SWI2, RSWF_XI_SWPC,
RSWF_XI_SWPR, RSWF_XI_TEST_BULK, RSWF_XI_UNPROCESSED_MSGS,
RSWF_XI_UNSENT_MSGS, RSWF_XI_UNSENT_MSGS_F01,
RSWF_XI_WORKLOAD_TEST, RSWFADM_CHECK_SWWWIDH, RSWFEVTLOG,
RSWFEVTLOGDEL, RSWFEVTLOGF01, RSWFSLSDHIN, RSWFSLSDLEX,
RSWFSLSDLEX_INSERT, RSWFVMD, RSWH_DEMOINFO,
RSWH_TEST_INBOX_TRANSLATION, RSWI_MIGRATE_OUTBOX,
RSWI_REGENERATE_WI2OBJ, RSWI_WORKFLOW_DATABASE, RSWIADM2,
RSWIDEAD_NEW, RSWIDIAG, RSWIDISP, RSWIDONE, RSWIEXEC, RSWIEXEL,
RSWIEXET, RSWIFREQ_NEW, RSWILOAD, RSWIMEAN, RSWIODIA, RSWIOFIN,
RSWIOINS, RSWIOTPD, RSWIRROR, RSWIUNIT_NEW, RSWIUSAG_NEW, RSWIW3DO,
RSWIW3OD, RSWIW3OI, RSWIW3OT, RSWIWORK, RSWJ_PPF_PCOND,
RSLW_INPLACE_INBOX_DEMO, SWL_INPLACE_INBOX_DEMO_PROFI,
RSWN_SETUSERDEFAULT, RSWN_CHECK_DATA_VOLUME,
RSWN_CHECK_DATA_VOLUME_F01, RSWN_CHECK_DATA_VOLUME_F02,
RSWN_RUNTIME_DATA_REORG, RSWN_SET_APP_OBJ_KEY_HASH,
RSWN_SET_RECIPIENT_HASH2, RSWNNOTIFDEL, RSWNNOTIFDEL_DELETE,
RSWNNOTIFDEL_INSERT, RSWP_ADM_CREATE_CONFIG_PARAM,
RSWP_CHANGE_MAX_NODES, RSWP_CHECK_CB_CONSISTENCY,
RSWP_CONTINUE_WORKFLOWS_GRID, RSWP_RESTART_WORKFLOWS_GRID,
RSWP_WFM_RUN_COMPATIBILITY, RSWR_TEST_MOBILE_API, RSWTDREQ,
RSWTTR01, RSWTTR02, RSWTTR03, RSWTTR04, RSWTTR05, RSWTTR06,
RSWUDFOL, RSWUDI00, RSWUDI01, RSWUDI02, RSWUDI03, RSWUDI04, RSWUDI05,
RSWUDI06, RSWUDI07, RSWUDI08, RSWUDI09, RSWUDI10, RSWUESIM,
RSWUMMES, RSWUOBJEX, RSWUOBJEXBO, RSWUOCHECK, RSWUODEL,
RSWUSETT, RSWUTR01, RSWUVWIZBTE, RSWUVWIZCD, RSWUVWIZLIS,
RSWW_ACTIVATE_MEMORY_DIFFTOOL, RSWW_DAAG_AGING_RUN,
RSWW_DELETE_BINDEF, RSWW_DELETE_SWWRUNMETH,
RSWW_DEST_SET_UNICODE, RSWW_DROP_OBSOLETE_TABLES,
RSWW_EXEC_SUSPENDED_CALLBACK, RSWW_EXEC_SUSPENDED_CANCEL,
RSWW_FILL_DEFGUID, RSWW_FILL_USER_ATTR, RSWW_MIG_FOOTPRINT,
RSWW_REORG_SWWUSERWI, RSWW_RUNTIME_MONITORING,
RSWW_STRAIGHTEN_SWW_REGISTER, RSWW_STRAIGHTEN_FINAL_WRKFLWS,
RSWWARCL, RSWWCLEAR, RSWWCLEAR_DELETE, RSWWCLEAR_INSERT,
RSWWCOND, RSWWCOND_DELETE, RSWWCOND_INSERT, RSWWCOND_MON,
RSWWCOND_STRAIGHTEN_REGISTER, RSWWDELTAB, RSWWDHEX,
RSWWDHEX_DEBUG, RSWWDHEX_DELETE, RSWWDHEX_EXTENDED,
RSWWDHEX_INSERT, RSWWDHEX_INTERNAL, RSWWDHEX_XMB_INTERNAL,
RSWWDHIN, RSWWERIN, RSWWERRE, RSWWERRE_DEBUG, RSWWERRE_DELETE,
RSWWERRE_INSERT, RSWWHIDE, RSWWMONB_BACKGROUND_STARTED,

RSWWRUNCNT, RSWWSTAT, RSWWWIDE, RSWWWIDE_DEP,
RSWWIDE_TOPLEVEL, RSWWWIM, RSWWWIM_DELETE, RSWWWIM_INSERT,
RSWX_FORMABSENC_MONITOR, RSXXML_FIND, SWN_SELSEN_TEST,
SWXFORMA, SWXFORMC, SWXFORMD, SWXFORMS, SWXFORMS_SHOW,
SWXFORMS_TB, WDHX_XMB_INTERNAL_DEADF01, WFUNIT_INTERNAL,
WFUNIT0001, WFUNIT0002, WORKITEM_DEL

Transactions:

RSWF_EXECUTE_ACTIONS, RSWF_PUSH_NOT, RSWF_RESTART_WF,
RSWF_SYSTEM_CLEANUP, RSWWCLEAR, RSWWCOND, RSWWDHDX, RSWWWIM,
SWDD_ACTIVATE, SWDD_DISPLAY, SWDD_REPLICATE, SWDD_SCENARIO,
SWDD_SCENARIO_DISP, SWDM, SWE3, SWE4, SWE5, SWEL, SWELS, SWEM,
SWEQADM, SWEQDEL, SWF_CREATE_WITEXT, SWF_ENABLE_TRACE,
SWF_EXECUTE_ACTIONS, SWF_FOOTPRINT, SWF_HELPERS_DISP,
SWF_JOBREPO_SLG1_DSP, SWF_PROCESS_ADMIN, SWF_PROCESS_VIEW,
SWF_SYSTEM_STATUS, SWFC, SWFVMD1, SWI1, SWI1_RULE, SWI11, SWI13,
SWI2_ADM1, SWI2_DEAD, SWI2_DIAG, SWI2_DURA, SWI2_FREQ, SWI5, SWI6, SWIA,
SWIADM1, SWIADM2, SWPC, SWPR, SWU0, SWU2, SWU3, SWU4, SWU5, SWU6,
SWU7, SWU9, SWUD, SWW_MOVE_TO_HOT, SWWDHDX_DEBUG,
SWWERRE_DEBUG

Reason and Prerequisites

Originally the concerned reports and transactions have been protected by an authorization check basing on the authorization group of the report. This check uses authorization object S_PROGRAM, which does not support checking the activity of a user action; that mean, no clear separation between display and change actions is possible.

Solution

Description

You use in your system helper reports or transactions from SAP Business Workflow.

Business-Process-Related Information

If you want to use the helper reports and transactions further, you have to change the authorizations of the user, which should be allowed to do so.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

From SAP_BASIS 756 onwards the authorization check by authorization object S_PROGRAM has been replaced by an authorization check on a authorization object S_WF_ADM. This new authorization object has two authorization fields:

- WF_GROUP
- ACTVT

To a group all reports/transactions are assigned caring about the same topic. For example reports RSWF_SHOW_SWW_WIREGISTER (Registered Actions for Work Items) and RSWEQADMIN (Event Queue Administration) are both assigned to group 'EVENT'.

With the activity you can differentiate the actions, which are allowed to the user. For example by report RSWF_SHOW_SWW_WIREGISTER you can display the registered actions for work items, but you cannot change them. Therefore the display-activity is checked. But in report RSWEQADMIN several actions can be triggered, therefore it checks on the execute-activity.

Your roles for the user needing these reports or transactions need to be adapted accordingly.

3.1.24. ABAP4TWL - Removal of Transceiver Integration

Application Component: BC-ABA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002879911	Package BALI is missing

Symptom

The package BALI covering transceiver functionality of R/3 up-to release 6.10 is missing.

Other Terms

Programs CONFQMID, RCONFCC1, RCONFCC2, RCONFCC3, RCONFCC4, RCONFCC5, SAPBAL10, SAPCDUP1, SVCTKANA

Function group TRAR

Business object types IDOCCONF11, IDOCCONF21, IDOCCONF22, IDOCCONF31, IDOCCONF32, IDOCCONF41, IDOCCONF42

Workflow tasks TS00200089, TS00200090, TS00200096, TS00200097, TS00200098, TS00200099, TS00200101

Reason and Prerequisites

Transceiver functionality is discontinued.

Solution

The transceiver functionality has been withdrawn and has been replaced with new interfaces, see SAP Note 176927.

3.1.25. S4TWL - Replacement of Add-ons in Compatibility Scope

Application Component: BC-UPG-ADDON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003502536	Replacement of Add-ons in Compatibility Scope

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Packages, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

The add-ons listed below are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited use rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#).

Add-on technical software component	Add-on product	Compatibility Package ID	Alternative available as of SAP S/4HANA	Alternative add-on software component
PAY-ENGINE	SAP Payment Engine	106	1909	PES4
SMERP SMFND	SAP SAP Enterprise Integration for Work Manager mobile app SAP Enterprise Integration for Inventory Manager mobile app	111 113	1909	retrofit to S/4HANA core
CYT	SAP Capital Yield Tax Mgmt,	121 122	1909	CYT4HANA

	international version SAP Capital Yield Tax Mgmt, version for Germany / Switzerland			
SLCE 630 and below	SAP Configure, Price, and Quote for solution sales configuration, up to 20 units SAP Configure, Price, and Quote for solution sales configuration, above 20 units	129 130	1809	SLCE 800
BCON	SAP Bank Communication Management, option for multisystem payment consolidation	108	2020	no direct replacement add- on, but migration to alternative Advanced Payment Management

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use rights of the compatibility package licenses for the add-ons above expire as described in note 2269324. To stay compliant, you should upgrade to the latest SAP S/4HANA release, minimum to the listed SAP S/4HANA releases.

You define the required target versions of the installed add-ons in Maintenance Planner. The update to the respective versions in the SAP S/4HANA target release is then done in the course of the technical upgrade.

For add-on BCON no direct replacement will be provided. You would need to implement Advanced Payment Management as alternative.

Please refer for further details to the attachments of note 2269324.

The alternative solutions usually also come with new SAP S/4HANA licenses. Please get in touch with your SAP account team to check if required licenses are in place.

3.1.26. S4TWL - Change of Situation Types in Situation Handling

Application Component: CA-SIT-ENG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003324958	SIC for ZDM Upgrade Check in Situation Handling

Symptom

You execute a system conversion to S/4HANA, On-Premise - Edition 2023 or higher and are using the Situation Handling Framework - extended.

Other Terms

Situation Handling; Manage Situation Types - Extended; Manage Situation Scenarios , Manage Situation Objects

Reason and Prerequisites

You use at least one of the following apps:

1. Manage Situation Types : Extended
2. Manage Situation Scenarios.
3. Manage Situation Objects

Solution

The **Simplification Item Check** checks, if the requirements before the upgrade are met and all required SAP notes (currently SAP Note **3271299**) have been implemented to ensure there is no concurrent access or attempt to write to the underlying tables during the data conversion.

If this is not the case the Software Update Manager (SUM) will be asking to install the required SAP notes before proceeding,

The checks performed by Simplification Item Check are

- Check if any of the apps: Manage Situation Types- Extended, Manage Situation Scenarios or Manage Situation Objects are active in the system.
If this is not the case, the implementation of the Simplification Item Check is not required.
- Check if the required SAP Note **3271299** is implemented in the system. The check is done by checking the availability of the interface **IF_SIT2_CHECK_ZDM_RUNNING** that gets implemented by the SAP Note.
 - If the check is successful, it's ensured there is no concurrent access or attempt to write to the underlying tables during the data conversion and the Software Update Manager (SUM) can proceed with the system upgrade

- If the check is **not** successful, the SUM is aborted, and it cannot proceed with the system upgrade. SAP Note **3271299** needs to be implemented to proceed with the upgrade.

Required and Recommended Action(s) :

After implementing the SIC (Simplification Item Check) : If the consistency check fails and the update in the Software Update Manager (SUM) is aborted, please implement the SAP Note **3271299** to ensure that all requirements before the upgrade are implemented and the system upgrade can happen properly.

4. Asset Management

4.1. Maintenance Management

4.1.1. S4TWL - Download Data in MS Access out of List

Application Component: PM-EQM-LE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270076	Download Data in MS Access out of List

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In most of our list in SAP GUI download to MS Access is offered. This functionality is not the target architecture, it's recommended to download to MS EXCEL or Open Office instead (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

We plan to discontinue this functionality in one of the next releases

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Do not Invest in the download to access functionality. instead use download to Excel or Open Office . Within Excel / Open Office you can use the embedded tools for populating an DB.

Custom Code Related information:

In Case you use this functionality plan to populate your MS Access DB in a different way.

4.1.2. S4TWL - Scheduling of Maintenance Plan

Application Component: PM-PRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270078	Scheduling of Maintenance Plan

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Transaction IP30 is doing scheduling for Maintenance Plans. Within this scheduling outdated technology (Batch Input) is used.

Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.

We plan to discontinue this in one of the next Releases.

The new transaction for doing mass scheduling is IP30H which is optimized for HANA and is offering parallel processing at a much higher speed.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review your background Jobs which you most probably have scheduled periodically for transaction IP30 (Reports RISTRA20) and create new background jobs for IP30H (Report RISTRA20H).

4.1.3. S4TWL - Mobile Asset Management (MAM)

Application Component: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270080	Mobile Asset Management (MAM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Product Mobile Asset Management (MAM) functionality is not available with S/4HANA. For your mobility related requirement to manage maintenance management, please refer SAP roadmap.

With this change, we plan to discontinue the Objects mentioned in the piece list and delete these objects from SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS1 onwards. Refer note 2250183 for further details.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check if you use any of the objects mentioned in the piece list in any of your Custom Applications , reports etc they will not work anymore and you have to create alternative arrangement.

4.1.4. S4TWL - Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)

Application Component: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270107	Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Transaction IBIP is using Batch Input as a technology to create transactional data for all EAM Objects (Equipment, Functional Location, Notification, Order, Maintenance Plan, Task List...). This is an outdated technology.

Within EAM we plan to discontinue to support this technology in a future release.

Batch Input programs may also no longer work as transactions may have changed functionality or may be completely removed within some areas

Currently there is no functional equivalent for enterprise asset management (EAM) within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not fully available yet.).

Plant Maintenance offers a set of API's which are supporting the creation / change of Plant Maintenance data like:

- Equipment
 - BAPI_EQUI_CREATE
 - BAPI_EQUI_CHANGE
 - BAPI_EQUI_GET_DETAIL
- Functional Location
 - BAPI_FUNCLOC_CREATE
 - BAPI_FUNCLOC_CHANGE
 - BAPI_FUNCLOC_GET_DETAIL
- Notification
 - BAPI_ALM_NOTIF_CREATE
 - BAPI_ALM_NOTIF_DATA_ADD
 - BAPI_ALM_NOTIF_DATA_MODIFY
 - BAPI_ALM_NOTIF_GET_DETAIL
- Maintenance Order
 - BAPI_ALM_ORDER_MAINTAIN

Please also review the following blogs in SCN

<https://blogs.sap.com/2015/11/24/eam-bapi-s-support-now-custom-fields-and-user-status/>

<https://blogs.sap.com/2015/12/14/eam-order-notification-api-s-support-now-custom-fields-and-user-status/>

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check if you use Batch Input for creating / changing Plant Maintenance data. If Yes do not invest further in this kind of technology. Recommendation within EAM is to use the API's wherever possible.

4.1.5. S4TWL - MRS Enhancements for Material Master

Application Component: CA-MRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002493452	MRS enhancements to Material master

Symptom

SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA does not support the material master enhancement for requirements profiles.

If you have used this functionality in previous SAP Multiresource Scheduling releases and would like to store the data before they might be lost during SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA installation, please execute the steps describe in the manual activities attached to this note.

Other Terms

Master Check, S/4 System Conversion, Material Master, MRS.

Reason and Prerequisites

Not supported functionality in SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Follow the steps describe in the manual activity.

4.1.6. S4TWL - Obsolete predictive scenarios in PM

Application Component: PM-FIO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003259029	Obsolete predictive scenarios in PM

Symptom

The predictive scenarios PREDICTDAMAGECODE and PREDICTMAINTOBJECTPART are unavailable without replacement with SAP S/4HANA 2021 onwards and SAP S/4HANA Cloud 2302.

This affects the 'Predicted Maintenance Object part' and 'Predicted Damage code' in the Malfunction data section in the details page of the app Perform Maintenance Jobs (F5104A).

Other Terms

PAL, APL, F5104A

Reason and Prerequisites

Functionality is obsolete.

Solution

Functionality is obsolete.

4.1.7. S4TWL - Changes In List Reports For Order and Notification

Application Component: PM-WOC-MO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270108	Changes In List Reports For Order and Notification

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

- Prerequisite for executing the list reports for orders and notifications in SAP S/4HANA are the performance improvements described in notes 393393 and 551133. The reports listed there need to be executed.
- Within Enterprise Asset Management we plan to discontinue IW37, IW49 in a future release. It is recommend to use transaction IW37n, IW49n instead.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Implement the notes if needed and run the reports 'QM_PHASE_FILL' and 'RIAFVC_IPHAS_FILL' before the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA if not done yet
- In case you use the transaction IW37, IW49, please use IW37n or IW49n instead.

4.1.8. S4TWL - WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (<= EhP4)

Application Component: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270110	WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (<= EhP4)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. You are using PM Functionality Maintenance Planer, Technician or Supervisor delivered (<= EhP4). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Maintenance Planer, Technician, Supervisor, S4HANA, Business Package for Maintenance Worker 1.61,

Solution

Description

Old WD Application covering Maintenance Technician, Planner, and Supervisor delivered in Business Suite in Release <= EhP4 is not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

Maintenance Technician role is obsolete for S4 HANA release.

Use the new Maintenance Planner and Maintenance Worker Roles available in S/4 HANA (Business Package for Maintenance Worker 1.61).

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Activate the below Business Functions to get the full functionality of Maintenance Planner and Maintenance Worker Role.

- LOG_EAM_SIMPLICITY_2
- LOG_EAM_SIMPLICITY_3
- LOG_EAM_SIMPLICITY_4
- LOG_EAM_SIMPLICITY_5
- LOG_EAM_SIMPLICITY_6

4.1.9. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in EAM

Application Component: PM-ESH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270123	Enterprise Search in EAM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Enterprise Search models are now replication free search models (using HANA DB tables instead) within SAP Enterprise Asset Management (SAP EAM).

Business Process related information

All related EAM search models have been transferred to replication free search models.

As well within the EAM Web Dynpro the search models are now used for certain objects within the value help which allows users to sophisticatedly search for the corresponding values.

For PLM search models please review Note 2217234

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- You have to activate the Enterprise search models
Please check our How To Guide in SCN: <https://blogs.sap.com/2016/07/01/eam-enterprise-search-how-to-guide/>
Here you find all Configuration capabilities within Enterprise search and it will guide you through how you can change Enterprise Search to your specific needs.
- In case you intend to use the value help within EAM Web Dynpro App's please refer to Innovation Discovery: Enterprise search functionality and a master data information center within the SAP Enterprise Asset Management solution chapter Enterprise search in the Input Help you find a ppt with the configuration steps.
<https://zinnovationdiscovery-supportportal.dispatcher.hana.ondemand.com/#!/innovation/6CAE8B27FCC31ED5A995CA1EED5A222A>
- In case you have maintained special settings for Value help in Customizing under Plant Maintenance -> Maintenance Roles -> Maintenance Worker -> Configure Search help Assignment

- check if value help is sufficient for finding the right values
If yes delete correspondinh entry
If no leave this as it is, In this case the value help you have defined will be used

4.1.10. S4TWL - SAP Graphics in EAM Transactions

Application Component: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002482659	Usage of SAP Business Graphics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The graphical output in Enterprise Asset Management transactions using SAP Business Graphics, e.g. in transaction IP19, is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Generally SAP Business Graphics used in Plant Maintenance applications are no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA. The attached pdf gives some of the examples where these charts are used

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please use the tabular display options.

4.1.11. S4TWL - Object List Number Field Length Extension

Application Component: PM-WOC-MO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002580670	Object List Number Field Length Extension

Symptom

You carry out a system migration from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA On-Premise or Cloud edition. In SAP ERP, you use the object list functionality in one or more logistical processes (maintenance order, service order, inspection lot, delivery, purchase, serial numbers). In this case, the following worklist item is relevant for the SAP S/4HANA data transfer:

Other Terms

"SI10: Logistics_PM", OFLE, S4CORE

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP ERP, you use the object list functionality in the SAP standard system. You also access object lists in customer-defined programs or change object lists with customer-defined programs. It does not matter whether the customer-defined programs are called within SAP ERP (for example, Z reports) or from an external source via interfaces.

Solution

Description:

To enable the processing of even large object list volumes in a future-proof manner, SAP has decided to extend the object list numbers (table OBJK, domain OBJKN, data element OBJKNR) from the data format INT4 to the data format INT8. In addition to the table OBJK, this change affects all further tables that contain a field with a reference to the data element OBJKNR. For details, see the simplification item "SI10: Logistics_PM" (title: S4TWL - Object List Number Field Length Extension).

Business-process-related information

No effects on the standard SAP business processes are anticipated.

Required and recommended action(s)

Customer-defined programs must be adjusted accordingly, particularly in line with the changed interfaces in standard SAP programs (APIs, BAPIs, and so on).

If customer-defined tables with object list information have been created, the tables must be adjusted and the content must be converted accordingly. This should take place automatically using the SAP Upgrade Manager (SUM).

System prerequisites:

- Release SAP NetWeaver 7.50
- The embedded RFC library of SAP GUI has Release 7.50.

4.1.12. S4TWL - Obsolete POWL Applications in Maintenance Management

Application Component: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003372889	Obsolete POWL Applications in Maintenance Management

Symptom

Following apps have been deprecated in SAP S/4HANA 2022 and are obsolete since 2023 FPS00. It will be no longer available on the SAP Fiori launchpad after this. You can find the details of the successor apps in the below table.

Deprecated App Id	Technical Name	Deprecated App Name	Successor App(s)
W0004	EAMS_WDA_ONL_OIF	Manage Notification List	Find Maintenance Notification (F2071)
W0011	EAMS_WDA_MD_IC_OVP	Display Master Data Information Center (Planner)	Find Technical Object (F2072)
W0012	EAMS_WDA_MD_IC_OVP	Display Master Data Information Center (Technician)	Find Technical Object (F2072)
W0026	EAMS_WDA_MPOS_MPLAN_OIF	Manage Maintenance Plan and Item List	Manage Maintenance Plans (F5325) & Manage Maintenance Items (F5356)
W0016	EAMS_WDA_JOBLIST_OIF	Display Job List	Perform Maintenance Jobs (F5104A), Report and Repair Malfunction (F2023)
W0018	EAMS_WDA_ONL_OIF	Manage Order List	Find Maintenance Orders - F2175
W0019	EAMS_WDA_ONL_IC_OVP	Manage Orders and Notifications in	Find Maintenance Orders - F2175

		Information Center	
W0020	EAMS_WDA_CONF_OIF	Confirm Jobs	Perform Maintenance Jobs (F5104A), Report and Repair Malfunction (F2023)

Other Terms

POWL applications

Reason and Prerequisites

Functionality is obsolete.

Solution

You can use the successor apps which are available on the SAP Fiori launchpad.

4.1.13. S4TWL - LIS in EAM

Application Component: PM-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267463	LIS in EAM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Remark: For the general approach regarding analytics within SAP S/4HANA see the following analytics simplification item in cross topics area.

The plant maintenance information system is part of the logistics information system LIS (Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note “Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362”). The LIS can be used to evaluate Equipments, Functional Locations , Notifications and Order. The classic ERP implementation of the LIS has some specifics:

- LIS operates on redundant data. Every business transaction not only updates the business documents, but also pre-aggregated data in LIS. Performance suffers, locking conflicts might occur, and memory is wasted
- LIS operates on pre-aggregated data. It is not possible to drill down into the individual business documents. Multi-dimensional reporting (aka Slicing and dicing) is only possible for dimensions provided in the pre-aggregated data
- LIS uses an old UI technology making multi-dimensional reporting clumsy
- LIS only supports material numbers with up to 30 characters

Future plant maintenance analytics will be based on HANA, CDS views aggregating transactional data dynamically, and powerful analytical UIs for multi-dimensional reporting. With this it will be possible to replace the current LIS. You will be able to use classic LIS and the future plant maintenance specific analytics in parallel for some time as long as you do not switch off the update of the LIS tables(Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology). Once future plant maintenance analytics supports all your analytics requirements, you can switch off the update of the LIS tables. Once you have switched off updating LIS tables, you will notice the following improvements:

- Improved performance of many transactions (fewer tables to update, fewer locking conflicts)
- Less memory required

Business Process related information

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Invest reasonably in the LIS. The LIS is intended as an interim solution, which can be used until PM analytics in HANA has the required scope. This also allows you to migrate your business processes step by step from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511

Custom Code Related information:

Enhancements and modifications of the LIS will not work for the future analytic solution

Custom reports reading one of the following tables will not work after the update of the LIS tables is switched off:

-

S061 Location and planning

-

S062 Object class and manufacturer

-

S063 Damage analysis 30

-

S064 Damage analysis

-

S065 Object statistics

-

S070 Breakdown statistics

-

S114 Vehicle Consumption Analysis

-

S115 Cost Evaluation

-

S116 Customer Analysis

These tables will be replaced by CDS views providing more or less the same information but with different column names and structures.

Possible alternatives

You may review following embedded analytical Fiori applications that could provide some the reporting capabilities. Information for these apps is available on [Fiori Reference Library](#)

1. [Maintenance Order Costs](#)
2. [Analytical List Page for Technical Object Breakdown Analysis](#)
3. [Technical Object Damages](#)

For more detailed analysis, SAP has delivered multiple CDS views, some of the examples are as given below. These CDS views could be used as a data sources for data warehouse. Analytical report could be built on top of these data sources.

1. I_EquipmentTextDEX
2. I_FunctionalLocationData
3. I_LocationAnalysisCube
4. I_MaintOrderTechObjCube
5. C_MaintenancePlanDEX

6. I_MaintOrderOperation_DEX

You may use help documentation for your release, check for path [Home](#) > SAP S/4HANA > Virtual Data Model and CDS Views > CDS Views > CDS views for Asset Management > CDS Views for Maintenance Management

5. Database and Data Management

5.1. Enterprise Information Management

5.1.1. S4TWL - HANA-based Analytics for Master Data Governance

Application Component: CA-MDG-ANR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002375319	HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in case SAP Master Data Governance is used.

Solution

Description

SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and higher.

Business Process related information

With this system conversion the content generation for SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is no longer available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The following check is only required in case that you have SAP Master Data Governance in active usage. In this case please check if also SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is set up and running.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check if content for SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance has been generated. This can be done via the following steps:

- Use transaction SLG1 and check if log entries for MDG_ANA_HANA are existing.
- Check if generated content is available on one of the SAP HANA Databases that are connected to the according system. This can be done for example by looking for calculation view 'ChangeRequestHeader'.

5.1.2. S4TWL - Removal of Gender Domain Fixed Values

Application Component: AP-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002928897	Removal of Gender Domain Fixed Values

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Business Partner Gender Code, Nonbinary, Divers, BU_SEXID, AD_SEX, SEXKZ

Reason and Prerequisites

Support for new gender codes in SAP Business Partner, Business Address Services, Customer and Supplier Master

Solution

Description

You are looking to maintain additional gender values such as Neutral or Diverse in SAP Business Partner (BP). It was not possible to maintain gender values other than Male, Female and Unknown in a Business Partner so far. With S/4HANA On-premise 2020, in addition to the existing values Male, Female and Unknown, two new gender values are available in Business Partner master data:

Nonbinary - an identity other than male or female. For example, Divers in Germany.

Not specified - any identity with legal rights; but chooses not to specify the gender

Further details are available in SAP Help documentation for S/4HANA 2020.

To support new gender codes, the existing fixed values for gender related domains in Business Partner data model have been replaced with new value tables. These value tables will hold gender codes Male, Female and Unknown (existing from older releases) and new gender codes Nonbinary and Not specified (new from S/4HANA 2020)

Business Value

SAP Business Partner now provides a possibility to maintain gender codes other than Male and Female maintenance.

Business Process relation Information

All business processes which involve maintenance of Business Partner Master Data and in that specifically the Gender information for the Business Partner are affected. This includes primarily Business Partner maintenance via

- Transaction BP
- Fiori Apps for Business Partner, Customer and Supplier maintenance
- Supported external interfaces for like oData, SOAP, iDocs
- Released APIs

SAP delivered business processes have been adjusted to make use of new value tables for gender codes instead of domain fixed values. Further sections in this Note provide guidelines on relevancy and recommended actions for customer specific coding for Business Partner maintenance.

Compatibility Considerations

To support the new gender codes, a new field GENDER has been introduced in Business Partner main table BUT000. This field will support all existing gender codes (Female, Male and Unknown) and new gender codes (Nonbinary and Not Specified). To ensure compatibility, old fields XSEXF, XSEXM and XSEXU from the table BUT000 will continue to be maintained with gender values when chosen gender value is Female, Male, or Unknown.

Similarly, a new field GENDER has been introduced in the interface structures and can be used to maintain all five gender codes. Existing field SEX will continue to support gender codes Female, Male or Unknown. Further details are available in the cookbook attached to this SAP Note.

How to determine Relevancy

As Business Partner is one of the most fundamental business objects in S/4HANA and as there would invariably be Business Partner of type Person in any organization, this simplification item is relevant in most customer cases.

ABAP domains listed below have been changed to support additional gender codes.

Domain	Fixed Values Removed	Replacement Value Table
BU_SEXID	Female, Male and Unknown	TB995
AD_SEX	Female, Male and Unknown	TSAD15
SEXKZ	Female, Male	TSAD15

If you have custom ABAP artefacts (screens, programs, classes etc.) for BP Maintenance referring to these domains, the changes are relevant for you.

Required and Recommended actions

Attached PDF document titled 'Cookbook_GenderDomainChanges.pdf' describes in detail the how the custom adoption has to be done for the data model changes listed above.

5.1.3. S4TWL - SAP S/4HANA AND SAP BUSINESS WAREHOUSE CONTENT

Application Component: BW-BCT-GEN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002289424	SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Warehouse Content - BI_CONT / BW4CONT

Symptom

You are doing a new installation or system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise or cloud edition. The following item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

BI_CONT, BI_CONT_XT, BW4CONTB, BW4CONT, SAP BW, SAP BW/4 HANA, SAP_BW, DW4CORE, Business Content, SAP Netweaver, S/4HANA

Solution

Embedded BW in SAP S/4HANA

The software components BI_CONT (BI Content) and BI_CONT_XT (BI Content Extensions) are not supported in the **Embedded BW** client of all editions and releases of SAP S/4HANA (cloud and on premise), even though they are technically installable.

Exception: For usage of SEM-BCS in embedded BW in S/4HANA on premise as outlined in SAP Note [2360258](#), installation of BI_CONT is a necessary prerequisite

Content Bundle: The only supported Content Bundle in SAP S/4HANA system is /ERP/SFIN_PLANNING (Simplified Financials Planning). All other content bundles are not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

Standalone SAP Netweaver BW

Only the SAP HANA-optimized Business Content shipped with the software component version BI_CONT 7.57 (BI Content 7.57; see also SAP Note [153967](#)) is supported for the whitelisted DataSources delivered with SAP S/4HANA (as specified in SAP Note [2500202](#)). For further details on SAP HANA-Optimized Business Content please check SAP Note [2548065](#).

Standalone SAP BW/4HANA

All content included in the BW/4HANA Content Basis (software component BW4CONTB) and BW/4HANA Content (software component BW4CONT) is supported for the whitelisted

DataSources delivered with SAP S/4HANA (as specified in SAP Note [2500202](#)). For further details on SAP HANA-Optimized Business Content please check SAP Note [2548065](#).

5.1.4. S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAP CRM and S/4HANA

Application Component: CRM-MD-BP-IF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002285062	S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAPCRM and S/4 HANA, on-premise edition

Symptom

This SAP Note is relevant for you if the following applies:

- You are using an SAP ERP release and support package that is lower than the following releases and support packages:
 - SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0
 - SAP enhancement package 7 (SP11) for SAP ERP 6.0
 - SAP enhancement package 8 (SP01) for SAP ERP 6.0
- You are using a live integration of SAP CRM and SAP ERP.
- You are planning to convert from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.
- You are planning to activate the customer vendor integration (CVI) in SAP ERP and start a mass synchronization based on the customer master or vendor master (Customizing activity *Synchronization of Mass Data*) to generate business partners.

Introduction

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, the central business partner approach is mandatory. The master data is processed using the SAP Business Partner in combination with an activated CVI, and the customer or vendor master is updated automatically in the background. For more information, see the simplification item *Business Partner Approach* (SAP Note 2265093).

If you have not worked with the CVI beforehand, you need to activate it and generate business partners before converting your system to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. In addition, you have to make settings to set up the business partner data exchange between SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition and SAP CRM.

Business Process Information

There is no effect on business processes if the settings are performed as described in this SAP Note.

Required and Recommended Actions

Note that you must perform the pre-conversion actions described in this SAP Note before activating the CVI and starting mass synchronization.

Other Terms

CUSTOMER_MAIN, CUSTOMER_REL

BUPA_MAIN, BUPA_REL

VENDOR_MAIN

R3AR2, R3AR4, R3AS, R3AC1

COM_BUPA_CALL_FU

Reason and Prerequisites

System landscape with CRM and S/4 HANA is planned or available

Solution

1. Required Actions in SAP ERP

A Business Add-In (BAI) implementation has been provided to ensure that the mass synchronization does not generate new GUIDs instead of using the existing GUIDs from the CRM mapping tables. The BAI is contained in SAP Note 2283695.

It is imperative that SAP Note 2283695 is implemented before the Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) is activated and the mass synchronization of customer master or customer vendor data for the generation of business partners is started. If you start the synchronization before SAP Note 2283695 has been implemented, the mapping between business partners that is used in an integration scenario with SAP CRM is irretrievably lost.

A check report has been provided to examine whether the BAI implementation is available in your system. In addition, a check report is available that identifies any existing inconsistencies (if you have been using an active CVI already) or any inconsistencies that appear after mass synchronization. For more information about the check reports, see SAP Note 2304337.

2. Required actions in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition

Settings for integration of SAP CRM with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 Feature Package Stack 01

If you want to integrate your SAP CRM system with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 01, several limitations apply to the exchange of business partner data. For more information, see SAP Note 2231667. Most of the limitations are resolved with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 02.

In the integration scenario with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 01, you must make the settings described in SAP Notes 1968132 and 2070408.

Settings for integration of SAP CRM with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 02, or a higher FPS

You need to adjust the settings in transaction COM_BUPA_CALL_FU according to SAP Note 2283810.

Download Objects and Filters

(Note that the download objects named in the following paragraph are located in S/4HANA, on-premise edition, and the transactions are located in SAP CRM.)

We recommend to use the download objects BUPA_MAIN and BUPA_REL for initial loads and request. Due to the fact that in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise solution, the SAP Business Partner is the main master data object for processing customer and vendor master data, the download objects BUPA_MAIN and BUPA_REL now also support all general, customer-specific, and vendor-specific data.

Download object VENDOR_MAIN is not available. The download objects CUSTOMER_MAIN and CUSTOMER_REL continue to be available for initial loads (transaction R3AS) and requests (transactions R3AR2 and R3AR4). We recommend that you only use these download objects for specifying filters that are specific to the customer master, like sales area details, account IDs, and partner functions.

In addition, filter conditions maintained in transaction R3AC1 for CUSTOMER_MAIN and CUSTOMER_REL continue to be considered when downloading business partners and their related customers from SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, to SAP CRM.

3. Miscellaneous required actions

See SAP Note 2286880 for handling error messages regarding SEPA and partner functions in SAP CRM. No manual actions are required after implementing the SAP Note.

If you have implemented the user exits DE_BALE or DE_AALE in SAP ERP, see SAP Note 2289876.

For further information about business partner synchronization, see SAP Note 2265093.

5.1.5. S4TWL - Material Number Field Length Extension

Application Component: CA-FLE-MAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002267140	Material Number Field Length Extension

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

18 digits, 40 digits

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, the material number field length has been extended from 18 to 40 characters. This change was first implemented in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and affects this release and higher releases.

Solution

SAP S/4HANA can support a material number with 40 characters. The appropriate related SAP development entities (domains, data elements, structures, table types, and transparent tables, external and internal interfaces, user interfaces, and so on) have been adapted accordingly. Where required, automated logic is in place and executed automatically in case a customer converts his current SAP Business Suite system into SAP S/4HANA.

Nevertheless there might be constellations where a customer needs to be aware about. For example:

- In certain constellations there might be the requirement to adapt custom code related to the material number field length extension.
- In a multi-system landscape, the customer has to decide if and when to switch on the extended material number functionality, as the switch impacts how compatible the system communicates within a system landscape.

In the following chapters, the different aspects of the material number field length extension are described.

This note focuses on the necessary technical adjustments which are a consequence of the field length extension. These adjustments are relevant regardless of the intention to enable the extended length for material numbers in customizing or not. The decision for activation of the extended length needs to be taken based on business requirements and considering the restrictions outlined in this note, the notes referenced in this note and is completely independent of the required technical adjustments.

Overview

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the maximum field length of the material number was extended from 18 to 40 characters.

The material number field length extension was done with SAP S/4HANA and is available starting with the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. For the first step into SAP S/4HANA – SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503 – the maximum field length is still 18 characters long. Additional remark: SAP S/4HANA Finance 1605 based on Enhancement Package 8 is as well be based on an 18 characters long material number.

Consistent Usage in System-Internal Coding

Extending the material number means that in the coding within the system it must be ensured that 40 characters can be handled at all relevant coding places. Especially, it must be made sure that the material number will not be truncated to its former length of 18 characters as this would result in data loss.

In an SAP system, this consistent behaviour is usually ensured by the fact that all data elements used to type relevant fields are derived from the same domain, the domain defining the technical length of the derived fields. Whenever coding uses these fields, the coding is automatically adapted when the domain changes.

For the material number itself we identified the domains that are used to define material number fields. All these domains have been extended to 40 characters.

Besides these direct usages of the material, it may be that a specific material is also used in other fields. An example may be characteristic values: A material may well be used as characteristic value. For all such fields for which a material – besides other possible values – is a valid content, it has been checked that these fields are long enough to hold the extended material number. These fields (or the underlying domains) have been extended as well. Extending further – dependent – fields of course means that the usages of the fields have been investigated as well.

Extending such “target” fields which are not material numbers by themselves was only done if the material number needs to be handled in the field, as extending a field usually trigger follow up changes. At several places, the material number is used as reference, template, or for other reasons but another (shorter) value, for example, a GUID, could be used as well. In these and other similar cases, it may be the better choice to switch to another value. Using this other value has been done at all places where this was appropriate.

Overall, the complete data flow in the system has been analysed to identify all places at which a material number was moved to a field that was not long enough for a 40 character material number. All these conflicts have been handled in one of the ways described above. Such an analysis also needs to be done in customer or partner coding.

The described changes have also been applied to parameters of all interfaces that are usually called only within one system, that is, local function modules, class methods, BAdIs etc. In the types and structures used as parameters in these local calls, the material number has simply been extended to 40 characters. The same is true for other extended fields as well. This was usually also done for unreleased remote enabled function modules as the main use case for such function modules is an internal decoupling within one system.

For interfaces that are usually called remotely, a different way has been chosen. For more information, see the specific chapter below.

Storage of the Material Number on the Database

Extending the material number on the database means that the field length of the MATNR field on the database has been extended from 18 to 40 characters. This has been done in all tables (and all fields within the tables) in which a material number can be stored.

Although the maximum length of the database field used to store the material number is now 40 characters, the way how the material number content is stored in the database field has not been changed compared to SAP Business Suite. This means that for such fields usually no data conversion is needed when converting from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA.

This holds especially true for pure numeric material numbers. With standard Customizing (lexicographic flag not set, i.e. leading zeroes are not significant), pure numeric material numbers are still restricted to 18 characters and will be filled up on the database only up to 18 characters by leading zeroes. This is the same behaviour as in SAP Business Suite.

Overall, the chosen way of storing material number content avoids data conversions in the database. Regarding the storage format for material number content there is no difference between conversion of existing systems and new installations of S/4HANA, the impact on data conversion was merely a factor for the chosen format. Note that data conversion will be needed when a material number is stored in a field that has a concatenated content, and the material number is part of that concatenated content: Concatenation in the code uses the complete technical length of the field (which now is 40 characters) and is also reflected in the database content. This will be explained in detail later in this Simplification Item.

If you have activated the DIMP (Discrete Industries & Mill Products) long material number or manufacturer parts number, the content that is stored in the database for the material number will need to be changed. For further information see the section below and the references therein.

The Material Number in Released External Interfaces

Usually a customer has a multi-system landscape: The ERP system is connected to miscellaneous internal and external (SAP or non-SAP) systems. Accordingly, a SAP S/4HANA system with a material number field length of 40 characters needs to consider this multi-system landscape requirement where not all related systems are able to deal with a 40 character material number.

Furthermore, it cannot be assumed that all ERP systems in a customer landscape will be converted to SAP S/4HANA at the same point in time. That means that the external interfaces used for integration have to be compatible to old versions of the interface.

This is especially relevant for the commonly used integration techniques BAPI, RFC, and IDoc as these techniques rely on a fixed length and sequence of fields in the transmitted data. Simply extending the material number field (or other extended fields) in these interfaces would therefore technically break the version compatibility.

We have decided to provide a technical-version compatibility for released external interfaces in the way that is commonly used and proposed for BAPI interfaces: The already existing field keeps its original length and a new field has been added at the end of the structure (or as new parameter) that allows transmitting material numbers with 40 characters.

Besides this, it must be ensured that no material number (or other extended field) can be maintained in the system with a content length greater than the old length of the field. To enforce this and to make the field length extension as far as possible non-disruptive for the SAP S/4HANA customers, the extended material number functionality must be switched on explicitly. Only after this decision it is possible to allow more than 18 characters for the material number.

The changes described have been done for BAPIs, IDocs, and released remote-enabled function modules. This has additionally been implemented where necessary for remote function calls issued by the SAP S/4HANA system and for unreleased remote-enabled function modules that are used to communicate with other SAP Business Suite products like SAP SCM or SAP CRM.

A complete list of relevant function modules, IDocs, and structures that have been extended in this way can be found in the piece lists in the simplification database.

For released WebServices, adding a new field or extending the material number field was not necessary as these services usually already allow material numbers with up to 60 characters in their interfaces.

After an SAP Business Suite System has been converted to SAP S/4HANA or a SAP S/4HANA was newly installed, the extended material number functionality will by default be switched off.

System Behaviour Depending on the Extended Material Number Switch

If the extended material number functionality is **NOT** switched on, the system behaves as follows:

- After an SAP Business Suite System was converted to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the B2B and A2A communication via BAPIs, IDOCs, Web-Services, released RFCs (inbound), and remotely called RFCs (outbound) still work without further changes.
- The shorter versions of the extended fields
 - are still part of the interfaces.
 - are still filled when sending data.
 - are still understood when retrieving data.
 - If the extended field is used as part of a communicated concatenated field, this concatenated field is still sent in the original field in the old short format and is interpreted in the inbound case in the old short format.
 - The system prevents that data is created that cannot be sent via the old interface, that is the usage of the extended fields is restricted to the old length.
 - Communication partners can still rely on the old known behaviour of the interfaces.

- The long version of the extended field in the interfaces is filled and interpreted, too. This means that the communication partners can already adapt their interfaces for using the long field although only short material numbers are allowed. For example, the 18 character material number is also communicated via the 40 character field. This is also true if the extended field is used as part of a communicated concatenated field: the new extended field will contain and expect the new long format.

When extended material number functionality is **switched on**, the system no longer guarantees that all fields are filled in a way that they can be transmitted via the old fields. Therefore the following applies:

- Material numbers and other extended fields can be used with the full length (40 characters).
- That means:
 - It cannot longer be guaranteed that the old short fields can be filled or accepted: if the material number or other extended fields are used with more than the original length, the shorter version of an extended field cannot longer be filled in the interface and is therefore left empty.
 - This is also true for concatenated keys containing extended fields. If the value that is part of the concatenate is longer than the original field length, the concatenate can only be sent and evaluated in the new format.
 - Before SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS2 the old short fields have not been filled or accepted when the extended material number functionality is switched on. This has been changed with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS2:
 - If the current value of the material number or the current value of another extended field still fits into the old short field in the interface, the short field is filled in outbound and accepted in inbound as well.
 - This is also true for concatenated values: if the old format can still be used because the current value of the extended field contained in the concatenate is short enough, the old format is still sent in outbound and accepted in inbound in the old short field.
 - Communication partner have to adjust to the new fields and data formats.
Be aware: All SAP Business Suite systems are communication partners!

Internal Calls of External Interfaces

As described in the previous chapters, different strategies have been chosen for internal and for released external APIs.

If a released external API is called internally, that is locally within one system, it is always ensured that the call can be done with new extended field length, no compatibility is required. Therefore – and to be safe when extended material number functionality is activated – all internal calls of external interfaces must only use the newly added extended fields.

This is also true if structures are used internally that are also used in released external interfaces and that therefore have been changed in the way described. Then only the new extended field shall be used in all internal coding, too.

System Settings to Activate the Extended Material Number Functionality

The **default** setting, both after the move to SAP S/4HANA and for new installations, is that the extended material number functionality is NOT activated. To use a material number with 40 characters, the customer needs to activate this functionality. The following settings are required for that:

- Activation of the Extended Material Number Functionality
The activation is realized as client-dependent customizing table.
IMG à Cross-Application Components à General Application Functions à Field length Extension à Activate extended fields
Alternative: Transaction FLETS (For the table maintenance the authorization group FLE [authorization object S_TABU_DIS] is required).
- Changing the Material Number Format
Transaction OMSL allows a customer-specific settings regarding the material number field length. Here the settings need to be adapted to allow a field length of more than 18 characters.
Define Output Format of Material Number can be accessed via IMG (à Logistics General à Material Master à Basic Settings)

Note:

If the extended material number functionality is activated in a system, it cannot be easily deactivated as values may exist in different fields that are only allowed with extended material number.

The Long Material Number within the DIMP Add-On (Discrete Industries & Mill Products)

The extension of the material number is a well-known requirement in SAP Business Suite requested by several customers. An Add-On solution was provided several years ago as part of the industry solution Discrete Industries & Mill Products (DIMP). The so-called *DIMP LAMA-functionality* is a part of the industry solution Automotive which is one component of the Add-On DIMP (Discrete Industries & Mill Products). See SAP Note 1597790.

Although the industry solution DIMP is part of SAP S/4HANA, the already existing DIMP LAMA-functionality for a long material number (LAMA) will *not be part of SAP S/4HANA*. In S/4HANA the material number is natively extended to 40 characters. Special conversion steps are needed to migrate the existing DIMP LAMA solution to the new S/4HANA extended material number.

For further information on the conversion of the DIMP LAMA-functionality and the DIMP Manufacturer Parts Number to S/4HANA please check notes [2270396](#) and [2270836](#).

ALE Change Pointers

ALE change pointer entries related to Master Data Distribution (see SAP Help: [LINK](#)) have to be processed completely upfront to the move to SAP S/4HANA. Changes recorded before conversion will no longer be available compatibly after conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

SAP Notes and Restrictions related to Material Number Field Length Extension

Conversion Pre-Checks related to Material Number Field Length Extension

- It's recommended to execute conversion pre-check (for details see SAP Note: 2216958). For the conversion of selection variants see SAP Note 1696821 for details.
- Note that code adaptations will be needed even if you decide not to activate the extended material number functionality and stay with 18 characters

Custom Code related information

- See SAP Note: 2215424, 2215852

Restrictions

- SAP S/4HANA restriction note:
 - 2214213 for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
 - 2333141 for SAP S/4HANA 1610
- Collection of restriction related to MFLE: 2233100
- - ALE generation for BAPIs: SAP Note 2232497
 - Extended Material Number in Suite Integration: SAP Note 2232396
 - Extended Material Number Display in Archived Data: SAP Note 2232391
 - Length of Customer and Supplier Material Number: SAP Note 2232366
 - Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362
 - Product Structure Browser: SAP Note 2229892
 - Characteristic Values in PLM: SAP Note 2229860

5.1.6. S4TWL - Object Identifier Type Code

Application Component: CA-MDG-KM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267294	Object Identifier Type Code

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The field NO_CONVERSION is not available in the definition of object identifier type codes (also known as scheme IDs – table MDGI_IDSTC_BS). Any existing usages have already been switched to non-conversion data elements in their key structures. In the "key mapping" IMG activity "Define Object Identifiers", the checkbox "No Conversion" was removed, as it was not considered any more.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

5.1.7. S4TWL - SRM Product Master

Application Component: AP-MD-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267297	SRM Product Master

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The functional scope of SAP Supplier Relationship Management (SAP SRM) will gradually be made available within SAP S/4HANA. The related functions will become part of the procurement solution of SAP S/4HANA. Technically, the procurement solution within SAP S/4HANA is not a successor to the SAP SRM components. Therefore, the SAP SRM software components and SAP S/4HANA cannot be installed on the same system.

For more details see Simplification Item *Co-Deployment of SAP SRM*.

Accordingly the SRM Product Master is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

There is no influence on the business processes, as the SRM product master was not used in ERP functionality.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	COM_PR_MDCHECK COMC_MATERIALID_ALL COMC_PR_ALTID COMC_PR_ALTID_BSP COMC_PR_OBJ_FAM COMC_PR_OBJ_FAM1 COMC_PR_RFCDEST COMC_PRODUCT_IDX COMC_SERVICEID_ALL COMCMATERIALID COMCPRAUTHGROUP COMCPRD_BSP_ID COMCPRFORMAT COMCPRLÖGSYS COMCPRMSG COMCPRTYPENRO COMCSERVICEID COMM_DEL_PRWB_USER COMM_EXTRSET COMM_HIERARCHY COMM_IOBJ_RECATEG COMM_MSG01 COMM_PRAPPLCAT COMM_PRDARC COMM_PROD_RECATEG COMMPR_PCUI COMMPR01 COMMPR02 CRM_PRODUCT_LOG CRM_PRODUCT_STA CRMCFSPRODID

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA the COMM* tables (COMM_PRODUCT, COMM_HIERARCHY) are no longer available .It is recommended that users archive the ABAP Basis COMM* product master tables and proceed with the upgrade.

In a non-productive client, use reports COM_PRODUCT_DELETE_ALL to delete products and COM_HIERARCHY_DELETE_ALL to delete hierarchies.

For productive clients, set the deletion indicator using transaction COMMPR01 and archive the products using transaction SARA, then delete the hierarchies using COMM_HIERARCHY.

For SRM-OneClient deployment the users should be aware that the SRM product master data is not accessible after S/4 conversion.

5.1.8. S4TWL - Logistics Batch Management

Application Component: LO-BM-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267298	Logistics Batch Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following transactions related to Logistics Batch Management are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: MSC1, MSC2, MSC3 and MSC4. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 are the following transactions:

- MSC1N Create Batch
- MSC2N Change Batch
- MSC3N Display Batch
- MSC4N Display Change Documents for Batch

As of Release 4.6A, the maintenance of batch master data has been completely reworked and assigned to new transaction codes. Already at this point in time it was recommended to use the new transaction codes (MSC*N). The previous transactions and with that the belonging program code are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

No influence on the business process – alternatively mentioned transaction codes need to be used.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MSC1 MSC2 MSC3 MSC4

5.1.9. S4TWL - MDG_MDC in Lama

Application Component: CA-MDG-CMP-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002442665	S4TC MDG_MDC Master Check for S/4 System Conversion Checks

Symptom

Implementation of MDG_MDC check class for S/4 transformation checks as described in SAP note 2182725.

This note implements a "Precheck DIMP/LAMA upgrade to S/4 for MDC-M (Material Consolidation and Mass Change) in software component MDG_MDC."

Other Terms

S4TC

MDG_MDC

MDG-C

Reason and Prerequisites

If you upgrade master data material to S/4 it is recommended, to have no open process for material (MDG_MDC).

If you upgrade a system with long material number (LAMA) it is mandatory to finalize (activate or delete) all open processes (MDC) for materials, else you have to delete open processes manually after upgrade.

Also it is suggested to have no open imports or process drafts.

Solution

Implement the technical prerequisites for the S/4 transformation checks via this note. The note checks for active processes for materials.

5.1.10. S4TWL - Usage of obsolete links in tables BD001 / BC001

Application Component: AP-MD-BF-SYN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003010257	Usage of obsolete links in tables BD001 / BC001

Symptom

You execute a system conversion to S/4HANA 2021 or lower. If you use the customer vendor integration (CVI) and still have entries in the old link tables *BD001/BC001* (*Business Partner: Assignment Customer – Partner/Business Partner: Assign Vendor – Partner*) you need to migrate these entries to the new link tables *CVI_CUST_LINK/CVI_VEND_LINK* (*Assignment Between Customer and Business Partner/ Assignment Between Vendor and Business Partner*) before migration.

Other Terms

BD001, BC001, CVI_CUST_LINK, CVI_VEND_LINK, CVI_MIGRATE_CUST_LINKS,
CVI_MIGRATE_VEND_LINKS

Reason and Prerequisites

With this note a new check is integrated into the pre-upgrade checks which enforces migration of the old link tables. Before migration can be executed the old link tables need to be migrated to the new ones.

Solution

Procedure to determine relevance

- A new check class is integrated into the simplification element check report /SDF/RC_CHECK_START. (This is delivered as part of note-3009162 - *Simplification Check in BD001 and BC001 Tables*)
- This class checks if there are still unmigrated entries in the database tables BD001/BC001. If so, a migration is not possible.
- In detail the following checks are made:

- select all entries from BD001/BC001 tables.

- For all entries found in BD001 select entries in CVI_CUST_LINK

- For all entries found in BC001 select entries in CVI_VEND_LINK

- if at least one entry is found in BD001 that is not available in CVI_CUST_LINK or in BC001 that is not available in CVI_VEND_LINK an error is returned by the check class.

- An error in the check class means that the migration cannot be executed until the underlying problem is solved.

Required Action:

In case the check class returns an error, you need to execute the two migration reports CVI_MIGRATE_CUST_LINK and CVI_MIGRATE_VEND_LINK.

After that all links should be available in CVI_CUST_LINK/CVI_VEND_LINK tables and the check should not lead to an error anymore.

Further actions sometime after the conversion

After the conversion all entries in the two tables- BD001/BC001 need to be deleted.

Before you do this, you should wait some time in order to be sure that the customer and BP link/Vendor and BP link is correctly working in all the relevant applications.

The deletion should be done at the latest, before you start planning the next upgrade to a higher release level of S/4HANA.

5.1.11. S4TWL - Removal of Business Application Accelerator

Application Component: BC-DB-DBI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0001694697	SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA

Symptom

You are looking for information about the SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA.

Other Terms

Suite Accelerator, Scenarios, Context, RDA_MAINTAIN

Solution

The SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA has been offered as ABAP Add-on in a restricted shipment mode until end of 2016.

Starting with 2017 the Add-on is no longer available for new customers.

The Add-on is in general not supported in S/4 HANA. The existence of the Add-on is blocking technical conversions to S/4HANA 1511 and 1610. Technical conversions to 1709 and beyond are possible.

Support for existing customers on non-4/HANA products is continued under the same conditions as before.

To benefit from SAP HANA it is recommended to migrate the entire system to SAP HANA, possibly with a multi node setup for optimized load distribution.

For a description of the functionality and usage of the SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA please read the attached Customer Guide.

Contents:

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Concept
 - 2.1 Redirected Operations
 - 2.1.1 Statements
 - 2.1.2 Source
 - 2.2 Context Definition
 - 2.3 Context Evaluation at Runtime
- 3 Using the SAP Business Application Accelerator
 - 3.1 Installation

- 3.2 General Activation
- 3.3 Loading Scenarios
 - 3.3.1 Predefined SAP Scenarios
 - 3.3.2 Custom Scenarios
- 3.4 Trouble Shooting

5.1.12. S4TWL - Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002379542	Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Business Partner Approach, Resources

Solution

Description

What has changed in Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA?

To get an understanding on the background of the changes in Business User Management and how to handle business users and business partners please refer to the Business Impact note:

<https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2570961> Simplification item S4TWL - Business User Management

How do the changes in Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA impact handling of business partners in SAP Portfolio and Project Management?

In addition to what is mention in note 2570961, it is important to know that it is not possible any longer to create and maintain business partners of role category WFM001 'Resource' with user assignment by using transaction BP.

With SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS01 Fiori app 'Maintain Resources' has been introduced to create new resources and edit existing resources (business partner with role category WFM001 'Resource') with user assignment.

Important to know:

When a business partner has been created with app Maintain Resource, this business partner is not assigned and cannot be assigned to an existing business partner of role category employee.

In case a business partner of role category BUP003 'Employee' exists, it is possible to maintain in addition role category 'Resource' by using transaction BP

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate the options described in the above mentioned simplification note <https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2570961> and in addition the above mentioned option for business partners of role category WFM001 'Resource' in SAP Portfolio and Project Management.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if business partners of type BUP003 'Employee' and type WFM001 'Resource' have been used in SAP Portfolio and Project Management.

5.1.13. S4TWL - MDG in Lama

Application Component: CA-MDG-APP-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002379272	S4TC MDG _APPL Master Check for S/4 System Conversion Checks

Symptom

Implementation of MDG _APPL check class for S/4 transformation checks as described in SAP note 2182725.

This note implements a "Precheck DIMP/LAMA upgrade to S/4 for MDG-M (Material Governance) in software component SAP _APPL."

Other Terms

S4TC

MDG_APPL

MDGM

Reason and Prerequisites

If you upgrade master data material to S/4 it is recommended, to have no open change request for material (MDG-M)

If you upgrade a system with long material number (LAMA) it is mandatory to finalize (activate or delete) all open change request creating new materials, else you have to delete open change requests creating new materials in LAMA system manually after upgrade.

This change requests can not processed any more after upgrade.

Solution

Implement the technical prerequisites for the S/4 transformation checks via this note.

5.1.14. S4TWL - Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002448350	Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to S/4 HANA On Premise 1610 or higher. In this release differentiation-category dependent Financial Services data cannot be read or maintained any more.

Other Terms

Financial Services Business Partner, FSBP, FS-BP, Ratings, BP1012, Differentiated Attribute, BP1013, Additional Information, BP3100, Differentiation Category, Differentiation Criterion

Reason and Prerequisites

The recommended general replication service for distribution of business partners between systems (BusinessPartnerSUITEBulkReplicateRequest) does not support the header attribute "Differentiation Category". This means that through this replication service, differentiation-

category dependent data cannot be processed, as long as these data depend on the differentiation category header attribute of the business partner. Because of this within Financial Services extension of SAP Business Partner the following datasets will not be maintainable any more with a differentiation category:

- BP1012 - Ratings
- BP1013 - Differentiated Attribute
- BP3100 - Additional information

Differentiation-Category dependent maintenance within Financial Services Business Partner roles (for example, FS0003) is not possible any more.

Note that differentiation-independent maintenance of the three datasets is (of course) still possible.

Solution

Description

Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Differentiation category dependent datasets can save data depending on so-called differentiation categories (for example, different affiliates of a company - each affiliate could save a separate rating for the business partner). This was possible for Ratings (database table BP1012), Additional Information (database table BP3100) and Differentiated Attributes (database table BP1013).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No action necessary when no differentiation category dependent data have been used in former release. Only customers who have used differentiation category dependent datasets in pre-upgrade release might have the need for taking actions. For all other customers the differentiation-category dependent datasets must not be used.

How to Determine Relevancy

This is relevant for all S/4HANA customers who have used differentiation-category dependent datasets in the former releases. This can be checked by executing the "number of entries" function in transaction SE16 for all three mentioned database tables with the following selection criteria:

Select "not equal to" space in the corresponding differentiation category field (*DFTVAL* for table BP1013, *DIFTVAL* for table BP1012, *CRITER* for table BP3100) and press button "number of entries". If at least one entry is found in any of the tables there was a usage of differentiation-category dependent data.

Exception: Customers who have used application Credit Management may have differentiation-category dependent data in tables BP1012 and BP3100. These customers can continue to use

credit management and maintain differentiation-category dependent data. The restriction is only valid for customers who do not use credit management.

Activities

Customers who have differentiation-category dependent data in one or more of the three tables should check if these entries are still needed. Only in case this question is answered with yes the differentiation-dependency can be re-activated by executing the following steps:

- Call up transaction SM30, enter view V_BPCONSTANTS and click **Change**.
- Select constant 'FSDT' and enter constant value '1'.
- Save the entry.

With this, the differentiation-category dependent datasets are available again in all channels (BDT - transaction BP and direct input, BAPI/API, FSBP_READ-function modules).

Additional Information

The restriction that the differentiation category header attribute is not supported by the central replication service has been considered in the simplification implementation. Even if a customer re-activates the differentiation-category dependent datasets, they are not dependent on the existence of a role in table BUT100 with filled key field DFVAL. With this the data can be replicated to other systems of a system landscape.

5.1.15. S4TWL - Reduction of Redundant Business Partner Data Storage in the 'BUTADRSEARC

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002576961	Reduction of Redundant Business Partner Data Storage in the 'BUTADRSEARCH' Table

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

'BUTADRSEARCH', 'TB300'

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Business Value

Fields BIRTHDT, AUGR, XDELE, XBLCK, TYPE, and REGION in table BUTADRSEARCH is no longer required

as the redundancy of data storage is minimized in SAP S/4HANA.

Description

Fields BIRTHDT, AUGRP, XDELE, XBLCK, TYPE, and REGION were updated in BUTADRSEARCH if the indexing was activated in TB300 table. In S4/HANA this is no longer required as we plan to phase this out to avoid redundant data storage. However these fields will be maintained in the respective table listed below.

- BUT000-BIRTHDT
- BUT000-AUGRP
- BUT000-XDELE
- BUT000-XBLCK
- BUT000-TYPE
- ADRC-REGION

Business Process related information

No further development is planned. We instead plan to phase this out to avoid redundant data storage.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Be informed that the redundant storage of 'Business Partner' data in BUTADRSEARCH is only kept for compatibility reasons (customers doing a conversion that have already activated this indexing) and must not be activated by new customers.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification list item is relevant if TB300-ADDRSRCH_ACTIVE = 'X' which means the indexing is activated.

5.1.16. S4TWL - Removal of obsolete Data Modeler (SD11) content

Application Component: XX-SER-REL-S4HANA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002850096	Removal of obsolete Data Modeler (SD11) content

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SD11, Data Modeler content

Solution

Description

Along with SAP R/3 Enterprise Edition 4.6C for some R/3 modules Data Modeler (SD11) content was delivered by SAP. Later on this was no longer updated or complemented with additional data models. Hence this content gradually became outdated during SAP R/3 Enterprise Edition 4.7, SAP ERP 5.0 and SAP ERP 6.0 timeframe. The meanwhile obsolete SD11 content has been removed in SAP S/4HANA. There are currently no plans to deliver new content for SD11.

Business Process related information

No impact on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your users who did access this SD11 content in the past about this change.

For information about major data model changes in SAP S/4HANA (compared to SAP ERP 6.0) you can alternatively check the following notes and the further information linked therein:

SD/Pricing:

[2267306](#)

[2267308](#)

MM-IM:

[2206980](#)

[2337383](#)

FIN:

[2270333](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

This information is relevant for you, if some of your users did access the application specific content in Data Modeler (SD11) for reference purposes. See ST03N usage data for transaction SD11.

5.1.17. S4TWL - Migration of Business Partner Data specific to GST India

Application Component: FI-LOC-MM-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002877717	GST IN: Tables J_1IMOVEND and J_1IMOCUST are not updated post S/4HANA migration

Symptom

CIN data isn't updated in tables J_1IMOCUST and J_1IMOVEND when BP is updated for customer and vendor role post S/4HANA migration.

Environment

- Sales And Distribution (SD)
- Logistics Execution (LE)
- SAP S/4HANA
- This is relevant for India Localization or Country India version (CIN) component

Reproducing the Issue

- Go to transaction BP.
- Save Vendor classification/Pan number data for vendor or customer role.
- Go to tables J_1IMOCUST and J_1IMOVEND.
- Fields Vendor classification/Pan number isn't updated with values.

Cause

Customer or vendor master core data is completely integrated with Business Partner. The master data in the new transaction is being maintained in tables KNA1 and LFA1.

Fields from tables J_1IMOCUST and J_1IMOVEND are also migrated into tables KNA1 and LFA1 in S/4HANA system.

Resolution

Implement the note '[2285611](#) - BP Enhancements for CIN' and execute the transaction LOIN_CV_MD_MIG to migrate data from tables J_1IMOCUST and J_1IMOVEND into KNA1 and LFA1.

See Also

[2421394](#) - GST India: SAP ERP Solution Notes

[2285611](#) - BP Enhancements for CIN

[2387589](#) - BP Migration Report Log issue while processing huge number of records

Keywords

GST, GST India, Master data, CIN, CIN data, S/4HANA, HANA, Migration, Upgrade, Conversion, XX-CSC-IN-MM, XX-CSC-IN-SD, XX-CSC-IN-FI, J_1IMOCUST, J_1IMOVEND, field, J_1IMOVEND-VEN_CLASS, vendor classification, PAN, J_1IPANNO, LFA1, KNA1, J_1IMOVEND-J_1IPANNO, J_1IEXCIVE.

5.1.18. S4TWL - LEGACY SYSTEM MIGRATION WORKBENCH

Application Component: BC-SRV-DX-LSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002287723	LSMW in SAP S/4HANA On-Premise and Private Cloud

Symptom

For the data migration to SAP ERP, SAP offered the legacy system migration workbench (transaction code LSMW). But for the migration of business data to SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud, the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit is the tool of choice. It is designed for the initial data load of master data and open transactional data.

LSMW is on the simplification list and the use of LSMW is **restricted** in the context of data migrations to SAP S/4HANA. Even if the LSMW could be used in some areas, it might propose incorrect migration interfaces that cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA anymore. There is no support given in the context of data migrations to SAP S/4HANA.

This SAP Note is valid only for customers implementing SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition.

Other Terms

LSMW, Rapid Data Migration, RDS, Best Practices, SAP S/4HANA, SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit, SAP Data Services

Reason and Prerequisites

The Legacy System Migration Workbench (LSMW) is an SAP NetWeaver tool for data migration that was first introduced with R/2 to R/3 data migration. It uses standard interfaces like BAPIs, IDocs, Direct Input and Batch Input programs and recordings initially build for SAP ERP. Due to this nature, the use of LSMW is **restricted** in the context of data migrations to SAP S/4HANA.

For restrictions on certain BAPIs, IDocs, Batch Input or Direct Input programs that are used by LSMW, please get in touch with the application components directly.

Solution

The use of LSMW for data load to SAP S/4HANA is *not recommended* and at the *customer's own responsibility*. Instead, the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit is SAP's solution for data migration to SAP S/4HANA. You should always check if the object is available with the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit before using the LSMW.

If you still use the LSMW, you have to carefully test the processes so that you can ensure that it is actually working for you. It might not work for you and in any case.

Expect restrictions around transaction recording (as this is not possible with the new SAP Fiori screens) and changed interfaces (for instance the Business Partner CVI). Standard Batch Input programs may also no longer work as transactions may have changed functionality or may be completely removed within some areas. For example, due to security reasons batch import has been limited for RCCLBI02 program. Also, transactions for customer master data (FD*/XD*) and vendor master data (FK*/XK*) cannot be used anymore due to the change to the Business Partner data model in SAP S/4HANA.

Option 1: SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit and Migration Object Modeler

The SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit is SAP's recommended tool of choice for the data migration to SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud. It provides all functions required for the migration of business data in a new implementation and is part of SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition.

For the migration to SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition, the migration cockpit is the only tool available to migrate business data.

For the data migration, the cockpit uses predefined migration content that is, standard migration objects such as customers, suppliers or purchase orders to identify and transfer the relevant data. These migration objects contain predefined mapping to facilitate the migration.

Since SAP S/4HANA 2020 and for SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition, the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit has the following **two migration approaches**:

- **Migrate Data Using Staging Tables ([SAP S/4HANA](#))**

As of Release SAP S/4HANA 1709, FPS01, the migration cockpit contains the data transfer option using staging tables. As of SAP S/4HANA 2020 a [new Fiori UI was introduced](#) and since then, *the file migration approach is embedded in the Staging tables approach* (“*Migrate Data Using Staging Tables*”, Migrate your Data – Migration Cockpit App). This means that XML template files or CSV template files are provided for every migration object and, you can use these templates to fill the staging tables with data. Alternatively, you can [fill the staging tables](#) by using your preferred tools (for example SAP Data Services, SDI, etc.). The SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit creates staging tables for the migration objects that are relevant for your project and migrates data from these staging tables to the target SAP S/4HANA system.

- **Migrate Data Directly from SAP System (as of [SAP S/4HANA 1909](#))**

This migration approach that is delivered new with SAP S/4HANA 1909 allows you to directly transfer data from SAP source systems to SAP S/4HANA. The migration cockpit selects the data relevant for dedicated migration objects in the source system with the help of predefined selection criteria and directly transfers them to the SAP S/4HANA target system via an RFC connection.

Integration of custom data:

In addition, the cockpit allows you to integrate your custom data objects into the migration using the migration object modeler which is part of the cockpit. For example, you can adjust the predefined standard migration objects delivered with the cockpit by adding fields to them. As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS02 in the file and staging approach, you can also create your own custom-specific migration objects or SAP standard objects that have not yet been included in the scope of the migration cockpit. For the direct transfer, the migration object modeler is also available.

Required roles:

For file and staging approach:

For current information and more details about the file and staging approaches and required roles for SAP S/4HANA (on-premise version), please see:

- SAP S/4HANA (S4CORE):
 - SAP [Help Portal](#): SAP S/4HANA - SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit
 - *Installation Guide for S/4HANA (on-premise only)* available under: https://help.sap.com/viewer/p/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE → <Filter-Version> Product Documentation → Installation Guide → 7. Installation Follow-Up Activities

For direct transfer approach:

For current information about the business roles needed and more details about the direct transfer, please see:

- SAP S/4HANA (S4CORE):
 - SAP [Help Portal](#): SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit - Migrate Data Directly from an SAP System
 - *Installation Guide for S/4HANA (on-premise only)* available under: https://help.sap.com/viewer/p/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE → <Filter-Version> Product Documentation → Installation Guide → 7. Installation Follow-Up Activities

Data Migration Objects available for the Migration Cockpit:

For a list of available migration objects that are supported with SAP S/4HANA 1909 or higher versions, see https://help.sap.com/S4_OP_MO

[For further information about data migration and the migration cockpit \(SAP S/4HANA\), see the data migration landing page in the SAP Help Portal under https://help.sap.com/S4_OP_DM](#)

Option 2: SAP Rapid Data Migration with SAP Data Services

SAP S/4HANA data migration content called **SAP Rapid Data Migration** based on **SAP Data Services** software is still available and will be maintained further to migrate data into SAP S/4HANA (on premise). But no new objects will be created. Yet, SAP will further invest into migration content for the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit which already offers more migration objects than the RDS.

This package is part of SAP's Rapid deployment solution (RDS). You can find more information in SAP Note [2239701 - SAP Rapid Data Migration for SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition](#) and under the link below:

https://rapid.sap.com/bp/RDM_S4H_OP

This content has been specifically built for the new SAP S/4HANA target system, its interfaces and data structures. The content is free of charge and can be downloaded under the link above. There are two ways to leverage the content:

- **Base: Data Integrator**

SAP S/4HANA customers have access to a basic Data Integrator license key that comes with the underlying SAP HANA license (HANA REAB or HANA Enterprise). This key code applied to SAP Data Services provides full ETL functionalities (Extract, Transform, Load). Thus, it replaces a mapping and load tool like LSMW with the Rapid Data Migration content. With this basic data load functionality of SAP Data Services and together with the Rapid Data Migration content, legacy data can be loaded into SAP S/4HANA (on premise) including data validation but without further Data Quality (de-duplication, data cleansing) and reporting capabilities. For this use case with the before mentioned functionality, SAP Data Services is free of charge and there is no additional cost.
- **Full: Data Services**

Using the full SAP Data Services license (separately licensed and not part of SAP S/4HANA) unleashes all Data Quality features like data cleansing and de-duplication for

mitigating risk during the data migration process of a new SAP S/4HANA implementation.

The SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit can be used in addition to the Rapid Data Migration content.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you plan to continue to use Legacy System Migration Workbench to migrate data into SAP S/4HANA after System Conversion

Migration Cockpit versus LSMW

As mentioned earlier, the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit is SAP's recommended tool of choice for data migration to SAP S/4HANA. In this section we would like to point out a few advantages of the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit against LSMW:

- The cockpit's preconfigured migration content significantly facilitates data migration projects whereas the LSMW does not provide any content. Migration logic had to be created from scratch.
- The migration object modeler is a powerful and easy-to-use state-of-the-art modeling environment that allows the creation of custom migration objects as well as the adaptation of SAP content.

More information on **What Is the Difference Between the Legacy Migration Workbench (LSMW) and the SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit** can be found in the following [here](#).

If you have any feedback regarding the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit compared to LSMW please feel free to share this via SAP_S4HANA_Migration_Cockpit@sap.com

5.1.19. S4TWL - Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002409939	Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

Business Partner hierarchy is removed in SAP S/4HANA to avoid redundancy as customer hierarchy is already available for the applications to consume.

Description

The Business Partner Hierarchy is no more available in S/4HANA. S/4HANA is in conceptualize stage for a better hierarchy solution.

Business Process related information

You will not be able to access the BP hierarchy data anymore after the system conversion to S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	BPH, BPH_TYPE
BAPIs not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	BUHI_ASSIGN_BP_TO_NODE BUHI_CLEAR_BUFFER BUHI_DELETE_BP_FROM_NODE
IMG activity node not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	Business Partner Group Hierarchy
BOR Object not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	BUS1006004

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant if you have created and are using Business Partner Hierarchies. You can check for the existence of Business Partner Hierarchies in transaction BPH or check for the existence of entries in table BUT_HIER_TREE.

5.1.20. S4TWL - API RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is obsolete

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002506041	API RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is not supported from the release

		S/4 HANA OP 1709 FPS2 and in Cloud Edition 1805 onwards

Symptom

Customer is migrating to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition, and they are using function module RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN to migrate business partners.

Other Terms

Business Partner, RFC CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN, Customer Master, Supplier Master

Reason and Prerequisites

RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN in SAP S/4HANA, was initially used to migrate business partners.

Solution

Description

RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is used to update/create BP in S/4 HANA. However, it is not the recommended approach as it doesn't cover all the features. RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is not an officially released SAP Function module and was created for internal use only. Hence, it has been decided to stop supporting this function module from the OP release 1709 FPS2 and in Cloud Edition 1805 onwards.

Customers should refer to the SAP Note [2417298](#) for maintenance of Business Partners.

Business Process related information

No impact on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if you use *RFC CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN* for creating/changing customer master or supplier master data. If yes, please switch to the recommended alternatives in the SAP Note [2417298](#).

5.1.21. S4TWL - BADI ADDRESS_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) is Not Supported in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002416027	BADI ADDRESS_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) Neither

		Certified Nor Supported for SAP S/4HANA Fiori

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to S/4HANA On Premise. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Duplicate Check, BAdI SIC_ADDRESS_SEARCH, BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH

Reason and Prerequisites

The BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH was not designed to meet the newer generation codings of SAP S/4HANA which gets called in Fiori smart template apps such as Manage Customer Master, Manage Supplier Master and so on. When this BAdI is activated, the apps generate errors such as program termination, or run time exceptions occur.

Solution

Business Value

The BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH is not compatible with the new generation code of SAP S/4HANA Fiori and hence it is neither certified nor supported.

Description

The duplicate check using the BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH to find duplicate addresses is neither certified nor supported in SAP S/4HANA Fiori. The BAdI is available with the standard implementation and will be inactive. If there is a requirement to use the BAdI, it can be used for SAP GUI applications.

Business Process related information

This BAdI was used to implement a check that identifies potentially duplicate addresses (in create and edit mode) and notifies the user. The user could decide whether the new account or contact is required or is in fact a duplicate of an existing account or contact. While not supporting this BAdI implementation for Fiori applications, SAP S/4HANA is in a conceptualize stage for a better solution for Fiori Apps.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Be informed that the BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH for duplicate check is no more certified and supported for Fiori Apps.

How to Determine Relevancy

This is relevant for all SAP S/4HANA customers.

5.1.22. S4TWL - Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency

Application Component: AP-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002379157	Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Time dependency, BUT000, BUT000_TD, S/4HANA

Solution

*** Note : The attachment of this note has been changed with a new report (Z_NTD_BUT000_NEW) on 2nd Jan, 2018 to improve the performance .***

Business Value

Time dependency has been disabled at the header level of BUT000 in SAP S/4HANA to ensure that there are no inconsistencies in the master data.

Description

The time dependency functionality in Business Partner is not supported in the header level (BUT000). Though the functionality is available through SPRO, SAP strongly recommends that the end user should NOT maintain the header level data using Customizing.

Customers who have activated time dependency in SAP ERP before the SAP S/4HANA system conversion or in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 release, refer to the section *Required and Recommended Action(s)*.

Business Process Related Information

Switch-on and switch-off of the time dependency at BUT000 level will result in certain additional activities. For instance, switching OFF the table BUT000_TD converts the time dependent entries to time independent entries.

Once the BUT000_TD is ON, we can create time slice for central BP. The currently valid time slice will be stored in BUT000 table and the past/future time slice will be stored in BUT000_TD table.

When BUT000_TD is switched OFF:

- If the BP had split validities in BUT000 and BUT000_TD tables, you will not be able to open or edit this BP.
- The following error message appears:
“Data set BUT000 for BP 0000000XXX maintained time-dependently, despite inactive Time dep.” message appears (Hot News Note 1759416).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For customers who have not enabled time dependency:

- Do not enable the time dependency at the header level (BUT000) using SPRO.

For customers who have enabled time dependency in releases prior to 1610/11:

You need to deactivate time dependency. It is a one-time process.

- Run the report BUPTDTRANSMIT which will make BUT000 data up to date.
- Run the report Z_NTD_BUT000_NEW attached with this Note. To run this:
 - Call up SE38.
 - Enter Z_NTD_BUT000_NEW and choose *Create*.
 - Choose type as *Executable Program*.
 - Paste the code content from the attachment.
 - Save, activate, and then execute the report.
- This Z report will delete all the BUT000_TD entries (past and future entries) and extend the BUT000 entries (current entry) from 1.1.0001 to 31.12.9999 (which means loss of past/future data). Also , it will deactivate TD for BUT000 in V_TB056 view. Now you will not be able to maintain future/past entries for central BP.

Notes:

- The report Z_NTD_BUT000_NEW has a test run mode and *BP range* as the selection parameter.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant when time dependency is enabled for BUT000 at the header level. Meaning, the simplification item is relevant when DEV_ISACTIVE is X for development object (field DEVELOP) BUT000 (or) ALL_BP_TD in V_TB056 view. When the time dependency is enabled, BUT000_TD will have atleast one entry.

5.1.23. S4TWL - Simplification of copy/reference handling

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002330063	Simplification of copy/reference handling

Symptom

During the preparation of the migration to an S/4 system, the preliminary checks return either an error or a warning with the check ID SAP_APPL_LO_MD_MM_T130F_CHECK. The error message indicates that the table T130F contains entries that are either not yet included in the table T130F_C or that have differing contents.

In an S/4HANA system, the entries delivered by SAP can no longer be adjusted customer-specifically, with the result that deviating settings are overwritten with the SAP delivery settings during an upgrade. To prevent any customer-specific settings in T130F for the copy control being replaced in the material master and the article master, an SAP S/4HANA system Release 1610 or higher contains an additional Customizing table T130F_C. This allows alternative maintenance of the copy control to the SAP delivery. The settings in T130F_C are then taken into account during the maintenance of material master and article master data.

Therefore, all entries from the table T130F that are relevant for the copy control must be copied to the new table T130F_C, and their field contents must be identical.

If the precheck issues a warning message, it may be the case that the fields relevant for copying control from T130F have to be copied to the new table T130F_C. However, it is only necessary to copy the entries if the S/4HANA target release is higher than or equal to SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this case, it is advisable to migrate the entries from T130F to the table T130F_C to when the warning appears, as described in the "Solution" section. Otherwise the system will later issue an error message during the migration phase when you execute the precheck because the system only then contains the information concerning the S/4HANA target release to which the data is migrated. To proceed further, you must then first carry out the data migration.

If the S/4HANA target release is equal to SAP S/4HANA 1511, the system only issues a warning during the migration phase because the new table does not exist in this release. In this case, proceed with the migration process.

If you use an SAP ERP for Retail system that requires at least the S/4HANA target release version SAP S/4HANA 1610, the system issues an error message at all times if the precheck determines inconsistencies. The data migration must be carried out in any case.

Other Terms

SAP_APPL_LO_MD_MM_T130F_CHECK S4 T130F field control

Reason and Prerequisites

You want to migrate an SAP ERP system to an S4 system Release SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Solution

Business value

The information provided in this Simplification Item ensure that customer-specific settings referring to the copy control of fields in the product master are still available after the migration to S/4HANA. This means that the copy control in S/4HANA will work in the same way as before the migration. The changes explained above under "Symptom" are necessary to define the “Virtual Data Model” (VDM), which is needed for the new SAP Fiori application.

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the table type of the table T130F has been changed so that the entries delivered by SAP can no longer be changed in a customer system without a modification. It is simply possible to create new, customer-specific entries in customer namespaces predefined especially for the purpose. However, since some of the fields in T130F control the copy behavior during the creation of products, and in Retail also when you change them, these settings should be retained during a migration. For this purpose, the relevant fields of T130F must be copied beforehand to a new Customizing table T130F_C so that these settings can continue to be defined customer-specifically.

Required and recommended actions

Execute the migration precheck.

Implement the report RMMT130F_CPY in your SAP ERP system with the aid of SAP Note 2323185. In addition, you must implement the new table T130F_C in your system based on the correction instructions in SAP Note 2324325.

Execute the report with the standard settings. If entries are to be migrated, remove the indicator for the test mode on the initial screen and execute the report again. Check the messages output to establish whether the entries in all clients have been migrated successfully.

Related SAP Notes

Migration precheck	SAP Note: 2206932
Migration report	SAP Note: 2323185, 2324325

5.1.24. S4TWL - Simplified Product Master Tables Related to OMSR Transaction

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267138	Simplified Product Master Tables related to OMSR transaction

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the tables related to OMSR transaction("Field groups and Field selection for data screens") such as T130F (Table of Field attributes), T130A (Table of Material master field selection), T133F (Table of Material master field selection part2) ,etc., has delivery class E (E = Control table, SAP and customer have separate key areas). In SAP Business Suite, the delivery class of these tables is G (G= Customizing table, protected against SAP Update, only INS all).

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customizing the field selection for data screens in SAP namespace is **not** recommended anymore.

To customize the field selection settings, kindly follow the below process.

- In OMSR/OMS9 transaction, select the field ref. you want to change.
- Click on **Copy As** icon or press F6.
- Enter the Field reference ID in allowed namespace.
- Make the required changes for the field groups and press enter.
- Click on **Save**.
- The created field reference can be assigned to required material type / plant.
 - To assign it to a material type, go to transaction OMS2.

Open the required material type, update the **Field reference**. Click on Save.

- To assign it to a plant, go to transaction OMSA.

Add an entry by clicking **New entries**. Click on Save.

General Recommendation

In S/4HANA the recommendation is to adjust the field references from a transaction based approach to a material type approach. In the SAP standard, the transaction based field references were set to optional, so that the field selection can be controlled via the field references of the material type.

In case you continue to work with a transaction based approach, you need to double-check the modifications you made to these field references after each upgrade, since the modifications to these field references might be overwritten with the SAP standard.

Changing the field selection group also has to be double-checked after each upgrade, since the modifications of the field selection groups might also be overwritten with the SAP standard.

5.1.25. S4TWL – Deprecation of 4 fields from FSBP table BP1010

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003216733	Rating fields of table BP1010 (Creditworthiness Data) of FSBP enhancement to SAP BP) will become obsolete

Symptom

You execute a system conversion from ERP to S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower S/4HANA release to a higher one (higher than 2027 - in S/4HANA 2027 the functionality will still be available).

The four fields **SOL_INS** (Institute Providing Credit Standing Information), **SOL_TXT** (Additional credit standing information), **SOL_I_D** (Date of Credit Standing Information) and **RATING** (Rating) of the Financial Services Business Partner table **Creditworthiness Data** (table name **BP1010**) will become obsolete in a future release. The data contained in these fields have to be migrated to the ratings table BP1012. This note has the purpose to make you aware of this change. The migration can already be executed by customers now, however only if they do not use either of the applications Loans Management, Treasury Management, Statutory Reporting and Credit Management, which still access the 4 fields that will become obsolete.

The migration will become mandatory from a future S/4HANA on Premise Release onward, the earliest one being 2029. We will inform you by changing the text of this note (creating a new note version) as soon as we have more detailed information.

Other Terms

SAP Business for Financial Services, Business Partner, SAP BP, FSBP, SOL_INS, SOL_TXT, SOL_I_D, RATING, BP1010, BP1012, Creditworthiness data, ratings, Simplification, item, simplification item, migration,

Reason and Prerequisites

The four mentioned fields in Financial Services Business Partner table for Creditworthiness Data must not be used any more from a (to be defined) future S/4HANA release onwards. Reason is that these fields have the character of a rating and for ratings there is a separate table available. Another reason is that these fields are not contained in our BAPIs for Creditworthiness Data (BAPI_BUPA_CREDIT_STANDING_GET/SET), because of this these fields can only be used locally in a system via transaction BP, there is no possibility to replicate the content of these fields to other systems.

A migration report is already available. It can be used to migrate the fields into a rating entry in table BP1012. At the moment this migration must not be executed as long as you use either of the applications Treasury Management, Loans Management, Statutory Reporting, Credit Management. We will update this note as soon as there is any change. Currently you can keep everything as is, you do not need to execute the migration. In case you use one of the abovementioned applications, please refrain from executing the migration. In case you do not use either of the abovementioned applications you may continue and execute the migration. In case of questions please open a case on component FS-BP.

When you try to execute the steps described in the migration note (see solution part below) it may happen that you get an error because there is no business function available for the switch FSBP_MIGCS_SWITCH. In this case implement note 3327581 in your system. In order to check if the business function for the switch is available in your system you may use transaction SFW5. Business function name is FSBP_MIGRATION_CS_TO_RATING and can be found under node "Enterprise Business Functions".

Solution

Procedure for determining the relevance (relevance condition):

"The migration needs to be executed if there is at least one entry in one of the four mentioned fields of table BP1010 in any of the clients of your system apart from 000 and 066."

We have also provided a consistency check class that is triggered by the SUM process. Currently the SUM process does not return any warning or error if the relevance condition is true. But as soon as we enforce the migration in a future release our check class will return an error and the SUM process will be stopped, in case the above relevance condition is true. With this the migration will then be enforced.

Required and recommended actions

In case you do not use one of the four mentioned applications you may already now execute the migration from BP1010 to BP1012 (for the 4 obsolete fields). See below for more details.

If you would like to execute the conversion (provided that you do not use one of the four mentioned applications), please find information below how to execute the migration.

In SAP note 1765305 (after new business function is available we will probably provide a new note) you can find an ASU Toolbox Content XML file that can be started using the so-called ASU-Toolbox. With this you are guided through the migration. Activating the business function is currently not possible, the other steps should however be possible, so that you can execute the migration.

The main steps are the following:

- Activate business function FSBP_MIGRATION_CS_TO_RATING
- Check whether data needs to be converted (automatic step when executing the XML in the ASU toolbox)
- Analyze and configure Customizing settings for mapping (Customizing - manual step)

- Execute Report FSBP_MIGCS_MAPPING_EDIT for customizing assignment (automatic step)
- Mass conversion of credit standing data to ratings (report FSBP_MIGCS_MASS_MIGRATION, automatic step)

You will be guided through the whole process supported by the system after starting ASU toolbox. For details how to start this guided process please check note 1765305 and the referenced note 1000009.

5.1.26. S4TWL - BI Extractors in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: XX-SER-REL-S4HANA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002500202	BW Extractors in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

Customers considering moving to SAP S/4HANA (on premise) seek information whether BW extractors (aka data sources) known from SAP ERP still work, to be able to evaluate the potential impact on the BW environment when moving to SAP S/4HANA. To meet this requirement, SAP reviewed the status and the attached list (MS Excel document) provides the information that we have per extractor. The results are valid from SAP S/4HANA 1709 (on premise) until further notice or otherwise and in most cases apply to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1511 as well (see respective flags in attached MS Excel document).

Other Terms

BW, Extractors, Datasources, SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Parts of this information are already available in CSS and can be found through 2333141 - SAP S/4HANA 1610: Restriction Note. The status of the extractors is collected in one list (the attached MS Excel document), see the attached MS Powerpoint document for information how the list is typically used. Not all extractors that are technically available in SAP S/4HANA are covered, SAP is planning to provide clarifications for additional extractors and share new versions of the list via this note. Hence it is recommended to review this note for updates.

The information in this file is dated as of 10.09.2018. Please acknowledge that S/4HANA functionality is set forth in the S/4HANA Feature Scope Description. All business functionality not set forth therein is not licensed for use by customer.

Please note that extractors in the namespace 0BWTC, 0TCT* and 8* are related to the "Embedded BW" that is offered as a technology component within the S/4HANA software stack. They are all not explicitly whitelisted in this SAP Note as they are not part of the delivered Business Content by the S/4HANA Lines of Business but can be used for extraction.*

- 0BWTC* and 0TCT* are extractors providing technical statistical information from the Embedded BW such as query runtime statistics or data loading statistics.
- 8* are [Export DataSources](#) for transferring business data from InfoProviders of the "Embedded BW" system to a target system
 - For a SAP BW target systems this is achieved by the [SAP Source System](#) type
 - For a data transfer via the [ODP Source System](#) type (only option in SAP BW/4HANA target system) these Export DataSources are obsolete and invisible. Instead, the ODP-BW context is used. For more information on Operational Data Provisioning see the [ODP FAQ document](#).

For more information and positioning on the "Embedded BW" see:

<https://www.sap.com/documents/2015/06/3ccee34c-577c-0010-82c7-eda71af511fa.html>

For more information on partner registered data sources and to find partner details from partner namespaces, please create a message on component XX-SER-DNSP.

This is a collective note, containing information of several industries and areas. In case issues arise with extractors listed in the Excel, or missing extractors, please do raise an incident on the APPLICATION COMPONENT of the respective EXTRACTOR. This is the only way to ensure that your incident reaches the responsible desk in the shortest time. You can find this in column E, 'Appl.component' in the attached excel document. Do not use the component from this note. Thank you!

Solution

Details can be found in the respective note per area:

Item Area - Line of Business	Note number for details
Asset Management	2299213 - Restrictions for BW-Extractors in S/4HANA in the Enterprise Asset Management domain (EAM) 3436286 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for Asset accounting as part of SAP S/4HANA
Business Process Management	2796696 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 and above
Customer Services	2533548 - Restrictions for BW-Extractors in S/4HANA in the CS (Customer Service) area

Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management	2496759 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management
Financials	2270133 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA Finance as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
Flexible Real Estate	2270550 - S4TWL - Real Estate Classic
Global Trade	
Globalization Services Finance	2559556 - Restrictions for BW extractors in Financial Localizations relevant for S/4HANA Finance as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
Human Resources	
Incident Management and Risk Assessment	2267784 - S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment
Master Data	2498786 - Data Sources supported by Central Master Data in S/4HANA 2576363 - Data Sources supported by Master Data Governance in S/4HANA
Procurement	2504508 - Restrictions for BW Extractors relevant for S/4 HANA Procurement as part of SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1709 and above
Produce	2499728 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling 2499716 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Production Planning and Control 2499589 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Quality Management 2499310 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Inventory Management
Sales and Distribution	2498211 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA Sales as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709
Supply Chain – Extended Warehouse Management	2552797 - List of BI Data Sources used in EWM 2382662 - List of BI Data Sources from SCM Basis used in EWM Context
Supply Chain – Transportation Management	All Data Sources working and whitelisted, no separate note exists

Master data governance for Finance	All Data Sources working and whitelisted, no separate note exists
Product Master Data	2573519 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in Product Master Data
Claim Management Localizations	2591597 - Restrictions for BW extractors in Claim Management Localizations relevant for SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition
Student Lifecycle Management	2275056 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA SLCM as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511

Item Area - Industry	Note number for details
DIMP Automotive	
Defense and Security	2544193 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Defense & Security 2273294 - S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and Extractors for DFPS
Financial Services	2543469 - "SAP for Banking": SAP extractors in connection with "SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 2546102 - "SAP for Insurance": SAP extractors in connection with "SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition"
Higher Education	
IS Healthcare	-
IS Utilities	2270505 - S4TWL - IS-U Stock, Transaction and Master Data Statistics (UIS, BW)
Oil and Gas	
Public Sector Collection and Disbursement (PSCD)	All Data Sources working and whitelisted, no separate note exists
Public Sector Management (PSM)	2556359 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Public Sector Management
IS Retail	2543543 - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Retail

The classification scheme is:

Current status	Status for Publication	Description

Whitelisted	DS working - no restrictions	DataSource is available with S/4 and works without any restrictions compared to ERP
	DS working – regeneration of extractor and check of BW content based on this DS is needed .	DataSource is working, because of data model changes, it is recommended to check the upward dataflow.
Not Whitelisted	DS working - restrictions	DataSource is available with S/4 but works with noteworthy restrictions; e.g. not all fields are available
	DS not working - alternative exists	DataSource is not working with S/4 but an alternative exists, such as a new extractor, CDS view
	DS not working - alternative planned	DataSource is not working with S/4 but equivalent available on roadmap for future release
Deprecated	DS obsolete	DataSource is obsolete - legacy extractors
	DS not working - no alternative exists	DataSource is not working with S/4 but no alternative exists
Generated Data Source	DS working - no restrictions	Because of the nature of the extractors, being generated in the system, we cannot whitelist those in general. Experience so far showed that they should be working without restrictions.
Not relevant for BW extraction	DS not relevant	Datasource is available in ROOSOURCE, however, not to be used for extraction by BW.

5.1.27. S4TWL - Business Partner Approach

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002265093	Business Partner Approach

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, any of the releases. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA, Business Partner is the leading object and single entry point to maintain Business Partner, Customer and Supplier (formerly known as Vendor) master data. This is to ensure ease of maintenance of the above master data and to achieve harmonization between them. Compared to classical ERP transactions, maintenance of Customer and Supplier master data via Business Partner has multiple advantages. Some of them are as follows:

- Business Partner allows maintenance of multiple addresses with corresponding address usages.
- in Business Partner, multiple roles like Customer and Supplier can be associated to the same Business Partner.
- Maximal data sharing and reuse of data which lead to an easier data consolidation.
- General Data available for all different Business Partner roles, specific data is stored for each role.
- Maintenance of multiple relationships to the same Business Partner.
- Maintenance of Time Dependency at different sub-entities roles, address, relationship, bank data etc.

Description

There are redundant object models in the traditional ERP system. Here the vendor master and customer master is used. The mandatory, leading object in SAP S/4HANA is the Business Partner.

Business Partner is now capable of centrally managing master data for business partners, customers, and vendors. With current development, BP is the single point of entry to create, edit, and display master data for business partners, customers, and suppliers (vendors).

Additional Remark:

- The pre-checks for and the technical Conversion procedure of SAP S/4HANA itself check whether the Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) is completely introduced. A system where the CVI is not in place will be declined for the transition.

Business Process related information

Only SAP Business Suite customer with CVI in place can move to SAP S/4HANA (Conversion approach). It is recommended but not mandatory that BuPa ID and Customer-ID / Vendor ID are the same.

The user interface for SAP S/4HANA is transaction BP. There is no specific user interface for customer/vendor like known from SAP Business Suite (the specific transactions like XD01, XD02, XD03 or VD01, VD02, VD03/XK01, XK02, XK03 or MK01, MK02, MK03, etc. are not available in SAP S/4HANA. These will be redirected to transaction BP.)

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	Transactions that get redirected to transaction BP: FD01, FD02, FD03, FD05, FD06, VD01, VD02, VD03, VD05, VD06, XD01, XD02, XD03, XD05, XD06, FK01, FK02, FK03, FK05, FK06, MK01, MK02, MK03, MK05, MK06, XK01, XK02, XK03, XK05, XK06, MAP1, MAP2, MAP3, V-03, V-04, V-05, V-06, V-07, V-08, V-09, V-11, VAP1, VAP2, VAP3
	Transactions that are obsolete: MK12, MK18, MK19, XD07, XK07, V+21, V+22, V+23

Points to Note in SAP S/4HANA:

In addition, note the following points while using the following functionalities in SAP S/4HANA:

- **Consumer** - While creating a consumer, ensure that you use the BP Grouping that is associated to the customer account group (Consumer) in TBD001 (Assignment of Account Group BP Grouping). Note that customer itself is a contact person, hence no further relationships can be maintained.
- **One-time Customer/Supplier** - While creating a one-time customer or supplier, ensure that you use the BP Grouping that is associated to the customer/supplier account group (One time customer/supplier) in TBD001 and TBC001 (Assignment of Account Group BP Grouping).
- The idocs **DEBMAS/CREMAS** are not recommended for data integration between S/4HANA systems. In S/4HANA, BP is the leading object. Therefore, only customer or supplier integration should be avoided. You can use Business Partner web services (SOAP) via API Business Hub for SAP S/4HANA integration. It is recommended to use IDocs only if the source system has Customer or Supplier (no Business Partner) master data.
- **Role Validity** - In SAP S/4HANA, you can maintain the validity of roles. With this feature, the user can close the (prospect) role and move to another after the mentioned validity period. For example, a business partner with prospect role can set the role change to sold-to-party by specifying the validity and by closing the previous validity.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before you begin the BP conversion from an SAP ERP system to an SAP S/4 HANA system, you have to answer the questions

- Whether the Business Partner ID and Customer-ID /Vendor ID should be the same in the S/4 HANA System?

The keys for a smooth synchronization of the ERP customer/vendor into the S/4 system with the business partner as the leading object are beside Business Partner Know-How also consistent customer/vendor data and valid and consistent custom/vendor and Business Partner customizing entries. For this reason, the customer/vendor data has to be cleaned up before it can be converted into the S/4 Business Partner.

Prepare: Pre-Checks and clean-up customer/vendor data in the ERP System

- Implement SAP S/4HANA Conversion Pre-Checks according to the SAP S/4HANA Conversion guide chapter Pre-Checks.
- Activate Business Function CA_BP_SOA.
In case that the Business Function CA_BP_SOA not yet in the system exist, you have to create a new Business Function in the customer namespace with the switches VENDOR_SFWS_SC1 and VENDOR_SFWS_SC2. The new customer specific Business Function must be of type Enterprise Business Function (G) - see also Mandatory checks for customer, vendor and contact.
- Check CVI customizing and trigger necessary changes e.g. missing BP Role Category, Define Number Assignments according to the S/4 Conversion guide chapter Introduce Business Partner Approach (Customer Vendor Integration).
- Check and maintain BP customizing e.g. missing tax types.
- Check master data consistency using CVI_MIGRATION_PRECHK and maintain consistency.
- Check and clean-up customer/vendor data e.g. missing @-sign in the e-mail address.

Synchronization

- Synchronization (Data load) is done via *Synchronization Cockpit* according to the attached BP Conversion Document.pdf > Chapter 5. *Convert Customer/Supplier Data into Business Partner*.
- In case of an error during the synchronization process due to data/customizing mismatch you can find the errors using Logs button. You can also view this via MDS_LOAD_COCKPIT> Monitor tab > Call PPO button in Synchronization Cockpit.

Conversion Process

- Conversion Process must be triggered according to the BP Conversion Document.pdf attached to this SAP Note.

Business Partner Post Processing

- The customer/vendor transformation is bidirectional. You can both process customer/vendor master records from business partner maintenance as well as populate data from customer/vendor processing to the business partner. After the successful S/4

conversion process you have to activate the post processing for direction Business Partner a Customer /Vendor.

Related SAP Notes & Additional Information

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2211312, 2210486, 2216176
Other SAP Notes	SAP Note: 1623677, 954816
SAP Help	Refer to the attachments (in SAP Note 2265093): BP_Conversion Document.pdf: Description of Business Partner Approach and conversion activities 01_TOP-Item_MD_Business-Partner-Approach_Version1.0.pdf: Presentation on Business Partner Approach and Customer Vendor Integration during Conversion

Custom Code Adaption

If you are writing a direct write statement or a custom code on the tables mentioned in piece list SI_MD_BP, Please follow the below mentioned steps instead.

Reason and Prerequisites:

- You want to create BP/Customer/Supplier with direct write statements or a particular piece of custom code.
- You need an API to create Business Partner with Customer and Supplier roles.

The following are possible use-cases:

- Requirement to create business partners in the same system: You can use API CVI_EI_ADAPTER. Pass the data in CVIS_EI_EXTERN structure format and pass it to the methods like START_INBOUND_MAIN, START_INBOUND_MAIN_SINGLE, and START_INBOUND_MAIN_DEFAULT.
Please note: When you are already using API CL_MD_BP_MAINTAIN you can continue using it. This API offers additionally the method VALIDATE_SINGLE. It validates all the data that is passed.
- Integration of data with various landscapes: If you want to integrate BP/Customer/Supplier master data across different systems, you can use following interfaces:
 - SOA Services
If the system has data of Business Partners, use SOA services for integration. Business Partner SOAP services enable you to replicate data between two systems. There are both inbound and outbound services available. Refer to SAP Note 2472030 for more information.
 - IDOCs
There are two types of IDocs available that can be used:
 - DEBMAS: If you want to integrate customer (without BP) data between two systems, this IDOC can be used.

- CREMAS: If you want to integrate supplier (without BP) data between two systems, this IDOC can be used.

However, the IDocs DEBMAS and CREMAS are not recommended for data integration between S/4HANA systems. In S/4HANA, Business Partner is the leading object. Therefore, you can use Business Partner web services (SOAP) for SAP S/4HANA integration.

Industry Specific Actions

IS-OIL Specific Actions:

- In S4HANA all the IS-OIL specific fields (including customer BDRP data fields) have been adapted as per the new Framework of BP.
- The IS-OIL Fields related to Vendor and Customer now have been moved to BP under the roles FLCU01 (Customer), FLVN01 (Vendor).

Retail Sites Specific Action:

- Customers and vendors assigned to Retail sites are not handled by CVI synchronization (MDS_LOAD_COCKPIT) on SAP ERP as described in this note, but by a specific migration process during SAP S/4HANA conversion. See SAP Note [2310884](#) for more information.

5.1.28. S4TWL - Additional Prerequisites for Business Function BUPA_ILM_BF

Application Component: AP-MD-BP-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003012667	Business Function (BF) BUPA_ILM_BF cannot be activated without BF ILM being active in the system

Symptom

Business Function BUPA_ILM_BF can be activated without pre-requisite Business Function ILM.

Other Terms

Business Function, BUPA_ILM_BF, ILM, SWITCH, DPP, GDPR, Blocking, Business Partner, dump

Reason and Prerequisites

Business Function BUPA_ILM_BF mandatorily needs to have Business Function ILM as a pre-requisite. Without ILM Business Function being active in the system, BUPA_ILM_BF should not be activated.

Solution

The pre-requisite Business Function ILM is enabled via this note. Please create a ticket under Component AP-MD-BP-BP in case of any issues.

This Business Function is irreversible and therefore should be activated with prior knowledge. Please follow the Manual Instructions attached in this note.

5.1.29. S4TWL - Deprecation of Obsolete Data Handling Tool

Application Component: CA-EPT-ODH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003358954	Deprecation of Obsolete Data Handling Tool

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from a lower SAP S/4HANA release to release 2023 (or higher) and have been already using the obsolete data handling tool (report/transaction code ODH_Data_processing) in the past for deleting obsolete data that remains after the conversion of your system from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 2023, or after a previous SAP S/4HANA upgrade. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, deprecation, ODH, ODH_Data_processing

Reason and Prerequisites

With SAP S/4HANA release 2023 a new obsolete data handling tool is delivered.

The old tool (report/transaction code ODH_Data_processing) is deprecated and can only be used with SAP S/4HANA release 2023 to view the logs of already finished cleaning runs.

We plan to make it obsolete in favor of the designated successor functionality as of release SAP S/4HANA 2025.

For more details on the old obsolete data handling tool, see SAP Note [2661837](#).

Solution

All new obsolete data cleaning activity must be done with the new, class-based tool (transaction code SODH).

For information on how to enable and use this tool in the productive SAP S/4HANA 2023 system, see SAP Note [3335020](#).

5.1.30. S4TWL - Business Partner Approach for SAP MDG

Application Component: CA-MDG-APP-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003535924	Business Partner Approach for SAP Master Data Governance

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Master Data Governance, Central Governance

MDGBP, MDG-BP, MDGC, MDG-C, MDGS, MDG-S

SAP MDG for Business Partners

SAP MDG for Customers

SAP MDG for Suppliers

Solution

Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA, Business Partner is the leading object and the single entry point to maintain Business Partner, Customer and Supplier (formerly known as Vendor) master data. For more information, see SAP Note [2265093](#) “S4TWL - Business Partner Approach”.

Description

The Business Partner, as the leading object impacts classic-mode SAP MDG, Central Governance.

- The SAP MDG ERP Customer and Vendor Like User Interfaces (UI) copy the look and feel of SAP ERP based maintenance transactions for customer and vendor master data

(for example XD01, XD02, XK01, XK03, and so on). These old SAP ERP-based transactions are replaced by transaction BP. SAP MDG follows this approach by replacing the SAP MDG-ERP Customer and Vendor Like UIs with the common SAP MDG Customer and Supplier UIs.

Business Process Related Information

The user interfaces for classic-mode in SAP MDG, Central Governance on S/4HANA are based on a single Web Dynpro application (BS_OVP_BP) that offers multiple configurations:

- SAP MDG Business Partner UI (BS_OVP_BP): Allows maintaining the Business Partner without any Customer and/or Supplier master data attributes.
- SAP MDG Customer UI (BS_OVP_CU): Allows maintaining the Business Partner with additional Customer master data attributes.
- SAP MDG Supplier UI (BS_OVP_SP): Allows maintaining the Business Partner with additional Supplier master data attributes.
- SAP MDG Business Partner All UI (BS_OVP_BP_ALL): Allows maintaining the Business Partner with additional Customer and/or Supplier master data attributes.

The user interfaces use forms and lists to display multiple sub-records of a Business Partner. Examples for forms are general data of business partners, customers and/or suppliers. Examples for lists are roles, organizational units, and so on.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Replace the SAP MDG ERP Customer/Vendor Like UI with the SAP MDG Customer/Supplier UI

If you use the SAP MDG ERP Customer Like UI (BS_OVP_CU_CL), replace it with the SAP MDG Customer UI (BS_OVP_CU).

If you use the SAP MDG ERP Vendor Like UI (BS_OVP_SP_VL), replace it with the SAP MDG Supplier UI (BS_OVP_SP).

The SAP MDG Customer/Supplier UI is a different overview page (OVP). Any customizing and/or enhancements (including context-based adaptations) that you created on the OVP level for the SAP MDG ERP Customer/Vendor Like UI, will not be visible in the SAP MDG Customer/Supplier UI. You can re-implement the Customizing using a single Customizing (including context-based adaptations, if needed). Do not implement enhancements.

The SAP MDG Customer/Supplier UI re-uses the majority of list and form UIBBs that are used by the SAP MDG ERP Customer/Vendor Like UI. Customizing and/or enhancements (including context based adaptations) on UIBB level are valid for all OVPs.

Adapt Business Activities

Run transaction *MDGIMG* and open the path *Classic Mode in SAP MDG -> Central Governance -> General Settings -> Process Modeling -> Business Activities*.

- Start activity *Link Log. Actions with UI Application and Bus. Act.: Standard Definition*.
 - Replace all entries of BS_OVP_CU_CL with BS_OVP_CU.

- Replace all entries of BS_OVP_SP_VL with BS_OVP_SP.
- Check each entry of the *Business Activity* column.
 - Replace all business activities containing CLP* with CUP* (for example replace CLP1 with CUP1).
 - Replace all business activities containing VLP* with SUP* (for example replace VLP2 with SUP2).
- Start activity *Link Log. Actions with UI Application and Bus. Activity: Custom Definition*.
 - Delete all entries that use BS_OVP_CU_CL.
 - Delete all entries that use BS_OVP_SP_VL.
- Start activity *Link Logical Actions with Business Activity: Standard Definition*.
 - Delete all entries using BS_OVP_CU_CL.
 - Delete all entries using BS_OVP_SP_VL.
 - Check each entry of the *Business Activity* column.
 - Replace all business activities containing CLP* with CUP* (for example replace CLP1 with CUP1).
 - Replace all business activities containing VLP* with SUP* (for example replace VLP3 with SUP3).
- Start activity *Link Logical Actions with Business Activity: Custom Definition*.
 - Delete all entries that use BS_OVP_CU_CL.
 - Delete all entries that use BS_OVP_SP_VL.

Adapt Change Request Types

Run transaction MDGIMG and open the path *Classic Mode in SAP MDG -> Central Governance -> General Settings -> Process Modeling -> Change Requests*. The following steps are required for both SAP MDG delivered and custom Change Request Types.

- Start activity *Create Change Request Type*.

Change request types are assigned to business activities. Business activities related to the SAP MDG ERP Customer/Vendor Like UI are to be replaced by the ones for the SAP MDG Customer/Supplier UI. The table below shows SAP MDG delivered change request types and the required replacements. Adapt any existing SAP and/or custom change request type accordingly by select a single *Change Request Type*. In the view cluster menu, double-click *Business Activities*.

Change Request Type	Old Business Activity	New Business Activity
CUSTL1	CLP1	CUP1
CUSTL1P1	CLP1	CUP1
CUSTL2P1	CLP2	CUP2
CUSTL5P1	CLP5	CUP5
CUSTL6P1	CLP6	CUP6
VENDL1	VLP1	SUP1
VENDR01	VLP1	SUP1

VENDR02	VLP2	SUP2
VENDR05	VLP5	SUP5
VENDR06	VLP6	SUP6

- Start activity *Configure Properties of Change Request Step*.

Change request steps can be assigned to a specific UI. Select a single *Change Request Type* and in the view cluster menu, double-click *User Interface per Change Request Step*.

- If you find any entries using *Configuration ID* BS_OVP_CU_CL, replace them with BS_OVP_CU.
- If you find any entries using *Configuration ID* BS_OVP_SP_VL, replace them with BS_OVP_SP.

Adapt UIBBs

The standard SAP MDG user interfaces adapted multiple form and list UIBBs. The list below shows old and corresponding new UIBBs. If you created any enhancement and/or customizing for the old UIBBs, you might want to adapt the new UIBBs, too. If so, ensure using a UIBB customizing (no enhancement!).

Release	Old UIBBs	New UIBBs
S/4HAN A 2020	BS_CU_SALES_AREA_DELIVER_PAYM BS_SP_PURCH_ORG_CONDITIONS BS_SP_PURCH2_ORG_CONDITION	BS_CU_SALES_AREA_DELV_PAYM_2020 BS_SP_PURCH_ORG_CONDITIONS_2020 BS_SP_PURCH2_ORG_CONDITION_2020
S/4HAN A 2022	BS_BP_ADDRESS_EMAILS BS_BP_ADDRESS_FAXES BS_BP_ADDRESS_MOBILES BS_BP_ADDRESS_PHONES BS_BP_ADDRESS_USAGES BS_BP_ADDRESS_URIS BS_BP_ADDRESSES BS_BP_BANK_ACCOUNTS BS_BP_IDENTIFICATION_NUMBERS BS_BP_ROLES BS_BP_USAGES_OF_ADDRESS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_EMAILS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_FAXES BS_BP_WORKPLACE_MOBILES BS_BP_WORKPLACE_PHONES BS_BP_WORKPLACE_URIS	BS_BP_ADDRESS_EMAILS_ATS BS_BP_ADDRESS_FAXES BS_BP_ADDRESS_MOBILES_ATS BS_BP_ADDRESS_PHONES_ATS BS_BP_ADDRESS_USAGES_ATS BS_BP_ADDRESS_URIS_ATS BS_BP_ADDRESSES_ATS BS_BP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ATS BS_BP_IDENTIFICATION_NUMBERS_ATS BS_BP_ROLES_ATS BS_BP_USAGES_OF_ADDRESS_ATS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_EMAILS_ATS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_FAXES_ATS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_MOBILES_ATS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_PHONES_ATS BS_BP_WORKPLACE_URIS

S/4HAN A 2023	BS_BP_RELATIONS	BS_BP_RELATIONS_ATS
S/4HAN A 2025	BS_BP_INDUSTRIES BS_BP_PAYMENT_CARDS BS_BP_TAX_NUMBERS BS_CU_CLASSIFICATION_ASSGMNT BS_CU_CLASSIFICATION_CHAR BS_CU_COMPANY_CODES BS_CU_DOCUMENTS BS_CU_DUNNING_AREAS BS_CU_MLT_ASSIGNMENTS BS_CU_SALES_AREAS BS_CU_TAX_INDICATORS BS_CU_TAX_INDICATORS_SALE BS_CU_LOADING_POINTS BS_CU_WITHHOLDING_TAXES BS_SP_CLASSIFICATION_ASSGMNT BS_SP_CLASSIFICATION_CHAR BS_SP_COMPANY_CODES BS_SP_DOCUMENTS BS_SP_DUNNING_AREAS BS_SP_MLT_ASSIGNMENTS BS_SP_PURCH_ORGS BS_SP_PURCH2_ORGS BS_SP_SUBRANGES BS_SP_WITHHOLDING_TAXES	BS_BP_INDUSTRIES_ATS BS_BP_PAYMENT_CARDS_ATS BS_BP_TAX_NUMBERS_ATS BS_CU_CLASSIFICATION_ASSGMNT_ATS BS_CU_CLASSIFICATION_CHAR_AT S BS_CU_COMPANY_CODES_ATS BS_CU_DOCUMENTS_ATS BS_CU_DUNNING_AREAS_ATS BS_CU_MLT_ASSIGNMENTS_ATS BS_CU_SALES_AREAS_ATS BS_CU_TAX_INDICATORS_ATS BS_CU_TAX_INDICATORS_SALES_ATS BS_CU_LOADING_POINTS_ATS BS_CU_WITHHOLDING_TAXES_AT S BS_SP_CLASSIFICATION_ASSGMNT_ATS BS_SP_CLASSIFICATION_CHAR_AT S BS_SP_COMPANY_CODES_ATS BS_SP_DOCUMENTS_ATS BS_SP_DUNNING_AREAS_ATS BS_SP_MLT_ASSIGNMENTS_ATS BS_SP_PURCH_ORGS_ATS BS_SP_PURCH2_ORGS_ATS BS_SP_SUBRANGES_ATS BS_SP_WITHHOLDING_TAXES_ATS

Related SAP Notes & Additional Information

[2265093 “S4TWL - Business Partner Approach”](#)

5.1.31. S4TWL - Hide classical vendor withholding tax if extended withholding tax active

Application Component: CA-FS-CVI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003631683	Hide classical vendor withholding tax fields in case extended withholding tax is activated in the company code

Symptom

You execute a system upgrade from an ERP release or a lower S/4HANA release to S/4HANA 2027 or higher. From release S/4HANA 2027 onwards the fields for classical withholding tax data of a vendor in table LFB1 will be hidden in BP/vendor maintenance in case the extended withholding tax (table LFBW) has been set to active in the company code (field T001-WT_NEWWT). Up to now under certain circumstances both classical and extended withholding tax data could be maintained in parallel in transaction BP. However according to the customizing setting in the company code these are mutually exclusive, which was not correctly considered in the business partner transaction. With S/4HANA 2027 we will ensure that in transaction BP for one company code either classical or extended withholding tax data can be maintained.

Other Terms

Vendor, Withholding Tax, BP, Business Partner, LFBW, KNB1, QSSKZ, Withholding Tax Code, QLAND, Country, QSREQ, Certificate Number, Exemption, QSZDT, Certificate, QSBGR, WT_WITHCD, WT_EXNR, WT_EXDF, WT_EXDT, WT_WTEXRS, WITHT, WT_SUBJECT WT_WTSTCD, WT_EXRT, Identification, T001, WT_NEWWT, Company Code, Extended Withholding Tax

Reason and Prerequisites

The data of the Extended Withholding Tax is saved to database table LFBW, while the Classical Withholding Tax data is maintained in the following fields of table LFB1:

- QSSKZ - Withholding Tax Code
- QLAND - Withholding Tax Country/Region Key
- QSREQ - Vendor Recipient Type
- QSZNR - Certificate Number of the Withholding Tax Exemption
- QSZDT - Validity Date for Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate
- QSBGR - Authority for Exemption from Withholding Tax

Solution

Procedure for determining relevance

This simplification item is relevant in case for at least one company code one of the two following situations occurs:

- T001-WT_NEWWT = SPACE, there are **no vendors with classical WHTAX fields** filled, but **there are vendors with entries in table LFBW**.
- T001-WT_NEWWT = X, there are **vendors with classical WHTAX fields** filled, but **there are no vendors with entries in table LFBW**.

- T001-WT_NEWWT = SPACE, there are **vendors with classical WHTAX fields** filled, and **there are vendors with entries in table LFBW**.
- T001-WT_NEWWT = X, there are **vendors with classical WHTAX fields** filled, and **there are vendors with entries in table LFBW**.

Required and recommended actions

- In case 1 above it is sufficient to set indicator T001-WT_NEWWT to X.
- In case 2 above it is sufficient to delete indicator T001-WT_NEWWT.
- If you have company codes for which case 3 above is valid we recommend to set indicator T001-WT_NEWWT to X. Our assumption is that - already in an earlier release - you have migrated the classical withholding tax data to extended withholding tax table LFBW, but setting the indicator on company code level was missed out. If so, no further action is needed.
Alternative approach in case customizing setting in T001 is correct: delete all entries for this company code in table LFBW.
- If you have company codes for which case 4 above is valid, we assume that - already in an earlier release - you have migrated the classical withholding tax data to extended withholding tax table LFBW. Hence, no action necessary in that case. You may think about deleting classical wtax fields in table LFB1 for this company code.

Depending on your specific local situation you may think about using the migration tool for migrating classical WHTAX data to table LFBW. You can start the migration in your system using transaction WTMG.

5.1.32. S4TWL - Remove obsolete authorization object B_BUPA_PGM from Business Partner

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003633648	Remove obsolete authorization object B_BUPA_PGM

Symptom

You perform a system upgrade from an ERP release or a lower SAP S/4HANA release to a higher SAP S/4HANA release or feature package (SAP S/4HANA 2027 or higher).

As of SAP S/4HANA Release 2027, the authorization object B_BUPA_PGM is no longer supported. If you use this authorization object, you must adjust the authorization concept. Instead, you can use the new authorization object B_BUP_DCPD.

Other Terms

Business partner, FSBP, FS-BP, B_BUPA_PGM, authorization object, BP001, GROUP_FEATURE

Reason and Prerequisites

The authorization object is used rarely and integration into new interfaces is technically difficult. In addition, the new authorization object B_BUPA_DCPD is available as an alternative.

Solution

Procedure for determining relevance

This simplification item is relevant if you use the authorization object B_BUPA_PGM in your authorization concept and have assigned user profiles to it. We will deliver a check class that initially returns a warning as part of the SUM process. As soon as SAP S/4HANA Release 2027 is available, this warning is converted into an error so that migration will be enforced during upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2027.

Required and recommended actions

Conversion of the authorization concept, use of the new authorization object B_BUP_DCPD.

5.1.33. S4TWL - Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master

Application Component: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002492904	Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Batch Input as a technology to maintain customer master and supplier master data will not be supported in release from SAP S/4HANA 1809 onwards.

Since we follow "Business Partner first" approach in SAP S/4HANA, Batch Input programs will now work with API based approach which would replace the traditional Batch Input technology as classical customer and supplier transactions have been made obsolete.

As an alternative, we recommend the usage of the following:

- Business Partner SOAP Services. Refer to SAP Note [2472030](#) for more information.
- IDocs (CREMAS/DEBMAS)
- Mass Transactions (XK99/XD99)

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check if you use *Batch Input* for creating/changing customer master or supplier master data. If yes, please switch to the recommended alternatives.

6. Finance

6.1. Accounting and Financial Close

6.1.1. S4TWT - Golden Tax Interface for China

Application Component: XX-CSC-CN-GTI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002771861	Migration of GTI invoices to SAP S/4HANA 1610 Feature Pack 1 or higher

Symptom

This note is only relevant for customers who use China GTI (Golden Tax Interface) solution and convert their system to SAP S/4HANA On-Premise Edition 1610 Feature Pack 1, SAP S/4HANA On-Premise Edition 1709 or SAP S/4HANA On-Premise Edition 1809.

Starting from release SAP S/4HANA On-Premise Edition 1610 Feature Pack 1 the GTI solution is using a new data base design and old generated GTI invoices will not be available in the GTI applications.

Other Terms

Globalization, Localization, CN, GTI

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or is an S/4HANA Finance release, where you use the localization of China GTI solution in the system.

Solution

In the new data base design for the GTI solution invoices will be stored in 6 new tables and the old invoices can be migrated into these new tables as described in note 2727947.

6.1.2. S4TWL - Manual Accruals (Accrual Engine)

Application Component: FI-GL-GL-AAC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002582883	Manual Accruals (Accrual Engine)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ACE, ACAC.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is only relevant if you are using the application *Manual Accruals*: The Manual Accruals application is based in the reuse tool Accrual Engine.

Solution

Business Value

With release S/4HANA 1809, a new Accrual Engine has been developed. The new Accrual Engine is called *S/4HANA Accrual Engine*.

The S/4HANA Accrual Engine is seamlessly integrated with the General Ledger. The following features are available in the S/4HANA Accrual Engine:

- The Accrual Engine supports all currencies of the General Ledger.
- Postings can be performed on ledger level instead of only accounting principle level.
- Complex postings are supported, for example the posting of exchange rate differences: An accrual posting can now contain more than two line items.
- The number of database tables has been reduced. For example the original document of the accrual postings is now contained in the Universal Journal Entry, table ACDOCA.

Description

The old Accrual Engine still exists and is still being used by applications like

- Accruals For Rights Management
- Revenue Recognition For License Sales
- Accruals For License Acquisitions
- Accruals For Real Estates

But the application Manual Accruals is the first application that has been adopted to the new S/4HANA Accrual Engine:

After upgrading to release S/4HANA 1809 the application Manual Accruals is only available based on the S/4HANA Accrual Engine.

As a consequence, after upgrading to release S/4HANA 1809 you need to migrate the content of the old database tables of the old Accrual Engine into the new tables of the S/4HANA Accrual Engine. This affects customizing tables as well as transactional tables of the Accrual Engine.

Required Actions

The migration of the Accrual Engine data can be performed after you migrated the General Ledger data to S/4HANA.

Mandatory application configuration steps related in the IMG (transaction SPRO):

- Applying migration relevant SAP Notes mentioned in step 3 of SAP Note 2795791.
- As a first step you migrate the customizing of the Accrual Engine.
You will find the corresponding IMG activity in the following IMG folder:
Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA -> Preparations and Migration of Customizing -> Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Accrual Engine.
In this folder you also need to create a mass data project. This project is needed for the migration of the transactional data of the Accrual Engine: The transactional data consist of Accrual Engine postings (table ACEPSOIT) and accrual object data (tables ACEOBJ,

ACEDS_... and ACEPS_...).

Both, the migrated customizing and the mass data project creation are recorded in a customizing transport.

- Afterwards you perform the migration of the transactional data of the Accrual Engine by executing the mass data project:
You will find the corresponding IMG activity in the following IMG folder:
Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA -> Activities after Migration -> Migration of Accrual Engine Data.
- After the customizing transport was imported in the productive system, you need to execute the mass data project in the productive system also.
Note that you do not need to perform the migration of the Accrual Engine customizing in the productive system: The migrated customizing was imported by the customizing transport. Only the migration of the transactional data needs to be performed in each system and client separately.

The migration of the Accrual Engine does not require a system down time: You can perform this migration even if the system is already being used productively: The only restriction is that activities that affect the Accrual Engine data, like accrual postings, creation or change of accrual objects is not possible as long as you did not finish the Accrual Engine migration.

How to Determine Relevancy

You can easily check whether you are using the application Manual Accruals or not: If the database table ACEOBJ contains entries that fulfill the condition COMP = 'ACAC', then you need to perform the above mentioned migration steps. Exceptional case: If the entries in this table are obsolete from a business point of view, then you do not need to perform the migration of the Accrual Engine.

Further Information

The migration process, new features and incompatible changes of Manual Accruals in S/4HANA 1809 are described in the attached presentations.

These presentations are also available as pdf document. You can access it using the following URL:

<https://www.sap.com/documents/2019/07/d010dfa6-577d-0010-87a3-c30de2ffd8ff.html>

6.1.3. S4TWL - Plan data is not migrated to SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: FI-GL-GL-G

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002474069	Reactivate G/L planning

Symptom

You have migrated from an ERP system to an S/4HANA Finance or an S/4HANA system. You have used the General Ledger Accounting (new) (FI-GL (new)) planning function. After the upgrade and the migration, you can no longer access the G/L planning data. The planning transactions have disappeared from the SAP menu, as have the IMG activities for G/L planning. In the columns for the planning data, the system always displays the value 0 if you have defined the following: drilldown reports, Report Painter reports, or Report Writer reports that read G/L planning data (such as planned/actual comparisons).

Reason and Prerequisites

The classic ERP FI-GL (new) planning is no longer supported in S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA and should be replaced with the component SAP Analytics Cloud (SAC). More info on SAC can be found in notes 2977560, 2270407 and blog <https://community.sap.com/t5/technology-blogs-by-sap/integrated-financial-planning-an-overview/ba-p/13544197>.

Solution

If you cannot immediately convert your entry of G/L planning data and your reporting to BPC for S/4HANA, you can continue to use your G/L planning function for a time in S/4HANA as well via the steps described below. The steps also contain modifications. SAP reserves the right to deactivate the old ERP planning function definitively at some point.

Additional conditions are: The old G/L planning can really only *continue* to be used. In other words, planning can be done only for ledgers that already existed in the ERP system (but not, for example, for ledgers that were created after the migration). For example, you can no longer add any new customer fields to your old G/L table. Your existing planned/actual comparisons are restricted to the dimensions that they had before the migration. For instance, they cannot report about dimensions of your choice in the universal journal introduced in S/4HANA. The status is frozen to a certain extent.

1. Implement SAP Notes 2227515 and 2226649 to release deactivated functions (or import the relevant Support Package) if you have not already done so.
2. Implement the corrections of technical prerequisite note 2253067 or import the relevant Support Package.
3. In order to activate G/L planning, you must first execute the report FINS_SET_DEPR_STATUS (with the option 'Activate') - if this has not already been done - and then insert some transactions into the view FINS_DEPR_OBJECT using transaction SM30. This addition is a modification; SAP can change or delete these entries. The following list is to be considered as a superset; we recommend that you add only the ones that you actually require

(Note: adding Transaction **GP12N** is mandatory). **Point 3) is also the only thing that you have to do if all source code corrections are already present in your system** (so if you have an S4CORE 100 system with an SP level above 1 or if you have an S4CORE 101 (or a higher release) system). **If you are a greenfield customer, you must also refer to point 4.**

- GP12N ("Enter planning data")
- GP12NA (" Display Plan Data")
- FAGLP03 ("Display Plan Line Items")
- GLPLUP ("Upload Plan Data from Excel")
- FAGLGP52N ("Copy Planning Data")
- FAGL_PLAN_VT ("Balance Carryforward: Plan Data")
- FAGLPLSET ("Set Planning Profile")
- FAGLGA47 ("Create Plan Distribution")
- FAGLGA48 ("Change Plan Distribution")
- FAGLGA49 ("Display Plan Distribution")
- FAGLGA4A ("Delete Plan Distribution")
- FAGLGA4B ("Execute Plan Distribution")
- FAGLGA4C (for the plan distribution overview)
- FAGLGA27 ("Create Plan Assessment")
- FAGLGA28 ("Change Plan Assessment")
- FAGLGA29 ("Display Plan Assessment")
- FAGLGA2A ("Delete Plan Assessment")
- FAGLGA2B ("Execute Plan Assessment")
- FAGLGA2C ("Plan Assessment Overview")
- FAGLGCLE ("Activate Plan Line Items")
- FAGLPLI ("Create Planning Layout")
- FAGLPLC ("Change Planning Layout")
- FAGLPLD ("Display Planning Layout")
- GLPLD (also "Display Planning Layout")
- FAGL_CO_PLAN ("Transfer Planning Data from CO-OM")

In the view FINS_DEPR_OBJECT, set the object type TRAN for all of these transactions.

If you use the BAPI BAPI_FAGL_PLANNING_POST for the external data transfer, you must also include the program (object type PROG)

SAPLFAGL_PLANNING_RFC in the view.

Note: The transfer of secondary cost elements from Controlling planning to New G/L planning is inactive by default (transactions RKP2, RKP3, RKP7, RKP8, RKP9, RKPL, RKPS, RKPW, RKPX, RKPZ, KZPP and KSPB). The transfer can be activated with the report FAGL_PLAN_ACT_SEC. If you want to use the report FAGL_PLAN_ACT_SEC to activate/deactivate the update of planning data to secondary cost elements (see also SAP Notes 1472254 and 1009299), you must also reactivate the program by adding the object type PROG and name FAGL_PLAN_ACT_SEC to the view FINS_DEPR_OBJECT in transaction SM30.

Save the newly added entries.

4. Only for customers who have installed a fresh S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA system (a greenfield approach) or who have migrated from classic G/L (table GLT0):

Note: You cannot use table GLT0 anymore. You must use a new G/L table like FAGLFLEXT.

- Call transaction GLPLINST, enter the table FAGLFLEXT as the totals table, and press F8 ("Execute") and F3 ("Back").
- Use transaction SE38 to create the program ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING (in a valid customer package) with the title "Copying of Entries for GL Planning", type 1 ("Executable Program"). Copy and paste the coding of ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING from the attachment 'ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING'. After program was created, navigate to the text elements of the program. Create text symbol 001 with the text "Warning", text symbol 002 with the text "Do you want to continue? Integrated FI currencies of the non-leading ledgers for the company code can't be changed any more.", text symbol 003 with text "OK" and text symbol 004 with the text "Cancel". Activate the text elements.
- Decide in which ledgers and company codes you want to use planning. If this includes new company codes just recently created, go to IMG activity Financial Accounting->Financial Accounting Global Settings->Ledgers->Ledger->Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types (transaction FINSC_LEDGER). Here, go to view 'Company Code Settings for the Ledger' for each of the affected ledgers and check and maintain currency settings according to your requirements in the new company codes.
- Execute the program ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING for all ledgers and all company codes in which you want to use planning.

Attention:

Execute report ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING only after you made sure currency settings are correctly maintained for the affected company codes in transaction FINSC_LEDGER.

The purpose of report ZCOPY_ENTRIES_FOR_GL_PLANNING is to create entries in obsolete tables T881 and T882G. These will be used in the reactivated classic G/L planning. Once created, there is no IMG activity to remove the entries from the obsolete tables T881 and T882G in S/4HANA. These entries have an influence on maintenance of the 2nd and 3rd integrated FI currency in transaction FINSC_LEDGER. If entries in table T882G exist, 2nd and 3rd integrated FI currencies are not inherited from the leading to the non-leading ledger, because migrated company codes are identified via existing entries in table T882G to prevent changes. In ECC integrated FI currencies were not automatically inherited to the non-leading ledgers. By contrast, these properties are inherited for new created company codes in S/4HANA. (Entries in table T882G are created only for non-leading ledgers - not for your leading ledger).

- Check the assignment of your ledgers to the General Ledger Accounting (new) update scenarios (transaction SM34, view cluster VC_FAGL_LEDGER) and, if necessary, assign the desired update scenarios to your ledgers. During the transfer of planning data from CO to GL, only the fields assigned here (via the scenarios) are updated. (These

scenarios are irrelevant for the actual data update in S/4HANA; they apply only for classic planning data.)

- If you are on S4CORE 100 or SAP_FIN 730 please make sure that SAP Note 2346854 is implemented. Otherwise, the system might think that you still need to carry out a migration (even though you are a greenfield customer) and might therefore set a posting lock; you are then unable to carry out any further actual postings.
- If the planning layouts should be missing when executing planning transaction GP12N, please execute transaction GLPLIMPORT to import the following planning layouts from client 000:
 - 0FAGL-01
 - 0FAGL-02
 - 0FAGL-03
 - 0FAGL-04
 - 0FAGL-05
 - 0FAGL-06
 - 0FAGL-07

5. You should now be able enter, display and report G/L planning data, and all of your functions in the G/L planning environment should exist and work properly.

6. If you migrate from classic G/L, the planning data which existed already before migration is copied to table GLT0_BCK. To copy this data to the reactivated planning tables, please ask the SAP support to give you access to pilot note 2924568 - SAP S/4HANA: Transfer of classic planning data from table GLT0_BCK.

7. The G/L planning transactions (see the list above) are no longer available in the SAP menu, and the G/L planning IMG activities are also not included in the SAP Reference IMG. We recommend creating a folder in your favorites that contains all the transactions you require. The following is a list of the IMG activities or their transaction codes:

- SM30, view V_T001B_PL ("Define Plan Periods")
- GLPV (for defining planning versions)
- GLP2 (for assigning and activating planning versions)
- FAGLGCLE ("Activate Line Items")
- GP30 (for defining distribution keys)
- FAGLPLI ("Create Planning Layout")
- FAGLPLC ("Change Planning Layout")
- FAGLPLD ("Display Planning Layout")
- GLPLADM (for creating/changing planner profiles)
- GLPLANZ (for displaying planner profiles)
- SM30, view V_FAGL_T889A ("Define Document Types for Planning")
- SNRO, object FAGL_PL_LC ("Define Number Ranges for Plan Documents")
- FAGL_CO_PLAN ("Transfer Planning Data from CO-OM")
- KE1Z ("Transfer Planning Data from CO-PA")

8. If you are missing plan/actual reporting transactions like S_E38_98000088 or S_PL0_86000031, you can easily recreate them with transaction maintenance SE93->Create, on the next popup select "Transaction with parameters (parameter transaction)", Enter, on the next screen copy the all the values from the respective transaction in your ERP system (open SE93 in your ERP system, enter e.g. transaction S_E38_98000088, press "Display" and copy the values you find there)

9. Note that you only require SAP Note 2403964 if you want to reactivate certain planning transactions only for the component FI-SL.

In this case this SAP Note 2474069 is not required.

6.1.4. S4TWL - DATA MODEL CHANGES IN FIN

Application Component: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270333	Data Model Changes in FIN

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

The universal journal significantly changes the way transactional data is stored for financial reporting. It offers huge benefits in terms of the ability to harmonize internal and external reporting requirements by having both read from the same document store where the account is the unifying element. You still create general journal entries in General Ledger Accounting, acquire and retire assets in Asset Accounting, run allocation and settlement in Controlling, capitalize research and development costs in Investment Management, and so on, but in reporting, you read from one source, regardless of whether you want to supply data to your consolidation system, report to tax authorities, or make internal management decisions.

Totals records that store the data in the General Ledger, Controlling, Material Ledger, Asset Accounting, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable by period have been removed as have index tables that are designed to optimize certain selections. This simplifies the data structure and makes accounting more flexible in the long term as reporting is no longer limited by the number of fields in the totals records.

Description

With the installation of SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition totals and application index tables were removed and replaced by identically-named DDL SQL views, called compatibility views. These views are generated from DDL sources. This replacement takes place during the add-on installation of SAP Simple Finance using SUM – related data is secured into backup tables. The compatibility views ensure database SELECTs work as before. However, write access (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) was removed from SAP standard, or has to be removed from custom code – refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

Original Table	Compatibility View (identically-named view in DDIC)	DDL Source (for the identically-named DDIC View)	Backup Table (for original table content)
BSAD	BSAD	BSAD_DDL	BSAD_BCK
BSAK	BSAK	BSAK_DDL	BSAK_BCK
BSAS	BSAS	BSAS_DDL	BSAS_BCK
BSID	BSID	BSID_DDL	BSID_BCK
BSIK	BSIK	BSIK_DDL	BSIK_BCK
BSIS	BSIS	BSIS_DDL	BSIS_BCK
FAGLBSAS	FAGLBSAS	FAGLBSAS_DDL	FAGLBSAS_BCK
FAGLBSIS	FAGLBSIS	FAGLBSIS_DDL	FAGLBSIS_BCK
GLT0	GLT0	GLT0_DDL	GLT0_BCK
KNC1	KNC1	KNC1_DDL	KNC1_BCK
KNC3	KNC3	KNC3_DDL	KNC3_BCK
LFC1	LFC1	LFC1_DDL	LFC1_BCK
LFC3	LFC3	LFC3_DDL	LFC3_BCK
COSP	COSP	V_COSP_DDL	COSP_BAK
COSS	COSS	V_COSS_DDL	COSS_BAK
FAGLFLEXT	FAGLFLEXT	V_FAGLFLEXT_DDL	FAGLFLEXT_BCK

In SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition add-on 2.0 and SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, additional tables were (partially) replaced by Universal Journal (ACDOCA). The approach for compatibility views in release 2.0 differs from 1.0 in the following ways:

- Compatibility views do not have the same name as the original tables.
- Instead, the database interface (DBI) redirects all related database table SELECTs to a compatibility view, which retrieves the same data based on the new data model (ACDOCA, and so on).
- The connection between table and compatibility view is NOT created during the installation w/ SUM

Again, write access (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) was adapted in SAP standard, or has to be adapted in custom code – refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

Original Table	Compatibility View (view in DDIC for redirect)	DDL Source (for the identically-named DDIC view)	View to read the content of the database table (w/o)

			redirect to compatibility view)
ANEA	FAAV_ANEA	FAA_ANEA	FAAV_ANEA_ORI
ANEK	FAAV_ANEK	FAA_ANEK	FAAV_ANEK_ORI
ANEP	FAAV_ANEP	FAA_ANEP	FAAV_ANEP_ORI
ANLC	FAAV_ANLC	FAA_ANLC	FAAV_ANLC_ORI
ANLP	FAAV_ANLP	FAA_ANLP	FAAV_ANLP_ORI
BSIM	V_BSIM	BSIM_DDL	V_BSIM_ORI
COEP	V_COEP	V_COEP	V_COEP_ORI
FAGLFLEXA	FGLV_FAGLFLEXA	FGL_FAGLFLEXA	V_FAGLFLEXA_ORI
T012K	V_T012K_BAM	V_T012K_BAM_DDL	V_T012K_MIG
T012T	V_T012T_BAM	V_T012T_DDL	V_T012T_MIG
FMGLFLEXA	FGLV_FMGLFLEXA	FGL_FMGLFLEXA	V_FMGLFLEXA_ORI
FMGLFLEXT	FGLV_FMGLFLEXT	FGL_FMGLFLEXT	V_FMGLFLEXT_ORI
PSGLFLEXA	FGLV_PSGLFLEXA	FGL_PSGLFLEXA	-
PSGLFLEXT	FGLV_PSGLFLEXT	FGL_PSGLFLEXT	-
JVGLFLEXA	FGLV_JVGLFLEXA	FGL_JVGLFLEXA	V_JVGLFLEXA_ORI
JVGLFLEXT	FGLV_JVGLFLEXT	FGL_JVGLFLEXT	V_JVGLFLEXT_ORI
ZZ<CUST>A *	ZFGLV_GLSI_C<number>	ZFGL_GLSI_C<number>	-
ZZ<CUST>T *	ZFGLV_GLTT_C<number>	ZFGL_GLTT_C<number>	-

Any access to the following tables (Material Ledger) is supported up to release S/4 HANA OP 1809:

- Read access via redirection to compatibility views
- Write access (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) was adapted in SAP standard, or has to be adapted in custom code – refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

From release S/4 HANA OP 1909 and subsequent these tables and views are obsolete. No read or write access is allowed anymore.

(*) The tables MLHD/MLIT/MLPP/MLCR are still used for the ML documents created by the specific processes "ML Post Closing" and "Price Changes". But their views have been deleted.)

Original Table	Compatibility View (view in DDIC for redirect)	DDL Source (for the identically-named DDIC view)	View to read the content of the database table (w/o

			redirect to compatibility view)
CKMI1	V_CKMI1	V_CKMI1_DDL	V_CKMI1_ORI
MLCD	V_MLCD	V_MLCD_DDL	V_MLCD_ORI
MLCR(*)	V_MLCR	V_MLCR_DDL	V_MLCR_ORI
MLHD(*)	V_MLHD	V_MLHD_DDL	V_MLHD_ORI
MLIT(*)	V_MLIT	V_MLIT_DDL	V_MLIT_ORI
MLPP(*)	V_MLPP	V_MLPP_DDL	V_MLPP_ORI

Besides the database tables, some old, related DDIC database views were replaced, either by equivalent code, a new identically-named DDL SQL compatibility view, or an automatic redirect to a new compatibility view. For the views that have been replaced by code, custom code also needs to be adapted – refer to SAP note [1976487](#). Similarly, customer-owned DDIC views referencing the database tables or views affected need to be replaced by equivalent code.

Original DDIC database view	Obsolete database table used	As of release	Replaced by	Compatibility View	DDL Source (for the compatibility view)
BKPF_BSAD	BSAD	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAD	BKPF_BSAD_DDL
BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT	BSAD	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT	BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT_DDL
BKPF_BSAK	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAK	BKPF_BSAK_DDL
BKPF_BSAK_AEDAT	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAK_AEDAT	BKPF_BSAK_AEDAT_DDL
BKPF_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSID	BKPF_BSID_DDL
BKPF_BSID_AEDAT	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named	BKPF_BSID_AEDAT	BKPF_BSID_AEDAT_DDL

			DDL view		
BKPF_BSIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSIK	BKPF_BSIK_DDL
BKPF_BSIK_A EDAT	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSIK_A EDAT	BKPF_BSIK_AEDAT _DDL
GLT0_AEDAT	GLT0	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	GLT0_AEDAT	GLT0_AEDAT_DDL
KNC1_AEDAT	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	KNC1_AEDAT	KNC1_AEDAT_DDL
KNC3_AEDAT	KNC3	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	KNC3_AEDAT	KNC3_AEDAT_DDL
LFC1_AEDAT	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	LFC1_AEDAT	LFC1_AEDAT_DDL
LFC3_AEDAT	LFC3	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	LFC3_AEDAT	LFC3_AEDAT_DDL
TXW_J_WITH	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	TXW_J_WITH	TXW_J_WITH_DDL
V_COSP_A	COSP	sFIN 1.0	Code		
V_COSS_A	COSS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
VB_DEBI	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VB_DEBI	VB_DEBI_DDL

VF_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VF_BSID	VF_BSID_DDL
VFC_DEBI	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VFC_DEBI	VFC_DEBI_DDL
VFC_KRED	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VFC_KRED	VFC_KRED_DDL
ENT2006	GLT0	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2163	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2164	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2165	KNC3	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2166	LFC3	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BRS_B SAS	BSAS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BRS_B SIS	BSIS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BSIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_CUST OMER	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_VEND OR	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
FMKK_BKPF_ BSAK	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
FMKK_BKPF_ BSIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
/GRC/V_BANK _ACCT	T012	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_GRC_BANK _ACCT	V_GRC_BANK_ACC T_DDL

		edition 1503			
ANEKPV	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503	Compatib ility view (redirect)	FAAV_ANEKP V	FAA_ANEKPV
COPC_V_T012_ SKB1	T012 K	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_COPC_T012_ SKB1	V_COPC_V_T012_SK B1_DDL
COPC_V_T035 D	T012 K	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_COPC_T035 D	V_COPC_V_T035D_ DDL
COVP	COEP	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_COVP	V_COVP_DDL
FAP_V_CMP_H BACC	T012	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_FAP_CMP_H BACC	V_FAP_V_CMP_HBA CC_DDL
MLREADST	MLH D	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_MLREADST	V_MLREADST_DDL

		1503 Obsolet e from release S/4 HANA 1909 and subseq uent			
MLREPORT	MLIT	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503 Obsolet e from release S/4 HANA 1909 and subseq uent	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_MLREPORT	V_MLREPORT_DDL
MLXXV	MLHD	SAP Simple Finance , on- premise edition 1503 Obsolet e from release S/4 HANA 1909 and suseque nt	Compatib ility view (redirect)	V_MLXXV	V_MLXXV_DDL

V_ANEPK	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance , on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANEPK	FAA_V_ANEPK
V_ANLAB	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance , on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLAB	FAA_V_ANLAB
V_ANLSUM_1	ANLA	SAP Simple Finance , on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_1	FAA_V_ANLSUM_1
V_ANLSUM_2	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance , on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_2	FAA_V_ANLSUM_2
V_ANLSUM_5	ANLA	SAP Simple Finance , on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_5	FAA_V_ANLSUM_5

Business Process Related Information

There are mandatory configuration steps in General Ledger, Asset Accounting, Account-Based CO-PA, and Cash Management (if used). For detailed information, refer to IMG -> Migration from SAP ERP to SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA as well as to the respective simplification items for the used financial applications. We also recommend reading the guide attached to SAP note 2332030 - Conversion of accounting to SAP S/4HANA.

You should also consider adapting your reporting strategy to use the new Fiori reports that are designed specifically to handle the many fields in the universal journal, rather than continuing to work with the classic reports that aggregate on the fly according to the fields in the old totals fields.

Required and Recommended Actions

Adapt access to new simplified finance data model in your customer-specific programs – refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

6.1.5. S4TWL - REPLACED TRANSACTION CODES AND PROGRAMS IN FIN

Application Component: CO-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002742613	Obsolete or replaced transaction codes and programs in Finance applications of S/4

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition certain transaction codes and programs in the application areas of Controlling, General Ledger, Asset Accounting, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Treasury and Risk Management - compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - have been removed and partially replaced with newer transactions, programs or WebDynpro applications.

Other Terms

Out of scope, disabled transactions

Reason and Prerequisites

Task: Check if the customer uses any of the transactions or programs listed in the attached list of transactions and programs.

Procedure: Use transaction ST03N to list transaction codes and programs used in the system in the past.

Solution

SAP recommends you to read the scope information in SAP Note 2119188 for a general overview on supported functions and compatibility information.

Note that with S/4HANA the logic of SAP General Ledger (New GL) is used. The Classic General Ledger application is automatically transformed into a basic implementation of New General Ledger (not adding additional ledgers, nor document splitting functionality). Therefore transactions of classic General Ledger have to be replaced by the relevant transactions from New General ledger. These transactions are not explicitly mentioned in this note.

Transactions, programs and WebDynpro applications which are not supported are listed in the attached PDF document.

Classic CO-OM planning transactions instead of SAP BPC optimized for SAP S/4HANA

In case you cannot transition to SAP BPC optimized for SAP S/4HANA in the short-term, but have strong reasons to continue to use the classic CO-OM planning functions, you may do so, but these transactions are not included in the SAP Easy Access Menu.

Please be aware that the classic planning functions don't update the new planning table (ACDOCP), which is available from SAP S/4HANA 1610. This means that legacy reports and follow-on processes will continue to work, but that Fiori apps based on the new table will not display plan data entered with classic planning functions.

BW-Extractors and SAP BPC optimized for SAP S/4HANA

Customers that in the past used BW-extractors to extract and report FI-GL plan data will as of now make use of the SAP BPC optimized for SAP S/4HANA functionality. This new planning application serves to record plan data for FI and CO. In order to activate the SAP BPC optimized for SAP S/4HANA functionality, check SAP Note 1972819. The documentation can be found here: <http://help.sap.com>.

The classic GL planning functions can be reactivated for a transition period by following the instructions in the SAP Notes 2253067 and 2474069.

Treasury and Risk Management

Obsolete Transactions and Programs in Treasury and Risk Management are described and listed in the SAP Note 2726778.

Asset Accounting

The affected transactions, programs and WebDynpro applications and its replacements are listed in the release notes for Asset Accounting and the following notes:

Notes:

[2270387](#): S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Changes to Data Structure

[2270388](#): S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Parallel Valuation and Journal Entry

[2257555](#): S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Business Functions from FI-AA and FI-GL

Release Notes:

EN:

http://help.sap.com/saphelp_sfin200/helpdata/en/ce/fbe15459e0713be10000000a44176d/content.htm?frameset=/en/6f/bf8f546ac0c164e10000000a44176d/frameset.htm&current_toc=/en/55/4b6154b6718c4ce10000000a4450e5/plain.htm&node_id=12

DE:

http://help.sap.com/saphelp_sfin200/helpdata/de/ce/fbe15459e0713be10000000a44176d/content.htm?frameset=/de/6f/bf8f546ac0c164e10000000a44176d/frameset.htm&current_toc=/de/55/4b6154b6718c4ce10000000a4450e5/plain.htm&node_id=12

6.1.6. S4TWL - SAP HANA ODP ON HANA CALC VIEW-BASED REPORTING

Application Component: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270360	Calc View-Based Reporting (HANA live)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With Simple Finance 1.0, one reporting option was to use Embedded BW functionality based on ODPs, which in turn use Calculation Views for real time data access. A strategic decision was taken to switch the technology from Calculation Views to CDS Views with SAP S/4HANA Reporting scenarios built with these ODPs. Simple Finance installations 1.0 or 1503 have to be rebuilt manually with CDS Views in SAP S/4HANA and Simple Finance 1602 SP 1602.

Business Process related information

It should be possible to rebuild all existing reporting scenarios with CDS Views.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If such ODPs are used, time and resources should be planned for migration to CDS Views.

Customers will have to rebuild the reporting scenarios using CDS Views. End users will have to redo personalization and variants of reports

6.1.7. S4TWL - SAP HANA LIVE REPORTING

Application Component: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270382	SAP HANA Live Reporting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP HANA Live provides reporting capabilities for Business Suite and Suite on HANA customers. In S/4HANA, database tables have changed in many areas. Thus, the Hana Live Calc Views will not work on those changed structures. In addition, a strategic decision was taken to switch the technology from Calculation Views to CDS Views with SAP S/4HANA. Reporting scenarios built with the SAP HANA Live content in Business Suite, Suite on HANA, or Simple Finance installations have either to be adjusted manually to the changed DB-table structures or to be rebuilt manually with CDS Views in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

It should be possible to rebuild all existing reporting scenarios with CDS Views. Limitations might exist with respect to consumption.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If HANA Live views are used, time and resources should be planned for migration to CDS Views or for implementation of the additional RDS package (if that is available).

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	If the customer copied calc views delivered by SAP or created user-defined calc views on top of SAP delivered views, those potentially need to be redone to reflect changed DB-table structures (in case there are some).

6.1.8. S4TWL - DATA STRUCTURE CHANGES IN ASSET ACCOUNTING

Application Component: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270387	Asset Accounting: Changes to Data Structure

Symptom

You have been using classic Asset Accounting until now and will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

Other scenarios (such as the switch from SAP ERP 6.0, EhP7 with new Asset Accounting to SAP S/4HANA) are not considered here.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; ACDOCA; compatibility view

Reason and Prerequisites

To be able to use new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA, you have to also use new General Ledger Accounting. If you were using classic General Ledger Accounting before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, new General Ledger Accounting is activated automatically with the conversion.

Solution

The data structures of Asset Accounting have changed as follows:

- Actual data:
 - Actual values from tables ANEP, ANEA, ANLP, ANLC are saved in table ACDOCA in new Asset Accounting.
The values from table ANEK are saved in tables BKPF and ACDOCA in new Asset Accounting.
Postings are still made to the table BSEG (exceptions see Note 2383115)
 - You can continue to use your existing reports and developments for a short time using the compatibility views.
However, we strongly recommend that you change your coding and adapt it to the new data structures to avoid functional and performance issues.
More details about this can be found below.
- Statistical data and plan data:
 - Statistical values (for example, for tax reasons) from tables ANEP, ANEA, ANLP and ANLC, are saved in new Asset Accounting in table FAAT_DOC_IT.
 - Planned values from tables ANLP and ANLC are saved in table FAAT_PLAN_VALUES in new Asset Accounting.

Compatibility Views: System and User Usage

The Asset Accounting tables ANEA, ANEP, ANEK, ANLC and ANLP are **no** longer updated in SAP S/4HANA.

However, to be able to continue using the reports of Asset Accounting and your own developments, selections from these tables are automatically diverted to the corresponding compatibility views.

These compatibility views make the information from the new data store available in the format of the original tables, provided this is possible from a functional and performance perspective. Due to additional developments in newer releases of SAP S/4HANA, it might **not** be possible to reconstruct all fields of the old structures. Therefore, avoid using the compatibility views in your own developments.

If it should be necessary to read the contents of the original tables for a particular reason, you can do this using DDIC views (for example, FAAV_ANEA_ORI). If you use selections from ANLP please refer to note 2297425 to check some specific limitations.

	Compatibility Views		Access to Original Table	
Table	DDL Source	DDIC View	DDL Source	DDIC View
ANEA	FAA_ANEA	FAAV_ANEA	FAA_ANEA_ORI	FAAV_ANEA_ORI
ANEP	FAA_ANEP	FAAV_ANEP	FAA_ANEP_ORI	FAAV_ANEP_ORI
ANEK	FAA_ANEK	FAAV_ANEK	FAA_ANEK_ORI	FAAV_ANEK_ORI
ANLC	FAA_ANLC	FAAV_ANLC	FAA_ANLC_ORI	FAAV_ANLC_ORI
ANLP	FAA_ANLP	FAAV_ANLP	FAA_ANLP_ORI	FAAV_ANLP_ORI

The tables listed above are part of the existing DDIC view. Selections from the DDIC views listed below are automatically diverted to the corresponding compatibility view.

	Compatibility View	
DDIC View	DDL Source	DDIC View
V_ANEPK	FAA_V_ANEPK	FAAV_V_ANEPK
ANEKPV	FAA_ANEKPV	FAAV_ANEKPV
V_ANLSUM_2	FAA_V_ANLSUM_2	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_2
V_ANLAB	FAA_V_ANLAB	FAAV_V_ANLAB
V_ANLSUM_1	FAA_V_ANLSUM_1	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_1
V_ANLSUM_5	FAA_V_ANLSUM_5	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_5

6.1.9. S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING

Application Component: FIN-MIG-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270388	Asset Accounting: Parallel valuation and journal entry

Symptom

You have been using classic Asset Accounting until now and will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

Other scenarios (such as the switch from SAP ERP 6.0, EhP7 with new Asset Accounting to SAP S/4HANA) are **not** considered here.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; parallel valuation; parallel accounting; ledger approach; accounts approach; ACDOCA; post-capitalization; revaluation; retirement; partial retirement; depreciation; AFAR; AFAB; smoothing method; posting BAPI; fiscal year change, balance carryforward; Legacy data transfer; legacy asset; RAARCH03; scenario 7; scenario 8; ALE transfer; batch input; worklist; impairment; conversion; migration; deleted programs; deleted transactions

Reason and Prerequisites

To be able to use new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA, you have to also use new General Ledger Accounting. If you were using classic General Ledger Accounting before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, new General Ledger Accounting is activated automatically with the conversion.

Solution

Parallel Valuation and Journal Entry

In new Asset Accounting you can map parallel valuations with the ledger approach or accounts approach. A mixture of the two is **not** supported (ledger with accounts approach).

- You can record the leading valuation of Asset Accounting in any depreciation area of new Asset Accounting. It is **no** longer necessary to use depreciation area 01 for this. The system now posts both the actual values of the leading valuation and the values of parallel valuation in real time. This means the posting of delta values has been replaced; as a result, the delta depreciation areas are **no** longer required and are **no** longer supported.
- New Asset Accounting makes it possible to post in real time in all valuations (that is, for all accounting principles). You can track the postings of all valuations, without having to take into account the postings of the leading valuation, as was partly the case in classic Asset Accounting.

Asset Accounting is based on the universal journal entry. This means there is **no** longer any redundant data store.

- Reconciliation postings are **no** longer necessary with closing operations as General Ledger Accounting and Asset Accounting are reconciled permanently anyway due to the universal journal entry.
- The hitherto existing periodic posting run for APC values is redundant.

- Postings for group assets are redundancy-free.

Parallel Valuation in Realtime

For each asset-related transaction (acquisition, capitalization of assets under construction (AUC), retirement, post-capitalization and so on), the asset values for all posting depreciation areas are updated in realtime.

Separate Document for each Valuation

Different accounting principles or valuations are represented - as in new General Ledger Accounting – in separate ledgers (for the ledger approach) or in a separate set of accounts (for the accounts approach).

The depreciation areas have equal status. Separate accounting-principle-specific documents are posted for each accounting principle or valuation.

A business transaction created using integration is split by the system into the operational part and the valuating part. A posting is made in each case against a technical clearing account. For the asset acquisition using integration you require a *new technical clearing account for integrated asset acquisition*; however, for the asset retirement using integration the existing clearing accounts asset retirement with *revenue and asset retirement clearing* are used. The operational part is posted across accounting principles, the valuating part is posted accounting-principle-specifically.

Entry of Value Differences for Each Depreciation Area or Accounting Principle (Ledger Group).

Value differences for each accounting principle or depreciation area can be entered in a separate transaction (AB01L) for an asset acquisition, a post-capitalization, and a manual depreciation or write up. This has the following consequences:

- It is **no** longer necessary (or possible) to restrict the transaction types to individual depreciation areas.
- The user exit APCF_DIFFERENT_AMOUNTS_GET is **no** longer supported.

Entering a Business Transaction

Using the appropriate fields, you can restrict the posting to an accounting principle and depreciation areas, or limit it to certain areas using the selection of a depreciation area. The following applies when making entries: The last confirmed entry (restriction) applies for the posting. In addition, you can adjust the line items of particular depreciation areas for certain transactions using the Change Line Items function. If you have changed basic values (such as for the accounting principle, depreciation areas or the posting amount), the line items are generated again. A business transaction is always entered in local currency. If you limit the posting to one or more depreciation areas in the same foreign currency, then the entry (and posting) is made in this foreign currency.

If you select depreciation areas to which differing foreign currencies are assigned and **no** depreciation area was selected in local currency, the system issues an error message; you have to enter several postings for a business transaction like this.

Updating Journal Entries

The journal entries are updated in Financial Accounting at asset level. The entry also contains the asset number.

Asset Balance Changes in Real Time/Immediately in All Valuations

In SAP S/4HANA, all changes to asset balances are posted to the general ledger in real time or immediately. Periodic asset balance postings are therefore superfluous and are **no** longer supported. This also applies for the processing of special reserves.

This affects the Customizing settings for the depreciation area as follows: When posting to the general ledger, all options previously used to post asset balances to the general ledger periodically, **no** longer apply. Instead, one of the following options must be chosen for the affected depreciation area:

Depreciation Area	Indicator “Posting in GL”
Area for special reserves (ledger approach and accounts approach)	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically
Area for parallel valuation with the accounts approach	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically
Area for parallel valuation with the ledger approach	1 - Area Posts in Real Time

Recommendation for depreciation areas in a foreign currency:

In classic Asset Accounting, you may have a depreciation area in a foreign currency that posts to the general ledger periodically (in other words, in Customizing for the depreciation area, you have selected the option *Area Posts APC and Depreciation on Periodic Basis*).

However, in new Asset Accounting it is **no** longer possible that a foreign currency area posts to the general ledger.

We recommend that you choose the option *0 - Area Does Not Post* for postings to the general ledger. Consequently, this foreign currency area of Asset Accounting is then managed as a statistical area.

Note about derived depreciation areas for special reserves:

The following applies for both the ledger approach and the accounts approach: For areas for special reserves, you must choose either option *4 – Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically* or option *0 – Area Does Not Post*.

Reconciliation Between Asset Accounting and the General Ledger

It is **no** longer necessary to reconcile the general ledger with the subledger of Asset Accounting as from now on Asset Accounting is permanently reconciled with the general ledger automatically. The programs for reconciliation that existed until now (RAABST01, RAABST02 and FAA_GL_RECON) are therefore **no** longer available in SAP S/4HANA.

Unilateral Assets

Depending on the legal requirements, it may be necessary to manage a fixed asset in one accounting principle (such as local valuation) as an asset, but in a different accounting principle (for example, IFRS) **not** to manage it as an asset, but post the costs directly to profit and loss instead. You can map these differing capitalization rules in new Asset Accounting using 'unilateral' assets.

Transaction Types

In new Asset Accounting, it is **not** possible and also **not** necessary to restrict transaction types to depreciation areas. This is **not** necessary since, when you enter a transaction, you can restrict it to a depreciation area or accounting principle. In addition, in a posting transaction, you can select the depreciation areas to be posted to. This can significantly reduce the number of transaction types that need to be defined in the system.

If you nonetheless have migrated transaction types that are restricted to depreciation areas (table TABWA or view cluster V_TABWA), this is rejected by the system.

Investment support and also revaluation and new valuation are an exception:

- The transaction types for investment support and revaluation are automatically generated by the system when you create a corresponding measure, and therefore are restricted to the depreciation area to be posted to.
- The transaction types for revaluation and new valuation that relate to transaction type group 81/82/89 must continue to be restricted to depreciation areas.

Customizing for Transaction Types:

Customizing for restricting transaction types to depreciation areas is - aside from the above exceptions - now completely superfluous. Therefore the activities for this are **no** longer included in the IMG structure for Asset Accounting.

Default Transaction Types for Down Payments

Default transaction types for down payments are **no** longer defined in Customizing activity *Determine Transaction Types for Internal Transactions* (table TABWV) as previously the case. They are now defined in Customizing activity *Specify Default Transaction Types* (table TABWD). The system moves existing entries.

The same applies for the default transaction type Gain/loss on retirement for internal posting of write-ups from gain/loss from asset retirement (the EVL rule).

Document Display

A business transaction is split (1) into an operational part that creates an accounting-principle-independent or ledger-group-independent document and (2) into a valuating part that creates an accounting-principle-specific/ledger-group-specific document for each valuation. Several documents are posted, therefore. These documents are displayed together in the document

display. The system displays the complete integrated asset acquisition in accordance with a valuation that you have selected.

If a business transaction is **not** entered in Asset Accounting using integration, then only the valuating documents are posted by the entry. For each valuation that an asset manages, a valuation-specific document is created.

For each valuation, an accounting-principle-specific document is displayed in the document display. The operational document is **not** linked with the valuating document, and therefore cannot also be displayed.

This document display in Asset Accounting is available in both document simulation and in the document display.

You can switch the view between the individual valuations (*choose the Change Accounting Principle pushbutton*) and between the currency types (*choose the Change Display Currency pushbutton*).

Standard Layout for Document Display:

There is the following standard layout for the document display in new Asset Accounting:
Standard: Asset Accounting (New) (3SAP).

We recommend that you use this standard layout or a copy of it adapted to meet your requirements, since the layout supports you in interpreting the accounting-principle-specific documents.

Asset Explorer

In the navigation area of the Asset Explorer, the depreciation areas of the relevant assignment are displayed grouped according to accounting principles. The accounting principle with the leading ledger appears uppermost.

Changed and deleted functions in detail

Post-Capitalization

You enter post-capitalization both gross and net in the same transaction (transaction ABNAL). The system always calculates the depreciation values, meaning in the standard system it assumes that you are entering gross values.

If you want to enter the post-capitalization net, you have to specify the net amount in the transaction, and reset the depreciation values in the line items.

Revaluation

A revaluation is always posted accounting principle-specific. The *Accounting Principle* field in transaction ABAWL (*Revaluation*) is therefore a required entry field.

It is **not** possible to have manual revaluation postings together with automatic revaluation through indexes on the same fixed asset in the same depreciation area.

Retirement: Distribute the proportional value percentage rate to prior-year asset acquisitions and current-year acquisitions

If you have been using user exit AFAR0004 to date, you have to move your enhancement to the following BAdI method:

BAdI: FAA_DC_CUSTOMER, method: PROPVAL_PERCENT_ON_SPECIAL_RET.

You can copy the code from the user exit 1:1 when doing so, since the enhancement interface has not been changed.

Retirement: Posting with net book value

If up to now you have been using the "Post Net Book Value at Retirement" logic, note the following:

The restriction of posting logic to certain depreciation areas is done in classic Asset Accounting using area types (as set out in SAP Note 1069166). In new Asset Accounting, this setting is replaced by the new Customizing activity *Post Net Book Value Instead of Gain/Loss -> Subactivity Specify Depreciation Areas for Net Book Value Posting*.

Retirement: Posting with special treatment for gain/loss posting

If up to now you have been using the "Special treatment of retirements - types 1, 2 and 4" logic, note the following:

The gain/loss or revenue is no longer directly changing the value adjustment line item. There is an additional line item created with a write-up transaction type.

Partial retirement

With a partial retirement it is no longer possible to adjust the retirement amount manually, for example for cost-accounting areas.

Instead you must perform an adjustment posting in an extra step for the cost-accounting area.

Depreciation Posting Run

The determination of the accumulated depreciation of an asset and the posting of depreciation expense takes place in the system from now on at different points in time:

- Calculate depreciation (transaction AFAR):
The planned depreciation is determined with each master record change and with each posting on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
- Post depreciation (transaction AFAB):
The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them in Financial Accounting. The posting document is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.

The new program for posting depreciation (depreciation run) has the following characteristics:

- For the update of accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense, the following applies:

- The planned depreciation is determined with master record changes and with postings on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
- The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them.
- The journal entry is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.
- Errors with individual assets do not necessarily need to be corrected before period-end closing; period-end closing can still be performed.
- You have to make sure that all assets are corrected by the end of the year only so that depreciation can be posted completely.
- It is possible to execute a mid-year test run (also the first run of a period) with a restriction on assets.
- The following applies to parallel processing. The program always carries out parallel processing.

Caution:

You can still specify a server group.

- If you specify a server group, the system behaves as it has until now.
- Until now if nothing was specified for the server group then no parallel processing took place. However, in the new program parallel processing takes place for the depreciation run on all available servers.

•

Only the following statuses exist now for the depreciation run:

- Errors occurred
- Documents posted successfully
- No documents to post

You can check the status of the depreciation run in the log (job log or spool output) or in the Schedule Manager.

- The following constraints still apply:
 - In a test run, the depreciation run can be started in dialog with a limit to a maximum of 1000 assets.
 - The update run can only be started in the background.
 - In an update run, the company code must be capable of being posted to, in other words, the posting periods must be open.
- If the program is started in the background, an entry is written in the Schedule Manager for each combination of company code/accounting principle (ledger group).

One difference now is that it is no longer necessary to specify a run type because the program recognizes whether the depreciation run is being run for the first time or whether it is a repeat run.

You can **no** longer jump directly from the depreciation log to line items in an update run as you could before in classic Asset Accounting.

Instead however, you can generate a list of posted depreciation documents for one or more periods in the general ledger. In the journal entry the system updates the documents for

depreciation in Financial Accounting at asset level. As such you have the complete detailed information available in the document. For example, create a list of line items in the general ledger by choosing *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Account -> Change/Display Items (New)* (program FAGL_ACCOUNT_ITEMS_GL) in the SAP Easy Access Menu. Alternatively, you can choose a corresponding report under *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Information System -> General Ledger Reports -> Line Items -> G/L Line Items, List for Printing*. Select the relevant documents for the desired combination of G/L accounts, document type and posting period/year.

Another option is to use the app *Display Line Items in General Ledger*. Here you can filter the line items for status "All Items" and for ledger, company code, asset and where necessary G/L account.

The smoothing method is no longer necessary and is therefore no longer supported. In fact, with the possibility of creating new time intervals in the new depreciation engine, a change of depreciation methods or useful life can be done in the period where it occurs. Therefore such a workaround as the smoothing is no longer needed. If you have used this method before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you may observe changes in the book values in the period after the conversion.

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1809, the BSEG table will no longer be updated with the depreciation run (transaction AFAB, AFABN). (See also SAP Note 2383115.)

It is also no longer possible to subsequently activate this update.

You can still use program RAPOST2001 (transaction AFBP) to display depreciation runs in the Schedule Manager. However, the selection screen of the program was adjusted to the new program logic for posting depreciation.

Cross-Company Code Posting of Depreciation and Interest

Controlling **no** longer supports any cross-company code processes in a simplified manner. This means: In SAP S/4HANA it is **not** possible to post depreciation and interest expense to a CO receiver object that is in a different company code to the fixed asset. The cross-company code cost center check can **no** longer be activated. For more information, see SAP Note 2913340.

Insurance Values

Until now there were two ways to map insurable values in the system:

- Defining specific information for insuring the complex fixed asset in the asset master record
- Managing insurance values in a dedicated depreciation area

In SAP S/4HANA only the second option is supported, the management of insurable values in a dedicated depreciation area.

The Customizing activities for the first option are **no** longer available. Their corresponding fields/field groups in the asset master record are also **no** longer available.

To map insurable values in SAP S/4HANA, you must create a new depreciation area for insurance values (area type 05) in the chart of depreciation and define allowed entries for the depreciation area in the asset classes of the affected complex fixed assets. Note that new depreciation areas can only be implemented for new fixed assets, not for existing fixed assets. Existing fixed assets must therefore be transferred manually with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, alternatively you can also implement and build the new depreciation areas in your ERP system for existing fixed assets before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The usual asset lists and journal entry reports are available for reporting. Special reports for reporting insurance values are **no** longer necessary.

Please check note 2403248 for the availability of a tool to subsequently create new depreciation areas for assets already in use.

Leasing Management

The leasing opening entry from the asset master record is **not** supported in SAP S/4HANA.

You can use the Leasing solution of the component *Flexible Real Estate Management* (RE-FX) instead. For more information, see SAP Note 2255555.

BAPIs and BADIs

Changed BAPIs

In the BAPIs that already existed in classic Asset Accounting, the fields Accounting Principle/Ledger Group and Depreciation Area have been added.

You are only allowed to fill these fields if the Customizing switch for new Asset Accounting is active.

The following BAPIs from classic Asset Accounting have been adapted for new Asset Accounting:

Business Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Asset Acquisition	AssetAcquisition	BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_POST
Asset Retirement	AssetRetirement	BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_POST
Asset Post-Capitalization	AssetPostCapitaliztn	BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_POST
Asset Document Reversal	AssetReversalDoc	BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_POST

New BAPIs

There are the following new BAPIs:

Business-Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Assets: Down payment	AssetDownPayment	BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_POST
Assets: Investment Support	AssetInvestSupport	BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_POST
Assets: Revaluation	AssetRevaluation	BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_POST
Assets: Subsequent Costs and Revenues	AssetSubCostRev	BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_POST
Assets: Transfer Postings	AssetTransfer	BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_POST
Assets: Depreciation	AssetValueAdjust	BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_POST
Assets: Write-Up	AssetWriteUp	BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_POST

Changed BAdIs

In release SAP S/4HANA 2020, the following Business Add-Ins (BAdIs) for the depreciation calculation have been adjusted for technical reasons:

- Customer-Specific SAP Standard Enhancements (FAA_DC_CUSTOMER) and
- BAdI for Customer-Specific Enhancements (FAA_EE_CUSTOMER)

If you use implementations of these BAdIs, you must check them and adjust them if necessary. For more information, read the long text of error message AU176 (*Check on BAdI implementation for depr. calcul. required; see long text*).

New BAdIs

Until now you could use Business Add-In (BAdI) BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES to make customer-specific changes to the asset document. As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, this BAdI has been replaced with the new BAdI FAA_DOCLINES_CUSTOMER; the system no longer calls existing implementations of the BAdI BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES. If therefore you have used BAdI BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES until now, you must implement the interface of the new BAdI FAA_DOCLINES_CUSTOMER instead.

Fiscal Year Change/Balance Carryforward

The balance carryforward of Asset Accounting is integrated with the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting with the universal journal entry:

- With the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting, values carried forward are written on both account and ledger level for each asset.
- The new year is opened in Asset Accounting only when all representative ledgers of a company code have been carried forward.
- In order to determine the planned depreciation values for the depreciation run, the system automatically triggers a recalculation of values for all fixed assets in the new year.
- If errors occurred, you should start the recalculation again manually.

The program Fixed Assets-Fiscal Year Change (RAJAW00, transaction AJRW) is no longer necessary and no longer has to be performed at fiscal year change.

Year-End Closing

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, year-end closing is executed and reset using transaction FAA_CMP. The following applies for a ledger:

- You can close a fiscal year for accounting for a ledger or a depreciation area.
- You can also reopen the fiscal year last closed for one or more depreciation areas.

Despite these adjustments, program RAJABS00 (transaction AJAB) is still available in the SAP Easy Access menu (only until release SAP S/4HANA 1909).

In addition, as of SAP S/4HANA 2020, the program *Year-End Closing Asset Accounting (Cross-Company Code and Ledger)* (program FAA_CLOSE_FISCAL_YEARS, transaction FAA_CLOSE_FISC_YEARS) is available. You use this program to close a fiscal year from an accounting perspective for one or more company codes or ledgers.

Reports for Posted Depreciation

Reports for posted depreciation that are based on table ANLP (especially report Posted Depreciation, Cost Center-Related, transaction S_ALR_87010175, InfoSet /SAQPQUERY/AM27) can no longer work on the basis of the account assignment objects of the fixed asset they are based on.

Exception: The accumulated depreciation accounts are managed as a statistical cost element. (See also SAP Note 2297425.)

Whilst there is no new fixed asset-specific report, you can display the Fiori app G/L Account Line Items with the corresponding filter criteria instead. The expense items are from now on updated with the information of the source fixed asset.

Segment Reporting

For segment reporting, the business function *FI-AA, Segment Reports on Fixed Assets* (FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING) is available as of SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01. This

business function is always on. In contrast to the business function *FI-GL (New)*, *Profit Ctr Reorganization and Segment Reports* (FIN_GL_REORG_1) only available for ECC (as of SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0), the new FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING business function supports automatic transfer postings in case of asset master data changes. (See also SAP Note 2257555.)

Legacy Data Transfer

The legacy data transfer had to be adjusted in Asset Accounting due to the introduction of the universal journal entry.

Manual Legacy Data Transfer

The manual legacy data transfer is now divided into the following steps:

- You create asset master records for the legacy data transfer using transaction AS91.
- You post the transfer values using transaction ABLDT; In doing so, a universal journal entry is posted for the fixed asset.
- With transaction AB01, you post, for a legacy data transfer during the year, the transactions that occurred in the fiscal year of the legacy data transfer between the start of the fiscal year and the date of the legacy data transfer.
- You use transaction ABLDT_OI to post the open items for an asset under construction with line item processing.

The following functions are also available with the manual legacy data transfer:

- If wrong transfer values were posted, you must reverse the journal entry and then recreate it.
- You can use transaction AS92 to change master data; transaction AS93 to display master data; and transaction AS94 to create subnumbers for the asset master record.
- There are corresponding transactions for group assets with the legacy data transfer (transactions AS81 to AS84).

You can find the changed Customizing activities and functions for the legacy data transfer in Customizing for Asset Accounting under *Asset Data Transfer*.

Automatic Legacy Data Transfer

In addition to the manual transfer, the following automatic (mass-compatible) transfer methods are available:

- Legacy data transfer using Microsoft Excel (transaction AS100)
Transaction AS100 is still available; it has been completely adapted to the logic of the universal journal entry.
- Legacy data transfer using the Legacy System Migration Workbench (transaction LSMW)
With the legacy data transfer using transaction LSMW, you can only transfer legacy assets using the business object method. The options Batch Input and Direct Input are no longer available.

- Legacy data transfer using BAPI
With this you create a customer-defined program that calls module BAPI_FIXEDASSET_OVRTAKE_CREATE.
This corresponds with choosing method CREATEINCLVALUES of business object BUS1022 in transaction LSMW.
- Transfer of mid-year transactions
You cannot only transfer mid-year transactions when creating legacy assets; You can also post them subsequently using the standard BAPI for Asset Accounting. All standard functions of the relevant posting BAPI are available with this. The system posts these transactions automatically against the migration clearing account.

Due to extensive changes in the data store of Asset Accounting, the following mass-compatible transfer methods are no longer supported:

- Program RAALTD01
- Program RAALTD11
- Program RAALTD11_UNICODE
- Any type of batch input on the transactions AS91, AS92, AT91, AT92, AS81, AS82, AT81 and AT82 only allows the creation and change of master data. Values cannot be transferred this way. You must rather use transaction ABLDT; however, this is not mass-compatible. The AT** transactions were also deleted; the above also and explicitly refers to customer-defined replacement transactions created analog.

Archiving

The reload program for archiving RAARCH03 is **no** longer supported.

Archived documents of Asset Accounting can only be written but **not** reloaded.

Constraints

The following constraints apply:

- As of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, user-defined currencies are available in General Ledger Accounting (FI-GL). These are not available in Asset Accounting, but they are translated with the document life. The parallel local currencies used until now are translated in the meantime historically in the fixed assets, provided that depreciation areas are set up for parallel currencies.
For more information on currencies in the universal journal, see SAP Note 2344012.
- The following are not supported in new Asset Accounting: The subsequent implementation of a ledger, the subsequent switch from the accounts approach to the ledger approach (scenario 7 and 8 in the migration scenarios for new General Ledger Accounting), and the implementation of a new depreciation area.
The function subsequent implementation of a further accounting principle is available as of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, provided that you use the ledger approach.
And as of release SAP S/4HANA 1809, you can use the functions available for the subsequent implementation of a depreciation area (program RAFAB_COPY_AREA and BAdI FAA_AA_COPY_AREA).

- Not all transaction data is deleted in Asset Accounting when you reset a company code (using transaction OABL). See also SAP Note 2419194.
- ALE transfer is not available in new Asset Accounting.
- The batch input method for transactions based on AB01 is no longer available; you can use the changed and new BAPIs for postings instead. Information about these BAPIs can be found above.
- The batch input technique for master data is no longer available. You can use a different transfer method instead for the legacy data transfer, for example the BAPI for master data or direct input.
- The integrated posting of investment support on assets using FI transactions is no longer supported. Instead, use transaction ABIFL, and post the customer transaction against a clearing account.
- Impairments from the business function New General Ledger Accounting 3 (FIN_GL_CI_3), SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0 are no longer available.
- During reversal of a document with asset accounting transaction AB08 you can no longer see derived depreciation areas.
- For Lease Accounting Engine (LAE) see SAP Note 2270391.
- For Joint Venture Accounting (JVA) see SAP Note 2270392.
- For specific business functions see SAP Note 2257555.

Existing Data and Conversion/Migration

Existing Data

Master Data

Existing master data is **not** changed by the activation of new Asset Accounting or the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA.

Customizing Data

However, you might possibly have to migrate and adjust your Customizing data. This depends on your source release, so the release you have before the migration to SAP S/4HANA. Existing Customizing settings from classic Asset Accounting or from new Asset Accounting are transferred; this means that to the extent you have already been working with classic or new Asset Accounting, you do not have to make all the Customizing settings again. You have to migrate, to some extent check, change and add to your Customizing data in these two cases: you are migrating from classic General Ledger Accounting with classic Asset Accounting, or from new General Ledger Accounting with classic or from new Asset Accounting.

Transaction Data

Transaction data is migrated from the existing subledger data store of Asset Accounting to the universal journal entry. The data however remains in the original database tables and can be read using the compatibility view in the previous format, for example in customer-defined programs (for the compatibility views, cf. SAP Note 2270387). The tables of the existing subledger entry

are no longer required for further processing and can be unloaded from the database if necessary. All the required information is now in the new database tables.

Note the following also:

- The migration must take place at a time when only one fiscal year is open in Asset Accounting.
Once migration is completed, you are not allowed to open any fiscal year again that occurred before the migration in Asset Accounting.
- You cannot reverse documents that were created before the conversion from classic to new Asset Accounting. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- It is not possible to reverse integrated asset postings that were posted in new Asset Accounting in SAP enhancement package 7 for SAP ERP 6.0, SP02 or higher and were migrated. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- The values for migrated asset line items (MIG_SOURCE = A) are migrated solely from BSEG relevant currencies. Subsequently added currencies which were not available before the migration are not created for migrated asset line items in the standard. This is especially the case for automatically created free defined currencies during the migration (for example if the CO currency was not available in G/L before migration it is automatically added as a free defined currency during migration). If currencies were subsequently added to migrated documents, then it is not possible to reverse migrated asset documents. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- If until now you updated transactions in parallel valuations with different fiscal year variants and want to continue using this update, then you must implement a new representative ledger using the SAP General Ledger Migration Service before you install SAP S/4HANA. For more information about alternative fiscal year variants with parallel valuation, see SAP Note 2220152.
- It may no longer be possible to process worklists that have been created before the changeover to the new Asset Accounting. This involves worklists that create transaction data (however, not master data changes), such as worklists for retirement without revenue, retirement with revenue, intercompany asset transfer, and impairment posting. You should therefore either process these worklists before you activate the Customizing switch, or create them again once you have activated new Asset Accounting.
For more information, see SAP Note 2220152.

For more information about the conversion or migration to SAP S/4HANA, see the following:

Information Source	Explanation
Conversion Guide for SAP S/4HANA	Conversion Overview: Getting Started, Preparing the Conversion, Realizing the Conversion
SAP Note 2332030	Specification for the Conversion/Migration in Accounting
Application Documentation of New Asset Accounting	Specification for the Migration in Asset Accounting: Recommended Time for the

	Migration, Prerequisites, Migration of Customizing with Many Examples, Among Others.

User Interface

Implementation Guide

New Asset Accounting uses its own IMG structure in the SAP Reference IMG:

This IMG structure contains some of the same activities as are in classic Asset Accounting, some changed activities, and some new activities; a few of the classic Asset Accounting activities are **no** longer contained in the IMG structure at all.

SAP Easy Access Menu

The SAP Easy Access Menu for new Asset Accounting remains largely the same as for classic Asset Accounting. You can continue to find it under *SAP Menu -> Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> Fixed Assets*.

However, there is rerouting to some new transactions and some transactions which have become superfluous are no longer available. (Compare the following explanations of the transactions.)

Transactions

Some of the classic Asset Accounting transactions have been replaced by corresponding new ones. So that you can make accounting-principle-specific postings, the input fields *Depreciation Area* and *Accounting Principle* can be found on the screen for the new transactions. The name of the relevant new transaction ends in "L". Example: The previous transaction AB01 (Create Asset Transactions) is replaced by the new transaction AB01L.

The new transactions are: AB01L, ABAAL, ABAKL, ABAOL, ABAVL, ABAWL, ABGFL, ABGLL, ABIFL, ABMAL, ABMRL, ABNAL, ABNEL, ABNKL, ABSOL, ABSTL, ABUML, ABZEL, ABZOL, ABZPL, ABZUL.

If you enter the transaction familiar from classic Asset Accounting (that does not end in L), you are automatically transferred to the new transaction (that ends in L).

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, both transactions OAAR and OAAQ have been redirected to transaction FAA_CMP.

As of release SAP S/4HANA 2020, transaction AJAB (program RAJABS00) is redirected to transaction FAA_CLOSE_FISC_YEARS.

Transaction ABSO_OLD from classic Asset Accounting is no longer available in new Asset Accounting; you can use transaction AB01L instead. All SAP Notes that refer to transaction ABSO_OLD are automatically invalid in SAP S/4HANA.

The following transactions are **no** longer available:

- ABST, ABST2, ABSTL
- ABAWN

- ABUB
- AW01_AFAR
- ABF1 and ABF1L
- AJRW
- OASV
- AB02
- ASKB and ASKBN
- ABMW
- ABCO
- AUN1, AUN2, AUN3, AUN4, AUN5, AUN6, AUN7, AUN8, AUN9, AUN10, AUN11
- AR16, S_ALR_87101171 (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)

Programs

The following programs are **no** longer available:

- RAALTD01, RAALTD11, RAALTD11_UNICODE
- RAPERB2000, RAPOST2000, RAPOST2010
- RAABST01, RAABST02, FAA_GL_RECON
- RAJAW00
- RAUMFE20
- RAAEND02 (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)
- RARUECK1

Adjustment programs RACORR_0TW_COMPLETE,
RACORR_ADD_MISSING_T082AVIEWB, RACORR_ANEK_AWSYS,
RACORR_ANLA_AKTIV, RACORR_ANLA_ZUJHR,
RACORR_ANLC_ANLP_POSTED_VALUES, RACORR_ANLC_DEL_ANLB_LGJAN,
RACORR_ANLH_LANEP, RACORR_ANLW, RACORR_ASSET_GROUP_IND,
RACORR_DELETE_ANLBZA, RACORR_DELETE_EMPTY_TABW_ENTRY,
RACORR_EUROGSBER, RACORR_LINE_ITEMS_CHECK,
RACORR_MIGRATION_NEWGL_LDGRP, RACORR_MISSING_ANEP_REVERSALS,
RACORR_NEW_GRP_ASSET_ASSIGN, RACORR_PERFY_REPAIR,
RACORR_T082AVIEW1, RACORR_T093_VZANSW, RACORR_TABA_ENTRY_CREATE,
RACORR_VIEW0_SET, RACORR_XNEGA, RACORR_XZORG, RACORR_XZORG_46A,
RACORR07A, RACORR10_PERFY24, RACORR100, RACORR100_WITOUT_AV,
RACORR101, RACORR102, RACORR103, RACORR104, RACORR105, RACORR106,
RACORR107, RACORR108, RACORR110_3ERRELEASES, RACORR110_B, RACORR111,
RACORR112, RACORR113, RACORR113_TCODE_FILL, RACORR114, RACORR114_A,
RACORR115, RACORR116, RACORR117, RACORR118, RACORR119, RACORR120,
RACORR121, RACORR122, RACORR125, RACORR126, RACORR127, RACORR128A,
RACORR129, RACORR130, RACORR131, RACORR132, RACORR133, RACORR134,
RACORR135, RACORR137, RACORR138, RACORR139, RACORR14_OLD, RACORR140,
RACORR141, RACORR142, RACORR143, RACORR144, RACORR145, RACORR146,

RACORR147, RACORR148, RACORR149, RACORR150, RACORR151,
RACORR151_CREATE_ANLC, RACORR152, RACORR16, RACORR17, RACORR18,
RACORR20_A, RACORR21, RACORR23_NEW, RACORR24, RACORR45A, RACORR46,
RACORR47, RACORR48, RACORR49, RACORR50, RACORR51, RACORR52,
RACORR53, RACORR54, RACORR55, RACORR56, RACORR57, RACORR58,
RACORR59, RACORR60, RACORR61, RACORR62, RACORR63, RACORR64,
RACORR65, RACORR66, RACORR68, RACORR69, RACORR75, RACORR76,
RACORR77, RACORR78, RACORR79, RACORR7A, RACORR7B, RACORR80,
RACORR81, RACORR82, RACORR83, RACORR83_A, RACORR84, RACORR85,
RACORR86, RACORR87, RACORR87A, RACORR88, RACORR89, RACORR89B,
RACORR90, RACORR91, RACORR92, RACORR93, RACORR94,
RACORR96_SINGLE_ASSETS, RACORR97, RACORR98, RACORR99, RAFABDELETE

Authorization Objects

The following authorization object is **no** longer available:

- A_M_ANLKL (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)

6.1.10. S4TWL - INTEGRATION TO LEASE ACCOUNTING ENGINE (LAE)

Application Component: FI-LA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270391	Integration to Lease Accounting Engine (LAE)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

If you have one at least one entry in table TFILA_FA_002 this note is relevant for you!

The LAE (Lease Accounting Engine) does not support the new Asset Accounting which is automatically activated in S4H.

For more information, see SAP Help portal at <http://help.sap.com/sfin200> -> Application Help:
SAP ERP Central Component -> Accounting ->

SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition -> Migration to SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA -> Migration to New Asset Accounting

6.1.11. S4TWL - Globalization – Financials

Application Component: XX-CSC-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270311	Globalization – Financials

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, certain country-specific transaction codes and programs in the application area of Financials have been replaced with newer transactions or programs (compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0). For more details about the affected transactions and programs and their replacements, refer to SAP Notes 2029012 and 2227963.

6.1.12. S4TWL - Currencies in Universal Journal

Application Component: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002344012	Currencies in Universal Journal

Symptom

You are doing new installation of SAP S/4HANA or a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. All currency configurations can be migrated to the universal journal of S/4HANA.

This note provides information on the new configuration capabilities for parallel currencies in FI and CO.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant, if you are use FI / CO in S/4HANA.

Situation in ECC:

In the Business Suite (ECC) there used to be up to 3 parallel currencies in FI (table T001A / tx OB22) and 2 parallel currencies in CO (TKA01 / tx OKKP): CO area currency and object currency.

The currencies of non leading ledgers in NewGL (T882G) were a subset of the currencies in the leading ledger (T001A).

One of the CO currencies needed to be the local currency (CT 10), but it was not necessary that the other currency in CO was also configured in FI.

Solution

Situation in S/4H:

With the universal journal and the common line item table ACDOCA for FI and CO, there is also a central currency configuration for the universal journal. As the currency configuration depends on the universal journal ledgers, there is a combined view cluster for ledgers and currencies, tx FINSC_LEDGER.

IMG menu path: Financial Accounting(New) - Financial Accounting Global Settings (New) - Ledgers - Ledger - Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types.

Overview on amounts fields of the Universal Journal (as of S/4H 1610 and later releases and S/4H Finance 1605)

ACDOCA Fieldname	Description	
WSL	Amount in Transaction Currency (Document Currency)	Original currency of the transaction, not contained in balances, as it might happen that different currencies cannot be aggregated; corresponds to BSEG-WRBTR.
TSL	Amount in Balance Transaction Currency	Amount converted to the currency of the G/L account, in order to allow aggregation on G/L account level; corresponds to BSEG-PSWBT.
HSL	Amount in Company Code Currency (Local Currency)	Currency of the company code; corresponds to BSEG-DMBETR in FI and object

		currency in CO (except co area currency type is local currency)
KSL	Amount in Global Currency	Currency type configured in the controlling area (TKA01-CTYP)
OSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 1	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
VSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 2	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
BSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 3	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
CSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 4	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
DSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 5	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
ESL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 6	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
FSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 7	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
GSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 8	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
CO_OSL	Amount in Object currency of CO	Object currency of CO, only if it is really the object currency (70)

WSL, TSL, HSL and KSL mandatory currencies in all ledgers.

KSL is filled, if the company code is assigned to a controlling area. The currency type for KSL is defined by the setting in the controlling area.

The second and third parallel currencies of FI (BSEG-DMBE2 or BSEG-DMBE3) correspond to 2 amount fields of KSL - GSL according to configuration in tx FINSC_LEDGER.

Table BSEG is not (and will not be) extended and still contains only 3 parallel currencies; the BSEG relevant currency types can be configured in the overview screen of the company code assignment in tx FINSC_LEDGER in the columns on the right side (1st / 2nd / 3rd FI Currency).

Here you can choose from the configured currency types the BSEG relevant currency types. Currency types in customer name space are not allowed as BSEG relevant currency.

When a currency type is marked as BSEG relevant in the leading ledger (2nd or 3rd FI Currency) and this currency type is also configured in a non-leading ledger, then it needs to be a BSEG relevant in the non leading ledger as well.

Overview on supported processes for currency fields

Our goal is to implement full process integration of all currency fields in all processes in accounting.

With "Universal Parallel Accounting (UPA)" switched on all amount fields are fully supported in all processes since release SAP S/4HANA 2022.

With "Universal Parallel Accounting (UPA)" switched off, the following coverage holds for release higher than SAP S/4HANA 1610:

	HSL	KSL	OSL	VSL	BSL	CSL	DSL	ESL	FSL	GSL
Example configuration										
Universal Journal (ACDOCA)	10	30	40	50	60	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5
BSEG and Fixed Asset Accounting	10	30	40							
Material Ledger	10	30	40							
Controlling	10	30								
Supported Processes (examples)										
Realtime Currency Conversion	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Balance zero per Journal Entry	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Open Item Management (FI-AP, FI-AR, FI-GL)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Foreign Currency Valuation	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Regrouping	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GL Allocations (Assessment and Distribution)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CO Allocations (Assessment and Distribution)	X	X	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
CO-PA Allocations	X	X	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fixed Asset Accounting	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Material Ledger	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO Settlement	X	X	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO Reposting	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

This means that **all** journal entry items are converted in the accounting interface for all configured currencies, regardless of the source where the business transaction originates from. In the accounting interface the journal entry is converted according to the conversion settings in tx FINSC_LEDGER (exchange rate type, ...), and balance zero per journal entry is guaranteed.

Some processes require more than a mere document wise currency conversion with the current rate. These processes require that the amounts are converted with rates of the historical data being processed. This is not yet supported for all processes. We achieved this for open item management in FI-AP, FI-AR, and FI-GL or for CO and GL allocations (marked with X in the above table), but not yet for Fixed Asset depreciations or CO settlements.

Final settlements of Asset Under Construction (AUC) fall under process 'Fixed Asset Accounting' as the posting is created from FI-AA.

1: As a fallback the amounts are converted with the current exchange rate. In such a case there might remain a difference caused by rounding effects or different exchange rates for the amount fields which are marked with '1' in the above table.

2: Since Release OnPrem 2020 CO Settlement supports all ACDOCA currencies, if this is activated in the settlement profile

3: Since Release OnPrem 2021 CO-PA Allocation are available as part of Universal Allocation. Universal Allocation supports all currencies; the classic CO-PA Allocations still support 10 and 30 only.

4: CO Allocations can treat all 10 amounts field precisely, if you include amount field in the cycle definition, or otherwise convert with current exchange rates. Also in cross company or in the COGM scenario, the amounts are converted with current exchange rates.

Overview on supported reporting for currency fields

With S/4H 1610 and later releases the currencies that are not stored in BSEG can be displayed in following UIs:

Description	Transaction Code
Display Document	FB03
Display Document in General Ledger View	FB03L
Display G/L Account Balances	FAGLB03
Display G/L Account Line Items	FAGLL03
Line Item Browser	FAGLL03H
Display G/L Account Line Items	Fiori App
Journal Entry Analyzer	Fiori App
Audit Journal	Fiori App
Display Financial Statement	Fiori App

In addition the new analytics with FIORI UI based on CDS Views supports all currencies of the Universal Journal. Note 2579584 contains details on the CDS based analytics.

Usage of new currencies

New Installations

- You can configure the new currencies in the universal journal.
- Please carefully consider which currencies are integrated with BSEG, FI-AA, CO, ML, FI-AA, and which is generically converted.
- You can activate Universal Parallel Accounting and get the full coverage of all parallel currencies in all processes (since release SAP S/4Hana 2022).

Migration of Customer Installations

- Migration from ERP, SFIN 1503 or S/4H 1511
- Old currency configuration is migrated to universal journal without changes of the used currencies.
- S/4H Migration is not able to introduce new currencies.
- ERP Installations using transfer pricing make use of the new currency fields, as all currencies/valuations combinations are migrated to the same ledger.
- Usage of additional currencies is not possible without a conversion project. You must not simply configure additional currencies, as the existing data does not contain the new currencies, and some open processes would not work properly, if the currency configuration was changed.

- Since S/4Hana OP 1809 it is possible to introduce a freely defined currency,(but not a BSEG relevant currency!). You find the conversion tools in the IMG tree below Financial Accounting Global Settings - Tools - Manage Currencies.

Currency configuration in previous S/4H releases

In S/4H 1511 there were only 2 freely defined currencies (WSL, TSL, HSL, KSL, OSL, VSL, FSL) . There was no realtime conversion available for the customer defined currency types. Foreign currency valuation could be used as a substitute for the missing realtime conversion.

In SFIN 1503 there are amounts fields (WSL, TSL, HSL, KSL, OSL, VSL) to cover the CO and FI amount fields of ECC.

6.1.13. S4TWL - Removal of D/C Indicator from Editing Options

Application Component: FI-GL-GL-A

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002865285	Removal of D/C Indicator from Editing Options

Symptom

The "D/C indicator as +/- sign" cannot be used anymore in Enjoy transactions after conversion / upgrade to S/4 HANA 1809 or higher.

Other Terms

RFOPTE-XSHKE, AFLE, negative values, D/C indicator.

Reason and Prerequisites

Changed behaviour of the amount fields after AFLE conversion introduced with S/4 HANA 1809.

Solution

Implement the attached correction instructions or import the specified support package.

The correction will remove the "D/C indicator as +/- sign" from the editing options screen, as negative values

in the amount fields are not allowed after AFLE conversion.

How to Determine Relevancy

The affected transactions are: FB50, FB50L, FV50, FV50L, FB60, FB65, FV60, FV65, FB70, FB75, FV70, FV75.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Educate your users about this change in UI behaviour.

6.1.14. S4TWL - Amount Field Length Extension

Application Component: CA-FLE-AMT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002628654	S4TWL: Amount Field Length Extension

Symptom

Selected currency amount field lengths and related data types have been extended.

This is relevant, if you are converting from SAP ERP ECC60 or upgrading to SAP S/4HANA On-Premise 1809 or higher.

Other Terms

Amount Field Length Extension, 23 digits, Currency, Decoupling

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, currency amount fields with a field length between 9-22 including 2 decimals have been extended to 23 digits including 2 decimals. In addition to currency amount fields, selected data elements of DDIC type DEC, CHAR, and NUMC with varying lengths and decimal places that may hold amounts have been affected. This feature is available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1809 and higher releases.

Solution

Table of Contents:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Motivation and Scope](#)
- [Consistent Usage in System-Internal Code](#)
 - [Decoupling](#)
 - [Code Adaptation](#)
 - [Storage of an Amount on the Database](#)
 - [Internal Interfaces](#)
 - [Write To List](#)
 - [Strict Type Checks](#)

- [External Interfaces](#)
- [System Settings to Activate the Provided Amount Field Length Extension in Customizing](#)
- [Functions that may use the Provided Amount Field Length Extension](#)

Introduction

SAP S/4HANA can support extended amount fields. We have adapted the appropriate related SAP development entities (domains, data elements, structures, table types, and transparent tables, external and internal interfaces, user interfaces, and so on) accordingly. There are some scenarios where it will be required for you to adapt your code. In a multi-system landscape, you must decide if and when to activate the provided amount field length extension in customizing, as this will impact how the system communicates compatibly within a system landscape. To ensure consistent behavior, the provided amount field length extension must be explicitly activated in customizing. Note that the extended field length in the data dictionary is not influenced by this activation. Refer to the below in section [System Settings to Activate the Provided Amount Field Length Extension in Customizing](#) for details.

This note focuses on what is affected by the amount field length extension and what adjustments are necessary to ensure that the system remains technically and functionally stable. The different aspects of the amount field length extension in SAP S/4HANA are described in the following sections. Consider the restrictions outlined here and in the notes listed under References.

Motivation and Scope

The amount field length extension was developed to meet the requirements of banks and financial institutions to post financial documents representing balance sheet information with amounts that exceed what the previous definition in SAP ERP ECC60 and previous S/4HANA releases support. Therefore, we extended the amount fields within the general ledger and Controlling application areas. As part of these changes, we changed data elements of other application components with shared dependencies.

The fields that were subject to extension were primarily data elements of type CURR with a defined length between 9 and 22, including 2 decimal places. Additionally, data elements of type DEC, CHAR, and NUMC that were used to store amounts were also extended.

While this scope was limited, there was a broad usage of the extended data elements across other applications that will not use extended amounts, for example Logistics. We decoupled the data elements that would be extended by creating copies of the original with the original domain and technical attributes, and replaced them in all data dictionary usages outside of the areas that were planned for extension. We extended the original data elements by exchanging the existing shorter domains with new longer domains. Conversion routines were created and assigned to the longer domains to limit the maximum value permitted as screen input where the provided amount field length extension is not activated in customizing.

To maintain the stability of the applications, certain adjustments were required for data dictionary objects, ABAP source code, dependent user interfaces, as well as in both internal and external interfaces.

See the attached document for a list of application components with extended amounts.

Assumptions

- Data elements of type CURR with more than 2 decimal places are generally not related to currency amounts.
- Any currency amount with a field length of less than 9 digits including 2 decimals was not intended for long amounts in the first place.

At a high level, there are the below impacts to your objects due to the extended amount field lengths:

- There are code changes that may be necessary to adapt, irrespective of whether you will support the provided amount field length extension or not. This is necessary to avoid runtime errors and syntax errors once you upgrade to S/4HANA 1809 or higher. Refer to notes [2628040](#), [2610650](#) for more information.
- If you choose not to support the provided amount field length extension in your code, although you interact with modules that do support and/or use extended amounts, adjustments may be necessary to ensure that your code is not impacted. Refer to notes [2628040](#), [2628699](#), [2628704](#), [2628706](#), [2628724](#) for more information.
- If you choose to support the provided amount field length extension, enablement is necessary and adjustments should be made. Note, however, that your enablement is directly dependent on the areas where the provided amount field length extension is supported in SAP S/4HANA 1809 or later. Refer to notes [2628040](#), [2610650](#), [2628617](#), [2628641](#), [2628699](#), [2628704](#), [2628706](#), [2628714](#), and [2628724](#),

In the following section, we will provide an introduction to what has been done to enable the extended amounts in S/4HANA, and explain how it affects your code. For more information, see attached notes under section "References".

Consistent Usage in System-Internal Code

Decoupling

The consistent behavior of the SAP system is secured through the use of data dictionary objects, data elements and domains. The relevant internal fields that are typed to these data elements derive their technical details (for example, data type, length, decimals, etc.) from the domain. Cross-usages of the data elements to be extended existed between the application areas that will use the provided amount field length extension, and the application areas that will not use extended amounts. To maintain data integrity and compatibility between these areas while preventing any impact on user interfaces, database entries, external interfaces, etc., the cross-usages had to be identified and decoupled. We created new data elements and introduced them in the data dictionary objects in the areas without the provided amount field length extension.

For more information, see related SAP Note [2628040](#).

Code Adaptation

To facilitate the correct handling of the extended amount fields within the ABAP coding, the specific circumstances and requirements of each possible scenario were considered. Overflow errors could occur if an extended amount is moved into a shorter amount. Syntax errors and report generation errors can be identified through S/4HANA Readiness code scans.

The decoupling activities together with the amount field length extension created type conflicts due to a mismatch between data elements assigned to each other in one statement. All amount fields referring to an extended data element had to be checked to ensure that these fields were long enough to hold the extended amounts. If the dependent fields were also extended, all usages of these fields had to be analyzed as well. Extending one field typically triggered follow up changes. Overall, the complete data flow had to be analyzed to identify all places where an extended amount is moved into a shorter amount field. Such analysis must also be done in your custom coding.

The described changes have also been applied to local interface signatures, including function modules, class methods, form routines, BADIs and so on. The types and structure parameters of these local calls were also extended wherever an amount field exists. External interfaces were also adapted. However, a different approach was taken for these remote calls.

For more information, see related SAP Note [2610650](#).

Storage of an Amount on the Database

By extending the data elements of an amount field, the field length on the database is also extended. Although the maximum length is larger, the manner in which the content is stored has not changed. There is no difference in how an amount is stored on the database in SAP S/4HANA 1809 compared to previous versions of S/4HANA as well as in the SAP Business Suite. No data conversions are needed unless an amount is part of concatenated content. Concatenation in the code uses the complete technical length of the field, which is now longer, and is also reflected in the database content.

Internal Interfaces

Interface related conflicts will occur if the lengths of actual and formal parameters are no longer the same. These type conflicts were found in the internal interface calls between different applications as well as in the interface calls within the same application. A variance in the formal and actual parameters will result in a syntax error or a short dump at run time. Resolving local interface conflicts depends mainly on the direction of the call (are the caller and receiver using extended amounts?) and data flow (importing, exporting, using, changing, or returning parameter) within each call had to be analyzed. The parameter could either be a structure/table or it could be a single field. For more information, see related SAP Note [2628699](#).

Write Statements for List Output

When amount fields that are extended are used in WRITE statements for list processing, they may cause the list to go out of alignment and overlapping values independent of whether the provided amount field length extension is active or not. Data can be truncated or completely lost if no adjustment is made. Other write statements might need adjustments in case of multi-row

output, printing column headings, or splitting the preparation of one row into multiple WRITE statements. For more information, see related SAP Note [2610650](#).

Strict Type Checks

There are statements within the ABAP code that require strict type checks where data elements assigned to each other must have the same data type and length. A syntax error will be issued when the fields within the statement are incompatible. Conflicts will occur if an extended amount is used in this type of statement within an application area that is not using the provided amount field length extension. There is no implicit type conversion done in this case. Adjustments are necessary to avoid syntax errors. This can be solved with the help of an auxiliary variable or by changing the type to the copied data element. For more information, see related SAP Note [2610650](#).

External Interfaces

A typical ERP system is connected to miscellaneous internal and external (SAP or non-SAP) systems. Accordingly, an S/4HANA system with the provided amount field length extension activated in customizing must consider that not all related systems will be able to handle extended amounts. Furthermore, it cannot be assumed that all ERP systems in your landscape will be converted or upgraded to SAP S/4HANA 1809 at the same point in time. That means that the external interfaces that are used for integration must be able to function as in the previous versions of the interface.

This is especially relevant for the commonly used integration techniques BAPI, RFC, and IDoc as these techniques rely on a fixed length and sequence of fields in the transmitted data. Simply extending the amount fields in these interfaces would technically break how they interact with the inbound and outbound calling programs.

As mentioned above, we used a different approach for internal and released external APIs. We have decided to provide a technical-version compatibility for released external interfaces in the way that is commonly used and proposed for BAPI interfaces: The already existing field remains with its original length, and an additional extended field is added at the end of the structure parameter (or as an additional single parameter) allowing for transmission of the extended lengths. It must be ensured that no extended field can be maintained in the system with a content length greater than the original length of the field.

It must be ensured that any released external API containing an extended amount field as a single parameter or as part of a structure parameter, can be called internally or locally within one system. Hence, when the provided amount field length extension is activated in customizing, all internal calls of external interfaces must only use the extended fields.

The changes described were done for BAPIs, IDocs, and released remote-enabled function modules, and where necessary, unreleased remote enabled function modules used to communicate with other SAP Business Suite products like other SAP ERP installations or SAP CRM.

A complete list of relevant function modules, IDocs, and structures that have been extended in this way can be found in the piece lists in the simplification database in SAP Notes [2628699](#), [2628706](#) and [2628704](#).

Refer to notes [2628040](#), [2628724](#) for more information.

System Settings to Activate the Provided Amount Field Length Extension in Customizing

When converting from the SAP Business Suite System, or upgrading from an older version of SAP S/4HANA, to SAP S/4HANA 1809 or later, the amount field length extension is not activated in customizing by default.

Note: Once the provided amount field length extension is activated in customizing, it cannot be deactivated.

The activation is realized as a client-dependent customizing table that can be accessed in Customizing via the following path:

Cross-Application Components -> General Application Functions -> Field Length Extension -> Activate Extended Fields

Set the checkbox for Extended Amount Length and SAVE.

Alternatively, transaction FLETS. Authorization group FLE [authorization object S_TABU_DIS] is required for table maintenance.

Below is a list of functions that can be used with the amount field length extension:

- Manage Profit Center Groups
- Manage Profit Centers
- Edit Master Data – Profit Centers – Collective

This process step is to make changes to large quantities of profit center master data without having to change the master data for each single profit center.

- Edit Company Code Assignment Profit Centers

In this activity, you make changes to the company code assignments of a larger number of profit centers without having to change the master data for each single profit center.

- Display Parked Journal Entries

You can use document parking to enter and store (park) incomplete documents in the SAP System without carrying out extensive entry checks. Parked documents can be completed, checked, and then posted later or deleted – if necessary by a different accounting clerk. With this app you can display parked documents.

- Parked Journal Entry Changes

You can use document parking to enter and store (park) incomplete documents in the SAP System without carrying out extensive entry checks. Parked documents can be completed,

checked, and then posted later or deleted – if necessary by a different accounting clerk. With this app you can track all changes made in parked journal entries.

- **Post General Journal Entries**

You receive G/L account documents that must be posted manually in the SAP system. When posting to the balance sheet accounts only, you only need to make an entry in the Segment field. If the field is left blank segment 1000_C will be defaulted and will need to be reconciled.

- **Upload General Journal Entries**

You receive G/L account documents that must be posted manually in the SAP system. When posting to the balance sheet accounts only, you only need to make an entry in the Segment field. If the field is left blank segment 1000_C will be defaulted and will need to be reconciled. The app allows for multiple G/L account documents to be uploaded using a single upload file.

- **Verify General Journal Entries**

You use Verify General Journal Entries for Requester to enter a journal entry which needs to be checked before final posting. You can check the status of the documents submitted for verification in various tabs: All, Submitted, Rejected and Others. For those rejected, you can edit and submit again for approval to Processor. Documents with status Submitted have not been posted yet. Once approved by the processor, the document is posted automatically and it can be seen in the SAP Fiori App Manage Journal Entries.

- **Approve Verify General Journal Entries (for Processor – Inbox)**

You receive G/L account documents that need to be checked before final posting. After checking the documents, you can either approve or reject with a comment/ reason. Once a document has been selected and approved, it disappears from the list. If a document is approved, posting of FI document is automatically triggered.

- **Reject Verify General Journal Entries (for Processor – Inbox)**

You receive G/L account documents that need to be checked before final posting. After checking the documents, you can either approve or reject with a comment/ reason. Once a document has been selected and rejected, it disappears from the list and goes back to the requester.

- **Edit a Rejected Verify General Journal Entry (Requester)**

The G/L account documents need to be checked before final posting. The document you submitted is rejected and for it to be approved and posted you need to make the changes requested by the approver.

- **Manage Journal Entries**
- **Display G/L Account Balances**
- **Display G/L Account Line Items – Reporting View**
- **Display G/L Account Line Items – Posting View**
- **Manage Recurring Journal Entries**

This functionality supports postings that can periodically be created on a regular basis. Recurring entries are similar to standing orders with banks for debiting rent, contribution payments, or loan repayments directly. The postings are done by the recurring entry program based on the recurring entry documents. In G/L accounting, recurring entries can be used for example, for periodic posting of deferrals and accruals, if there are fixed amounts to be posted. The following data of a recurring entry document remains unchanged:

- Posting Key
- Account
- Amount

You only need to enter the data that changes occasionally in a recurring entry document. This document does not result in transaction figures being updated. The recurring entry program uses this document to create a journal entry.

- Display changes of Recurring Entry
- Clear G/L Accounts – Manual Clearing
- Clear G/L Accounts

For detailed information, refer to the **J58 Best Practices** page at <https://rapid.sap.com/bp/#/scopeitems/J58>.

6.1.15. S4TWL - Profit Center and Segment Reorganisation

Application Component: FI-GL-REO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003087195	Profit center reorganization and segment reorganization

Symptom

The profit center and segment reorganization of ECC are not available in SAP S/4HANA. The business functions FIN_GL_REORG_1 and FIN_GL_REORG_SEG cannot be activated in SAP S/4. When you create a new reorganization plan, the system issues an error message.

With Release SAP S/4HANA 2022, there is a new solution for profit center reorganization. This new solution does not have to be activated using a business function, and can be configured and used directly, instead. The new solution is part of the SAP S/4 product and does not require an additional license.

With Release 2022, the new profit center reorganization solution does not yet include the full scope of functions of the reorganization solution in ECC. With the SAP S/4HANA releases, the

profit center reorganization has been functionally enhanced and in Release 2025 contains all objects and additional, new objects compared to the solution in ECC.

The segment reorganization is a functional part of SAP S/4HANA Release 2025 and does not require an additional license either.

Other Terms

Profit center reorganization, segment reorganization, reorganization, organizational change

Reason and Prerequisites

Due to the changed architecture of the finance applications in SAP S/4, the ECC profit center and segment reorganization solution cannot be supported. The mentioned business functions cannot be activated.

Solution

As of Release 2022, use the new profit center reorganization solution and, as of Release 2025, use the new segment reorganization solution.

For information about the SAP S/4HANA solution for organizational changes, see the SAP online help:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/8fbeed5f2046489696a50ac7fd76f9c6/c3b15217efed49909cd5250b5760e3b1.html

6.1.16. S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING

Application Component: FIN-MIG-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270388	Asset Accounting: Parallel valuation and journal entry

Symptom

You have been using classic Asset Accounting until now and will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

Other scenarios (such as the switch from SAP ERP 6.0, EhP7 with new Asset Accounting to SAP S/4HANA) are **not** considered here.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; parallel valuation; parallel accounting; ledger approach; accounts approach; ACDOCA; post-capitalization; revaluation; retirement; partial retirement;

depreciation; AFAR; AFAB; smoothing method; posting BAPI; fiscal year change, balance carryforward; Legacy data transfer; legacy asset; RAARCH03; scenario 7; scenario 8; ALE transfer; batch input; worklist; impairment; conversion; migration; deleted programs; deleted transactions

Reason and Prerequisites

To be able to use new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA, you have to also use new General Ledger Accounting. If you were using classic General Ledger Accounting before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, new General Ledger Accounting is activated automatically with the conversion.

Solution

Parallel Valuation and Journal Entry

In new Asset Accounting you can map parallel valuations with the ledger approach or accounts approach. A mixture of the two is **not** supported (ledger with accounts approach).

- You can record the leading valuation of Asset Accounting in any depreciation area of new Asset Accounting. It is **no** longer necessary to use depreciation area 01 for this. The system now posts both the actual values of the leading valuation and the values of parallel valuation in real time. This means the posting of delta values has been replaced; as a result, the delta depreciation areas are **no** longer required and are **no** longer supported.
- New Asset Accounting makes it possible to post in real time in all valuations (that is, for all accounting principles). You can track the postings of all valuations, without having to take into account the postings of the leading valuation, as was partly the case in classic Asset Accounting.

Asset Accounting is based on the universal journal entry. This means there is **no** longer any redundant data store.

- Reconciliation postings are **no** longer necessary with closing operations as General Ledger Accounting and Asset Accounting are reconciled permanently anyway due to the universal journal entry.
- The hitherto existing periodic posting run for APC values is redundant.
- Postings for group assets are redundancy-free.

Parallel Valuation in Realtime

For each asset-related transaction (acquisition, capitalization of assets under construction (AUC), retirement, post-capitalization and so on), the asset values for all posting depreciation areas are updated in realtime.

Separate Document for each Valuation

Different accounting principles or valuations are represented - as in new General Ledger Accounting – in separate ledgers (for the ledger approach) or in a separate set of accounts (for the accounts approach).

The depreciation areas have equal status. Separate accounting-principle-specific documents are posted for each accounting principle or valuation.

A business transaction created using integration is split by the system into the operational part and the valuating part. A posting is made in each case against a technical clearing account. For the asset acquisition using integration you require a *new technical clearing account for integrated asset acquisition*; however, for the asset retirement using integration the existing clearing accounts asset retirement with *revenue and asset retirement clearing* are used. The operational part is posted across accounting principles, the valuating part is posted accounting-principle-specifically.

Entry of Value Differences for Each Depreciation Area or Accounting Principle (Ledger Group).

Value differences for each accounting principle or depreciation area can be entered in a separate transaction (AB01L) for an asset acquisition, a post-capitalization, and a manual depreciation or write up. This has the following consequences:

- It is **no** longer necessary (or possible) to restrict the transaction types to individual depreciation areas.
- The user exit APCF_DIFFERENT_AMOUNTS_GET is **no** longer supported.

Entering a Business Transaction

Using the appropriate fields, you can restrict the posting to an accounting principle and depreciation areas, or limit it to certain areas using the selection of a depreciation area. The following applies when making entries: The last confirmed entry (restriction) applies for the posting. In addition, you can adjust the line items of particular depreciation areas for certain transactions using the Change Line Items function. If you have changed basic values (such as for the accounting principle, depreciation areas or the posting amount), the line items are generated again. A business transaction is always entered in local currency. If you limit the posting to one or more depreciation areas in the same foreign currency, then the entry (and posting) is made in this foreign currency.

If you select depreciation areas to which differing foreign currencies are assigned and **no** depreciation area was selected in local currency, the system issues an error message; you have to enter several postings for a business transaction like this.

Updating Journal Entries

The journal entries are updated in Financial Accounting at asset level. The entry also contains the asset number.

Asset Balance Changes in Real Time/Immediately in All Valuations

In SAP S/4HANA, all changes to asset balances are posted to the general ledger in real time or immediately. Periodic asset balance postings are therefore superfluous and are **no** longer supported. This also applies for the processing of special reserves.

This affects the Customizing settings for the depreciation area as follows: When posting to the general ledger, all options previously used to post asset balances to the general ledger periodically, **no** longer apply. Instead, one of the following options must be chosen for the affected depreciation area:

Depreciation Area	Indicator “Posting in GL”
Area for special reserves (ledger approach and accounts approach)	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically
Area for parallel valuation with the accounts approach	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically
Area for parallel valuation with the ledger approach	1 - Area Posts in Real Time

Recommendation for depreciation areas in a foreign currency:

In classic Asset Accounting, you may have a depreciation area in a foreign currency that posts to the general ledger periodically (in other words, in Customizing for the depreciation area, you have selected the option *Area Posts APC and Depreciation on Periodic Basis*).

However, in new Asset Accounting it is **no** longer possible that a foreign currency area posts to the general ledger.

We recommend that you choose the option *0 - Area Does Not Post* for postings to the general ledger. Consequently, this foreign currency area of Asset Accounting is then managed as a statistical area.

Note about derived depreciation areas for special reserves:

The following applies for both the ledger approach and the accounts approach: For areas for special reserves, you must choose either option *4 – Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically* or option *0 – Area Does Not Post*.

Reconciliation Between Asset Accounting and the General Ledger

It is **no** longer necessary to reconcile the general ledger with the subledger of Asset Accounting as from now on Asset Accounting is permanently reconciled with the general ledger automatically. The programs for reconciliation that existed until now (RAABST01, RAABST02 and FAA_GL_RECON) are therefore **no** longer available in SAP S/4HANA.

Unilateral Assets

Depending on the legal requirements, it may be necessary to manage a fixed asset in one accounting principle (such as local valuation) as an asset, but in a different accounting principle (for example, IFRS) **not** to manage it as an asset, but post the costs directly to profit and loss instead. You can map these differing capitalization rules in new Asset Accounting using 'unilateral' assets.

Transaction Types

In new Asset Accounting, it is **not** possible and also **not** necessary to restrict transaction types to depreciation areas. This is **not** necessary since, when you enter a transaction, you can restrict it to a depreciation area or accounting principle. In addition, in a posting transaction, you can select the depreciation areas to be posted to. This can significantly reduce the number of transaction types that need to be defined in the system.

If you nonetheless have migrated transaction types that are restricted to depreciation areas (table TABWA or view cluster V_TABWA), this is rejected by the system.

Investment support and also revaluation and new valuation are an exception:

- The transaction types for investment support and revaluation are automatically generated by the system when you create a corresponding measure, and therefore are restricted to the depreciation area to be posted to.
- The transaction types for revaluation and new valuation that relate to transaction type group 81/82/89 must continue to be restricted to depreciation areas.

Customizing for Transaction Types:

Customizing for restricting transaction types to depreciation areas is - aside from the above exceptions - now completely superfluous. Therefore the activities for this are **no** longer included in the IMG structure for Asset Accounting.

Default Transaction Types for Down Payments

Default transaction types for down payments are **no** longer defined in Customizing activity *Determine Transaction Types for Internal Transactions* (table TABWV) as previously the case. They are now defined in Customizing activity *Specify Default Transaction Types* (table TABWD). The system moves existing entries.

The same applies for the default transaction type Gain/loss on retirement for internal posting of write-ups from gain/loss from asset retirement (the EVL rule).

Document Display

A business transaction is split (1) into an operational part that creates an accounting-principle-independent or ledger-group-independent document and (2) into a valuating part that creates an accounting-principle-specific/ledger-group-specific document for each valuation. Several documents are posted, therefore. These documents are displayed together in the document display. The system displays the complete integrated asset acquisition in accordance with a valuation that you have selected.

If a business transaction is **not** entered in Asset Accounting using integration, then only the valuating documents are posted by the entry. For each valuation that an asset manages, a valuation-specific document is created.

For each valuation, an accounting-principle-specific document is displayed in the document display. The operational document is **not** linked with the valuating document, and therefore cannot also be displayed.

This document display in Asset Accounting is available in both document simulation and in the document display.

You can switch the view between the individual valuations (*choose the Change Accounting Principle pushbutton*) and between the currency types (*choose the Change Display Currency pushbutton*).

Standard Layout for Document Display:

There is the following standard layout for the document display in new Asset Accounting:
Standard: Asset Accounting (New) (3SAP).

We recommend that you use this standard layout or a copy of it adapted to meet your requirements, since the layout supports you in interpreting the accounting-principle-specific documents.

Asset Explorer

In the navigation area of the Asset Explorer, the depreciation areas of the relevant assignment are displayed grouped according to accounting principles. The accounting principle with the leading ledger appears uppermost.

Changed and deleted functions in detail

Post-Capitalization

You enter post-capitalization both gross and net in the same transaction (transaction ABNAL). The system always calculates the depreciation values, meaning in the standard system it assumes that you are entering gross values.

If you want to enter the post-capitalization net, you have to specify the net amount in the transaction, and reset the depreciation values in the line items.

Revaluation

A revaluation is always posted accounting principle-specific. The *Accounting Principle* field in transaction ABAWL (*Revaluation*) is therefore a required entry field.

It is **not** possible to have manual revaluation postings together with automatic revaluation through indexes on the same fixed asset in the same depreciation area.

Retirement: Distribute the proportional value percentage rate to prior-year asset acquisitions and current-year acquisitions

If you have been using user exit AFAR0004 to date, you have to move your enhancement to the following BAdI method:

BAdI: FAA_DC_CUSTOMER, method: PROPVAL_PERCENT_ON_SPECIAL_RET.

You can copy the code from the user exit 1:1 when doing so, since the enhancement interface has not been changed.

Retirement: Posting with net book value

If up to now you have been using the "Post Net Book Value at Retirement" logic, note the following:

The restriction of posting logic to certain depreciation areas is done in classic Asset Accounting using area types (as set out in SAP Note 1069166). In new Asset Accounting, this setting is replaced by the new Customizing activity *Post Net Book Value Instead of Gain/Loss -> Subactivity Specify Depreciation Areas for Net Book Value Posting*.

Retirement: Posting with special treatment for gain/loss posting

If up to now you have been using the "Special treatment of retirements - types 1, 2 and 4" logic, note the following:

The gain/loss or revenue is no longer directly changing the value adjustment line item. There is an additional line item created with a write-up transaction type.

Partial retirement

With a partial retirement it is no longer possible to adjust the retirement amount manually, for example for cost-accounting areas.

Instead you must perform an adjustment posting in an extra step for the cost-accounting area.

Depreciation Posting Run

The determination of the accumulated depreciation of an asset and the posting of depreciation expense takes place in the system from now on at different points in time:

- Calculate depreciation (transaction AFAR):
The planned depreciation is determined with each master record change and with each posting on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
- Post depreciation (transaction AFAB):
The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them in Financial Accounting. The posting document is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.

The new program for posting depreciation (depreciation run) has the following characteristics:

- For the update of accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense, the following applies:
 - The planned depreciation is determined with master record changes and with postings on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
 - The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them.
 - The journal entry is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.
- Errors with individual assets do not necessarily need to be corrected before period-end closing; period-end closing can still be performed.

- You have to make sure that all assets are corrected by the end of the year only so that depreciation can be posted completely.
- It is possible to execute a mid-year test run (also the first run of a period) with a restriction on assets.
- The following applies to parallel processing. The program always carries out parallel processing.

Caution:

You can still specify a server group.

- If you specify a server group, the system behaves as it has until now.
- Until now if nothing was specified for the server group then no parallel processing took place. However, in the new program parallel processing takes place for the depreciation run on all available servers.

•

Only the following statuses exist now for the depreciation run:

- Errors occurred
- Documents posted successfully
- No documents to post

You can check the status of the depreciation run in the log (job log or spool output) or in the Schedule Manager.

- The following constraints still apply:
 - In a test run, the depreciation run can be started in dialog with a limit to a maximum of 1000 assets.
 - The update run can only be started in the background.
 - In an update run, the company code must be capable of being posted to, in other words, the posting periods must be open.
- If the program is started in the background, an entry is written in the Schedule Manager for each combination of company code/accounting principle (ledger group).

One difference now is that it is no longer necessary to specify a run type because the program recognizes whether the depreciation run is being run for the first time or whether it is a repeat run.

You can **no** longer jump directly from the depreciation log to line items in an update run as you could before in classic Asset Accounting.

Instead however, you can generate a list of posted depreciation documents for one or more periods in the general ledger. In the journal entry the system updates the documents for depreciation in Financial Accounting at asset level. As such you have the complete detailed information available in the document. For example, create a list of line items in the general ledger by choosing *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Account -> Change/Display Items (New)* (program FAGL_ACCOUNT_ITEMS_GL) in the SAP Easy Access Menu. Alternatively, you can choose a corresponding report under *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Information System -> General Ledger Reports ->*

Line Items -> G/L Line Items, List for Printing. Select the relevant documents for the desired combination of G/L accounts, document type and posting period/year.

Another option is to use the app *Display Line Items in General Ledger*. Here you can filter the line items for status "All Items" and for ledger, company code, asset and where necessary G/L account.

The smoothing method is no longer necessary and is therefore no longer supported. In fact, with the possibility of creating new time intervals in the new depreciation engine, a change of depreciation methods or useful life can be done in the period where it occurs. Therefore such a workaround as the smoothing is no longer needed. If you have used this method before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you may observe changes in the book values in the period after the conversion.

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1809, the BSEG table will no longer be updated with the depreciation run (transaction AFAB, AFABN). (See also SAP Note 2383115.)

It is also no longer possible to subsequently activate this update.

You can still use program RAPOST2001 (transaction AFBP) to display depreciation runs in the Schedule Manager. However, the selection screen of the program was adjusted to the new program logic for posting depreciation.

Cross-Company Code Posting of Depreciation and Interest

Controlling **no** longer supports any cross-company code processes in a simplified manner. This means: In SAP S/4HANA it is **not** possible to post depreciation and interest expense to a CO receiver object that is in a different company code to the fixed asset. The cross-company code cost center check can **no** longer be activated. For more information, see SAP Note 2913340.

Insurance Values

Until now there were two ways to map insurable values in the system:

- Defining specific information for insuring the complex fixed asset in the asset master record
- Managing insurance values in a dedicated depreciation area

In SAP S/4HANA only the second option is supported, the management of insurable values in a dedicated depreciation area.

The Customizing activities for the first option are **no** longer available. Their corresponding fields/field groups in the asset master record are also **no** longer available.

To map insurable values in SAP S/4HANA, you must create a new depreciation area for insurance values (area type 05) in the chart of depreciation and define allowed entries for the depreciation area in the asset classes of the affected complex fixed assets. Note that new depreciation areas can only be implemented for new fixed assets, not for existing fixed assets. Existing fixed assets must therefore be transferred manually with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, alternatively you can also implement and build the new depreciation areas in your ERP system for existing fixed assets before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The usual asset

lists and journal entry reports are available for reporting. Special reports for reporting insurance values are **no** longer necessary.

Please check note 2403248 for the availability of a tool to subsequently create new depreciation areas for assets already in use.

Leasing Management

The leasing opening entry from the asset master record is **not** supported in SAP S/4HANA.

You can use the Leasing solution of the component *Flexible Real Estate Management (RE-FX)* instead. For more information, see SAP Note 2255555.

BAPIs and BADIs

Changed BAPIs

In the BAPIs that already existed in classic Asset Accounting, the fields Accounting Principle/Ledger Group and Depreciation Area have been added.

You are only allowed to fill these fields if the Customizing switch for new Asset Accounting is active.

The following BAPIs from classic Asset Accounting have been adapted for new Asset Accounting:

Business Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Asset Acquisition	AssetAcquisition	BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_POST
Asset Retirement	AssetRetirement	BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_POST
Asset Post- Capitalization	AssetPostCapitaliztn	BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_POST
Asset Document Reversal	AssetReversalDoc	BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_POST

New BAPIs

There are the following new BAPIs:

Business-Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Assets: Down payment	AssetDownPayment	BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_POST
Assets: Investment Support	AssetInvestSupport	BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_CHECK,

		BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_POST
Assets: Revaluation	AssetRevaluation	BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_POST
Assets: Subsequent Costs and Revenues	AssetSubCostRev	BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_POST
Assets: Transfer Postings	AssetTransfer	BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_POST
Assets: Depreciation	AssetValueAdjust	BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_POST
Assets: Write-Up	AssetWriteUp	BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_POST

Changed BAdIs

In release SAP S/4HANA 2020, the following Business Add-Ins (BAdIs) for the depreciation calculation have been adjusted for technical reasons:

- Customer-Specific SAP Standard Enhancements (FAA_DC_CUSTOMER) and
- BAdI for Customer-Specific Enhancements (FAA_EE_CUSTOMER)

If you use implementations of these BAdIs, you must check them and adjust them if necessary. For more information, read the long text of error message AU176 (*Check on BAdI implementation for depr. calcul. required; see long text*).

New BAdIs

Until now you could use Business Add-In (BAdI) BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES to make customer-specific changes to the asset document. As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, this BAdI has been replaced with the new BAdI FAA_DOCLINES_CUSTOMER; the system no longer calls existing implementations of the BAdI BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES. If therefore you have used BAdI BADI_FIAA_DOCLINES until now, you must implement the interface of the new BAdI FAA_DOCLINES_CUSTOMER instead.

Fiscal Year Change/Balance Carryforward

The balance carryforward of Asset Accounting is integrated with the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting with the universal journal entry:

- With the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting, values carried forward are written on both account and ledger level for each asset.
- The new year is opened in Asset Accounting only when all representative ledgers of a company code have been carried forward.
- In order to determine the planned depreciation values for the depreciation run, the system automatically triggers a recalculation of values for all fixed assets in the new year.

- If errors occurred, you should start the recalculation again manually.

The program Fixed Assets-Fiscal Year Change (RAJAW00, transaction AJRW) is no longer necessary and no longer has to be performed at fiscal year change.

Year-End Closing

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, year-end closing is executed and reset using transaction FAA_CMP. The following applies for a ledger:

- You can close a fiscal year for accounting for a ledger or a depreciation area.
- You can also reopen the fiscal year last closed for one or more depreciation areas.

Despite these adjustments, program RAJABS00 (transaction AJAB) is still available in the SAP Easy Access menu (only until release SAP S/4HANA 1909).

In addition, as of SAP S/4HANA 2020, the program *Year-End Closing Asset Accounting (Cross-Company Code and Ledger)* (program FAA_CLOSE_FISCAL_YEARS, transaction FAA_CLOSE_FISC_YEARS) is available. You use this program to close a fiscal year from an accounting perspective for one or more company codes or ledgers.

Reports for Posted Depreciation

Reports for posted depreciation that are based on table ANLP (especially report Posted Depreciation, Cost Center-Related, transaction S_ALR_87010175, InfoSet /SAQPQUERY/AM27) can no longer work on the basis of the account assignment objects of the fixed asset they are based on.

Exception: The accumulated depreciation accounts are managed as a statistical cost element. (See also SAP Note 2297425.)

Whilst there is no new fixed asset-specific report, you can display the Fiori app G/L Account Line Items with the corresponding filter criteria instead. The expense items are from now on updated with the information of the source fixed asset.

Segment Reporting

For segment reporting, the business function *FI-AA, Segment Reports on Fixed Assets* (FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING) is available as of SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01. This business function is always on. In contrast to the business function *FI-GL (New), Profit Ctr Reorganization and Segment Reports* (FIN_GL_REORG_1) only available for ECC (as of SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0), the new FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING business function supports automatic transfer postings in case of asset master data changes. (See also SAP Note 2257555.)

Legacy Data Transfer

The legacy data transfer had to be adjusted in Asset Accounting due to the introduction of the universal journal entry.

Manual Legacy Data Transfer

The manual legacy data transfer is now divided into the following steps:

- You create asset master records for the legacy data transfer using transaction AS91.
- You post the transfer values using transaction ABLDT; In doing so, a universal journal entry is posted for the fixed asset.
- With transaction AB01, you post, for a legacy data transfer during the year, the transactions that occurred in the fiscal year of the legacy data transfer between the start of the fiscal year and the date of the legacy data transfer.
- You use transaction ABLDT_OI to post the open items for an asset under construction with line item processing.

The following functions are also available with the manual legacy data transfer:

- If wrong transfer values were posted, you must reverse the journal entry and then recreate it.
- You can use transaction AS92 to change master data; transaction AS93 to display master data; and transaction AS94 to create subnumbers for the asset master record.
- There are corresponding transactions for group assets with the legacy data transfer (transactions AS81 to AS84).

You can find the changed Customizing activities and functions for the legacy data transfer in Customizing for Asset Accounting under *Asset Data Transfer*.

Automatic Legacy Data Transfer

In addition to the manual transfer, the following automatic (mass-compatible) transfer methods are available:

- Legacy data transfer using Microsoft Excel (transaction AS100)
Transaction AS100 is still available; it has been completely adapted to the logic of the universal journal entry.
- Legacy data transfer using the Legacy System Migration Workbench (transaction LSMW)
With the legacy data transfer using transaction LSMW, you can only transfer legacy assets using the business object method. The options Batch Input and Direct Input are no longer available.
- Legacy data transfer using BAPI
With this you create a customer-defined program that calls module BAPI_FIXEDASSET_OVRTAKE_CREATE.
This corresponds with choosing method CREATEINCLVALUES of business object BUS1022 in transaction LSMW.
- Transfer of mid-year transactions
You cannot only transfer mid-year transactions when creating legacy assets; You can also post them subsequently using the standard BAPI for Asset Accounting. All standard functions of the relevant posting BAPI are available with this. The system posts these transactions automatically against the migration clearing account.

Due to extensive changes in the data store of Asset Accounting, the following mass-compatible transfer methods are no longer supported:

- Program RAALTD01
- Program RAALTD11
- Program RAALTD11_UNICODE
- Any type of batch input on the transactions AS91, AS92, AT91, AT92, AS81, AS82, AT81 and AT82 only allows the creation and change of master data. Values cannot be transferred this way. You must rather use transaction ABLDT; however, this is not mass-compatible. The AT** transactions were also deleted; the above also and explicitly refers to customer-defined replacement transactions created analog.

Archiving

The reload program for archiving RAARCH03 is **no** longer supported.

Archived documents of Asset Accounting can only be written but **not** reloaded.

Constraints

The following constraints apply:

- As of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, user-defined currencies are available in General Ledger Accounting (FI-GL). These are not available in Asset Accounting, but they are translated with the document life. The parallel local currencies used until now are translated in the meantime historically in the fixed assets, provided that depreciation areas are set up for parallel currencies.
For more information on currencies in the universal journal, see SAP Note 2344012.
- The following are not supported in new Asset Accounting: The subsequent implementation of a ledger, the subsequent switch from the accounts approach to the ledger approach (scenario 7 and 8 in the migration scenarios for new General Ledger Accounting), and the implementation of a new depreciation area.
The function subsequent implementation of a further accounting principle is available as of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, provided that you use the ledger approach.
And as of release SAP S/4HANA 1809, you can use the functions available for the subsequent implementation of a depreciation area (program RAFAB_COPY_AREA and BAdI FAA_AA_COPY_AREA).
- Not all transaction data is deleted in Asset Accounting when you reset a company code (using transaction OABL). See also SAP Note 2419194.
- ALE transfer is not available in new Asset Accounting.
- The batch input method for transactions based on AB01 is no longer available; you can use the changed and new BAPIs for postings instead. Information about these BAPIs can be found above.
- The batch input technique for master data is no longer available. You can use a different transfer method instead for the legacy data transfer, for example the BAPI for master data or direct input.

- The integrated posting of investment support on assets using FI transactions is no longer supported. Instead, use transaction ABIFL, and post the customer transaction against a clearing account.
- Impairments from the business function New General Ledger Accounting 3 (FIN_GL_CI_3), SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0 are no longer available.
- During reversal of a document with asset accounting transaction AB08 you can no longer see derived depreciation areas.
- For Lease Accounting Engine (LAE) see SAP Note 2270391.
- For Joint Venture Accounting (JVA) see SAP Note 2270392.
- For specific business functions see SAP Note 2257555.

Existing Data and Conversion/Migration

Existing Data

Master Data

Existing master data is **not** changed by the activation of new Asset Accounting or the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA.

Customizing Data

However, you might possibly have to migrate and adjust your Customizing data. This depends on your source release, so the release you have before the migration to SAP S/4HANA. Existing Customizing settings from classic Asset Accounting or from new Asset Accounting are transferred; this means that to the extent you have already been working with classic or new Asset Accounting, you do not have to make all the Customizing settings again. You have to migrate, to some extent check, change and add to your Customizing data in these two cases: you are migrating from classic General Ledger Accounting with classic Asset Accounting, or from new General Ledger Accounting with classic or from new Asset Accounting.

Transaction Data

Transaction data is migrated from the existing subledger data store of Asset Accounting to the universal journal entry. The data however remains in the original database tables and can be read using the compatibility view in the previous format, for example in customer-defined programs (for the compatibility views, cf. SAP Note 2270387). The tables of the existing subledger entry are no longer required for further processing and can be unloaded from the database if necessary. All the required information is now in the new database tables.

Note the following also:

- The migration must take place at a time when only one fiscal year is open in Asset Accounting.
Once migration is completed, you are not allowed to open any fiscal year again that occurred before the migration in Asset Accounting.
- You cannot reverse documents that were created before the conversion from classic to new Asset Accounting. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.

- It is not possible to reverse integrated asset postings that were posted in new Asset Accounting in SAP enhancement package 7 for SAP ERP 6.0, SP02 or higher and were migrated. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- The values for migrated asset line items (MIG_SOURCE = A) are migrated solely from BSEG relevant currencies. Subsequently added currencies which were not available before the migration are not created for migrated asset line items in the standard. This is especially the case for automatically created free defined currencies during the migration (for example if the CO currency was not available in G/L before migration it is automatically added as a free defined currency during migration). If currencies were subsequently added to migrated documents, then it is not possible to reverse migrated asset documents. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- If until now you updated transactions in parallel valuations with different fiscal year variants and want to continue using this update, then you must implement a new representative ledger using the SAP General Ledger Migration Service before you install SAP S/4HANA. For more information about alternative fiscal year variants with parallel valuation, see SAP Note 2220152.
- It may no longer be possible to process worklists that have been created before the changeover to the new Asset Accounting. This involves worklists that create transaction data (however, not master data changes), such as worklists for retirement without revenue, retirement with revenue, intercompany asset transfer, and impairment posting. You should therefore either process these worklists before you activate the Customizing switch, or create them again once you have activated new Asset Accounting. For more information, see SAP Note 2220152.

For more information about the conversion or migration to SAP S/4HANA, see the following:

Information Source	Explanation
Conversion Guide for SAP S/4HANA	Conversion Overview: Getting Started, Preparing the Conversion, Realizing the Conversion
SAP Note 2332030	Specification for the Conversion/Migration in Accounting
Application Documentation of New Asset Accounting	Specification for the Migration in Asset Accounting: Recommended Time for the Migration, Prerequisites, Migration of Customizing with Many Examples, Among Others.

User Interface

Implementation Guide

New Asset Accounting uses its own IMG structure in the SAP Reference IMG:

This IMG structure contains some of the same activities as are in classic Asset Accounting, some changed activities, and some new activities; a few of the classic Asset Accounting activities are **no** longer contained in the IMG structure at all.

SAP Easy Access Menu

The SAP Easy Access Menu for new Asset Accounting remains largely the same as for classic Asset Accounting. You can continue to find it under *SAP Menu -> Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> Fixed Assets*.

However, there is rerouting to some new transactions and some transactions which have become superfluous are no longer available. (Compare the following explanations of the transactions.)

Transactions

Some of the classic Asset Accounting transactions have been replaced by corresponding new ones. So that you can make accounting-principle-specific postings, the input fields *Depreciation Area* and *Accounting Principle* can be found on the screen for the new transactions. The name of the relevant new transaction ends in "L". Example: The previous transaction AB01 (Create Asset Transactions) is replaced by the new transaction AB01L.

The new transactions are: AB01L, ABAAL, ABAKL, ABAOL, ABAVL, ABAWL, ABGFL, ABGLL, ABIFL, ABMAL, ABMRL, ABNAL, ABNEL, ABNKL, ABSOL, ABSTL, ABUML, ABZEL, ABZOL, ABZPL, ABZUL.

If you enter the transaction familiar from classic Asset Accounting (that does not end in L), you are automatically transferred to the new transaction (that ends in L).

As of release SAP S/4HANA 1909, both transactions OAAR and OAAQ have been redirected to transaction FAA_CMP.

As of release SAP S/4HANA 2020, transaction AJAB (program RAJABS00) is redirected to transaction FAA_CLOSE_FISC_YEARS.

Transaction ABSO_OLD from classic Asset Accounting is no longer available in new Asset Accounting; you can use transaction AB01L instead. All SAP Notes that refer to transaction ABSO_OLD are automatically invalid in SAP S/4HANA.

The following transactions are **no** longer available:

- ABST, ABST2, ABSTL
- ABAWN
- ABUB
- AW01_A FAR
- ABF1 and ABF1L
- AJRW
- OASV
- AB02
- ASKB and ASKBN
- ABMW
- ABCO
- AUN1, AUN2, AUN3, AUN4, AUN5, AUN6, AUN7, AUN8, AUN9, AUN10, AUN11

- AR16, S_ALR_87101171 (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)

Programs

The following programs are **no** longer available:

- RAALTD01, RAALTD11, RAALTD11_UNICODE
- RAPERB2000, RAPOST2000, RAPOST2010
- RAABST01, RAABST02, FAA_GL_RECON
- RAJAW00
- RAUMFE20
- RAAEND02 (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)
- RARUECK1

Adjustment programs RACORR_0TW_COMPLETE,
RACORR_ADD_MISSING_T082AVIEWB, RACORR_ANEK_AWSYS,
RACORR_ANLA_AKTIV, RACORR_ANLA_ZUJHR,
RACORR_ANLC_ANLP_POSTED_VALUES, RACORR_ANLC_DEL_ANLB_LGJAN,
RACORR_ANLH_LANEP, RACORR_ANLW, RACORR_ASSET_GROUP_IND,
RACORR_DELETE_ANLBZA, RACORR_DELETE_EMPTY_TABW_ENTRY,
RACORR_EUROGSBER, RACORR_LINE_ITEMS_CHECK,
RACORR_MIGRATION_NEWGL_LDGRP, RACORR_MISSING_ANEP_REVERSALS,
RACORR_NEW_GRP_ASSET_ASSIGN, RACORR_PERFY_REPAIR,
RACORR_T082AVIEW1, RACORR_T093_VZANSW, RACORR_TABA_ENTRY_CREATE,
RACORR_VIEW0_SET, RACORR_XNEGA, RACORR_XZORG, RACORR_XZORG_46A,
RACORR07A, RACORR10_PERFY24, RACORR100, RACORR100_WITOUT_AV,
RACORR101, RACORR102, RACORR103, RACORR104, RACORR105, RACORR106,
RACORR107, RACORR108, RACORR110_3ERRELEASES, RACORR110_B, RACORR111,
RACORR112, RACORR113, RACORR113_TCODE_FILL, RACORR114, RACORR114_A,
RACORR115, RACORR116, RACORR117, RACORR118, RACORR119, RACORR120,
RACORR121, RACORR122, RACORR125, RACORR126, RACORR127, RACORR128A,
RACORR129, RACORR130, RACORR131, RACORR132, RACORR133, RACORR134,
RACORR135, RACORR137, RACORR138, RACORR139, RACORR14_OLD, RACORR140,
RACORR141, RACORR142, RACORR143, RACORR144, RACORR145, RACORR146,
RACORR147, RACORR148, RACORR149, RACORR150, RACORR151,
RACORR151_CREATE_ANLC, RACORR152, RACORR16, RACORR17, RACORR18,
RACORR20_A, RACORR21, RACORR23_NEW, RACORR24, RACORR45A, RACORR46,
RACORR47, RACORR48, RACORR49, RACORR50, RACORR51, RACORR52,
RACORR53, RACORR54, RACORR55, RACORR56, RACORR57, RACORR58,
RACORR59, RACORR60, RACORR61, RACORR62, RACORR63, RACORR64,
RACORR65, RACORR66, RACORR68, RACORR69, RACORR75, RACORR76,
RACORR77, RACORR78, RACORR79, RACORR7A, RACORR7B, RACORR80,
RACORR81, RACORR82, RACORR83, RACORR83_A, RACORR84, RACORR85,
RACORR86, RACORR87, RACORR87A, RACORR88, RACORR89, RACORR89B,

RACORR90, RACORR91, RACORR92, RACORR93, RACORR94,
RACORR96_SINGLE_ASSETS, RACORR97, RACORR98, RACORR99, RAFABDELETE

Authorization Objects

The following authorization object is **no** longer available:

- A_M_ANLKL (deleted as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022)

6.1.17. S4TWL - Cost of Sales Ledger

Application Component: FI-SL-SL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003006586	Cost of Sales Ledger

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Special Ledger, ID 430

Solution

Description

The usage of the cost of sales ledger is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, cost of sales ledger can be found under the ID 430.

This means that you need to migrate from cost of sales ledger to its designated alternative functionality cost of sales accounting (CSA) reporting in SAP S/4HANA based on the Universal Journal before expiry of the compatibility pack license.

Business Process related information

The cost of sales ledger is used to provide a type of profit and loss statement that matches sales revenues to the costs of the products sold. It is based on functional areas. In SAP ERP classic

General Ledger Accounting, functional areas are always managed and reported only in FI Special Ledger. Table GLFUNCT, ledger 0F, contains the totals records for cost of sales accounting.

In SAP S/4HANA the contents of the cost of sales ledger and all special ledgers created in table GLFUNCT are included in the Universal Journal (table ACDOCA).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To use CSA reporting in SAP S/4HANA based on the Universal Journal, you need to fulfill several prerequisites. Refer to SAP note [932272](#) for a detailed explanation.

The main points to consider for SAP S/4HANA are as follows:

- If you have used classic General Ledger Accounting or General Ledger Accounting (new) without CSA in SAP ERP, CSA reporting cannot be used in S/4 for the years in question because the system cannot derive functional areas properly. Thus, after a conversion to SAP S/4HANA, CSA reporting would initially still need to be done in the FI-SL ledger 0F.
- Once the correct derivation of a functional area has been set-up and complete and correct account assignments in Accounting can be ensured, CSA reporting based on the Universal Journal can take place.
However, SAP recommends that you still use CSA reporting in FI-SL for a transition period of at least one year.
- To enable the complete assignment of allocations and postings from CO in SAP S/4HANA, refer to SAP Note [2680760](#).

6.1.18. S4TWL – Business Consolidation (SEM-BCS)

Application Component: FIN-SEM-BCS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003205515	Business Consolidation (SEM-BCS) in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are using Business Consolidation (SEM-BCS) in SAP S/4HANA based on Embedded BW. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, SEM-BCS, business consolidation, deprecation state

Solution

Description

SAP regards Business Consolidation (SEM-BCS) in SAP S/4HANA no longer as strategic solution. Therefore, SAP has decided to phase out SEM-BCS from SAP S/4HANA. If you already use SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA releases up to release 2021, SEM-BCS is in deprecation state as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022. This means after an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 you can still continue using SEM-BCS with full support and maintenance. However, SAP does **not** plan to provide new features for SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA. Designated alternative for SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA is "*SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting*".

Note that the features of SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA are only available for customers who have licensed these features before October 1st, 2022, including maintenance for these features.

If you want to deploy a consolidation solution on top of a data warehouse, outside of SAP S/4HANA, you can use "*SAP BW/4HANA, Business Consolidation Add-On*" (BCS/4HANA). The relevant release information on BCS/4HANA is provided in SAP Note [1330000](#) and in the rollout materials quoted therein.

Business Process related information

For a description of the functional scope of SEM-BCS in the context of SAP S/4HANA refer to SAP Note [2360258](#) and to the SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description in Section "*Business Consolidation*".

For information about the alternative solution "*SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting*" refer to the [SAP Help Portal](#) and SAP note [2659672 - FAQ About SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting \(On Premise\)](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make yourself familiar with "*SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting*" (S/4GR) and define your strategy when to switch to the new solution.

For technical setup of S/4GR, see the IMG (Implementation Guide) for this product. In particular, the following activities are required:

- Either "*Install SAP Best Practice Content*" or execute the IMG activity "*Initialize Settings*"
- Create master data for accounts, account hierarchies, organizational units and business configuration in S/4GR, in analogy with the existing entities which you have been using in SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA
- Create opening balance in S/4GR based on legacy transaction data from SEM-BCS in SAP S/4HANA

For further information, please contact your SAP Account Executive.

6.1.19. S4TWL – Real-Time Consolidation (RTC)

Application Component: FIN-RTC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003205500	Real-Time Consolidation (RTC) in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are using Real-Time Consolidation (RTC) in SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, RTC, Real-Time Consolidation, depreciation state

Solution

Description

SAP regards Real-Time Consolidation (RTC) in SAP S/4HANA no longer as strategic solution. Therefore, SAP has decided to phase out RTC in SAP S/4HANA. If you already use RTC in SAP S/4HANA releases up to release 2021, RTC is in depreciation state as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022. This means after an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 you can still continue using RTC with full support and maintenance. However, SAP does **not** plan to provide new features for RTC. Designated alternative for RTC is *SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting*.

Note that the features of Real-Time Consolidation are only available for customers who have licensed these features before October 1st, 2022, including maintenance for these features.

Business Process related information

For a description of the functional scope of RTC in the context of SAP S/4HANA refer to the SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description "Corporate Close - Data Preparation".

For information about the alternative solution "*SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting*" refer to the [SAP Help Portal](#) and SAP note [2659672 - FAQ About SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting \(On Premise\)](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make yourself familiar with SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting (S/4GR) and define your strategy when to switch to the new solution.

For technical setup of S/4GR, see the IMG (Implementation Guide) for this product. In particular, the following activities are required:

- Either "*Install SAP Best Practice Content*" or execute the IMG activity "*Initialize Settings*"
- Create master data for accounts, account hierarchies, organizational units and business configuration in S/4GR, in analogy with the existing entities which you have been using in RTC in SAP S/4HANA
- Create opening balance in S/4GR based on legacy transaction data from RTC in SAP S/4HANA

For further information, please contact your SAP Account Executive.

6.1.20. S4TWL- Legacy MDI Cost Center Replication

Application Component: FI-GL-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003247070	S4TWL – Legacy MDI Cost Center Replication

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and use the legacy MDI cost center replication. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MDI, Cost Center Replication, FI_CO_CCTR

Reason and Prerequisites

The legacy MDI cost center replication is only available in SAP S/4HANA releases from 2020 until 2023. For more information regarding the legacy MDI Cost Center Replication please check the [SAP Help](#) documentation. Afterwards it is not possible to use this old functionality anymore.

Solution

Before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If yes, a migration to the new model is recommended and mandatory with SAP S/4HANA release 2023 at the latest. See SAP Note [3232417](#).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in table DRFC_APPL_SYS, field OUTB_IMPL = FI_CO_CCTR. You can check if the replication model is active in table DRFC_APPL

6.1.21. S4TWL - Usage of long Material Number in EC-CS

Application Component: EC-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002471287	Usage of long Material Number in EC-CS

Symptom

You are preparing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Pre-transition checks for the application EC-CS SAP Consolidation must be carried out before the conversion.

This SAP Note describes simplification item SI01: EC_CS_MATNR. See also SAP note **2209784** for the old pre-check framework.

Other Terms

S4TC, CLS4SIC_EC_CS, XS4SIC_EC_CS

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is **not** relevant if your start release is SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the material number was extended to a maximum length of 40 characters. As a result, the material number is longer than the maximum length defined for characteristics in the EC-CS data model.

Business Process Related Information

If you have included a field of type MATNR (material number) as a customer-defined subassignment in the EC-CS data model, the EC-CS data model must be adjusted before the upgrade.

Required and Recommended Action

If the check detects that such a field is used in the EC-CS data model as a customer-defined subassignment, contact SAP Support by creating a customer incident on SAP Service Marketplace to application component EC-CS.

Rationale: The EC-CS data model in your system must be changed in this case. This change of the data model implies that the EC-CS Consolidation transaction data must be converted and information may also be lost during this process, because fields of type MATNR (material number) must be removed from the data model.

6.1.22. S4TWL - Changes in EBRR backend transactions

Application Component: CO-PC-OBJ-EBR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003226957	Changes in EBRR backend transactions

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using a transaction, or report described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

This note describes changes of backend transactions and the Fiori application portfolio of Event-Based Revenue Recognition with SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Upgrade, depreciation

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Following transactions and reports are deprecated as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022. This means, these transactions and reports are still available and supported but no new features or enhancements can be expected. We plan to make them obsolete in favor of the designated successor functionality as of release SAP S/4HANA 2023.

GUI transactions:

- REV_REC_COL_PRO (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Projects/WBS Elements)

- REV_REC_COL_PRO_RSP (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Re-evaluate Projects)
- REV_REC_COL_SD (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Sales Documents/SD Items)
- REV_REC_COL_SVD (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Service Document Items)
- REV_REC_PEC_RV_SD (Reverse Revenue Recognition)

Reports:

- FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Projects/WBS Elements)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_PROBG (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Projects/WBS Elements)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO_LOGBG (Event-Based Revenue Recgn: Re-evaluate Projects from Log)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO_RSP (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Re-evaluate Projects)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_SD (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Sales Documents/SD Items)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_SDBG (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Sales Documents/SD Items)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_SVD (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Service Document Items)
- FINS_TRR_COLACT_SVDBG (Event-Based Revenue Recognition: Service Document Items)
- FINS_TRR_REEVAL_REVERSE (Reverse Reevaluation Documents from EBRR)

Business Process related information

Link to Help Portal documentation:

- [Event-Based Revenue Recognition for Projects](#)
- [Event-Based Revenue Recognition for Sales Orders](#)
- [Event-Based Revenue Recognition for Service Documents](#)
- [Reverse Revenue Recognition](#)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Based on your preferences, we recommend you switch to the following successor transactions or fiori applications.

Deprecated Transactions and Reports	Successor Transactions and Fiori applications
Transactions REV_REC_COL_PRO REV_REC_COL_PRO_RSP Reports FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO FINS_TRR_COLACT_PROBG FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO_LOGBG FINS_TRR_COLACT_PRO_RSP	Transactions (Starting with S/4HANA 2022) REV_REC_PEC_RT (Manage Real-Time Revn. Recgn. Issues) REV_REC_PEC_PROJ (Run Revenue Recognition – Projects) Fiori applications (available with Sales Accountant role - SAP_BR SALES ACCOUNTANT)

	F4767 Event-Based Revenue Recognition - Projects F4101 Manage Real-Time Revenue Recognition Issues F4100 Manage Revenue Recognition Issues - Projects F4277 Run Revenue Recognition - Projects
Transaction REV_REC_COL_SD Reports FINS_TRR_COLACT_SD FINS_TRR_COLACT_SDBG	Transactions (Starting with S/4HANA 2022) REV_REC_PEC_RT (Manage Real-Time Revn. Recgn. Issues) REV_REC_PEC_SD (Run Revenue Recognition – Sales Orders) Fiori applications (available with Sales Accountant role - SAP_BR_SALES_ACCOUNTANT) F2441 Event-Based Revenue Recognition - Sales Orders F4101 Manage Real-Time Revenue Recognition Issues F4185 Manage Revenue Recognition Issues - Sales Orders F4276 Run Revenue Recognition - Sales Orders
Transaction REV_REC_COL_SVD Reports FINS_TRR_COLACT_SVD FINS_TRR_COLACT_SVDBG	Transactions (Starting with S/4HANA 2022) REV_REC_PEC_RT (Manage Real-Time Revn. Recgn. Issues) REV_REC_PEC_SVD (Run Revenue Recognition – Service Documents) Fiori applications (available with Sales Accountant role - SAP_BR_SALES_ACCOUNTANT) F6007 Event-Based Revenue Recognition - Service Documents F4101 Manage Real-Time Revenue Recognition Issues F4186 Manage Revenue Recognition Issues - Service Documents F4278 Run Revenue Recognition - Service Documents
Transaction REV_REC_PEC_RV_SD Report FINS_TRR_REEVAL_REVERSE	Transactions (Starting with S/4HANA 2022) REV_REC_PEC_RV (Reverse Revenue Recognition) Fiori applications (available with Sales Accountant role - SAP_BR_SALES_ACCOUNTANT) F6638 Reverse Revenue Recognition

6.1.23. S4TWL - GENERAL LEDGER

Application Component: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270339	General Ledger

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

The universal journal significantly changes the way transactional data is stored for financial reporting. It offers huge benefits in terms of the ability to harmonize internal and external reporting requirements by having both read from the same document store where the account is the unifying element.

You still create general journal entries in General Ledger Accounting, acquire and retire assets in Asset Accounting, run allocation and settlement in Controlling, capitalize research and development costs in Investment Management, and so on, but in reporting, you read from one source, regardless of whether you want to supply data to your consolidation system, report to tax authorities, or make internal management decisions.

Description

General Ledger in S/4H is based in the Universal Journal; the line items are stored in the new database table ACDOCA, optimized to SAP HANA.

You can migrate Ledgers of New General Ledger of the Business Suite or the Classic General Ledger GL to the Universal Journal in S/4H. Please note, that the number of Ledgers and the configuration of its currency will stay; it is not possible to introduce new ledgers or new currencies during the migration to S/4H. If Classic General Ledger was used, the ledger '00' is migrated to the new leading ledger '0L' of the universal journal.

As Controlling is now part of the Universal Journal as well, now all CO internal actual postings are visible in General Ledger as well. The secondary cost elements are part of the chart of accounts. There is no longer a need for Co realtime integration for transfer of secondary CO postings to NewGL or the Reconciliation Ledger of Classic GL.

It is not possible to introduce new currencies in GL during the migration to S/4H. The order (resp. technical fieldnames in table ACDOCA) of the currencies might change during the migration from Classic or New GL, as the the currency type of the controlling are will determine the second currency (fieldname KSL), but the compatibility view for classic or New GL guarantee that the reporting based on these structures shows the same result as before.

Classic Report Writer/Painter and drilldown reports will continue to show the data from the universal journal in separate views, so reports in Financial Accounting will show only the fields formerly available in FAGLFLEX and reports in Controlling will show only the fields formerly

available in COSP/COSS. To see the combined data you are recommended to work with the new Fiori reports that show all the fields in the universal journal.

The upgrade to S/4HANA is not a 'normal' upgrade but a system conversion which comes along with some incompatible changes. The incompatible changes refer to the usage of summary and index tables and the update of table BSEG and further changes are described in detail in the note 2431747 "General Ledger: Incompatible Changes in S/4HANA compared to classic ERP releases".

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Mandatory application configuration steps related to General Ledger in the IMG (transaction SPRO):

- Folder *Preparations and Migration of Customizing*
Please use the step "Check Customizing Settings Prior to Migration" (transaction FINS_MIG_PRECHECK) and clean up all inconsistencies prior to the migration of Customizing and transactional data.
- Folder *Preparation and Migration of Customizing for the General Ledger*
The step "Migrate General Customizing" migrates all important customizing around ledgers, currencies and CO integration. It is important to carry out this step before manual changes are done in the img activities below this activity.
Therefore we recommend to go through all activities of "Preparation and Migration of Customizing for the General Ledger" in its sequence in the UI.
As last step perform "Execute Consistency Check of General Ledger Settings" (transaction FINS_CUST_CONS_CHK). If this step yields errors for productively used company codes, please solve these errors before you start the migration of transactional data in Folder *Data Migration*. If you are getting errors for non-productively used company codes, you can exclude these by activating the flag "Template" in view V_001_TEMPLATE (transaction SM30).

It is recommended to investigate the use of the new reports that show all fields in the universal journal to achieve maximum benefit from the conversion.

If you have not used the New General Ledger before, that means that you still have used the Classic General Ledger before migrating to SAP S/4 HANA, please be aware that the handling of the Foreign Currency Evaluation, the Line Item Display and the Balance Carry Forward has slightly changed. Please make yourself familiar with the new handling of them in NewGL before the Migration.

6.1.24. S4TWL - SAF-T RO: Replacement of ABAP Report Solution with DRC Solution

Application Component: FI-LOC-SAF-RO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003256877	SAF-T RO: Replacement of ABAP Report Solution with DRC Solution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA and are using the functionality described in this SAP Note.

To understand if the activity “Implement the generic DRC Fiori app succeeding the deprecated legal reports” described in Simplification item SI9: GSFIN_SAFT_RO (S4TWL - SAF-T RO: Replacement of ABAP Report Solution with DRC Solution) needs to be performed after the system upgrade, please check if you are using any combination of report and country/region listed in note [2480067](#)

Other Terms

Globalization, Localization, CEE Add-on, RO, SAF-T RO, SAF-T, ANAF 1783/2021, Romania

Solution

Description

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your starting release for the system conversion is an SAP ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA Finance release, where you have the ERP SAF-T for Romania solution implemented (transactions SAFTN_E & SAFTN_G) in your system.

Business Process related information

In S/4 Hana, the requirement of generating SAF-T files according to the legal format of Romania is covered by the Document and Reporting Compliance (DRC) Application. For this reason, the SAF-T Romania solution of ERP (transactions SAFTN_E & SAFTN_G) is not to be used anymore and shall be replaced by the corresponding report defined in the DRC app.

There is no need to migrate data. After the transition to S/4 Hana, it is still possible to generate SAF-T files for previous reporting periods using the DRC application, no matter if files have been generated for the same reporting period before the transition or not

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To use the DRC report for SAF-T Romania, some general configuration settings have to be made, like for example defining the required reporting entities. Refer to the corresponding help document.

The ERP SAF-T solution for Romania offers a monitoring app (transaction SAFTN_M). This transaction is not supported anymore in SAP S/4HANA. If you need to keep the details about extracted data and generated files, we recommend to download the monitoring details before the transition. In addition, we recommend to clean up the extraction data using transaction

SAFTN_D before the transition to save database storage space as these entries are not used anymore after the transition to SAP S/4HANA

Please note that with the transition from SAP ERPSAF-T solution for Romania to SAP DRC, some ABAP objects of package /CEECV/RO_SAFT have become obsolete. Therefore, run the ABAP Test Cockpit (ATC) using the latest simplification item DB content and remove all detected usages of the corresponding objects from your custom code.

In case you have implemented any extension to the selection logic according to note 3237660, check the need for a corresponding extension after the transition. In case you still require an extension to the standard logic, use the available DRC extension techniques to implement them. Find more information on how to do this in the corresponding [help document](#).

6.1.25. S4TWL – Configuration Changes in Group Reporting

Application Component: FIN-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003326805	Configuration in Group Reporting using Selections and FS item Role attribute

Symptom

You are preparing a system upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 (S4CORE 108). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Sets, Selections, FS item Role attribute, Global System Settings, CXB3

Reason and Prerequisites

In the Global System Settings (transaction code CXB3), one of the following options for the Settings for Configuration Control are not marked:

- Reclassification: Selection Object in Trigger
- Validation in SAP S/4HANA
- Breakdown Category: Selection Object in Maximum Selection
- Currency Translation: Selection Object
- Use Item Role Attribute

Solution

Business Value

The configuration of some functions in Group Reporting (breakdown categories, currency translation methods, reclassification methods, automatic postings on Selected FS items...) can be flexibly defined using Selections (https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/4ebf1502064b406c964b0911adfb3f01/b3d1255de2244af486cb116919c1c5f1.html?locale=en-US) and using FS item Role attribute (https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/4ebf1502064b406c964b0911adfb3f01/bb5a08412bf145e9a950bee1bf4c6c6b.html?locale=en-US).

The options to use these feature are defined in the Global System Settings (transaction code CXB3). They are by default selected. Only in some circumstances (migration from EC-CS, initial release SAP S/4HANA 1809) some of these options are possibly not selected.

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 2023 (S4CORE 108), these options in the Global System Settings are always selected and cannot be edited.

Business Process related Information

If some of these options are not selected in your system, you must adjust your configuration before the upgrade to use the Selections and the FS item Role.

Required and Recommended Actions(s)

Check in the Global System Settings (transaction code CXB3) which of the following options are not selected:

- Reclassification: Selection Object in Trigger
- Validation in SAP S/4HANA
- Breakdown Category: Selection Object in Maximum Selection
- Currency Translation: Selection Object
- Use Item Role Attribute

If you don't use the options Reclassification: Selection Object in Trigger, Breakdown Category: Selection Object in Maximum Selection, or Currency Translation: Selection Object

Follow this procedure to replace sets with selections in the configuration:

- In the configuration activities Define Reclassification Methods, Define Breakdown Categories, and Define Currency Translation Methods, list all the sets you use and their content.
- In the Check Global System Settings configuration activity, select the options Reclassification: Selection Object in Trigger, Breakdown Category: Selection Object in Maximum Selection, and Currency Translation: Selection Object.
- In the Define Selections app, create a selection to replace the sets.
- In the configuration activities Define Reclassification Methods, Define Breakdown Categories, and Define Currency Translation Methods, replace the sets by the Selections.
- Check and test the configuration.

Follow this procedure to activate the usage of validations in SAP S/4HANA:

- List the validation methods in use and how they are defined.
- In the Define Validation Methods app, define new validations.
- In the Assign Validation Methods app, assign the validations to consolidation units.
- Check and test the configuration.

If you don't use the Use Item Role Attribute option, you can keep you configuration unchanged, or you can adjust your configuration to use the FS item Role attribute to select the FS item:

- In the Check Global System Settings configuration activity, select the Use Item Role Attribute option.
- In the Define Currency Translation Methods and Define Reclassification Methods configuration activities, check and adjust the configuration of selected FS items so that the role assigned corresponds to the correct FS item.
- Check and test the configuration

6.1.26. S4TWL - Check for duplicate internal asset line items (FAAT_DOC_IT)

Application Component: FIN-MIG-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002977180	Checking for duplicate records in the asset line item table (FAAT_DOC_IT)

Symptom

Previously, a program error caused duplicate records to be updated in the asset line item table. However, this error does not affect reported asset values in this release or in a previous release.

Nevertheless, due to an incompatible change in SAP NetWeaver, the presence of these records during an upgrade now causes a technical termination that stops the upgrade process as such. The Software Update Manager (SUM) can be used to identify and resolve this situation before the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1909, 2020, and so on.

Other Terms

FAAT_DOC_IT, CLS4SIC_FI_AA, FAA_DELETE_DUPLICATE_DOC_IT, SI6_FIN_AA

Reason and Prerequisites

Program error

Solution

For technical details about the cause of the error and how to resolve it, see SAP Note 2948964.

6.1.27. S4TWL - Deprecation of Old Reporting Logic in Group Reporting

Application Component: FIN-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003659934	Deprecation of Old Reporting Logic in Group Reporting

Symptom

You are preparing a system upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 (S4CORE 109) or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

Your initial release of SAP S/4HANA Group Reporting is 1809 and you still use the old reporting logic.

In Global System Settings (transaction code CXB3), field **From Year for New Group Report Logic** is initial.

Solution

Description

With release SAP S/4HANA 1909 (S4CORE 104), the [new reporting logic was introduced that replaces the old reporting logic](#).

As of release SAP S/4HANA 2025 (S4CORE 109), Group Reporting apps that are based on the old reporting logic are deprecated and will be deleted in a future release. Details can be found in the corresponding [What's New](#) section.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Migrate to the new reporting logic as soon as possible. For details, refer to migration guide "How to Convert to the New Group Reporting Logic_V2.pdf" attached to note [2659672](#).

6.1.28. S4TWL - SELECTED BUSINESS FUNCTIONS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (FI-GL AND FI-AA)

Application Component: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002257555	Asset Accounting: Business Functions from FI-AA and FI-GL

Symptom

You will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

You would like to know which business functions relevant for Asset Accounting from the SAP enhancement packages for SAP ERP 6.0 are available in SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; FIN_AA_CI_1; FIN_AA_PARALLEL_VAL;
FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING; FIN_GL_REORG_1; FIN_GL_REORG_SEG;
FIN_CO_COGM; LOG_MM_CI_3

Solution

Business Functions of Asset Accounting

The following business functions exist for Asset Accounting:

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
FI-AA, Asset Accounting	FIN_AA_CI_1	SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Obsolete
FI-AA, Parallel Valuation	FIN_AA_PARALLEL_VAL	SAP enhancement package 7 for SAP ERP 6.0, SP02	Customer switchable	Obsolete
FI-AA, Segment Reports on Fixed Assets	FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING	SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01	Always on	See below

In SAP S/4HANA, only new Asset Accounting is available.

The corresponding functions are available there without them being linked to the business function.

The following business functions FIN_AA_CI_1 and FIN_AA_PARALLEL_VAL are therefore obsolete in SAP S/4HANA.

- If you have **not** activated the respective business function before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you do **not** need to activate the business function there (in order to be able to use the corresponding functions).
- If you have activated one or both of the above-mentioned business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), the actual activation status in SAP S/4HANA remains as "on".

For information about the business function *FI-AA, Segment Reports on Fixed Assets* (FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING), see the following section 'Business Functions of General Ledger Accounting'.

Business Functions of General Ledger Accounting

For Asset Accounting, the following business functions from General Ledger Accounting are relevant:

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
FI-GL (New), Profit Ctr Reorganization and Segment Reports	FIN_GL_REORG_1	SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Not supported
FI-GL (New), Segment Reorganization	FIN_GL_REORG_SEG	SAP SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Not supported

The functions from both these business functions are **not** available in SAP S/4HANA.

- If you have **not** activated either of these two business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you **cannot** activate either of the two business functions in SAP S/4HANA.
If want to subsequently activate segment reporting for fixed assets in SAP S/4HANA, then you need to use the business function *FI-AA, Segment Reports on Fixed Assets* (FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING); this was separated from the business function FIN_GL_REORG_1 and is available separately as of SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 (see also SAP Note 2375643).
- As of SAP S/4HANA 1511, FPS02, the following applies: If you have activated one or both business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you can switch to SAP S/4HANA but you **cannot** use the functions of the business functions in SAP S/4HANA.

The exception to this is segment reporting for fixed assets; this is still available in SAP S/4HANA.

Other Business Functions

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
CO, Parallel Valuation of Costs of Goods Manufactured	FIN_CO_COGM	AP enhancement package 5 ff. for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Supported (see details below)
Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement	LOG_MM_CI_3	SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Supported

New Asset Accounting relates as follows to the business functions listed:

- CO, Parallel Valuation of Cost of Goods Manufactured (FIN_CO_COGM)*, SAP enhancement package 5 ff. for SAP ERP 6.0

If this business function is active, you can also use different valuation for investment measures according to different accounting principles. These valuation approaches are activated for each depreciation area when you settle investment measures for assets under construction (AUC) and for the full settlement to completed assets, depending on the accounting principle. Differing capitalization percentage rates from the Customizing activity for calculating the capitalization value of investment measures (transaction OKGK) are taken into account.

For information about the availability of the business function in SAP S/4HANA, see SAP Notes 2270414 and 1852519.
- Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement (LOG_MM_CI_3)*, SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0

If you use purchase orders for low-value assets (LVA) in Asset Accounting, then in the future it is not possible to note purchase orders if the LVA maximum amount is exceeded. If you want to use the function for noting purchase orders, we recommend that you activate the business function Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement (LOG_MM_CI_3).

6.1.29. S4TWL - Schedule Manager

Application Component: CA-GTF-SCM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003003364	Schedule Manager

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, SCMA, ID 431

Solution

Description

Schedule Manager is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Schedule Manager can be found under the ID 431.

This means that you need to migrate from Schedule Manager to its designated alternative functionality [SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#) before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

SAP Advanced Financial Closing can be used for SAP S/4HANA as of release SAP S/4HANA 1909. You find information about functional scope and setup of [SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#) at help.sap.com.

Note that SAP Advanced Financial Closing requires an extra license. As an alternative you may consider using standard Closing Cockpit (without license). Refer to SAP note [2332547 - S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4HANA OP](#) for more information.

SAP Advanced Financial Closing is SAPs strategic solution for orchestrating the entity close across complet system landscapes. For further information refer to SAP note [2873915 - FAQ: SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#). **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

As Schedule Manager can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, its up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

6.1.30. S4TWL - Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation

Application Component: EC-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002999249	Consolidation and Preparation for Consolidation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Consolidation, ID 434

Solution

Description

Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation can be found under the ID 434.

This means that you need to migrate from Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation to the designated alternative functionality *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting*. The license for *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* includes usage right for EC-CS until December 31st, 2027. This note shall provide further information on what to do to move to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

For a description of the functional scope of EC-CS in the context of SAP S/4HANA refer to SAP note [2371973](#) and to the SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description in Sections "*SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Packs > Consolidation (EC-CS)*" and "> *Preparations for Consolidation*".

For information about the alternative solution *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* refer to the [SAP Help Portal](#) and SAP note [2659672 - FAQ About SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting \(On Premise\)](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make yourself familiar with *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* and define your strategy when to switch to the new solution.

For information how to transition from EC-CS to *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* refer to SAP note [2833748](#).

Most important aspect to consider are as follows:

- In SAP S/4HANA 1809, coexistence of EC-CS and *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* in the same SAP S/4HANA instance is not supported. You must set up a separate (new) SAP S/4HANA instance for usage of Group Reporting.
- As of SAP S/4HANA 1909, parallel usage of EC-CS and *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* is possible ("hybrid system state"). This allows you to test usage of Group Reporting in parallel to the productive use of EC-CS.
- If you are on SAP S/4HANA 1909 or later and wish to run your system in the hybrid state to prepare the transition to Group Reporting, you need to contact SAP Support because the transition from EC-CS into hybrid system state is executed in a multiple step procedure of which some steps are executed by SAP Support.

6.1.31. S4TWL - Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation

Application Component: EC-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002999249	Consolidation and Preparation for Consolidation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Consolidation, ID 434

Solution

Description

Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note **2269324**. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation can be found under the ID 434.

This means that you need to migrate from Consolidation (EC-CS) and preparations for consolidation to the designated alternative functionality *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting*. The license for *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* includes usage right for EC-CS until December

31st, 2027. This note shall provide further information on what to do to move to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

For a description of the functional scope of EC-CS in the context of SAP S/4HANA refer to SAP note [2371973](#) and to the SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description in Sections "*SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Packs > Consolidation (EC-CS)*" and "> *Preparations for Consolidation*".

For information about the alternative solution *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* refer to the [SAP Help Portal](#) and SAP note [2659672 - FAQ About SAP S/4HANA Finance for Group Reporting \(On Premise\)](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make yourself familiar with *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* and define your strategy when to switch to the new solution.

For information how to transition from EC-CS to *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* refer to SAP note [2833748](#).

Most important aspect to consider are as follows:

- In SAP S/4HANA 1809, coexistence of EC-CS and *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* in the same SAP S/4HANA instance is not supported. You must set up a separate (new) SAP S/4HANA instance for usage of Group Reporting.
- As of SAP S/4HANA 1909, parallel usage of EC-CS and *SAP S/4HANA for Group Reporting* is possible ("hybrid system state"). This allows you to test usage of Group Reporting in parallel to the productive use of EC-CS.
- If you are on SAP S/4HANA 1909 or later and wish to run your system in the hybrid state to prepare the transition to Group Reporting, you need to contact SAP Support because the transition from EC-CS into hybrid system state is executed in a multiple step procedure of which some steps are executed by SAP Support.

6.1.32. S4TWL - Special Purpose Ledger

Application Component: FI-SL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003015013	Special Purpose Ledger

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Special Ledger, ID 430

Solution

Description

The usage of special purpose ledger is partly included in the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, this topic is listed under the ID 430. This note shall provide information on the restrictions that apply for special purpose ledger in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Generally, special purpose ledger as framework is not part of compatibility scope, which means it will be available and supported beyond the compatibility scope expiry date. However, special ledgers and respective tables and reports which have been defined for applications that are part of the compatibility scope will not be supported beyond expiry date. This applies to the following applications

- EC-PCA - Planning in classical profit center accounting (compatibility scope ID 427)
- Cost of Sales ledger (compatibility scope ID 430)
- Consolidation preparation - Closing Operations (compatibility scope ID 430)

Custom-defined ledgers based on the applications listed above will also not be support beyond expire date. Custom-defined ledgers based on any other SAP applications or custom-built tables will be supported.

Refer to the attached spreadsheet for detailed availability description of the SAP delivered ledgers and related tables.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Refer to the following notes and simplification items for further information on the handling the deprecated applications.

- Classical profit center accounting - note 2993220 (plan) and 3572033 (actual)
- Cost of Sales ledger - note 3006586
- Consolidation preparation - Closing Operations - note 2999249

For all other special purpose ledgers no actions are required.

6.1.33. S4TWL - Report Writer / Report Painter in Finance and Controlling

Application Component: FI-SL-IS-A

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002997574	Report Writer / Report Painter in Finance and Controlling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Report Painter, Report Writer, ID 433

Solution

Description

Report Writer and Report Painter are tools for creating reports that fulfil reporting requirements in Finance. The usage of Report Writer and Report Painter is partly included in the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, this topic is listed under the ID 433 - Reporting/Analytics in Finance and Controlling.

This note shall provide information on the restrictions that apply for Report Writer and Report Painter in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Report Writer and Report Painter as tools are not part of compatibility scope, which means they will be available and supported beyond the compatibility scope expiry date. However, Report Writer / Painter libraries and respective reporting tables and reports for applications that are part of the compatibility scope will not be supported beyond expiry date. This applies to the following applications:

- EC-PCA - Planning in classical profit center accounting (compatibility scope ID 427)
- Cost of Sales ledger (compatibility scope ID 430)
- Consolidation preparation - Closing Operations (compatibility scope ID 430)
- Reporting for Product Cost Controlling based on KKBx tables

Custom-built reports and libraries will also not be support beyond expire date if they are based on reporting tables of the applications listed above. Refer to the attached document for detailed status description of the SAP delivered Report Writer libraries and related table structures and applications.

Please note that for Profit Center Accounting which was previously listed in this note only the planning functionality is part of compatibility packages. Actual values for Profit Center Accounting have been deprecated, but can still be used after expiry of compatibility packages. Because actual and plan data cannot be separated on library level, the respective report writer/painter reports are still available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Which reporting capabilities you can use as alternative to Report Writer / Report Painter depends on the reporting strategies for the alternative applications of the functionalities in compatibility scope. Refer to the following notes and simplification items for further information.

- Classical profit center accounting - note 2993220 (Plan) and 3572033 (actual)
- Cost of Sales ledger - note 3006586
- Consolidation preparation - Closing Operations - note 2999249
- Reporting for Product Cost Controlling based on KKBx tables - note 326525

General recommendations for financial reporting in SAP S/4HANA you find in note 2579584.

6.1.34. S4TWL - Group Assets

Application Component: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003014869	Group Assets

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the function described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Joint Venture Accounting, ID 428

Solution

Description

The group asset function in Asset Accounting is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, group assets can be found under ID 428.

SAP does **not** plan to provide a group asset function for Asset Accounting in the future.

Note that postings to aggregated assets are **not** possible with SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process-Related Information

For a description of the functions in the compatibility scope, see the SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description in section FI-AA: Group_Assets.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, you can continue to use the group asset function. However, we recommend that you define your future strategy early in before this date because the group asset function must **no longer** be used after this date.

Note that you need to adjust roles, user menus and authorizations to remove group asset transactions, since transactions AS21, AS22, AS23, AS24, AS25 and AS26 are **no longer** supported after the compatibility scope expiry date.

Instead of the group asset function, you can use one of the succession solutions described in SAP Note 3532580.

6.2. Advanced Accounting and Financial Close

6.2.1. S4TWL - Asset management transfers in Joint Venture Accounting (JVA)

Application Component: CA-JVA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270392	Joint Venture Accounting (JVA)

Symptom

You are converting your system to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Prerequisites:

Joint Venture Accounting is active and at least one of the transactions listed below are used. This means that

- Component 'JVA' is active in table TRWCA: See transaction SM30 for table TRWCA and check that the record for COMP = JVA has a "To year" greater or equal to the current year.

- For at least one company code the global JVA parameters have been maintained: A record has been created on view V_T8JZA with transaction GJZA.
- You are using the AM/MM Method 8 ("United States (COPAS)") or a different one, for which records have been defined on table T8JHL .

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (or SAP S/4HANA Finance Edition 1503 SPS2, or higher releases of this add-on), Asset Management transfers in Joint Venture Accounting are no longer supported. This comprises the following transactions:

- GJT1 - Asset to WiP
- GJT2 - Asset to asset
- GJT3 - Asset retirement
- GJT4 - Asset sale
- GJT5 - WIP to WIP
- GJT6 - WIP to Asset
- GJT0 - Reverse.

For more information (for example, on business processes and recommended workarounds), please refer to SAP Note [2137314 - Joint Venture Accounting with SAP Simple Finance powered by SAP HANA](#) and the attachment in that Note.

6.2.2. S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition

Application Component: SD-BIL-RR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267342	ERP SD Revenue Recognition

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

ERP SD Revenue Recognition (see SAP Help: [Link](#)) is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The newly available SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting functionality should be used instead.

The new functionality supports the new revenue accounting standard as outlined in IFRS15 and adapted by local GAAPs. The migration to the new solution is required to comply with IFRS15, even if no upgrade to SAP S/4HANA is performed.

Business Process-Related Information

Sales and Distribution (SD) Revenue Recognition is not available in SAP S/4HANA. None of the SD Revenue Recognition functionality will work in SAP S/4HANA.

For sales orders or contracts that were processed by SD Revenue Recognition and are **not** migrated to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting, this includes:

- Realize deferred revenue
- Realize revenue before invoice posting
- Defer revenue at invoice posting
- Check SD Revenue Recognition data consistency
- Cancel SD Revenue Recognition postings

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	OVACT "Revenue Recognition: Activations" OVEP "Maintain Item Categories: Revenue Recognition" VF42 "Update Sales Documents" VF43 "Revenue Recognition: Posting Doc" VF44 "Revenue Recognition: Work List" VF45 "Revenue Recognition: Revenue Report" VF46 "Revenue Recognition: Cancellation" VF47 "Revenue Recognition: Consistency Check" VF48 "Revenue Recognition: Compare Report"

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Prior to the Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you need to migrate all sales order and contracts processed by SD Revenue Recognition to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting that are

- not fully delivered and invoiced
- have deferred revenue still to be realized
- and for which you expect follow-on activities like increase quantity, create credit memo or cancel invoice

Please refer to note [2591055](#) that contains information about known restrictions of SAP Sales Integration with SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting (SAP SALES INTEGR SAP RAR 1.0) which is also known as the SD Integration Component.

If you are using SD Revenue Recognition, you need to evaluate whether a migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting is possible for your business before you decide to convert to SAP S/4HANA.

You can find more details about the migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting in the following notes:

[2582784](#)Revenue Accounting and Reporting with SAP RAR 1.3 and S/4HANA 1809 & 1909 OP - FAQ's and Guidance[2733866](#)

Migration Guide for SD Revenue Recognition to Revenue Accounting and Reporting

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: 2227824
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2225170

6.2.3. S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition

Application Component: SD-BIL-RR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267342	ERP SD Revenue Recognition

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

ERP SD Revenue Recognition (see SAP Help: [Link](#)) is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The newly available SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting functionality should be used instead.

The new functionality supports the new revenue accounting standard as outlined in IFRS15 and adapted by local GAAPs. The migration to the new solution is required to comply with IFRS15, even if no upgrade to SAP S/4HANA is performed.

Business Process-Related Information

Sales and Distribution (SD) Revenue Recognition is not available in SAP S/4HANA. None of the SD Revenue Recognition functionality will work in SAP S/4HANA.

For sales orders or contracts that were processed by SD Revenue Recognition and are **not** migrated to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting, this includes:

- Realize deferred revenue
- Realize revenue before invoice posting
- Defer revenue at invoice posting
- Check SD Revenue Recognition data consistency
- Cancel SD Revenue Recognition postings

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	OVACT "Revenue Recognition: Activations" OVEP "Maintain Item Categories: Revenue Recognition" VF42 "Update Sales Documents" VF43 "Revenue Recognition: Posting Doc" VF44 "Revenue Recognition: Work List" VF45 "Revenue Recognition: Revenue Report" VF46 "Revenue Recognition: Cancellation" VF47 "Revenue Recognition: Consistency Check" VF48 "Revenue Recognition: Compare Report"

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Prior to the Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you need to migrate all sales order and contracts processed by SD Revenue Recognition to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting that are

- not fully delivered and invoiced
- have deferred revenue still to be realized
- and for which you expect follow-on activities like increase quantity, create credit memo or cancel invoice

Please refer to note [2591055](#) that contains information about known restrictions of SAP Sales Integration with SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting (SAP SALES INTEGR SAP RAR 1.0) which is also known as the SD Integration Component.

If you are using SD Revenue Recognition, you need to evaluate whether a migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting is possible for your business before you decide to convert to SAP S/4HANA.

You can find more details about the migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting in the following notes:

[2582784](#)Revenue Accounting and Reporting with SAP RAR 1.3 and S/4HANA 1809 & 1909 OP - FAQ's and Guidance[2733866](#)

Migration Guide for SD Revenue Recognition to Revenue Accounting and Reporting

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: 2227824
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2225170

6.2.4. S4TWL - Simplified data model in Joint Venture Accounting

Application Component: CA-JVA-JVA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002967210	Joint Venture Accounting on ACDOCA

Symptom

You are planning to do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA with Joint Venture Accounting. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

JVA, Joint Venture Accounting, migration, worklist

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Business Value

As of OP1909, JVA customers can optionally run the Joint Venture Accounting on a new data model that is based on the ACDOCA table ("JVA on ACDOCA"). The new data model has several advantages compared with the classic JVA design: (a) The overall footprint of the JV accounting data is greatly reduced. (b) Automatic re-reconciliation between FI, JVA and CO is guaranteed. (c) JVA can utilize the new functionalities introduced through the ACDOCA design, for example: up to 10 local currencies; fast retrieval of aggregated data; new reporting tools.

Description

The classic JVA is based on a couple of separate database tables that basically contained copies of the documents posted to the FI and CO ledgers (plus additional JVA-only documents). When the new JVA_ON_ACDOCA business function is switched on in an S4HANA system, these separate tables are not used, anymore. Instead, all JVA processing is based on the ACDOCA table ("Universal Journal Entries" - UJE).

Important remark: It is not mandatory to run JVA on the new data model in S4HANA, that is, the classic data model can still be used in S4HANA. However, if the new data model is not used right from the start, there is no standard solution by SAP to migrate from classic JVA to JVA on ACDOCA at a later point of time!

Business Process related information

Although the underlying data model of JVA on ACDOCA has changed fundamentally (which required a re-development of all JVA month-end processes), the general business logic remains the same. Even the old transaction codes can still be used (when using the SAP GUI). Major changes happened in three areas only: (a) The Venture Bank Switching transactions are replaced by Funding transactions that make use of the special ACDOCA features. (b) The reconciliation transaction GJ90 is not required, anymore. (c) The JVA variants of FI valuation transaction are not required anymore (GJ91, GJNO); instead, the corresponding FI transaction can and need to be used; these were enhanced to cover the JVA requirements.

The main difference regarding user experience is in the JVA reporting where the old SAP GUI-based reporting transaction are replaced by Design Studio-based FIORI apps that can be accessed via the Fiori Launchpad, only.

The master data model, on the other hand, has not been changed; just a few options had to be added to adapted to meet the required of the above-mentioned functionalities. The maintenance transactions have changed in the related areas only.

Required and Recommended Actions

Before a conversion project is started, several notes should be read and fully understood by all stakeholders:

- The supported migration and switch scenarios are explained in detail in the following note:

2941622 - Migration to S4HANA with Joint Venture Accounting running on ACDOCA

-

Further information on configuration tasks and restrictions can be found in the following notes:

3044558 - Configuration/customizing help for JVA on ACDOCA

2993369 - Restrictions for SAP Joint Venture Accounting on ACDOCA

- A technical consistency check of the JVA ledgers should be executed by running the reports RGUSLSEP (to check the summary table consistency) and RGUREP11 (to check the object number consistency). For more information, see notes 764523 and the above-mentioned note 2941622.

How to Determine Relevancy

To check the relevancy of this simplification item, execute the following checks:

- Check if the business function 'JVA' is active (via transaction SFW5).
- Check if any company code has been activated for JVA (via transaction GJZA).

6.2.5. S4TWL - Add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements

Application Component: XX-PROJ-CDP-571

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003096074	Add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality provided with Add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements.

Before you read, please note:

This note is only relevant for customers with SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA on-premise system using the following solution:

- SAP ERP, add-on f Polish SAF-T rgltr req

Not impacted by the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope are customers using the following solutions (but please get informed about the end of lifecycle after Dec. 31, 2027 with [SAP Note 3526880](#)):

- SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T, PCE
- SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T reg req,pto
- Cloud SAP ERP, add-on Polish SAF-T rgltr

If you are a not impacted customer, please disregard this note and a possible respective EarlyWatch alert, and hide the alert (see how in this [How-to-Video](#)).

If you are an impacted customer, please read this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAF-T Poland, PLVAT 100, PLVAT100, PLVAT_DESKTOP_100, eTransfer, Standard Audit File, SAFT, SAF-T, Poland, Polska, Audit, JPK, Jednolity Plik Kontrolny, Legal Change, OECD, Tax Reporting, VAT, STANDARD AUDIT FILE F.TAX 1.0, SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements 1.0, Release Strategy, SAP Starter Solution

Solution

Description

“SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements” is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited use rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements can be found under the ID 131.

This means that you may choose another SAP solution or a partner solution as successor of “SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements” before expiry (read more in SAP note [2269324](#)).

This note shall provide an overview to which extend the current scope of “SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements” maps with other SAP solutions and how you may switch to the alternative functionality considering the respective scope.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

Scope of SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements

- "SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements 1.0" is a stand-alone solution. It is not related to the SAP standard solution "SAP Starter Solution". For further information on the "SAP Starter Solution" see SAP Note [2304519](#) - SAFT-PL: SAP solution strategy and release dates guidance.
- "SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements 1.0" is comprised of two parts:
 - **ERP add-on "PLVAT"**: This solution is responsible for the generation of the SAF-T XML files.
 - **Desktop Application "eTransfer"** (also named "PLVAT_DESKTOP"): This application is responsible for the transmission of SAF-T XML files to the Polish tax authorities.
- The solution comprises data extraction only from the following SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA modules:
 - SAP FI
 - SAP MM
 - SAP SD

For more information about this solution, see SAP Note [2351241](#) - SAF-T Poland: Release Strategy for "SAP Add-on for Polish SAF-T Regulatory Requirements (Private Cloud Edition/On-Premise)".

SAF-T Strategy: “SAP Document and Reporting Compliance” future direction

SAP Document and Reporting Compliance is SAP’s strategic solution for e-invoicing and statutory reporting. Please read more about SAP's SAF-T Strategy in the [SAP Note 3526880](#).

For Poland, SAP Document and Reporting Compliance already covers PEF/PEPPOL and KSeF. For SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition customers, it also includes SAF-T reporting in Poland (see [SAP Note 2926588](#)).

SAP plans to extend SAF-T Poland coverage to SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition and SAP S/4HANA (this is the current state of planning and can be changed by SAP at any point in time without further notice). Currently, SAF-T Poland functionality for these systems is provided via the software component PLVAT with the SAP Add-on for Polish SAF-T Regulatory Requirements.

It is strongly recommended to plan the implementation leveraging SAP Document and Reporting Compliance capabilities, as PLVAT with all software versions (“SAP ERP, add-on f Polish SAF-T rgltr req”, “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition”, “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T reg req,pto”, “Cloud SAP ERP, add-on Polish SAF-T rgltr”) will be out of maintenance after Dec. 31, 2027. A list of the already supported compliance tasks, including reports for Poland in SAP Document and Reporting Compliance for SAP S/4HANA, can be found on the [SAP Help Portal](#).

The future functionality planned for Q1 and Q2 2025 for SAP Document and Reporting Compliance and SAF-T reporting in Poland can be found on the [SAP Road Map Explorer](#).

Information on SAF-T Poland: Changes in accounting file JPK_KR (extended JPK_KR_PD file and JPK_ST_KR file with a new structure for fixed assets) as of 2025 can be found in the [regulatory change manager](#).

The scope of the alternative functionality “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition”

The solution “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition” has the same functionality as the current solution including the desktop application “eTransfer”.

Customers migrating to SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition need to convert their SAF-T add-on license to “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition”.

This license is off the pricelist and will be closed after Q4 2024.

PLVAT with all software versions (“SAP ERP, add-on f Polish SAF-T rgltr req”, “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition”, “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T reg req,pto”, “Cloud SAP ERP, add-on Polish SAF-T rgltr”) will be out of maintenance after Dec. 31, 2027. Until that date, SAP plans to provide legal changes and maintenance for the 'SAP Add-on for Polish SAF-T Regulatory Requirements' for SAP ERP and PCE solutions (this is current state of planning and can be changed by SAP at any point in time without further notice).

Please read [SAP Note 3526880](#).

The scope of the alternative functionality “SAP Starter Solution”

The “SAP Starter Solution“ comprises SAP ERP Finance and Logistics data.

It covers two stages of the end-to-end process

- Settings for Data Extraction (definition of relevant parameters that control the data extraction)
- Data extraction (collection of relevant transactional data needed for file creation)

Note that the file creation, and file submission step is not covered in the „SAP Starter Solution“. For this reason, the logic required for creating the XML file will be within customer’s responsibility.

For guidelines about using „SAP Starter Solution“, please refer to SAP Note [2304519](#) - SAFT-PL: SAP solution strategy and release dates guidance. This note will also be regularly updated regarding any future roadmap decisions.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license (read more in SAP note [2269324](#)), it is up to each customer to decide, with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases they want to switch to the designated alternative functionality of another SAP solution or to switch to an alternative partner solution.

Depending on your future landscape, you have the following options concerning SAP solutions:

- S/4HANA on-premise: "SAP Document and Reporting Compliance", “SAP Starter Solution”
- S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition: "SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, “SAP Starter Solution”, “SAP add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, private cloud edition” (deprecated, end of maintenance after Dec. 31, 2027)
- S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition: “SAP Document and Reporting Compliance”

Sufficient switching time should be considered.

For guideline about uninstalling SAP ERP, add-on for Polish SAF-T regulatory requirements, please refer to SAP Note [2869393](#) - Uninstalling ABAP Add-On PLVAT.

6.2.6. S4TWL - SAP Financial Closing Cockpit - Conversion to SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: CA-GTF-FCC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003573540	SAP Financial Closing Cockpit - Conversion to SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you use SAP Financial Closing cockpit in SAP ERP (ECC). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Transaction codes FCLOCOx

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit is deprecated as of release 2023 FPS02 and thus cannot be purchased any longer.

Solution

Description

SAP Financial Closing cockpit is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP Note 2269324, SAP Financial Closing cockpit can be found under the ID 105.

Note: SAP Financial Closing cockpit as part of SAP S/4HANA compatibility packages is not available for customers converting to SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition.

Business Process related information

SAP Advanced Financial Closing is SAP's strategic solution for orchestrating the entity close across complete system landscapes. SAP Advanced Financial Closing is available as of SAP S/4HANA 1909. You find information about functional scope and setup of [SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#) at help.sap.com and in SAP Note [2873915 - FAQ: SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Depending on your selected SAP S/4HANA product you need to consider the following actions:

- If you convert to SAP S/4HANA On-Premise, you need to migrate from SAP Financial Closing cockpit to its designated alternative functionality SAP Advanced Financial Closing before the expiry of the compatibility pack license.
- If you convert to SAP S/4HANA Cloud, Private Edition, you need to migrate to SAP Advanced Financial Closing already before or with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA Cloud, Private Edition.

Note that SAP Advanced Financial Closing requires an extra license. Contact your SAP sales representative for more information.

6.2.7. S4TWL - SAP Financial Closing Cockpit Deprecation

Application Component: CA-GTF-FCC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003573567	SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing Cockpit Deprecation

Symptom

You plan a release upgrade of your SAP S/4HANA to release version SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 or higher and you use SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Note: If you have an SAP ERP system in which you use SAP Financial Closing cockpit and you plan a conversion to SAP S/4HANA, please refer to SAP note [3573540 - S4TWL - SAP Financial Closing Cockpit - Conversion to SAP S/4HANA](#).

Other Terms

Transaction codes FCLOCOx

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit is deprecated as of release 2023 FPS02.

Solution

Description

SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit has been deprecated as of release 2023 FPS02.

You can continue using SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit in status "deprecated". The functionality is fully supported; however, SAP will not invest into further enhancements of the functionality; thus, customers cannot expect any improvements or new features. Enhancements and new features will only be provided for the designated successor solution SAP Advanced Financial Closing.

Business Process related information

SAP Advanced Financial Closing is SAP's strategic solution for orchestrating the entity close across complete system landscapes. SAP Advanced Financial Closing is available as of SAP S/4HANA 1909. You find information about functional scope and setup of [SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#) at help.sap.com and in SAP note [2873915 - FAQ: SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Assess and decide on your future strategy for using SAP S/4HANA Financial Closing cockpit. If you need more information, please contact your SAP sales representative.

6.2.8. S4TWL - New E-Invoice/E-Waybill Integration Service, Deprecation of Old PaaS Ser

Application Component: CA-GTF-CSC-EDO-IN-IV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003609401	New E-Invoice/E-Waybill Integration Service, Deprecation of Old PaaS Service

Symptom

The SAP Document and Reporting Compliance solution for e-invoice and e-waybill for India using SAP Cloud Integration or SAP Integration Suite (PaaS model), will be deprecated from 2025 FPS0 release (October 8, 2025).

Other Terms

SAP Cloud Integration, SAP Integration Suite, e-invoice, e-waybill, PaaS, DRC, E-Invoice, E-Waybill

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP will deprecate the integration flows that use SAP Cloud Integration or SAP Integration Suite (PaaS model) in 2025 FPS0 release for SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition (October 8, 2025).

- From the 2025 FPS0 release to the 2027 FPS0 release (tentatively planned for October 2027), these integration flows will remain supported, but no enhancements will be made. However, customers are encouraged to migrate to the already available successor solution, SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, Cloud Edition (available for SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2022, 2023, and above). No data transfer is required for this migration.
-

Starting with the 2027 FPS0 release, the e-invoice and e-waybill solutions using the PaaS model will cease to function, and SAP will end all support for this solution.

Important: We encourage you to complete the migration steps to move to the solution available with SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, Cloud Edition (SKU 8008260) before the end

of September 2027 to avoid production interruptions post 2027 FPS0 release of SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition.

Solution

Refer to the SAP Help Portal documentation for activities to be performed by your customer before migrating to the new solution. This migration does not involve any data transfer.

- [Migration steps for E-Invoice](#)

-

[Migration steps for E-Waybill](#)

For more information about the new successor solution (available with SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition 2022, 2023, and later releases), refer to the What's New topic on SAP Help Portal.

-

[Electronic Document Processing \(Electronic Customer Invoices\)](#)

- [Electronic Document Processing \(Electronic Waybills\)](#)

Follow [Roadmap](#) to know about the planned timelines for DRC.

FAQs:

Sl.no	Question	Answer
1	Will the SAP Document and Reporting Compliance solution for e-invoice and e-waybill for India(PaaS model) support be extended beyond 2027 FPS0 release (tentatively planned for October, 2027)?	No, there are no plans to extend support beyond 2027 FPS0 release.
2	Will customers be able to migrate from the PaaS model to the SaaS model (SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition)?	Yes, there are few activities to be completed before migrating to the new solution. However, the migration does not involve any data transfer. Migration steps for E-Invoice: LINK . Migration steps for E-Waybill: LINK .
5	Can SAP ECC customers also use SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition?	No,it is planned only for SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition (Release 2023 SPS3).This

		change does not affect ECC customers, and they can continue using the PaaS solution.
6	If I am using SAP Document and Reporting Compliance for Europe or LATAM countries, can I use the same license for SAP Document and Reporting Compliance in India?	Yes, SAP Document and Reporting Compliance licenses are valid across countries. Please contact your Account Executive for detailed licensing information.
7	Which GSPs (GST Suvidha Providers) are supported by SAP Document and Reporting Compliance for India?	Vayana and Excellon are the two supported GSPs. ^[OBJ] See SAP Note 3556797 .
8	Is a separate contract required with GSPs (GST Suvidha Providers) for availing their services?	Yes.
9	Can the same GSP (GST Suvidha Provider) that is used for GST reporting also be used for electronic invoices and electronic waybills?	Yes.
10	Is it possible to use a different GSP for electronic invoices and e-way bills than the one used for GST reporting?	Yes

6.2.9. S4TWL - Replacement of legal reports with SAP Document and Reporting Compliance

Application Component: FI-LOC-SRF-RUN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002835816	Replacement of existing legal reports in SAP S/4HANA for Advanced Compliance Reporting (ACR) based reports

Symptom

In SAP S/4HANA, some of the existing legal notes have been replaced by SAP S/4HANA for advanced compliance reporting (ACR) based reports. However, the replacement of reports does not apply to all the countries/regions and reports. Some of the existing country/region - specific reports are still relevant.

To understand if the activity “Implement the generic ACR Fiori app succeeding the deprecated legal reports” described in Simplification item SI5: GSFIN_LEG_REP (S4TWL - Replacement of legal reports with SAP S/4HANA ACR) needs to be performed after the system upgrade, please check if you are using any combination of report and country/region listed in note [2480067](#).

Other Terms

S/4HANA, ACR, Advanced compliance reporting, Legal Reports, SAP S/4HANA for advanced compliance reporting, Run Advanced Compliance Reports, Define Advanced Compliance Reports, Replacement

Solution

Advanced Compliance Reporting is a unique and competitive legal reporting solution that allows you to manage your regulatory requirements across the globe. The solution offers features that ensure your complex and diverse legal reporting needs are addressed in uniform, easy to use, and efficient manner. As an all-encompassing global reporting solution, advanced compliance reporting provides a holistic and real time view of your compliance status across countries and empowers you to draw meaningful inferences. One of biggest strengths of advanced compliance reporting is that it offers an extensibility platform to SAP partners and customers to create new legal reports or enhance the existing reports. For more details about advanced compliance reporting and country-specific report features, see the documentation note [2465179](#) (for OP 1610) and the SAP help portal. In case of any generic questions/feedback, raise an incident in component FI-LOC-SRF-RUN.

6.2.10. S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4 HANA OP

Application Component: CA-GTF-SCM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002332547	Closing Cockpit with S/4HANA OP

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SYSTEM_ABAP_ACCESS_DENIED

Reason and Prerequisites

Task:

Check if any of the Business Functions FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE, FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE_2, FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE_3 are active in SAP ERP. Use transaction SFW5 to list active Enterprise Business Functions.

Check if transaction CLOCO is used in SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA.

Rating:

If at least one transaction codes has been used -> YELLOW

If none of the transaction codes has been used -> GREEN

Solution

Description:

The functionality of the standard Closing cockpit (without license) is available, but defined as "not the target architecture" in SAP S/4HANA 1511, 1610 or subsequent releases. The Business Functions FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE, FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE_2, FIN_ACC_LOCAL_CLOSE_3 (requiring a license for SAP Financial Closing cockpit) are flagged as obsolete in S/4HANA OP.

Business Process related information

If any of the Business Functions listed above are active, instead of using the classical Closing cockpit, consider to use [SAP Advanced Financial Closing](#).

6.3. Advanced Financial Operations

6.3.1. S4TWL - Credit Management

Application Component: FI-AR-CR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270544	Credit Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you are using Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) on SAP ERP. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

In the following we distinguish between the three possible constellations in your system:

- You are only using FI-AR-CR Credit Management in your source release
- You are only using SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- You are using both Credit Management solutions (FI-AR-CR & FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- You are not using any of the Credit Management solutions (Then this note is not relevant for you)

(with the prefixes A, B, C, D we mark the explanations as relevant for these scenarios in the following chapters)

Description:

Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) is not available as part of SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR).

- Risk category -> Risk class maintained for the whole business partner (not per customer & credit control area), as the probability of a credit default of your customer does depend on the characteristics of your customer and not your internal organizational structures.
- Maintenance of customer master data in business partner transaction
- The credit checks carried out for a customer depend on the assigned check rule in the business partner transaction. They do not depend on the risk class (formerly risk category).
- Releasing blocked documents via Case Management (documents the blocking reason)

How to Determine Relevancy:

A: Indicators for the usage of FI-AR-CR Credit Management are:

- You are using transaction FD31 or FD32 to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table KNKK & KNKA)
- You are using transactions VKM1-4 to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM_IS_ACTIVE returns space for flag E_ACTIVE and E_ERP2005
- In general: You are using parts of the obsolete transactions and reports listed in chapter “Business Process related Information”.
- Exposure data is stored and updated continuously in database tables S066 and S067.

B: Indicators for the usage of SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) are:

- You are using transaction BP or UKM_BP to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table UKMBP_CMS_SGM & UKMBP_CMS)
- You are using transaction UKM_CASE to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM_IS_ACTIVE returns ‘X’ for parameter E_ACTIVE and E_ERP2005

C: Indicators of A and B apply for you.

D: None of the indicators of A and B apply for you.

Business Value:

- Higher degree of automation, thanks to automatic calculation of credit scores, risk classes and credit limits
- Credit events help the credit analyst to focus on exceptions during his daily business
- Create a relationship from credit analysts to customers
- Process of credit limit requests
- Documented credit decisions
- Higher / lower account relationship of business partners (adds up exposure of lower accounts on higher accounts)
- Less redundant data (reading FI-data via HANA view)

Business Process related information:

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR. The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides in the IMG. (see details in chapter “Required and Recommended Action(s)”))

Influence on Business Processes:

A & B & C: There will be no change to your business processes because of the system conversion.

A & C: However, some transactions become obsolete and are replaced by new transactions.

Here are some examples for such cases:

Examples for replaced transactions in SAP S/4HANA	For the maintenance of the credit account master data, transaction FD32 is replaced by transaction UKM_BP. For releasing credit-blocked sales orders, transaction VKM1 is replaced by transaction UKM_MY_DCDS.
Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	F.28 - Customers: Reset Credit Limit F.31 - Credit Management - Overview F.32 - Credit Management - Missing Data F.33 - Credit Management - Brief Overview F.34 - Credit Management - Mass Change FCV1 - Create A/R Summary FCV2 - Delete A/R Summary FCV3 - Early Warning List FD24 - Credit Limit Changes FD32 - Change Customer Credit Management (but FD33 still available for Migration checks) FDK43 - Credit Management - Master Data List S_ALR_87012215 - Display Changes to

	Credit Management S_ALR_87012218 - Credit Master Sheet VKM1 - Blocked SD Documents VKM2 - Released SD Documents VKM3 - Sales Documents VKM4 - SD Documents VKM5 - Deliveries
Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA	RFARI020 - FI-ARI: Extract from credit master data RFARI030 - FI-ARI: Import credit master data RFDLILZE - Credit Management: Branch/Head Office Reconciliation Program RFDKLI*NACC Reports RFDKLxx Reports

The following settings in Customizing are affected by the migration:

- All IMG activities for SAP Credit Management are listed in Customizing under the following path: *Financial Supply Chain Management > Credit Management*.
- The credit limit check for sales document types can only be specified as type D in SAP Credit Management or can be left empty (no credit limit check). The credit limit check types A, B, and C are no longer available.
- The credit check when changing critical fields has been removed from the SD side.
- The payment guarantee-related Letter of Credit has been removed from the SD side.
- A credit check on the basis of the maximum document value is not supported in SAP S/4HANA 1511 SP00 and SP01.

It is supported as of SAP S/4HANA 1511 FPS2.

Required and Recommended Action(s):

B: Migrating Credit Management is not needed. Review of BadIs “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE” and “UKM_FILL” is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP. (FI-data will then be read real-time with the default implementation of BadI “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE”. The implementation of BadI “UKM_FILL” is then not needed anymore.)

D: Nothing to do, migration of Credit Management is not needed.

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR completely. This migration comprises several elements:

- Configuration data
- Master data
- Credit exposure data
- Credit decision data

The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides.

Reviewing the migrated Customizing is advisable afterwards: For example, risk classes are now maintained once for a customer (for all segments) instead of maintaining them per customer’s credit control area.

1. Prerequisites for the migration to SAP Credit Management:

- You have completed all documents related to payment guarantee Letter of Credit.
- You have completed the migration for Accounting.
- If you are running on your own code, you have eliminated the usage of SAP objects in your own code. For details on how to adapt user-defined customer code that relies on the changed objects, see the following SAP Notes:
 - 2227014 (Financials)
 - 2227014 (SD)

2. Perform the recommended actions in the Task List PDF attached to this Note (only available in English). This list is only valid for the conversion of one-system landscapes.

C (additionally): Review of BadIs “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE” and “UKM_FILL” is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information (SD)	SAP Note: 2217124
Custom code-related information (Financials)	SAP Note: 2227014

6.3.2. S4TWL - Real Estate Classic

Application Component: RE-FX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270550	Real Estate Classic

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

RE, Classic, real estate management, REMICL, RE-FX Real Estate Management, RE Classic, RE-Classic

Solution

Description

SAP Real Estate Management is the real estate solution from SAP. From SAP ECC up to and including SAP ERP 6.0, SAP has provided two versions of the real estate solution. The older version is "Real Estate Classic (RE Classic)" and the new version is "Real Estate Flexible (RE-FX)" (see SAP Note [443311](#)).

The editions SAP S/4HANA on premise 1511 and SAP S/4HANA Finance 1503 (and all other OP versions) do not support Real Estate Classic (RE Classic). The business requirements can be covered by using Real Estate Flexible (RE-FX) functionality. As RE-FX is the more up-to-date solution and has a much broader functional scope (see SAP Note [517673](#)), only RE-FX is included as the RE component in the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition.

Business Process related information

Before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (or SAP S/4HANA Finance edition 1503, or higher releases), customers who use RE Classic need to migrate RE Classic to RE-FX as part of a migration project. It is not possible to migrate after switching to SAP S/4HANA. Customers have to be aware, that it is not possible anymore to view and display classic RE data in S/4 HANA.

Migrating data from Classic RE to RE-FX is not a simple technical conversion. Similar to a legacy data transfer, the migration must be planned as a project and executed. In this sense, the migration programs are the technical support for the data transfer project. A migration project can be more or less time consuming depending on how complex your data is, the capacity in which you work with customer developments and the extent to which you use the RE-FX functions.

For more information, see SAP Note [828160](#).

6.3.3. S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR)

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-BD-AR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270384	Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the integration of SAP Accounts Receivable (FI-AR) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer to end-customers the convenience of receiving invoices, viewing account status, and making payments online as a self-service. Integration of FSCM Biller Direct with FI-AR is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more

details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP Note 2269324, this topics can be found under the ID 437.

Business Process related information

The functionality integration of SAP Accounts Receivable (FI-AR) with FSCM Biller Direct is not the target architecture.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please refer to SAP Note 3505741 for guidance on custom integration of SAP Accounts Receivable (FI-AR) with FSCM Biller Direct.

6.3.4. S4TWL - Globalization – Logistics

Application Component: XX-CSC-BR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270312	Globalization – Logistics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

The SAP Tax Declaration Framework for Brazil solution is an integrated tax management solution that helps Brazilian companies to be in compliance while saving time and money by reducing the operational costs with auditing, analyzes and assessments of fiscal information; by eliminating direct and indirect costs with tax management software; and by offering greater accuracy on fiscal planning and taxes payment.

TAXBRA tax procedure is a more flexible and up-to-date solution.

Description

The following functionality related to Country Version for Brazil is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise Edition 1511:

- Legal Books and Fixed Asset taxes credit (ICMS and PIS/COFINS).
- TAXBRJ Tax procedure has restricted maintenance but it is still available for compatibility reasons.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends using the following:

- SAP Tax Declaration Framework for Fiscal and Accounting Legal Reporting.
- TAXBRA tax procedure for the tax calculation.

Note: SAP Tax Declaration Framework is part of the Compatible Add-ons and requires an additional license.

Related SAP Notes

General	SAP Note: 2244803 - Fiscal and Accounting Legal Reporting for SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1511
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2195701

6.3.5. S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP)

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-BD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270386	Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

With the integration of SAP Accounts Payable (FI-AP) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer to end-vendors the convenience of uploading invoices, monitor the corresponding account movements online as a self-service.

The integration of SAP Accounts Payable (FI-AP) with FSCM Biller Direct is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, FSCM Biller Direct integration with FI-AP can be found under the ID 437.

Refer to SAP Ariba solutions as its designated alternative functionality.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As FSCM Biller Direct integration with FI-AP can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

6.3.6. S4TWL - Business Place: Enablement of language dependent name

Application Component: FI-LOC-BUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003404390	S4TWL – Business Place: Enablement of Language-Dependent Name

Symptom

If you are upgrading system from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA and you have Business Place names consumed in your self-developed programs, the names might be empty after the upgrade.

Other Terms

BUPLA, Description, Field, Empty, Text Table, J_1BBRANCH-NAME, J_1BBRANCHT

Reason and Prerequisites

This is a system upgrade information.

Previously, Business Place names were stored in the field *J_1BBRANCH-NAME*. To enable the language-dependent names of Business Place, from SAP S/4HANA 2020, text table *J_1BBRANCHT* is added to store both new and modified Business Place names. SAP standard functionalities were adjusted to support this change. However, if Business Place names are selected from the field *J_1BBRANCH-NAME*, in some cases, the names displayed in your self-developed programs are empty.

Solution

CDS view *P_BUSINESSPLACE* is released to cover different cases of Business Place names for both legacy and new data. To ensure that Business Place names can be displayed in your self-developed programs, please use the CDS View as the data source instead of *J_1BBRANCH* in your custom program.

6.4. Commodity Management

6.4.1. S4TWL - Mark to Market Accounting Changes

Application Component: LO-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002608098	S4 PreChecks: Conversion Report of Mark-to-Market Accounting for transition from Business Suite to S/4 HANA

Symptom

S4TC Pre-Transition Checks for Mark-to-Market Accounting returns following error messages:

"Action Required in client XXX: WBRP entries available for conversion exist. Migration cannot proceed without pre-conversion. See SAP Note 2608098."

Other Terms

S/4 HANA migration, Pre-Checks, LO-CMM, Conversion Report, Markt-to-Market Accounting

Reason and Prerequisites

Mark-to-Market(MtM) Accounting uses Agency Business (AB) as a vehicle to create and reverse accounting documents. Data base optimization in S/4 HANA are performed in AB. The pre-conversion report RCMM_MTM_CONVERSION from this note executes the obligatory conversion of data for already created AB documents with MtM references. The S4TC Pre-Transition Checks for Mark-to-Market Accounting has to be successful after the execution of the pre-conversion report RCMM_MTM_CONVERSION

Solution

- For source release SAP_APPL 618 implement this note. (Further releases up to and including S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 are added here to keep the report version in sync.)
- For all conversions, run the report RCMM_MTM_CONVERSION in the source system in execution mode using the check box. Do this for each client indicated in the error messages.

6.4.2. S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for logistics transactions

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002591598	CM: Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss for logistics transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

CMM_VLOGP CMM_MTM_PO CMM_MTM_SO WB2B_CMM_MTM_TC

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the database table used for Mark-to-Market Reporting got unified.

Instead of three database tables storing valuation results for Purchasing, Sales and Trading Contracts, only one table is supported storing versioned pricing source data.

Business Process related information

The Business Suite's *Mark-to-Market Reporting* stored valuation results in the tables CMM_MTM_PO, CMM_MTM_SO and WB2B_CMM_MTM_TC.

However, this did not facilitate snapshot-based reporting (such as the End-of-Day Snapshot Mark-To-Market reporting) since the market data may not be present in the system at the time when these snapshots need to be valued.

For this purpose, to store versioned source data, table CMM_VLOGP had been introduced with SAP ERP 6.0 Enhancement Package 8.

Based on table CMM_VLOGP, the valuation with market data is performed at reporting time.

In S4H only, table CMM_VLOGP is supported as basis for the Mark-to-Market reporting on logistics transactions.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached document '*Function in Details - Mark-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss for Logistics Transactions*', the following steps need to be performed:

-

If using discounting, you need to make use of forward FX rates instead to convert between currencies towards a statistics currency.

-

If using aggregation, you need to define reporting groups in the Customizing for Commodity Risk Management and aggregate at these groups at reporting time.

- If BEx queries on top of Operational Data Providers (ODP) are used in SAP ERP, these BEx queries must be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the provided CDS interface views.

6.4.3. S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002596369	Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Commodity Mark-to-Market Reporting for Derivatives, Commodity Profit -and -Loss Reporting for Derivatives

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA the Commodity Risk Management provides Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for the Financial Transaction Management. All analytical data and analytical results are persisted based on versioned data records and exposed through Core Data Services (DCS) to the analytical tools like SAP Analysis for Microsoft Excel .

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite the Financial Transaction data that is relevant for the analytical source data for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss reporting was stored in Market Risk Analyzer (MRA) data base tables. The analytical results were provided in the framework of the MRA functionality 'Determination of Single Records' and stored in the Result Data Base.

In S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 there is a new data flow to support analytical reporting. The Financial Transaction data is updated automatically from all relevant Financial Transaction business processes into new data base tables. In case of an error it is possible to monitor messages in the application log and to re-process.

In S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 the analytical reporting key figures are provided in one single technology that provides a reporting CDS stack in order to allow Mark-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss snapshot reporting across commodities.

Functional Restrictions

In S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 the Position, Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Financial Transactions does not support option delta factors.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For the Simplification in Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Financial Transactions a couple of steps need to be considered:

- historical position data can not be migrated to the new S/4HANA analytical data model. The data should be exported BEFORE the S/4HANA upgrade to keep it accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Financial Transaction data can be loaded initially into the database tables which is used in S/4HANA 1709 FPS2 onwards for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss reporting
- if BEX Queries on top of Operational Data Providers are used in the Business Suite, these BEX Queries need to be converted into CDS Queries in S/4HANA on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews
- if CDS Queries have been used for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting in the Suite, these need to be converted into CDS Queries in S/4HANA on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews

6.4.4. S4TWL - MTM and PNL reporting not supported yet in S/4 HANA 1709 SP01

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556103	CM: Mark-to-Market (MtM) and Profit/Loss (P&L) Reporting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Commodity Position Reporting, CDS views

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, data structures and reporting views for the mark-to-market (MtM) and profit and loss (PnL) valuation require adjustments.

These are not available yet.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you need MtM or PnL data structures and reporting views for commodities, please consult you account manager.

The required adjustments are planned for the future scope of Commodity Management.

6.4.5. S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration

Application Component: LO-GT-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002671010	S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS0, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1809, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is partially supported.

Risk Integration and Analytics, Free Characteristics and Contract Revaluation are not supported in S/4HANA, on premise edition 1809 FPS0. Although these functionalities are on the roadmap and are planned for future releases.

6.4.6. S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales

Application Component: LO-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002267352	Commodity Management Sales

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Sales

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Commodity Sales is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The main functional building blocks that have been deactivated are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Sales E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing
- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

Business Process-Related Information

The sales processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	The “ central pre-transformation check ” will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active – if yes, the upgrade with active Commodity

	Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible. The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610: Business Functions: Commodity Sales LOG_CPE_SD_MM LOG_CPE_FA_FE LOG_SD_COMMODITY LOG_SD_COMMODITY_02 LOG_SD_COMMODITY_03 LOG_SD_COMMODITY_04 LOG_SD_COMMODITY_05 COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01
General information	SAP Note: 2226096

6.4.7. S4TWL - Simplified Data Model/Master Data

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002554440	Simplified Commodity Management Data Model / Master Data

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Commodity ID, Commodity Master Data, FCZZ, Financial Transactions, Real Commodity, Abstract Commodity, Physical Commodity, Derivative Contract Specification, DCS

Reason and Prerequisites

The master data model for the commodity master data in S/4HANA has been simplified and allows a single definition of the commodity as an attribute of the Derivative Contract Specification (DCS). This allows a standardized access to the DCS-based market data for derivative transactions and processes, and for logistics transactions.

The determination of market data by quotation name, quotation type and quotation source is deprecated in S/4HANA (see reference note).

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 FPS1 the data model of Commodity Management master data has been simplified. The commodity as a system entity to represent traded material is defined as attribute of derivative contract specifications (DCS). To make the deprecation of commodity master data possible, the definition of market data and the market data access were adjusted accordingly. For the assignment of the DCS and market identifier code (MIC) to financial transaction data, in order to replace the Commodity ID, all financial transactions and processes were adjusted.

Business Process related information

The following functional areas are adjusted:

- Financial Transaction Management
- BAPIs for Financial Transactions
- FUT and LOPT - Class Data
- BAPIs for Class Data
- Commodity Price Adjustments
- Mass Cash Settlement
- MRA Basic Functions and Reports: Analysis Parameters, JBRX, TPM60, AISGENKF

Functional Restrictions

see business impact note 2556176

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For customer specific coding and configuration please refer to the Custom Code Impact Note. Manual conversion steps are needed. Please refer to the details that are described in the SAP Note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Risk Management.

6.4.8. S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement

Application Component: LO-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267741	Commodity Management Procurement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Procurement

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Commodity Procurement is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The deactivated main functional building blocks are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Procurement E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing
- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated.

The procurement processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	The “central pre-transformation check” will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active – if yes, the System Conversion with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP

	S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible. The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610: Business Functions: Commodity Procurement LOG_CPE_SD_MM LOG_CPE_FA_FE LOG_MM_COMMODITY LOG_MM_COMMODITY_02 LOG_MM_COMMODITY_03 LOG_MM_COMMODITY_04 LOG_MM_COMMODITY_05 COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01
General Information	SAP Note: 2226096

2267741

6.4.9. S4TWL - CM: Simplified Market Data

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002460737	CPE Simplified Market Data

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the Commodity Pricing Engine only supports market data based on Derivative Contract Specifications (DCS). The market data defined using Quotation Source, - Type and - Name are no longer supported.

Business Process related information

- Quotations have to be defined based on Quotation Rules
- All relevant quotation rules have to be transferred to use market data based on DCS.
- Relevant open documents have to be closed before the conversion
- MM Contracts are not supported in the current version

The assigned document 'Cookbook From Exchange to DCS' describes examples how to set up Derivative Contract Specifications (DCS).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Source system EHP 7 and EHP 8 (Conversion to DCS based market data has to be done in the source system)

- In the assigned document 'Cookbook Market Data in Commodity Managment', the process how to replace quotation Source, -Type and - Name based market data to DCS based market data is described. This step has to be executed in the source system before starting the conversion.
- Accessing market data moved to the quotation rule, the definition as part of the term itself is no longer supported. All relevant settings have to be transferred to a quotation rule, assigned to the term. The assigned document 'Function in Details - Quotation Rule' describes the necessary steps to convert the data.

Source System before EHP 7 (Conversion to DCS based market data has to be done in the target system)

In the assigned document 'Conversion to DCS based Market Data before EHP7' a project based solution how to convert the data is described.

6.4.10. S4TWL - Simplified DCS Access

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002551960	CM: Simplified DCS Access

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the access to DCS based Market Data, Commodity Curves and Financial Transactions has been simplified. Details about the simplification can be found in the attached document 'Function in Details - Simplified DCS Access'.

6.4.11. S4TWL - Deprecation of functions using Non DCS based Market Data

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556176	Deprecation of Non-DCS-Based Market Data for Financial Transactions 2: VaR, Market Data Shifts and Scenarios, Statistics Calculator

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Value at Risk, Market Data Shift, Market Data Scenario, Market Risk Analyzer (MRA) MRA simulation, Statistics Calculator for Volatilities, Correlations

Solution

Business Process-Related Information

In the Business Suite (ERP), the market data that was not related to derivative contracts specification (DCS) and was based on quotation name, quotation type, quotation source could be used for

- volatilities with moneyness for OTC commodity options
- the definition of shifts and scenarios
- the statistics calculator for volatilities and correlations
- calculation of value at risk results
- creation of generic transactions for market risk analyzer analytics
- Hedge Accounting for commodity price risks and exposures from financial and logistics transactions

Required and Recommended Action(s)

These functions are not available in S/4HANA 1709. It is planned to support these functions in a future release of Commodity Management.

6.4.12. S4TWL - CM: Simplified CPE Activation

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002461004	CM: CPE Simplified CPE Activation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the activation of the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), the flagging of Condition Types to be relevant for CPE and the required settings in the pricing procedure are simplified. This is especially relevant if you are using CPE together with IS-OIL.

Business Process related information

The settings for the activation of the CPE have to be adjusted manually, if you are using CPE together with IS-OIL. If no IS-OIL is active, the conversion is done automatically during the update.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the assigned document 'Function in Details - Simplified CPE Activation', the process how to adjust the relevant settings is described.

6.4.13. S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Curves

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002551913	CM: Simplified Commodity Curves

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA FPS1, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the master data of Commodity Curves have been simplified. As part of the overall simplification of the data model in Commodity Management, the Commodity ID has been deprecated. Based on this simplification, also the definition and the access to Commodity Curves is simplified and the only supported commodity Curve Category is '2 Based on DCS'. Commodity Curves are now defined and accessed using the DCS ID, MIC (optional) and Commodity Curve Type.

For the usage of Commodity Curves within the Commodity Pricing Engine, it is no longer required to activate The Business Functions of Commodity Management for Treasury (FIN_TRM_COMM_RM).

Note 2553281 describes the process regarding the deprecation of the Commodity ID in Commodity Management. Details regarding the simplified Commodity Curves can be found in chapter 'Conversion of Commodity Curves'.

6.4.14. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Data Model

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002461007	CM: CPE Simplified Data Model

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the data model of the Commodity Pricing Engine has been simplified.

Business Process related information

- The necessary conversions are done during installation

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Actions are only relevant for customer specific coding. Details are described in the attached document 'Function in Details - Simplified Data Model'.

6.4.15. S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration (Period-End Valuation)

Application Component: LO-GT-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002710843	S4TWL – Functionalities on roadmap for CM-GTM Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS0 or FPS1, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1809, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is partially supported.

Period-end valuation is not supported in S/4HANA, on premise edition 1809 FPS0 and FPS1. Although the functionality is supported in SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS2.

6.4.16. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplification of Routines & Rules

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002461014	CM: CPE Simplification of Routines & Rules

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 some of the delivered routines for the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) are simplified, some others are no longer available.

Business Process related information

- All relevant routines and rules have to be adjusted.

- Relevant open documents have to be closed before the conversion (see attached document 'Cookbook Open Documents using not supported routines').

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the attached document 'Cookbook Supported CPE Routines', the affected routines are described.

The attached document 'Cookbook Application independent Reference Date Routines in Commodity Pricing Engine' describes the simplified application independent reference date routines and the necessary steps required in conversion.

6.4.17. S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly & Formula Evaluation

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002461021	CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly & Formula Evaluation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the Formula Assembly of the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) is done based on BRF+ and for Formula Evaluation, the access to document data has been simplified.

Business Process related information

- The configuration of Formula Assembly has to be transferred to BRF+.
- Customer coding using the field mapping information in Formula Evaluation has to be adjusted.
- The necessary adjustments are done in the target system

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- In the assigned document 'Cookbook Formula Assembly based on BRFplus', the process how to transfer Formula Assembly to BRF+ is described.
- In the assigned document 'Function in Details - Formula Evaluation', all the necessary information how to adjust customer coding is included.

6.4.18. S4TWL - Simplified Data Flow of logistics data for Risk Reporting Database

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002547343	CM: Simplified Data Flow of Logistics Data for Commodity Position Reporting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Error handling, Commodity Position Reporting

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the data flow and persistencies of commodity price risk data derived from logistics documents and transactions have been revised.

Business Process related information

- As described in the attached word file, a reduced number of background queues needs to be monitored for errors.
- Error handling for commodity position data does not require the usage of transaction LITRMS anymore.
- Instead, queues in error need to be monitored and re-started, after the errors were resolved.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the attached document, you can find information on the revised handling of background processes and thus requirements on system monitoring.

6.4.19. S4TWL - Position Reporting on versioned pricing data

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002547347	CM: Commodity Position Reporting on Versioned Pricing Data

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ODP, BEx Query, CDS views

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the database table and available infosources for commodity price risk data required for commodity position reporting got unified and revised.

Business Process related information

The Business Suite's *Commodity Position Reporting* used raw exposures created from logistics documents and transactions.

Based on the raw exposures, the commodity position table TEXT_CTY_EXPOS was updated for the Commodity Position Reporting. In S4H, the data footprint and processing layers were reduced.

Key figures, which were formerly exposed in different technology stacks (ODP/BEx versus CDS views) are now provided in one single technology and reporting stack only to allow a unified reporting for different commodities and scenarios.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached '*Function in Details - Position Reporting on Versioned Pricing Data*' word file, the following steps need to be performed:

- Historical position data should be exported BEFORE the S4HANA upgrade to keep the data accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Logistics transactions need to be loaded to the database table, which is used in S4H 1709 FPS1 onwards for the *Commodity Position Reporting*
- If BEx queries on top of Operational Data Providers (ODP) are used in the Business Suite, these BEx queries must be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the new CDS interface views
- If CDS queries have been used for the *Commodity Position Reporting* in the Business Suite, these queries need to be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the new CDS interface views

6.4.20. S4TWL – Integration of Pricing and Payment Events in GTM with Commodity Mngmt.

Application Component: LO-GT-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002671009	S4TWL – Integration of Pricing and Payment Events in GTM with Commodity Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS0, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1809, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is partially supported.

Pricing and Payment Events integration in Commodity Management is now supported in GTM. This functionality is encapsulated within the Business Function ISR_GLT_CMMINTEG.

NOTE: For functionalities that existed earlier in business function ISR_GLT_CMMINTEG, please refer to notes 2551942 and 2671010

6.4.21. S4TWL - Hedge Management for logistics transactions

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556106	CM: Hedge Management for Logistics Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Hedge Accounting for Exposures, HACC

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the raw exposure interface for logistics transactions has been deprecated.

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite, raw exposures were created from logistics documents based on the commodity pricing information.

For these raw exposures, risk hedges could be managed.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check, whether you used raw exposure information for *Hedge Accounting for Exposures*.

In S4H 1709 FPS01, *Commodity Position Reporting* is provided without raw exposures.

Based on reported positions of logistics transactions, the corresponding risk hedges must be triggered manually.

6.4.22. S4TWL - Position Reports delivered by Agricultural Contract Management

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556134	CM: Agri-Specific Commodity Position Queries

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ACM, agricultural industry, commodity position reporting, CDS views

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the database table and available infosources for risk data required for position reporting got unified and revised.

New Core Data Services (CDS) views are provided to determine keyfigures for position reporting.

For keyfigures, which are specific for Futures/Basis pricing - as common in the Agricultural industry - CDS (interface) views are available.

However, queries on top of these are not provided with the software layer of Commodity Management.

Instead, these are provided in the Agricultural Contract Management (ACM) software layer.

Business Process related information

Agri-specific Queries include

- Futures Risk / Slate report with a keyfigure layout tailored to Future / Basis pricing
- Basis / Premium report
- Price Type report

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you require Agri-specific queries, check the availability of Agricultural Contract Management (ACM) in your system.

If ACM is not available you may need to create queries on top of the available (Commodity Management) interface views during system implementation.

6.4.23. S4TWL - Risk Determination and Pricing for MM Contracts not supported yet

Application Component: CA-GTF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002560298	Commodity Pricing in Purchasing Contracts and Scheduling Agreements

Symptom

Within S/4HANA 1709 - from FPS00 until FPS02, MM Contracts and Scheduling Agreements do not support the following functionality:

- Risk Distribution Plan (RDP)
- Usage of Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) and Configurable Parameters and Formulas (CPF)

Starting with S/4HANA 1709 FPS03, MM Contracts are supported with the following functionality:

- Usage of Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) and Configurable Parameters and Formulas (CPF) using time independent conditions (document conditions).
Existing MM Contracts (with time-dependent conditions) have to be closed and new MM contracts with time independent conditions have to be created for the open quantity and validity period.
- Risk Distribution Plan (RDP) for time independent conditions.

Starting with S/4HANA 2020 FPS00 Scheduling Agreements are supported with commodity pricing (CPE, CPF) using time-dependent conditions.

Other Terms

RDP, CPE, CPF, Purchasing Contract, Scheduling Agreements

Solution

Before S/4HANA 1709 FPS03, Customers converting to S/4HANA using RDPs or CPE/CPF within MM Contracts or Scheduling Agreements cannot convert.

6.4.24. S4TWL - Unification of supported technologies in analytical data provisioning

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002555990	CM: Unification of Technologies for Analytical Data Provision

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ODP, BEx Query, CDS view, Commodity Position Reporting, Commodity Position Overview, MtM

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the technologies by which analytical data is provided got unified:

- Operational Data Providers (ODP), BW Extractors and BEX Queries on top of these providing Position Reporting and Mark-to-Market are deprecated

- HANA Live calculation views are not supported for Commodity Position Reporting and Mark-to-Market valuation/reporting.

Instead, all analytical data is exposed through Core Data Services (CDS) views.

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite's Commodity Position Reporting, different sources of analytical information were available in different technologies:

Some data were reported based on Operational Data Providers (ODPs), some data based on CDS views, some information was exposed through HANA Live calculation views.

In S4HANA, all analytical data for commodities is exposed through CDS views reducing the TCO by using a unified technology.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check, whether the required analytical data is provided by CDS views with S4H 1709 FPS01.

Note, that some analytical information for commodities formerly provided in the Business Suite may not be supported yet. These restrictions are documented in other simplification items.

You may need to convert your queries to enable the consumption by the new CDS views available in S4H.

6.4.25. S4TWL - Risk Determination on a schedule line level

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556063	CM: Commodity Price Risk Determination from Schedule Lines

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Schedule Line Item, Purchase Order, Sales Order, Delivery Schedule

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the commodity risk determination for commodity price risks got simplified.

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite it was possible to activate the commodity price risk determination based on schedule lines of a purchase order or sales order.

For this purpose a price simulation was called in the background for each schedule line with the schedule line date as reference date and pertaining quantity.

This is not supported in S4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you require to split and distribute commodity price risk information, you need to split it on the item level accordingly.

6.4.26. S4TWL - Integration to GTM not supported

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002551942	Integration to GTM not supported

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS1, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is not supported. Customers, who activated business function ISR_GLT_CMMINTEG, cannot perform a system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1709.

6.4.27. S4TWL - Deprecation of Non DCS based Market Data for Financial Transactions

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002556220	Simplification of DCS-Based Market Data Management for Financial Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Derivative Contract Specification/DCS, Market Identifier Code/MIC, commodity

Reason and Prerequisites

Check in your business suite (ERP) implementation, whether and which market data are based on DCS

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the commodity market data is based only on definitions of derivative contract specifications (DCS). The following derivative categories are supported for using the DCS:

- Commodity Future
- Listed Option
- Commodity Forward Index

Financial transaction pricing data uses DCS-based market data only.

Business Process-Related Information

To support the DCS-based market data including DCS-based commodity curves, the Financial Transaction Management and its commodity-specific processes like price adjustments for unpriced commodity derivatives were adjusted accordingly.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check your Business Suite (SAP ERP) implementation, whether you used market data based on quotation source, quotation type, quotation name.

The market data must be converted to support DCS-based market data.

The financial transactions pricing data based on the previous market data concept can be converted according to the cookbook (see SAP note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Risk Management).

6.4.28. S4TWL - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM-TM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556089	Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Commodity Exposure Positions

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA the Commodity Risk Management provides Position Reporting for the Financial Transaction Management. All analytical data is persisted based on versioned data records and exposed through Core Data Services (DCS) to the analytical tools like SAP Analysis for Microsoft Excel .

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite the Financial Transaction data that is relevant for the analytical source data for position reporting was stored in the versioned data base table for commodity exposures (TEXT_CTY_EXPOS) . This data base table was also used for logistical data via the Logistics to Treasury Management interface (LOG2TRM). The update happened via a background process.

In S4 1709 FPS01 there is a new data flow to support analytical reporting. The Financial Transaction data is updated automatically from all relevant Financial Transaction business processes into a new data base table (CMM_VFIND) in real time. In case of an error it is possible to monitor messages in the application log and to re-process.

S4 1709 FPS01 the analytical reporting keyfigures are provided in one single technology that provides a reporting CDS stack in order to allow commodity position snapshot reporting across commodities.

Functional Restrictions

In S4 1709 FPS01 the Position Reporting for Financial Transactions does not support option delta factors.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached 'Function in Details - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions' a couple of steps need to be considered:

- historical position data can not be migrated to the new S/4HANA analytical data model. The data should be exported BEFORE the S4 upgrade to keep it accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Financial Transaction data can be loaded initially into the database table which is used in S4 1709 FPS1 onwards for position reporting
- if BEX Queries on top of Operational Data Providers are used in the Business Suite, these BEX Queries need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews
- if CDS Queries have been used for Position Reporting in the Suite, these need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews

6.4.29. S4TWL - Simplification of DCS based Market Data Handling for Financial Transactions

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002556164	Simplification of DCS-Based Market Data Mngmt for Financial Transactions: DCS ID Extension

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Derivative Contract Specification (DCS), DCS ID, market data feed

Reason and Prerequisites

The DCS ID with data type 6 chars used to be a restriction for customers and did not allow to enter a meaningful description, and to support longer market data codes from market data providers for commodity prices based on commodity forward indexes.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the Derivative Contract Specification Identifier (DCSID) as defined in the system configuration has been extended by using a DCSID

data type with 20 CHAR. With this data type you can describe the entity in more detail such as, for example, with reference to the material, the exchange and the location.

Business Process-Related Information

The market data interface is adjusted to support the new DCSID data type.

The access to market data and commodity curves is now based on the longer DCSID. The Financial Transaction Management and the related processes are adjusted accordingly.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Actions are only necessary for customer-specific coding. Manual conversion steps are needed for the conversion of datafeed functionality. For more information, see SAP Note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Management.

6.4.30. S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management

Application Component: LO-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270469	Commodity Risk Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 or SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Other Terms

COMMODITY MANAGEMENT, COMMODITY RISK MANAGEMENT

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Risk Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA before SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS1.

Solution

Description

Commodity Risk Management is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0.

The following main functional building blocks are deactivated:

- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Exposure Management for commodity price risk exposures
- Financial transaction management for commodity derivatives
- Market Risk Analyzer functionality for commodity derivatives and commodity price risk exposures
- Hedge Accounting for commodity price risks and exposures from financial and logistics transactions

Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated within SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute the Conversion Pre-Checks. The “central pre-transformation check” checks the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active – if yes, the system conversion with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 or S/4HANA 1709 FPS0 is not possible. The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0:

SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 or S/4HANA 1709 FPS0

If one or more of the following Business Functions are active in your system, you cannot migrate to SAP S/4HANA:

- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_2
- LOG_TRM_INT_1
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_3
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_4
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_5
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_6
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_01
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_02
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_03
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_04

SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS1:

A conversion is possible if Business Functions of the following list are activated:

- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_2
- LOG_TRM_INT_1
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_3
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_4
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_5
- FIN_TRM_COMM_RM_6
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_01
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_02
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_03
- COMMODITY_MANAGEMENT_04

In S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 the Business Function FIN_TRM_COMM_RM is the only business functions needed to activate Commodity Risk Management. Within S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 certain functions have been simplified, reworked and released.

For further details of the activated functions of Commodity Risk Management, please refer to the referenced notes within this note.

6.4.31. S4TWL - Data Model Change in the Commodity Condition Types Mapping

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003203820	Data Model Change in the Commodity Condition Types Mapping

Symptom

You are using an SAP S/4HANA On Premise system, Commodity Management solution. When using Commodity pricing Engine in the area of central procurement(Central Purchase Contract and Sourcing Projects) the customizing activity "Map Purchase Condition types to commodities" has been maintained.

The custom code check shows those customer objects that are affected by simplifications.

SAP objects used by the customer objects have been changed in a way that the would give inconsistent results.

Other Terms

Commodity, Condition Types, Mapping

Reason and Prerequisites

There is a data model change in the Commodity Condition Types Mapping. An Additional Key is added to the data base table CMM_CMDTY_CND. This additional key enables the mapping to be maintained for Sales Conditions. Previously the table was restricted to store only Purchase Conditions.

Solution

Where ever the table CMM_CMDTY_CND is used in Customer Code to fetch data, the new additional key field must be included in the the code so as to maintain the consistency in the data fetch.

If CDS View **I_CommodityConditionMapping** is used then this should be replaced with the CDS View **I_PurCommodityConditionMapping** for Purchase and **I_SlsCommodityConditionMapping** for Sales.

6.4.32. S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Pricing Engine Data Model

Application Component: CA-GTF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003203753	Simplified Commodity Pricing Engine Database Model

Symptom

You plan a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

CPE, Commodity Pricing, Commodity Management,
CL_SDM_CPED_MIGRATE_COMPLETE, LOG_CMM_PRC_CPE_SMPLFCTN
LOG_CMM_PRC_CPE_STOP_OLD

Solution

Historical Background:

The development of the existing CPE architecture started 15 years ago, pointing to relational databases. The CPE database architecture was designed in a way that CPE object artefacts have been stored in application tables only in case that other data sources (customizing) where

unavailable. Therefore, a huge amount of data were accessed on the fly during the pricing process.

This approach required several tables with different keys for the same CPE object type (formula, terms, conversions etc.), which were accessed each time an object were processed, even when the object wasn't changed by the user.

For accessing the objects, “internal buffers” were used. Each CPE object had several, different buffers.

This approach would greatly reduce the effort when developing future Fiori applications such as for Central Purchase Contract, Sourcing Projects & Supplier Quotations, etc based on RAP or BOPF.

Also, a mass data processing and the handling with documents with a high-complex pricing hierarchy would have a negative impact on the performance.

Change Reason:

The new database architecture can be used in a simple way for BOPF- and RAP-based developments and improves the CPE pricing performance.

In addition, the new architecture solves the problem that customizing entities, which are not stored in application tables, can be changed during the lifetime of a document.

Summary of Changes:

- Simplified data model: Each CPE object (formula, terms and so on) will have just one table. No changes in functional level and minimal changes to consuming SAP components. Therefore new buffers should be included as well, pointing to the new tables.
- Changes in the key: New key DOCITEMCOND_GUID was introduced. All tables will share this GUID as well as additional fields required by the key.
- Every update on the old buffer will be reflected simultaneously on the new buffer and will be recorded in the new DB.
- Silent Data Migration (SDM) CL_SDM_CPED_MIGRATE_COMPLETE from the old to the new DB ensures that all continues to work properly. After the new installation, the system will automatically perform the migration report (SDM), so that both databases will be updated with the same records for a certain period of time.
- New data model is activated by two business functions:
LOG_CMM_PRC_CPE_SMPLFCTN LOG_CMM_PRC_CPE_STOP_OLD. Before customers can use the new tables in transactions, both business function must have been activated.
- Comparison report CMM_SCPE_COMPARISON_REPORT: With this report you check the results of the data migration from the old to the new CPE database tables. For more information, see the report documentation.

List of the tables that are involved

Original DB Table	Corresponding Optimized DB Table
CPED_FORMDOC	CPE_FORMULA
CPED_FORMINPUT	CPE_FORMULA
CPED_FORMCONVIN	CPE_FORMCONV
CPED_FORMCONVOUT	CPE_FORMCONV
CPED_FORMROUNDIN	CPE_FORMROUNDING
CPED_TERMOUT	CPE_TERM
CPED_TERMGRPOUT	CPE_TERM
CPED_TERMINPUT	CPE_TERM
CPED_PERIODDTIN	CPE_TERM
CPED_PERIODDTOUT	CPE_TERM
CPED_PRIFIXDEF	CEP_TERM
CPED_TIER	CPE_TERM
CPED_TERMCONVIN	CPE_TERMCONV
CPED_TERMCONVOUT	CPE_TERMCONV
CPED_TERMROUNDIN	CPE_TERMROUNDING
CPED_EXCHRATE	CPE_EXCHANGERATE
CPED_QUOTATION	CPE_QUOTATION

Total of original CPE tables: 18

Total of optimized CPE tables: 8

Business Process related information

Since it expected that old and new data model are semantically equivalent, no impact on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP delivers a “Silent Database Migration”, which will migrate all standard fields from the old data model to the new data model. Customers can use both data models in parallel for a certain time of period to check the consistency with a provided report. Two business functions are provided to finally switch to the new data model.

While standard fields are migrated without any manual work, please note that for custom fields and custom coding manual preparational steps might be necessary.

This could mean, for example, that custom fields need to be added again to the new database table so that they can be filled during the migration by the SDM report.

For detailed description of the migration process, please refer to note [3207069](#)

6.4.33. S4TWL - CM: CCTR CPE Commodity Code Harmonization

Application Component: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003020849	CM: CCTR CPE Commodity Code Harmonization

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade of SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case. During the upgrade, you have received a return code ERROR_SKIPPABLE (7) from consistency check class CLS4SIC_LOG_CMM_PRC_CMMDTY_HAR.

Other Terms

central contract, central procurement, commodities, commodity management, commodity quantity, commodity weight, CLS4SIC_LOG_CMM_PRC_CMMDTY_HAR,

Solution

Description

This simplification item is about the harmonization of commodity codes between central purchase contract and commodity management. In addition to the following guidelines, please also raise a support ticket to software component MM-PUR-GF-CPE with reference to this SAP Note.

Business Process related information

"Commodity Code" in the Central Contract is an identifier for a group of raw materials defined in customizing table MMPUR_CMDT_CODES.

The target of this simplification item is to replace these commodity codes with the commodities of Commodity Management defined in customizing table TBAC_PHYSCOMM.

The source identifier "Commodity Code" permits a string length of up to 50 characters, whereas the target identifier "Commodity" can have a maximum of 18 characters only. If a commodity code exceeds 18 characters, you must manually shorten the length of the identifier accordingly.

In addition, for the target Customizing, you must manually define a unit of measure during the migration,

This replacement allows an easier integration of the business area Commodity Management with Central Procurement, or vice versa.

Relevancy Check

This note is relevant for the following use cases:

- For SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers, who upgrade to S/4HANA 2021
- You have already been used central purchase contract functionalities and have defined commodity codes within the customizing table MMPUR_CMDT_CODES MMPUR.
- You have maintained commodity quantity data within central purchase contracts. For SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers, this can be checked by using transaction SE16 and checking, whether database table EKPO_WEIGHTS has any content.
- If the prior mentioned requirements apply, you must execute the migration steps stated previously before the upgrade to S/4HANA on Premise 2022.

Required and Recommended Actions

After the technical upgrade in the target release, the migration is to be performed in 3 steps. To guide you through the migration process, an assistance report is provided, which can be accessed in the following ways:

- SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers can perform this report by using transaction CMM_MIGRTN_COMMCODE.
- SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers can execute the report CMM_MIGRATE_COMMODITY_CODE via transaction SE38.
- SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers can access the Fiori Launchpad tile “Commodity Code Migration Assistant”, which can be found in business catalog “Commodity Management – Commodity Code Migration”.
- For SAP S/4HANA on Premise customers:
Business catalog SAP_CMM_BC_CMMDTY_MIGRTN and business catalog group SAP_CMM_BCG_CMMDTY_MIGRTN are part of the business role SAP_BR_CENTRAL_PURCHASER.

1. Customizing Data Migration

For the migration of the customizing entries, perform the following steps:

- Open the Fiori tile “Commodity Code Migration Assistant”. If this tile is not present on your Fiori Launchpad, use “App Finder” to search for it.
- A table control is presented with a list of available commodity codes within your system. This list contains the “Migration Status” flag, which indicates whether a commodity code has already been migrated. If a commodity code has already been migrated, the data cannot be adjusted anymore within this report.
- If either the commodity or the mapping needs to be adjusted, use the previously mentioned self-service configuration UIs for the adjustment.
- If the commodity code length is below or equal to 18 characters, the system will propose the commodity identifier. You can adjust this commodity identifier if required. If the commodity code length exceeds 18 characters, you must provide a commodity identifier with less or equal to 18 characters.
- Enter a unit of measure for every commodity.
- Select the “Migrate Customizing” button within the toolbar. If the system asks for a customizing transport, provide a appropriate one.

- If problems occurred during the customizing migration see the message log.

The customizing changes must be transported from your quality tenant to your productive tenant.

2. Application Data Migration

As a next step application data can be migrated within the quality tenant for testing purposes and in addition within your productive tenant. SAP strongly recommends to execute this step during times where users do not actively edit central contracts.. To execute the application data migration, proceed as follows:

- Access the assistant with the Fiori tile “Commodity Code Migration Assistant” and select the “Migrate Application Data” button.
- Now, the system shows a list of messages. If errors occurred during processing, check the errors. Repeat executing the migrate function until no error messages occurred. If an object was locked by another user, re-execute this step.

With the migration of the application data, the new solution has not been activated yet on the user interface. You will still see the old commodity code fields within the central contract but, if editing the commodity quantity records, the system will keep the values in sync.

Note:

Ensure that all central contracts are migrated from commodity code to commodity before activating the feature toggle.

3. Activation of “Commodity” for S/4HANA On Premise Customers

To finally activate the new solution, you can use the “Activate Commodity” button within the assistant, Alternatively, directly run transaction SFW5 “Switch Framework: Display Business Function Status”. Expand the “LIGHTWEIGHT_FUNCTIONS” node and search for business function “LOG_CMM_PRC_BF_MIGRATION”. Activate this business function from the context menu.

After this activation, you will see the columns for commodity and commodity description in the commodity quantity facet of the central contract, and the columns for the commodity code will be disappeared. On the condition amount object page for CPE conditions, within the screen section “Commodity Details”, the “commodity code” field will be replaced by “commodity”. From now on, with the database table for commodity quantity (EKPO_WEIGHTS), the column for commodity codes will not be updated anymore.

6.4.34. S4TWL – Contract Processing Monitor & Logistical Options w/ GTM not supported

Application Component: LO-GT-CMM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002672696	S4TWL – Integration of Contract Processing Monitor(CPM) and Logistical Options(LOP) with GTM not supported

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, All on-premise editions, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is partially supported.

Contract Processing Monitor (CPM) and Logistical Options (LOP) are not supported in S/4HANA. Also, there is no equivalent available for the same.

If you are okay with this limitation, you can add an exemption and continue in report /SDF/RC_START_CHECK.

6.4.35. S4TWL - Performance Optimization of Risk Analytics CDS Views

Application Component: LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003327638	CM Replacement of Risk Analytics CDS Views by new performance optimized versions

Symptom

With S4 HANA 2021 new CDS views for Commodity Risk Analytics have been delivered having multiple performance optimizations compared to the CDS views delivered in lower versions.

As some of these changes require a data migration in underlying risk information tables (like table CMM_VLOGP), the optimization have been shipped in new views.

From S4HANA 2023 FP0 upwards the old CDS views are deprecated and usage should be removed as they will be deleted in a future Release.

Reason and Prerequisites

You are upgrading to S4HANA 2023 FP0 or higher.

Your are using CDS views which will get obsolete in subsequent Releases.

Solution

Requied Data migration is happening with Silent Data Migration (SDMI) when upgrading to 2021 FP0 or higher.

If using SAP Standard Queries listed below as deprecated, use the new Query delivered as replacement as per belows list.

If having an own Query on top of a Cube listed below as deprecated, adapt your Query to use the new Cube.

Obsolete	to be replaced by	Description
Queries		
C_CMMDTYMTMLOGEODQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMLOGENDOFCDAYQRY_2	MtM end-of-day
C_CMMDTYMTMLOGDODQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMLOGDAYOVERDAYQRY_2	MtM day-over-day
C_CMMDTYMTMLOGCURQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMLOGCURRENTDAYQRY_2	MTM Current Day
C_CMMDTYMTMSTKEODQRY	C_CMMDTYSTOCKENDOFCDAYQRY	MtM stock day-over-day
C_CMMDTYBPPNLVALUE_QUEYRY	C_CMMDTYBEGINPOSPNLVALQRY	Beginning Position (P/L)
C_CMMDTYNAPNLVALUE_QUEYRY	C_CMMDTYNEWACTPNLVALQRY	New Activity (P/L)
C_CMMDTYPOSENDOFCDAYQRY	C_CMMDTYPOSENDOFCDAYQRY_2	Position end of day
C_CMMDTYPOSCURRENTDATEQRY	C_CMMDTYPOSCURRENTDATEQRY_2	Position current day

C_CMMDTYPOSDAYOVERDAYQRY	C_CMMDTYPOSDAYOVERDAYQRY_2	Position Day Over Day
C_CMMDTYMTMENDOFCDAYQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMENDOFCDAYQRY_2	Union MtM End-of-Day
C_CMMDTYMTMDAYOVERDAYQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMDAYOVERDAYQRY_2	Union MtM Day over Day
C_CMMDTYMTMCURRENTDATEQRY	C_CMMDTYMTMCURRENTDATEQRY_2	Union MtM Current Value
C_CMMDTYPOSVALUEATRISKQRY	C_CMMDTYPOSVALUEATRISKQRY_2	Commodity Position EoD Interface – Query
Cubes		
I_CMMDTYMTMVALUECUBE	I_CMMDTYMTMVALUECUBE_2	MTM Cube
I_CMMDTYMTMVALUECUBE	I_CMMDTYSTOCKVALUECUBE	MTM Stock Cube
I_CMMDTYMTMLOGFINVALCUBE	I_CMMDTYMTMLOGFINVALCUBE_2	UNION MTM Cube
I_CMMDTYBPPNLVALUE_CUBE	I_CMMDTYBEGINPOSPNLVALCUBE	Beginning Position (P/L) Cube
I_CMMDTYNAPNLVALUE_CUBE	I_CMMDTYNEWACTPNLVALCUBE	New Activity (P/L) Cube
I_CMMDTYPOSITIONREPQTYCUBE	I_CMMDTYPOSITIONREPQTYCUBE_2	Position CUBE
I_CMMDTYPOSVALUEATRISKCUBE	I_CMMDTYPOSVALATRISKCUBE_2	Commodity

		Position Interface - Cube
Other Public I-Views		
I_CMMDTYBPPNLVALUE	I_CMMDTYBEGINPOSPNLVALUE	PnL Value for Beginning Position
I_CMMDTYNAPNLVALUE	I_CMMDTYNEWACTPNLVALUE	Commodity PnL Value New activity
I_CMMDTYPOSVALUEATRISK CNVRSN	I_CMMDTYPOSVALUEATRISKCNV RSN_2	Conversion of quantity fields

6.4.36. S4TWL - Advanced CPE Latest Evaluation Key Date

Application Component: CA-GTF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003596428	Advanced CPE Latest Evaluation Key Date

Symptom

You are using Commodity Management solution deployed on SAP S/4HANA On Premise system. You may notice that the latest evaluation key date routines are not working when using advanced commodity pricing engine.

You may notice that SAP objects you had previously configured have been modified and are delivering inconsistent results.

Other Terms

Term	Description
Commodity Pricing	Affected solution
latest eval keydate	Deprecated field
PrgCndnLtstEvalKeyDateTime	Deprecated field
CPE_FORMULA	Table with deprecated field

I_CmmdtyPrgConditionFormula	CDS view with deprecated field

Reason and Prerequisites

The calculation of the latest evaluation key date will now be done by ACRA (Advance Compliance Reporting).

Solution

Follow these steps to resolve this problem:

1. Check for the fields **latest_eval_keydate** in the code where **CPE_FORMULA** is declared.
2. Check for the fields **PrgCndnLtstEvalKeyDateTime** in the code where **I_CmmdtyPrgConditionFormula** is declared.
3. The fields mentioned above may not have the values. They must be included or defined properly. Else, it may result in error when attempting to fetch data.
4. Make the changes accordingly. Later on, the custom reference date routines used for latest evaluation key date calculation will no longer be called. Hence, it will not deliver inconsistent results.

6.4.37. S4TWL - Commodity Management_Advanced-CPE

Application Component: CA-GTF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003599292	Term Calculation Type 30

Symptom

You are using an SAP S/4HANA On Premise 1709 or higher system, Commodity Management solution and you are using "reference to another condition" with the following scenarios:

- reference to a condition on another item
- reference to a condition within another document

For these scenarios the solution will not work as expected.

Other Terms

Commodity pricing

Reason and Prerequisites

The scenarios mentioned above will be deprecated.

Solution

From release SAP S/4HANA 2025 and forward the reference condition should be from the same document line item and should be part of the same pricing procedure.

6.4.38. S4TWT - CPE Tiered Pricing

Application Component: CA-GTF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003600962	CPE Tiered Pricing no longer available

Symptom

The **Tiered Pricing** functionality was first introduced in **SAP S/4HANA On-Premise release 1909**. It enabled the configuration of pricing conditions based on **quantity tiers** or **date ranges**, supporting more advanced pricing scenarios commonly required in commodity-based contracts.

As part of ongoing changes to the **Advanced Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE)**, **both quantity-based and date-based Tiered Pricing functionalities are planned for deprecation starting with the SAP S/4HANA 2025 release**.

As a result, you may observe the following:

-

Tiered Pricing is **no longer displayed** when working with Advanced CPE.

-

Some previously configured SAP objects may have been **altered**, potentially leading to **inconsistent pricing results**.

Starting from release 2029, the Tiered Pricing functionality will be completely unavailable.

Other Terms

Commodity Pricing Engine, Tiered Pricing, Quantity Tiers, Date Tiers.

Reason and Prerequisites

Tiered Pricing for Advanced CPE will not be available.

Solution

Tiered Pricing is no longer supported in Advanced CPE as of SAP S/4HANA release 2025.

Customers should adjust their pricing procedures to use supported alternatives, such as standard CPE formulas or custom logic, to replicate tiered behavior where needed.

6.5. Cost Management and Profitability Analysis

6.5.1. S4TWL - TECHNICAL CHANGES IN CONTROLLING

Application Component: CO-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270404	Technical Changes in Controlling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP_FIN, S4CORE

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant if you are doing a conversion from ERP ECC 6.0 (EHP 7 or higher) to S/4 HANA.

Solution

Business Value

In SAP S/4 HANA the totals records for primary and secondary costs have been removed and the universal journal includes all actual cost postings, both primary and secondary.

- This ensures for primary postings that there is a single source of truth, such that all general ledger items with an assignment to cost centers, orders, WBS elements, business processes, or CO-PA characteristics are treated as one data record which is enriched with the relevant profit center, functional area, segment, and so on. Since Financial Accounting and Controlling will always be in synch, the company code is checked during all postings to an account assignment in Controlling and that it is no longer possible to remove the flag "CoCd Validation" in the controlling area.
- For secondary postings this ensures that all sender-receiver relationships that are triggered by allocations, settlement, and so on are captured in the universal journal along with the partner profit centers, functional areas, and so on that are affected by the allocation.

Description

Actual Items:

- Actual data of COEP (WRTTP = '04') is now stored in ACDOCA.

- Actual statistical data of COEP (WRTTP = '11') is stored in ACDOCA using additional columns for the statistical account assignments and in COEP for compatibility access.
- Actual data needed for long-term orders/projects from COSP_BAK, COSS_BAK is stored in table ACDOCA.
- Currently, COBK is written as before.
- Compatibility views V_<TABLENAME> (for example, V_COEP) are provided to reproduce the old structures.
- Access to old data in tables is still possible via the views V_<TABLENAME>_ORI (for example, V_COEP_ORI).
- Value types other than '04' and '11' are still stored in COEP, COSP_BAK, COSS_BAK.

Business Process related information

The former tables COEP, COSP, and COSS are replaced by views of the same name, so-called compatibility views, that aggregate the data in the universal journal on the fly in accordance with the old table structures.

CO standard transactions are adapted in a stepwise manner to access the new universal journal table (ACDOCA) directly instead of using compatibility views. The conversion process is ongoing.

From a business point of view, all classic transactions are still running - based on compatibility views or using direct access to ACDOCA.

The goal of the compatibility views is to provide a bridge to the new data model. Using these views may have a performance impact on existing reports and you are recommended to investigate whether the new Fiori reports meet your business needs.

Customer coding still runs based on compatibility views.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check your customer-specific programs using CO tables.

Customer coding should be adapted by replacing the access via compatibility views with direct access to ACDOCA for value types 04 and 11.

Details are described in note 2185026.

Related SAP Notes

2185026	Compatibility views COSP, COSS, COEP, COVP: How do you optimize their use.
Notes linked in 2185026	

6.5.2. S4TWL - ACTIVITY-BASED COSTING

Application Component: CO-OM-ABC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270408	Activity-Based Costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

In the conversion check, you get an error message FI_GL_08: CO-version XXXX/YYYY is an ABC delta version and not usable in S/4.

Other Terms

Activity Based Costing (CO-OM-ABC)

Reason and Prerequisites

Task: Check if "Activity Based Costing" is activated in any controlling area.

If the component is active, check whether the component is being used for parallel calculation, since the delta versions needed for parallel calculation are no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA.

Procedure: To check whether the component is active, go to the implementation guide (Transaction SPRO) and choose Controlling --> General Controlling --> Maintain Controlling Area--> On the popup chose "Maintain Controlling Area" and check the relevant controlling areas: Choose the controlling area. Press "Activate components/control indicators": Check whether the Activity Based Costing is activated under "Activate components/control indicators".

Alternatively: Instead of checking the customizing entries for all controlling areas manually, use transaction SE16 to check whether table TKA00 (controlling areas) contains at least one entry with the field value TKA00-COABC = 1 ("Component Active for Parallel Calculation") or 2 ("Component Active for Parallel Calculation and Integrated Calculation"). If TKA00-COABC is empty the component "Activity Based Costing" is not active.

If the component "Activity Based Costing" is active, check whether delta versions have been created for parallel calculation. In the implementation guide, choose Controlling -> General Controlling -> Maintain Versions and check which versions are defined. Delta versions for Activity Based Costing can be identified by the existence of a reference version in the Controlling Area Settings. Choose "Controlling Area Settings" and check whether a reference version has been assigned. Then check "Controlling Area Settings > Delta Version: Business Transactions from Reference Version" to determine which transactions are currently being included in this delta version.

Alternatively: instead of checking the customizing entries for all versions manually, use transaction SE16 to check whether table TKA09 (CO versions) contains at least one entry where TKA09-REFVS points to a reference version. If TKA09-REFVS is empty, then delta versions are not in use.

Rating:

If at least one controlling area has set "Component Active for Parallel Calculation" or "Component Active for Parallel Calculation and Integrated Calculation" this note is relevant for you. If all controlling areas have set "Component Not Active" this note is not relevant for you.

If you have defined a CO version that uses a Reference Version to store the values for Activity Based Costing, this note is relevant for you. If there are no entries for reference versions in the controlling area settings for the version, then this note is not relevant to you.

Solution

Description

Activity-Based Costing (CO-OM-ABC) using delta versions is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Delta versions in general are not available in SAP S/4HANA, so the option to use Parallel Activity Based Costing (setting in the controlling area) is no longer available. Activity-Based Costing using version 0 (Integrated Activity Based Costing in the controlling area settings) is still supported.

If you can work without delta versions after the S/4 conversion, you can ignore the check.

In this case we recommend to delete the data of the delta versions in the ECC system according to note 3126356 to avoid any error messages in the conversion check.

Alternatively you can skip the error message in the conversion check and not map the delta versions to a ledger for migration. They will then be ignored and no longer visible in reporting.

Business Process related information

Allocations performed in parallel activity based costing are no longer supported.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Transaction codes do not distinguish parallel and operative activity based costing. Where version 0 is used, there will be no change. Where a delta version is used, the system will issue an error message. Since the period close transactions for Cost Center Accounting include the business process as a sender/receiver, there is no need for the separate transactions for Activity-Based Costing. For this reason transaction CPV5 has been replaced by KSV5 (distribution), transaction CPP5 by KSU5 (assessment), transaction CPC5 by KSC5 (indirect activity allocation), and CPII by KSII (activity price calculation). The same applies to the transactions to maintain cycles so CPV1-3 are covered by KSV1-3, CPP1-3 by KSU1-3 and

	CPC1-3 by KSC1-3. Similarly the actual posting transactions for Cost Center Accounting include the business process as an account assignment so there is no need for separate transactions for Activity-Based Costing. Therefore transactions KB11NP, KB13NP and KB14NP are covered by transactions KB11N, KB13N and KB14N. Transactions KB21NP, KB23NP and KB24NP are covered by transactions KB21N, KB23N and KB24N. Transactions KB31NP, KB33NP and KB34NP are covered by transactions KB31N, KB33N and KB34N. Transactions KB15NP, KB16NP and KB16NP are covered by transactions KB15N, KB16N and KB17N. Transactions KB51NP, KB53NP and KB54NP are covered by transactions KB51N, KB53N and KB54N. The planning transactions for Activity Based Costing (CP06/CP07, CP26/CP27, CP46/CP47 and CP97/CP98 use the old data model and update the totals records. The business process is not included in the delivered data model for SAP Analytics Cloud for Planning or SAP BPC optimized for S/4HANA. If you are unable to access some of the planning transactions, please refer to SAP Note 2366171.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Activate Operational Activity Based Costing. Check existing roles and adjust assigned transactions if necessary.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Check controlling area settings in customizing to determine the type of Activity Based Costing which is active. Check version settings in Customizing to determine whether there are CO versions other than version 0 that contain actual data.

6.5.3. S4TWL - GENERAL COST OBJECTS AND COST OBJECT HIERARCHIES

Application Component: CO-PC-OBJ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270411	General Cost Objects and Cost Object Hierarchies

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Table CKPH contains master data for cost objects and/or cost object hierarchies.

Solution

Description

General Cost Objects and Cost Object Hierarchies are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

General Cost Objects are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (consider using internal orders or product cost collectors instead). The associated functions were previously part of the menu Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Intangible Goods and Services. Note that a general cost object is not the same as a CO object which can refer to orders, WBS elements or any item to which costs can be assigned.

Cost Object Hierarchies are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (consider using summarization hierarchies for aggregation of costs on manufacturing orders and distribution of usage variances function to distribute inventory differences and activity differences instead). The associated functions were previously part of the menu Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period.

Custom Code to update cost object to CO tables will still run. Contact SAP for pilot note to release functions for short term use.

Where the cost object hierarchy is being used to aggregate costs collected on the manufacturing orders, it is recommended that an order hierarchy be used instead. These hierarchies are created by using transaction KKR0 and are aggregated at runtime by using transaction KKBC_HOE_H. Note that this transaction behaves like transaction KKBC_HOE but does not require a data collection run to pre-aggregate the data for each hierarchy node.

Where the cost object hierarchy is used to collect costs at an aggregate level and then distribute them to the associated manufacturing orders, it is recommended that transaction CKMDUVMAT be used to distribute material usage variances and CKMDUVACT to distribute activity usage variances.

Analyze reporting processes to determine whether cost objects are used as an account assignment and understand the nature of the costs posted to the cost object nodes. Use distribution of usage variances function as an alternative for cost distribution.

Analyze reporting processes to determine whether cost objects are used to aggregate costs and understand the nature of the reporting hierarchy (representation of profit centers, cost centers, responsibility areas) and determine alternative ways of reporting.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	KKC1, KKC2, KKC3 - Create, change and display general cost object KKC4, KKC5, KKC6 - Create, change and display Cost Object Planning KKC7. KKC8, KKC9 - Create, change and display Product Group KKPH - General cost objects - collective entry KKH1, KKH2, KKH3 - Create, change and display cost object groups KK16, KK17 - Cost object planning by cost element and activity KK46, KK47 - Cost object planning by statistical key figure KKC4, KKC5, KKC& - Create, change and display cumulative cost object planning KKBC_KTR - Analyze cost object KKC5 - Display cost object line items CPTG, CPTH - Template allocation for cost objects KKN1, KKN2 - Revaluation of actual prices for cost objects KKPZ, KKPJ - Overhead allocation for cost objects KK88, KK89 - Settlement of cost objects KKPHIE - Cost Object Hierarchy (consider using an order hierarchy KKBC_HOE_H instead and building the hierarchy nodes using transaction KKR0) KKP2 - Change Hierarchy Master Record (no hierarchy master record is required with order hierarchies, but the hierarchy is built dynamically using fields in the order master) KKP4 - Display Cost Object Hierarchy(no hierarchy master record is required with order hierarchies) KKP6 - Cost Object Analysis (consider using an order hierarchy KKBC_HOE_H instead) KKPX - Actual Cost

	Distribution: Cost Objects (consider using distribution of usage variances (transactions CKMDUVMAT and CKMDUVACT instead) KKPYP - Actual Cost Distribution: Cost Objects (consider using distribution of usage variances instead) KKAV - WIP Calculation for cost object hierarchies KKP5, KKPT - Variance calculation for cost object hierarchies KKRZ - Cost Object Summarization BAPI_COSTOBJECT_GETDETAIL and BAPI_COSTOBJECT_GETLIST

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Do not activate Cost Objects in controlling area. Do not build a data model that requires use of general cost objects or cost object hierarchies.

Investigate alternative solutions outlined above if you are using cost objects or cost object hierarchies as you move to SAP S/4HANA.

Adjust roles and authorizations to remove deprecated transactions.

6.5.4. S4TWL - TRANSFER PRICES/ PARALLEL DELTA VERSIONS

Application Component: CO-OM-ABC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270414	Transfer Prices / COGM / ABC using Delta Versions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

To check whether group/profit center valuation or parallel cost of goods manufactured are active in your system, please check whether a currency/valuation profile is assigned to the controlling area (see transaction 8KEM).

To check whether parallel Activity Based Costing is active in your system, please refer to the instructions in SAP Note 2270408.

Solution

Group Valuation/Transfer Prices

Initially the universal journal did not support group or profit center valuation because the extra values were stored as delta versions. From 1610 it has been possible to move these valuations to the universal journal.

Parallel Cost of Goods Manufactured (COGM)

Initially the universal journal did not support the parallel cost of goods manufactured business function because the extra values were stored as delta versions. From 1610 it has been possible to move these valuations to the universal journal.

ABC

ABC using delta versions is not supported in SAP S/4HANA (for more details see note 2270408 - Activity-Based Costing).

Business Process related information

All business processes supporting transfer pricing in ERP are re-enabled in S/4 HANA 1610.

Related SAP Notes

6.5.5. S4TWL - COST ELEMENTS

Application Component: CO-OM-CEL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270419	Account/Cost Element

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release. It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Cost elements become part of the chart of accounts. They are maintained in GL account master data. There is no separate cost element master data maintenance.

Account master record includes new field for cost element category which classifies GL accounts into the following types:

-

Balance Sheet Account - Account that is posted from business transactions. The balance of a balance sheet account is carried forward at fiscal year-end.

-

Nonoperating Expense or Income - Income statement account that records expenses or gains from activities that are not part of the main purpose of the company, such as gains realized from financial investments by a manufacturing company.

-

Primary Costs or Revenue - Income statement account that functions as a cost element for primary costs or revenue. Primary costs reflect operating expenses such as payroll, selling expenses, or administration costs.

-

Secondary Costs - Income statement account that functions as a cost element for secondary costs. Secondary costs result from value flows within the organization, such as internal activity cost allocations, overhead allocations, and settlement transactions.

Accordingly GL accounts have now attributed on three levels:

- *Chart of accounts area* - Contains the data that is valid for all company codes, such as the account number.

-

Company-code-specific area - Contains data that may vary from one company code to another, such as the currency.

- *Controlling-area-specific area* - Contains data that may vary from one controlling area to another, such as the cost element category. Only needed for accounts of the type Primary Costs or Revenue and Secondary Costs.

Default account assignments for cost elements can be set in transaction OKB9 rather than in the cost element master. The cost element attribute mix does not exist any longer. Field status groups can remain unchanged.

Existing GL accounts and cost elements are migrated into new data model automatically by a separate step within the migration process.

The migration adds the new GL account category and creates for the secondary cost elements the required entries in the chart of accounts.

Separate G/L accounts for CO-FI real time reconciliation postings are no longer needed, since intercompany postings will be updated using the secondary cost element defined in Controlling rather than rolled up to reconciliation accounts.

Implications: Customer roles (menus and authorizations) need to be adjusted. To maintain primary and secondary cost elements you will need authorization for both G/L accounts and cost elements.

To allow postings in specific periods ensure that postings are allowed for the appropriate accounts in GL and in parallel for the appropriate CO business transactions (transaction OKP1). Account determination for intercompany postings originating in Controlling is different. Some intercompany cost allocations affect Controlling only and should not be reported in legal reports, such as the balance sheet or income statement.

Therefore, we recommend assigning a separate intercompany clearing account of type "Nonoperating Expense or Income" to each G/L account. This allows you to assign the sending and receiving lines to the same node in your financial statement version so that the intercompany cost allocations won't impact your financial statement.

For more information, see SAP Note 2457163.

Business Process related information

The universal journal contains one field account that covers both G/L accounts and cost elements. The account master offers new account types for primary costs/revenues and secondary costs.

G/L accounts of account type primary costs/revenues require a CO account assignment (cost centers, account, project, CO-PA characteristic).

G/L accounts of account type secondary costs will be updated during direct activity allocation, assessment, distribution, settlement, and so on.

New reports such as the trial balance will display all postings (primary and secondary) by account. Classic reports will display cost elements via compatibility views.

Customizing settings such as costing sheets, cost component structures, settlement profiles, allocations, and so on will continue to display cost elements.

All journal entries are recorded under G/L accounts, including primary costs (wages, salaries, depreciation, raw materials, and so on) and secondary costs (direct and indirect activity allocations, settlement, and so on). Intercompany postings originating in Controlling (such as an intercompany activity allocation) will be updated under the secondary cost element rather than a reconciliation account.

Cost element groups are still available to group accounts of type primary or secondary cost element for selection and reporting.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	KA01 - Create primary cost element KA02 - Change cost element KA03 - Display cost element KA06 - Create secondary cost element Default account assignments (cost center, order) will be transferred from cost element masters to table TKA3A (view using transaction OKB9). Fiori Application F0125 - Cost Element (Fact Sheet) Fiori Application F0126 - Cost Element Group (Fact Sheet)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Design for chart of accounts must include all profit and loss accounts and secondary cost elements that represent value flows within the company.

6.5.6. S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger

Application Component: CO-PC-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002332591	Technical Changes in Material Ledger

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ML, Document, CKMB, CKM3, Period Totals, LBKUM, SALK3

Reason and Prerequisites

This simplification makes it obligatory to use the Material Ledger (ML) which is now part of the standard and automatically active in all SAP S/4HANA systems.

Actual Costing (including Actual Cost Component Split) is still optional.

When an existing SAP system is converted to SAP S/4HANA, the Material Ledger will be activated during the migration process (if not already active). If any additional plants are added at a later point in time, the material ledger has to be activated for those plants (valuation areas) manually via transaction OMX1.

As a consequence of the close integration of Material Ledger into sFIN processes, further simplification, refactoring, and process redesign has been implemented. This has incompatible

effects especially on database table design and therefore direct SQL accesses to the affected tables.

Solution

The content of most of the former Material Ledger database tables is now stored in table ACDOCA which allows simpler and faster (HANA optimized) access to the data. The attributes of the ML data model that are relevant for the inventory subledger functionality are now part of table ACDOCA. The former tables are obsolete. Therefore the following tables must not be accessed anymore via SQL statements. In most cases a corresponding access function or class has been provided that must be used instead.

- Period Totals and Prices
 - CKMLPP “Material Ledger Period Totals Records Quantity”
 - CKMLCR “Material Ledger: Period Totals Records Values”
 - Access function: CKMS_PERIOD_READ_WITH_ITAB
- Material Ledger Document and associated views
 - MLHD
 - MLIT
 - MLPP
 - MLPPF
 - MLCR
 - MLCRF
 - MLCRP
 - MLMST
 - Access functions: CKML_F_DOCUMENT_READ_MLHD, CKML_F_DOCUMENT_READ_MLXX
 - Further tables (with no access function): MLKEPH, MLPRKEKO, MLPRKEPH
 - Obsolete database views: MLXXV, MLREPORT, MLREADST
- Index for Accounting Documents for Material
 - CKMI1
 - Obsolete, no further access possible

In addition, some further simplifications have to be taken into account:

- Separate currency customizing of Material Ledger (transactions OMX2 / OMX3) is now mandatory. The Material Ledger acts on the currencies defined for the leading ledger in Financials.
There is no default Material Ledger Type “0000” anymore.
Customizing in Financial applications allows you to assign more than three currency and valuation types as being relevant in your company code. As the Material Ledger still supports only three currency and valuation types, it is no longer allowed to use an ML Type that references currency settings defined in FI or CO (flags “Currency Types from FI” and “Currency Types from CO”). Instead you have to explicitly define the currency and valuation types that are relevant for the Material Ledger.

Steps to be executed:

1. Use transaction OMX2 to define the currency and valuation types that are relevant for the Material Ledger.
2. Then use transaction OMX3 to assign this ML Type to your valuation area.

See also note <https://i7p.wdf.sap.corp/sap/support/notes/2291076>

- **Material Price Analysis (transaction CKM3 / CKM3N)**
The transaction CKM3/CKM3N was refactored and now provides a simplified and improved view of materials in plants with active Actual Costing. It replaces the former CKM3 view Price Determination Structure.
The former CKM3 Price History view is still available via transaction CKM3PH for all materials (independent of price determination control and active Actual Costing).
All other views formerly offered by CKM3/CKM3N are no longer available.
- For details about new Actual Costing simplification, please check the corresponding upgrade information SAP Note.

6.5.7. S4TWL - Reference and Simulation Costing

Application Component: CO-PC-PCP-REF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002349294	Reference and Simulation Costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Base Planning Object

Reason and Prerequisites

Description

You are currently using base planning objects to store cost estimates that can be included in cost estimates for projects, sales orders and so on as items of type B (base planning object). The creation of cost estimates with reference to base planning objects is no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA. Instead you are recommended to use transaction CKECP to prepare ad-hoc cost estimates and CKUC to prepare multilevel material cost estimates where BOMs and routings are not available for the material in question.

Task: Check, if base planning objects are used in the customer system.

Procedure: Call transaction se16 and select CKHS. On the selection screen you have to enter BZOBJ ='1' and use action 'Number of Entries' to determine the number of base planning objects.

Rating:

Simplification item and note is not relevant for the customer, if no CKHS entries exists with BZOBJ = '1'.

Solution

Business Process related information

Check your existing processes for cost estimation to determine whether you use costing items of type B (base planning object) as references for other cost estimates.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Transaction Code
Create Base Planning Object	KKE1
Change Base Planning Object	KKE2
Display Base Planning Object	KKE3
Revaluate Base Planning Object	KKEB
Base Planning Object vs. Other Unit Cost Estimate	KKEC
Costed Multilevel BOM (only Base Planning Object Exploded)	KKED
Itemization	KKB4
Overview of Base Planning Objects	S ALR 87013028
Where Used List of Base Planning Objects	S ALR 87013029
Multilevel Explosion of Base Planning Object	S ALR 87013036

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Remove above transactions from existing roles and train users to work with alternative transactions.

6.5.8. S4TWL - Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing

Application Component: CO-PC-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002352383	Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP Business Suite or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Migration On-Premise

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the material ledger is mandatory. Therefore, migration of the material ledger is required in the following scenarios:

- Migration from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher
- Migration from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher

You **always** need to migrate the material ledger, even if you were not using the material ledger in the source system.

Required Action(s)

Before starting the conversion, please make sure to implement relevant SAP Notes that are mentioned in SAP Note 2345739.

Customizing Migration

Before migrating the material ledger, you need to complete the following IMG activities under *Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance*.

Under *Preparations and Migration of Customizing*:

- *Preparations and Migration of Customizing for General Ledger* (These activities only need to be executed if you are migrating from SAP ERP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA. If you are already using SAP Simple Finance 2.0 or higher, they are not relevant.)
- *Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger -> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing* (This activity **always** needs to be executed, even if you are migrating from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA.)

Data Migration

To start the material ledger migration activities, go to the IMG and navigate to *Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance -> Data Migration* and start the activity *Start and Monitor Data Migration*.

For further information, see the IMG documentation on the *Start and Monitor Data Migration* activity.

The currency conversion in step M10 and M11 is done via standard exchange rate type 'M'.

The process of migrating the material ledger consists of the following activities in the *Start and Monitor Migration* activity:

- **M10: Migrate Material Ledger Master Data**

This activity ensures that the material ledger is activated for all valuation areas, since it is mandatory in SAP S/4HANA. The activity creates material ledger master data (tables: CKMLHD, CKMLPR, CKMLPP and CKMLCR) in all material ledger currencies for periods more recent than the last period of the previous year.

In addition, all existing inventory aggregate values (tables MBEW, EBEW, QBEW, OBEW) and their complete historic data (tables MBEWH, EBEWH, QBEWH, OBEWH) are migrated into the new universal journal entry table ACDOCA and ACDOCA_M_EXTRACT. Period records more recent than the last period of the previous year are converted into material ledger currencies using standard exchange rate type 'M'. Periods earlier than the last period of the previous year are only migrated in home currency. During migration, balance carryforward records (fields: BSTAT = 'C' and MIG_SOURCE = 'N') are created in ACDOCA. If you are already using the material ledger, existing material ledger records (tables CKMLPP and CKMLCR) are transferred into ACDOCA and ACDOCA_M_EXTRACT with all existing currency information.

This migration activity does **not** activate actual costing, since actual costing is still optional in SAP S/4HANA. However, if you are already using actual costing in the migration source system, ML data for actual costing will be transferred to new data structures to enable fast and efficient cost calculation. In particular, the following database tables will be filled for periods more recent than the last period of the year before the previous year until the current period.

Attention: The relevant periods are determined via table MARV (fields VVJGJ, VVJMO, LFGJA, LFMON). Make sure that data in MARV is correct. Do not transport table entries of table MARV from different systems, where MARV might not be up-to-date. This can lead to severe data inconsistencies.

Table Name	Description	Replacement for	Purpose	Remark for Migration
MLDOC	Material Ledger Document	MLHD, MLIT, MLPP, MLPPF, MLCR, MLCRF, CKMLPP, CKMLCR, MLCD, CKMLMV003, CKMLMV004, CKMLMV004WIP, CKMLPPWIP, CKMLCRWIP,	Optimized data structure for ML actual costing. Will be filled during transactional update of ML	During step M10, data in MLDOC is created from the

		CKMLLAPPWIP, CKMLLACRWIP	data and during ML settlement.	last period of the previous year to the current period for all valuation areas where actual costing is activated.
MLDOCCCS	Material Ledger Document Cost Component Split	MLKEPH, CKMLKEPH, (CKMLPRKEKO)	Optimized data structure for cost component split in ML actual costing	During step M10, cost component split data are created based on MLDOC entries.
MLDOC_EXTRACT	Extract of Material Ledger Document	Similar to MLDOC, but contains only information about quantity and value. It is possible to compress this table to one entry per period and cost estimate number via report FCML4H_MLDOC_EXTRACT T_COMPRESS.	During migration, one entry is created for each combination of cost estimate number, currency type, period, category, and process category.	
MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT	Extract of Material Ledger Document Cost Component	-	Similar to MLDOC_EXTRACT but with information per cost component. Tables MLDOC_EXTRACT and	

	nent Split		MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT will be used especially to calculate information about beginning inventory in specific period, by cumulating quantities and values from all previous periods.	
MLRUNLIST	Object List for Costing Run	CKMLMV011, status in CKMLPP and CKMLLAPP	Information about status of materials and activity types in ML costing runs	During migration, table MLRUNLIST is filled based on costing runs created in the start release.

Note

For all ML costing runs created in the start release, the *Post Closing* step needs to be finished. It will not be possible to process costing runs created earlier in the new release.

The Posting Logic of the new Actual Costing has been changed in some details. These changes require the following adjustments in the Account Determination (Transaction OBYC or IMG -> Materials Management -> Valuation and Account Assignment -> Account Determination -> Account Determination Without Wizard -> Configure Automatic Postings).

- Transaction PRL (Activity Price Differences):

This transaction was introduced with SAP S/4HANA 1610. It is used for the offsetting posting of the cost center credit posting (Transaction/Account Modification GBB/AUI). Maintain the rules and posting key for transaction PRL. Then assign the accounts that will receive the activity price differences credited to the cost centers. From SAP S/4HANA 1610 all activity related postings are performed with valuation class <blank>. It is therefore not necessary to activate the Valuation Modification in the rules of transaction PRL.

- Transaction GBB/Account Modification AUI:

From SAP S/4HANA 1610 all activity related postings are performed with valuation class <blank>. If you have activated the Valuation Modification in the rules of transaction GBB, make sure to create an account assignment entry for General Modification AUI and Valuation Class <blank> also.

- Transactions PRV and KDV:

These transactions are obsolete with SAP S/4HANA 1610 (since the new Actual Costing no longer distinguishes between single-level and multilevel variances). Their account assignment entries may be removed.

- **M20: Check Material Ledger Master Data**

After performing the material ledger master data migration activity, this activity checks and verifies the migrated data. For instance, existing values from the inventory and material ledger tables are compared with aggregation via table ACDOCA.

Check the error messages. Usually no adjustment is necessary for insignificant errors, such as those from time periods long in the past or from company codes that are not productive. If you have any doubts, discuss them with your auditor. You have the option to accept errors that are not to be corrected. After you have accepted all errors, you can continue with the next migration step. If anything was adjusted, you can reset the run and repeat it.

- **M11: Migrate Material Ledger Order History**

If the material ledger was not active in any valuation area before SAP S/4HANA conversion, this activity ensures that all existing purchase order history table records (tables EKBE, EKBEH, EKBZ, EKBZH) and production order history table records (tables MLAUFCH and MLAUFCHH) are converted into the material ledger currencies using standard exchange rate type 'M'.

- **M21: Check ML Production Order and Purchase Order History**

This activity verifies whether all production and purchase order history records have been converted into the material ledger currencies.

Note

If you want to minimize the amount of data to be migrated, archive or delete any data that is no longer needed. This will decrease the migration downtime. The relevant tables are the following:

- Inventory valuation tables: MBEWH, EBEWH, QBEWH, OBEWH
- Material ledger inventory tables (only relevant if material ledger was active before SAP S/4HANA migration): CKMLPP, CKMLCR
- Purchase order history tables: EKBE, EKBEH, EKBZ, EKBZH
- Production order history tables: MLAUFCH, MLAUFCHH

The migration activities are parallelized using background jobs. Make sure that enough background jobs are available.

During parallelization, a standard package size of 20,000 is used in all material ledger migration activities. You may adapt this size by setting user parameter FML_MIG_PKG_SIZE.

This makes sense e.g. in case step M10 causes issues in Physical Memory of the system, like Runtime Error 'TSV_NEW_PAGE_ALOC_FAILED' (SAPLCKMS).

To do so go to transaction SU3 / Tab "Parameters" -> set parameter FML_MIG_PKG_SIZE to value 5000 (example) for the user, who is running step M10 in transaction FINS_MIG_STATUS.

After that Step M10 can be repeated in transaction FINS_MIG_STATUS ->'Control' Tab -> set Cursor on line with step M10 -> press button 'Next Activity' -> Resume Migration.

6.5.9. S4TWL - Reporting/Analytics in Controlling

Application Component: CO-OM-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002349297	Reporting/Analytics in Controlling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant if you are doing a conversion from ERP ECC 6.0 (EHP 7 or higher) to S/4 HANA.

Description

You want to use the new reporting tools and the universal journal for your reporting tasks, but need to understand which controlling reports are not yet covered in SAP S/4HANA. You also need to understand where the plan data for reporting resides.

The universal journal brings together the account assignments traditionally considered to be part of Controlling (cost center, order, WBS element, and so on), Profitability Analysis (products, product groups, customers, customer groups, regions, and so on) and Enterprise Controlling (profit center). This provides a profit and loss statement with a drill-down to the above reporting dimensions and dedicated reports by profit center, functional area, cost center, internal order, project, and market segment. The merge of accounts and cost elements means that you also effectively see CO postings in the trial balance and related reports.

From a reporting point of view this means that the conventional component barriers, no longer hold. Where a drill-down report in the general ledger could previously drill down by any dimension in FAGLFLEXT but not to the CO account assignments, with SAP S/4HANA you have more flexibility and can report on any of the dimensions listed above. Nevertheless if you continue to use a classic drill-down report (built using transaction FG11), you will only see the reporting dimensions that were previously available in the SAP General Ledger, because you are technically using a compatibility view. This means that the relevant data has to be aggregated on the fly from the universal journal for the fields in the compatibility view. These reports also currently show planning data created for the GL dimensions using transaction GP12N. Reports in Controlling also work with compatibility views. This means that they continue to display cost elements and cost element groups rather than accounts and account groups and have to aggregate the relevant fields in the universal journal on the fly. The classic reports also read planning data created using transactions KP06 (cost centers), KPF6 (internal orders) and CJR2 (projects).

To use the **new** reports, you will have to activate the relevant Fiori apps. There are Fiori apps for reporting on cost centers, internal orders, projects, and sales order items. The account structure for these reports can be based on the financial statement version or on the cost element groups. For cost centers, internal orders, and projects you can distinguish between real and statistical postings in reporting. A new field has been introduced to the universal journal that represents the old CO object number and works using a combination of object type = ACCASSTY (KS for cost center, OR for order, and so on) and account assignment = ACCASS (the cost center number, order number and so on). This provides the means to replace the reports formerly delivered under the Cost and Revenue Accounting InfoSystem. Nonetheless, you need to be aware that plan/actual reporting is based on SAP BPC for S/4 HANA Finance or on SAP Analytics Cloud for Planning and you will need to activate the appropriate planning applications. Planning functions exist that transfer data from the classic planning transactions to the new data structures.

The first Fiori app for reporting on **target** and actual costs on production orders is the Production Cost Analysis app from 1610 and can be used as an alternative to the classic target/cost analyses in ABAP list viewer. In 1809 this app was extended to provide access to the detailed costs by work center and operation and to calculate target costs on the fly for these entities. For the reporting of the variance categories on production orders (stored in table COSB) you should continue to use the classic reports or move to the event-based approach delivered in combination with Universal Parallel Accounting.

The first Fiori apps for reporting on **commitments** by project and cost center have been delivered in the cloud using the predictive accounting approach where commitments are stored in an extension ledger rather than the dedicated CO table (COOI). From 1809 you can switch to Fiori apps to display commitments for projects and cost centers and to report budget usage by project. The predictive accounting approach is also used to update the values from incoming sales orders to an extension ledger and to store statistical sales conditions by market segment.

For the cost centers there are not yet Fiori apps for reporting on target costs, variance categories, and intercompany eliminations. For the internal orders and projects, there are not yet Fiori apps for reporting on work in process or results analysis. For the sales orders, there are not yet Fiori

apps for reporting on cost estimates or results analysis. For these reporting tasks, you will need to continue to use Report Writer/Painter or drill-down reports as appropriate. You can identify the need for such reports by checking whether entries for WIP and variances are shown in table COSB. Target costs and intercompany eliminations are identified by the value type WRTYP in table COEP. There are not yet Fiori apps to display statistical key figures on profit centers, cost centers, orders and WBS elements.

If you choose to use a mixture of new applications and classic tools, you should be aware that it is possible to retract planning data from SAP BPC to cost center planning, order planning and project planning and to fill the general ledger and profit center plan via plan integration in order to provide the appropriate plan/actual reports by cost element and that similar functions are available if you plan using SAP SAC.

There are Fiori apps for reporting on market segments based on the account-based approach. Plan/actual reporting here is also based on SAP BPC and you will need to activate the appropriate planning applications and BW content. Alternatively if you use SAP SAC for planning, plan/actual reports are built directly on the ACDOCP planning table. SAP S/4HANA includes new functions allowing you to derive the market segments at the time of postings to cost centers, orders, and projects. Such market segment information is only available in the new reporting apps.

Traditional drill-down reports, built using transaction KE30, and the line item report (KE24) will continue to work, but will only show revenues and costs where the account assignment is a CO-PA characteristic (ie values are assigned to object type EO). To see CO-PA characteristics that were derived from the account assignments in Controlling use transaction KE24N. Costing-based CO-PA continues to be supported.

The existing extractors to SAP BW will continue to work. You should also consider using the new datasource 0FI_ACDOCA_10 to extract the complete universal journal to SAP BW, where BW runs as a dedicated data warehouse, rather than in embedded mode.

Solution

Business Process related information

Analyze existing roles to determine which reporting applications are used by which business users. Check against Fiori business catalogs to determine which reporting apps can be offered to which user groups.

Analyze existing roles in SAP BW to determine whether some operational reporting applications can be moved back into SAP S/4HANA.

Check existing planning process and determine whether it is possible to move some (or even all) planning activities to SAP BPC or SAP SAC.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	All transactions available, but are making use of compatibility views

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Most existing reports in Report Writer/Painter, drill-down reporting and ABAP List Views (ALV) will continue to work using compatibility views which will provide access to all fields available in the original report but will **not** provide insight over and above what was already available in SAP ERP. The merge of the cost elements and the accounts mean that only the account is stored in the universal journal but that you can use compatibility views to convert the account view back to the cost element view.

The exception are those Report Writer/Painter reports in library 5A1 (Cost Element Accounting) which read from table COFIT. The reconciliation ledger is no longer filled after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Here you will have to use the new reports to show the costs and revenues by G/L account and account assignment. If you select the new fields ACCASS and ACCASSTY as drill-downs you can show all postings to cost center, order, and so on as in the classic cost element reports.

Please ensure that the transactions such as CK11N (create standard cost estimate), CO01-CO03 (create/change/display production order) and CR01-CR03 (create/change/display process order) are calling ABAP List Views rather than the old Report Writer reports. To do this, choose transaction OKN0, select the tab "Report Selection" and ensure that the flags "Flexible itemization", "Flexible cost component report" and "Flexible cost display" are active.

Activate appropriate Fiori reporting apps and test with end users. Check existing planning process and determine whether it is possible to move some (or even all) planning activities to SAP BPC or SAP SAC.

6.5.10. S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing

Application Component: CO-PC-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002354768	Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, higher or equal to on-premise 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ML, Actual Costing, CKM3, CKMLCP, CKMLCPAVR, MLDOC, MLDOC_CCS, MLAST, T001W, MGVUPD, plant, WERKS_D, BWKEY, CKMLQS

Reason and Prerequisites

Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated already in the system before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

You can verify if Material Ledger Actual Costing is active for one or more plants via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO)

-> Controlling

-> Product Cost Controlling

-> Actual Costing/Material Ledger

-> Actual Costing

-> Activate Actual Costing

-> Activate Actual Costing

=> Checkbox 'Act.Costing' (Updating Is Active in Actual Costing)

When this checkbox is marked, this means that Material Ledger Actual Costing is active in this plant.

Technically this setting can be verified via database table T001W, field MGVUPD. 'X' means that Material Ledger Actual Costing is active in this plant.

In addition, the table T001W shows the link between the plant and the valuation area.

Solution

Description

With S/4HANA the data model for material ledger data has been changed significantly, especially when actual costing is active.

The main purpose for the changed data model is:

- Simplified Data Model
- Simplification of Calculation Logic
- Leverage the Strength of HANA

Business Process related information

- Reduce complexity and improve runtime in the Material Ledger Costing Cockpit for Actual Costing
- Example: 4 separate process steps ('Single-Level Price Determination', 'Multilevel Price Determination', 'Revaluation of Consumption', 'WIP Revaluation') are merged to one process step ('Settlement')
- New 2-dimensional distribution logic to avoid rounding errors
- Less "not-distributed" values
- No lock conflicts caused by material movements (in current period)

- Change of standard price for materials and activities within the period is supported

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Deactivation of the statistical moving average is not mandatory in SAP S/4HANA, but is nevertheless recommended in order to achieve a significant increase of transactional data throughput for goods movements. It is important to note that the deactivation is not reversible. For further details regarding this matter please see description in SAP Note 2267835. With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, this option also includes materials with Moving Average price control and all special stock types. Additional details can be found in SAP Note 2338387.
- Separate currency customizing of Material Ledger (transactions OMX2 / OMX3) has become obligatory, Material Ledger is acting on a subset of the currencies defined for Financials. There is no default Material Ledger Type “0000” anymore.
- It is not allowed to use an ML Type that references to currency settings defined in FI or CO (flags “Currency Types from FI” resp. “Currency Types from CO”). Instead you have to define explicitly the currency and valuation types that are relevant for Material Ledger.
- During system conversion material ledger type '0000' (if existing) will be exchanged by new specific material ledger types. (Example Material Ledger Type 9300 for Currency Type 10 + 30)
- Steps to be executed for new valuation areas created after system conversion in S/4HANA: 1. Assign the currency and valuation types that are relevant for Material Ledger using transaction OMX2. 2. Afterwards assign this ML Type to your valuation area using transaction OMX3.
- Before system conversion is started, all Material Ledger costing runs, no matter if actual costing (transaction CKMLCP) or alternative valuation run (transaction CKMLCPAVR) need to be finished (e.g. step 'post closing' successfully executed, no error, no materials with status 'open'). Reason: After system conversion to SAP S/4HANA it will not be possible to do any changes on costing runs created before system conversion. You can create new costing runs for previous periods or for the current period, after data conversion in the new system, but it is important to have no incomplete costing runs, where just some steps have been started. This means, if you are doing a conversion in an open period (e.g. in the middle of a month), do not start a costing run in the old system on the old release, for this open period. You can create the costing run for this period later, after system conversion in the new system.
- It is not allowed to change Material Ledger costing runs, nor to run steps of Material Ledger costing runs during the process of system conversion.
- It is not allowed to activate or deactivate Material Ledger Actual Costing during the process of system conversion for one or more plants.

Details:

Simplified Data Model

- **Tables MLDOC and MLDOCCCS**

- The new Material Ledger Document tables MLDOC and MLDOCCCS replace most former periodic tables (MLHD, MLIT, MLPP, MLPPF, MLCR, MLCRF, MLKEPH, CKMLPP, CKMLCR, MLCD, CKMLMV003, CKMLMV004, CKMLMV004WIP, CKMLPPWIP, CKMLCRWIP, CKMLLAPPWIP, CKMLLACRWIP, CKMLKEPH). For more information refer to SAP Note 2352383.
- Some of the former periodic tables are still required for the following purposes:
 - The Material Ledger Closing Document is stored in the former ML document tables (ML*)
 - Standard Price. Periodic Unit Price and Price Control are still managed in table CKLMLCR
 - Cost Component Split for Prices is still managed in tables CKMLPRKEKO and CKMLPRKEPH (But the values to Price Type 'B')
- The design of tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS allows storing both line item and aggregated data.
- Periodic transactions (goods movements, activity confirmation, etc.) update tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS with line item data using the INSERT ONLY principle.
- Material Ledger Period Close creates (run-dependent) settlement records in tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS to store the results from Actual Costing. These records are stored under the costing run key (field 'Run Reference') so that they are 'visible' only by the corresponding costing run. In this way different runs (e.g. a periodic run and an AVR) can store their results independently from each other.
- Important design changes
 - Single- and multilevel differences are no longer distinguished. In table MLDOC all price/exchange rate differences are stored in fields PRD/KDM.
 - For data which is converted from old table MLCD to table MLDOC the multi level differences are ignored, because they are usually not needed any more. (We anticipate that after starting step 'multi level price determination on the old release also step 'post closing' is executed, so the single level price differences and multi level price differences are transferred to the FI accounts and ending inventory posting is reversed immediately in the next period by posting a separate accounting document.
 - In table MLDOCCCS the CCS for price/exchange rate differences are stored under the CCS types E/F (field MLCCT).
 - The CCS is stored in a table format using the cost component (field ELEMENT) as additional key. This allows increasing the number of cost components without modification.
 - The CCS for preliminary valuation is always stored
- **Tables MLDOC_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT**

- The table MLDOC_EXTRACT holds information about quantity and valuation changes. Transaction based updates, like goods movements or invoice receipts, usually update tables MLDOC and MLDOC_EXTRACT in parallel. But table MLDOC_EXTRACT can be compressed. After compression, the table will contain only one entry per cost estimate number, period and currency type valuation view. Table MLDOC_EXTRACT allows fast and efficient calculation of total quantity and total value, by cumulating all records for specific cost estimate number(s). The same is true for table MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT which has been designed for holding cost component information. During period shift (transaction MMPV) the tables MLDOC_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT will be compressed automatically for periods older than previous period. Manual compression via program FCML4H_RMLDOC_EXTRACT_COMPRESS or via function module FCML4H_MLDOC_EXTRACT_COMPRESS is possible and recommended in case of very high number of material movements.

- **Table MLRUNLIST**

-

Table MLRUNLIST replaces the former table CKMLMV011 (Object List for Costing Run), but has some additional functions:

- Materials and activities selected for a costing run are stored under the corresponding run id.
- It manages the period status of materials and activities

Data Conversion

In case Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated already in the system, in one or more valuation areas, before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (when the system is e.g. on release SAP ERP 6.0 or on SAP Simple Finance), the tables MLDOC, MLDOCCCS, MLDOC_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT are filled automatically with data, during Migration Step M10: Migrate Material Ledger Master Data for the valuation areas, where Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated. The data will be created starting from last period of year before previous year until the current period in the system. All material related goods movements or price changes from previous years will be converted to the MLDOC tables as if the goods movement or the price change has taken place in the last period of year before previous year. The data of the current year and of the previous year will be converted not based on single material documents or price change documents, but there will be one entry per period, per currency type and valuation view, per category (e.g. "Receipts"), per process category (e.g. "Production") and per production process.

Data related to ML Alternative Valuation Runs is usually not converted automatically during Migration Step M10. It is possible to convert data related to ML Alternative Valuation Runs with report FCML4H_MIGR_AVR_INVENTORY (To be executed later-on in the S/4HANA system, after migration has been completed.). Only data related to "COGM costing runs" (costing runs in accordance with the Business Function FIN_CO_COGM/multiple valuation of cost of goods manufactured, that were created in the source system prior to the migration) is converted automatically during Migration Step M10: Migrate Material Ledger Master Data.

Functional changes/improvements

Material Price Analysis (Transaction CKM3):

- No separate view for Cost Components, but integrated in main screen
- Flag for selection of cost components not relevant for material valuation, or only cost components relevant for material valuation; by default selection of inventory relevant cost component split. This behavior can be enhanced by implementing SAP Note 2467398 (further details are described within this SAP Note)
- Display of WIP Reduction for material; by default WIP Reduction is hidden; If WIP reduction is displayed, both WIP reduction and consumption of WIP for order are shown in opposite sign, in different folder.
- Plan/Actual Comparison is removed in new CKM3
- Technically, data is retrieved from table MLDOC, MLDOCCCS and MLDOC_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT

Remark: Use transaction CKM3OLD('Material Price Analysis') or CKM3PHOLD ('Material Price History') for displaying data for periods before the S4HANA conversion.

The system conversion will not convert single material ledger documents.

There will be one entry per category, process category and procurement alternative/process, with aggregated quantities, amounts and price/currency differences per fiscal period.

CKM3 will show aggregated data for periods before the system conversion - but only as old as for the last period of the year before last year.

This is because the migration only creates MLDOC data up to this period by default.

Use transaction CKM3 to display data for periods after the S4HANA conversion.

CKM3 will show all details per single material ledger documents only for postings created after system conversion.

Actual Costing value flow in CKM3:

- Revaluation amounts(price variances) rolling-up from lower level materials(Receipts from lower level) are not migrated
 - Consumption amounts which are rolled-up to higher level materials are not migrated
- Then, for example you can see "Not Allocated" values with Consumption folder, which is correct.

When warning icon "Data Migrated" is displayed, CKM3OLD must be used to see all relevant data.

By design the ML migration doesn't migrate all value flows into new data model. The value flows determined by CKMLCP steps in ECC are generally NOT migrated.

The exceptions are those value flows, which may still have impact on value flows in S4 like:

- Revaluation of ending inventory/beginning inventory (EB/AB category)
- Revaluation of WIP (if active)

ML Actual Costing Cockpit (Transactions CKMLCP/CKMLCPAVR):

- In the transactions CKMLCP and CKMLCPAVR, there is an additional parameter "Application". This means that the application can be chosen so that it is possible to process Alternative Valuation Runs via the transaction CKMLCP and Actual Costing Runs via the transaction CKMLCPAVR.
- In the toolbar of the transactions CKMLCP and CKMLCPAVR, there is a new button next to the "Display <-> Change"-Button to switch the application from "Costing Run" to "Run Reference" and back.
- When the application is switched to "Run Reference", a run reference can be created, changed or displayed. A run reference is a reference that contains all settings of an Alternative Valuation Run. It can be used when creating an Alternative Valuation Run but it is only mandatory for creating Alternative Valuation Runs for Parallel COGM. It can also be created for a single period run, for year-to-date run or for a rolling run.
- There are 2 options for creating an AVR:
 - Create a "Classic AVR" which is the same like before.
 - Create an AVR with run reference which means the settings are taken from the run reference and can't be changed. Only the plants must be chosen.
- Some of the programs and therefore also the steps in the section "Processing" have changed. The new steps of an ML costing run are:
 - Selection (program FCML4H_SELECTION)
 - Preparation (program FCML4H_PREPROCESSOR)
 - Settlement (program FCML4H_SETTLEMENT)
 - Post Closing (program FCML4H_POST_CLOSING)
- It is no longer possible to use delta posting runs.
- Additionally to the status of the materials, the status of the activity types is displayed in the section "Processing". The button "Activity Types" for displaying the activity types value flow has been removed.
- The section "Costing Results" has been removed. It is replaced by the report FCML4H_RUN_DISPLAY_MATERIALS that displays a material list with status. It is called via the button "Results" in the section "Processing".
- The classical CKMLCP steps *Single Level Price Determination*, *Multilevel Price Determination*, *Revaluation of Consumption* and *WIP Revaluation* have been replaced by the new step *Settlement* which essentially does all cost allocations and actual price calculations. Additionally the step *Preparation* is required to prepare the data (e.g. reading of apportionment structures, actual activity prices, cost sequence determination).
- A change of standard price for materials and activities within the period is now supported

- Easier reprocessing: If a material is reprocessed by settlement the depending materials on higher costing levels which need to be reprocessed are recognized automatically
- Consumption Price Differences (i.e. Price Differences updated in Consumption Folder) are now taken into account
- A new 2-dimensional distribution logic avoids rounding errors. The new 'CKM3' will match vertically and horizontally even on level of Cost Components
- Price Limiter Logic is accurate on level of Cost Component Split
- Materials and Activity Types are widely treated as equivalent objects. The cost allocation logic is essentially the same. Similar reports (e.g. CKM3/CKM3A, ML4HVFm) can be used for both of them.
- Post Closing:
 - Post Closing uses a 'push logic' (in accordance to the new Settlement). This means that the price differences rolled from an input to the output are now posted in the closing document of the input (material/activity)
 - For activity types (and business processes) a new posting has been introduced. See the documentation in transaction OBYC for the new transaction key PRL: *Price differences for activity types or business processes. During settlement in the material ledger, these price differences are posted from cost centers (Transaction/Account Modification GBB/AUI) to the material ledger (transaction PRL) and then further allocated to the receivers (finished products/WIP).* The account determination for the cost center credit posting (GBB/AUI) is now always performed with valuation class <blank>.
- Alternative Valuation Run (AVR):
 - The new AVR does no longer copy the data into a separate key area. (Only the settlement records are stored under the AVR 'Run Reference', see above). In particular, the cumulation of several period is done 'On-the-fly'.
 - The former step *Cumulate Data* is no longer needed
 - The complex rescale logic, which adjusts all materials data to a common preliminary AVR price, is no longer needed.
 - All AVR can now handle WIP

Process Category and Controlling Level

- Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2022, transfer postings from material to material (process categories BUBM and VUBM, for example posted via movement types 309/311) are multilevel.
- Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2020, the controlling levels 0009 and 0010 take the additional account assignments 'Profit center', 'Business Area', 'Trading partner' and 'Company Code' into consideration (see SAP Note 3455819).

Restrictions/Changes

- AVR Delta Posting Logic is not available

- Material Ledger Costing Runs and Alternative Valuation Runs, which have been created before the system conversion cannot be changed nor reversed any more after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA
- The BAdI CKML_SETTLE (see SAP Note 527278) is not available
- Static external valuation (for ending inventory or cumulated inventory) based on table CKMLPR_EB is available with SAP Note 2613656
- The BAdI BADI_ENDING_INV for external valuation has been replaced by BAdI FCML4H_EXTERNAL_VALUATION. It is available with SAP Note 3490605. For details see SAP Note
 - 3512654 Documentation for BAdI FCML4H_EXTERNAL_VALUATION
- The BAdI CKMLAVR_SIM has been replaced by the BAdI FCML4H_MODIFY_VALUES. For more information refer to the following SAP Note
 - 2876478 Documentation for BAdI FCML4H_MODIFY_VALUES
- The BAdI CKML_COST_SPLIT is also available on S/4HANA. The BAdI method GET_COST_SPLIT is called during CKMLCP step 'Preparation'. For details, see SAP Note
 - 997264 Documentation: BAdI CKML_COST_SPLIT
- Material Ledger Valuated Quantity Structure (Transaction CKMLQS) is available after implementing the following SAP Notes (or related support package)
 - 2378468 Enable CKMLQS based on table MLDOC
 - 2495950 CKMLQS: Connection to CKM3
 - 2939972 Enable CKMLQS for AVR

Outdated Transactions/Programs

The following transactions/programs are *outdated* due to simplification of the calculation logic and they have been *replaced*:

Organizational Measures (see note 3313290)

- Transaction CKMF (program ML_ALLOW_SETTLEMENT) replaced by transaction CKMF_RUN (program ML_ALLOW_SETTLEMENT_RUN)
- Transaction CKMG (program ML_ALLOW_CLOSING) replaced by transaction CKMG_RUN (program ML_ALLOW_CLOSING_RUN)
- Transaction CKMJ (program ML_ALLOW_SHOW_LIST) replaced by transaction CKMJ_RUN (program ML_ALLOW_SHOW_LIST_RUN)

Periodic Material Valuation and Actual Costing

- Transaction CKMH (program SAPRCKMA_EINSTUF_ABRECHNUNG)
- Transaction CKMI (program SAPRCKMA_ABSCHLUSSBUCHUNGEN)
- Transaction CKMB_RUN (program SAPRCKMLMV_RUN_BASIC_LIST)
- Transaction CKMC_RUN (program SAPRCKMLMV_RUN_CREATE_STEPS)
- Transaction CKMH_RUN (program SAPRCKMA_RUN_SETTLE)
- Transaction CKMM_RUN (program SAPRCKMLMV_RUN_MLEVEL_SETTLE)
- Transaction CKMI_RUN (program SAPRCKMA_RUN_CLOSE)

- Program VNB_REVALUATE_SL_CONSUMPTION
- Program WIP_PRICE_DETERMINATION
- Transaction COMLI (WIP_CLOSE_ACTIVITY)

Replaced by the programs

- FCML4H_SELECTION
- FCML4H_PREPROCESSOR
- FCML4H_SETTLEMENT
- FCML4H_POST_CLOSING

see section 'Actual Costing Cockpit'.

- Transaction CKMREDWIP (program REDUCED_WIP_VALUE_FLOW) is included in transaction ML4HVFM

The following transactions/programs are no longer available. They are *obsolete* due to a simplified data model or due to simplification:

- Transaction CKMLAVRPERD (program CKMLAVR_COMPARE_MLCD)
- Transaction CKMLCPW (program CKMLW_COCKPIT)
- Transaction CKMLRUNWDEL (program CKMLW_RUN_DELETE)
- Transaction CKMLRUNREORG
- Transaction CKMLWIPDEACT (program WIP_DEACTIVATION_CHECK)
- Transaction CKMVAPP (program CO_ML_VAPP)

6.5.11. S4TWL - Profitability Analysis

Application Component: CO-PA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002349278	Profitability Analysis

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Account-based CO-PA Margin Analysis S/4HANA S/4 HANA Migration Profitability Analysis

Reason and Prerequisites

Task: Check if Profitability Analysis is activated in your system.

Procedure: Go to implementation guide (Transaction SPRO) --> Controlling --> Profitability Analysis --> Flows of Actual Values --> Activate Profitability Analysis. If there is an activation flag in the columns “costing-based” or “margin analysis” this note is relevant for you.

Solution

Options for Profitability Analysis in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition

The SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition allows for two different profitability analysis solutions:

- **Margin Analysis**
Profitability Analysis within the Universal Journal addressing the needs of internal and external accounting, supporting real-time derivation of reporting dimensions and embedded analytics. Designed for use in combination with event-based revenue recognition.
- **Costing-based CO-PA**
Groups revenues and costs according to value fields and applies costing-based valuation approaches. Data is recorded in a dedicated persistency apart from external accounting. Designed for use in combination with results analysis.

SAP recommends using Margin Analysis in SAP S/4HANA. Margin Analysis has been extended broadly over the past releases and we continue to conduct new developments in this area only. It is perfectly integrated into the overall concept of the Universal Journal and is therefore fully in line with our Financial Accounting development strategy. Margin Analysis is active if there is an activation flag for 'margin analysis' in the IMG procedure mentioned above.

In addition to Margin Analysis, SAP also offers Costing-based CO-PA. Before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise, SAP recommends that you verify whether Margin Analysis can already cover all requirements and costing-based CO-PA can remain de-activated.

Business Value

The universal journal (ACDOCA) is the heart of Accounting and includes all Margin Analysis characteristics in order to allow multi-dimensional reporting by market segment. The universal journal includes columns for the standard characteristics and all additional characteristics included in an organization’s operating concern (up to sixty characteristics, including the fixed characteristics). If you have already configured an operating concern for Margin Analysis, columns will be created for each of the characteristics during migration.

The benefit of this approach is that all revenue and cost of goods sold postings are automatically assigned to the relevant characteristics **at the time of posting** and that allocations and settlements are made to the characteristics at period close. It is also possible to configure some expense postings such that the characteristics are derived automatically, so that material expenses assigned to a WBS element (account assignment) are automatically assigned to the characteristics entered as settlement receivers for the WBS element. This automatic derivation of the characteristics can reduce the number of settlements and allocations to be performed at period close and provide **real-time visibility** into spending during the period. If you use **event-based revenue recognition**, the journal entries for the recognized revenue and/or recognized

COGS will also be assigned to the characteristics, so that you can report on the revenue adjustments without the need to settle. You will still need to settle if you work with **results analysis** for long-running projects and orders to move the calculated values to Margin Analysis at period close.

There are also **no reconciliation** issues between the general ledger and Margin Analysis. Be aware, however, that revenue is recognized at the time of invoicing and cost of goods sold when the delivery is made. If there is a time gap between delivery and invoicing, costs may be visible in Margin Analysis for which no revenue has yet been posted (matching principle). From SAP S/4HANA 2021 you can use event-based revenue recognition to recognize revenue with the outbound delivery or to delay the COGS posting until the contract is completed.

Business Process related information

If you currently work with costing-based CO-PA, you can continue to run both approaches in parallel, by making the appropriate settings per controlling area. The essential difference is that costing-based CO-PA is a **key figure** based model, rather than an **account**-based model. Margin Analysis covers record types F (billing documents), B (direct FI postings), C (settlement) and D (assessment) in costing-based CO-PA. A different approach is taken for record type A (incoming sales orders) where predictive accounting documents are created to represent the sales order prior to delivery and invoicing in a make-to-stock environment. Predictive accounting does not yet support record type I (order-related projects) in a make-to-order environment. In the case of record type C (settlement), you may be able to use a different approach for revenue recognition, if you switch to the event-based approach.

There is **no direct migration** from costing-based CO-PA to Margin Analysis. Please bear in mind the following general principles as you consider a conversion. These principles may result in a change in the valuation approach and the value flows compared to systems working only with costing-based CO-PA:

- Revenues and sales deductions are included in Margin Analysis whenever the price conditions are mapped to an **account** and result in postings to Financial Accounting. Statistical price conditions are included from SAP S/4HANA 1809 (or 1808 cloud edition).
- Cost of goods sold (COGS) postings are assigned to an account/cost element at the time of the goods issue from the warehouse. New functions are available to split the COGS posting to multiple accounts in accordance with the relative weight of the assigned cost components. This split can be updated with the results of actual costing from SAP S/4HANA 1809. Functions to support the matching principle between revenues and COGS are available. In sell-from-stock scenarios the COGS valuation is based on the material's valuation price at the time of the goods issue. In drop-shipment scenarios the COGS valuation is based on the amount in the supplier invoice.
- Production order variances can be split to multiple accounts to separate scrap, price variances, quantity variances, and so on.

- Assessment cycles and settlement will update under secondary cost elements. Depending on how many value fields you used before, you may need to define additional cost elements and adjust your cycles/settlement profiles to give you the required detail.
- You may be able to replace some assessment cycles and settlements by having the system derive the characteristics at the time of posting instead of moving them from the cost center, order or project at period close.
- If you work with event-based revenue recognition instead of results analysis, you will no longer need to settle to move the values to Profitability Analysis.
- Top-down distribution works in Margin Analysis, but you must include the account/cost element in the selection criteria. Reference data for the distribution must be account-based.
- New fields are included in the universal journal for the invoice quantities. BADIs can be used to convert e.g. the quantity from the invoice to a base unit of measure and from there to a reporting unit. Note that only three additional quantity fields are supported, though convertible quantities (e.g. grams to kilograms) can be handled in the same field.
-

It is not possible to summarize G/L fields such as profit center, partner profit center, etc, and account assignments such as WBS element and internal order.

- In many processes the system automatically sets an account assignment to a profitability segment. The availability of this account assignment may prevent the system from deriving default account assignments e. g. from OKB9 or may change the behavior by following the substitutions defined in OKC9. Please refer to note 2516083 for further information.
- Variances for production orders are inherently available within Margin Analysis (optionally including a split into variance categories; see above), without any further configuration in the settlement profile.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	All transactions available, but some transactions (e.g. KE27) only support costing-based CO-PA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Analyze existing reporting requirements to understand how market segment reporting is handled today. Also include transfer of profitability information to other systems, including data warehouses and consolidation. During conversion, the system will create columns in the universal journal for all characteristics in the operating concern.

If costing-based CO-PA is currently used, analyze what workarounds are being used to reconcile the profit and loss statement with costing-based CO-PA to determine whether these will be required in the future. Check whether the functions available with Margin Analysis can already satisfy your reporting requirements or whether you will continue to need costing-based CO-PA

for an interim period. If combined Profitability Analysis is currently used, check whether the functions available with Margin Analysis can already satisfy your requirements.

Existing reporting transactions, such as KE30 and KE24, will continue to work, but also investigate possible usage of the Fiori apps to display information by market segment, including additional currencies and data from the extension ledgers.

Creation of Profitability Segments and Account Determination for COGS

If you only used costing-based CO-PA but no Margin Analysis before the conversion you need to understand when a profitability segment is created in the sales process and how COGS are posted during the delivery. In Margin Analysis the billing and the delivery are recorded as **separate** documents and both journal entries are assigned to a profitability segment. This means a change to include the assignment to a profitability segment in the COGS posting and the need to change the account determination to select an account/cost element.

- The profitability segment is always derived for the sales order item and referenced during the delivery. Since the delivery document is now assigned to a profitability segment, you will need to ensure that you are updating an account of type P (primary costs and revenues) rather than an account of type N (non-operating expenses) . Check the account determination for transaction GBB (Offsetting Entry for Inventory Posting) and account modification constants VAX and VAY. COGS posted before the conversion are posted without a cost element (type N), but after the conversion with a cost element (type P). To avoid issues, assign an account of type N to account modification VAX and an account of type P to account modification VAY (Margin Analysis works with VAY as a default).
- If you only worked with costing-based CO-PA and did not use incoming sales orders (record type A) prior to the migration, you will have open sales order items and delivery documents with no assignment to a profitability segment, even though this is required once Margin Analysis is active and the system will issue a message that the assignment to a profitability segment is missing if you reschedule the sales order item or post a goods issue after the migration. You can use transaction KE4F to derive the missing profitability segments for a small numbers of sales order items. For larger volumes of data, run the transaction in parallel over multiple packets of different sales orders (see SAP Note 2225831).
- Where sales orders are partially delivered at the time of conversion, it is recommended to cancel the deliveries and create new ones as this will result in the profitability segment being selected with reference to the sales order during delivery. However, this solution is not practical where goods movements have already been posted with reference to the delivery. The COGS for these goods movements will not be visible in Margin Analysis.
- If you choose to use the same G/L account for account modification constants VAX and VAY, you should also cancel all deliveries posted prior to the conversion and create new ones to ensure that the assignment to the profitability segment is correct.

6.5.12. S4TWL - Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling

Application Component: CO-PC-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002349282	Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case. In existing systems you can identify the use of summarization hierarchies by the fact that there are object numbers beginning with VD in tables COSP and COSS and entries for the hierarchy structure exist in View V_TKKR0_OR_NEW.

Other Terms

Order Hierarchy, Project Hierarchy

Reason and Prerequisites

Description

You are currently using summarization hierarchies, order hierarchies, or project hierarchies and want to understand the impact of moving to SAP S/4HANA.

The layers of the hierarchy are created using transaction KKR0 (Create Summarization Hierarchy). The top node of the hierarchy is always the controlling area. The next layers might be company code, plant, product hierarchy and material. In SAP ERP the totals for each node in the hierarchy were calculated using a data collection run (transaction KKRC) that typically ran at period close and calculated the totals for each material, each product group, each plant and each company code in the above example and updated these values to the CO totals tables (COSP and COSS) as summarization objects (object type VD). The results of these aggregations could be viewed using transaction KKBC_HOE.

SAP S/4HANA offers a new transaction KKBC_HOE_H that uses the hierarchy structure defined using transaction KKR0 but aggregates the order values on the fly and displays the results by node immediately. Note that this aggregation will aggregate actual costs, commitments, planned costs, and so on, but does not calculate target costs or variances on the fly. You must run transaction KKS1 or KKS1H to calculate target costs and variances before executing the new transaction.

Solution

Business Process related information

Transaction KKRC and KKBC_HOE are typically executed at period close since they require the pre-calculation of target costs. You can now run KKBC_HOE_H more frequently since it is not updating to the totals records by period, providing that you also run the target cost calculation KKS1 or KKS1H first.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Transaction Code
Data Collection Run	KKRC
Analyze Summarization Hierarchy	KKBC_HOE

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check your existing roles to determine which include transaction KKBC_HOE and KKRC and replace by KKBC_HOE_H.

6.5.13. S4TWL - PROFIT AND LOSS PLANNING AND PROFIT CENTER PLANNING

Application Component: CO-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270407	Profit and Loss Planning, profit center planning, cost center planning, order planning, and project planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ACDOCP

Reason and Prerequisites

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- Classic Profit Center Planning is used if entries exist in Table GLPCP (check with SE16).
- CO-OM Planning is used if entries exist in Table COEJ (check with SE16).
- P&L Planning is used: Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: FSE5N, FSE6N, FAGLPLSET, GP12N, GP12NA

- Production/process order planning is used if planned cost calculation is active for the combination of plant and order type and is carried out automatically when the production order (CO01 or CO02) or the process order (COR1 or COR2) is created, changed or released. Use Customizing T-codes COR4 and OPL8 to check whether plan costs are determined for production order and process orders.

Solution

Business Value

The universal journal is the unifying element for Accounting. From SAP S/4HANA 1610 it is possible to store the results of planning in a new table, ACDOCP, that has the same structure as the universal journal (ACDOCA). The same unifying approach is taken in planning, meaning that wages and salaries planned on a cost center are automatically assigned to the correct profit centers, functional areas, company codes, and so on and targets set by profit center can automatically be broken down to the assigned cost objects. In many organizations planning tasks had been moved to a data warehouse on account of the lack of flexibility in the ERP tables. This flexibility is now achieved by using SAP Analytics Cloud for Planning. This holds true for S/4HANA On-Premise and S/4HANA Cloud. Master data and transactional data can be sourced from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Analytics Cloud. In SAP Analytics Cloud pre-defined business content for Integrated Financial Planning can be leveraged as a project foundation. The business content is aligned to structures in S/4HANA and enables the E2E planning process.

Description

CO-OM planning, P&L planning, and profit center planning are now covered by SAP Analytics Cloud for S/4HANA Finance. If you do not want to use SAP Analytics Cloud with S/4HANA On-Premise, but classic FI-GL and CO-OM planning functions instead, you can continue to use the classic planning transactions. Bear in mind, however, that in this case the planning results are written to the totals tables and require "plan integration" to share data between plans. Reports designed specifically for use with S/4 HANA Finance do not read these totals tables, so the planned data will only be visible in Report Writer/Painter transactions.

- FI-GL Planning - SAP Note 2253067 describes how to reactivate
- Profit Center Planning (classic) - SAP Notes 2345118 and 2313341 describe how to reactivate
- Cost Center Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA
- Order Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA
- Project Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA
- Project Planning Overall - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA

Customer project requires to import business content “Integrated Financial Planning for S/4HANA” from SAP Analytics Cloud content network and adapt the delivered objects to customer needs. Customers preferring to delay such a project can reactivate the classic planning

transactions using the SAP Notes described above. Note that classic profit center planning is part of the compatibility scope and usage rights will expire in future.

Note that it is also possible to run the two solutions in parallel, however this should only be taken into account to support a transition to ACDOCP with SAP Analytics Cloud. Running two solutions in parallel, either classic CO planning with SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance or with SAP Analytics Cloud is not the strategic direction of SAP. SAP Note 2061419 describes how to retract data from SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance into the totals tables so that this data can be used as a basis for cost center allocations and activity price calculation and order/project budget setting and settlements and to extract the data back to SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance so that it is available for reporting when the planning cycle is complete.

Transaction KEPM (Profitability Planning) supports both account-based CO-PA within the universal journal and costing-based CO-PA and is still in the menu. The investment planning and budgeting transactions are still in the menu and supported. As an alternative to transaction KEPM, you can now use the new planning applications in SAP BPC for market segment planning (amounts by market segment - available from 1511), sales planning (quantities and prices by market segment - available from 1610) and product cost simulation (valuation of sales quantities using product cost estimate - available from 1610).

Planning data is also created automatically when some operational orders are saved or released, including production/process orders, plant maintenance orders, service orders, WBS elements and networks. Dedicated planning categories are delivered for different purposes. For example, the ACDOCP table stores three types of planned values for the production order: the planned costs (as in CKIS), the standard costs adjusted for the order lot size (previously only accessed during target cost calculation) and the planned costs from the sales order cost estimate. These provide the basis for target cost calculation in the SAP Fiori apps Production Cost Analysis and Analyze Costs by Work Center/Operation.

Business Process related information

To start with Integrated Financial Planning for S/4HANA the business content needs to be imported to SAP Analytics Cloud. See SAP Note 2977560 for more details. Implications:

- Customer roles (menus and authorizations) may need to be adapted.
- Decision needed as to when plan/actual reporting will be based on Universal Journal or take place in Integrated Financial Planning content in SAP Analytics Cloud.
- Decision needed as to whether planning data is needed for follow-on processes in S/4HANA Finance (e.g. target cost calculation for cost centers, project budgeting or order budgeting)
- Decision needed as to whether order and project planning is required for reporting and budgeting purposes in Investment Management
- Implications : SAP Analytics Cloud needs to be set up and configured.

If SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance is desired or required, then SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance has to be set up (SAP Note 2081400). Implications:

- SAP BPC is not the strategic planning solution anymore. If an on-premise planning solution is a must, SAP BPC is a comprehensive and mature option. Anyhow this should only be considered as an intermediate step towards a transformation to SAP Analytics Cloud. Please check end-of-maintenance dates prior to any new BPC project.
- Customer roles (menus and authorizations) may need to be adapted.
- Decision needed as to whether plan/actual reporting will be based on totals tables or take place using SAP Fiori apps.
- Decision needed as to whether planning data is needed for follow-on processes in S/4HANA Finance (e.g. target cost calculation for cost centers, project budgeting or order budgeting)
- Decision needed as to whether order and project planning is required for reporting and budgeting purposes in Investment Management
- Implications : SAP BPC needs to be installed and configured, respective front-ends chosen, and so on.
- If you are intending to implement project planning, please ensure that there is a master data status in place to prevent changes to the WBS number (business transaction: Change WBS number) once planned data has been entered, since the content delivered for project planning (/ERP/PROJECT and /ERP/WBSELMT) uses a view to read the business definition of the project definition and WBS element rather than the internal ID. If the WBS number is changed, you will lose the link to the associated planned data. Please refer to the following SAP knowledge base article for further details.
<https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2162222>
- If you currently calculate planned costs for production orders, no business process changes are required, but be aware that the information in the new planning table is only visible in Fiori apps, such as Production Cost Analysis and Analyze Costs by Work Center/Operation. The information shown in the SAPGUI transactions (CO01-3, COR1-3 and KKBC_ORD) is based on the old tables so you will not see costs by work center or operation in these transactions even though the additional detail is stored in the ACDOCP table.

Transactions which have been removed from the menu in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	GP12N, GP12NA, FAGLP03 (plan data entry in FI) plus plan assessment cycles (FAGLGA4* transactions) and plan distribution cycles (FAGLGA2* transactions) - can be reactivated using SAP Note 2253067. CJ40/CJ42 (overall planning on projects) KP06/KP07 (cost centre planning), CJR2/CJR3 (project planning) and KPF6/KPF7 (order planning) - femoved from menu but can still be used. 7KE1-6 and 7KEP (profit center planning), IKE0 (transfer CO-OM plan to profit center plan) - part of compatability scope

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Decision needed concerning scope of existing planning processes, requirements for plan/actual reporting and ability to use delivered business content for SAP Analytics Cloud or SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance.
- No changes to existing tables, but table ACDOCP offered in addition from 1610.
- Follow steps in attachment provided with SAP Note 2661581 to set up plan categories. During system installation, upgrade, the pre-delivered table entries are only imported into client 000. For new client, the table entries can be copied to a new client during client copy automatically. But for existing client before the upgrade, the table entries should be imported into the target client manually.
- Activate business content for Integrated Financial Planning in SAP Analytics Cloud.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Please check scope of existing planning activities and determine whether they can be covered using the business content currently available for SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance. If you are currently using activity price calculation to set activity rates or Investment Planning, you can still use Integrated Business Planning for Finance but will need to retract the results to tables COSP_BAK, COSS_BAK to perform the follow-on processes. If you are using costing-based CO-PA the table structure will remain unchanged and there will be no loss of functionality.
Related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 2081400, 1972819

6.5.14. S4TWL - Material Ledger: deprecated table for currency and valuation types

Application Component: CO-PC-ML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003017994	S4TWL -Material Ledger: deprecated table for currency and valuation types

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade or conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2021. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

The custom code check shows customer objects affected by simplifications.

SAP objects used by the customer objects have become obsolete.

Other Terms

Worklist

CKMLCT

Currency Types and Valuation Types in a Valuation Area

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

SAP table CKMLCT (Currency Types and Valuation Types in a Valuation Area) has become obsolete with SAP S/4HANA 2021.

This note contains detailed descriptions about how to adopt customer objects to the data model change.

Solution

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please run the ATC custom code check for simplification item S4TWL - Material Ledger: deprecated table for currency and valuation types.

If the custom code check returns affected objects, please replace all usages of table CKMLCT with view FMLV_CKMLCT. The view FMLV_CKMLCT has the same structure like table CKMLCT.

With S/4HANA the posting amounts of Material Ledger and General Ledger are always in sync. Therefore the fields ADJUST_FLAG (Currency Type Reconc), ADJUST_VERS (SAP Release), ADJUST_DATE (Reconcil. Date) and ADJUST_USER (User Who Performed the Reconciliation) are not needed anymore. The view FMLV_CKMLCT returns initial values for this fields.

6.5.15. S4TWL - Profitability Segment Number Change of Type

Application Component: CO-PA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003320010	Profitability Segment Number Change of Type

Symptom

You use CO-PA and are upgrading to SAP S/4HANA release 2023 or a later release from SAP S/4HANA release 2022 or earlier.

During this upgrade, the data type of the profitability segment number has been changed from data type NUMC length 10 to data type CHAR length 10.

This enables the use of alphanumeric profitability numbers after the decimal profitability segments have run out.

Other Terms

Domain RKEOBJNR. Data element RKEOBJNR. Global field ProfitabilitySegment. Profitability Analysis. Margin Analysis. Costing-Based profitability analysis.

Decommissioning of CDS field ProfitabilitySegment. Replace usages with ProfitabilitySegment_2

Reason and Prerequisites

You use CO-PA and are upgrading to SAP S/4HANA release 2023 or a later release from SAP S/4HANA release 2022 or earlier. The domain change is relevant for Margin Analysis and Costing-Based Profitability Analysis.

Task: Check that Profitability Analysis is activated in your system.

Procedure: Go to the implementation guide using transaction SPRO --> Controlling --> Profitability Analysis --> Flows of Actual Values --> Activate Profitability Analysis. If there is a check mark in the columns “costing-based” or “account-based” this SAP Note is relevant for you.

Changes to Customer Coding Required

The domain change has several technical consequences which are explained in detail in SAP Note 3320427. This note contains a detailed list of the different technical consequences of the type change, and how you must adapt your coding. The two following aspects illustrate the necessary code changes:

Checks that a Profitability Segment is Assigned - IS INITIAL Checks

The ABAP statements "Is initial" and "is not initial" can no longer be used to check if fields of type RKEOBJNR are empty.

The previous initial value of profitability segment number was '0000000000', while the new initial value will be 'space'. Since the existing database entries containing the old initial value are not updated, either the old or the new initial value can occur and must be checked. In order to

encapsulate the complexity of the initial (or not initial) check we recommend to use the method `cl_fco_copa_paobjnr=>is_initial( )` to check if a field is empty.

Alphanumeric Values

In case you expect, in the next five years, to use more than 50% of the available profitability segment numbers, we suggest to prepare your code for alphanumeric numbers that you may require in the future. Please see the SAP Note 3321347 for more details.

Solution

Business-Process Related Information

The change of the data type of profitability segment number has no business-related impact.

Required and Recommended Actions

To avoid any errors in the system behaviour due to the change of the data type in the profitability segment field, you need to adapt your customer coding for this change. The adaption of the initial value check needs to be carried out, regardless of whether you will be using the additional alphanumeric profitability segments or not.

Decommissioning of Field ProfitabilitySegment in C1 Released CDS Views

In order to identify coding that needs to be adapted, the Code Inspector checks are executed as part of the related simplification item. If you are using the decommissioned CDS field ProfitabilitySegment in customer-defined CDS Views, you must switch to the replacement field ProfitabilitySegment_2.

This SAP Note only covers the actions that all customers must take. *For customers that require more profitability segment numbers see SAP Note 3321347.*

What to Do Before the Upgrade

Please ensure that you update the check logic to the most recent version by implementing all relevant SAP Notes from SAP Note 2436688, otherwise you might get wrong or missing check results.

Whether you are using the initial check or select statement, please investigate if you have set PAOBJNR to 'empty' in your customer coding. The change of the underlying technical domain in the ABAP dictionary could lead to changed behavior when moving profitability segment numbers into different types, or when performing calculations.

As described before, the initial value of the field PAOBJNR will be 'space' rather than '0000000000' for new profitability segments. However, old values on the database will not be updated during the upgrade process. This means that the code checking whether the field PAOBJNR is empty or not, needs to check for both values:

ABAP Code Examples

ABAP code such as


```
data: lv_paobjnr type rkeobjnr.
```

```
...
```

```
" check if prof. segment isn initial  
IF lv_paobjnr IS INITIAL.
```

```
...
```

```
ENDIF.
```

has to be changed to

```
data: lv_paobjnr type rkeobjnr.
```

```
...
```

```
" check if prof. segment is initial using predefined constant values  
" for either the new or the old initial value
```

```
IF cl_fco_copa_paobjnr=>is_initial( lv_paobjnr) = abap_true.
```

```
...
```

```
ENDIF.
```

Likewise the IS NOT INITIAL check has to be changed as follows:

```
data: lv_paobjnr type rkeobjnr.
```

```
...
```

```
" check if prof. segment is not initial  
IF lv_paobjnr IS NOT INITIAL.
```

```
...
```

```
ENDIF.
```

has to be changed to

```
data: lv_paobjnr type rkeobjnr.
```

```
...
```

```
" check if prof. segment is not initial using predefined constant values  
" for either the new and the old initial value
```

```
IF cl_fco_copa_paobjnr=>is_initial( lv_paobjnr) = abap_false.
```

```
...
```

```
ENDIF.
```

6.5.16. S4TWL - EC-PCA Actual depreciation

Application Component: EC-PCA-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003572033	Deprecation of classic profit center accounting (EC-PCA)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, Profit Center Accounting

Solution

Description

Actual postings for classical Profit Center Accounting (PCA), using GLPCA and GLPCT, have been adopted to S/4HANA product standards and, therefore, are available as part of perpetual scope in SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition. This means that PCA actual postings are no longer part of the compatibility scope. Therefore, you can fully use actual postings for classical Profit Center Accounting in SAP S/4HANA without restrictions.

However, classical PCA for actuals has been set to “deprecated” because this concept is outdated and not supporting our SAP S/4HANA Finance strategy.

In the deprecated phase, customers can still use actual postings in PCA and will get support, but PCA will not receive any further developments or updates and will also not be integrated with new Finance solutions such as Universal Parallel Accounting or AI-driven innovations.

Business Process related information

Classic PCA in SAP S/4HANA is active if the active indicator is set in transaction 0KE5 (field PCRCH for the corresponding controlling area in the table TKA00 is set to '2') and the online posting of data records in the tables (GLPCA = actual line items table, GLPCT = totals table, GLPCP = plan line items table) has been activated using transaction 1KEF.

Going forward with SAP S/4HANA, SAP follows a separate product strategy for actual postings and for planning in EC-PCA.

Profit Center Planning based on table GLPCP is in compatibility scope and must not be used beyond their expiry date of the compatibility package usage rights. Please refer to SAP note 2993220.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP strongly recommends transitioning to Profit Center Accounting on Universal Journal after completion of your next fiscal year.

In SAP S/4HANA, PCA is mapped in the universal journal by default. This means, if you still use classical PCA, Profit Center Accounting in the universal journal is also always active in parallel. To stop using classical PCA you need to deactivate it as described in note 702854.

Refer to SAP note [2425255 - Profit Center Accounting in the universal journal in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#) for more information. In this note, you also find a general description of

- how PCA is mapped in the context of SAP S/4HANA and
- to what extent classical PCA can be used in parallel with SAP S/4HANA.
- what changes if classical PCA is deactivated in SAP S/4HANA

6.5.17. S4TWL - EC-PCA - Classical profit center accounting planning

Application Component: EC-PCA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002993220	EC-PCA - Classical profit center accounting planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Profit Center Accounting, Profit Center Planning, ID 427

Solution

Description

Profit Center Planning in classical Profit Center Accounting (PCA) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, you can find the topic under the ID 427.

This means that you should migrate from Classical Profit Center Planning to designated alternative functionalities before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide information on what to do to move to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

Going forward with SAP S/4HANA, SAP follows a separate product strategy for actual postings and for planning in EC-PCA.

Profit Center Planning based on table GLPCP is in compatibility scope and must not be used beyond their expiry date of the compatibility package usage rights.

Actual postings for classical Profit Center Accounting, using GLPCA and GLPCT, will be adopted to S/4HANA product standards and, thus, can still be used after expiry of usage rights. Please refer to SAP note 3572033 for more details.

Planning in classic PCA in SAP S/4HANA is active if the active indicator is set in transaction 0KE5 (field PCRCH for the corresponding controlling area in the table TKA00 is set to '2') and the online transfer of data records in PCA tables has been activated using transaction 1KEF. Please note that you cannot deactivate Profit Center Planning independently of actual values in PCA. This means, you need to make sure legal compliance by organizational measures after expiration of usage rights.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As alternatives to planning in classical PCA you have the following options:

- SAP Analytics Cloud for planning with SAP S/4HANA (SAC)
- SAP S/4HANA G/L planning transactions
- SAP S/4HANA integrated planning (using SAP Fiori app F1711 (Import Financial Plan data) to fill table ACDOCP)

Refer to SAP note [2425255 - Profit Center Accounting in the universal journal in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#) , section 8, for more information.

6.6. Enterprise Risk and Compliance

6.6.1. S4TWL - Foreign Trade

Application Component: SD-FT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267310	Foreign Trade

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

There are currently two software services for international trade transactions: SAP ECC SD Foreign Trade (SD-FT) and SAP Global Trade Services (SAP GTS).

Foreign Trade (SD-FT) is part of the standard SAP ECC Sales and Distribution (SD) scope. SAP GTS is an external service that can be installed on an additional instance.

In SAP S/4HANA, the Foreign Trade (SD-FT) functionality is not available anymore. Instead, SAP S/4HANA for international trade within SAP S/4HANA is the successor.

With SAP S/4HANA 1709, letter of credit processing is provided by integration of SAP S/4HANA Sales with Trade Finance.

For Intrastat, Legal Control and Classification with Commodity Codes customers can leverage SAP S/4HANA for international trade functions within SAP S/4HANA.

(Please note, that in the sales area Legal Control checks are currently only enabled for document types C - Sales Orders and G - Contract. For document type I - Free of Charge order and E - Scheduling Agreement this is planned to be available in one of the next releases.)

For Preference Management, you can use functions based on SAP GTS. SAP GTS can be natively integrated with SAP S/4HANA.

For shipped releases compare the Feature Scope Description for SAP S/4HANA under <https://help.sap.com/s4hana> -> Product Documentation -> Feature Scope Description

For future releases compare the Roadmap for SAP S/4HANA under <https://www.sap.com/products/roadmaps.html>, section "Lines of Business" --> "LoB: Finance".

Additional functions for Import and Export Management are available with SAP GTS.

Business Value

- Intrastat
 - The selection reports for Intrastat are simplified.
 - Authorization check on company code level.
 - Multiple users can work at the same time.
 - Larger number of supported countries.
 - Better user experience in processing Intrastat declarations, for example, mass update of item data is possible.

- Classification of services with Intrastat service codes for Italy is available (with S/4HANA for international trade 1610).
- Legal Control
 - Verification of relevant documents, like purchase orders, sales orders and outbound deliveries to ensure a proper compliance processes.
 - Complete overview by using a Trade Compliance Document, which can consider multiple legal regulations, like Legal Control, Embargo and Watch List Screening regulations.
 - Monitoring of compliance relevant documents, across different laws and rules.
 - Possibility to maintain blocks and to create customer specific rules to determine blacklisting, whitelisting and/or license types in a specific order.
- Classification
 - Optimized maintenance of the commodity code.
 - Classify for multiple countries on cross-plant level.
 - Time Dependent classification.
 - One numbering scheme for multiple countries.
 - Mass classification of multiple products in one step.
 - Semi-automated upload of classification master data from external data providers.
 - Synchronization for the commodity codes between "SAP Global Trade Services" (SAP GTS) and "SAP S/4HANA for international trade" without any manual interaction.
 - Classification for Customs Tariff numbers also available.
- Preference Management
 - Preference Management can be used via SAP GTS. For the relevant license topics please contact your Account Executive.
- Treasury
 - A complete solution for letter of credit processing through integration of Sales and Trade Finance of Treasury and Financial Risk Management in SAP S/4HANA.

All User interfaces are build based on Fiori design principles.

Business Process-Related Information

The customer needs to check whether third-party foreign trade systems are in use for foreign trade processes. Because of the replaced foreign trade functionality in SAP S/4HANA, it is possible that the third-party foreign trade system will need to be adjusted by the respective third-party solution/service provider. However, SAP GTS can be connected to SAP S/4HANA to run the respective foreign trade processes.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VX99 FT/Customs: General overview EN99 General Foreign Trade Processing VI09X

	Change FT Data in Purchasing Doc. VI08X Display FT data in purchasing doc. VI80X Change FT Data in Goods Receipt VI79X Display FT Data in Goods Receipt VI77X Change FT Data in Outbound Delivery VI64X Display FT Data in Outbound Delivery VI14X Change FT Data in Billing Document VI10X Display FT Data in Billing Document VIIM FT: Op. Cockpit: Purchase order VIWE FT: Op. Cockpit: Goods Receipt VIEY FT: Journal Export Actual VE85 Change Statistical Value – Import VE86 Display Statistical Value – Import VE88 Change Statistical Value – Export VE89 Display Statistical Value – Export VE87 Change Stat.Value – Subcontracting VEI3 Display Stat.Value – Subcontracting OVE1 Commodity Code / Import code no. VXCZ INTRASTAT: Form - Czech Republic VXHU INTRASTAT: Form - Hungary VXPL INTRASTAT: Form – Poland VXSX INTRASTAT: Form – Slovakia VEBE INTRASTAT: XML File - Belgium VECZ INTRASTAT: File - Czech Republic VEHU INTRASTAT: File – Hungary VEPL Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PL VESK Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SK VEIA Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SE VEIB Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PT VEID Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI LU VEI0 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI IE VEI7 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI GB VEI8 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI AT VEI9 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI ES VE02 INTRASTAT: Create Form – Germany VE03 INTRASTAT: Create File - Germany VE06 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Belgien VE07 Create INTRASTAT Form for France VE08 Create INTRASTAT File for Italy VE09 Create INTRASTAT file for Belgium VE10 Create INTRASTAT file for Holland VE11 Create INTRASTAT file for Spain VE12 Create INTRASTAT form for Holland VE15 Create

	disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR VE16 Create INTRASTAT form for Austria VE17 Create INTRASTAT form for Sweden VE32 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Ireland VE37 INTRASTAT: File - France VE33 INTRASTAT: Paper Form - U.K. VE42 INTRASTAT: File - Denmark VE45 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Greece VE46 INTRASTAT: File - Finland VE95 Create INTRASTAT papers: Portugal VICZ Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI CZ VIIE Create INTRASTAT XML IE VEFU Foreign Trade: Add INTRASTAT Data VIMM Decl. Recpts/Disptch Min. Oil Prod. VE96 EXTRASTAT Data Select.: Init. Screen VE04 EXTRASTAT: Data selection for export VE05 EXTRASTAT: Create File – Germany VE97 Create EXTRASTAT tape: Netherlands VEXU Foreign Trade: Add EXTRASTAT Data VE13 KOBRA data selection: export Germany VE14 Create KOBRA file for Germany VE15 Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR VE21 VAR: Selection of bill. docs Switz. VE22 Create VAR form for Switzerland VE23 V.A.R.: File – Switzerland VE18 SED data selection for USA exporter VE25 SED: Selection: USA Carriers VE19 Create SED form for USA VE20 Create AERP file for USA VE27 HMF: Selection – USA VXJ1 MITI Declarations VXJ2 Declaration of ImportBill.Docs Japan VEIAI INTRASTAT Archiving VEIAE EXTRASTAT Archiving VE81 Check Report: General FT Data VE73 Goods Catalog: Create Document VE74 Goods Catalog: Create Diskette VXA5 Document. Payments: Print Monitoring VXA7 Documentary Payments: Simulation ENSV Data Service VX01N Create License VX02N Change License VX03N Display License VX22N Change License Data VX23N Display license data VE31 Blocked SD Documents VE30 Existing licenses VE29 Assigned Documents for Each License VE82

	Check Report: Export Control Data VI83 Check Customer Master/Legal Control VX07 Simulation: License Check VX09 Simulation: Embargo Check VX08 Simulation: Boycott List Check VX16 BAFA diskette: Selection VX17 Create BAFA diskette VX10 Countries of Destination for License VX05 Customers for License VX06 Export Control Classes for License VE56 Check Export Control for Consistency VI84 Doc.Payments: Check Customer Master VX14N Maintain Financial Document VX11N Create Financial Document VX12N Change Financial Document VX13N Display Financial Document VI73N Foreign Trade: Maintain Long-Term Vendor Declaration VI74N FT: Display Vendor Declaration VI78 Foreign Trade: Countries VI54 Customs Approval Numbers VI55 Approval Number per Plant VI68 Control Commodity Code/Code Number VED1 Print Parameters for Export Documents OVE1 Commodity Code / Import Code Number VPAR Archiving Preference Logs VFAI Archiving – INTRASTAT VFAE Archiving – EXTRASTAT FTUS Foreign Trade: Maintain User Data ENCO Printing / Communication ENGK Legal Control ENLO Documentary payments ENPA Foreign Trade: Periodic Declarations ENPR Preference Processing ENGR Periodic Declarations ENSV Foreign Trade Data Maintenance ENZD Customs Objects: Documentation/Info. VOIM Check Import Purchase Order VOWE Check Goods Receipt VI09X Change Import Purchase Order VI53X Change Goods Receipt VOLI Check Export Delivery VOEX Check Export Billing Document VI77X Change Export Delivery VI14X Change Export Billing Document VI85 Check Report: Vendor Master VE81X Check Report: General Foreign Trade Data VE82X Check Report: Export Control Data VE83X Check Report: Preference Data VI86 Cross-plant Check of Foreign Trade Data

	VI82X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – General VI83X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – Control VI84X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - Letter of Credit VIE4 Periodic Declarations: Log of Incomplete Items VE24X Foreign Trade: Information Commodity Code VI24X Foreign Trade: Information Import Code Number FTIM Journal: Purchase Orders FTGR Journal: Goods Receipts FTIM Import Order Analysis FTGR Import Gds Receipt Analysis FTEX Export Bill. Documents Journal FTEX Exp.bill.doc.analysis VE30 Expiring Licenses VE29 Sales Orders for a License VXA2 Financial Documents: List VXA1 Financial Documents: SD Documents VI74N Display Vendor Declaration CAAT Foreign Trade: Call up FT Atrium VIUL Foreign Trade: Data Upload VIBA Send IDoc Output-AES-Initial Procg VIBC Send IDoc Output-AES-Error in Procg VIBB Send IDoc Output-AES-Repeat Procg VIB7 Send IDoc Output - Initial Procg VIB9 Send IDoc Output - Error in Procg VIB8 Send IDoc Output - Repeat Procg VIB4 Print Transaction: Initial Procg VIB6 Print Transaction: Error in Procg VIB5 Print Transaction: Repeat Procg VIB3 Foreign Trade Output Status VEII SAPMSSED8: Call IMPINV01 VEIE SAPMSSED8: Call EXPINV02 VX00 Preference Handling LEAN Request long-term VendDecl. (vendor) LEMA Dun long-term vendor decl. (vendor) VE67 Aggregate Vendor Declarations LEER Create long-term VenDecl. (customer) VE55 Preference Determination: Individual VE54 Preference Determination: Collective VEB5 Calculate Assemblies Individually VEB6 Calculate Assemblies Collectively VEPR Customs log VE91 Display Preference Values VE90 Change preference values VE83 Check Report: Preference Data VE66 Preference Procedure VE65 Preference Reg./Percentage Rates VE64 Commodity Code/Customs Areas

	VE94 Load Commodity Code for EU Countries VEM4 Merge: EU - Commodity Code VI94 Load Import Code Nos - EU Countries VIM4 Merge: EU - Import Code Number VA94 Load Commodity Codes for Japan VAM4 Merge: Japan - Commodity Code VP94 Load Import Code No. for Japan VPM4 Merge: Japan - Import Code Number VEU4 Load Commodity Code-Other Countries VEI4 Merge: Remaining Commodity Codes VIU4 Load Import Code No.-Other Countries VII4 Merge: Rest - Import Code Number VE24 Comm. Code Number Information (old) VI24 Code Number Information – Import VI20 Display Customs Quota VI21 Display Pharmaceutical Products VI22 Display Customs Exemption VI23 Display Preferential Customs Duties VI19 Display Third-country Customs Duties VI18 Display Anti-dumping VXA3 Financial Documents: Blocked Docs VXA2 Existing Financial Documents VE68 Request Vendor Declarations VI75 Vendor Declarations - Dunning notice VE84 Monitoring: Purchasing Info Records VE83 Check Report: Preference Data VXSIM Simulate Import WZFT01 FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (MM) WZFT02 FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (SD)

To guarantee sales order payments with Trade Finance, the following transactions are available for processing letters of credit, standby letters of credit, and bank guarantees:

- FTR_CREATE (Create Financial Transaction)
- FTR_EDIT (Edit Financial Transaction)
- FTR_RCD (Trade Finance: Risk Check Decision Management)
- FTR_CHK_CONSTCY (Data Consistency check with S/4HANA Sales)
-

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Analysis of all foreign trade processes that are currently in use.
- To migrate Legal Control data, check the documentation in KBA [2869019](#).
- To migrate financial documents in Foreign Trade to Trade Finance, you carry out the migration steps available as Customizing activities (transaction SPRO, SAP Reference IMG) under:

- Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Preparations and Migration of Customizing-->Preparations for Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance
- Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Data Migration-->Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance and Complete Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance
- Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Activities after Migration-->Manual Activities for Trade Finance

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: 2205202
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2223144

6.6.2. S4TWL - Global Trade Management

Application Component: LO-GT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267785	Global Trade Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

- Simplification of DB Key Fields and tables structures (WBHF, WBGT, WBIT, WBASSOC, WCOCOF, WB2_D_BUSVOLBASE, WB2_D_BVB_SETTL)
- Replacement of concatenated fields by corresponding new fields in mentioned DB tables (Future details can be found in the mentioned notes below)
- Change of Domain definition from CHAR to NUMC for item number related fields
- Replaced fields are moved to the dynamical part of the communication structures to avoid runtime errors and to ensure the same system behaviour as before

Business Process related information

Dictionary changes will have no influence on the business processes as such. Custom related code has to be adjusted to adopt the new data model. If one of the obsolete transactions or reports is used within the business process the new transactions and reports have to be used instead. Differential Invoicing is not part of SAP S/4HANA anymore because these transactions are replaced already in SAP ERP EHP7 by the Differential Invoicing Functionality of Commodity Management.

Transaction Codes and Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA

See also note 2204137

Obsolete Report	Obsolete Report Title	Obsolete TCode	Successor Report	Successor Report Title	Successor TCode
RWB2B001	Trading Contract: General Document Overview	WB24	RWB2BRE L	Trading Contract: Follow on document processing	WBRR
RWB2B001	Trading Contract: General Document Overview	WB25_COMP	RWB2BM AS	Mass Processing (Release and Status update)	WB24N
WB2B_CREATE_TC_USER	Create User For TC At Web	WB2B_NETUSER			
RWB2DI001	Generate Differential Invoices	WB2DI1			
RWB2DI002	Over of Billing Documents relevant for Creating Differential Invs	WB2DI2			
RWB2DI003	Process Billing Documents regarding	WB2DI3			

	Differential Invoices				
RWB2DI004	Process Billing Documents regarding Differential Invoices	WB2DI4			
RWB2B006	Trading Contract: Financial Documents	WB31			

Obsolete TCode Successor TCode POFO1 POFO31 POFO2 POFO32 POFO3 POFO33	Obsolete TCode	Successor TCode	POFO1	POFO31	POFO2	POFO32	POFO3	POFO33
Obsolete TCode	Successor TCode							
POFO1	POFO31							
POFO2	POFO32							
POFO3	POFO33							

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For Target release SAP S/4HANA 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610:

Pre-Check is performed for the component LO-GT. Custom code adoption on the new DB-Design can be checked in the start release to identify the code places which have to adjust to the new DB-Structures. Batch or online processes which needed the obsolete transactions or reports have to be adjusted so that the new transactions and reports are used instead.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2198031, 2204137, 2198035

If you use Trading Contracts, please check note 2198031 for additional information.

If you use Condition Contracts, please check note 2204137 for additional information.

6.6.3. S4TWL - Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement

Application Component: MM-FT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267740	Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Currently there are two software services for international trade transactions: Foreign Trade and SAP Global Trade Services (GTS). Foreign Trade is part of standard Materials Management (MM).

SAP GTS is an external service that can be installed on a separate instance. With SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the Foreign Trade solution will be not available anymore because SAP Global Trade Services (GTS) is the successor for the business requirement.

For *Intrastat* a customer can leverage functionality within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Additional functions for import and export management are available with SAP Global Trade GTS.

Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to use SAP Global Trade Services for international trade processes. Furthermore, selected international trade functionalities will be provided with Foreign Trade in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

The customer needs to check whether 3rd party foreign trade systems are in use for foreign trade processes. Because of the replaced foreign trade functionality in S/4HANA, it is possible that 3rd party foreign trade system will need adjustments by the respective 3rd party Solution/Service Provider. However, SAP GTS can be connected to S/4HANA to run the respective foreign trade processes.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	VX99 FT/Customs: General overview EN99 General Foreign Trade Processing VI09X Change FT Data in Purchasing Doc. VI08X Display FT data in purchasing doc. VI80X Change FT Data in Goods Receipt VI79X Display FT Data in Goods Receipt VI77X Change FT Data in Outbound Delivery VI64X Display FT Data in Outbound Delivery VI14X Change FT Data in Billing Document VI10X Display FT Data in Billing Document VIIM FT: Op. Cockpit: Purchase order VIWE FT: Op. Cockpit: Goods Receipt VIE X FT: Journal Export Actual VE85 Change Statistical Value – Import VE86 Display Statistical Value – Import VE88 Change Statistical Value – Export VE89 Display Statistical Value – Export VE87 Change Stat.Value – Subcontracting VEI3 Display Stat.Value – Subcontracting OVE1 Commodity Code / Import code no. VXCZ INTRASTAT: Form - Czech Republic VXHU INTRASTAT: Form - Hungary VXPL INTRASTAT: Form – Poland VXSK INTRASTAT: Form – Slovakia VEBE INTRASTAT: XML File - Belgium VECZ INTRASTAT: File - Czech Republic VEHU INTRASTAT: File – Hungary VEPL Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PL VESK Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SK VEIA Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SE VEIB Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PT VEID Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI LU VEI0 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI IE VEI7 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI GB VEI8 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI AT VEI9 Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI ES VE02 INTRASTAT: Create Form – Germany VE03 INTRASTAT: Create File - Germany VE06 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Belgien VE07 Create INTRASTAT Form for France VE08 Create INTRASTAT File for Italy VE09 Create INTRASTAT file for Belgium VE10 Create INTRASTAT file for Holland VE11 Create

	INTRASTAT file for Spain VE12 Create INTRASTAT form for Holland VE15 Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR VE16 Create INTRASTAT form for Austria VE17 Create INTRASTAT form for Sweden VE32 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Ireland VE37 INTRASTAT: File - France VE33 INTRASTAT: Paper Form - U.K. VE42 INTRASTAT: File - Denmark VE45 INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Greece VE46 INTRASTAT: File - Finland VE95 Create INTRASTAT papers: Portugal VICZ Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI CZ VIIE Create INTRASTAT XML IE VEFU Foreign Trade: Add INTRASTAT Data VIMM Decl. Recpts/Disptch Min. Oil Prod. VE96 EXTRASTAT Data Select.: Init. Screen VE04 EXTRASTAT: Data selection for export VE05 EXTRASTAT: Create File – Germany VE97 Create EXTRASTAT tape: Netherlands VEXU Foreign Trade: Add EXTRASTAT Data VE13 KOBRA data selection: export Germany VE14 Create KOBRA file for Germany VE15 Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR VE21 VAR: Selection of bill. docs Switz. VE22 Create VAR form for Switzerland VE23 V.A.R.: File – Switzerland VE18 SED data selection for USA exporter VE25 SED: Selection: USA Carriers VE19 Create SED form for USA VE20 Create AERP file for USA VE27 HMF: Selection – USA VXJ1 MITI Declarations VXJ2 Declaration of ImportBill.Docs Japan VEIAI INTRASTAT Archiving VEIAE EXTRASTAT Archiving VE81 Check Report: General FT Data VE73 Goods Catalog: Create Document VE74 Goods Catalog: Create Diskette VXA5 Document. Payments: Print Monitoring VXA7 Documentary Payments: Simulation ENSV Data Service VX01N Create License VX02N Change License VX03N Display License VX22N Change License Data VX23N Display license data VE31 Blocked SD

	Documents VE30 Existing licenses VE29 Assigned Documents for Each License VE82 Check Report: Export Control Data VI83 Check Customer Master/Legal Control VX07 Simulation: License Check VX09 Simulation: Embargo Check VX08 Simulation: Boycott List Check VX16 BAFA diskette: Selection VX17 Create BAFA diskette VX10 Countries of Destination for License VX05 Customers for License VX06 Export Control Classes for License VE56 Check Export Control for Consistency VI84 Doc.Payments: Check Customer Master VX14N Maintain Financial Document VX11N Create Financial Document VX12N Change Financial Document VX13N Display Financial Document VI73N Foreign Trade: Maintain Long-Term Vendor Declaration VI74N FT: Display Vendor Declaration VI78 Foreign Trade: Countries VI54 Customs Approval Numbers VI55 Approval Number per Plant VED1 Print Parameters for Export Documents OVE1 Commodity Code / Import Code Number VPAR Archiving Preference Logs VFAI Archiving – INTRASTAT VFAE Archiving – EXTRASTAT FTUS Foreign Trade: Maintain User Data ENCO Printing / Communication ENGK Legal Control ENLO Documentary payments ENPR Preference Processing ENGR Periodic Declarations ENSV Foreign Trade Data Maintenance ENZD Customs Objects: Documentation/Info. VOIM Check Import Purchase Order VOWE Check Goods Receipt VI09X Change Import Purchase Order VI53X Change Goods Receipt VOLI Check Export Delivery VOEX Check Export Billing Document VI77X Change Export Delivery VI14X Change Export Billing Document VI85 Check Report: Vendor Master VE81X Check Report: General Foreign Trade Data VE82X Check Report: Export Control Data VE83X Check Report: Preference Data VI86 Cross-plant Check of Foreign Trade Data

	VI82X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – General VI83X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – Control VI84X Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - Letter of Credit VIE4 Periodic Declarations: Log of Incomplete Items VE24X Foreign Trade: Information Commodity Code VI24X Foreign Trade: Information Import Code Number FTIM Journal: Purchase Orders FTGR Journal: Goods Receipts FTIM Import Order Analysis FTGR Import Gds Receipt Analysis FTEX Export Bill. Documents Journal FTEX Exp.bill.doc.analysis VE30 Expiring Licenses VE29 Sales Orders for a License VXA2 Financial Documents: List VXA1 Financial Documents: SD Documents VI74N Display Vendor Declaration CAAT Foreign Trade: Call up FT Atrium VIUL Foreign Trade: Data Upload VIBA Send IDoc Output-AES-Initial Procg VIBC Send IDoc Output-AES-Error in Procg VIBB Send IDoc Output-AES-Repeat Procg VIB7 Send IDoc Output - Initial Procg VIB9 Send IDoc Output - Error in Procg VIB8 Send IDoc Output - Repeat Procg VIB4 Print Transaction: Initial Procg VIB6 Print Transaction: Error in Procg VIB5 Print Transaction: Repeat Procg VIB3 Foreign Trade Output Status VEII SAPMSSED8: Call IMPINV01 VEIE SAPMSSED8: Call EXPINV02 VX00 Preference Handling LEAN Request long-term VendDecl. (vendor) LEMA Dun long-term vendor decl. (vendor) VE67 Aggregate Vendor Declarations LEER Create long-term VenDecl. (customer) VE55 Preference Determination: Individual VE54 Preference Determination: Collective VEB5 Calculate Assemblies Individually VEB6 Calculate Assemblies Collectively VEPR Customs log VE91 Display Preference Values VE90 Change preference values VE83 Check Report: Preference Data VE66 Preference Procedure VE65 Preference Reg./Percentage Rates VE64 Commodity Code/Customs Areas

	VE94 Load Commodity Code for EU Countries VEM4 Merge: EU - Commodity Code VI94 Load Import Code Nos - EU Countries VIM4 Merge: EU - Import Code Number VA94 Load Commodity Codes for Japan VAM4 Merge: Japan - Commodity Code VP94 Load Import Code No. for Japan VPM4 Merge: Japan - Import Code Number VEU4 Load Commodity Code-Other Countries VEI4 Merge: Remaining Commodity Codes VIU4 Load Import Code No.-Other Countries VII4 Merge: Rest - Import Code Number VE24 Comm. Code Number Information (old) VI24 Code Number Information – Import VI20 Display Customs Quota VI21 Display Pharmaceutical Products VI22 Display Customs Exemption VI23 Display Preferential Customs Duties VI19 Display Third-country Customs Duties VI18 Display Anti-dumping VXA3 Financial Documents: Blocked Docs VXA2 Existing Financial Documents VE68 Request Vendor Declarations VI75 Vendor Declarations - Dunning notice VE84 Monitoring: Purchasing Info Records VE83 Check Report: Preference Data VXSIM Simulate Import WZFT01 FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (MM) WZFT02 FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (SD)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Analysis of all currently used foreign trade processes.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2223144

6.6.4. S4TWL - Foreign Trade fields in Material Master

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267225	Foreign Trade fields in Material Master

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

1.1.1.1.1 Description

The Foreign Trade functionality as part of Sales & Distribution is not available within SAP S/4HANA Product Master Data, from on-premise edition 1511. For more information see Simplification Item related to Foreign Trade in Sales & Distribution

The below mentioned fields for **Letter of Credit/ Legal control/ Export control/ Preference management** in Foreign Trade is not available through Material Master:

- CAP product list no. (MARC-MOWNR)
- CAP prod. group (MARC-MOGRU)
- Preference status (MARC-PREFE)
- Vendor decl. status (MARC-PRENE)
- Validity date of vendor declaration (MARC-PRENG)
- Exemption Certificate (MARC-PRENC)
- Exemption Cert. No. 9 (MARC-PRENO)
- Iss.date of ex.cert. (MARC-PREND)
- Military goods (MARC-ITARK)

1.1.1.1.2 Related SAP Notes

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2204534
Information about the report ZUPDATE_MARC_FOREIGN_TRADE	SAP Note 2458666

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case any of the fields listed above contain data, the simplification item check generates a skippable error (RC7). This indicates that the customer can request an exemption for this scenario after having acknowledged that the information provided in the description has been understood and, he can continue the conversion process without making changes to the data. The data in the above mentioned fields should be deleted in the post-conversion phase before release of SAP S/4HANA to users.

Note: The skippable error RC7 is only available if your note 2641097 has been implemented.

6.7. Financial Operations

6.7.1. S4TWL - Personal Data in Provider of Information

Application Component: SLL-LEG-ISR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002471388	S/4HANA Intrastat: Maintaining contact person data in POI master

Symptom

You use Intrastat reporting in S/4HANA and are upgrading to on-premise release 1709 from lower S/4HANA release (1511 or 1610).

In 1709 release you can not maintain contact person related personal information directly in 'Maintain Provider of Information' app or transaction /ECSR/POI_EDIT. Rather, you shall specify a business partner of type 'Person' and with BP role 'SLLSTL' (Person Responsible) in the POI master data.

Other Terms

Provider of Information (POI), Personal Data, /ECSR/RP_EDIT, /ECSR/POI_EDIT, Contact Person, S/4HANA OP 1709.

Reason and Prerequisites

In the provider of information (POI) master data record, the data related to contact person of this POI is stored. This contact person data is used for some countries when creating a declaration file to transmit this data with the file to authority. New **data security and privacy regulations** require special treatment of person related data. To be compliant with these regulations the data related to the contact person of POI should not be stored anymore in POI master data record, but as a business partner of type person. In the POI master data only the reference to the business partner should be stored.

Solution

If Intrastat authorities in your country require 'contact person' information, proceed as follows.

1. A new business partner(BP) role 'SLLSTL' is delivered in client 000. Either copy the role from client 000 or create the BP role manually in affected business client. To create BP role manually proceed as follow:

- Transaction SPRO -> Cross Application Components -> SAP Business Partner -> Basic Settings -> Business Partner Roles -> Define BP Roles.

- Define a BP role category as 'SLLSTL'. Specify the title and description as 'Person Responsible'. Specify business partner category as 'Person'.
 - Next create a new BP role 'SLLSTL' with title and description as 'Person Responsible'. Specify BP role category as 'SLLSTL'.
 - Save.
2. Create Business partner of type 'Person' and BP role 'SLLSTL' (Person Responsible). Maintain relevant personal information (like Name, E-mail, Telephone, Mobile number etc.)
 3. In transaction /ECS/POI_EDIT (or app 'Maintain Provider of Information'), specify the business partner number as Contact Person

6.7.2. S4TWL - Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting

Application Component: SLL-ITR-ISR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002468294	Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting

Symptom

You use Intrastat reporting in SAP S/4HANA and are upgrading to on-premise release 1709 or higher.

With SAP S/4HANA 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code has been changed in a way that some tables and fields become obsolete and new customizing activities are introduced instead. You shall not maintain the defaults values in the obsolete tables and fields anymore. Rather, you shall specify the defaults values in the new customizing activities.

Other Terms

Intrastat

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason for this change is the following:

- Before release 1709, the determination of defaults values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code for sales is based on organizational data. This can result in a high number of redundant data. With release 1709, the determination of defaults values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code for sales is not based on organizational data anymore.

- Before release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type and procedure for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales requires conversion of the code list for business transaction type and procedure from one country to another. This conversion is not possible for all country combinations. With release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type and procedure for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales does not require conversion of the code list anymore.
- With release 1709, the determination of the procedure based on the procedure in the customizing activity for stock transfer is not required anymore. Therefore, the procedure in the customizing activity for stock transfer become obsolete.

Solution

Description

With release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code is as follows:

The determination of the default values for sales is based on the customizing activity “Define Default Values for Sales”. In this customizing activity the default values can be defined depending on country of declaration, sales document item category and material group for export and import. Sales document item category is taken from the billing document and material group is determined from the material and delivering plant. Note that if the material group is not initial and no default values are defined for this material group, the second access with initial value for material group is done for determination of default values in this customizing activity.

The determination of the default values for receipts from supplier in purchasing is based on the customizing activity “Define Default Values for Purchasing”.

The determination of the default values for returns to supplier in purchasing is done in two steps: in the first step, the defaults values for receipts from supplier based on the customizing activity “Define Default Values for Purchasing” are determined and, in the second step, the conversion of these default values based on the customizing activities “Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier” and “Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier” is done.

Business Value

With the new solution the following is achieved:

- Reduce the number of entries to be maintained for determination of default values for sales by removing the dependence of default values on organizational data (sales organization, distribution channel and division).
- Allow the definition of defaults values for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales that is valid for all country combinations and without maintaining the conversion of code list for business transaction type and procedure

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The following tables and fields become obsolete in release 1709:

- Customizing table T605Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Bus. Transaction Type in Export
- Customizing table T616Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Procedure in Export
- Customizing table T605U: Foreign Trade: Convert Export/Import Bus. Trans. Type
- Customizing table T616U: Foreign Trade: Import/Export Procedure Conversion
- Field T161W-EXPRF: Procedure in customizing table T161W: Order Types for Stock Transfer

The following customizing activities should be used instead:

- Define Default Values for Sales (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TDVS)
- Define Default Value for Purchasing (SM30-view /ECSR/V_T161B)
- Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TBTR)
- Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TPRR)

The migration should be done as follows:

- Define determination of the default values for sales including receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales based on the customizing activity “Define Default Values for Sales” (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TDVS)
- Define determination of the default values for receipts from supplier in purchasing based on the customizing activity “Define Default Value for Purchasing” (SM30-view /ECSR/V_T161B)
- Define determination of the default values for returns to supplier in purchasing based on the customizing activities “Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier” (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TBTR) and “Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier” (SM30-view /ECSR/V_TPRR)
- Test and validate the correctness of determination of the default values in the selection reports RVEXST00 and RMIMST00 for all Intrastat relevant sales and purchasing processes

How to Determine Relevancy

You are upgrading to S/4HANA on premise edition 1709 or higher, you use Intrastat reporting, and data exists in at least one of the following tables or fields:

- Customizing table T605Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Bus. Transaction Type in Export
- Customizing table T616Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Procedure in Export
- Customizing table T605U: Foreign Trade: Convert Export/Import Bus. Trans. Type
- Customizing table T616U: Foreign Trade: Import/Export Procedure Conversion
- Field T161W-EXPRF: Procedure in customizing table T161W: Order Types for Stock Transfer

6.7.3. S4TWL - Company code address data in provider of information

Application Component: SLL-ITR-ISR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002782281	S/4HANA Intrastat: Reuse address data from company code in Provider of Information

Symptom

You use Intrastat reporting in S/4HANA and are upgrading to on-premise release 1909 or higher. From 1909 release you can not maintain address data of POI(Provider of Information) directly in 'Maintain Provider of Information' app or transaction /ECSR/POI_EDIT.

This address data already exists in the system defined as the address data of the company code POI is created for.

Therefore, the address data of the company code should be reused for the POI and not entered in the app 'Maintain Provider of Information' anymore.

Other Terms

Provider of Information (POI), Address Data, /ECSR/POI_EDIT, Company Code, S/4HANA OP 1909.

Reason and Prerequisites

This is to remove redundant address maintenance in app 'Maintain Provider of Information'.

Solution

In the app 'Maintain Provider of Information' the address data is not entered anymore but displayed from the address data of the company code.

IMPORTANT: Please take backup of address defined for POI in transaction /ECSR/POI_EDIT before upgrade to 1909 as this data will be lost after upgrade. This is to ensure that incase you have correct address data defined directly in POI and not in company code, then after upgrade you dont loose the address information and use it to specify the correct address data in company code.

6.7.4. S4TWL - Material classification with commodity codes

Application Component: SLL-LEG-FUN-CLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002376556	Material classification with commodity codes in SAP S/4HANA 1610

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or a later release.

You classify materials with commodity codes in transaction MM01 / MM02 or you classify articles with commodity codes in transaction MM41 / MM42.

This functionality (material/article classification with commodity codes) is redesigned in SAP S/4HANA 1610. Following redesign applies:

1. Management of commodity codes

- Old in ECC and S/4HANA 1511: not time-dependent, valid for a country.
- New in S/4HANA 1610 onwards: time-dependent, valid for a country or multiple countries, new app, new data model.

2. Classification of materials/articles with commodity codes

- Old in ECC and S/4HANA 1511: not time-dependent, valid for material/article and plant/site, done in material master apps (e.g. MM01, MM02) or article master apps (e.g. MM41, MM42), classification of materials/articles can be distributed via MATMAS/ARTMAS IDoc (outbound and inbound processing possible) and inbound processing via BAPIs supported.
- New in S/4HANA 1610 onwards: time-dependent, valid for material /article and a country or multiple countries, functionality accessible only via FIORI apps, new data model, classification of materials/articles cannot be distributed via MATMAS/ARTMAS IDoc (inbound processing not possible anymore, only simplified outbound processing supported) and inbound processing via BAPIs not supported anymore.

Other Terms

Material classification with commodity codes, International Trade, STAWN.

Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade or conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or later release

Solution

During upgrade to S/4HANA 1610, a XPRA - /SAPSL/XPRA_1610_MARC_STAWN - migrates classification data to new data model.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you classify materials using commodity code. You are likely using this functionality if you find non initial values in field STAWN of table MARC.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Inconsistent data is identified by simplification item consistency check, and is not taken over in new data model. If there is inconsistent data, you can check and correct it before conversion is triggered.

- Go through KBA 2432527 for detailed information on classification functionality in S/4HANA
- Knowledge transfer to key and end users

6.7.5. S4TWL - Russia Manage Additional Payment Attributes app

Application Component: FI-LOC-FI-RU

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003120536	Russia Manage Additional Payment Attributes app

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 1909 edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Russia, Payment order, additional information, Payment details, J_3RF_PDOC

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or SAP S/4HANA on-premise 1809 edition or lower releases.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA on-premise 1909 or later.

Solution

Business Value

New solution to maintain document attributes for Payments to tax authorities before output in Payment Medium.

New Manage Additional Payment Attributes app offers you the following benefits:

- Unified and simplified user experience via Fiori interface
- Improved Mobility. The switch to Fiori delivers advantages to mobile employees. Fiori's simple interface lets users work with touch screens.
- Increases in Productivity – Fiori-designed interfaces are easier, so they enable more productive work.
- Integration with a Manage Journal Entry app that is main report to see and check postings.

Description

For tax payments attributes in S/4HANA on-premise 1909 and future releases Manage Additional Payment Attributes app has to be used:

- Find your Payment document in the Manage Journal Entries app and click on the journal entry number.
- Select Manage Additional Payment Attributes and enter payment attributes or change existing one.

For more information see [Tax Payments](#) help page.

Business Process related information

Manage Additional Payment Attributes app replaces the solution:

- Payment attributes screen during Financial Document posting and Financial Document change (Open FI Functional Modules J_3RF_PDOCV_2218 and J_3RF_PDOC1430)

Note that depending on your SAP S/4HANA release and planned end of support date previous solution will become obsolete. After end of support date these solutions will not be updated by new legal changes or corrections. We highly recommend that you use the Fiori based apps instead of the old previous solution.

SAP S/4HANA on-premise 1809 and previous releases

No planned end of support date

SAP S/4HANA on-premise 1909 and future releases

Only Manage Tax Payment Attributes Fiori will be supported.

Payment attributes screen during Financial Document posting and Financial Document change (Open FI Functional Modules J_3RF_PDOCV_2218 and J_3RF_PDOC1430) is obsolete within these releases.

Required and Recommended Actions:

- Set up new Fiori app “Manage Additional Payment Attributes (Refer to SAP Note 2931354).
- If you have made customer enhancements to the obsoleted Open FI function modules, check if you need to reimplement them in the new Fiori App. Custom logic can be implemented in the BAdI FIGLO_PMNT_FIELDS.
- Train your users.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check that you have configured the Open FI module J_3RF_PDOCV_2218 for the event 2218 and Open FI module J_3RF_PDOC1430 for the event 1430 or you have entries in Payment Attributes table J_3RF_PLAT.

6.7.6. S4TWL - DMEE

Application Component: CA-GTF-CSC-DME

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003370503	DMEE

Symptom

You are converting to SAP S/4HANA or upgrading from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the DMEE transaction. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, deprecation, DMEE, DMEEX, DMEE to DMEEX migration

Solution

Business Value

SAP has decided to replace legacy solution DMEE (Data Medium Exchange Engine) with the DMEEX (Data Medium Exchange Engine eXtended).

DMEEX delivers following new capabilities for the end-user:

Faster processing of output files	https://blogs.sap.com/2021/02/09/performance-acceleration-in-dmeex/
Format Trees delivered in hierarchy (standard - country - customer specific)	https://blogs.sap.com/2018/09/21/mass-synchronization-in-dmeex/
Synchronization of Format Trees to be up to date with standard	https://blogs.sap.com/2018/09/21/mass-synchronization-in-dmeex/
Calculations and variables	https://blogs.sap.com/2018/12/11/calculations-in-dmeex/
New syntax checks to ensure consistency of the format tree	
Removing empty elements from XML file as native functionality	

Apart from these, there are many improvements in conditions, faster UI, improved test tool and more. DMEEX is regularly updated with new features.

Description

To learn about business features, please refer to Business Value section above.

Business Process related information

DMEE consists of two main logical parts - **configuration** and **runtime**.

Configuration is when you define a new or modify an existing format tree to comply with the requirements of your bank, financial institution or public administration institutions.

From SAP S/4HANA 2025, **configuration** of format trees in the **outgoing direction** (file generation) **will no longer be possible in DMEE**.

Configuration will be available only via DMEEX. Once a DMEE tree is opened in DMEEX transaction the Migration Assistant will start and guide you through the migration process.

Runtime is when the format tree is interpreted and filled with data to generate the output file. For all existing customer format trees in DMEE the **runtime** phase will **remain intact** in SAP S/4HANA 2025. **There will be no "Day one impact"** for customer format trees.

Some SAP delivered format trees will be deleted in SAP S/4HANA 2025. **There will be "Day one impact" and your action is necessary** if you are using those format trees. See SAP Note 3515844 (DMEE - format trees obsolete from release 2025) for more information.

All existing custom code integrations will remain functional after SAP S/4HANA 2025 regardless of whether DMEE or DMEEX is used. However, when a change is required for a DMEE tree, such tree will have to be migrated to the DMEEX.

The current plan is to obsolete the **runtime** part of DMEE from **SAP S/4HANA 2029**. This means that migration to DMEEX will be necessary to ensure that the business process remains functional.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

IMPORTANT: To simplify the migration process and to detect potential problems, **implement SAP Note 3435565 (DMEEX - important notes for DMEE to DMEEX migration)** before migrating your format tree.

To migrate a format tree from DMEE to DMEEX, open your DMEE tree in the DMEEX transaction and confirm the migration pop-up. Testing the format tree after migration is strongly recommended.

There is no need to migrate all your existing trees at once. More realistic option is to migrate when a certain change to an existing format tree is required. Usually, testing of such changed format tree would happen anyway.

After starting the migration in DMEEX, some syntax errors will usually appear in the error log. These are caused by more rigorous syntax checks that control the consistency of your format tree. Fixing these syntax checks shall, in typical situations, take only few minutes.

Please note: After you migrate from DMEE to DMEEX then the SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item S4TWL - DMEE_BADI_01 (3452702) may become relevant for you.

How to Determine Relevancy

You are using custom DMEE format trees to generate output files (payment formats, statutory reports etc.).

Version 1 - 2: Initial release.

Version 3: Added information about plan to obsolete the runtime part of DMEE from SAP

S/4HANA 2029.

Version 4: Added information about possible relevance of SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item S4TWL - DMEE_BADI_01 (3452702).

Version 5: Minor text changes.

Version 6: Added information about obsolete format trees (note 3515844).

Version 7: Added information about the enhanced migration process (note 3435447).

Version 8: Minor text changes.

Version 9: Replaced the reference to note 3435447 with reference to note 3435565.

6.7.7. S4TWL - Electronic Payment Integration for China

Application Component: XX-CSC-CN-EPIC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003087756	Deprecation of Cash Operations for China (COPC) and EPIC Embedded Cash Budgeting

Symptom

You want to use **Cash Operations for China (COPC)** to manage your bank account balances, cash pools, and cash concentration, or you want to use EPIC embedded Cash Budgeting functions. The COPC solution is out of development and is deprecated since SAP S/4HANA 2023.

The functions provided by Cash Operations for China are **replaced** by the solution **Cash and Liquidity Management** under component FIN-FSCM-CLM. For more information, please refer to [Cash and Liquidity Management](#) and SAP Note [2265615 - Release Scope Note: SAP Cash Management \(SAP S/4HANA Finance 1605\)](#)

The functions provided by EPIC embedded Cash Budgeting are **replaced** by **Cash Budgeting** in **SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, version for China**.

Other Terms

EPIC, COPC, Cash Concentration, Cash Pool, EPIC embedded Cash Budgeting

Reason and Prerequisites

Cash Operations for China (COPC) and EPIC Embedded Cash Budgeting are deprecated as the functions are covered by **Cash and Liquidity Management** under component FIN-FSCM-CLM and **Cash Budgeting** in **SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, version for China**.

Solution

In order to leverage the latest product features and maintainance delivered by SAP, please make sure you use **Cash and Liquidity Management** for your treasury management requirements. EPIC no longer supports duplicate functions that Cash and Liquidity Management covers.

If you want to use Fiori-based apps, use SAP S/4HANA 1809 or later versions.

Be aware of the risks of using COPC:

- Feature and processing logic explanations, suggestions about system operation and configuration, and how-to requests are not supported via customer incidents. You can find further details in SAP note 83020.
- COPC folder under "SAP Menu -> Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> Banks -> Country Specifics -> China -> Cash Operations" is officially removed and use of transaction codes is not authorized after one release.

6.7.8. S4TWL - Deprecation of DMEE Payment Medium Formats

Application Component: FI-AP-AP-B1

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003625135	Deprecation of DMEE Payment Medium Formats

Symptom

You are converting to SAP S/4HANA or upgrading from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using payment format(s) using DMEE or DMEEEX transaction. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, deprecation, DMEE, DMEEEX, DMEE to DMEEEX migration

Solution

SAP has decided to replace legacy solution **DMEE (Data Medium Exchange Engine)** with the **DMEEEX (Data Medium Exchange Engine eXtended)**, see the note [3370503](#).

As a result of this decision, payment formats based on the old DMEE are as of **S/4HANA 2025** considered deprecated and are being replaced by new formats based on DMEEEX. Since DMEE has been deprecated, it is no longer possible to modify existing DMEE trees. These trees can only be used as-is — the DMEE runtime remains functional until further notice.

DMEEX provides a possibility of migration DMEE tree to DMEEX tree, however, this is not recommended for SAP-delivered payment formats. Migrating such trees will result in the loss customer changes after upgrade. Instead, copy required DMEE trees into customer namespace and perform migration, if needed.

SAP provides successor formats based on DMEEX for some formats (specified in the table below), which are maintained by SAP and benefit from the new features introduced with DMEEX.

List of DMEE formats to be deprecated:

Deprecated Payment Medium Format	Instructions for Replacement
005	Use format CA_005
ACB_ZA	Use format ZA_ACB
ARIBA_PAY_CXML	without successor
AU_BECS_B	Use format AU_BACS
BECS	Use format AU_BACS
BE_BEPDTA	without successor
BE_DOM80	without successor
BE_PIBDTA	without successor
BE_SEPA_CT	Use format BE_CGI_XML_CT
BE_SEPA_DD	Use format BE_CGI_XML_DD
BOE	without successor
BR_FEBRABAN	Use format BR_FEBRABAN_A
BR_FEBRABAN_A_B_ITAU	Use format BR_FEBRABAN_A
BR_FEBRABAN_P_B_ITAU	Use format BR_FEBRABAN_P
BTL91	Use format NL_BTL91
CA_ACH	Use format CA_ACH_CCD_PPD
CGI_XML_CT	Use format CGI_CT
CGI_XML_CT_V9	Use format CGI_CT_V9
CGI_XML_DD	Use format CGI_DD
CH_DD	without successor
CH_DTA	without successor
CH_DTA_CML	without successor
CH_EZAG	without successor
CH_LSV	without successor
CH_LSV_PLUS	without successor
CH_SEPA_DD	Use format CH_CGI_XML_DD
CLIEOP03	without successor
CON_SEPA_CT_00100103	without successor
CP_SEPA_CT_00100103	Use format CGI_CT
CS_HAL	Use format RS_HALCOM
CS_HAL_F	Use format RS_HALCOM_F

CS_HAL_FUB	without successor
CS_HAL_PRINT	without successor
CT_00100103	without successor
CZ_GEMINI	without successor
CZ_GEMINI_F	without successor
EE-HANSA-D	without successor
EE-HANSA-F	without successor
EE-SEB-M3	without successor
EE-SEB-M4	without successor
FEBRABAN_P	Use format BR_FEBRABAN_P
FI_A_AUTOGIRO	without successor
FI_LUM2	without successor
FI_XML_CT	Use format FI_CGI_XML_CT
FR_ETEBAC_VRT-DOM	without successor
FR_SEPA_CT	Use format FR_CGI_XML_CT
FR_SEPA_DD	Use format FR_CGI_XML_DD
FSN_CT_00100103	without successor
GB_SEPA_CT	Use format GB_CGI_XML_CT
GB_SEPA_DD	Use format GB_CGI_XML_DD
HR-HUB-F	without successor
HR-HUB3	without successor
HR-MT100-F	without successor
HR-ZABA-F	without successor
IE_AIB	without successor
IE_BOI	without successor
IE_ULSTER	without successor
J1UI_CITYBANK	without successor
KE_MPESA_B2C_SAMPLE	without successor
KR_CHB	without successor
LM03	without successor
LT-LITAS-ESIS-D	without successor
LT-LITAS-ESIS-F	without successor
LUX_VIR2000	without successor
LU_SEPA_CT	Use format LU_CGI_XML_CT
LU_SEPA_DD	Use format LU_CGI_XML_DD
MY_B_BNPA	without successor
MY_B_BNPP	without successor
NL_SEPA_CT	Use format NL_CGI_XML_CT
NL_SEPA_DD	Use format NL_CGI_XML_DD
NO_PAYMUL	without successor
NO_TELEPAY	without successor
PAIN.001.001.03	without successor

PH_B_UBPH	without successor
PS2	without successor
RO-CSV	without successor
RO-CSV-F	without successor
RO-MT100	without successor
RO-MT100-F	without successor
RS_PEXIM	without successor
RU_01	without successor
RU_CITI	without successor
RU_CITI_RUR	without successor
SEPA_CT	Use format CGI_CT
SEPA_CT_00100103	without successor
SEPA_CT_CML	without successor
SEPA_CT_CML_DATA	without successor
SEPA_CT_CML_RETURN	without successor
SEPA_DD	Use format CGI_DD
SEPA_DD_00800102	without successor
SEPA_DD_CML_DATA	without successor
SEPA_EDD_CML	without successor
SETIF	without successor
SE_POSTGIROT	Use format SE_CGI_XML_CT_V9
SE_UTLI_SISU	Use format SE_CGI_XML_CT_V9
SG_B_SCBL	without successor
TS	without successor
UA_01	without successor
UA_02	without successor
V3	without successor
V3_IZV	without successor
XX_EMPTY_FLAT_FILE	without successor
XX_EMPTY_XML_FILE	without successor
ZBNK_CPOR_FORMAT	without successor
ZG_FI_XML_CT32	Use format FI_CGI_XML_CT
ZZV	without successor
Z_CSB19	without successor
*_FSN	Use format having same name without _FSN suffix or its replacement

6.7.9. S4TWL - DMEE_BADI_01

Application Component: CA-GTF-CSC-DME

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003452702	DMEE_BADI_01

Symptom

You are upgrading from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release. If you have defined an implementation of classic BAdI DMEE_BADI_01 in the past and you are using transaction DMEEX, then this SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable.

Please note: If SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item S4TWL - DMEE (3370503) is relevant for you, this SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item might also become relevant for you after you migrate from DMEE to DMEEX.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, deprecation, DMEE_BADI_01, DMEE Migration

Solution

Business Value

SAP has decided to replace legacy classic BAdI DMEE_BADI_01 (when using DMEEX) with Enhancement Spot ES_DMEEX and BAdI DMEE_OUTPUT_POSTPROCESSING as calling the new BAdI is more performance optimized.

Business Process related information

Classic BAdI DMEE_BADI_01 is deprecated when using DMEEX from release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS2 and obsolete from release SAP S/4HANA 2025.

There will no longer be any official support for the classic BAdI DMEE_BADI_01 in DMEEX and it will be removed from the system without further notice.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Migrate all your classic BAdI implementations of DMEE_BADI_01 to new BAdIs with Enhancement Spot.

How to Determine Relevancy

You have defined an implementation of classic BAdI DMEE_BADI_01 and the format mapping tree in the filter of the BAdI is DMEEX.

Version 1: Initial release.

Version 2: Minor text changes.

6.7.10. S4TWL - SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Suite

Application Component: FI-TV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002719018	SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Suite

Symptom

This is an information note, which contains the scope of the new product "SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA".

Other Terms

SAP Travel Management, S/4HANA, S4HCM

Reason and Prerequisites

You are doing a system conversion from Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

Solution

This note contains in attachment the migration guide for customer who want to migrate from Business Suite to S/4HANA Suite.

SAP Travel Management is not available for SAP S/4HANA Cloud, public edition. SAP Travel Management is available for SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition as an option for those customers moving from SAP ERP ECC or SAP S/4HANA, that cannot move to SAP Concur right away and is mainly designed for SAP Installed Base customers to protect their investments.

The scope will be comparable to the one in S/4HANA compatibility scope pack corresponding to ECC 6.0 Enhancement package 8.

It is not necessary to change from ERP to the compatibility mode of SAP S/4HANA. Customers can switch directly to the SAP S/4HANA system (release 2022 or upper versions).

The migration process is comparable to a new release installation. There is a migration guide to assist customers with the migration.

Additional information: There will be no major change as the architecture stays the same (database / SAP GUI applications, Web Dynpro applications, Workflows, Transfer to Accounting/Payroll etc.).

The new product will be compliant with S/4HANA standards

- Adoption of the GDPR framework for archiving, data deletion, RAL*, etc.
- Accessibility
- Performance (Fiori apps old/new)
- Display harmonization

The major difference is the availability of a set of new FIORI applications based on Fiori Element Framework with CDS views and RAP Technology.

The new Fiori Applications are based on the same customizing than the previous Fiori versions (V1 & V2 and WebDynpro), there is no new customizing to configure. The approval applications (My-Inbox) will be based on a new Odata Service for the display of the information, but there is no major change and you can reuse your own configuration in the same way. In S/4HANA for accessibility reason only the PDF forms are allowed, you will not be able to use HTML Form in standard.

Two new roles are available in this context the "Business Traveler" role and the "Traveler Assistant" role. Corresponding to the roles, two new "Business Catalogs" are available in standard.

Here the list of new Fiori applications:

For "Business Traveler" role

- My Travel Requests for Business Traveler (Fiori ID F6015)
- My Travel Plans for Business Traveler (Fiori ID F6768)
- My Travel and Expenses for Business Traveler (Fiori ID F6190)
- My Credit Card Transactions (Fiori ID F6506)

For "Traveler Assistant" role

- Travel Requests for Travel Assistant (Fiori ID F0409B)
- Travel Plans for Travel Assistant (Fiori ID F6771)
- Travel and Expenses for Travel Assistant (Fiori ID F0584B)

For the Public Sector Germany, two new processes : Relocation and separation allowance will be available for customers. Both processes will be available for Domestic or International trips.

- German Regulation of International Separation Allowances (ATGV)
- German Law on Inland Relocation Costs (BUKG)
- German Regulation of Foreign Relocation Costs (AUV)

The initial shippement will not include all existing features. The existing gaps will be filled in the next FSPs. For an exhaustive list of limitations please check the following information underneath:

- Country versions for CEE (Central and Eastern Europe).
- Public Sector-specific features like Relocation and Separation allowance are available in SAP GUI transaction only and are not part of the new Fiori applications.
- Table PTK99: The use of table PTK99 is not supported. Instead we provide an extensibility concept (please see SAP KBA 3296253 and 3260453). If you want to manage old data in the cluster corresponding to the structure PTK99, you will need to manage the mapping between the old structure (PTK99) and new structures yourself via extensibility concept.

- Merge of receipts are not supported: **Not for initial shipment, planned for futur releases**
- Concurrent assignment: **Not for initial shipment planned for futur releases (HCM dependency), this feature is provided centrally by HCM.**

List of Transactions Deprecated in S/4HANA:

All transactions around travel planning or in relation with old technology are not relevant anymore and will be marked as "Deprecated" in a first step and "Obsolete" later.

Here the definition of Deprecated and Obsolete statuses:

Deprecated	(computing) (of a software feature) to be considered outdated and best avoided and planned to be removed in near future release even though you can still use it now , usually because it has been replaced with a newer feature. Therefore, it means the UI / functionality still works and is officially supported but is not recommended to be used anymore. No improvements / new features can be expected. In the foreseeable future it is planned to make it obsolete (see below) in favor of the designated successor UI / functionality.
Obsolete	(computing) no longer valid, no longer works as expected, must not be used . Therefore, it means The UI / functionality must not be used anymore. It is either significantly restricted in functionality (e.g. view only mode) or no longer supported at all. Customers cannot expect that it works correctly. It is recommended that execution is blocked. The UI could be finally removed from the system at a later point in time. The designated successor UI / functionality must be used instead at this phase.

Here the list of transactions marked deprecated for the release S/4HANA 2022

Transaction	Name	Successor
PR01	Maintain (Old) Trip Data	PR05
PR05_ESS	Travel Expense Manager via ESS	
PR20	Create Trip	PR05
PRAA	Automatic Vendor Maintenance	BP

PRCC_CDF3	Obsolete; Use PRCC_CDF3_V2	PRCC_CDF3_V2
PRCT	Current Settings	SPRO
PREX	Create expense report	TRIP
PRPL	Create Travel Plan	TRIP
PRRQ	Create Travel Request	TRIP
PRTAXFIN	Tax Report Finland	PRCRKATRE
PRTC	Display Imported Documents	PRCCD
PRTS	Overview of Trips	PRTE
PRWW	Expense Reports (Offline)	
PTRV_OFFLINE	Activate Offline Travel Manager	
PTRV_RTREE	Display Trav. Management Report Tree	SE43
TRIP_EWT	Travel Manager	
PR05_ESS	ITS Service	
PRWW	ITS Service	
TP10	Travel Plan Synchronization (AIR)	
TP12	Travel Plan Synchronization (Manual)	
TP14	Travel Plan Synchronization (Queue)	
TPLOG	Short cut for TPLOG	TP_LOG
VPNR	View of the active PNR in 1A	
AMADEUS	Amadeus Direct	
APOLLO	Apollo Bypass	
BYPASS	Bypass for All Reservation Systems	
FITP_RESPO	Contact Partner Responsibilities	
FITP_SETTINGS	Settings for Travel Planning	
FITP_SETTINGS_TREE	Tree Maintenance Current Settings	
GALILEO	Galileo Bypass	
GALILEO_SYNCH	Synchronization of Galileo PNRs	
GALILEO_VPNR	Galileo Bypass VPNR	
HUGO	Settings for Travel Planning	
TP01	Planning Manager	
TP02	Travel Planning (End User)	
TP02_EWT	Travel Planning (End User)	

TP03	Planning Manager (Expert)	
TP04 EWT	Travel Request (End User)	
TP20	Create Travel Plan	
TP30	Display Travel Planning report tree	
TP40	Maintain Routings	
TP41	Initial Screen via IMG	
TP50	Global flight availability	
TP60	Synchronization of Hotel Catalog	
TPPF_D	Display Entry V_TA23PF by Key	
TPPR	Travel Profile Display	
TPQ0	Quicktrip Manager	
SABRE	SABRE Bypass	
SABRE_PNR	Display a Sabre PNR	
SABRE_VPNR	SABRE Bypass VPNR	
TPLP	Create/Change LPs for SABRE	
PR_WEB_1000	Trip Data	
PR_WEB_1200	General Trip Data	
PR_WEB_1300	Trip Receipts	
PR_WEB_1400	Trip Deductions	
PR_WEB_1500	Trip Advances	
PR_WEB_1600	Trip Destinations	
PR_WEB_1700	Cost Distribution: Trip	
PR_WEB_1710	Cost Distribution for Receipts	
PR_WEB_1720	Cost Apportionment Destinations	
PR_WEB_1730	Cost Distribution: Miles/Kilometers	
PR_WEB_1800	Legs of Trip	
PR_WEB_1900	Check Trip	
Fiori Application		Successor
F0409 Travel Request V1	Obsolete	F0409B My Travel Requests (S/4 HANA)
F0409A Travel Request V2	Deprecated	F0409B My Travel Requests (S/4 HANA)
F0584 Travel &Exp V1	Obsolete	F0584B My Travel & Expenses (S/4 HANA)

F0584A Travel & Exp V2	Deprecated	F0584B My Travel & Expenses (S/4 HANA)

In addition, the usage of XI interface is not supported in S/4HANA, the booking of Train ticket with BIBE or Hotel Reservation with HRS is not allowed with XI interface.

These services are available only with our partners (Amadeus and Sabre with the respective products cytric and GetThere).

For more information please check the note [2892303 - Travel Planning External content](#)

6.7.11. S4TWL - SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Scope

Application Component: FI-TV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002976262	S4TWL – SAP Travel Management in SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Scope

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Reason and Prerequisites

The usage rights of the Compatibility Pack expire end of 2025, for further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).

Solution

Description

SAP ERP Travel Management is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, SAP Travel Management can be found under the ID 133.

This means that you need to migrate from SAP ERP Travel Management or SAP ERP Travel Management in compatibility mode to its designated alternative functionalities SAP Concur (Cloud) or SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA before expiry of the compatibility pack license (see attachment Transition-EN.pdf or Transition-DE.pdf).

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of the SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA, when this alternative functionality will be available and how you can migrate to this alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

SAP Concur is SAP's strategic and innovative go-forward solution for Travel and Expense management processes.

SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA is available since release SAP S/4HANA 2022.

SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA will not receive major functional innovations. Technical benefits of the underlying HANA platform will be leveraged. The scope will be comparable to the one in SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Pack, corresponding to ECC6 EHP8.

Please note: SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA is not available for SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition. SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA is available for SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition as an option for those customers moving from SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA that cannot move to SAP Concur right away and is mainly designed for SAP Installed Base customers to protect their investments.

Recommended Action(s)

As SAP ERP Travel Management can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it is up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

In case of migration to SAP Concur: A new implementation project is mandatory please organize this project with your SAP contact.

In case of migration to SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA: Customers' investments will be protected as SAP plans to provide migration tools and services to enable an "upgrade-like" migration.

How to Determine Relevancy

SAP S/4HANA Release 2021 or lower :

As of 1.1.2026, you have to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA release 2022 or 2023 or 2025 to be compliant with the usage rights for SAP Travel Management for SAP S/4HANA.

SAP S/4HANA 2025 is the recommended release.

6.8. Public Sector

6.8.1. S4TWL - Funds Management Portugal

Application Component: FI-LOC-FM-PT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002469984	S4TWL: Availability of Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management in SAP S/4HANA On-Premise 1709

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA and are using the functionality described in this SAP Note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Globalization, Localization, Add-on, PT, Portugal, PTFM, Funds Management, Public Sector, LOCPTFM, PSM-FM

Solution

Description

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your starting release for the system conversion is a SAP ERP release or a SAP S/4HANA Finance release, where you have the Localization for Portuguese Public Sector solution implemented in your system via transport solution or via LOCPTFM add-on.

It is not relevant for the SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS00 release.

Business Process related information

The SAP LOCPTFM Add-on (software component LOCPTFM) has been integrated into SAP S/4HANA, as of release SAP S/4HANA 1709.

However, the Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management features are available as of SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS01 with the following restrictions:

- As a Customer who used the integration between Logistics documents and Funds Management with LOCPTFM and is planning to move to SAP S/4HANA, please note that in SAP S/4HANA, the Funds Management integration with Materials Management has been enhanced to accommodate local version Portugal requirements. However, a document chain initiated with the LOCPTFM Add-on cannot be migrated to SAP S/4HANA and must first be closed in the Add-on system. This restriction does not apply to customers with new installations, or new document chains initiated in SAP S/4HANA.

As a Customer who used the integration between Logistics documents and Funds Management with LOCPTFM and is planning to move to SAP S/4HANA, please note that in SAP S/4HANA there is a new technical solution to support this integration but no migration tool is currently available. For new processes (starting with the pre-commitment document) the new functionality can be used but not for an unfinished document chain.

- **Solution:** as of SAP S/4HANA 1709 SPS03, SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS01 or the after the installation of SAP Note [2674217](#), this restriction no longer applies. Please refer to that SAP Note for more information.
- The Funds Management (FM) integration with Human Resources (HR) feature of the SAP LOCPTFM Add-on (software component LOCPTFM) is no longer considered in SAP S/4HANA. For alternative solutions, see [Position Budgeting and Control \(PBC\)](#).
 - **Solution:** as of SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS01 or after the installation of SAP Note [3236088](#), this restriction no longer applies. Please refer to that SAP Note for more information.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For detailed information on the system installation/conversion of the Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management, available in SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS01, please see SAP Note [2595915](#), *Customer Installation/Conversion Procedures for Portuguese LOCPTFM in S/4HANA On-Premise*.

Please note that with the integration of SAP LOCPTFM into SAP S/4HANA 1709, some ABAP objects of the respective LOCPTFM packages have become obsolete. Therefore, run the ABAP Test Cockpit (ATC) using the latest simplification item DB content and remove all detected usages of the LOCPTFM objects from your custom code.

6.9. Real Estate Management

6.9.1. S4TWL - CAM Expense Recovery - Compatibility Scope

Application Component: BC-UPG-ADDON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003493409	Add-ons in Compatibility Scope with no alternatives

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Packages, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery, RECA, budget-based benefits selection, FB4U

Solution

Description

The add-ons listed below are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#).

Add-on technical software component	Add-on product	Vendor	Compatibility Package ID
RECA	SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery	SAP SE	109
FATCA	SAP Tax Classification and Reporting	SAP Pioneer	112
FB4U	budget-based benefits selection	SAP SE	125

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use rights of the compatibility package licenses for the add-ons above will expire as described in note 2269324. SAP does not plan to provide alternatives for these applications and will also not release these add-ons for SAP S/4HANA 2025 and higher.

Therefore, we recommend you save any business relevant data of these add-ons before an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher and uninstall the add-ons.

Information about the uninstallation process you find in the following SAP notes.

1604155 - Release strategy and Maintenance Information for the ABAP add-on RECA

1497354 - Release strategy for the ABAP add-on FB4U

6.10. Subscription Billing and Revenue Management

6.10.1. S4TWL - BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR)

Application Component: FI-CAX-INV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271210	BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

EDR Management is used to transfer event detail records (EDR) from an external system, manage the received information and prepare it for billing.

The BRIM solution covers CRM, CI / FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems. It was developed to charge and bill single events like Toll Collects or downloads. The Event Detail Records solution was replaced by BIT BILLING in 2008.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected. All EDR customers are informed.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use EDR Management, call the transaction SE16 and check for entries in the table DFKKBIBILLACC_H.

Ensure that no fields contained in structure FKKBIINVBILL_I_DATA are used directly or indirectly in custom code and/or BRF(+)-Implementations to avoid short dumps.

6.10.2. S4TWL - BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL)

Application Component: XX-PROJ-FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270317	BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Common Object Layer Framework (COL framework) can be used to distribute data (e.g. master data, provider contracts) from the SAP CRM System to the SAP Convergent Charging and SAP ERP System. In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition the distribution between these systems is done directly, the framework is not provided any more.

The BRIM solution covers CRM, FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems.

The Common Object Layer was developed in SAP_APPL to provide the technical possibility to distribute master data from ERP to SAP Convergent Charging without using the software component FI-CA. However, no customer used this feature. The BRIM solution is always used with the FI-CA or CI component. Thus, the Common Object Layer is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The distribution of objects is directly done in the software component FI-CA now.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected for customers: the master data distribution still works in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you distribute master data with the help of the COL framework without using the component FI-CA, call the transaction SE16 to check the table BADIIMPL_ENH. Enter "ISX_MD_COL_SCENARIO" and "ISX_MD_COL_ADAPTER" in the field BADI_NAME. Check if there are any entries starting with Z* or Y* in the column BADI_IMPL (BAdI Implementation).

6.10.3. S4TWL - BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing

Application Component: CRM-IT-BI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271236	BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The BRIM/Hybris Billing solution covers CRM, CI / FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems.

The creation of provider contracts starts in CRM. For the integration of provider contracts in SAP Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable, SAP Convergent Invoicing and finally SD Billing with FI-AR, the provider contracts need additional information for the processing in SD. In addition to that, business agreements that are assigned to a business partner need to be created automatically in the background without replication in CRM. As the follow up processing of CI Billing Documents in SD Billing is currently not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, this feature is not provided. Billing and invoicing of consumption data is still possible in FI-CA but not with SD and FI-AR.

In addition, the BRIM SD deployment variant was developed to invoice consumption data also in SD billing with accounting in FI-AR. This solution is currently not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. Therefore, the additions on the provider contract with SD Billing relevant data and the background creation of contract accounts in ERP without existing contract accounts in CRM are not required.

UPDATE:

Meanwhile, the integration of CI Billing Documents in SAP Convergent Invoicing into SD Billing is available for S/4HANA in the form of "SAP S/4HANA for Subscription Billing, Sales and Distribution Option 1.0" as part of Hybris Billing. For further details please check note 2347269 - "Release strategy of the ABAP Add-On SOLINVE 800". Therefore, the business function FICAX_SOLESALSBILL has been reenabled and set to customer switchable. For further details check note 2348426 - "Reactivation of Business Function FICAXSOLSALESBILL".

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use Solution Sales and Billing, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in table /SOIN/CI_DOCFLOW.

6.10.4. S4TWL - BRIM – Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging

Application Component: XX-PROJ-FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271238	BRIM – Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition the master data replication from FI-CA to SAP Convergent Charging is only supported as joint replication. For example, master data (business partners, contract accounts, prepaid accounts) is only replicated to SAP Convergent Charging if the data for the related provider contract is received in FI-CA. This means that the master data of business partners, contract accounts and prepaid accounts cannot be replicated immediately and independently of each other to SAP Convergent Charging any more.

Business Process related information

No influence on business process since the master data replication (as Joint Master Data Replication approach) still works in S/4HANA on-premise.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

One of the following business functions needs to be activated:

- FICAX_INV_2G
- ISU_INV_2G
- PSCD_COLLECTIONS_MANAGEMENT_4G
- TEL_INV_2G

Afterwards, the joint master data replication needs to be activated in the IMG customizing under Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable -> Integration -> Convergent Charging -> Activate Joint Replication of All Master Data. For further activities, please refer to the documentation of this IMG activity.

Using an integrated SAP CRM system, you need to activate the joint master data replication in SAP CRM by customizing the distribution schema of your order distribution infrastructure (ODI) accordingly. The step types "Call ERP Message contract activation MCC (PCMA)" and "Call

ERP Message Contract Deactivation MCC (PCMD)" need to be used (instead of "Call ERP Message contract activation (PCEA)" and "Call ERP Message contract deactivation (PCED)"). In addition, call the SAP ERP contract update with the correct settings. You can make the relevant settings and define distribution schemas in the customizing for Customer Relationship Management under *Cross-Industry Functions -> Provider Order and Contract Management -> Transactions -> Document Distribution -> Define Settings for Document Distribution*. Activate the joint replication of master data in SAP ERP according to the corresponding documentation. Maintain the settings that specify how often you can retry locking the contract for the asynchronous status updates from SAP ERP in the customizing for Customer Relationship Management under *Cross-Industry Functions -> Provider Order and Contract Management -> Joint Distribution and Multiple SAP CC Systems for a SAP CRM System -> Settings for Joint Distribution and Multiple SAP CC Systems -> Settings for Document Distribution*.

To check if you use the joint replication of master data, call the transaction SM31 to check the customizing table DFKK_CC_MD_REL for entries and if the flags CCREL and CCSEQUENCE are set. If CCREL is set and CCSEQUENCE is empty, you are not using joint replication and need to take further action. If CCSEQUENCE does not exist, you have to upgrade to at least SAP Enhancement Package 7 (SP08) for SAP ERP 6.0 and then take further action. If both flags are set or both flags are empty, you do not need to do anything. Alternatively to transaction SM31, go to the implementation guide (transaction SPRO) and check the following customizing path: Financial Accounting -> Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable -> Integration -> Convergent Charging -> Activate Replication of Business Partners and Accounts to SAP CC.

Migration from Direct to Joint Master Data Distribution

If you want to migrate to S/4HANA you need to use the joint master data distribution as this is the only replication method which is supported. If you are currently using the direct master data distribution, you need to migrate your existing distribution data before you can activate the joint master data distribution. The migration functionality is available from SAP ERP 6.0 EHP7 SPS14 and SAP ERP 6.0 EHP8 SPS06 onwards. Alternatively, if you are using older support packages, you can install the SAP Notes 2401583 and 2387353.

Once the migration functionality is available in your system, proceed as follows to migrate from the direct to the joint master data distribution:

1. Suspend the master data distribution in SAP CRM before you start with the migration. (That means business partner, business agreement/contract account, prepaid account, provider contract and master agreement creation and changes are not distributed to SAP ERP.)
2. Call up transaction FKKCC_MIG2JOINT in SAP ERP. It consists of three steps but you can also execute the steps independently from each other (in this case, consider the step sequence!):
 - (1) Clean-up of distribution records

The same functionality is provided by report RFKK_CC_MD_CLEAN_UP. This step is optional but recommended. By reducing the number of existing distribution records, the migration report will be executed faster.

(2) Creation of rating area assignment and distribution object data

This step is mandatory. It creates rating area assignment records for business partners, contract accounts, and prepaid accounts for rating area SPACE and creates the distribution information for provider contracts. Please note that rating areas with value SPACE are already technically used for the joint master data replication although the functionality of rating areas (multiple SAP Convergent Charging instances) might not be active yet.

(3) Adaptation of distribution records

This step is mandatory. All existing distribution records of business partners, contract accounts, and prepaid accounts that are not marked as obsolete will be adapted to the joint master data distribution. In addition, if no rating area assignment exists for those objects up to this point, it will be created. In this step, errors can be thrown if the object to be processed is currently locked by another process. In this case, you need to execute this step again when the object lock is removed so that everything is properly migrated to the joint master data distribution.

Make sure that no errors are shown in the application log of the transaction. Execute the transaction again until all errors of the affected step are resolved.

3. Activate the joint master data distribution in SAP CRM and SAP ERP.

4. Resume the master data distribution of business partners, business agreements/contract accounts, prepaid accounts, provider contracts, and master agreements in SAP CRM.

Note:

If erroneously distributed provider contracts still exist in SAP CRM from the direct master data distribution, you can resolve this by choosing “Cancel Activation ...and Return to Order Processing” in the ODI distribution monitor. Afterwards, you can submit the order once again. Then, the distribution will be done by using the joint master data distribution.

6.10.5. S4TWL - Billing Document Number and Invoicing Document Number Change of Type

Application Component: FI-CA-INV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003463454	Billing Document Number and Invoicing Document Number Change of Type

Symptom

You use Convergent Invoicing (FI-CA-INV) and are upgrading to SAP S/4HANA release 2023 or a later release from SAP S/4HANA release 2022 or earlier.

During this upgrade, the data types of the billing document number and invoicing document number have been changed from data type NUMC length 12 to data type CHAR length 12.

This change is a technical prerequisite for a potential future use of alphanumeric document numbers in Convergent Invoicing. Currently, alphanumeric document numbers are neither supported nor planned in Convergent Invoicing. This might change in future releases depending on customer feedback.

Other Terms

Domain BILLDOCNO_KK. Domain INVDOCNO_KK. Data element BILLDOCNO_KK. Data element INVDOCNO_KK.

Reason and Prerequisites

You use FI-CA-INV and are upgrading to SAP S/4HANA release 2023 or a later release from SAP S/4HANA release 2022 or earlier.

Task: Check that Convergent Invoicing is active in your system.

Procedure: Go to the implementation guide using transaction FICAIMG --> Convergent Invoicing --> Invoicing --> Define Invoicing Process. If there is a invoicing process configured, then this SAP Note is relevant for you.

Changes to Customer Coding Required

The domain change has several technical consequences. This note contains a detailed list of the different technical consequences of the type change, and how you must adapt your coding. The two following aspects illustrate the necessary code changes:

Checks that a Billing/Invoicing Document Number is Assigned - IS INITIAL Checks

The ABAP statements "IS INITIAL" and "IS NOT INITIAL" can no longer be used to check if fields of type BILLDOCNO_KK or INVDOCNO_KK are empty.

The previous initial value of billing/invoicing document number was '000000000000', while the new initial value will be 'space'. Since the existing database entries containing the old initial value are not updated, either the old or the new initial value can occur and must be checked.

Solution

Business-Process Related Information

The change of the data type of the billing and invoicing document number has no business-related impact.

Required and Recommended Actions

To avoid any errors in the system behaviour due to the change of the data types, you need to adapt your customer coding for this change. The adaption of the initial value check needs to be carried out.

What to Do Before the Upgrade

Please ensure that you update the check logic to the most recent version by implementing all relevant SAP Notes from SAP Note 2436688, otherwise you might get wrong or missing check results.

Whether you are using the initial check or select statement, please investigate if you have set BILLDOCNO or INVDOCNO to 'empty' in your customer coding. The change of the underlying technical domain in the ABAP dictionary could lead to changed behavior when moving billing/invoicing document numbers into different types. The billing and invoicing document header store references to subsequent documents in fields such as REVERSEDDOC, REVERSALDOC, ADJUSTMENTDOC, ADJUSTEDDOC. Besides BILLDOCNO and INVDOCNO, you must investigate the use of these fields in your custom coding as well.

As described before, the initial value of the fields BILLDOCNO and INVDOCNO will be 'space' rather than '000000000000' for new documents. However, old values on the database will not be updated during the upgrade process. This means that the code checking whether the fields BILLDOCNO and INVDOCNO are empty or not, needs to check for both values.

ABAP Code Examples

The following table contains a list of potential code patterns along with a correction proposal and reasoning for the custom code adjustment.

Pattern No.	Legacy Code NUMC12	Correction Proposal	Reasoning
1	IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] IS INITIAL.	IF ...-[billdocno/invdocno] IS INITIAL OR ...- [billdocno/invdocno] EQ '000000000000'.	Prior to the data type change the initial value was 000000000000.
2	IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] EQ 0. Or: IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] EQ '000000000000'.	IF ...-[billdocno/invdocno] EQ '000000000000' OR ...- [billdocno/invdocno] EQ SPACE.	After the datatype change to CHAR, the condition IS INITIAL returns

3	IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] IS NOT INITIAL.	IF ...-[billdocno/invdocno] IS NOT INITIAL AND ...- [billdocno/invdocno] NE '000000000000'.	FALSE for old documents.
4	IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] NE 0. Or: IF ...- [billdocno/invdocno] NE '000000000000'.	IF ...-[billdocno/invdocno] NE '000000000000' AND ...-[billdocno/invdocno] NE SPACE.	
5	Selection with RANGE on REVERSEDDOC, REVERSALDOC, ADJUSTMENTDOC, ADJUSTEDDOC... E.g.: Selection of non-reversed billing documents: lrs_reverseddoc-sign = 'I'. lrs_reverseddoc- option = 'EQ'. lrs_reverseddoc-low = SPACE. APPEND lrs_reverseddoc TO lrt_reverseddoc. ... SELECT * FROM dfkkinvbill_h WHERE reverseddoc IN lrt_reverseddoc.	... lrs_reverseddoc-sign = 'I'. lrs_reverseddoc-option = 'EQ'. lrs_reverseddoc-low = SPACE. APPEND lrs_reverseddoc TO lrt_reverseddoc. * for old cases with BILLDOCNO = NUMC lrs_reverseddoc- high = cl_fkkinv_co=>billdocno_0. APPEND lrs_reverseddoc TO lrt_reverseddoc. ... SELECT * FROM dfkkinvbill_h WHERE reverseddoc IN lrt_reverseddoc.	In the example of the selection of non-reversed billing documents using range tables: old billing documents may have a value of 000000000000 whereas new non- reversed billing documents may have a value of SPACE. Without a change, new billing documents may be treated as reversed since SPACE <> 000000000000. A similar correction must be done for ADJUST
6	Selection with RANGE on REVERSEDDOC, REVERSALDOC, ADJUSTMENTDOC, ADJUSTEDDOC... E.g.: Selection of reversed billing documents: lrs_reverseddoc-sign = 'I'. lrs_reverseddoc- option = 'NE'. lrs_reverseddoc-low = SPACE. APPEND lrs_reverseddoc TO	... lrs_reverseddoc-sign = 'E'. lrs_reverseddoc-option = 'BT'. lrs_reverseddoc-low = SPACE. lrs_reverseddoc- high = cl_fkkinv_co=>billdocno_0. APPEND lrs_reverseddoc TO lrt_reverseddoc. ... SELECT * FROM dfkkinvbill_h WHERE reverseddoc IN lrt_reverseddoc.	

	lrt_reverseddoc. ... SELECT * FROM dfkkinvbill_h WHERE reverseddoc IN lrt_reverseddoc.		

6.10.6. S4TWL - BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)

Application Component: XX-PROJ-FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271233	BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the integration of SAP Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable (FI-CA) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer end-customers the convenience of receiving invoices, viewing account statuses, and making payments online as a self-service. Integration of FSCM Biller Direct with BRIM/FI-CA is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, “BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct” can be found under the ID 437.

Business Process related information

The functionality Biller Direct with FI-CA is not the target architecture, but still available and can be used within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use FSCM Biller Direct, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in the table DEBPPEVENTLOG.

Customers are using normally own branded web based portals. SAP therefore alternatively offers APIs which are available with SAP S/4HANA on-premise 2021:

- Managing Contract Accounts
- Managing Provider Contracts

- Managing Documents
- Managing Installment Plans and Promise-2-Pay
- Managing Dispute Cases
- Sending Disconnection and Reconnection Request
- Customer-Self-Services, e.g. payment via credit card or paypal
- Integration with External Collection Agencies
- Integration with External Cash Desks
- Payment List for Business Partner in Contract Accounting
- Invoice List for Business Partner in Contract Accounting

See SAP help portal for more information.

6.11. Treasury Management

6.11.1. S4TWL - Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270461	Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

With the new yield curve framework customers can benefit from

- More flexibility in the calculation of net present values of financial transactions
- The ability to comply with accounting standards like IFRS13
- The possibility to reduce the number of yield curves for which market data needs to be stored

Description

The classical yield curve functionality has been replaced by the more flexible yield curve framework, which enables you to do the following:

- Define reference interest rates with independent payment and compounding frequencies of less than one year

- Define basis spreads (tenor or currency spreads) and basis spread curves in market data management
- Add basis spread curves and credit spread curves to yield curves and account for them in net present value calculations

Refer to note 1873119 for more information on the yield curve framework functionality and technical availability.

In SAP ERP, the yield curve framework can be activated via business function FIN_TRM_YCF and a customizing activity. In S/4HANA, on-premise-edition, it is always active, irrespective of the customizing setting.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The definition of reference interest rates and yield curves in customizing differs between the classical yield curve functionality and the yield curve framework. Therefore, the customizing needs to be adapted when switching to the new yield curve framework. Report FTBB_YC_MIGRATE is available to partly automate the necessary migration steps.

If you upgrade to S/4HANA from a release in which the yield curve framework is technically available, SAP recommends that you activate the yield curve framework before upgrading to S/4HANA.

If you upgrade to S/4HANA directly from an older release, in which the yield curve framework is not yet available, you have to perform the migration to the yield curve framework in S/4HANA before you can continue using yield-curve related functionality, such as the calculation of NPVs with transaction TPM60.

Refer to note 1873119 and its related notes for more information on the yield curve framework.

The pre-upgrade-check for S4/H transition issues a warning with check ID SI2_YCF if at least one client exists in the system in which the yield curve framework is not active, or if the system is on a release level in which the yield curve framework is not yet technically available. (Clients 000 and 066 are exempt from the check.)

How to Determine Relevancy

Use transaction SFW_BROWSER to check the activation status of object FIN_TRM_YCF .

If the business function is not activated, the classical interest rate and yield curve functionality is active.

If the business function is activated, use transaction SPRO to check the status of the following customizing activity:

Financial Supply Chain Management -> Treasury and Risk Management -> Basic Functions -> Market Data Management -> Settings for Ref. Interest Rates and Yield Curves -> Activate Yield Curve Framework

If the Yield Curve Framework is activated in the customizing, the classical interest rate and yield curve functionality is not technically in use anymore. Otherwise it is still active.

6.11.2. S4TWL - Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270462	Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

As of *SAP Enhancement Package 3 for ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 603)*, Business Function *TRM: Hedge Accounting, New Financial Products, New Key Figures* a central function for *Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues* (transaction TPM44, reversal transaction TPM45) for all financial transactions is available.

The accrual/deferral functions for OTC transactions (transactions TBB4 and TBB5) have been replaced by this new functionality.

In SAP S/4HANA only this central function is available.

The accrual/deferral functions of transactions ACCR01 - ACCR07 plus accompanying transactions are no longer supported.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are upgrading from SAP Enhancement Packages ≥ 3 for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 603 ff.), and you are still using the old functionality, you have to switch to the new functionality before you make the conversion to SAP S/4 HANA edition.

If you are upgrading from SAP Enhancement Package < 3 for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600) to S/4HANA and you are still using the old functionality for the accrual/deferral of expenses and revenues for OTC transactions, you may continue the conversion to S/4HANA, because the needed migration tool is not available on this release. However, you have to switch to the new functionality after finishing the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA edition.

Conversion to the new Functionality

In the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion* -> *Conversion Customizing* -> *Set Migration Type and Assign to Customizing Request* choose the migration type *Conversion from >= Enterprise 2.0 and <= ERP 6.0*. Assign your transport request and enter the names of your logical systems of your production system, test system, and customizing system.

In your Customizing system in the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM_MIGRATION*) you now execute the report *G01 OTC: Convert Customizing for Accrual/Deferral*.

When the new Customizing is available in the productive system, execute the step *H01 OTC: Convert Accruals/Deferrals* available in the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM_MIGRATION*).

Upgrade Pre-Check

The pre-check for the SAP S/4 HANA transition of the accrual/deferral functionality raises an error with check-id *SI3_ACCR* (message ‘Conversion required: Client ..., Company Code See SAP note 2270462.’) if it finds company codes in at least one client, with the exception of clients 000 and 066, which require conversion. Conversion is required if an entry exists in table *TRGT_MIG_CC_PT* providing a defined conversion status which is incomplete. Undefined conversion status are checked in table *TRDT_TRDBUSTRANS* where at least one business transaction for the company code and one of the versions “Enterprise 2.0 to ERP 2005”, “Enterprise 1.10” or “CFM 1.0 SP 4 to CFM 2.0” has to exist.

For SAP Enhancement Packages < 3 for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600), the pre-check raises a skippable message with check ID *SI3_ACCR* (message ‘Conversion required. See SAP note 2270462.’). This message does not show an inconsistency and can be skipped during the SUM upgrade. Note that you have to do the conversion after finishing the upgrade.

6.11.3. S4TWL - Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270470	Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management Disabled in S/4HANA

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

The link from classical Cash Management to the Treasury and Risk Management analyzers (transactions RMCM and KLMAPI) has been disabled in S/4 HANA.

Instead with SAP S/4HANA 1709 Bank Account Management is integrated with the Market Risk Analyzer and the Credit Risk Analyzer of the Treasury and Risk Management by a new type of financial object for bank account balances.

Required and Recommended Actions

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade-check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI5_CM_TO_CRA "Classic cash management link to analyzers":

The link from classic cash management to the analyzers (transactions RMCM and KLMAPI) is no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA. This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the corresponding customizing table KLCMMAPPING in any client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required. You can stop the warning message from appearing by removing all customizing entries from table KLCMMAPPING (transaction KLMAPI) in all clients of the system.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item:

SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code are deprecated and shall not be used any more. The customer code will not work any more.

If you want to use the integration of Bank Account Management with Treasury and Risk Management in SAP S/4HANA 1709, you have to setup the automatic integration of financial objects for bank accounts.

6.11.4. S4TWL - Exposure Management 1.0

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002340804	Exposure Management 1.0 within Treasury and Risk Management

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

The *Exposure Management 1.0* is no longer the target architecture and has been disabled technically. *Exposure Management 2.0* is the more flexible and comprehensive successor application. There is no standard migration tool from *Exposure Management 1.0* to *Exposure Management 2.0* though. You have to set up *Exposure Management 2.0* and transfer the data into the new application just in the same way as if you had used another software system before and wanted to migrate to the SAP solution.

The basic functionality of the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available with the business functions *TRM, Hedge and Exposure Management, New Financial Product* (FIN_TRM_LR_FI_AN_2) delivered with *SAP ERP 6.0 enhancement package 4*.

There are several other business functions, for example, *TRM, Enhancements in Exposure Management 2.0* (FIN_TRM_LR_FI_AN_4) delivered with *SAP ERP 6.0 enhancement package 7*. These business functions are always on in SAP S/4HANA.

Customers have to implement the *Exposure Management 2.0* **before** they go to SAP S/4HANA.

- If you are not using *Exposure Management 1.0* and you do not plan to use *Exposure Management 2.0* you can upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without any difficulties.
- If you are using *Exposure Management 1.0* and upgrade to SAP S/4HANA from a release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is technically available, SAP recommends that you set up *Exposure Management 2.0* and create necessary customizing before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA. However it is possible to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without setting up *Exposure Management 2.0*, but in that case you cannot use *Exposure Management 2.0* in SAP S/4HANA until customizing for the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available (which is an own project and needs time).
- If you are using *Exposure Management 1.0* and upgrade to SAP S/4HANA from an older release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is technically not available, SAP recommends that you first upgrade to a release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is available and set up the *Exposure Management 2.0* including necessary customizing creation, before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA. However it is possible to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without setting up *Exposure Management 2.0*, but in that case you cannot use

Exposure Management 2.0 in SAP S/4HANA until customizing for the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available (which is an own project and needs time).

Read the following information in case the Pre-Upgrade-Check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI6_EXP_MGT_10 "Exposure Management 1.0": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which means that exposures have been entered in at least one client in the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code are deprecated and shall not be used any more. The customer code will not work any more.

6.11.5. S4TWL - Drawable Bonds

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270521	Drawable Bonds

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

Drawable bonds based on product category 041 are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, and subsequent releases.

6.11.6. S4TWL - Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270522	Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

Currently there is no pre-upgrade check available to check if this simplification item is a valid restriction for your system conversion.

The drilldown reporting has been disabled for *Treasury and Risk Management*. You can't use your reports defined with the drilldown reporting.

For reporting purposes, you can use the following logical databases available for the Treasury and Risk Management:

FTI_TR_CASH_FLOWS	Treasury Payment Information
FTI_TR_CASH_FLOWS_2	Treasury Payment Info + addtln position attrs
FTI_TR_POSITIONS_2	Treasury : Positions Eval + addtln position attrs
FTI_TR_THX_HEDGE	Treasury P-Hedge Accounting Reporting
FTI_TR_DEALS	Treasury Transaction Reporting
FTI_TR_EXP_POS	Treasury: Exposure Positions
FTI_TR_HEDGE	Treasury E-Hedge Accounting Reporting
FTI_TR_PERIODS	Treasury: Period-Based Evaluations
FTI_TR_PERIODS_1	Treasury: Period Analysis Projection
FTI_TR_PERIODS_2	Treasury: Period-Based Eval + addtln postn attrs
FTI_TR_PL_CF	Treasury: Revenue and Cash Flow Reporting
FTI_TR_PL_CF_2	Treasury: Revenue and Cash Flow Reporting
FTI_TR_POSITIONS	Treasury Positions
FTI_TR_POSITIONS_1	Treasury Positions Projection

Based on these logical databases you can use the SAP Query functionality available in the area menu of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager -> Infosystem -> Tools -> SAP Query* and define your own queries using *Maintain Queries* (transaction SQ01), *Maintain InfoSets* (transaction SQ02) and *Maintain User Groups* (transaction SQ03).

In addition you can use the available reports in the area menu of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager -> Infosystem -> Reports*.

6.11.7. S4TWL - Master Agreements

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270523	Master Agreements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

Master agreements are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI11_MASTER_AGREEMENTS "Master Agreements": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that master agreements were created in some client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

6.11.8. S4TWL - Offers

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270526	Offers

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

Offers in transaction management are not available in S4/HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI12_OFFERS "Offers": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that offers were created in some client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

6.11.9. S4TWL - Simulation in Transaction Management

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270527	Simulation in Transaction Management

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

Simulations in transaction management are not available in S/4HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI13_SIMULATION "Simulation in Transaction Manager": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that simulations were created in some clients of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

6.11.10. S4TWL - Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270529	Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

The quantity ledger is now always used for OTC transactions.

Business Process Related Information

The quantity ledger is a technical prerequisite for the function valuation class transfer.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before you make the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you should set the quantity ledger active for OTC transactions in your ERP system.

In the Customizing of the Treasury and Risk Management under *Transaction Manager -> General Settings -> Tools -> Conversion -> Conversion Customizing -> Set Migration Type and Assign to Customizing Request* choose the migration type *Conversion from >= Enterprise 2.0 and <= ERP 6.0*. Assign your transport request and enter the names of your logical systems of your production system, test system, and customizing system.

Under *Transaction Manager -> General Settings -> Tools -> Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM_MIGRATION*) you now execute first the step *H02 OTC: Adjust Valuation Class in Bus. Transactions (Optional)* and then the step *H03 OTC: Generate Quantity Positions (Optional)*.

Upgrade Pre-Check

The pre-check for the SAP S/4 HANA transition of the quantity ledger functionality raises an error with check-id SI14_TRQ (message ‘Conversion required: Client ..., Company Code See SAP note 2270529.’) if it finds company codes in at least one client, with the exception of clients 000 and 066, which require generation of quantity positions. Generation of quantity positions is required if an entry exists in table TRGT_MIG_CC_PT providing a defined conversion status which is incomplete. If there is no entry in table TRGT_MIG_CC_PT or the check finds otherwise an undefined conversion status, it further checks table TRQT_BUSTRANS where for each business transaction a corresponding entry has to exist. If there are no entries in TRQT_BUSTRANS for at least one business transaction, the pre-check raises the same error.

For SAP Enhancement Packages < 3 for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600), the pre-check raises a skippable message with check id SI14_ACCR (message ‘Conversion required. See SAP note 2270529.’). This message does not show an insistency and can be skipped during the SUM upgrade. Note that you have to do the conversion after finishing the upgrade.

6.11.11. S4TWL - Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270530	Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

Description

SEM Banking is not part of SAP S/4HANA edition. So the creation of the following outdated kinds of financial objects of SEM Banking has been disabled in function *Process Financial Objects* (transaction JBDO) of the Risk Analyzers of the *Treasury and Risk Management*:

- Security Order
 - Namespace of Financial Object: T2*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: JBWPORD
 - [IMPORTANT] The namespace T2* is shared between the security order of SEM Banking (maintained via transaction JBWPORD; Radiobutton "Security Order" in financial object master data transaction JBDO), and the security transaction of SAP Treasury and Risk Management (financial transaction created via FTR_CREATE or TS01; Radiobutton *Derivatives/Money Market/Forex/Listed Transaction/Security Transaction* in financial object master data transaction JBDO). The T2*-financial objects of SAP Treasury and Risk Management are continued to be supported.
- Positions
 - Namespace of Financial Object: B1*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: JBB0, JBB1, JBB2
 - [IMPORTANT] This is to be distinguished from the financial objects for different kinds of positions in SAP Treasury and Risk Management, like the securities account class position (namespace of financial object: T9*), class position in futures account (namespace of financial objects: TA*) or the lot-based position in futures account (namespace of financial objects: TF*) which are continued to be supported.
- Variable Transactions (applies for the SAP Banking application component only)
 - Namespace of Financial Object: BV*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: JBVT*
- Positions of Fictitious/Simulated Transactions
 - Namespace of Financial Object: R3*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: RTBST
- Facilities in SAP Banking
 - Namespace of Financial Object: F2*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: KLFZ01, KLFZ02, KLFZ03
 - [IMPORTANT] This is to be distinguished from the facility instrument in SAP Treasury and Risk Management (product category 560) which is continued to be supported in SAP S/4HANA edition. The namespace of the financial object for facilities of product category 560 is T5*.

- Non-Interest Profit and Loss Items
 - Namespace of Financial Object: PL*
 - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: JBA_US_MD_NIPL

The other financial objects of group 1 (= SAP Banking) and of group 2 (= Treasury and Risk Management objects) are still available.

Customer code which makes use of coding objects which are specific to the disabled financial object types is no longer relevant.

Business Process Related Information

The SEM Banking is not part of SAP S/4HANA edition. So these objects are obsolete.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check in the Customizing of your system whether you activated the financial object integration for these financial objects or not.

6.11.12. S4TWL - Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002524941	Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

Solution

The allocation of FX transactions of *SAP Treasury and Risk Management* to financial documents of the classical Financial Accounting or to memo records of the classical Cash Management as a

preparational step for special revaluation programs has been disabled (see also simplification item S4TWL - General Ledger, business impact note 2270339, and simplification item S4TWL - Cash Management General, business impact note 2270400).

There is no succeeding function offered.

In case of transferring FX hedging effects of *SAP Treasury and Risk Management* to the new General Ledger using hedge accounting rules contact SAP for further information of the new functionality.

6.11.13. S4TWL - Correspondence Functionality

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-TRM-TM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270450	Correspondence Functionality

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC S/4 Transition

Solution

Business Value

Starting with *SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0* the *Treasury and Risk Management* provides a new correspondence framework for incoming and outgoing correspondence. Within *SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0* this correspondence framework was enhanced.

This new correspondence framework offers a higher automation in the correspondence processing and a higher flexibility. Details can be found in the EKT Material of Enhancement Package 4 and 5.

Description

In SAP ERP starting with *SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0* you can activate the correspondence framework via business function FIN_TRM_CORR_FW. With *SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0* business function FIN_TRM_CORR_FW_2 is available.

From *SAP S/4HANA OP 1511* on the new correspondence framework is the only possible way to manage incoming and outgoing correspondence. The support of SAPScript ceases with the new correspondence framework.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers have to implement the Correspondence Framework before they go to SAP S/4HANA OP 1511 or subsequent releases.

If you are not using old correspondence functionality and you do not plan to use the Correspondence Framework you can upgrade to S/4HANA without any difficulties.

If you are using old correspondence functionality and upgrade to *SAP S/4HANA* from a release in which the Correspondence Framework is technically available, you need to activate the Correspondence Framework and create necessary customizing before upgrading to *SAP S/4HANA*. It is possible to migrate customizing from old correspondence functionality, but this will create many technical customizing entries. SAP strongly recommends that you do not migrate and instead manually create necessary customizing (which is an own project and needs time).

If you use the old correspondence functionality and upgrade to S/4HANA from an older release where the correspondence framework is technically not available, you will get an error message during migration. Skip this error message, which is only relevant for the correspondence framework, and proceed with migration to SAP S/4HANA. If you want to use the correspondence framework in SAP S/4HANA, set up the customizing for it manually (this is a separate project and takes time).

Pre-Upgrade-Check

The pre-upgrade check for *SAP S/4HANA* transition issues an error with check ID SI1_TCOR if business function FIN_TRM_CORR_FW (more precise: switch FTRMO_SFWS_SC_C02S04_CORR) is not active and at least one client exists in system in which correspondence was created with old correspondence functionality within the last year (database table VTBKORES contains an according entry).

Information: SAP reserved clients 000 and 066 are exempt from the check.

You can skip this error directly.

6.11.14. S4TWL - Annexing Solution for Israel

Application Component: XX-CSC-IL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002437547	Annexing Solution for Israel

Symptom

The SAP LOCILERP Add-on (software component LOCILERP) has been integrated to S4H On Premise Edition as of version S4H OP 1610.

Here new Business Functions and switches have been provided to make Area Menus, IMG nodes etc. switchable.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or is S/4HANA Finance release, where you have the Israeli annexing solution implemented in system via transports solution or via LOCILERP add-on.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Israeli Annexing Solution is an On Premise solution provided as LOCILERP Add-On for the Israeli market based on Inflation Adjustment Law that was published in Israel during the 80's.

Business Process related information

Annexing calculation is done via a central FM that is based on Annexing Packages which includes all the relevant conditions/rules for the calculation, and based it on Indexes, currency exchange rate and on SD Price List

The annexing calculation is in used in several modules in ERP environment as follow:

- Logistic Invoice Verification
- Sales and Distribution Billing Process
- Loans Cash Flow
- Treasury Cash Flow
- Flexible Real Estate Contract Adjustment

The annexing solution in all its modules is based on the Master Data of Annexing Packages and on a local customizing as well.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The SAP LOCILERP add-on is shipped with the core product starting with SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1610 (S4CORE 101). For more information, see the attached business functions description: “TRM Localization for Annexing in Israel”, “FI, LO Localization for Annexing in Israel”. And country-specific release notes: 2349004, 2298073 and 2323282.

In addition, pay attention that LOCILERP modifications should be discarded from system in the upgrade process from Add-on solution to SAP S/4HANA by performing the reset to original in the Modification Adjustment transaction (e.g., SPAU).

6.11.15. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - Memo Record

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-CLM-COP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002781585	Cash Management: Memo Records in SAP S/4HANA 1809

Symptom

Your system has been upgraded to SAP S/4HANA 1809, where the memo record functionality has changed in many aspects. You want to understand the changes and the impact.

Other Terms

Memo Records, FDES, Planning Type, Memo Records Migration

Solution

Description

This note aims to provide you an overview about the changes and impacts on your existing data and configuration settings of memo records in S/4HANA 1809.

Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA 1809, a Fiori APP **Manage Memo Records** (Fiori ID: **F2986**) is available for memo records. With this app, you can create memo records centrally for expected cash flows that are not yet generated in the system. The memo records are then displayed in the cash management apps, such as *Cash Flow Analyzer* and *Check Cash Flow Items*. You can also use this app to view, change, and delete the intraday memo records that are generated automatically from imported intraday bank statements.

Data Storage Change

In S/4HANA 1809, memo records are no longer stored in table FDES. Instead, it is now stored in **One Exposure from Operations** (table **FQM_FLOW**).

To migrate memo records that are stored in the FDES table, proceed as follows:

1. Run transaction SE38.
2. Execute report FCLM_MIGR_FDES2FQM to migrate the existing memo records from table FDES to table FQM_FLOW.

Number Range

In S/4HANA 1809, all memo records are numbered by order, regardless the company code. Consequently, the number range setting on company codes is no longer relevant to memo records

To enable the new number range mechanism:

- Run transaction SNRO
- Enter object FCLM_MRN
- Enter number range 01

Bank Account

In the Fiori app *Manage Memo Records*, Cash Management Accounts are no longer required. This is because you can create memo records only for active bank accounts. And it would be reflected on cash reports accordingly.

The concept is kept as it is for transaction FF63 and FF65.

Planning Level

With Fiori app Manage Memo Records, Planning Types mapping with Planning Levels would not be mandatory any more.

Since planning levels are all supported with new memo records, in the classic cash report FF7AN/FF7BN, FI flows could not be differentiated from memo records through planning level any more, and drill-down to each memo record is not supported.

There's no change for FF63 and FF65.

Snapshot

The snapshot feature, available with the Full Cash scope, would also be effective towards the memo record data in the Cash Flow Analyzer. For more information about the snapshot setting, see the Implementation Guide of the Customizing activity *Define Basic Settings*.

To enable Snapshot feature, go to IMG ->Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > General Settings->Define Basic Settings->Enable Snapshot

Expiration memo record from intraday bank statement

S/4HANA 1809 introduces a new logic of expiration memo record from intraday bank statement: see note [2719289](#) for more details.

Fields in table FDES that are no longer supported in S/4HANA 1809

Field Name	Field Label
DSART	Planning Type
ZUONR	Assignment
REFER	Reference
VOART	Transaction Type
SDATM	Start Date
ZINSS	Interest Rate
KLART	Calendar Type
Custom field extension	The custom fields that were added by customers are not supported from S/4HANA 1809

Required and Recommended Actions

To use the new memo records, make sure the following settings are properly defined in your system.

- You have **activated the source application One Exposure** (FI) for relevant company codes in the Activate Individual Source Applications or the Activate Multiple Source Applications Customizing activity. You can find these Customizing activities in Customizing under Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > Cash Management > Data Setup -> Activate Individual Source Applications.
- You have defined a **planning level** for memo records in the Define Planning Levels Customizing activity. You can find this Customizing activity in Customizing under Financial Supply Chain Management Cash and Liquidity Management Cash Management Planning Levels and Planning Groups.

6.11.16. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - Bank Accounts

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-CLM-BAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002870766	Cash Management - BAM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you are going to use BAM (Bank Account Management). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist for BAM is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Once customers have installed SAP S/4HANA, SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management is the only compatible cash management product to be used. The classic Cash and Liquidity Management (Cash Management and Liquidity Planner) is not officially available in SAP S/4HANA. An SAP Business Suite customer using classic Cash and Liquidity Management needs to activate the new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management after converting to SAP S/4HANA.

As part of cash management, BAM (Bank Account Management) offers customers the capability in maintaining banks and bank accounts, among other relevant features.

Business Value

With BAM, customers are able to:

1. Manage their banks and bank accounts (including house banks and house bank accounts)
2. Manage their bank account groups and bank hierarchies
3. Control bank account maintenance process via dual control mode or workflow mode
4. Analyze their bank fee data

Comparison of Functional Scope

The following table summarizes the differences in bank account management between the classic Cash and Liquidity Management and SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management.

	Classic Cash and Liquidity Management	SAP Cash Management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1511	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1610 (Delta to 1511)	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1709 (Delta to 1610)	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1809 (Delta to 1709)
Banks / Bank Accounts	Create Bank: FI01 Change Bank: FI02 Display Bank: FI03 House Bank / House Bank Account: FI12 Business Partner (Role TR0703): BP	The following transaction codes are replaced by the new Fiori app Manage Banks , which can be accessed from the Fiori Launchpad. Create Bank: FI01 Change Bank: FI02 Display Bank: FI03 Bank Account Management (BAM) Bank hierarchy based on bank business partners Free-style bank	Centralized bank account management is supported. Bank accounts can be replicated via iDoc to other systems on Simple Finance 1503, S/4HANA Finance 1605+, S/4HANA OP 1610+, SAP ERP 6.0 EhP6+.	With this release, the following features have changed for the app "Manage Bank Accounts": You can now choose to implement a dual control process for bank account management. Revisions are then saved whenever you or any other users create, modify, copy, reopen, or close a bank account. You	Bank Account Management (BAM) : The transaction FI12 has been reactivated. You can now use this transaction to manage house banks and house bank accounts. The use of the FI12 transaction for bank accounts varies depending on the bank account activation setting in

		account groups allow ad-hoc watch for several bank accounts. Fuzzy search for bank accounts Attachments The transaction FI12 House Bank / House Bank Account is not available. Instead, you use the following apps via the Fiori Launchpad to manage house banks and house bank accounts: Define house banks: Use the Fiori app Manage Banks Define house bank accounts: You can do so in the Fiori app Manage Bank Accounts by editing the bank account master data, on the Connectivity Path tab.		can use the revisions to: Ask another authorized user to activate your revision to generate a new active bank account version Compare revisions to identify differences between different bank account versions○ View bank account history to track account changes This process ensures the 4-eye principle but is easier to implement than the business workflow approach. Settings for bank statements have been added to bank account master data. A new field for financial object numbers has	your system: If the “Activate Directly” setting is set in your system for the bank account activation mode, you can use the FI12 transaction to manage bank accounts. If you have implemented workflow or dual control processes in your system, you can define bank accounts in the Manage Bank Accounts Fiori app or use the NWBC transaction to open an HTML application. Bank Account Management Lite (BAM Lite)*: The transaction FI12 has been reactivated. You can now use this transaction to

		House bank and house bank accounts are longer configuration data, instead they are maintained as master data. Database table T012K is redirected to the new BAM tables. Bank Account Management Lite (BAM Lite)*: Attributes include account holder, internal contact persons, and house bank account related settings on bank accounts. No workflow-based bank account processes. The transaction FI12 House Bank / House Bank Account is not available. Instead, you use the		been added and allows for integration with Treasury and Risk Management. The system automatically generates a financial object number for each bank account. A new field for transaction type is available for processing this account's electronic bank statements. A new way to set up workflows using the Fiori app "Manage Workflows - For Bank Accounts": With this release, the workflow functionality for bank account management is redesigned including a new workflow template, new apps for processing and tracking workflow	manage house banks, house bank accounts, and bank accounts.

		following apps via the Fiori Launchpad to manage house banks and house bank accounts: Define house banks: Use the Fiori app Manage Banks Define house bank accounts: You can do so in the Fiori app Manage Bank Accounts by editing the bank account master data, on the Connectivity Path tab. House bank and house bank accounts are longer configuration data, instead they are maintained as master data. For information on the differences between BAM and BAM Lite, see SAP note 2165520.		requests, and a new app Manage Workflows - For Bank Accounts for making workflow configurations. With this app, you can do the following: View the predefined workflow for maintaining bank accounts Check workflow details, such as status, validity period, and preconditions for starting the workflow Create new workflows by copying existing ones You can define workflow processes for bank account management according to your own business requirements by defining preconditions, step sequence, and recipients. Activate and	

				deactivate workflows Define an order for activated workflows The system evaluates the order and the preconditions of each activated workflow to determine which workflow to trigger for different bank accounts and scenarios. Delete an existing workflow that is deactivated	

***Bank Account Management Lite (BAM Lite):** A basic version of Bank Account Management which is part of the basic cash management capability. It is provided for customers who do not have the license of SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management. For more information about the scope differences between the basic cash management capability and SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, see the [help document](#).

Required and Recommended Actions

- Prior to SAP S/4HANA 1809, the old transactions of maintaining house bank accounts are not available. Instead, you manage your house bank accounts in the new bank account master data, using either the basic cash management capability or the full scope of Bank Account Management (with SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management). As a result, before you go live with SAP S/4HANA, you must migrate house bank accounts if there are any. For more information about the migration activity, in the [Configuration Guide](#), select your software version and then search for "Migration of House Bank Accounts".
- All the apps must be accessed from the Fiori Launchpad.
- Customers who have been using the full scope of cash management and are converting to SAP S/4HANA 1610 from Simple Finance 1503, S/4HANA Finance 1605 and S/4HANA OP 1511, must configure the customizing activity **Define Basic Settings**

under "Financial Supply Chain Management"->"Cash and Liquidity Management"-
>"General Settings".

6.11.17. S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - GENERAL

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270400	Cash Management - General

Symptom

You are working on a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable to this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist

Reason and Prerequisites

System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Once customers have installed SAP S/4HANA, SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management is the only compatible cash management product to be used. The classic Cash and Liquidity Management (Cash Management and Liquidity Planner) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

For customers who want to move from the classic Cash and Liquidity Management to SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, they need to carry out the following activities:

- Convert their system to SAP S/4HANA or set up a new SAP S/4HANA system.
- Activate and then implement SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management.

The conversion to SAP S/4HANA is supported by data migration tools, which also consider cash management data. The implementation of Bank Account Management (included in SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management) is an essential part of the SAP S/4HANA implementation/conversion project.

Business Value

The new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management provides cash managers with novel user experiences, flexibility and new processes:

1. End-to-end process of monitoring bank statement imports, checking cash position, and transferring fund to handle surplus and deficit.

2. Medium-term liquidity forecast and rolling plans of long-term liquidity.
3. Centralized bank account management, with which business users can manage bank accounts as master data with more business attributes.

Comparison of Functional Scope

The following table summarizes the differences between the classic Cash and Liquidity Management (Cash Management and Liquidity Planner) and SAP Cash Management.

	Classic Cash and Liquidity Management	SAP Cash Management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1511	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1610 (Delta to 1511)	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1709 (Delta to 1610)	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1809 (Delta to 1709)
Cash Position / Liquidity Forecast	Cash Position: FF7A Liquidity Forecast: FF7B Data Integration: Bank statement accounting documents Payment accounting documents AR/AP accounting documents Memo records Purchase orders Sales orders TRM CML FI-CA	Cash Position: Use app Cash Position to check high-level KPIs. Use app Cash Position Details to display detailed positions on bank accounts. Liquidity Forecast: Use SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for Microsoft Office (AO) or transaction code RSRT to open the BW queries for liquidity forecast. Data Integration: Bank statements Bank statement Accounting documents Payment	Liquidity Forecast: You can now use the following Fiori apps in your Fiori launchpad: Liquidity Forecast Liquidity Forecast Detail Data Integration: MM (Materials Management) SD (Sales and Distribution)	Cash Position and Liquidity Forecast: With the app "Cash Flow Analyzer", you can obtain an overview of the aggregate amounts and line item details of short-term cash position, medium- and long-term liquidity	Data Integration: Promise-to-pay

	Real-Estate Public Sector	accounting documents AR/AP accounting documents Memo records TRM CML FI-CA Not integrated: Industry-specific data sources, sales orders, purchase orders, fund, grant, payment orders, payment requests		forecast, and actual cash flows. You can analyze cash flows over days, weeks, months, quarters, or years. You can get an end-of- period report with shifts to working days. You can also display an Bank Account Group Hierarchy view and Liquidity Item Hierarchy view. This is a successor app for "Cash Position Details", as well as combining the key features from "Liquidity Forecast Details" and "Cash	

				Flow Detail Analysis". Data Integration: Promise-to-pay	
Memo Record	Create memo records: FF63 Display memo records List: FF65	FF63 and FF65 are supported with cash management accounts.	You can now use the following Fiori apps in your Fiori launchpad: Actual Cash Flow Cash Flow - Detailed Analysis	FF63N and FF65N are not supported with cash management accounts. FF63 and FF65 should be used.	Memo record is physically stored in One Exposure. New Fiori app "Manage Memo Records" available for normal maintenance . FF63/FF65 are not deprecated yet.
Payment (F110, F111)	F110 F111	F110 and F111 are supported as before.			
Liquidity Planner	Plan part: BPC or BW-IP set up in a separate system. ETL for master data and transactional data is necessary. Actual part: Actual Cash Flow Report:FLQR EP Configuration : Account	Plan part: Embedded Liquidity Plan with BPC/PAK (Planning Application Kit) and SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for Microsoft Office UI. No ETL is needed. Automated liquidity forecast is integrated. The functionality of hedge	Actual part: You can now use the following Fiori Theme apps in your Fiori launchpad: Actual Cash Flow Cash Flow - Detailed Analysis		

	assignment through Query and Query Sequence	planning/report and currency conversion among different planning units are not supported. Actual part: Old transaction is not available. You can use SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for Microsoft Office (AO) or transaction code RSRT to show the integrated actual cash flow information. Configuration: Account assignment through Query and Query Sequence			
Cash Concentration	Create: FF73 Access with Variant: FF74 Print Confirmation: FF.8 Post: FF.9	Cash Concentration can work based on the new Bank Account Management (BAM) accounts in the Fiori app Manage Bank Accounts. Cash pools can be defined by creating bank account groups in BAM applications directly.			The cash pooling process is managed by the apps "Manage Cash Pools" - to maintain cash pool master data, "Manage Bank Accounts" - to assign/unassign bank accounts to cash pool(s) and "Manage

					Cash Concentration" - to trigger the simulation and create payment requests of cash concentration.
Distributed Cash	Load remote Cash Position and Liquidity Forecast data through IDOC.	Retrieve remote Liquidity Planner actual data and cash summary data of classic cash into the One Exposure of S/4 HANA Cash Management.			A new web service is provided to capture external cash flows.
BW Extractor	The extractor OTR_CM_1 is for ECC.	The extractor OTR_CM_1 is for ECC only and it reads data from classic cash tables. Those classic cash tables does NOT have business data in SAP S/4HANA.			
OT40 FI Change Customer OT41 FI Change Vendor		Please refer to note 2270420 because they are redirects to FD02 and FK02.			
OT48 Reorganization of Cash Management and Forecasting		The feature of OT48 was supported by multiple programs in S/4, for example FQM_DELETE, Flow Builder and FQM_INITIALIZE.			

Business Process Related Information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	FF\$3 FF\$L FF\$X FF-3 FF-4 FF-5 FF-6 FF/1 FF/2 FF.3 FF/8 FF69 FF70 FF71 FF72 FF7A FF7B FF7F FF:1 FFTL FFZK FLQAB FLQAC FLQAD OT48 FLQAF FLQAL FLQAM FLQAM_TP FLQC10 FLQC12 FLQC13 FLQC13F FLQC1A FLQC2 FLQC20 OT48

Another known limitation is that, if the bank name is saved in Japanese with half-width kana, no results can be found, when you use these half-width kana for keyword search.

Note :

Depending on your license, you can use a basic scope of Cash and Liquidity Management or a full scope of this solution capability. For information about the scope differences between the two capabilities, see the [help document](#).

Required and Recommended Actions

For required and recommended actions, please check the *Configuration Guide for SAP S/4HANA Finance for Cash Management* at https://help.sap.com/s4_op_clm.

How to Determine Relevancy

Please refer to the *Relevance Check* section of the simplification item.

If classic Cash Management and Liquidity Planner are used (e.g. for cash position reporting), you need to re-implement the new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management.

- OT40 C FI Change Customer
- OT41 C FI Change Vendor

6.11.18. S4TWL - Logic changes in Flow Builder

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-FQM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003249131	Flow Builder

Symptom

You execute a system conversion to S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 2022 or higher.

Other Terms

Flow Builder

Flow Builder Plus

Reason and Prerequisites

You use at least one of the following Fiori apps:

- Short-Term Cash Positioning
- Cash Flow Analyzer
- Check Cash Flow Items
- Bank Account Balance
- Cash Position

Solution

Business Value

Flow Builder Plus is a module to generate cash flow items from Accounting (FI) and MM source applications.

Flow Builder Plus will provide these benefits comparing with old Flow Builder or we call it Flow Builder 1.0:

- Get liquidity analysis result immediately together with cash position or separately with time deferral
- Support more business scenarios
- Analyze liquidity analysis document chain with traceability
- Gain improvement on performance and solve out of memory issue
- Enable parallel runs for Flow Builder and embed the 'Packaging' concept
- Update less volume of cash flows by comparing with the existing flows especially enabling the Snapshot function
- Utilize flexible extensibility
- Simplify and less implementation efforts for upgrade
- Keep updated for continuous innovations on Flow Builder

Description

From OP2021 FPS1, Flow Builder Plus is an option for you to generate cash flow items for Accounting (FI) and MM source applications.

From OP2022, once your upgrade is finished, Flow Builder Plus is mandatory if you still need to populate cash flow items from cash and liquidity management.

Business Process Related Information

Cash flow analysis by liquidity item could be more accurate, for example, even if the actual outgoing payment is netted from Account Payable and Account Receivable, the liquidity item derivation can reveal as if it was not netted and retrieve the separated liquidity items for Account Payable and Account Receivable on corresponding split amounts.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before using Flow Builder Plus, we suggest you review your business requirements, because now there's more flexibility and you can decide on which level you want to use it. For example, if you only need cash position information, you could do the configuration accordingly, therefore you could skip the whole set of liquidity analysis process to simplify the configuration as well as faster runtime response.

Please take notes below two new tables:

Table FQMC_ACT_FI introduced but only available to Advanced Cash user. And no default content shall be applied.

Table FCLM_FB2_CONFIG introduced without default content.

Learning the key configuration steps with our help document online and reading the mentioned notes below is primary, based on our experience, the preparation for testing is the most time-consuming part, but setting up the needed configurations is not that complicated. For example, if you understand your requirements, it just take hours to configure the system for upgrading customers, but it may take weeks to test and confirm the expected result.

Because we change the pairing logic in Flow Builder Plus, you have to confirm if your business department could accept the change in most cases. The result of derived liquidity items is the same for most cases, however, still could see different result due to new pairing algorithm in Flow Builder Plus, for example, in Flow Builder Plus we separate cashflow items for customer and vendor though they are the same business partner for your client, we will not net them on your behalf.

If your end user is not using Flow Builder manually, you just need to train them on the new concept of "cash position cash flow" and "liquidity analysis cash flow", then they could understand the figures in related cash reports or cash apps.

If your end user also has to run Flow Builder manually, some basic trainings are still needed here to let him/her know the updated UI.

If you have your own extensions in Flow Builder 1.0, you have to review them carefully. We suggest you using the new enhancement points.

Liquidity Analysis for all customers is individual and there are individual needs. Flow Builder Plus provides you with several options to adopt the behavior.

Enhancement Point FCLM_FB2_EXT

This enhancement provides the following interfaces:

DOC_FKONT_EXT

This interface is to adjust FKONT of a document item in the offsetting document. FKONT of an item affects how the item would be paired to other items in a document and how account assignments are replaced in chain tracing. The interface provides the document keys and the document item keys together with amounts and flow type (also flow level), as well as the FKONT decided by default.

CLR_FKONT_EXT

This interface is to adjust FKONT of a document item in offsetting clearing. FKONT of an item affects how the item would be paired to other items in a clearing relationship and how account assignments are replaced in chain tracing. The interface provides the clearing information together with account information, and the document item keys together with amounts and flow type (also flow level), as well as the FKONT decided by default.

DOC_LR_EXT

This interface is to adjust pairing side of a document item in offsetting document. It directly decides how the item would be paired to other items in a document, overwriting the default decision by FKONT. The interface provides the document keys and the document item keys together with amounts and flow type (also flow level), as well as the side (value 'L' or 'R') decided by default.

CLR_LR_EXT

This interface is to adjust pairing side of a document item in offsetting clearing. It directly decides how the item would be paired to other items in a clearing relationship, overwriting the default decision by FKONT. The interface provides the clearing information together with account information, and the document item keys together with amounts and flow type (also flow level), as well as the side (value 'L' or 'R') decided by default.

FINAL_DECISION_EXT

This interface is to adjust the decision whether a flow has been completely built in Flow Builder Plus. The interface provides the original item and offset item of a flow together with FKONTs on both sides and the current split amounts, as well as the final flag decided by default. You can change the final flag if you think the flow tracing should stop or go further. Final flag is the only field which could be modified. Changing the item keys would possibly cause flow lost.

Enhancement Point ES_FQM_FLOW_ADJUST_CORE

This enhancement is reused for all the source applications considered in One Exposure. You can adjust all aspects of the resulting flows to your needs. Validation is applied afterwards. The origin reference together with origin flow ID must be unique; origin transaction must not be created; and company code must not be changed.

Please refer to Note 3111810 Optimized Data Model and Algorithm: Technical Setup Guide for necessary technical setup after you switched on Optimized Data Model and Algorithm.

Please refer to Note 3144000 - SAP S/4HANA Finance, On-Premise Edition 2021: Troubleshooting Note for Flow Builder Plus for the FAQ of Flow Builder Plus.

Please refer to Note 3128064 - Flow Builder: Technical Changes in S4CORE version 106

Please refer to Note 3211170 - Logic changes in Flow Builder

How to Determine Relevancy

You use at least one of the following Fiori apps:

- Short-Term Cash Positioning
- Cash Flow Analyzer
- Check Cash Flow Items
- Bank Account Balance
- Cash Position

6.11.19. S4TWL - Fiori app Adjust Assigned Liquidity Items deprecated

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-CLM-LM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003227455	'Adjust Assigned Liquidity Items' Fiori app has been deprecated since S/4HANA on-premise 2022

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 2022 edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Upgrade

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The Fiori application 'Adjust Assigned Liquidity Items' has been deprecated since S/4HANA on-premise 2022.

Business Process related information

There is currently no successor application available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have the 'Adjust Assigned Liquidity Items' Fiori application in use.

6.11.20. S4TWL - End-of-Day Memo Record Reconciliation

Application Component: FIN-FSCM-CLM-COP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003351947	End-of-Day Memo Record Reconciliation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2023. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Upgrade, F4867, FCLM_CR_MMRD

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

App and transaction in the SAP S/4HANA solution for EoD memo record reconciliation are deprecated as of SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Currently the functionality is deprecated (alternative exists with roadmap).

Business Process related information

The following objects have been deprecated:

Fiori App ID/Transaction Code	Description
F4867	Reconcile Cash Flows - Memo Records
FCLM_CR_MMMD	Reconcile End-of-Day Memo Records

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you are using one or more of the deprecated objects that are listed above.

6.11.21. S4TWL - Bank Communication Management - Compatibility Scope

Application Component: BC-UPG-ADDON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003502536	Replacement of Add-ons in Compatibility Scope

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Packages, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

The add-ons listed below are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited use rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#).

Add-on technical software component	Add-on product	Compatibility Package ID	Alternative available as of SAP S/4HANA	Alternative add-on software component
PAY-ENGINE	SAP Payment Engine	106	1909	PES4
SMERP	SAP SAP Enterprise Integration for Work Manager mobile app SAP Enterprise Integration for Inventory Manager mobile app	111 113	1909	retrofit to S/4HANA core
SMFND				
CYT	SAP Capital Yield Tax Mgmt, international version SAP Capital Yield Tax Mgmt, version for Germany / Switzerland	121 122	1909	CYT4HANA
SLCE 630 and below	SAP Configure, Price, and Quote for solution sales configuration, up to 20 units SAP Configure, Price, and Quote for solution sales configuration, above 20 units	129 130	1809	SLCE 800
BCON	SAP Bank Communication Management, option for multisystem payment consolidation	108	2020	no direct replacement add-on, but migration to alternative Advanced

				Payment Management

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use rights of the compatibility package licenses for the add-ons above expire as described in note 2269324. To stay compliant, you should upgrade to the latest SAP S/4HANA release, minimum to the listed SAP S/4HANA releases.

You define the required target versions of the installed add-ons in Maintenance Planner. The update to the respective versions in the SAP S/4HANA target release is then done in the course of the technical upgrade.

For add-on BCON no direct replacement will be provided. You would need to implement Advanced Payment Management as alternative.

Please refer for further details to the attachments of note 2269324.

The alternative solutions usually also come with new SAP S/4HANA licenses. Please get in touch with your SAP account team to check if required licenses are in place.

7. Human Resources

7.1. Core HR and Time Recording

7.1.1. S4TWL – HCM Obsolete Package - US Federal Public Sector Functions

Application Component: PY-US-PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003238079	US Federal Public Sector Functions (PY-US-PS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

P10PA, PAOC_PAD_US_FD, Nature of Actions, Reduction in Force

Reason and Prerequisites

The packages P10PA, PAOC_PAD_US_FD are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights. The

functionalities included in these packages will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 132, 137, 419.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it is not allowed to use functionality out of these packages anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

The affected transaction codes are listed below.

- HRPBSUSACTION - Nature of Actions
- HRPBSUSACTIONCONFIG - Nature of Action Configuration (4.7)
- HRPBSUSERRCONFIG - Crediting Plan Configuration for ERR

The affected programs are listed below.

- RHLDRGU0PBS - Random Drug Testing
- RHLRIFU0PBS - Reduction in Force Registers
- RHUFEDU0PBSCPDF - Organizational Component Translations Report
- RPAPS0U0ERR - Electronic Rating and Rankings - Test/Eval Crediting Plan
- RPAPU0ERRCONFIG - ERR Crediting Plan Configuration
- RPUCFGU0 - Core report for defining field sequence in CPDF file
- RPUCFGU1 - Report to define field sequence in dynamic CPDF file
- RPUCFGU2 - Report to define field sequence for status CPDF file
- RPUCFGU3 - Report to configure fields of status CPDF file
- RPUCFGU4 - Report to configure fields for CPDF dynamic file
- RPUFEDU0PBSCPDF - Generates CPDF Status and Dynamic Files
- RPUNOAU1 - Nature of Action Configuration (4.7)
- RPUNOAU2 - External report for Nature of Action Validations

The affected Infotypes are listed below.

- 0656 - Nature of Actions
- 0814 - Additional U.S. Federal Information
- 1660 - U.S. Federal Position Attributes (PD infotype)
- 1661 - US Federal Job Classification (PD infotype)

Solution

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionalities mentioned are in use or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionalities are used and still required, each customer needs to plan for an alternate solution.

The Help Portal pages for the mentioned functionalities are listed below.

[Federal US Public Sector Functions Nature of Action \(Infotype 0656\)](#)[Additional U.S. Federal Information \(Infotype 0814\)](#)[U.S. Federal Position Attributes \(PD Infotype 1660\)](#)[US Federal Job Classification \(PD Infotype 1661\)](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use functionalities out of these packages.

7.1.2. S4TWL – US Effort reporting – Not supported in ESS and MSS technologies

Application Component: PA-PA-US-EFR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003218111	S4TWL – US Effort reporting – Not supported in ESS and MSS technologies

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

SAP S/4HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server for Java (AS Java), therefore the Java-based ESS and MSS scenarios cannot be used in Compatibility Mode nor in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Other ESS /MSS technologies not supported with Compatibility Pack and /or SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 417, 420.

ESS/MSS functionality has changed over time. Note that some technologies have already been replaced in former releases and others will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Refer to the SAP Note [2383879](#) for more information.

Other Terms

Employee Self Service, Manager Self Service, ESS, MSS, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

ESS/MSS on WD Java (already replaced)

Java-based ESS and MSS are already not available in Compatibility Mode, see SAP Note [2383879](#). For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). You can also refer to SAP Note [3091160](#) for more information on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA- General Approach and Strategy.

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality ([Effort Reporting | SAP Help Portal](#)) is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, each customer needs to plan for an alternate solution.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use former ESS/MSS technologies listed above.

7.1.3. S4TWL – HR Policy Management - India – Not supported Apps

Application Component: PA-PA-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003218356	India – Not supported Applications

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 417, 420.

Other Terms

Employee Self Service, Manager Self Service, ESS, MSS, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Solution

ESS/MSS functionality has changed over time. Please note that the below mentioned ABAP Webdynpro applications under HR Policy management application which allows a company to create and manage policy for a company, will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Policy Management:

HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_ACTIV_ROLLOUT P2E - Policy rollout and activate
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_CREATE - HR Policy Management
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_INBOX - Policy Inbox
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_REQUEST_EDIT P2E - Edit Policy Request
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_REQUEST_NEW P2E - New Policy Request
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_REQUEST_SRCH P2E - Policy Request Search
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_REQUEST_STAT P2E - Policy Request Status
HR_IN_P2E_AP_POL_WOLIST - HR Policy Management
WD_HR_IN_P2E_REQUEST - dynpro application

Policy Request Management:

HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQUEST_URL P2E - Policy Request Screen with URL Parameters
HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_APP_STATUS_AC P2E - Request Status (Accessible)
HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_INBOX- Request Inbox
HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_NEW_H P2E - New policy Request for HR
WD_HR_IN_P2E_REQUEST_APPROVER - Request Approver

Policy Request Approval:

HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_NEW_M P2E - New Policy Request MSS
HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_SRCH_M P2E - Policy Request Search for Manager
HR_IN_P2E_AP_REQ_SRCH_H P2E - Policy Request Search for HR Administrator
HR_IN_P2E_WF_LEVELS - Workflow Levels and Approvers W1
HR_IN_P2E_FORW_SUBT P2E - Forward Workitems
HR_IN_P2E_REQ_SETTINGS- Policy Request Settings

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality ([HR Policy Management India | SAP Help Portal](#)) is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, customer needs to plan for an alternate solution.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you are former user of HR Policy Management – India solutions and you have activated the switch HRLOCIN_SFWS_UI_07.

7.1.4. S4TWL – Australia Public Sector ESS Not Supported in JAVA Technology

Application Component: PA-PA-AU

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003238213	S4TWL – Australia Specific Public Sector ESS Not Supported in JAVA Technology

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

SAP S/4HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server for Java (AS Java), therefore the Java-based ESS and MSS scenarios cannot be used in Compatibility Mode nor in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Other ESS /MSS technologies not supported with Compatibility Pack and /or SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 417, 420.

ESS/MSS functionality has changed over time. Note that some technologies have already been replaced in former releases and others will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Refer to the SAP Note [2383879](#) for more information.

Other Terms

Employee Self Service, Manager Self Service, ESS, MSS, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, 0220, 0507, 0573, 0509, Activity with Higher Rate of Pay, Absence for Australia, Superannuation Australia

Reason and Prerequisites

ESS/MSS on WD Java (already replaced)

Java-based ESS and MSS are already not available in Compatibility Mode, see SAP Note [2383879](#). For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). You can also refer to SAP Note [3091160](#) for more information on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA- General Approach and Strategy.

The Australia specific Public Sector HCM applications affected are as follows:

- Superannuation Australia PS (0507)

- Absence for Australia PS (0573)
- Activity with Higher Rate of Pay (0509)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether this functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, refer to the replacement functionality based on ABAP WebDynpro technology, as described in the SAP Note [3085487](#).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use former ESS technology listed in the SAP Note [3085487](#).

7.1.5. S4TWL - SuccessFactors Employee Central Integration

Application Component: LOD-EC-INT-EE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003255864	S4TWL – SuccessFactors Employee Central Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case if add-on product SFSF EC INTEGRATION (incl. software component PA_SE_IN) is installed in the system.

Other Terms

SFSF EC INTEGRATION, PA_SE_IN, SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION, ECS4HCM, ODTFINCC, Cost Center Replication, MDI, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

For the integration of SAP S/4HANA with SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central for core HR SAP provides product SFSF EC INTEGRATION as an add-on to SAP S/4HANA. This product includes to the following main components:

- **PA_SE_IN** – used for replication of organizational and employee master data to SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central
- **ODTFINCC** – used for the replication of cost center data to SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher the new add-on product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION (incl. software component ECS4HCM) is released. SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION is the successor of SFSF EC INTEGRATION. It can be installed independently of SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack or SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. The prerequisite is only SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher. Please refer to SAP Note [3250816](#).

Business Process related information

As of release SAP S/4HANA 2022 add-on SFSF EC INTEGRATION (PA_SE_IN) has status deprecated for usage with SAP S/4HANA. This means, customers who already use SFSF EC INTEGRATION can continue to use the add-on until SAP S/4HANA release 2023. After the conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or 2023 it is not mandatory to directly install the new product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION (ECS4HCM). However, SFSF EC INTEGRATION will only be released up to SAP S/4HANA 2023 and not for subsequent SAP S/4HANA releases. For more information, see the following table and please refer SAP Note [3250816](#):

Table 1: Maintenance view SFSF EC INTEGRATION (PA_SE_IN) and SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION (ECS4HCM) in SAP S/4HANA

SAP S/4HANA Release	PA_SE_IN	ECS4HCM
2022	X	X
2023	X	X
2025		X
2027		X

For more information about the product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION please refer to this [SAP Blog Post](#).

Please note: SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION does not contain a component for cost center replication. As alternative for ODTFINCC you can use SAP Master Data Integration (MDI) for cost center replication to SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central. For integration to other SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack or SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA systems you can also use IDOC COSMAS.

However, because components PA_SE_IN and ODTFINCC are separately installable instances of product SFSF EC INTEGRATION, you could keep ODTFINCC when migrating PA_SE_IN to ECS4HCM in SAP S/4HANA releases 2022 and 2023. With SAP S/4HANA 2025, though, ODTFINCC will no longer be provided as well.

Solution

It is strongly recommended to replace the product SFSF EC INTEGRATION (PA_SE_IN) with SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION (ECS4HCM). In the Software Update Manager (SUM) it is possible to select the installation of SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION. With the installation of the new product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION, SFSF EC INTEGRATION (PA_SE_IN) will be replaced automatically. **Please note: After the installation of the new product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION a mandatory migration with manual activities must be**

executed. The guides for product SFSF EC S4 HCM INTEGRATION can be found on [SAP Help](#). The implementation guide for upgrading from PA_SE_IN to ECS4HCM for Data Replication from Employee Central can be found on [SAP Help](#).

It is also **recommended** to replace the ODTFINCC cost center replication add-on with cost center replication using SAP Master Data Integration (MDI). The documentation for cost center replication using the SAP Master Data Integration service running on the SAP Business Technology Platform can be found on [SAP Help](#). For integrating SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central with SAP Master Data Integration the documentation can be found on [SAP Help](#).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have an entry in table CVERS – Component PA_SE_IN

7.1.6. S4TWL - Travel Management SRA004 Simplified Model

Application Component: FI-FIO-TV-MTR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003062197	HR_SRA004 Simplified Model

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA On-Premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or below S/4 HANA 2021.

Solution

Description

The first version of the Fiori application "My Travel Request" aka MTR, corresponding to the Fiori ID F0409, was developed some years ago in Business Suite Technology Stack. It was available for ERP release ECC6.0 until ECC6.0 EHP8 and S/4 HANA releases until 2020.

A second version of this FIORI application "My Travel Requests Version 2" (MTR V2) with Fiori ID F0409A, is also available since ECC6.0 EHP8. This second application is much more powerfull in term of functionalities and technology.

When you plan a conversion to S/4HANA, there is no reason to keep the first version as the landscape includes by default the second application.

For more information about Travel Management in S/4HANA please read the following note: 2976262 - S4TWL - General Travel Management approach within SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Implications: Customer roles (menus and authorizations) need to be adjusted in order to display the new Fiori application in the SAP Fiori Launchpad.

All information about Gateway Service and configuration can be found in the SAP Fiori Application library [here](#)

The old Gateway Service can simply be switch off.

There is no data conversion or impact as the change impacts only on the UI.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are using the ODATA Service SRA004_SRV then this simplification item is relevant for you.

The new ODATA Service TRV_MTR_SRV is available and must be registered and activated on the front-end server.

Check - How to Determine Relevancy

Check if the existing Odata Service SRA004_SRV is activated on the Front End Server. If yes perform the simplification Process, the new Odata Service should be TRV_MTR_SRV Now and you should deactivate the obsolete OData Service SRA004_SRV.

You can use the transaction /IWFND/MAINT_SERVICE, one entry can be found with external service name “SRA004_SRV”.

7.1.7. S4TWL – Country Version Denmark (PY-DK)

Application Component: PY-DK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003213848	S4TWL – Simplification of HCM DK (HRDK) Local Version in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). Also, you run the SAP HCM Local Version for Master data and Payroll for Denmark.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 117, 132.

Other Terms

HCM DK, DK infotypes, DK payroll driver, DK reports, DK IMG, DK SAP Easy Access Menu

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA will be part of the initial shipment of SAP S/4HANA 2022 on-premise. It is not the legal successor of SAP HCM. It contains additional/new functionality and also functionality which no longer will be part of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA (SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA is part of SAP Business Suite wide simplification including the *principle of one strategy*). To inform customers about the simplification in advance, this SAP Note serves as info about simplification related to HCM Denmark. As complete SAP HCM Denmark solution is simplified, you can find list of main objects roofing this simplification in attached document. Package PC09_SIMPLIFICATION which includes simplified solutions/features/objects/... is part of delivery. Objects of this package should not be used anymore. You can still access master data of your employees in display/delete mode (no create/change possible). *Note:* Content of package PC09_SIMPLIFICATION is subject of possible changes and could be extended in future with respect to fact that complete SAP HCM Denmark solution is simplified.

Note: If you are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022, on-premise edition and still want to use SAP HCM in compatibility scope you can continue to use all functionalities of the Compatibility Pack. Please keep in mind that usage rights of compatibility packages will expire as outlined in SAP Note [2269324](#). This means after this point in time the migration to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA and the other designated alternative functionalities outlined above must happen immediately with the technical conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Obsolete functions. Dependent on business function H4S4_1

Solution

The corrections will be delivered by support package / initial installation.

Please keep in mind:

- There is KBA Note [3660963](#) giving some overview how to solve the situation when Employee replication from SuccessFactors Employee Central to S/4HANA doesn't work due to Simplification error message while infotypes 0002 or 0006 are modified.
- This SAP Note can be changed and enhanced from time to time with new information.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionalities mentioned are in use or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the customer functionalities are still using objects/functionalities from PC09_SIMPLIFICATION package, each customer needs to plan for an alternate solution instead.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use functionalities out of PC09_SIMPLIFICATION package.

7.1.8. S4TWL - CATSXT

Application Component: CA-TS-SV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003150537	S4TWL – CATSXT

Symptom

You are using the functionality “Cross Application - Time Sheet Service Provider” (CATSXT) in release SAP S/4HANA on-premise 2022 or lower. The functionality was declared deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2022 and set to obsolete with SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Other Terms

CA-TS-SV, CATSXC, CATSXT, CATSXT_ADMIN, CATSXT_COMP_DTL,

S4TWL: S/4 HANA Transition Worklist Item.

Reason and Prerequisites

CATSXT was a special development for the service provider industry introduced already with SAP R/3. It was not released for non-service provider industry customers and regarded non-strategic even for service provider customers. Please refer to SAP note [304647](#). Therefore, the functionality was declared deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2022 and set to obsolete with SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA release 2023 the functionality cannot be used anymore. Please also refer to [SAP Help Documentation](#). If you are not using CATSXT, there are no further actions.

If this functionality is still used and required, the capabilities of Fiori Apps “My Timesheet” version 4 (App ID [F307A](#)) and “Approve Timesheets” version 4 (App ID [F2585A](#)) can be explored as an alternative. With “Assignment Group” in the Fiori App “My Timesheet” version

4, a similar possibility as in CATSXT is provided, to enter for example consulting time, travel time, distance travelled and flag for travel per-diem in a single screen. Furthermore, the functionality “Assignment Groups” allows employees to create a collection of saved assignments that individually cover for example maintaining the aforementioned information. Version 4 of the Fiori App “My Timesheet” is available as of Q1/2024. Please refer to the [SAP Roadmap Explorer](#) and SAP Notes [3445096](#) (Approve Timesheets Version 4: Release Information) and [3445075](#) (My Timesheet Version 4: Release Information).

There is also Cross-Application Time Sheet (CATS) available, which is a cross-application tool for recording working times and tasks. These functionalities and apps are based on CAT2 and CATSDB.

In general, CAT2 and CATSDB related transactions (Fiori and WebDynpro ABAP) will continue to be supported as per SAP S/4HANA timelines.

Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise 2023 or higher	CATSXC
	CATSXC CHECK
	CATSXC_COMP_DTL
	CATSXT
	CATSXT ADMIN
	S_ALR 96000015
	S_ALR 87100621
	S_ALR 87100718
	S_ALR 87100771
	S_ALR 87100775
	S_ALR 87100776
	S_ALR 87100782
	S_ALR 87100834
	S_P00 07000122
	S_P00 07000322

7.1.9. S4TWL - Budget-based Benefits - Compatibility Scope

Application Component: BC-UPG-ADDON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003493409	Add-ons in Compatibility Scope with no alternatives

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Packages, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery, RECA, budget-based benefits selection, FB4U

Solution

Description

The add-ons listed below are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#).

Add-on technical software component	Add-on product	Vendor	Compatibility Package ID
RECA	SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery	SAP SE	109
FATCA	SAP Tax Classification and Reporting	SAP Pioneer	112
FB4U	budget-based benefits selection	SAP SE	125

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use rights of the compatibility package licenses for the add-ons above will expire as described in note 2269324. SAP does not plan to provide alternatives for these applications and will also not release these add-ons for SAP S/4HANA 2025 and higher.

Therefore, we recommend you save any business relevant data of these add-ons before an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher and uninstall the add-ons.

Information about the uninstallation process you find in the following SAP notes.

1604155 - Release strategy and Maintenance Information for the ABAP add-on RECA

1497354 - Release strategy for the ABAP add-on FB4U

7.1.10. S4TWL – Flexible Benefits not supported in ESS technologies

Application Component: PA-BN-FB-GB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003221404	S4TWL – Flexible Benefits not supported in ESS technologies (PA-BN-FB-GB)

Symptom

Versions:

- **2nd version: general release, released on 07.09.2022.**
- **3rd version: text correction, released on 11.01.2023.**

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA).

The Employee Self Service (ESS) functionality has changed over time. Please note that some technologies have already been replaced in former releases and others will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Refer to the SAP Note [2383879](#) for more information.

The Employee Self Service (ESS) solution for the Flexible Benefits for Great Britain functionality ([Flexible Benefits for Great Britain](#)) will no longer be available under SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Employee Self Service, ESS, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, WebDynpro Java

Reason and Prerequisites

ESS/MSS on WD Java (already replaced)

Java-based ESS and MSS are already not available in Compatibility Mode, see SAP Note [2383879](#). For more information regarding ESS/MSS please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). You can also refer to SAP Note [3091160](#) for more information on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA-General Approach and Strategy.

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the ESS solution for the Flexible Benefits for Great Britain functionality ([Flexible Benefits for Great Britain](#)) is used or not.

If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and it is still required, customers need to plan for an alternative solution.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use former ESS/MSS technologies listed above.

For more information regarding ESS/MSS please

7.1.11. S4TWL - Conversion of Employees to Business Partners

Application Component: CA-HR-S4

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002340095	Conversion of Employees to Business Partners

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the conversion to SAP S/4HANA the implementation of the employee business partner is mandatory if HR data (HR infotype based PERNR data model including the PA-Tables) is needed. The HR data can be locally maintained (for example via transaction PA30 or PA40) or via integration scenarios with SAP HCM as hub implementation, SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central or an external (third party) HCM system.

- **Constellation SAP HCM embedded in SAP S/4HANA**
It is mandatory to synchronize employees to employee business partners.
-

Constellation SAP HCM ERP as hub implementation (non SAP S/4HANA)

The synchronization of employees to employee business partners does not take place in the SAP HCM hub system. If the HR mini master record is distributed to connected systems, it is mandatory to synchronize employees to employee business partners in the **receiving SAP S/4HANA system(s)**.

- **Constellation SAP HCM in SAP S/4HANA as hub implementation**
The synchronization of employees to employee business partners takes place in the SAP HCM hub system. Additionally, if the HR mini master record is distributed to connected systems, it is mandatory to synchronize employees to employee business partners in the **receiving SAP S/4HANA system(s)**.

- **Constellation SAP SuccessFactors in a hybrid scenario**

In a hybrid scenario where employees are maintained in SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central and distributed to SAP S/4HANA system(s) it is mandatory to synchronize employees to employee business partners.

To generate the employee business partners the HCM integration must be activated via the HCM Integration Switch in system table T77S0.

Description	Group (GRPID)	Sem. abbr. (SEMID)	HCM Integration inactive	HCM Integration active
Activate HCM Integration	HRALX	HRAC	Space (blank)	X

If the HR mini master is not needed the HCM integration can be deactivated.

As of SAP S/4HANA 2020 OP a new Employee Business Partner Model was introduced. This new model was also provided with Support Packages for the lower releases SAP S/4HANA 1809 OP SP06 and 1909 OP SP04. See SAP Note [2954033](#). **It is recommended to use the New Employee Business Partner Model.**

Nevertheless, you can also use the legacy models (VMODE1, VMODE2). For more information regarding legacy employee business partner models please refer to this [blog post](#) and the integration guide attached to this Note.

Business Process related information

The data model in SAP S/4HANA is based on Business Partners (BP). A BP must be assigned to each employee.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

After the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, the migration report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL must be executed before productive use of the system. In case of concerns regarding performance caused by large data volume it is recommended to use report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_EMPL_SINGLE for the initial load. Due to customizing dependencies, the reports cannot be executed in technical downtime. For the daily synchronization the report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL needs to be scheduled. It is recommended to run the report once a day after the initial run in order to synchronize future-dated employee changes to the Business Partner. Non future-dated changes to employee data are synchronized to the Business Partner automatically.

7.1.12. S4TWL - SAP E-Recruiting

Application Component: PA-ER

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002383888	SAP E-Recruiting with Compatibility Mode and beyond

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and use SAP E-Recruiting in the Compatibility Mode. You also like to continue using SAP E-Recruiting beyond the limited usage rights of the compatibility scope.

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP E-Recruiting is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope, its expiry date and links to further information, please refer to SAP Note [2269324 – Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA on-premise](#). The corresponding entry can be found in the Compatibility Scope Matrix via ID 134.

SAP S/4HANA customers using SAP E-Recruiting can therefore continue using SAP E-Recruiting in the so-called Compatibility Mode until expiry of the compatibility pack license (please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#)). Before the use rights for the Compatibility Mode expire, SAP E-Recruiting customers need to migrate to the designated alternative functionalities SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management or SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0 with active Business Function [H4S4_ERC](#) as part of SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA. Please also refer to SAP Notes [3468595 - Business Function for SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA](#) and [3468604 - Business function H4S4_ERC \(E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA\) will be delivered as active from 2026](#).

SAP E-Recruiting with component ERECRUIT was technically available in SAP S/4HANA releases 1511, 1610 and 1709. SAP S/4HANA customers using SAP E-Recruiting can therefore continue using SAP E-Recruiting in Compatibility Mode up to SAP S/4HANA 1709. In SAP S/4HANA releases 1809 and higher, ERECRUIT is not available anymore.

A new add-on product version called SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0 has been released on 15.03.2021 for the SAP S/4HANA releases 1809 and higher. This add-on product version is also available for a standalone installation based on ABAP FND 1809 FOR HANA, S/4HANA Foundation release 1909 or higher. This will enable customers to continue using SAP E-Recruiting in SAP S/4HANA in the Compatibility Mode until expiry of use rights. Please refer to SAP Note [3029126 – SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA: Release Information Note \(RIN\)](#) for additional information.

With the release of SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA (SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA) in 2022, a new add-on product version called SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0 is part of the product offering. The maintenance support for SAP E-Recruiting after expiry of compatibility packages will continue in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Please find more information about SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0 in SAP Note [3086299 – SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0: Release Information Note \(RIN\)](#), [SAP E-Recruiting product documentation](#) and SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP Note [2273108 - S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA](#).

Business Process related information

SAP SuccessFactors remains the primary focus of our HCM innovations and is therefore the go-to architecture in the HCM area. SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management is the go-to solution for recruiting. For customers who are not willing or able to move to SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management in the near future, continuity and investment protection for the recruiting functionality on-premise is provided via SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA.

Please note: SAP E-Recruiting in Compatibility Mode and SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA is not available in RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition. If you are planning to move to RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition you need to replace SAP E-Recruiting with SuccessFactors Recruiting Management.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement the latest version of SAP Note [2665372 – S4TC SAP E-Recruiting Check for S/4HANA System Conversion](#) to ensure that usage of E-Recruiting is verified during the Readiness Check / Simplification Item Check for S/4HANA Conversion. If the E-Recruiting component **is not intended to be used** in the target S/4HANA system, **any related warning or error message can be safely ignored** during the conversion process.

Before executing the system conversion of your SAP system running E-Recruiting instance to SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Foundation, please read SAP Notes [3086299 – SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0: Release Information Note \(RIN\)](#) and [3029126 – SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0: Release Information Note \(RIN\)](#). These notes provide the pre-requisites and the references to the required documentations and guides.

In order to continue using SAP E-Recruiting, the add-on product version SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA needs to be part of the target stack for the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1809 or higher release. This add-on should get automatically added to the target stack by the maintenance planner, if the source stack contains E-Recruiting instance and target stack meets the minimum Support Package Stack (SPS) criteria. Please ensure that this add-on is part of your target stack.

If you are using the product versions *<any EHP> FOR SAP ERP 6.0* with instances *E-Recruiting* or *E-Recruiting Standalone* or using *S/4HANA 1511* or *1610* or *1709* then choose one of the below as the target product versions:

Product Version	Minimum required Support Package Stack (SPS)
SAP S/4HANA 1809	SPS 04
SAP S/4HANA 1909	SPS 02
SAP S/4HANA 2020 or higher releases	Initial Shipment Stack

If you are using the product versions *<any EHP> FOR SAP E-RECRUIT 6.0*, then choose one of the below as the target product versions:

Product Version	Minimum required Support Package Stack (SPS)
ABAP FND 1809 on HANA (S/4HANA Foundation 1809)	SPS 04
SAP S/4HANA Foundation 1909	SPS 02
SAP S/4HANA Foundation 2020 or higher releases	Initial Shipment Stack

There are no application-related actions required to move from SAP E-Recruiting 6.0 to SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0. SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0 is functionally equivalent to EHP7/EHP8 of SAP E-Recruiting 6.0. For transitions brought in SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0, please refer to the [product documentation](#).

Customers running SAP E-Recruiting have the following options:

- Replace SAP E-Recruiting with SuccessFactors Recruiting Management before expiry of the compatibility pack license
- Move to SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0 as part of SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA with active Business Function H4S4_ERC, before expiry of the compatibility pack license
 - This option is not available in RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition
- Install SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0 on the above supported base product versions to continue in compatibility mode
 - This option is not available in RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition
 - As of 1.1.2026, SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 1.0 will be out of maintenance and you have to upgrade to SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA 2.0 to be compliant with the usage rights for SAP E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA and you must activate the Business Function H4S4_ERC if not already activated. Please refer to SAP Note [3468604 - Business function H4S4_ERC \(E-Recruiting for SAP S/4HANA\) will be delivered as active from 2026](#).

7.1.13. S4TWL - E-Recruiting Localization for Brazil PS in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PY-BR-PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003219250	SAP E-Recruiting Localization for Brazil Public Sector in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA (PY-BR-PS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). You are a HCM Brazil Public Sector customer using the existent solution from LOCBRPY Add-On, and you use the SAP E-Recruiting localization for SAP HCM Brazil Public Sector.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 134, 421.

For more information about Brazil Public Sector localization for SAP E-Recruiting, refer to SAP Notes [2772355](#), [2430071](#), [2364562](#).

Other Terms

E-Recruiting, Brazil, PS, ERECRUIT, LOCBRPY, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, "Criar Agências – Setor Público", "Regras para Classificação (Cotistas e PCD)", "Requisição – Setor Público", "Candidatura – Setor Público", "Perfil do Candidato – Setor Público", "Programa de Classificação de Candidatos – Setor Público", "Transferência de Candidatos – Setor Público", 5200, HRP5200

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP E-Recruiting with component ERECRUIT was already in the so-called Compatibility Mode to up to SAP S/4HANA 1709 as described in SAP Note [2383888](#). Refer to SAP Note [2383888](#) for more details.

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the Brazil Public Sector localization for SAP E-Recruiting functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, each customer needs to plan for an alternate solution.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use the Brazil Public Sector localization for SAP E-Recruiting (ERECRUIT) in the LOCBRPY Add-On. Refer to the above-listed SAP Notes for further information.

7.1.14. S4TWL - SuccessFactors BizX Integration successor

Application Component: PA-SFI-TM-MW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003593916	S4TWL SAP SuccessFactors BizX Integration / SF HCM INTEGR 3.0 successor

Symptom

You have read note [3458230](#) about the end of maintenance of product version *integration add-on 3.0 for SAP ERP HCM and SAP SuccessFactors HCM Suite*.

Customers, who have not enabled and have no plans to enable SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central, require the BizX Integration beyond 31.12.2027.

Other Terms

SFI integration, SuccessFactors integration add-on, BizX integration, SuccessFactors Talent Hybrid integration, SUCCESSFACTORS HCM INTEGR 3.0, SuccessFactors-HCM Integration 3.0, SUCCESSFACTORS_HCM_INTEGR

Reason and Prerequisites

The maintenance for the *integration add-on 3.0 for SAP ERP HCM and SAP SuccessFactors HCM Suite* - called in this SAP Note '**SF HCM INTEGR 3.0**' - ends on December 31st, 2027 and will **not be extended**.

Solution

SAP provides a successor solution in SAP S/4 HANA 2025 release for the following scenarios:

- Employee and organizational data
- Recruiting
- Compensation / Variable Pay

Therefore the Add-On is not available and cannot be installed from SAP S/4 HANA 2025 release on.

The following scenarios will no longer be supported and therefore no longer be available:

- Onboarding 1.0
- Qualifications
- SAP SuccessFactors Learning (LMS)

During the upgrade, the content of the old Add-On will be deinstalled.

Middleware support for SAP Process Integration (SAP PI) will not be extended. Rather middleware content will be available on basis of SAP Cloud Platform Integration (CPI) only.

7.1.15. S4TWL - DDIC User not permitted in Employee Central Payroll

Application Component: LOD-EC-ECP-EDR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003601420	DDIC User not permitted in Employee Central Payroll

Symptom

In your SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll system, you want to do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2023 or higher, which also requires activating **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Employee Central Payroll, ECP

Reason and Prerequisites

In SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, some functional simplifications are enforced.

Solution

Description

SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll (ECP) was previously based on SAP ERP HCM. Already in SAP ERP HCM it is recommended not to use the DDIC user. With ECP being based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, it is no longer permitted to use the DDIC user. In particular, it is no longer permitted to schedule background jobs by specifying the DDIC user.

Business Process related information

When you schedule background jobs, you should specify a user with the specific authorizations needed for the corresponding job.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you cannot avoid scheduling a background job by specifying the DDIC user, you can request an exception. With this exception, the background job can still be scheduled by specifying the DDIC user. To request an exception, proceed as follows before converting the system to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA:

- Create a case under component LOD-EC-ECP.
- Specify as subject “Requesting permission to schedule background jobs by specifying the DDIC user in Employee Central Payroll based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA”.
- Specify that you are using Employee Central Payroll and that you are transitioning from a system based on SAP ERP HCM to a system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Furthermore, specify that you would like to continue using the DDIC user when scheduling background jobs.
- Specify why you cannot avoid using the DDIC user.
- Specify all your Employee Central Payroll systems and clients for which you want to have this option enabled.

7.1.16. S4TWL - BAdIs not supported in Employee Central Payroll

Application Component: LOD-EC-ECP-EDR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003394928	BAdIs not supported in Employee Central Payroll

Symptom

In your SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll system, you want to do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2023 or higher, which also requires activating **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Employee Central Payroll, ECP

Reason and Prerequisites

In SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, some functional simplifications are enforced.

Solution

Description

SuccessFactors Employee Central Payroll (ECP) was previously based on SAP ERP HCM. With ECP being based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, the following BAdIs are no longer called by the system.

- BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000
- BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP

- HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET

This means that any implementation of these BAdIs being used in your ECP system before the conversion will become irrelevant after the conversion.

In addition, no customer-specific implementation should be defined for the BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB.

Business Process related information

BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000

It was already recommended in ECP based on SAP ERP HCM that the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000 should not be used. Instead, payroll events should be used. See the following documentation on payroll events:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_SUCCESSFACTORS_EMPLOYEE_CENTRAL_PAYROLL/185f14fbe60d4bbb8d7d5e4f8d89b24b/de1470b517964f62a4be792c17f059ff.html

In ECP based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, this BAdI is no longer called. Thus, the use of payroll events is now required.

BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP

It was already recommended in ECP based on SAP ERP HCM that the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP should not be used. Instead, internal numbering should be used for creating personnel numbers, or the Employee Central Assignment ID should be used.

See the following documentation on the Employee Central Assignment ID:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_SUCCESSFACTORS_EMPLOYEE_CENTRAL_PAYROLL/185f14fbe60d4bbb8d7d5e4f8d89b24b/879a851e3b3a48c0bd57381b23fa2d8e.html

See the following documentation on internal numbering:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_SUCCESSFACTORS_EMPLOYEE_CENTRAL_PAYROLL/185f14fbe60d4bbb8d7d5e4f8d89b24b/b85e2bab779349a486da9970f29b756d.html

In ECP based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, this BAdI is no longer called. Thus, you must create personnel numbers through internal numbering, or you must use the Employee Central Assignment ID.

BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET

It was already recommended in ECP based on SAP ERP HCM that the BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET should not be used. Instead, filtering by infotype should be used. See the following documentation on filtering by infotype:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_SUCCESSFACTORS_EMPLOYEE_CENTRAL_PAYROLL/185f14fbe60d4bbb8d7d5e4f8d89b24b/b1a06a1676e54e9a9d12eb1ce633d599.html

In ECP based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, this BAdI is no longer called. Thus, the use of filtering by infotype is now required.

Customer-specific Implementations of BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB

It was already recommended in ECP based on SAP ERP HCM that no customer-specific implementation should be created for the BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB. Instead, BAdIs from enhancement point HRSFEC_CE_MASTER_DATA_REPL should be used. See the following documentation on extensibility in ECP:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_SUCCESSFACTORS_EMPLOYEE_CENTRAL_PAYROLL/185f14fbe60d4bbb8d7d5e4f8d89b24b/dfdd3f16b72b4915a3eb2358ab9ec354.html

In ECP based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, the PTP Master Data Replication and the PTP Time Data Replication will end with error messages, if active customer-specific implementations for this BAdI exist. These are implementations in the ranges Y*, Z* and /*/* . Thus, you must deactivate or delete these implementations and implement BAdIs from enhancement point HRSFEC_CE_MASTER_DATA_REPL, if you have requirements that make it necessary to implement BAdIs.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000

If you still use the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000, transition to using payroll events. If it is not possible for you to change to payroll events, you can request an exception. With this exception, the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000 is still called even in an ECP system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. To request an exception, proceed as follows before converting the system to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA:

- Create a case under component LOD-EC-ECP.
- Specify as subject “Requesting the continued use of BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000 in Employee Central Payroll based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA”.
- Specify that you are using Employee Central Payroll and that you are transitioning from a system based on SAP ERP HCM to a system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Furthermore, specify that you would like to continue using the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_CHANGE_IT0000.
- Specify why you cannot use the recommended standard that avoids using this BAdI.
- Specify all your Employee Central Payroll systems and clients for which you want to have this option enabled.

BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP

If you still use the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP for creating personnel numbers, transition to using internal numbering or to using the Employee Central Assignment ID. If it is not possible for you to change the way you create personnel numbers, you can request an exception. With this exception, the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP is still called even in an ECP system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. To request an exception, proceed as follows before converting the system to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA:

- Create a case under component LOD-EC-ECP.
- Specify as subject “Requesting the continued use of BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP in Employee Central Payroll based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA”.
- Specify that you are using Employee Central Payroll and that you are transitioning from a system based on SAP ERP HCM to a system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Furthermore, specify that you would like to continue using the BAdI HRSFEC_B_CE_EXT_PERNR_MAP.
- Specify why you cannot use the recommended standard that avoids using this BAdI.
- Specify all your Employee Central Payroll systems and clients for which you want to have this option enabled.

BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET

If you still use the BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET, transition to using filtering by infotype. If it is not possible for you to change to filtering by infotype, you can request an exception. With this exception, the BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET is still called even in an ECP system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. To request an exception, proceed as follows before converting the system to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA:

- Create a case under component LOD-EC-ECP.
- Specify as subject “Requesting the continued use of BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET in Employee Central Payroll based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA”.
- Specify that you are using Employee Central Payroll and that you are transitioning from a system based on SAP ERP HCM to a system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Furthermore, specify that you would like to continue using the BAdI HRSFEC_B_EXCLUDE_FROM_DELET.
- Specify why you cannot use the recommended standard that avoids using this BAdI.
- Specify all your Employee Central Payroll systems and clients for which you want to have this option enabled.

Customer-specific Implementations of BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB

If you still use customer-specific implementations for the BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB, transition to customer-specific implementations of BAdIs from enhancement point HRSFEC_CE_MASTER_DATA_REPL. If it is not possible for you to move away from your customer-specific implementations of BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB, you can request an exception. With this exception, the customer-specific implementations of BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB can still remain active even in an ECP system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. To request an exception, proceed as follows before converting the system to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA:

- Create a case under component LOD-EC-ECP.
- Specify as subject “Requesting the continued use of BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB in Employee Central Payroll based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA”.

- Specify that you are using Employee Central Payroll and that you are transitioning from a system based on SAP ERP HCM to a system based on SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. Furthermore, specify that you would like to continue using customer-specific implementations of the BAdI HRPAD00INFTYDB.
- Specify why you cannot use the recommended standard that avoids using this BAdI.
- Specify all your Employee Central Payroll systems and clients for which you want to have this option enabled.

7.1.17. S4TWL - ESS and MSS

Application Component: PA-ESS-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002383879	ESS and MSS technologies not available in Compatibility Pack and SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in the following cases:

- You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **HCM in Compatibility Pack**
- You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA)

SAP S/4HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server for Java (AS Java), therefore the Java-based ESS and MSS scenarios cannot be used in Compatibility Mode nor in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Other ESS /MSS technologies not supported with Compatibility Pack and /or SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 417, 420.

Other Terms

Employee Self Service, Manager Self Service, ESS, MSS, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Solution

Description

ESS/MSS functionality has changed over time. Thus, some ESS/MSS technologies have already been replaced in former releases of SAP EPR HCM, others are not available within Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA nor within SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. In this SAP Note you find a summary of non-supported ESS and MSS technologies.

ESS on ITS

SAP Internet Transaction Server (ITS) is considered to be an old technology and ITS-based ESS services are not supported anymore. The majority of ESS on ITS services were already replaced by other technologies. Some of the ITS services are technically available in Compatibility Pack and should not be used. See SAP Note [870126](#). With the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA all ITS-based ESS services are technically blocked.

MSS based on HTMLB (already obsolete)

Manager Self Service based on HTMLB was already replaced by other technologies. See SAP Note [1007341](#). Therefore, the MSS based on HTMLB technology is not available within Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA nor within SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

ESS/MSS on WD Java (already obsolete)

SAP S/4HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server for Java (AS Java), therefore it cannot be used within Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA nor within SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA. See also SAP Note [2560753](#). For specific local versions please refer to SAP Note [3217773](#).

MSS List reports based on ODP

MSS List reports based on ODP are based on an old technology. Therefore, the MSS based on ODP technology is not available within Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA nor within SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

ESS/MSS UI5 (from HR Renewal)

ESS/MSS UI5 known from HR Renewal are not available within SAP S/4HANA as it is unequal SAP Fiori Technology. In addition, the HR Renewal Landing Pages and the Suite Page Builder are not available for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher. See SAP Note [3224337](#).

Business Process related information

SAP recommends using either Fiori Applications or WebDynpro ABAP based services for ESS/MSS. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

For HCM SAP Fiori apps 2.0, please have a look at the [SAP Fiori Apps Reference Library](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on**. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is

used and still required, a similar function is provided with Employee Self Service (ESS) and Manager Self-Service (MSS) based on Fiori and WebDynpro ABAP (WDA) which needs to be implemented. Further information for Employee Self Service (ESS) and Manager Self-Service (MSS) based on Fiori and WDA can be found on SAP Help:

- [Employee Self Service \(WDA\)](#)
- [Fiori Apps in HCM](#)
- [Manager Self Service \(WDA\)](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use former ESS/MSS technologies listed above.

7.1.18. S4TWL – HR Employee Interaction Center

Application Component: PA-EIC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224334	S4TWL – HR Employee Interaction Center

Symptom

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in the following cases:

-

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **HCM in Compatibility Pack**

-

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA)

Other Terms

HREIC, Employee Interaction Center, EIC, PA-EIC, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

The Employee Interaction Center (PA-EIC) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM. It is already not part of the SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack, see also [SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description](#).

Business Process related information

After the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, it is not allowed to use Employee Interaction Center anymore.

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use EIC (PA-EIC) functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on.** For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the old functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, please be aware that there is no alternative available. Keep in mind that a similar functionality is provided with

-

Interaction center / help desk applications offered by SAP S/4HANA (CRM-S4-IC) or SAP CRM (CRM-CIC)

-

SAP Service Cloud

-

SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central Service Center

which needs to be implemented. You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM its expiry date.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Business Function HCM_EIC_CI_1 is activated and transaction HREIC is executed. That indicates that you are using the Employee Interaction Center (PA-EIC).

7.1.19. S4TWL – Expert Finder

Application Component: PA-BC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224305	S4TWL – Expert Finder

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP

HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Expert Finder, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PEXP

Reason and Prerequisites

The Expert Finder (PA-XF) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and was already **not part** of SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the Expert Finder functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on.** For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If yes, please note that there is no alternative functionality.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM until its expiry date.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in tables HRP5030 and/or HRP5031. That indicates that you are using the Expert Finder (PA-XF).

7.1.20. S4TWL – Landing Pages and Suite Page Builder

Application Component: CA-UI2-AR-FE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224337	S4TWL – Landing Pages and Suite Page Builder

Symptom

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable for the following cases:

- You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **HCM in Compatibility Pack**

- You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA).

Other Terms

HR Administrator, HR Professional; Landing Page, HR Renewal, Suite Page Builder, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Suite Page Builder is the foundation for the HR Renewal landing pages. The landing pages are web-based UIs and were used to provide a single point of access to employee and organizational master data.

The Suite Page Builder & Landing Pages for HR Renewal are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in S/4HANA **up to Release 2021**.

With S/4HANA Release 2022 the Suite Page Builder & Landing Pages for HR Renewal become obsolete and will be no longer supported.

With S/4HANA Release 2025 the OData service **/UI2/LAUNCHPAD** will be deleted. This service has read the launchpad customizing for the Suite Page Builder. That means HR Renewal landing pages cannot be used anymore.

In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 137.

Business Process related information

After the conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, on-premise edition technically it will not be possible to use the HR Renewal Landing Pages and the Suite Page Builder. See SAP Note [3091160](#)

NOTE: Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions.

If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with the Fiori role for HR Specialist. See also SAP Help:

- [HR Specialist role](#)
- [Employee Search app](#)
- [Employee Actions app](#)

The new role follows the latest UX strategy from SAP by using an SAP Fiori role instead of HR Renewal Landing Pages based on the Suite Page Builder.

Please note: the Web Dynpro ABAP services to maintain employee related data are still supported and will be incorporated into the new HR Specialist role.

Solution

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in table ICFSEVLOC

- field ICF_NAME = ARSRVC_SPB_ADMN and field ICFACTIVE = X
- field ICF_NAME = ARSRVC_SUITE_PB and field ICFACTIVE = X

That indicates that you are using the HR Renewal Landing Pages and the Suite Page Builder.

If you are not using HR Renewal Landing Pages and the Suite Page Builder, this simplification item is not relevant.

Kindly note: In case you are not using the HR Renewal Landing Page / Suite Page Builder or if you are in release S4CORE 2022 and above wherein this application is obsolete, then you may deactivate the SICF entries (if it helps in the Simplification item list).

7.1.21. S4TWL – Parts of Time Management

Application Component: PT-EV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224341	S4TWL – Parts of Time Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PT-RC, PT-EV, IT0005, IT0083, IT2005, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, Time Management, Time Evaluation, Infotypes, Reports, Function Modules, RPTIME00, UPDLE, HRS1H, HRS1Q, VARST, TIMQU, TQUxx; KK1, HR-PDC, PT41, PT42, PT43, PT44; BADI, attendance counting, absence counting, PT_ABS_ATT_COUNTRY, TIM00ATTABSCOUNTING, TIM00ABSCOUNTRY_DAY

Reason and Prerequisites

Several Infotypes, related reports, BADIs, function modules and operations of SAP Timedata Recording and Management (PT-RC) and SAP Time Evaluation (PT-EV) are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

Details can be found in the following SAP Notes:

-

[3139908](#) – Functionality no longer available in Time Data Recording and Management (PT-RC)

-

[3138281](#) – Functionality no longer available in Time Evaluation (PT-EV)

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note 2269324, this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID132, ID137.

Already obsolete functionality in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA:

Two BADIs and the integration of external time recording systems (interface CC1 (KK1)) won't be available with S/4HANA Release 2022. For more details refer to:

-

[3140931](#) - Integration of external time recording systems: Interface CC1 (KK1) no longer available

-

[3138644](#) - BADIs no longer available in attendance/absence counting

Business Process related information

-

Related to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the functionality mentioned in SAP Notes [3139908](#) and [3138281](#)

-

Related to HCM in Compatibility Pack

After the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 it will technically not be possible to use the functionality mentioned in SAP Notes [3140931](#) and [3138644](#) as it is already obsolete.

NOTE: Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on. For more information and for lower releases, please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used, please refer to the corresponding SAP Notes mentioned above for the similar functionality.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in **tables**:

CC1PAR KANAL =1 and CCVER = 1 and/or 2

PA0005

PA0083

PA2005

T77S0 GRPID = TIMGT and SEMID = PT40 and GSVAL = X

V_EXT_ACT EXIT_NAME = TIM00ABSCOUNTRY_DAY and IMPNAME = Y* and/or Z*

V_EXT_ACT EXIT_NAME = TIM00ATTABSCOUNTING and IMPNAME = Y* and/or Z*

7.1.22. S4TWL – HCM Obsolete Packages

Application Component: PA-PA-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224319	S4TWL – HCM Obsolete Packages

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PDEL, PZ1R, PBAS_BPO, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

The packages PDEL, PZ1R, PBAS_BPO are only available in SAP ERP HCM

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it is not allowed to use functionality out of these packages anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025**, the **H4S4_1 Business Function** is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Please note that transaction PA48 (Hiring from External System) and required objects for this functionality will still be available in the future. The functionality is currently assigned to package PZ1R but will be moved to another package in the near future. This is a technical activity from SAP side and does not require any action from customer side.

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check manually whether functionalities out of these packages are used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If functionalities out of these packages are required, please copy the packages to customer namespace. Please keep in mind that SAP will not support customer owned code.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM until its expiry date.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use functionalities out of these packages.

7.1.23. S4TWL – Obsolete Payroll Reports

Application Component: PY-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224325	S4TWL – Obsolete Payroll Reports

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

RPCS0000, RPCSC000, RPCIPE00_OLD, RPCIPE00_OLD_CE, RPCIPI00, RPCIPX00, RPCIPT00, RPCIPL00, RPCIPM00, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA,

Reason and Prerequisites

Payroll Posting

Reports RPCIPE00_OLD, RPCIPE00_OLD_CE, RPCIPI00, RPCIPX00, RPCIPT00, RPCIPL00 and RPCIPM00 are only available in SAP ERP and not part of SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA. See SAP Note [3145947](#).

Payroll

Reports RPCS0000 and RPCSC000 are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 117.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to execute these reports anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the reports are used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the reports are used and still required, a similar function is provided which needs to be implemented. SAP does not provide a standard migration tool.

Old Report	Alternative
TemSeFuntionality RPCIPI00 RPCIPX00 RPCIPT00 RPCIPL00 RPCIPM00	On-premise: Distribution via ALE (SAP S/4HANA OP) Cloud: Web Service in case FIN runs in SAP S/4HANA Cloud for payroll posting
RPCIPE00_OLD RPCIPE00_OLD_CE RPCIPE01CE	RPCIPE00/01 RPCIPE00, RPCIPE01_CE RPCIPE01_CE (no functional change - see SAP Note 3146771)
RPCS0000 RPCSC000	Process model(s) using the process workbench (transactions PEST and PUST)

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you execute the reports mentioned in that SAP Note. That indicates that you are using these reports. If you already use the alternatives, this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.24. S4TWL – Managers Desktop

Application Component: PA-MA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224315	S4TWL – Managers Desktop

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Managers Desktop, MDT, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Managers Desktop functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 420.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the Managers Desktop functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on.** For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with Manager Self-Service (MSS) based on Fiori and WebDynpro ABAP (WDA) which needs to be implemented. Further information for Manager Self-Service (MSS) based on Fiori and WDA can be found on SAP Help:

-

MSS WebDynpro ABAP (WDA)

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/c6c3ffd90792427a9fee1a19df5b0925/2021.000/en-US/c712fc6d47a84baf997ea5340e3df2c6.html>

•

Fiori 2.0 Apps for HCM

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/c6c3ffd90792427a9fee1a19df5b0925/2021.000/en-US/5d3289588bf89244e10000000a4450e5.html>

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if transaction PPMDT is executed. That indicates that you are using Managers Desktop.

7.1.25. S4TWL – HR Shared Service Framework

Application Component: CRM-IC-HCM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224338	S4TWL – HR Shared Service Framework

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Shared Service Framework for HCM, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, HCM_SSC_EIC_1

Reason and Prerequisites

The Shared Service Framework for HCM-Integration functionality (related to Business Functions HCM_SSC_EIC_1, HCM_SSC_EIC_2, HCM_SSC_EIC_3) incl. integration of E-Recruiting (related Business Functions HCM_ERC_EIC_1, HCM_ERC_EIC_2) is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 118.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use Shared Service Framework for HCM-Integration functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on.** For more information and for lower releases, please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the old functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. Please be aware that there will be no HCM-specific Shared Service content delivered for SAP S/4HANA going forward; however, you could use standard functionality provided with the following frameworks

- SAP Shared Service Framework for S/4HANA
- SAP CRM
- SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central Service Center

to build HCM-related processes. You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM its expiry date.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Business Functions HCM_SSC_EIC_1 (+ HCM_SSC_EIC_2, HCM_SSC_EIC_3) and HCM_ERC_EIC_1 (+ HCM_ERC_EIC_2) are activated. That indicates that you are using the Shared Service Framework for HCM-Integration.

7.1.26. S4TWL – Workforce Viewer

Application Component: PA-PAO-WFV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224339	S4TWL – Workforce Viewer

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Workforce Viewer, WFV, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Workforce Viewer functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item IDs 137.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the Workforce Viewer functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025**, the **H4S4_1 Business Function** is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, please be aware that there is no alternative available. Keep in mind that a similar functionality is provided with My Team and Organizational Chart App (Fiori Apps for Managers) or SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central (for e.g. customers having an already existing hybrid HR architecture) which needs to be implemented. Further information for My Team (Fiori App for Managers) can be found on SAP Help:

-

My Team Fiori 2.0:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/c6c3ffd90792427a9fee1a19df5b0925/2021.000/en-US/f1ff00d3a2cb40e3b318a6c8442fc129.html>

-

Organizational Chart App: https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/c6c3ffd90792427a9fee1a19df5b0925/acfad77f90e6425aa4b7e2687375ebc8.html?locale=en-US

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Business Function HCM_PD_ORGVIS_1 is activated. That indicates that you are using Workforce Viewer.

7.1.27. S4TWL – Personnel Development

Application Component: PA-PD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003224316	S4TWL – Personnel Development

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Personnel Development, Appraisal Systems, PA-PD-AP, Development Plans, PA-PD-DP, Career and Succession Planning, PA-PD-SP, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PPPM, H4S4_REUSE_SFWS002

Reason and Prerequisites

Appraisal Systems (PA-PD-AP), Development Plans (PA-PD-DP) and Career and Succession Planning (PA-PD-SP), summarized as Personnel Development functionality, are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 418, 422, 423.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use Personnel Development functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025**, the **H4S4_1 Business Function is always on**. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not there are no further actions. In case you use transaction PPPM (for qualifications) please consider that you have to check if you have the right entry in table T77S0 - field GRPID = **HAP00** - field SEMID = **REPLA**. The right value (field GSVAL) is "A". If you have another entry you get the error message "*Appraisal functionality is simplified*" (*H4S4_REUSE_SFWS002*) when executing PPPM. For more information please read the Help (F1) in the error message.

If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with

Objective Settings & Appraisals (PA-PD-PM) or SAP SuccessFactors Performance & Goals for Appraisal Systems

Talent Management & Development (PA-TM) or SuccessFactors Succession & Development for Career and Succession Planning and Development Plans

This functionalities need to be implemented.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

Additional information for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers:

Objective Settings & Appraisals (PA-PD-PM) and Talent Management & Development (PA-TM) are not available for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers because this is not part of the offering. See SAP Note [3091160](#). As alternative solutions you can use:

- SAP SuccessFactors Performance & Goals, or
- SAP SuccessFactors Succession & Development

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in tables:

HRP1000 OTYPE = BS or BA

HRP1000 OTYPE = BL or B

HRP1000 OTYPE = LB

HRP1001 RELAT = 038 or 042 or 043

HRP1001 RELAT = 049

T77S0 GRPID = HAP00; SEMID = REPLA; GSVAL ≠ A.

That indicates that you are using Personnel Development functionality. If you already use the alternative functionalities mentioned before, this simplification item is not relevant.

Note: in case have implemented SAP Performance Management and using templates with development plans please also refer to SAP Note: [3257544](#)

7.1.28. S4TWL – Recruiting

Application Component: PA-RC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224353	SAP Recruiting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** edition (in the following referred to as SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Recruiting, PA-RC, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Pack, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PB4000, PB00, PB10, PB20, PB30, PB40, PB50

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Recruiting (PA-RC) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in the Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 421.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the SAP Recruiting functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

COMMENT: As of SAP S/4HANA Release 2025, the business function H4S4_1 is always activated. For more details and information about lower releases, see SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with SAP E-Recruiting in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA or SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management which needs to be implemented.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry date.

Additional information for customers using RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition:

SAP E-Recruiting is not available for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers because this is not part of the offering. See SAP Notes [3091160](#) and [2383888](#).

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you have entries in the table PB4000 or recruiting transactions starting with PB* are executed. That indicates that you are using SAP Recruiting (PA-RC). Further recruiting-relevant objects in this context can be found in the piece list of simplification item SI20: HR_Recruiting. This can be accessed via the link <https://me.sap.com/sic>.

If you already use SAP E-Recruiting or an alternative solution such as SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting, this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.29. S4TWL – Compensation Management

Application Component: PA-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224317	S4TWL – Compensation Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Compensation Management, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PA0380, PA0381

Reason and Prerequisites

Compensation Management (PA-CM) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 416.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use Compensation Management (PA-CM) functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on**. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar functionality is provided with Enterprise Compensation Management (PA-EC) which needs to be implemented. SAP does not provide a standard migration tool.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

Additional information for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers:

Enterprise Compensation Management (PA-EC) is not available for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers because this is not part of the offering. See SAP Note [3091160](#). As alternative solution you can use SAP SuccessFactors Compensation.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in tables PA0380 or PA0381. That indicates that you are using the old Compensation Management (PA-CM). If you already use Enterprise Compensation Management (PA-EC), this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.30. S4TWL – Personnel Cost Planning

Application Component: PA-CM-CP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224288	S4TWL – Personnel Cost Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Personnel Cost Planning, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, T77KD

Reason and Prerequisites

Personnel Cost Planning (PA-CM-CP) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 132; 137.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use Personnel Cost Planning (PA-CM-CP) functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with Personnel Cost Planning and Simulation (PA-CP) which needs to be implemented. SAP does not provide a standard migration tool.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in tables T77KD or HRP1015. That indicates that you are using the old Personnel Cost Planning (PA-CM-CP). If you already use Personnel Cost Planning and Simulation (PA-CP), this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.31. S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PA-BC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273108	General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and use SAP HCM in S/4HANA in the Compatibility Pack. You also like to continue using HCM functionality on-premise beyond the limited usage rights of the compatibility scope.

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP ERP HCM is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope, its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324 – Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA on-premise](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), SAP ERP HCM component refers to the IDs 101, 117, 132, 414-420 and 422-424.

Please note that the usage of certain HR infotypes in SAP S/4HANA for non-HR processes is independent from the compatibility scope. For more information, refer to SAP Note [3369920](#).

SAP S/4HANA customers using HCM functionality on-premise can therefore continue using SAP ERP HCM in the so-called Compatibility Mode. HCM functionality can run in either a

separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP ERP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) is available via ALE in case SAP ERP HCM is running on separate instance. In case HCM functionality is running inside of SAP S/4HANA, then the integration is automatically given as part of Compatibility Mode.

Before expiry of the compatibility pack license, customers are required to migrate from SAP HCM Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA to the designated alternative functionalities SAP SuccessFactors or SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA (SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA).

SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA is available since SAP S/4HANA release 2022 and based on SAP ERP HCM with optimizations and selected innovations to leverage SAP S/4HANA. The planned scope matches the key functionality of SAP ERP HCM. Please find more information about the key functionality of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in [this blog post](#). Please keep in mind that some of the known SAP HCM ERP functionality is not part of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, see SAP Note [3091160](#). Customers can run SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA either embedded or on a separate SAP S/4HANA on-premise instance.

As SAP SuccessFactors remains the primary focus of our HCM innovation at SAP, there are no plans for major additional functionality or re-architectures. It is intended as a bridge to give customers additional time to move to SAP SuccessFactors.

Additional information for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers:

All talent solutions are not part of the offering. For more details see SAP Note [3091160](#).

Business Process related information

SAP SuccessFactors remains the primary focus of our HCM innovations and is therefore the go-to architecture in the HCM area. For customers who are not willing or able to move to SAP SuccessFactors in the near future, continuity and investment protection for HCM functionality on-premise is provided via SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP S/4HANA customers can use SAP ERP HCM until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license. Afterwards a migration to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA is required. If the current HCM configuration is affected by one or more simplifications (see SAP Note [3091160](#)), the affected functionalities must be replaced by their alternatives, if applicable. Alternatively, customers can move to SAP's HCM go-to solution SAP SuccessFactors. To assist in scoping and planning the transformation to SAP SuccessFactors solutions, see SAP Note [3193560 - SAP Readiness Check for SAP SuccessFactors Solutions](#).”

7.1.32. S4TWL – HCM Processes and Forms JAVA and Adobe

Application Component: PA-AS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224318	S4TWL – HCM Processes and Forms JAVA, WDA with Adobe

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

HCM Processes and Forms with Adobe, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Java / Adobe Forms

HCM Processes and Forms JAVA and Adobe (PA-AS) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM. HCM Processes and Forms JAVA is not part of SAP S/4HANA as NW AS Java is no longer supported. See SAP Note [2560753](#).

WebDynpro ABAP / Adobe Forms

HCM Processes and Forms based WebDynpro ABAP with Adobe form technology is part SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA only, which comes with limited usage rights. See SAP Note [3006433](#)

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 137.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use HCM Processes and Forms based WebDynpro ABAP with Adobe form technology anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on**. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is

used and still required, a similar function is provided with SAP HCM Processes and Forms based on Fiori or WebDynpro ABAP (without Adobe).

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if report RPASR_RPT_START_TX_PASR_WD is executed and/or the following WDA services are in use:

Check in table ICFSEVLOC if field **ICF_NAME** and ICFACTIVE = X

ICF_NAME

P8K00070
EH400065
EH4000164
EH4000132
P8K00043
EH500079
P8K00073
P8K00071
EH4000160

That indicates that you are using the HCM Processes and Forms based on JAVA and/or Adobe. If you already use SAP HCM Processes and Forms based on Fiori or WebDynpro ABAP (without Adobe), this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.33. S4TWL – Training and Event Management

Application Component: PE-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224320	S4TWL – Training and Event Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Training and Event Management, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PSV1, PSV2, PSV3, PVCT

Reason and Prerequisites

Training and Event Management functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 135 & 136.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the Training and Event Management functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on**. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with SAP Learning Solution (PE-LSO) in SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA or SAP SuccessFactors Learning which needs to be implemented.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

Additional information for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers:

SAP Learning Solution (PE-LSO) is not available for RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition customers because this is not part of the offering. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if transactions PSV1, PSV2, PSV3 or PVCT are executed. That indicates that you are using Training and Event Management. If you already use SAP Learning Solution (PE-LSO) or SAP SuccessFactors Learning, this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.34. S4TWL - SAP Learning Solution

Application Component: PE-LSO-TM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002383837	SAP Learning Solution with Compatibility Mode and beyond

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise, and use SAP ERP HCM on-premise with SAP Learning Solution in the Compatibility Mode. You also like to continue using HCM functionality on-premise with SAP Learning Solution beyond the limited usage rights of the compatibility scope.

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Learning Solution as well as SAP Enterprise Learning Environment are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope, its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324 – Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA on-premise](#). The corresponding entries can be found in the Compatibility Scope Matrix via ID 135 (SAP Learning Solution) and 136 (SAP Enterprise Learning Environment).

SAP S/4HANA customers using SAP Learning Solution or SAP Enterprise Learning Environment can therefore continue using SAP Learning Solution and SAP Enterprise Learning Environment in the so-called Compatibility Mode.

SAP Learning Solution / SAP Enterprise Learning Environment with component LSOFE was technically still part of S4CORE with SAP S/4HANA releases 1511, 1610 and 1709. For SAP S/4HANA releases 1809, 1909, 2020 and 2021, LSOFE is removed from S4CORE. SAP provides a new add-on S4LSOFE for the SAP S/4HANA releases 1809, 1909, 2020 and 2021 as interim solution. This enables customers to continue using SAP Learning Solution and SAP Enterprise Learning Environment in SAP S/4HANA as part of the Compatibility Pack until its expiry. The add-on S4LSOFE is available as of October 30th, 2020. Please refer to SAP Note [2966518 – SAP Learning Solution for SAP S/4HANA: Release Information Note](#).

With the release of SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA) in 2022, SAP Learning Solution with the component LSOFE will be part of the product offering. **Therefore, as of release SAP S/4HANA 2022, SAP Learning Solution with its own licensing is part of perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.** Please find more information about SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP Note [2273108 - S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA](#).

SAP S/4HANA does not contain the NetWeaver Application Server for Java (AS Java). Therefore the Java components such as the Java based content player, authoring environment and offline player, need to be deployed on a stand-alone-server. For this SAP NW 7.5 AS Java can be used.

Business Process related information

SAP SuccessFactors remains the primary focus of our HCM innovations and is therefore the go-to architecture in the HCM area. For customers who are not willing or able to move to SAP SuccessFactors in the near future, continuity and investment protection for HCM functionality on-premise is provided via SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA.

Please note: SAP Learning Solution in Compatibility Mode and HCM for SAP S/4HANA is not available in the RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition. If you are planning to move to RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition you need to replace SAP Learning Solution with SAP SuccessFactors Learning.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before executing the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and if SAP Learning Solution is running integrated in the to be converted system, please carefully read SAP Note [2966518 – SAP Learning Solution for SAP S/4HANA: Release Information Note](#). It contains information about prerequisites.

To continue using SAP Learning Solution, the add-on S4LSOFE needs to be installed after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. As a pre-requisite if custom pages are maintained in view LSPAGE_ALIAS_C, a manual backup of both custom BSP pages and the view entries is required before executing the system conversion. Once the system is upgraded, the custom BSP pages and the view entries have to be created manually based on the backup.

Please execute, before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA is started, the following activities:

- Check if SAP Learning Solution is active in the system by having a look at customizing table T77S0 for switch HRLSO HRLSO
 - If the value is 'X' then SAP Learning Solution is active
 - If the entry is blank, SAP Learning Solution is inactive
- Execute Function Module LSO_ACTIVATION_CONSISTENCY_CHK in each client. If there are no database entries present, the value of variable LSO_ACTIVE_STATUS is returned as 2 and the following messages are displayed:

- Relation 614 is not used
- Relation 25 is not used
- SAP Learning Solution specific relations 612, 616, 617, or 618 are not available in the system

In this case, switch off SAP Learning Solution by setting the value in customizing table T77S0 for switch HRLSO HRLSO to <blank>. This can also be done by executing transaction LSO_ACTIVATE.

In doing so, you may lose data such as customer specific entries (if they exist) in the following tables: Action (T777M), infotypes for each object type (T777I), and allowed relationship (T777E).

Customer-specific entries need to be inserted manually into these tables.

If there are database entries present, the value of variable LSO_ACTIVE_STATUS is also returned as 2 but the following messages are displayed:

- Relation 614 has been found in the system and is actively used
- Relation 25 has been found in the system and is actively used
- SAP Learning Solution specific relations 612, 616, 617, or 618 are available in the system

If SAP Learning Solution is inactive but database entries in the aforementioned tables are present, please raise an incident to SAP via component PE-LSO-TM for further analysis. Such a constellation could occur if e.g. SAP Learning Solution was used in the past.

If the above mentioned activities are not executed before the system conversion, the following message could occur during the system conversion:

“SAP Learning solution is used in client but LSO activation is inconsistent. Refer SAP Note 2383837 for more details.”

This message can occur in either of the following 2 cases:

- SAP Learning Solution is active in the system, but there are no database entries.
This means SAP Learning Solution is not in use. In this case, the error can be skipped, if SAP Learning Solution is not used in any of the available clients.
- SAP Learning solution is inactive in the system, but there are database entries present.
This could occur if e.g. SAP Learning Solution was used in the past. In this case, please raise an incident to SAP via component PE-LSO-TM for further analysis.

It could also be possible that the following message occurs during the system conversion:

“Target release contains EA-HRGXX. Additionally, install S4LSOFE - Refer SAP Note 2383837 and 2966518 for more details.”

In this case, the error can be skipped and proceed with system conversion. Install the add-on S4LSOFE in the SAP S/4HANA system after the system conversion to continue using SAP Learning Solution. As a pre-requisite, if custom pages are maintained in view LSPAGE_ALIAS_C, a manual backup of both custom BSP pages and the view entries is required before proceeding to convert. Once the system is upgraded, the custom BSP pages and the view entries have to be created manually based on the backup.

In general, customers running SAP S/4HANA on-premise, SAP HCM and SAP Learning Solution integrated in one system have the following options:

- Replace SAP Learning Solution with SAP SuccessFactors Learning
- Install add-on S4LSOFE for SAP S/4HANA releases 1809, 1909, 2020 and 2021

- This option is not available in RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition
- Move to SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, once it is available
 - This option is not available in RISE with SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition

7.1.35. S4TWL – Enterprise Services Personnel Administration

Application Component: PA-PA-SOA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224335	S4TWL – Enterprise Services Personnel Administration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 and want to use **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Enterprise Services, PA-PA-SOA, PT-SOA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Enterprise Services from packages PAOC_PAD_SE_PROXY (Personnel Administration) and PAOC_TIM_SE_PROXY (Time Management) are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 419.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it is not allowed to use the Enterprise Services from packages PAOC_PAD_SE_PROXY (PA-PA-SOA) and PAOC_TIM_SE_PROXY (PT-SOA). See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before the conversion or upgrade to SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If yes, please note that there is no alternative functionality.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if business function HCM_SRV_CI_2 is activated. That indicates that you are using Enterprise Services.

7.1.36. S4TWL – Funds and Position Management

Application Component: PA-PM-BM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224336	S4TWL – Funds and Position Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate **SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA** (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

HR Funds and Position Management, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

The old parts of HR Funds and Position Management(PA-PM) are only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 424.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use the old parts of HR Funds and Position Management (PA-PM) functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025**, the **H4S4_1 Business Function** is always on. For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the old functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If the functionality is used and still required, a similar function is provided with Position Budgeting and Control (PA-PM-PB). which needs to be implemented. There is no automated migration path. You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have entries in table HRP1500 where BSTAT is filled and BUTGR = '01'. That indicates that you are using or have used old HR Funds and Position Management. If you already use Position Budgeting and Control (PA-PM-PB), this simplification item is not relevant.

7.1.37. S4TWL – HIS and Structural Graphic

Application Component: BC-BMT-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003224340	S4TWL – HIS and Structural Graphic

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher and want to activate SAP Human Capital Management for SAP S/4HANA (in the following called SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

HR Information System, HIS, Structural Graphic, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA, PPIS

Reason and Prerequisites

HR Information System (PA-IS) and Structural Graphic (BC-BMT-OM-GRF) functionality is only available in SAP ERP HCM and SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the Compatibility Pack and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#). In the Compatibility Scope Matrix document attached to SAP Note [2269324](#), this topic is listed under the Compatibility Scope Matrix Item ID 132, 137.

Business Process related information

After the activation of SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA it will technically not be possible to use HIS (PA-IS) and Structural Graphic (BC-BMT-OM-GRF) functionality anymore. See SAP Note [3091160](#).

NOTE: Starting with **SAP S/4HANA 2025, the H4S4_1 Business Function is always on.** For more information and for lower releases please refer to SAP Note: [3443536](#)

Solution

Before activating SAP HCM for SAP S/4HANA in SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher, check whether the functionality is used or not. If not, there are no further actions. If yes, please note that there is no alternative functionality.

You also have the choice to stay on SAP ERP HCM or SAP HCM in Compatibility Pack in SAP S/4HANA until its expiry dates.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you execute transaction PPIS. That indicates that you are using the HR Information System (PA-IS) and Structural Graphic (BC-BMT-OM-GRF)

8. IT Management

8.1. Administration and Usability

8.1.1. ABAPTWL - SSCR license key procedure is no longer supported

Application Component: BC-DWB-TOO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002309060	The SSCR license key procedure is not supported in SAP S/4 HANA

Symptom

You have developer authorization and use ABAP development tools, but the SSCR license key request is not shown.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, SSCR key, Developer key, Access key, object key, modification

Reason and Prerequisites

Your system is either any of the SAP S/4HANA on premise system variants, starting with S/4HANA 1511, or any of the SAP BW/4HANA variants. The SSCR license key procedure is not implemented in S/4HANA or BW/4HANA.

Depending on your task and question you may proceed as outlined in the solution section of this SAP Note.

Solution

Q1 – Is it possible to activate SSCR license key?

The SSCR license key functionality is activated and deactivated by the product.

Q2 – What feature substitute the control mechanism of SSCR Keys?

SSCR keys are no control mechanism of ABAP content. They are a licensing feature for some older products, but not for S/4HANA.

Q3 – How is it possible to control development?

To keep control over development is multi-step approach.

You define changeability of SAP system by transaction SE06. You reach this setting by the button "System Change Option" in the toolbar of transaction SE06.

You define client specific behavior for development by transaction SCC4 "Clients: Overview".

Developers getting to SAP delivered artifacts, receive message TR852 or are blocked, depending on above settings.

Furthermore, you should assign developer permissions (authorization objects S_TRANSPRT and S_DEVELOP) carefully. I.e. tailored to the organization of your development projects by using the authorization fields DEVCLASS, OBJTYPE, OBJNAME, P_GROUP, and ACTVT of S_DEVELOP.

Q4 – How can I monitor, what SAP code has been changed?

Changes on SAP ABAP software can be found in transaction SE95.

Q5 – Is there a difference between modification and correction instruction?

The ABAP development tools do not distinguish the reason for change. From software lifecycle every change on originally delivered version must be adjusted when new software version is implemented. The reason for the change is not relevant for the authority check.

8.1.2. S4TWL - Removal of Add-On CTS_PLUG

Application Component: BC-CTS-TMS-CTR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002820229	Add-On CTS_PLUG

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case if add-on CTS_PLUG is installed in the system.

Other Terms

cCTS, central CTS, CTS Server Plugin

Reason and Prerequisites

CTS_PLUG, as an add-on, is neither required nor support in S/4HANA contexts.

Solution

Description & Business Process related information

The add-on CTS_PLUG is no longer required in SAP S/4HANA system contexts, as all coding changes have been migrated back into the basis of S/4HANA. Before a conversion to S/4HANA, on-premise addition can be performed, CTS_PLUG needs to be uninstalled. Please refer to note [2630240](#) for more details.

8.1.3. S4TWL - Generic Check for SAP S/4HANA Conversion and Upgrade

Application Component: CA-TRS-PRCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002618018	Generic Check for SAP S/4HANA Conversion and Upgrade

Symptom

You are planning to do

- a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 or SAP S/4HANA Finance to SAP S/4HANA
- or a release upgrade SAP S/4HANA to a higher SAP S/4HANA release

and want to learn about important things to know, critical preparation activities and checks to be done, which are directly related to the preparation of the the system conversion or upgrade.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Generic Checks, Simplification Item

Solution

Unlike other Simplification Items, this Simplification Item does not describe a specific functional or technical change in SAP S/4HANA. But it is a collector for various generic, technical checks which need to run before a conversion or upgrade in SAP S/4HANA and which could affect any customer system - irrespective of the specific SAP S/4HANA target release. Many of these checks are not even SAP S/4HANA specific, but are checking for constellations which were already considered to be inconsistent in SAP ERP and could also have caused issues during an SAP ERP release upgrade.

- As of now the check class CLS4SIC_GENERIC_CHECKS for this Simplification Item contains the following generic checks:

- **Check for orphaned client dependent data**

All client dependent data in a system must be associated with a client which officially exists in the system (in table T000). In case a client was improperly / incompletely deleted in the past, this might lead to the situation that orphaned, client dependent data exists in a system, which is no longer associated to a registered client. This can cause issues during lifecycle processes like upgrades and system conversions. Hence the check class will do a heuristic check as of SAP S/4HANA 1809, whether there is any orphaned, client dependent data in your system and raise a corresponding warning. While not mandatory, it's highly recommended to clean this up before a system conversion or release upgrade.

To avoid long check runtime, the check is only looking for usr02 (user master data) records which do not belong to a client that exists in the system. In order to further analyze to what extent orphaned, client dependent data exists in your system, for those clients mentioned in the check message, you can do additional manual checks on other commonly used, client dependent tables. e.g. if the check did report orphaned data in client 123, you can go to DBACOCKPIT=> Diagnostics => SQL Editor and run the following SQL "SELECT * FROM <table name> WHERE mandt = 123" for tables like MARA, BSEG, VBAK, EKKO, MARC, MARD...

Depending on whether you also find data in these other tables for this non-existent client, you can decide, whether a cleanup activity is required.

The recommended approach for cleaning up such orphaned client data is, to first

recreate the client for which orphaned data exists, then logon to this client and properly delete it with transaction SCC5. But before always check, if this orphaned data is indeed no longer required - the technical possibility to have client dependant data without an associated client is sometimes misused in consulting projects or by customer specific/3rd party coding e.g. to have "hidden" client backups in the system or for data replication purposes. To be on the safe side, keep a system backup from before deleting the data.

In addition the check also identifies clients that have no data but still an entry in T000. In such a case the orphaned T000 entry can be deleted with transaction SCC4.

- **Existence and syntax check for check classes**

Checks, whether the other check classes and related objects (XS4SIC_* / CLS4SIC_*) of the Simplification Item Check framework exist in the system and if they are syntactically correct. This check might prompt you to manually reactivate some objects or install specific notes, in case any issues are found.

- **Check for inconsistent entries in tables TNIW5 / TNIW5W**

Please see SAP Note 1484142 for further information.

- **Check for inconsistent entries in tables TBP2B / TFB03T**

Please see SAP Note 2749796 for further information.

- In addition, this Simplification Item serves as an anchor for assigning custom code check related content (see SAP note 2241080), which is not related to any technical or functional changes in SAP S/4HANA. Most notably the deletion SAP development objects from the SAP S/4HANA codeline which are unused / orphaned. Therefore, in case this note is mentioned in the result of SAP S/4HANA specific ATC checks, please remove all usages of the related SAP objects from your custom code. There are no specific replacements for these objects.

8.1.4. S4TWL - JOB SCHEDULING

Application Component: BC-CCM-BTC-JR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002318468	JOB SCHEDULING

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Background Jobs, Batch, Standard Jobs, SM36

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA contains a new component which automatically schedules certain technical background jobs. Deleting or modifying such jobs manually (via transaction SM37) will not have a lasting effect since the automation mechanism will re-schedule these jobs with predefined attributes. Job Definitions can be customized or deactivated via transaction SJOBREPO.

Solution

Description

Scheduling (and monitoring) "Standard Jobs" (e.g. SAP_REORG_SPOOL, SAP_REORG_ABAPDUMPS, SAP_REORG_JOBS etc.) was a manual action in SAP ERP. Choosing Standard Jobs in transaction SM36 displayed a table of standard job templates which the customer could choose to schedule.

In SAP S/4HANA, this manual action has been replaced by an automatic mechanism, the Technical Job Repository. SAP S/4HANA Technical Job Repository takes care of scheduling (and de-scheduling) necessary standard jobs (as defined and delivered by SAP) automatically, without any user intervention.

Nevertheless, in case of conflicts, it is possible to do customizations to job definitions, for example modify the execution period (or start time) of a job or disable automatic job scheduling of a job entirely because you want to use an own job with different report variant.

Two important job definitions which should be reviewed by customers after upgrade to SAP S/4HANA are described here:

1) SAP_REORG_JOBS:

This job definition schedules report RSBTCDEL2 daily in client 000 with variant SAP&001. This report+variant performs deletion of background jobs older than 14 days. If customer desires different deletion criteria (for example delete all jobs older than 7 days or exclude certain jobs from deletion), disable SAP-delivered job definition SAP_REORG_JOBS via transaction SJOBREPO (must be logged on in client 000 because this job definition is only relevant for client 000) and schedule a custom job with custom variant.

2) SAP_REORG_SPOOL:

This job definition schedules report RSPO0041 daily in client 000 with variant SAP&001. This report+variant performs deletion of spool requests that have reached their deletion date in all clients. If customer desires different spool deletion criteria, disable SAP-delivered job definition SAP_REORG_SPOOL via transaction SJOBREPO (must be logged on in client 000) and schedule a custom job with custom variant.

Note: It is possible for customers to create customer-owned job definitions via transaction SE80.

For more information and a guide to SAP S/4HANA Technical Job Repository, see SAP Note 2190119.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

IMPORTANT: Before the upgrade/migration to SAP S/4HANA (i.e. in your original system), apply SNOTE correction from note 2499529.

This correction ensures that automatic job scheduling of Technical Job Repository in the SAP S/4HANA system will be delayed even after the point in time when the technical upgrade is over. In other words, it ensures that no automatic job scheduling by Technical Job Repository occurs automatically after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Applying the note prevents for example that jobs automatically scheduled by Job Repository in SAP S/4HANA (this can occur once the technical upgrade phase is over) delete valuable data (e.g. background jobs older than 14 days, spool requests that have reached their retention period) of your old system which the customer wants to retain after the technical upgrade phase.

Without above correction, Job Repository will schedule jobs (including SAP_REORG_JOBS, SAP_REORG_SPOOL) directly after the end of the technical upgrade phase, which may not be desired! For example, job SAP_REORG_JOBS (scheduled from Job Repository) deletes all background jobs older than 14 days.

IMPORTANT: After the upgrade/migration to SAP S/4HANA, apply the correction from note 2499529 also in your new system. This correction will ensure that automatic job scheduling by Technical Job Repository will commence once report BTCTRNS2 is executed by the conversion team. Be sure to have deactivated unwanted job definitions (for example SAP_REORG_JOBS) in SJOBREPO by that time.

8.1.5. S4TWL - New Default Security Settings for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: XX-PROJ-CON-SEC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002926224	Collection Note: New security settings for SAP S/4HANA and SAP BW/4HANA using SL Toolset and SUM

Symptom

This is the central entry point for all information around new secure-by-default settings for SAP S/4HANA.

You want to know more details about the new secure-by-default settings for SAP S/4HANA systems. During SAP S/4HANA provisioning you were asked to review the profile parameters set by SL Toolset (e.g. SWPM, SUM).

Other Terms

Software Provisioning Manager (SWPM), SWPM, SAPinst, SL Toolset, security, profile parameter, Software Update Manager (SUM), SUM, security, conversion, upgrade

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the latest SL Toolset or SUM. This will introduce the latest recommended security settings for SAP S/4HANA systems and SAP BW/4HANA systems.

From SAP S/4HANA 1909 onwards and SAP BW/4HANA 2021 onwards, new installations (with SWPM), system copies (with SWPM) and system conversions from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA (with SUM) will automatically receive the recommended security settings. An opt-out is possible for the security relevant profile parameters, but not recommended from SAP side.

In SAP S/4HANA and SAP BW/4HANA upgrades (with SUM), security settings are not adjusted automatically. In some cases, preparations are necessary before configurations / parameters can be switched to secure values in upgraded systems. That's why configurations / parameters are not changed during the upgrade process. Though it's recommended to also apply the updated security settings in system which have been upgraded from older SAP S/4HANA and BW/4HANA releases.

Solution

For more details, how the security settings change in each SAP S/4HANA and SAP BW/4HANA release and what you need to do and know about these changes from system operations point of view, please refer to the release specific SAP notes linked in this note.

The attached spreadsheet contains the list of all security settings that are recommended. The attached spreadsheet was updated with the list of security settings for SAP S/4HANA 2025.

8.1.6. S4TWL - Business User Management

Application Component: CA-GTF-BUM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002570961	Business User Management

Symptom

You need information about Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA is mandatory and is automatically activated during the conversion from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

- [What Has Changed in Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA?](#)
- [What is the difference between business users and SU01 users?](#)
- [What is the business impact of that change?](#)
- [Limitations](#)
 - [User Management](#)
 - [Business Partner](#)
 - [Human Capital Management \(HCM\)](#)
- [HCM Integration active or inactive: What does it mean?](#)
 - [HCM Integration Switch \(System Table T77S0\)](#)
 - [External Resources Switch \(System Table T77S0\)](#)
- [How to create Business Users in SAP S/4HANA](#)
 - [HCM Integration is Active](#)
 - [HCM Integration is Inactive](#)
- [Maintenance of the Business User Workplace Address](#)
- [Conversion](#)
- [How to Determine Relevance](#)

What Has Changed in Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA?

SAP S/4HANA is introducing a new identity model for business users, which is based on the "principle of one". A business user is defined as a natural person who is represented by a business partner and a link to a user in the system. Business users interact with the software in the context of a business process, for example, in the role of a purchaser, a sales representative, or a production planner.

In SAP S/4HANA, the business partner is the natural person who maintains the user data for the person, work center, and communication-related information. For logon, changing the user ID (BNAME) is no longer supported. However, one person can still log on with a user alias or email. The user alias or email can be changed (see SAP Note [2883989](#)). The identity model for business users ensures correct auditing, workflows, and jobs. It also avoids errors in documents after a change of the user ID (BNAME). Auditors require a consistent history of all documents that contains the user ID (BNAME).

SAP S/4HANA Business User Management enables and supports the entire life cycle maintenance of business users such as organizational changes, change of employment, or retirement. A user in SAP S/4HANA has a one-to-one relationship with a corresponding business partner (natural person). This reduces redundant maintenance and prevents outdated information.

What is the difference between business users and SU01 users?

The business user is a SU01 user, but also has a one-to-one relation to the corresponding business partner. This relationship is time independent and cannot be changed anymore. For more details about important user related constraints see SAP Note [2571544](#).

The business user concept is used in many new applications in SAP S/4HANA. SU01 users with Classic Address (Identity Address Type 00 - User's Old Type 3 Address) lead to limitations because the new business user model is a prerequisite for many business applications. As soon as Fiori apps are activated and used, business users are mandatory (for example Teams, CreditAnalyst in Credit Management or Situations).

The business partner contains the personal information, for example private address, workplace address, bank details, vendor and customer related data. The business partner and SU01 user share personal details and workplace address related data. The advantage of the new business user model is that the entire lifecycle of that person works without redundant maintenance of user address data. Business users can still be managed using transaction SU01, Central User Administration or identity management systems.

In the SAP Business Suite, you can use transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance) to assign users to business partners. In SAP S/4HANA this is not possible anymore to avoid an inconsistent data model for business users. Existing business partners cannot be converted to business users, because of Data Protection and Privacy (DPP). Already existing business partners could have been part of a distribution scenario.

What is the business impact of that change?

With the new business user model in SAP S/4HANA we have a clear maintenance ownership. It can be owned by Human Capital Management (HCM), Business Partner (BP) or User Management. The ownership of HCM is only relevant when HCM integration is active. (More

details about HCM integration see section [HCM Integration active or inactive: What does it mean?](#)

Using the example of SU01 the following data categories exist:

- **Person:** The personal data for the business user is derived from the corresponding business partner. In case HCM integration is active this data is mapped from the corresponding employee of the HCM system (SAP SuccessFactors or SAP HCM).
- **Work Center:** The work center data for the business user is derived from the workplace address of the corresponding business partner. In case HCM integration is active, the function and department fields are mapped by default from the corresponding employee of the HCM system (for customizing options, see SAP Note [2548303](#)).
- **Communication:** The communication data for the business user is derived from the workplace address of the corresponding business partner (for customizing options, see SAP Note [2548303](#)).
- **Company:** During the conversion of a SU01 user from SAP Business Suite (classic user) to a business user in SAP S/4HANA the company address is copied to the business partner workplace address.

Limitations - User Management

Due to the new business user model the database view USER_ADDR can no longer be used in SAP S/4HANA. This view can only display the users with classic address but not the business users. It is not possible to enhance this view. Instead of the database view USER_ADDR use the search help USER_ADDR (which is equivalent to an official API for searching users). In exceptional cases, you can use the SAP internal CDS view P_USER_ADDR, but have in mind that it can be changed by SAP at any time. With the ABAP statement "with privileged access" the authorization check is ignored. As a reference, use the coding of the search help exit F4IF_USER_ADDR_SUID_EXIT.

Limitations - Business Partner

In general, business partners that are neither employee nor contingent workforce cannot be managed as business users.

In transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance) you can no longer assign SU01 users to business partners in SAP S/4HANA. This feature has been removed.

You can no longer maintain the following fields in transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance):

- Personnel Number (BUS000EMPL-EMPLOYEE_ID)
- User (BUS000EMPL-USERNAME), for example, shown for role category WFM001 (Resource)

- Internet User (BUS000EMPL-INTERNETUSER), for example, shown for role category BUP005 (Internet User)

You can no longer assign the roles belonging to the following role categories in transaction BP:

- Employee (BUP003)
- Freelancer (BBP010) → Contingent worker
- External Resource / Service Performer (BBP005) → Contingent worker with additional supplier relation (staffed from external supplier)
- Collaboration Business User (BUP012)
- Resource (WFM001) → Only needed for SAP Portfolio and Project Management (component PPM-PFM-RES).

This means you have to create the business partners in one of the mentioned role categories. (New Procedures see section [How to create Business Users in SAP S/4HANA](#))

Existing business partners cannot be expanded by the following role categories later on: Employee, Freelancer, Service Performer. The reason is business partners with the referenced roles have special behavior regarding:

- Authorization management (driven by GDPR/DPP requirements)
- Replication/distribution (no replication from SAP S/4HANA to any system)

For business partners which are assigned to one of these role categories, the fields of the following field groups cannot be maintained via transaction BP or the customer/supplier master Fiori UIs (independent from whether HCM integration is active or inactive):

- Field group 1: Partner Number (+ Role for Change Doc. Display)
- Field group 8: Form of Address
- Field group 9: Bank Details (for bank detail's ID HC*)
- Field group 25: Person: First Name
- Field group 26: Person: Academic Title
- Field group 29: Person: Correspondence Language
- Field group 30: Person: Complete Name Line
- Field group 33: Person: Gender
- Field group 38: Person: Birth Name
- Field group 41: Person: Middle Name
- Field group 43: Person: Initials of Person
- Field group 54: Person: Last Name
- Field group 61: Address: Address Usage (HCM001, HCM002). Note that the address data can be edited in transaction BP but will be overwritten by the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL.

Workplace address (table MOM052) attributes such as phone number or email address are not displayed in transaction BP. There are no plans to enhance transaction BP as of now. Please use transaction SU01 to display the workplace address attributes.

Relationships of relationship category BUR025 (Service Provider) cannot be maintained for roles of role category BBP005 (Service Performer).

Business partners which are assigned to one of these role categories cannot be maintained using SAP Master Data Governance for business partners, customers or suppliers.

The usage of such workforce business partners in SAP Master Data Governance is also restricted:

- In partner function maintenance: Only the ID of the workforce business partners is visible, and navigation to that business partner is not possible.
- In business partner relationships: Relationships to workforce business partners are not visible and thus can't be maintained.

Limitations - Human Capital Management (HCM)

In case of multiple employments (concurrent / global employment / country transfer) only the main employment is allowed to have a user assigned. Additional user assignments are not allowed.

HCM Integration active or inactive: What does it mean?

HCM integration active means that you rely on the HR mini master (HR infotype based PERNR data model including the PA-Tables). This HR mini master can be locally maintained (for example via transaction PA30 or PA40) or via real integration scenarios with SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central or an external (third party) HCM system.

If you don't need the HR mini master you should deactivate HCM integration.

Based on the HCM integration, business users are handled the following way:

- If the HCM integration is active, it is mandatory to schedule the sync report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL regularly as a background job so that the business users are automatically synchronized with the PA-Tables. (Ideally daily after midnight.)
You can maintain business users via
 - Transaction PA30 or PA40
 - HCM integration.
- If the HCM integration is inactive, you can maintain business users via
 - Fiori app Maintain Employees
 - Fiori app Maintain External Resources
 - SOAP Service ManageBusinessUserIn
 - Report RFS4BPU_IMPORT_BUSINESS_USER.

An example of why we need the HCM integration:

For using the standard SD partner functions for employees, it is necessary to maintain the employees with the features of the HCM compatibility pack in SAP S/4HANA.
It is not sufficient to maintain persons without active HCM integration (see SAP Note [2763781](#)).

HCM Integration Switch (System Table T77S0)				
Description	Group (GRPID)	Sem. abbr. (SEMID)	HCM Integration inactive	HCM Integration active
Activate HCM Integration	HRALX	HRAC	SPACE (Blank)	X
Integration P-BP Activated	HRALX	PBPON	OFF	ON

HCM Integration for External Resources (BBP005) is set by the External Resources Switch. It interacts with the HCM Integration Switch as follows:

External Resources Switch (System Table T77S0)						
Description	Group (GRPID)	Sem. abbr. (SEMID)	HCM Integration inactive	HCM Integration i nactive	HCM Integration i nactive	HCM Integration a ctive
Activate External Resources Switch	HRALX	PEXON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Activate HCM Integration	HRALX	HRAC	SPACE (Blank)	X	SPACE (Blank)	X
Integration P-BP Activated	HRALX	PBPON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON

How to create Business Users in SAP S/4HANA - HCM Integration is Active

The HR mini master is the origin of business users (see HCM simplification SAP Note [2340095](#)). The user assignment in the HR mini master has to be maintained in infotype 105 subtype 0001.

The creation of business users is managed by the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL. (Ideally daily after midnight.) This report performs the following steps:

- Creation of business partner in one role of the role categories Employee (BUP003), Freelancer (BBP010) or External Resource / Service Performer (BBP005) with

- private address
- bank details
- workplace address
- customer/vendor related data (see [Customer Vendor Integration \[CVI\]](#))
- relationships
- Assignment of SU01 user. If the user doesn't exist, then the assignment takes place once the SU01 user is created.

Errors of the sync report are stored in the application log. The application log can be accessed via transaction SLG1 (or SLGD) for object SHCM_EE_INTEGRATION, Subobject BUPA_SYNC (filter via External ID field to Personnel Number PERNR).

Exception:

The creation of Collaboration Business User (BUP012) and Resource (WFM001) does not work with sync report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL. They can only be created by using the following Fiori apps:

Fiori ID	App Title	Business Partner Role Category	As Of Release	Comments
F4911	Maintain Collaboration Users	BUP012	2020 FPS01	
F3505	Maintain Resources	WFM001	1809 FPS01	Only needed for SAP Portfolio and Project Management (component PPM-PFM-RES).

How to create Business Users in SAP S/4HANA - HCM Integration is Inactive

There are three options to create business users:

- Business users can be created in SAP S/4HANA by using the following Fiori apps (including CSV import for mass processing):

Fiori ID	App Title	Business Partner Role Category	As Of Release	Comments
F2288A	Maintain Employees	BUP003	2020 FPS01	

F2288	Maintain Employees	BUP003	1709 FPS02	Replaced by Fiori app F2288A.
F4911	Maintain Collaboration Users	BUP012	2020 FPS01	
F3505A	Maintain External Resources	BBP005	2020 FPS01	
F3505	Maintain Resources	WFM001	1809 FPS01	Only needed for SAP Portfolio and Project Management (component PPM-PFM-RES).

- For mass maintenance, you can also use the report RFS4BPU_IMPORT_BUSINESS_USER (As of SAP S/4HANA 1809). For SAP S/4HANA 1610 you can use report RFS4BPU_EMPLOYEE_UPLOAD - see SAP Note [2567604](#).
- SOAP Service ManageBusinessUserIn - can be set up via SOA Manager (Transaction SOAMANAGER).

Maintenance of the Business User Workplace Address

There are three possible application areas to maintain the workplace address of the business user:

- Human Resources (HR)
- Business Partner Management (BP)
- User Management (US)

SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 provides a configuration view that defines the maintenance source of the workplace address attributes. SAP delivers a default proposal for both variants, HCM integration active/inactive. See SAP Note [2548303](#) for details. This configuration ensures that updates to the workplace address are restricted to one dedicated application area.

The configuration view TBZ_V_EEWA_SRC can be set via Transaction SPRO (SAP Reference IMG) Under 'SAP Business Partner' at node 'Additional customizing for SAP Business Partner' (see SAP Note [2591138](#)).

The configuration view has the following constraints:

- If a field is configured for the application area User Management and the Central User Administration (CUA) is active, the maintenance rules of the CUA apply. (Transaction SCUM)
- If the HCM integration switch is active, BP is not applicable as maintenance source.
- If the HCM integration switch is inactive, HR is not applicable as maintenance source.
- The location part of the workplace address (company address - transaction SUCOMP) is not part of configuration view TBZ_V_EEWA_SRC because it can only be maintained by User Management. (See SAP Note [2571544](#))

Conversion

If HCM integration is active and the conversion from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA is done, employees are automatically converted to business users via the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH_SYNC_BUPA_FROM_EMPL.

If HCM integration is inactive:

- Business partners that exist in an ERP system with user linkage via table HRP1001 from BP-CP-US are automatically converted to business users in SUM-Phase as of SAP S/4HANA 1809 (see conversion report RFS4BPU_CONVERT_BUSINESS_USER).
- Business partners that exist in an ERP system with user linkage via table BP001 are automatically converted to business users in Silent Data Migration (SDM) as of SAP S/4HANA 2020 (see class CL_SDM_BUPA_BPU_BP001).

How to Determine Relevance

Simplification item S4TWL - Business User Management is relevant for all SAP S/4HANA conversion customers.

8.1.7. ABAPTWL - VM Container not supported

Application Component: BC-VMC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002560708	Kernel for S/4 HANA does not support VMC

Symptom

Starting with S/4HANA release 1809, which corresponds to SAP Kernel version 7.73, the Virtual Machine Container (VMC) functionality is no longer included.

Other Terms

VMC

Reason and Prerequisites

S/4HANA release 1809 and later does not support Virtual Machine Container (VMC) functionality.

Kernel 7.73 and following are not compatible with earlier versions of the SAP kernel.

Solution

Do not use a kernel version ≥ 7.73 with systems that require VMC functionality. For such systems, a SAP Kernel with a version ≤ 7.54 has to be used.

If you want to preserve Java functionality implemented on the VMC, you have to migrate it to a standalone Java program or Java container, like SAP Application Server Java.

8.1.8. ABAP_TWL - Cleanup of orphaned objects

Application Component: BC-ABA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002672757	Simplification of SAP_BASIS within SAP S/4HANA 1809

Symptom

With SAP S/4HANA 1809 some technical features have been withdrawn, which are not available for SAP S/4HANA on-premise.

Other Terms

Conversion SAP ERP, SAP S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note serves as a reference for SAP S/4HANA custom code checks (see SAP Notes 2190420, 2241080) related to some obsolete and orphaned objects which were deleted in SAP_BASIS 7.53.

The deleted objects do not belong to a specific, released functionality. Hence no functional impact of the deletion on customers is expected.

Solution

Remove any usages of these deleted objects found by ABAP Test Cockpit in your custom code and replace them with equivalent objects in customer namespace.

8.1.9. ABAPTWL - Dual Stack not supported

Application Component: BC-CST

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002560791	Kernel for S/4 HANA does not support Dual Stack Systems

Symptom

Starting with S/4HANA release 1809, which corresponds to SAP Kernel version 7.73, the Dual Stack system setup is no longer supported.

Other Terms

Dual Stack, AS Java

Reason and Prerequisites

S/4HANA release 1809 and later does not support a dual stack system setup.

Kernel 7.73 and following are not compatible with earlier versions of the SAP kernel.

Solution

Do not use a kernel version ≥ 7.73 with a dual-stack system. For systems with dual-stack setup, a SAP Kernel with a version ≤ 7.53 has to be used.

If you need to migrate a dual-stack system to a release ≥ 1809 , which corresponds to SAP Kernel version 7.73, you have to split the system into Java and ABAP parts before the upgrade. The Software Provisioning Manager (SWPM) offers such a migration option.

8.1.10. ABAPTWL - SAP HANA Transport Container (HTC)

Application Component: BC-CTS-HTC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003562434	SAP HANA Transport Container (HTC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

HTA, HDI, HTC, HANA Object Transport, HANA Transport Container

Reason and Prerequisites

HTC is deprecated and replaced by HTA

Solution

Description

The SAP HANA Transport Container (HTC) is used for integration of HANA Repository content into the standard Change and Transport System (CTS) of AS ABAP.

Business Process related information

Use the SAP HANA Transport for ABAP (HTA) instead

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Get familiar with [SAP HANA Transport for ABAP](#). Get familiar with [Migrating the Transport Method from HTC to HTA](#) and execute the migration before the upgrade if your current release supports HTA, which means that the ABAP system has to run on an SAP HANA database. If your current system does not support HTA, you can also do the migration afterwards.

9. Manufacturing

9.1. Environment, Health, and Safety

9.1.1. S4TWL - Simplifications in Management of Change

Application Component: CA-IAM-MOC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002616203	Simplifications in Management of Change

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Management of Change, MOC, Change Request

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The following features of Management of Change (MOC) are **not** available in SAP S/4HANA:

- Enterprise service to create change requests
- Web Dynpro application "Change Request - Quick Entry"
- MOC Home Page
- "Ask an Expert" function for change requests
- Determination of people based on business partner hierarchy (see SAP Note 2409939)
- Integration of related objects from remote systems
- Operational data provisioning to analyze change requests and activities

The following features of MOC have been changed in SAP S/4HANA:

- The worklist (POWL) for change requests and activities has been replaced by SAP Fiori apps.
- The business partner integration has been adjusted to the SAP S/4HANA business user concept (see SAP Note 2570961). Business User Management supports only business partners of category *Person* (BUT000-TYPE = 1).
- The way of adding activities to change requests or activities has been simplified. Only adding activities from templates is supported.

The following related object types are supported for MOC on the local SAP S/4HANA system:

- Batch (BAT)
- Change Master (ECN)
- Customer (CUS)
- Document (DOC)
- Equipment (EQ)
- Functional Location (FL)
- Internal Order (IO)
- Material (MAT)
- Outbound Delivery (DLV)
- Outbound Delivery Item (DLI)

- Plant (PLA)
- Plant Maintenance Notification (PMN)
- Plant Maintenance Order (PMO)
- Purchase Order (PO)
- Purchase Order Item (POI)
- Risk Assessment Request in EHS (RAR)
- Vendor (VEN)

Business Process Related Information

To create change requests, you can use the "Change Request" Web Dynpro application instead of the enterprise service and the Web Dynpro application "Change Request - Quick Entry". It can be accessed in creation mode with parameters to predefine certain attributes like change request type or leading object.

To access change requests and activities, you can use the new Fiori apps "Manage Change Requests" and "Manage Change Activities" instead of the "MOC Home Page".

The "Ask an Expert" function has not been replaced by an equivalent.

The process for determination of people has not changed, although adjustments in configuration may be required.

Related objects have to be available on the local SAP S/4HANA system. To be compatible with existing and planned features in MOC on SAP S/4HANA, you must **not** add the following:

- Related objects from remote systems.
- Other related object types than the listed above.

The operational data provisioning has not been replaced by an equivalent.

The worklist (POWL) to manage change requests and activities has been replaced by the following SAP Fiori apps:

- Manage Change Requests
- Manage Change Activities

The way of handling business users in change requests and activities is the same as it was for business partners. Adjustments in configuration may be required.

The previous versions of MOC have offered two options to add activities: "Add Manually" and "Add from Template". In SAP S/4HANA, you can add activities only from templates.

Required and Recommended Actions

If the enterprise service or the Web Dynpro application "Change Request - Quick Entry" has been used, use the Web Dynpro application "Change Request" instead.

Check in Customizing under *Cross-Application Components > Management of Change > Define Change Request Type* which reference objects (related objects) you are using in MOC. Check in Customizing under *Cross-Application Components > Management of Change > Settings for Reference Objects* if a remote access has been configured for these reference objects. Ensure that you only use reference objects without remote access in MOC.

Ensure the correct and complete setup of the business user management. For more information, see SAP Note 2570961.

Check setup for people determination:

- In Customizing under *Management of Change > Define Partner Role* ensure that none of the active entries contains *Business Partner Hierarchy* as *Position Origin*.
- In *Basic Determination of People* (transactions */MOC/CRBP* and */MOC/ACTBP*) and *Additional Determination of People using BRFplus* ensure that active entries:
 - Only contain business users as *Business Partner*.
 - Do not contain *Positions* from the *Business Partner Hierarchy*.

If users of MOC have used "Add Manually" to add activities of certain activity types, define equivalent activity templates for these activity types.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you have MOC in use. This is usually the case if table */IAM/D_I_ROOT* has 20 or more entries for APPLICATION 'MOC'.

9.1.2. S4TWL - Renovation of Investigation Lifecycle Workflow

Application Component: EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002801072	Renovation of the workflow for the EHS incident investigation lifecycle

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable for customers who use the workflow for the EHS incident investigation lifecycle.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety, EHS, Incident Management, Investigation Lifecycle Workflow, IM

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The workflow for the EHS incident investigation lifecycle has been redesigned and now uses a new workflow architecture.

This SAP Note provides information on the required manual migration of incident investigation lifecycle processes to the new architecture.

Business Process Related Information

The end-to-end incident investigation business process as such has not been changed. Migration to the updated workflow for the EHS incident investigation lifecycle is to be performed manually.

Required and Recommended Actions

- After a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA, be sure to manually run the report R_EHHSS_INV_LC_MIGRATION.
 - For more details, see the report documentation.
- Check if you have implemented any additional functionality (such as additional or modified workflow steps) on top of the existing incident investigation lifecycle workflow.
 - If this is the case, you may need to adjust your workflow.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you use the workflow for the EHS incident investigation lifecycle. This is the case if the table EHHSSD_IIL_ROOT contains any entries.

9.1.3. S4TWL - QM Interface

Application Component: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267387	QM Interface

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The previous PSS QM interface is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The corresponding menu item 'QM Inspection Plan Creation' has been removed from transaction CG02 (Substance Workbench) and CG02BD (Specification Workbench). The appropriate business requirements are covered within the successor functionality for SAP Quality Management: Integration of Inspection Plans in EHS.

Business Process related information

Customers who are still using the previous QM interface need to start using the new functionality within SAP QM (See SAP Help: [Link](#)).

With the new QM interface, the inclusion of PS&S data into an inspection plan is now triggered from the QM module (pull mechanism) vs the PS&S module (push mechanism).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use the new QM Interface to create master inspection characteristics based on specifications.

How to Determine Relevancy

None

9.1.4. S4TWL - PS&S Enterprise Search Model

Application Component: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267421	PS&S Enterprise Search Model

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The existing Enterprise Search Model for the PS&S specification data base (based on data replication) has been replaced in SAP S/4HANA with a replication free search model. The search model and the data replication development objects of the previous search model have been deleted. The Enterprise Search Model for specification data can only be used via the corresponding Recipe Development transactions.

Business Process related information

See generic Transition Worklist Item for Enterprise Search for details.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use the new Enterprise Search Model. In case of customer-specific enhancements of the previous Enterprise Search Model, the enhancements have to carry over into the new replication free Search Model (if they are still required).

9.1.5. S4TWL - Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC)

Application Component: EHS-SRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267423	Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP REACH Compliance, SRC, SAP Product and REACH Compliance, SPRC, SAP EHS Management, EHSM, PRC

Solution

Description

The add-on SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC) will not be supported within SAP S/4HANA.

SPRC supports process and discrete industry manufacturers in meeting the respective directives and regulations. Both need to prove the safety of substances, products, and their uses according to the REACH (Registration, Evaluation and Authorization of Chemicals) chemical regulation. Discrete industry manufacturers need to provide proof of compliance with environmental directives, such as EU RoHS, China RoHS, JIG, and GADSL.

Product Compliance management of *SAP Environment, Health and Safety Management Extension (EHSM)* provides compliance functionality for the needs of the discrete industry. If you use the discrete industry solution of SPRC or Compliance for Products (CfP), you are able to migrate to *SAP EHSM Product and REACH Compliance*.

For the process industry solution of SPRC, no direct successor exists.

The focus of SPRC version 2.0 was to support process and discrete industry manufacturers to become REACH compliant by using functionalities, such as campaign management for supply chain communication, bulk material assessment and registration and endpoint management. With the deadline for the last REACH registration period in 2018, the focus of customers will switch towards functionality which supports them to remain REACH compliant.

Process industry customers can use *SAP EHS Management Product Safety* as follows:

- Use Safety Data Sheet authoring and distribution to communicate Use and Exposure scenarios of your products to your customers
- Manage Substance registrations with authorities including registration numbers and volume thresholds
- Use Substance Volume Tracking capabilities to track and monitor the volumes of substances in your products.

Discrete industry customers can use *SAP EHS Management Product and REACH Compliance* as follows:

- Maintain and monitor the compliance status of your raw materials for each supplier
- Aggregate and monitor the compliance status for your products based on the supplier information.

The provision of new capabilities, which will cover both process and discrete industries requirements, is planned to be available as part of *SAP S/4HANA for product compliance* and *SAP S/4HANA Cloud for product compliance*. Selected functionality to manage and ensure the marketability of your products is already available as of SAP S/4HANA 1808 / 1809. Please check <https://www.sap.com/products/product-compliance.html> for additional details.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

The tools of SPRC version 2.0 will only be relevant for process industry manufacturers until the deadline of the last REACH registration period in 2018. The focus of customers will then switch to functionality which supports them to remain REACH compliant.

All transaction codes which were delivered with the SPRC add-on are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Follow SAP Note [2298456](#) to perform the uninstallation.

If you use the discrete industry solution of SPRC or CFP, you are able to migrate to *Product and REACH Compliance* of *SAP Environment, Health and Safety Management (EHSM)*, which provides functionalities for discrete industries. For details refer to <http://help.sap.com/ehs-comp> or SAP Note [1489703](#).

9.1.6. S4TWL - Add-On: EHS Web-Interface

Application Component: EHS-BD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267426	Add-On: EHS Web-Interface

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The add-on EHS Web-Interface will not be supported with SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

You are no longer able to publish your reports on the internet or intranet.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Follow SAP Note [2307624](#) to perform the uninstallation.

9.1.7. S4TWL - Add-On: Genifix (Labelling solution)

Application Component: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267427	Add-On: Genifix (Labeling solution)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The add-on Genifix (labeling solution) will not be supported within SAP S/4HANA. Successor functionality is available in SAP component [SAP Global Label Management \(EHS-SAF-GLM\)](#).

Business Process related information

All transaction codes which were delivered with the Genifix add-on are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You can migrate to SAP Global Label Management (EHS-SAF-GLM).

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. It is not yet possible to uninstall the add-on via the SAP Add-On Installation Tool (SAINT).

9.1.8. S4TWL - BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management

Application Component: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267432	BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The relevant BW extractors and data sources for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

How to Determine Relevancy

None

9.1.9. S4TWL - PS&S SARA Reports

Application Component: EHS-HSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267438	PS&S SARA Reports

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The creation of SARA reports is not available within SAP S/4HANA. A successor functionality is on the roadmap for the on-premise release S/4HANA 1909.

Business Process related information

Transaction CBIHSR01 is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

9.1.10. S4TWL - Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VB

Application Component: EHS-SAF-RCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267439	Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VBUP

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In many countries regulations require that chemicals and hazardous substances must be registered if they are purchased, imported, produced, sold, or exported in specific quantities and within a certain period. SAP Substance Volume Tracking helps companies to comply with the relevant regulations by recording the quantities of substances that need to be tracked. By

comparing the recorded quantities with the limit values, the system can issue a warning in good time before a limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the system can also block the relevant business process. This means companies can ensure that they stay within the quantity limits.

In substance volume tracking, the system reads logistics data from the following tables depending on the scenario:

Scenario	Scenario Category	Tables	Date for Planned Quantities
PUR	PURCHASE_REQUISITION	EBAN	EBAN-LFDAT: Delivery date of item
PUR	PURCHASE	EKKO, EKPO, EKET, MKPF, MSEG	EKET-EINDT: Delivery date of item
SO	SALES	VBAK, VBAP, VBEP, VBPA, VBUP	VBEP-EDATU: Schedule line date
SO	DELIVERY	LIKP, LIPS, VBPA, VBUP, MKPF, MSEG	LIKP-WADAT: Planned date of goods movement
IMP	PURCHASE_REQUISITION	EBAN	EBAN-LFDAT: Delivery date of item
IMP	PURCHASE	EKKO, EKPO, EKET, MKPF, MSEG	EKET-EINDT: Delivery date of item
EXP	SALES	VBAK, VBAP, VBEP, VBPA, VBUP	VBEP-EDATU: Schedule line date
EXP	DELIVERY	LIKP, LIPS, VBPA, VBUP, MKPF, MSEG	LIKP-WADAT: Planned date of goods movement
PRO	PRODUCTION	AUFK, AFKO, AFPO, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	AFKO-GSTRS: Scheduled start
PRO	REPET_MANUFACTURING	PLAF, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	PLAF- PSTTR: Basic start date
CON	PRODUCTION	AUFK, AFKO, AFPO, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	AFKO-GSTRS: Scheduled start
CON	REPET_MANUFACTURING	PLAF, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	PLAF- PSTTR: Basic start date

As a result of the SAP S/4HANA data model change in Sales & Distribution, tables VBUK and VBUP are no longer supported in this Customizing activity. Selection criteria which relate to the status of a sales document need to be defined based on the corresponding header and item tables (VBAK, VBAP, LIKP and LIPS). For further details of the data model change see Simplification Item in Sales & Distribution area.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adaption of the selection criteria for substance volume tracking as described in SAP Note 2198406.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check the selection criteria for substance volume tracking as described in SAP Note 2198406.

9.1.11. S4TWL - Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry

Application Component: EHS-MGM-PRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267461	Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With component extension for SAP EHS Management, customers can use the *Product Compliance for Discrete Industry* (EHS-MGM-PRC) solution for managing their product safety and stewardship business processes. In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 and later, some functions are not available.

- BI extraction and queries for product compliance reporting including the roles SAP_EHSM_PRC_BI_EXTR and SAP_EHSM_PRC_BW_ANALYTICS
- Compliance Assessment Workflows
- Compliance Requirement Check Conflict Workflows

- Automated updated of contact person information upon import from Supplier declarations from SAP Product Stewardship Network

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition the compliance reporting in BI is not available. For parts of the BI reporting, the compliance explorer and the exemption explorer is a functional equivalent.

If you are using *SAP Product Stewardship Network* to collaborate with your suppliers, the contact person information are not updated automatically any more in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition.

The following compliance requirement check conflict workflow templates are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. They have been replaced with a new application that allows exploring the compliance requirement check conflicts based on native master data using CDS views.

Workflow Template / Process Control Object	Class Name / Event
00600054 - EHPRC_CHK_BA	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_REQ_BASE
00600049 - EHPRC_CHK_CH	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_REQ_CHROHS
00600056 - EHPRC_CHK_IM	CL_EHPRC_PCO_CMP_REQ_IMDS
00600069 - EHPRC_CHK_JG	CL_EHPRC_PCO_CMP_REQ_JIG
00600053 - EHPRC_CHK_SV	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_REQ_SVHC
00600068 - EHPRC_CHK_RO	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_REQ_EUROHS

The following compliance assessment workflow templates are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. The assessment processes for components and products have been replaced with a new application that provides an overview of running assessments for products and components based on native master data using CDS views.

Workflow Template / Process Control Object	Class Name / Event	Type of Assessment Process
00600070 - EHPRC_BMASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_BASMAT_ASSMNT	Basic Material Assessment
00600071 - EHPRC_COASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_ASSMNT	Component Assessment
00600062 - EHPRC_PRASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_PROD_ASSMNT	Product Assessment

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Details about the necessary activities before and after converting, you find in the attachment.
Ensure that you always have the latest version of the document.

9.1.12. S4TWL - Specification Workbench Adjustments

Application Component: EHS-BD-SPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002439345	Specification Workbench related Simplifications and Adaptions

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. The following *SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist* item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 transition

Solution

Description

The following adjustments have been done in the area *Specification Workbench*:

- The *Specification Workbench* is now enabled for *SAP Fiori Theme* rendering. Therefore, the ENTER button on the Specification Search screen, is now performing an input validation. That action makes the environment parameter **Confirm Starts Specification Search** (SP_SEARCH_START_ENTER), obsolete. The button *F8* and the screen button *Hitlist*, generate the search hitlist.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

none

How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant in case you make use of the Specification Workbench.

9.1.13. S4TWL - Simplification of Incident Management workflows

Application Component: EHS-MGM-INC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002350795	Simplification of Incident Management workflows for fatality and cost collector notification

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

In case of a fatality or when a cost collector has been added to an incident, workflows can be triggered to notify relevant people. These workflows have been re-worked.

The following functions in Incident Management have been replaced with new functions:

- **Fatality notification** workflow to inform stakeholders when a fatality was maintained in an incident
- **Inform involved** workflow which allows the user to notify involved persons about an added cost collector

The workflow templates *500006 – Fatality Email* and *800022 – Inform Involved* and the contained tasks remain the same. Only internal logic of workflow templates and tasks has been changed.

Business Process related information

There are no changes in the general business logic.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have used the standard template, no action is required.

If you have copied one of the above mentioned workflow templates, perform the following actions:

- Deactivate the delivered workflow template 500006 / 800022.
- Double check the triggering event of your copied template and also check the parameter binding of the event.
- If required, copy the new template and adapt it to your requirements.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use Incident Management. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.14. S4TWL - Simplification of Authorizations in Incident Management

Application Component: EHS-MGM-INC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002350330	Simplification of authorizations in Incident Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The authorization concept for Incident Management was quite hard to handle for some of the existing authorization objects. Therefore the concept was renovated and authorization objects were replaced.

The following authorization objects have been set to obsolete (but they still exist):

- EHHSS_INC1 (EHSM: Incident)
- EHHSS_INC3 (EHSM: Incident Group)
- EHHSS_INC5 (EHSM: Incident by Location)

The following authorization objects have been newly introduced:

- EHHSS_INC6 (EHS: Incident)

- This replaces EHHSS_INC1 and EHHSS_INC5
- EHHSS_INC7 (EHS: Incident Group)
 - This replaces EHHSS_INC3

The following standard BAdI implementations together with their implementing standard classes were removed (the BAdI Definition BADI_EHFND_BO_EXT_AUTH_CHECK itself still exists):

- BADI_EHHSS_INC_EXT_AUTH_CHECK (extended authorization check based on EHHSS_INC3)
- BADI_EHHSS_INC_EXT_LOC_CHECK (extended authorization check based on EHHSS_INC5)

These BAdI implementations (see also SAP Implementation Guide (IMG)): Environment, Health and Safety à Incident Management à Business Add-Ins à Business Add-Ins for Authorization à BAdI: Extended Authorization Checks) are the place where the authorization checks for the now obsolete authorization objects EHHSS_INC3 and EHHSS_INC5 took place. As the standard BAdI implementations do no longer exist, authorization checks on the authorization objects EHHSS_INC3 and EHHSS_INC5 are now ignored by the standard.

Business Process related information

Incident Management will not work before you have adjusted your business roles in a way that they also contain the newly introduced authorization objects.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review your authorization concept and your EHS roles. Replace the obsolete authorization objects accordingly with the new authorization objects EHHSS_INC6 and EHHSS_INC7.

In case you want to perform additional authorization checks based on the now obsolete authorization objects EHHSS_INC3 and EHHSS_INC5, do a customer implementation of the above mentioned BAdIs. In this case make sure that your users still own the appropriate authorizations. SAP recommends to consider this option thoroughly and only use it if the new authorization objects are not sufficient.

In case you have previously already done custom BAdI implementations of the BAdI Definition BADI_EHFND_BO_EXT_AUTH_CHECK, please keep in mind the following:

- These custom BAdI implementations are still active and being executed.
- If you have derived your custom implementation class from the standard implementation class of the BAdI, please be aware that this derived class will be deleted during the upgrade!

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.15. S4TWL - Removal of task und document tab pages on incidents

Application Component: EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002429619	Simplification of tasks and documents/reports tab in Incident Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Incident Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

Up to now, documents and tasks could be managed on several tabs in Incident Management, i.e. People, Assets, Investigation, Releases, Notice of Violation. The aim was to provide a central place for the creation and management of documents and tasks.

On the tabs listed below the subordinated tab *Reports/Documents* and the subordinated tab *Tasks* were removed:

- People
- Assets
- Releases
- Notice of Violation
- Investigation

Adding a new document or a link is now centralized on the tab *Reports/Documents*. The popup which appears for adding a new document or link was enhanced by the possibility to select the referenced object. This selection list contains all people, assets, releases, notice of violations, investigations that are entered for the incident and the incident itself.

Adding a new task is now centralized on the tab *Tasks*. The creation of a new task was enhanced by the possibility to select the referenced object. This selection list contains all people, assets, releases, notice of violations, investigations that are entered for the incident and the incident itself.

The behavior in processing documents and tasks for a Root Cause Analysis or an Investigation Step was not changed.

Business Process related information

There are no changes in the general business logic.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are using the standard Incident Management User Interface (UI), no action is required.

If you have custom implementation on the subordinated tab *Reports/Documents* or on the subordinated tab *Tasks* you have to ensure that your custom implementation is also covered on the remaining main tab *Reports/Documents* respectively *Tasks*.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.16. S4TWL - Renovation of task management

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002612110	Renovation of task management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; Health and Safety Management; Incident Management; Environment Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

This SAP Note is intended to provide a deeper insight into the renovation of the EHS task management process. This information is particularly relevant for customers who have enhanced EHS Task Management, for example, with custom coding or additional workflows.

Note: Resulting functional changes are described in the referenced SAP Notes.

Environment, Health, and Safety contains a task management functionality which is used by its components Health and Safety Management, Incident Management, and Environment Management. EHS Task Management has been significantly reworked (new data model, new coding) and moved to Fiori (new user interface). The following processes have been affected by this change:

- Incident Management
 - Standard incident actions
 - Standard investigation step actions
 - Plant maintenance notifications
 - Change requests in SAP Management of Change
 - Incident lifecycle workflow
 - Notify HR (absence) administrator workflow
 - HR absence maintained workflow
 - Report generation workflow (removed)
 - Report shipment workflow (removed)
 - Report approval workflow (removed)
- Health and Safety Management
 - Standard risk assessment actions
 - Control actions
 - Plant maintenance notifications
 - Change requests in SAP Management of Change
- Environment Management
 - Standard compliance scenario actions

Business Process Related Information

The business process as such is not affected by this change, as the task management functionality is still available.

However, if you are upgrading or converting from 1709 (or lower) releases to 1809 (or higher) releases and have customer-specific functionalities of workflow processes, these functionalities will not work after the upgrade or conversion. Before the upgrade or conversion, we advise you to initiate analysis of your customer-specific functionalities and plan ways to adapt them to the new task management framework.

A modification of the standard migration, including the incorporation of customer-specific solutions, is possible by enhancing the migration reports. For example, you can adapt the migration of task attachments, as described in SAP Note [2900458](#).

All active EHS processes running at the time of the system upgrade or conversion to 1809 (or higher) releases are canceled automatically. To recreate them after the upgrade or conversion, you have to run the R_EHFND_WFF_RESTART_PROCESSES report manually in each client,

as described in SAP Note [2905234](#). In addition to recreating the active EHS processes, the report also transfers comments and copies attachments into the new release. Information about the state of the processes that are in progress after the upgrade or conversion is included as comments in the new workflow. Note that the R_EHFND_WFF_RESTART_PROCESSES report may require a substantial amount of time to finish. The long processing time may result from a large volume of attachments.

Note: Upgrading from lower releases refers to an upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610, while conversion refers to conversion from Component Extension for SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management.

For more information about the steps in the migration of old tasks and work items, see the **Required and Recommended Action(s)** section.

For more information about effects on the apps used, see the **Affected Apps** section.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Depending on the context of your upgrade, you can find more information about the task migration actions that you need to perform within that context in the following SAP Notes:

- If you are upgrading or converting from 1709 (or lower) to 1809, perform the activities described in SAP Note [2905234](#).
- If you are upgrading or converting from 1809 to 1909 (or higher), perform the activities described in SAP Note [2903938](#). Make sure you have maintained the relevant parameters as described in SAP Note [2927227](#).
- If you are upgrading or converting from 1709 (or higher) to 1909 (or higher) directly, perform the activities described in SAP Note [2905234](#), followed by the activities described in SAP Note [2903938](#). Make sure to perform the activities in SAP Note [2917169](#) only after all activities described in SAP Notes [2905234](#) and [2903938](#) are performed.
- If you are upgrading or converting from 1809 (or lower) to 2020 (or higher), you can choose whether to do a manual migration or to use silent data migration. Make sure that you have maintained the relevant parameters as described in SAP Note [2927227](#). For more information about silent data migration, see SAP Note [2975797](#).

Important Note: A prerequisite for the task migration is to have business users set up. If you don't have business users set up in the system before the system conversion, it is recommended to choose the manual migration option and set up business users before running the manual migration report.

Affected Apps

As part of task migration during the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809 or higher, the task functionality in the following apps will be affected:

- Task Explorer
- Manage Compliance Scenario

- Manage Incidents
- My Risk Assessment Projects

After task migration is completed, your tasks will be transferred to the new task management framework. To continue with normal task processing, install the following new Fiori apps:

- Monitor Tasks (F2527)
- Manage Compliance Requirement Tasks (F4346)
- Manage Compliance Scenario Tasks (F2526)
- Manage Incident Tasks (F3091)
- Manage Risk Assessment Tasks (F3093)
- Manage Control Implementation Tasks (F3094)
- Manage Investigation Step Tasks (F3092)
- Task Calendar (F3840)
- Display Task Instance (F2529)
- Manage Task Definition (F2528)
- Manage Maintenance Notification (F3359)
- My Inbox (F0862)

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you are using EHS Task Management. This is the case if at least one of the following tables contains any entries:

- EHHSSD_IAC_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PIC_ROOT
- EHHSSD_RAC_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PRA_ROOT
- EHENV_D_SAC_ROOT
- EHENV_D_PSA_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PIL_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PIH_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PIR_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PIA_ROOT
- EHHSSD_PRL_ROOT

9.1.17. S4TWL - Hazardous Substance Management

Application Component: EHS-HSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002267422	Hazardous Substance Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

The existing functionality SAP Hazardous Substance Management (EHS-HSM) can be used within SAP S/4HANA, however the use of component SAP Risk Assessment (EHS-MGM-RAS) is recommended instead.

Functionality partially deprecated (see below for details). Alternative exists.

Business Process related information

Some adjustments in the SAP Easy Access menu have been made:

- The menu item Hazardous Substance Management has been removed from the Product Safety and Stewardship SAP Easy Access Menu.
- The two menu items Hazardous Substance Master and Filling from Specification Management are now located under: Logistics Product Safety and Stewardship - Product Safety - Tools - Hazardous Substance Master.

SAP Risk Assessment provides a disjunctive functionality without any dependency on Hazardous Substance Management.

9.1.18. S4TWL - Deprecation of Incident Management Apps

Application Component: EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003127469	Deprecation of Incident Management Apps

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Apps in the SAP S/4HANA solution for EHS incident management are deprecated as of SAP S/4HANA 2021.

The corresponding functionalities are covered by new or enhanced SAP Fiori apps.

Business Process-Related Information

The following apps have been deprecated:

Web Dynpro App/App ID	Description	Successor App
EHSS_INC_REC_QAF	Report Incident - Basic Recording	Report Incident (F1992)
EHSS_INC_REC_GAF_V3	Report Incident - Detailed Recording	Report Incident (F1992)
EHSS_INC_REC_SFO_QAF_V3	Report Safety Observation	Report Incident (F1992)
EHSS_INC_REC_NRM_QAF_V3	Report Near Miss	Report Incident (F1992)
EHSS_INC_ENTRY	Manage Incidents	Manage Incidents (F4759)
F3781	Manage Summary Reports	Manage Summary Reports (F4758)

Required and Recommended Actions

The app tiles are no longer available by default on the SAP Fiori launchpad. You can still access the apps via the app finder and continue using them until they become obsolete in one of the next releases. Therefore, we recommend that you switch to the successor app as soon as possible.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you are using one or more of the deprecated apps that are listed above.

9.1.19. S4TWL - Enablement for continuous delivery of listed substance content

Application Component: EHS-SUS-CI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003344198	Enablement for continuous delivery of listed substance content

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 or higher and you are using one of the following products:

- SAP S/4HANA for product compliance
- SAP EHS Management: Product and REACH Compliance
- SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management: Health and Safety
- SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management: Environment Management

The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case: SI32:
Logistics_EHS - Listed Substance Content.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Conversion; Upgrade; Environment, Health, and Safety; Product Compliance; Regulatory Content Infrastructure for Sustainability; EHFNDI_LSCOND; EHFNDI_LSCOND_T; EHFNDI_LISU_RT, EHFNDI_LISU_NAME, EHFNDI_LISU_GRPR, SAP_EHFND_PC_CONTENT_LOAD; SI32.

Reason and Prerequisites

Improvement and upgrade

Connecting to the SAP Regulatory Content Service is optional, but highly recommended because with the Content Service, you receive continual updates instead of waiting for the next general release

Solution

Description

Regulatory content for listed substances will no longer be shipped in client independent tables. These independent tables will gradually sunset and be replaced by client dependent tables which will be filled with regulatory content delivered by the Regulatory Content Service.

This note will be regularly updated to inform about the sunsetting of the client independent tables.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Find out whether you have customer specific implementations in place which access the following tables: EHFNDI_LSCOND, EHFNDI_LSCOND_T, EHFNDI_LISU_RT, EHFNDI_LISU_NAME, EHFNDI_LISU_GRPR

- Adapt access to the tables in customer specific implementations as follows:
 - Replace access to EHFNDI_LSCOND and EHFNDI_LSCOND_T with access to EHFNDD_LSCOND
 - Replace access to EHFNDI_LISU_RT with access to EHFNDD_LISU_RT
 - Replace access to EHFNDI_LISU_NAME with access to EHFNDD_LISU_NAME
 - Replace access to EHFNDI_LISU_GRPGR with access to EHFNDD_LISU_GRPGR
- Plan background job SAP_EHFND_PC_CONTENT_LOAD as described in the corresponding customizing activities:
 - SAP S/4HANA for product compliance: Product Compliance -> Foundation for Product Compliance -> Product Compliance Background Processing -> Activation of Scope-Dependent Background Job Definitions OR Schedule Jobs for Product Compliance Background Processing
 - SAP EHS Management: Product and REACH Compliance: Product Safety and Stewardship -> Product Compliance for Discrete Industries -> Integration -> Listed Substance Content Integration -> Specify Jobs for Listed Substance Content Integration
 - SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management: Environment, Health and Safety -> Foundation for EHS -> Integration -> Listed Substance Content Integration -> Specify Jobs for Listed Substance Content Integration
- Configure the SAP Regulatory Content Service for Environment, Health, and Safety Management and Product Compliance as described in SAP Note [3055767](#). This is optional.
- The background job has a fallback in place which loads the missing data from the MIME repository if there is no connection maintained in customizing activity "Specify Communication Settings for Integration into External Systems Functions".
- Consider SAP Note [3603410 - Extending Listed Substance Database Table\(s\)](#) if you enhanced one of the listed substance database tables EHFNDD_LISU_RT (Listed Substance), EHFNDD_LISU_NAME (Listed Substance Name) or EHFNDD_LISU_GRPGR (Listed Substance Group Relation).

9.1.20. S4TWT - Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces

Application Component: EHS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267781	Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Industrial Hygiene and Safety* (EHS-IHS) solution for managing incidents and performing risk assessments. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, this solution is no longer available. However, customers can use the incident management solution and the health and safety management solution of *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA* to support their business processes.

Interfaces to SAP Environmental Compliance

Customers can use *SAP Environmental Compliance* (SAP EC) to support emissions and compliance-relevant processes. In addition, *Environmental Compliance* provides interfaces to exchange data with other applications.

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the following interfaces are not available:

- Environmental Compliance - Specification Database:
 - Environmental Compliance will not be able to read specification data or units of measurement from *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA*
- Environmental Compliance - Incident:
 - Environmental Compliance will not be able to read incident or location data from *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA*
- EAM - Environmental Compliance:
 - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM), as part of *SAP S/4HANA*, will not be able to display Environmental Compliance data

A successor solution for *SAP Environmental Compliance* is planned for *Environment, Health, and Safety* in a future *SAP S/4HANA* delivery.

Business Process related information

Industrial Hygiene and Safety (EHS-IHS) is replaced by the new incident management solution and health and safety management solution of *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA*.

Business processes are described in the documentation for *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA*.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CBIH00, CBIH02, CBIH03, CBIH12, CBIH13, CBIH14, CBIH42, CBIH43, CBIH50, CBIH51, CBIH52, CBIH72, CBIH73, CBIH82, CBIH83, CBIH88, CBIH89, CBIH92, CBIH92OLD, CBIH93OLD, CBIHB0, CBIHB1, CBIHB2, CBIHB3, CBIHB4, CBIHB5, CBIHB6, CBIHCH1, CBIHCH2, CBIHCH3, CBIHCH4, CBIHM2, CBIHM3, CBIHMR01, CBIHMR02, CBIHMR03, CBIHMR04, CBIHMR05, CBIHMR06, CBIHMR07, CBIHMR08, CBIHMR09, CBIHR01, CBIHSR01, CBIHT0, CBIHT1, CBIHT12, CBIHT13, CBIHT2, CBIHT22, CBIHT23, CBIHT3, CBIHT32, CBIHT33, CBIHT4, CBIHT5, CBIHT52, CBIHT53, CBIHT6, CBIHT62, CBIHT63, CBIHT7, CBIHT72, CBIHT73, EHSAMBTAE, EHSAMED, EHSASSIGN, EHSASSLTA, EHSASSPERS, EHSBC02, EHSBP11, EHSBP12, EHSBP13, EHSBP31, EHSBP32, EHSBP33, EHSBP41, EHSBP42, EHSBP43, EHSBP51, EHSBP52, EHSBP53, EHSCALPROX, EHSCBER, EHSCDCT, EHSCMAS, EHSDATIMP, EHSDIAGSL, EHSEVAL00, EHSEXIST0, EHS_C_NR_EXA_CO, EHS_C_NR_NEWPER, EHS_C_NR_RECN, EHS_C_NR_VAC_ID, EHS_D_CALPHYS, EHS_D_PCP, EHSK_D_ACTION_STATUS, EHSK_D_ASSPERSPROT, EHSK_D_GEN_SERVERS, EHSK_D_IAL, EHSK_D_REP_GEN_QUEUE, EHSK_D_REP_REQUESTS, EHSK_D_RISK_ASSESS, EHSK_D_SHIP_ORDERS, EHSMQUEST, EHSMQUEST01, EHSPERSHC1, EHSP01,

	EHSPRANZ, EHSPRLOE, EHSQCATOH, EHSQEVAL01, EHSQUESTOH, EHSSCAN, EHSSERV, EHSSERV01, EHSSERV11, EHSSERV30, EHSSERV50, EHSSTRU00, EHSSUGGP, EHSTERM01, EHSVA02, EHSVU01, EHSVU01_SELSCREEN, EHSVU11, EHSVU21, EHSVU31, ENHE_SYNCSUB, ENHE_SYNCUNIT

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217206

9.1.21. S4TWL - Adjustments needed due to changed data model for Compliance Requirement

Application Component: EHS-SUS-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002504323	Adjustments needed due to changed data model of compliance requirement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Environment Management; EM

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The data model of the compliance requirement was changed in S/4HANA 1709. There is an automatic data conversion during the upgrade that adjusts all existing data, however, manual pre-work is still necessary.

Business Process related information

If you do not perform the manual steps described below, your S/4HANA upgrade/conversion might stop during the EHS data conversion step.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In all productive clients on your system, replace the regulatory list type *DEFAULT_LIST* with a new entry for each chemical property in use.

- Log on to your backend system.
- Start transaction *SPRO*.
- In the Customizing for *Environment, Health & Safety*, open the activity under: *Environment Management -> Compliance Requirement -> Specify Regulatory List Types*.
- Copy the entry *DEFAULT_LIST* to a new entry *HHV*, and then, assign a chemical property *HHV* to it.
If you use additional chemical properties within the regulatory list type *DEFAULT_LIST*, then for each additionally defined chemical property create a new regulatory list type with the corresponding name.
- Delete the record *DEFAULT_LIST*.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you, if table *EHFNDD_REQ_REGL* contains more than 5 entries.

9.1.22. S4TWL - Deprecation of Mapping Workbench in Foundation of EHS

Application Component: EHS-MGM-FND-FRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002408533	Deprecation of Mapping Workbench in Foundation of EHS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade from SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 to a higher version.

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The Mapping Workbench in the Foundation for EHS enabled you to map business object nodes to nodes that are used in SAP Interactive Forms by Adobe.

The Mapping Workbench is deprecated.

Business Process related information

Existing SAP Interactive Forms by Adobe which were developed with the help of the Mapping Workbench continue to work at runtime.

However you will not be able to use the Mapping Workbench in future to develop new forms or adapt existing forms which were originally developed with the Mapping Workbench.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Develop and adapt your SAP Interactive Forms by Adobe via the standard transactions SFP and SE24.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you are using the Mapping Workbench to develop own SAP Interactive Forms by Adobe for EHS. This is usually the case if table EHFND_MAP_ROOT has entries.

9.1.23. S4TWL - Barcode reader not supported in app Display Safety-Relevant Information

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003253390	Barcode Reader Not Supported In App Display Safety-Relevant Information

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2020 or higher.

The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety; Health and Safety Management; Operational Risk Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The *Display Safety-Relevant Information* app offers you a holistic view on a workplace (technically: EHS location) from a safety perspective.

For the first step in this app, the selection of an EHS location, the app used to offer a barcode / QR code reader function (see screenshot in the *Attachments* section). As this feature was a basic, built-in SAP Fiori feature which is no longer available in SAP Fiori, the app *Display Safety-Relevant Information* has also lost this feature.

Business Process-Related Information

The business process as such does not change; only the step for the selection of an EHS location has changed.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Check if you are using the SAP Fiori native app for Apple or Android devices.
 - Only this native app used to support barcode scanning; the normal SAP Fiori app which is started from the SAP Fiori launchpad and runs in a normal browser window has never done so.
 - This native app was deprecated recently, but your company might still have it in use.
- If the mentioned app is **not in use** at your company, you are not affected and can stop reading here.
- If the mentioned app is **in use**, inform your end users that the button *Scan Barcode* is no longer available and the desired location needs to be selected using the normal filter criteria.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is potentially relevant if you have *EHS Health and Safety Management* in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_RSK_ROOT contains entries.

Whether you actually use the affected native app *Display Safety-Relevant Information* cannot be determined technically; you have to find this out by contacting your IT department or your EHS business.

9.1.24. S4TWL - Replacement of Office integration in Risk Assessment Step

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003036325	Refactoring Office Integration in EHS Risk Assessment (1)

Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021.

The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety; Health and Safety Management; Operational Risk Assessment

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The *Manage Risk Assessments* app enables you to configure additional assessment steps. One possible such step is the use of a predefined document created in Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel to perform a risk assessment. This document could be, for example, a predefined checklist to fill in.

Such a document used to be displayed and edited in place within the browser. As the Microsoft Office integration into browsers is no longer supported, this feature has been reworked to use the download and upload of the relevant document.

Business Process-Related Information

Microsoft Office documents can no longer be displayed and edited in place within the *Manage Risk Assessments* app. This feature has been reworked in the following way:

- The user selects one of the available template documents.
 - With this renovation, the system now offers multiple templates.
 - However, it is only possible to upload one result document.
- The user downloads the chosen document to the frontend.
- The user edits the document using the appropriate Microsoft Office application.
- The user uploads the edited document as the result.

The business process as such has not changed, only the way in which such a document is handled.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Check if you have defined assessment steps using Microsoft Office documents as the analysis method.
 - Open the Customizing activity *Environment, Health and Safety -> Health and Safety Management -> Risk Analysis -> Specify Assessment Steps and Analysis Methods*.
 - Check if the analysis method *Office Integration (Word)* (EHHSS_ANM_OFFICE_DOC) or *Office Integration (Excel)* (EHHSS_ANM_OFFICE_DOC2) has been assigned somewhere.
- If so, inform your business users about the new approach described above.
 - The changed handling on the UI should be self-explanatory enough that no extensive training is necessary.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you have assessment steps defined that use use Microsoft Office integration as the analysis method. This is the case if table EHHSSC_ANMASSIGN contains entries where the field TAB_ID = "OFFICE_DOC".

9.1.25. S4TWL - Replacement of Excel integration in Exposure Assessment

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003039679	Refactoring Office integration in EHS Risk Assessment (2)

Symptom

You carrying out a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021.

The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety; Health and Safety Management; Operational Risk Assessment

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The *Manage Risk Assessments* app enables you to configure the process step *Exposure Assessment (Quantitative) / Quantitative Exposure Assessment*. Within this step it was possible to interface to a Microsoft Excel document for the calculation of the exposure assessment result synchronously and inside the browser.

As the integration of Microsoft Office into browsers is no longer supported, this feature has been reworked using explicit downloading and uploading.

Business Process-Related Information

Microsoft Office documents can no longer be displayed and edited in place within the *Manage Risk Assessments* app. This feature has been reworked the following way:

- The user downloads the Microsoft Excel document to the frontend.
 - All relevant measurement and sampling data is downloaded with the file.
- The user edits the document using Microsoft Excel.
- The user uploads the edited document.
 - The exposure assessment calculated within that document is read from the file and written back to the SAP system.

The business process as such does not change, only the in which such a document is handled.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Check if you have the assessment step *Quantitative Exposure Assessment* in use.
 - Open the Customizing activity *Environment, Health and Safety -> Health and Safety Management -> Risk Analysis -> Specify Assessment Steps and Analysis Methods*.
 - Check if Analysis Method *Quantitative Exposure Assessment* (EXP_ASSMNT_QUANT) has been assigned somewhere.
- If yes, inform your business users about the new approach described above.
 - The changed handling in the UI should be self-explanatory enough that no extensive training is necessary.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you have *Quantitative Exposure Assessment* defined as the analysis method. This is the case if table EHHSSC_ANMASSIGN contains entries where the field TAB_ID = "EXP_ASSMNT_QUANT".

9.1.26. S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment

Application Component: EHS-MGM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002267784	Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With component extension for *SAP EHS Management*, customers can use the *Incident Management* (EHS-MGM-INC) solution and the *Risk Assessment* (EHS-MGM-RAS) solution for managing their health and safety business processes. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, the some functions are not available.

Incident Management

The following incident management functions are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*:

- BI extraction and queries for incident reporting
 - Datasource 0EH_INCIDENT_ATTR, Function Module EHSSEX_A_0EH_INCIDENT
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_01, Function Module EHSSEX_D_INCIDENTS
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_02, Function Module EHSSEX_D_INJURIES
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_03, Function Module EHSSEX_D_ASSETS
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_04, Function Module EHSSEX_D_FINANCIAL
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_05, Function Module EHSSEX_D_RELEASES
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_06, Function Module EHSSEX_D_ACTIONS
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_07, Function Module EHSSEX_D_INVESTIGATIONS
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_08, Function Module EHSSEX_D_RISK_ASSESSMENTS
 - Datasource 0EHSM_HSS_INC_REC_09, Function Module EHSSEX_D_VIOLATIONS
 - All Incident Text Datasources like 0EH_INJCODE_TEXT, 0EH_INCGRP_TEXT
- GRC integration of incidents
- MM integration for released material as part of incidents
- Novareto integration for incidents
- eSOA services for incidents
- Enterprise search for incidents
- Direct creation of HR absences from incidents
- Creation of quality notifications from incidents

- Creation of service notifications from incidents
- Service orders for financial tracking

Risk Assessment

The following risk assessment functions are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*:

- BI extraction and queries for chemicals
- Amounts/data series
- Creation of customer notifications from risk assessments
- Creation of quality notifications from risk assessments
- IH work area integration with locations
- Application "Identification of risks effected by OEL changes"
 - Technically: Web Dynpro application EHHSS_UI_AGT_OEL_CHNG_QAF

Foundation for EHS Management

- BI extraction and queries for EHS Locations
 - Datasource 0EH_LOCATIN_ATTR, Function Module EHFND_FW_BI_GENERIC_EXTRACTOR
 - Datasource 0EH_LOCATIN_TEXT, Function Module EHFNDINDEX_T_0EH_LOCATIN
 - Datasource 0EH_LOCATIN_0001_HIER, Function Module EHFNDINDEX_HD_0EH_LOCATIN

Business Process related information

Incident reporting is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511. There is no functional equivalent available.

Reporting for chemicals is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511. There is no functional equivalent available.

The amounts/data series function is not available within *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition 1511. You can collect amounts using workplace sampling process. For more information, see SAP Note [2065178](#).

Required and Recommended Actions

Recommended actions for Incident Management:

- Close all open quality notifications for incidents.
- Set the end date of recurring quality notifications for incidents to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.
- Close all open customer service notifications for incidents.
- Set the end date of recurring customer service notifications for incidents to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.

Recommended actions for Risk Assessment:

- Close all open quality notifications for risk assessments.

- Set the end date of recurring quality notifications for risk assessments to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.
- Close all open customer service notifications for risk assessments.
- Set the end date of recurring customer service notifications for risk assessments to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217208
Additional related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 2065178

9.1.27. S4TWL - EHS Environment Management

Application Component: EHS-MGM-ENV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273316	EHS Environment Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment Management

Reason and Prerequisites

With component extension for *SAP EHS Management*, customers can use *Environment Management* (EHS-MGM-ENV) solution for managing their air and greenhouse gas emissions business processes. In *SAP S/4Hana* on-premise edition this functionality is not yet available but it is on the road map.

Solution

Environment Management solution is not available in *SAP S/4Hana*.

However the provision of successor function in a future *SAP S/4Hana* delivery is planned.

Our recommendation for current Environment Management customers is to stay with their current solution until the function is available in *SAP S/4Hana* delivery.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2194782

9.1.28. S4TWL - Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002338405	Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

EHS data series information used to be stored in the so called Data Series and Amount objects in EHS. These data objects were renovated and their information now is stored in different tables.

- All data dictionary objects (like data elements, tables and so on) were marked as obsolete (but they still exist).
- All standard coding (like classes, function modules and so on) working with the above data was deleted.

Note: These data dictionary objects and database tables had already been marked as "obsolete" with S/4HANA 1511.

Business Process related information

See note 2065178.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See note 2065178.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you are using EHS Data Series and/or Amounts. This is usually the case if table EHFNDT_DTS_ROOT has 5 or more entries.

9.1.29. S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002343825	'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app no longer available

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety, EHS Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The Fiori application 'Inspect Safety Control' has been been deprecated and is no longer available under S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

There is currently no successor application available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have the 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori application in use.

9.1.30. S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002343826	'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app no longer available

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The Fiori application 'Retrieve Safety Information' has been deprecated and is no longer available under S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

There is currently no successor application available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have the 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori application in use.

9.1.31. S4TWL - Removal of EHS Home Screens

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002350447	Removal of EHS home page

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The following EHS roles used to have a home page to enter the system:

- Industrial Hygienist (SAP_EHSM_HSS_HYGIENIST)
- Corporate Health & Safety Manager (SAP_EHSM_HSS_HSMGRCORP)
- Hazardous Material Manager / Hazardous Substance Manager (SAP_EHSM_HSS_HAZSUBMGR)
- Sampling Technician (SAP_EHSM_HSS_SMPLTECH)
- Incident Manager (SAP_EHSM_HSS_INCIDENT_MANAGER)

These home pages are no longer available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

The users of the mentioned roles should use the following alternative approaches to access the former home page functionality:

- To access the **overview charts** from the former home pages, use the corresponding SAP Fiori launchpad tiles.
 - Example: To get the same information as from the "Risks" chart on the former Industrial Hygienist home page, use the "Risk overview" tile from the SAP Fiori launchpad.
- To access the **applications and activities** which were accessible via links on the former home pages, use the corresponding SAP Fiori launchpad tiles.
 - Example: To start the "Search/edit risks" application as known from the former Industrial Hygienist home page, use the "Manage Risks" tile from the SAP Fiori launchpad.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform the end users about the changed user interface (UI) and how Fiori and the SAP Fiori launchpad replace the former UI concepts.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use Risk Assessment or Incident Management. This is usually the case if either table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT or table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.32. S4TWL - Changed data model for listed substances

Application Component: EHS-SUS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002376165	Changed Data Model for Listed Substances

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1511 or higher, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety, EHS Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

A new table for listed substances has been introduced. This table serves to eliminate duplicates between the listed substances that are created by customers and the ones that are delivered as content.

After the upgrade, you need to transfer your listed substances to this new table and afterwards eliminate duplicate entries.

Business Process Related Information

There are no changes in the general business logic.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Run the following report manually:

- Transfer your listed substances to the new table.
Only required for system conversions to SAP S/4HANA 1511. Not required for system conversions to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher.
 - Run report **R_EHFND_LISU_MIGRATION**.
 - This report transfers existing listed substances from table EHFND_LISU_ROOT to the new table EHFND_LISU_RT.
 - Comment: This report is run automatically when converting to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and higher.

Run the following report optionally:

- Eliminate duplicate entries.
 - Run report **R_EHFND_LISTEDSUB_SUBSTITUTE**.
 - Before S/4HANA 1909, this report was named R_EHFND_LISU_SUBSTITUTE.

- This report eliminates duplicate entries in table EHFNDL_LISU_RT by replacing customer-specific listed substances with equivalent SAP-specific listed substances (where possible).
- Please read the documentation of the report for functional details.
- Be aware that the report replaces listed substances according to built-in logic. There is no possibility for selective replacement.

Consider SAP Note [3603410 - Extending Listed Substance Database Table\(s\)](#) if you enhanced one of the listed substance database tables EHFNDL_LISU_RT (Listed Substance), EHFNDL_LISU_NAME (Listed Substance Name) or EHFNDL_LISU_GRP (Listed Substance Group Relation).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you make use of listed substances in EHS. This is the case if table EHFNDL_LISU_ROOT contains entries.

9.1.33. S4TWL - Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002442566	Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

Starting with S/4HANA 1709 EHS Health and Safety Management uses the new data object *Compliance Requirement* which had been introduced by EHS Environment Management in

earlier releases. This impacts the way how **Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs)** for Listed Substances are maintained and handled within Health and Safety Management:

- OEL - Data maintenance
 - OELs are no longer maintained via the application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs*. This application has been deprecated.
 - Instead, OELs are maintained as *Compliance Requirements* using the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.
- OEL - Configuration
 - The customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (= *Environment, Health and Safety -> Health and Safety Management -> Master Data Configuration -> Agents -> Specify Regulatory Lists for OELs*) is no longer needed and was removed from the IMG.

The contents of the above customizing table together with the OELs from the deprecated application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs* are automatically migrated during the upgrade into new *Compliance Requirements*. That data will automatically be migrated from the old to the new data model; this is done by XPRA (=EXecution of PRogram After Import) R_EHFND_REQ_MIGRATION. For more details on this XPRA see the according report documentation in the SAP system.

Business Process related information

The Health and Safety business processes do not change as such. But the data maintenance of Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs) is done differently now.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Inform your users about this changed way of maintaining Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs).
- Train your users on the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.
- Make sure the users working with the old application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs* now have the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies* as part of their FIORI launchpad (should be given by default if you are using the standard EHS roles).
- Check the OEL data migration (after the actual upgrade):
 - Start the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.
 - Select all Compliance Requirements.
 - These have been generated by the XPRA (see above) during the upgrade.
 - They have names like "Migrated <name of former OEL list>", where <name of former OEL list> stands for the name how your list used to be named in the customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (see paragraph "Description").
 - If you are satisfied with the results, remove the text "Migrated" from the Compliance Requirement names.

Please note: The old customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (see paragraph "Description") will no longer be visible in the IMG after the upgrade. But the according customizing table still exists and can be viewed with transaction SM30 using maintenace view EHFNDV_OELREGL.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have defined at least one Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL). This is the case if table EHFNDV_OELREGL contains at least 1 entry.

9.1.34. S4TWL - Changed process for risk identification

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002442567	Changed process for risk identification

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

Roughly speaking, the EHS Risk Assessment process consists of these three steps:

- Identify risks
- Plan the assessment of the risks (by grouping them into Risk Assessment projects)
- Assess and mitigate the risks (by processing the Risk Assessment projects)

Before S/4HANA 1709, these three steps were addressed by one single application called *Risk Assessment*.

In S/4HANA 1709, there are the two new applications *Identify Risks* and *Assign Risks to Projects*; these are now used for the above-mentioned steps 1 and 2. The existing application *Risk Assessment* was simplified in a way that it now only supports step 3 from above. This means

that the identification and grouping of risks can no longer be done from within the application *Risk Assessment*, but has to be done via the new applications *Identify Risks* and *Assign Risks to Projects*. This means that the button/feature "Identify Risks" no longer exists in the application *Risk Assessment*.

Additional Technical Information

- All affected data dictionary objects have been marked with "OBSOLETE" in their names; these objects will only exist for a limited amount of time.
- The old Guided Activity Floorplan (GAF) behind the button "Identify Risks" still exists (as mentioned), but will technically no longer work.

Business Process Related Information

The business process "Risk Assessment" has not changed as such; it has changed with respect to the applications to be used in order to step through the complete process.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Inform the affected end users about this change.
- Train the affected end users on the new applications *Identify Risks* and *Assign Risks to Projects*.
- Make sure that the two new applications are part of the relevant users' FIORI launchpad (should be given by default if you are using the SAP roles).

Please also note the technical information given above saying that the old GAF "Identify Risks" will no longer work. In case you are calling or enhancing this functionality using customer-specific implementations, this will no longer work.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment) in use.

- You have Health and Safety Management in use if table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.

9.1.35. S4TWL - Occupational Health

Application Component: EHS-HEA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267782	Occupational Health

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Occupational Health, EHS-HEA; EHS-SUS-OH.

Solution

Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Occupational Health* (EHS-HEA) function to support general employee occupational healthcare in their company.

In *SAP S/4HANA*, this solution is no longer available up to and including *SAP S/4HANA 2023*.

For *SAP S/4HANA 1709* and higher, the add-on solution *SAP EHS Management for SAP S/4HANA, occupational health* is available to re-establish this *Occupational Health* function.

With *Version 2025*, the *Occupational Health* function is available again in *SAP S/4HANA* and *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition*. *Occupational Health* is then assigned to the application component EHS-SUS-OH.

With *SAP S/4HANA* and *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025* and higher, the add-on solution *SAP EHS Management for SAP S/4HANA, occupational health* will neither be available anymore nor necessary.

Business Process related information

Occupational Health (EHS-HEA) is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* or *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition*.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition	EHSAMBTAET,EHSASSIGN,EHSASSLTA,EHSASSPERS, EHSBC02,EHSBP11,EHSBP12,EHSBP13,EHSBP31,EHSBP32,EHSBP33,EHSBP41,EHSBP42,EHSBP43,EHSBP51,EHSBP52,EHSBP53, EHSCALPROX,EHSCBER,EHSCDCT, EHSCMAS,EHSDATIMP,EHSDIAGSL,EHSEVAL00,EHSEXIST0, EHS_H_C_NR_EXA_C,EHS_H_C_NR_NEWPE,EHS_H_C_NR_RECNEHS_H_C_N R_VAC_I,EHS_H_D_CALPHYS,EHS_H_D_PCP, EHSMQUEST,EHSMQUEST01,EHSPERSHC1,EHSPP01,EHSPRANZ,EHSPRLO E,EHSQCATOH,EHSQEVAL01,EHSQUESTOH, EHSSCAN,EHSSERV,EHSSERV01,EHSSERV11,EHSSERV30,EHSSER50,EHSS TRU00,EHSSUGGP,EHSTERM01, EHSVA02,EHSVU01,EHSVU01_SELSCREEN,EHSVU11,EHSVU21,EHSVU31

Occupational Health (EHS-SUS-OH) is available with *SAP S/4HANA* and *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025*.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2025 onwards	EHSP01

For *S/4HANA 1709* up to *S/4HANA 2023*, the Repeatable Customer Solution "SAP EHS Management for SAP S/4HANA, occupational health" is available as a replacement. This add-on is technically and from a functional point of view equivalent to the deprecated *Occupational Health* (EHS-HEA) function.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- If you want to remove the *Occupational Health* (EHS-HEA) function from your system:
 - This is done automatically by the *S/4HANA* system conversion (for target release *S/4HANA 1610* and below).
 - Just confirm the pre-check error during the conversion check (for target release *S/4HANA 1709* and higher).
- If you want to continue to use your existing *Occupational Health* functionality in *S/4HANA*, make sure **not to convert to SAP S/4HANA 1511 or 1610**.
 - These conversions would delete all EHS-HEA objects including all existing EHS-HEA data.
 - Instead, include the previously mentioned add-on using the *SAP Maintenance Planner* into your conversion to *SAP S/4HANA 1709* or higher.
 - If you don't do so and install the add-on after the conversion, your existing data for *Occupational Health* will get lost.

If you proceed as described, all your *Occupational Health* data, transactions and processes will stay untouched. For further details, see the referenced notes.

9.1.36. S4TWL - Renovation of EHS authorization concept

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002442150	Renovation of EHS authorization concept

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management; Incident Management; Environment Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The SAP authorization concept uses so called **authorization objects** which allow principal access to certain kinds of business objects (e.g. Locations, Incidents). The **authorization object fields** then define, which of these business objects exactly a user may access based on attributes of these objects (e.g. Locations of type ABC, Incidents at location XYZ).

Some EHS authorization object fields correspond to non-mandatory attributes in the respective business object. Technically speaking these attributes may have an empty value (value ' ') for an attribute which is checked in an authorization check. The logic of this special case of authorization check was changed in order to make the whole authorization concept safer and more consistent. The following example demonstrates this change:

Example

Earlier behaviour:

IF... ..user has authorization to access incidents at ...	THEN... ..user can access incidents without assigned location	...user can access incidents at location 'XYZ'
location 'XYZ'	yes(!)	yes
location ' '	yes	no

New behaviour:

IF... ..user has authorization to access incidents at ...	THEN... ..user can access incidents without assigned location	...user can access incidents at location 'XYZ'
location 'XYZ'	no(!)	yes
location ' '	yes	no

Business Process related information

Your business processes are not (directly) affected by this change.

But you might need to adjust your authorization concept in order to make sure that your users will still be able to access all those data objects they can access today.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- If your current EHS authorization concept already explicitly takes into account the value ' ' for the authorization object fields listed below, then there is nothing to do.
- If it is okay for you that your users will no longer be able to access objects with missing data for the attributes listed below (e.g. incidents without location assignment), then there is nothing to do.
- Else you need to adjust your authorization concept for the authorization objects listed below.
 - Make sure you extend all your profiles by an additional authorization object field value ' ' where you want users to further access the according data objects with missing assignments (i.e. with empty attribute values).

EHS area	Authorization object		Relevant authorization object fields	
	Name	technically	Name	technically
EHS Foundation	Location	EHFND_LOC	Location Authorization Group Plant ID Cost Center Company Code Business Area	LOCAUTHGRP LOCPLANT LOCCOST LOCCOMP LOCBUSAREA
	Compliance Requirement	EHFND_REQ	Country Region	LOCCOUNTRY LOCREGION
	Sample Management	EHFND_SPL	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Plant ID	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCPLANT
Environment Management	Scenario	EHENV_SCEN	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Country Plant ID Region	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCCOUNTRY LOCPLANT LOCREGION
Health and Safety Management	Health Surveillance Protocol	EHHSS_HSP	Country Key Region	COUNTRY REGIO
	Risk Assessment	EHHSS_RAS	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Plant ID	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCPLANT

Incident Management	Incident Report	EHSS_INC2	Organizational Unit ID Plant ID	ORGUNIT_ID PLANT_ID
	Incident	EHSS_INC6	Country Key Location ID Organizational Unit ID Plant ID Region	COUNTRY LOC_ID ORGUNIT_ID PLANT_ID REGION

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have EHS in use. EHS consists of the 3 functional areas Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment), Incident Management and Environment Management.

- You have Health and Safety Management in use if table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.
- You have Incident Management in use if table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.
- You have Environment Management in use if table EHENVV_SCEN_ROOT contains at least 1 entry.

9.1.37. S4TWL - Changed data model for Job Steps

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002446055	Technical renovation of job step concept

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The way how Job Steps and their information (like name and sequence number) is stored in EHS has changed. This data used to be stored in the *Risk Assessment* Business Object; now it is stored in the new *Jobs at Location* Business Object. A comparison between old and new data model can be seen in the attachment.

During the upgrade that data will automatically be migrated from the old to the new data model (this is done by XPRA (=EXecution of PRogram After Import) R_EHHSS_XPRA_INIT_JOBSTEP_BO; more details see the according report documentation in your SAP system).

Note: This item first of all affects customers who have done their own implementations which use Job and Job Step information.

Business Process related information

Your business processes are not affected at all by this change.

Users will only experience one slight little change: The name of a Job Step used to be an individual text for Risk Assessments and their follow-up Risk Assessments. Now Risk Assessments and their follow-up Risk Assessments share the same Job Step names.

Example:

- You have an open risk assessment for job A.
 - Job A consists of the steps "Work" and "Clean up".
- You finish this risk assessment and close it.
- Some time later you follow-up the risk assessment because things have changed.
- In the follow-up risk assessment you decide to rename the job step 2 into "Clean up workplace".

Earlier behaviour:

- The job step name of the previous risk assessment stays "Clean up".

New behaviour:

- The job step name of the previous risk assessment also becomes "Clean up workplace".

This new behaviour enforces the semantically consistent use of job steps: A job step must throughout its' life cycle always semantically mean the same thing.

- Job steps from now on may only be syntactically changed (like corrections of spelling errors), no longer semantically.
- Re-using existing job steps for semantically different activities by just renaming the steps is no longer possible, because this also changes the semantics of that step in the past (unless this effect is actually intended).

- If an existing job step is no longer needed and in parallel a new job step is required, then you need to "phase out" the no longer needed job step by removing its' risks and, in parallel, need to create a new, additional job step with new risks.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Communicate to your end users this change in job step naming behaviour as this might be quite relevant to them.
- Find out whether you have customer specific implementations in place which access the following table:

-

EHSSD_RAS_STEP

-

Adjust your implementations to the new data model (see attachment).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have EHS jobs and job steps in use. This is the case if table EHHSSD_RAS_STEP contains at least 1 entry.

9.1.38. S4TWL - Deprecation of action templates in control master

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002590858	Deprecation of action templates in control master

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Health and Safety Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The basic process in Health and Safety Management is the identification and handling of occupational risks in a working environment. Mitigation of such occupational risks usually is done by defining controls. To define and track the implementation of these controls, tasks can be defined for each needed control.

Health and Safety Management used to have a feature where tasks could be defined by choosing *action templates*. Action templates are control-specific, pre-defined sets of actions/tasks that are specified in the control master data. This feature no longer exists.

Business Process related information

The business process as such is not affected by this change. However, users now need to manually specify all needed tasks for control implementations.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your Health and Safety Management business users about this functional change.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you are using action templates. This is the case if table *EHFNDD_CTRL_ACTT* contains any entries.

9.1.39. S4TWL - Simplification of Risk Assessment Lifecycle

Application Component: EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002603300	Deprecation of risk assessment lifecycle workflow

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Health and Safety Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

Whenever a new risk assessment project was created, Health and Safety Management used to trigger a workflow known as *Risk Assessment Lifecycle*. The standard recipient of this workflow was the creator of the risk assessment project. The purpose of this workflow was for the creator to have a reminder and a collection of all open risk assessment projects in the *My Inbox* app.

Now, Health and Safety Management provides several dedicated apps, such as the *My Risk Assessment Projects* app, for the purpose of collecting and reminding of relevant risk assessment projects. Therefore, this workflow is no longer needed and was removed from *Health and Safety Management*, together with all its trigger points.

Business Process related information

The business process as such is not affected by this change. To find all open and relevant risk assessment projects, users now need to look into their *My Risk Assessment Projects* app instead of looking into their *My Inbox* app.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have switched off this workflow and do not use it at all, then no action is required.

Otherwise, inform your Health and Safety Management business users about this functional change.

In case you have modified or extended the *Risk Assessment Lifecycle* workflow (that means: You have extended or exchanged the workflow template WS00800029), be aware of the fact that this workflow is no longer triggered.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have already used that workflow (and probably are still using it therefore). This is the case if table *EHSSD_PRL_ROOT* contains any entries.

9.1.40. S4TWL - Waste Management

Application Component: EHS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267783	Waste Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Waste Management* (EHS-WA) solution for handling waste disposal processes within their company. In *SAP S/4HANA*, this solution is not available.

Note: A new *Waste Management* (EHS-SUS-WA) solution is available for *SAP S/4HANA for EHS environment management* as of *SAP S/4HANA 2023* and *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2023*.

Business Process related information

Waste Management (EHS-WA) is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* and the related business processes based on the following list of transactions are no longer supported.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	WAA01,WAA02,WAA03,WAA04,WAA10,WAA11,WAA12,WAA13,WAA19,WAA20,WAA21,WAA22,WAA23,WAA24,WAA25,WAA26, WAAP, WACB01,WACM01,WACM02,WACM03,WACM04,WACM10,WACM30,WACO02,WACO02OLD,WACO03OLD,WACO04OLD, WACS1,WACS2,WACS3,WACS4,WACS6,WADC,WADI,WAE01,WAE02,WAE03,WAE10,WAEA,WAGE, WAM01, WAM02,WAM03,WAM04,WAM05,WAMC,WAMI,WAMR,WANP,WAREP001, WASM100, WASM101,WASM102,WASM109,WASS100,WASS101,WASS102,WASS103,WASS104,WASS105,WASS106,WASS107,WASS108,WASS110, WASS111,WASS112,WASS113,WASS114,WASS115,WASS116,WASS117,WASS118,WASS119,WASS120,WASS121,WASS122,WASS123,WASS124, WATR,WATREE

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Conversion to the new *Waste Management* solution (EHS-SUS-WA).

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217202

9.1.41. S4TWL - Removal of EHS workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002330017	Removal of Health and Safety workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents, hazards

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety, EHS Risk Assessment

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

Within EHS Risk Assessment there used to be various places where - during a process - the user could request the creation of certain missing master data objects by clicking a link or a button and thereby starting a creation workflow to an administrator. As these workflows are quite cumbersome and oversized for that task, this functionality was removed and the workflows were deleted.

The following functions no longer exist in Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment)

- **Requesting controls ...**
 - ... while editing controls in a Risk Assessment
 - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting impacts ...**
 - ... while editing impacts in the *Edit Impact* popup window
 - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting agents ...**
 - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting hazards ...**
 - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*

Technical Details

The following WebDynpro component configurations were changed so that the according buttons and links are no longer shown on the screens.

- EHHSS_RAS_OIF_NEWCONTR_LST (for Controls)
- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_CON_LST (for Controls)
- EHHSS_RAS_OIF_REV_IMP_LST (for Impacts)
- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_IMP_LST (for Impacts)
- EHHSS_RAS_HAZ_PHYS_AGT_LST (for Agents)
- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_HAZARD_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS_RAS_HAZ_PHYS_AGT_LST (for Hazards)

- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_HAZ_JHA_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_CHM_DLG_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS_RAS_IDENTIF_AIRBOR_DLG_LST (for Hazards)

Business Process related information

The creation of needed master data within the above processes will have to be managed differently in the future. Triggering an administrator to perform this activity should be done via traditional channels like telephone or email.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.42. S4TWL - Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations

Application Component: EHS-MGM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002329611	Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Plant Maintenance, PM, Enterprise Asset Management, EAM

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The EHS Location master data object used to have a screen to maintain the Planned Maintenance responsible person for this location. In SAP S/4HANA this screen is not shown for locations which are linked to S/4HANA Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) objects (like equipments or functional locations).

Business Process related information

The Planned Maintenance responsible person is redundant information within EHS as it already has been maintained at the linked EAM object. Users can jump to the linked EAM object from EHS by clicking on it. There the responsible person can be viewed.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.43. S4TWL - Remote Integration Scenarios with EHS Health and Safety Management

Application Component: EHS-MGM-RAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002329574	S4TWL: Remote integration scenarios of EHS

Symptom

You execute a system conversion in SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transfer worklist entry is relevant in this case.

Other Terms

EHS Risk Assessment, EHFND_INT_DEST_TYPE, DEST_PM, DEST_HR, DEST_BUPA, DEST_ACC, DEST_EHS, DEST_MMIM

Reason and Prerequisites

Renewal

Solution

Description

The following remote integration scenarios for EHS under S/4HANA are no longer supported:

- Integration of EHS with an external **Enterprise Asset Management** (EAM, PM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Work Clearance Management** (WCM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Material Management / Inventory Management** (MM/IM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **substance or specification database**

- Integration of EHS with an external **Financials** (FIN/Accounting) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Human Resources/Human Capital Management** (HR, HCM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **business partner** (BuPa) administration

Business partner process-related information

It is only possible in S/4HANA with the S/4HANA own functions and modules to integrate the above areas. Other integrations are not supported.

Required and recommended action(s)

Contact your SAP Account Manager, if you currently connect EHS with an external system of the type described above, and discuss possible alternatives.

Determination of relevance

This simplification item is relevant if you want to connect EHS with one or several external systems of the types mentioned above.

9.1.44. S4TWL - Conversion relevant changes in EHS

Application Component: EHS-MGM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002336396	Conversion-relevant changes in EHS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. The following *SAP S/4HANA* Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

You want to convert component extension for *SAP EHS Management* or *EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP* to *SAP S/4HANA* 1610 or higher.

The attached conversion information provides information about specific activities for *Environment, Health, and Safety* that you have to carry out before or after the conversion.

For general information about converting to *SAP S/4HANA*, see the conversion guide for S/4HANA on the SAP Help Portal at <http://help.sap.com/s4hana>. Select your target release and go to the *Product Documentation* section.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety as part of SAP S/4HANA; conversion to SAP S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

See attachment

Business Process related information

See attachment

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See attachment

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment or EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD_RAS_ROOT has 20 or more entries or if table EHHSSD_INC_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

9.1.45. S4TWL - Upgrade Guidance for Listed Substance Content

Application Component: EHS-SUS-CI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003607333	Upgraded Guidance for Listed Substance Content

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher and you are using one of the following products:

- SAP S/4HANA for product compliance
- SAP EHS Management: Product and REACH Compliance
- SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management: Health and Safety
- SAP Environment, Health, and Safety Management: Environment Management

AND your source release is either:

- SAP ERP 6.0,
- SAP S/4HANA ON-PREMISE 1511, or
- SAP S/4HANA ON-PREMISE 1610.

The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case: SI33-Logistics_EHS - Listed Substance Upgrade Guidance.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Conversion; Upgrade; Environment, Health, and Safety; Product Compliance; Regulatory Content Infrastructure for Sustainability; EHFNDI_LSCOND; EHFNDL_LSCOND; EHFNDI_LISU_RT, EHFNDI_LISU_NAME, EHFNDI_LISU_GRPR, SI33.

Reason and Prerequisites

Conversion or upgrade

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA 2025, we have addressed a long-standing data conversion challenge related to XPRA R_EHFND_LISU_MIGRATION. This data conversion has evolved through several releases since its introduction in OP1511 and with subsequent modifications in OP1610, OP1709, and OP1809.

While comprehensive efforts have been made to test and resolve this XPRA for SAP S/4HANA 2025, we wish to bring to your attention a potential risk for customers upgrading from release SAP S/4HANA ON-PREMISE 1610 or prior. Releases, such as 1511 and 1610 are in status out of maintenance, therefore error-free upgrades to SAP S/4HANA 2025 cannot be ensured. To reduce the chance of errors, consider upgrading first to SAP S/4HANA 2023 before proceeding to SAP S/4HANA 2025.

To ensure a seamless transition, we encourage you to reach out via support. This will allow to thoroughly assess your individual situation and provide the most suitable guidance.

9.1.46. S4TWL - Deprecation of Manage Compliance Requirement app

Application Component: EHS-SUS-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003139973	Deprecation of Manage Compliance Requirement app

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this SAP Note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Upgrade, WebDynpro

Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA 2022, the WebDynpro app *Manage Compliance Requirement* has been deprecated and is no longer available on the SAP Fiori launchpad. The corresponding functionalities are covered by a new SAP Fiori app.

Business Value

The successor app comes with a state-of-the-art SAP Fiori user interface and provides an improved user experience.

Business Process Related Information

You can find more information about the deprecated app and its successor app below.

Web Dynpro App/App ID	Deprecated App	Successor App
EHENV_REQ_ENTRY_OIF	Manage Compliance Requirement	Manage Compliance Requirements - Regulations, Permits, Policies (F5038)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Make sure that you switch to the successor app as soon as possible. This need to happen latest before the next release upgrade of your SAP S/4HANA system.
- If you use any custom setup or exstensions, note that they cannot be migrated automatically to the SAP Fiori app. You need to recreate them with the support of your service team.

9.2. Manufacturing Insights

9.2.1. S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP

Application Component: PP-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268063	Logistic Information System in PP

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

The shop floor information system was part of the logistics information system LIS.

The shop floor information system is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), the shop floor information system can be found under the ID 452.

The shop floor information system was used to compare planned vs. actual values like lead time, execution time, queue times, scrap, and so on. It included the following info-structures.

- S021: Order item data for material
- S022: Operation data for work center
- S023: Totals for material
- S024: Totals for work center
- S025: Run Schedule
- S026: Material usage
- S028: Reporting point statistics
- S225: Goods receipts: repetitive manufacturing
- S227: Product costs: repetitive manufacturing

The classic ERP implementation of the LIS has the following disadvantages:

- LIS operates on redundant data. Every business transaction not only updates the business documents, but also pre-aggregated data in LIS. Performance suffers, locking conflicts might occur, and memory is wasted. Whether or not LIS causes locking conflicts depends on the frequency of change of the aggregated information. If several transactions want to update the same aggregated dataset in parallel, then you will experience a locking conflict.
- LIS operates on pre-aggregated data. It is not possible to drill down into the individual business documents. Multi-dimensional reporting (aka Slicing and dicing) is only possible for dimensions provided in the pre-aggregated data.
- LIS uses an old UI technology making multi-dimensional reporting clumsy.
- LIS only supports material numbers with up to 30 characters. See restriction note “Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note [2232362](#)”

SAP S/4HANA production analytics is based on HANA, CDS views aggregating transactional data dynamically, and powerful analytical UIs for multi-dimensional reporting. With this it is possible to replace LIS. You will be able to use classic LIS and the future production analytics in parallel for some time if you are still having usage rights (See note [2269324](#)) and if you do not switch off the update of the LIS tables. Once future production analytics supports all your analytics requirements, you can switch off the update of the LIS tables. Once you have switched off updating LIS tables, you will notice the following improvements:

- Improved performance of many transactions (fewer tables to update, fewer locking conflicts)

- Less memory required

Transactions

The data in the above mentioned LIS tables is used in the following transactions. These transactions don't work once update of the LIS tables is disabled.

- Material Usage Analysis MCRE
- Work Center Analysis MCP7
- Operation Analysis MCP1
- Material Analysis MCP5
- Production Order Analysis MCP3
- Product Costs MCRI

Exceptions

The following tables look like info structures or LIS tables, but they are not.

Kanban: Table S029 collects frequency information of status changes. This information is only stored in S029. Usually, LIS tables store data redundantly. Usually, data in LIS tables can be re-created or replaced by data from other tables, which may have to be transformed using CDS views. This is not the case for table S029. Do not switch off the update of LIS table S029 if you need the information.

Table S094 contains a snapshot of material receipts and requirements. LIS table S094 is updated by report RMCBDISP. Therefore, the update of table S094 does not impact performance of online transaction and does not cause locking conflicts. However, LIS table S094 often contains outdated data because it is updated only periodically (if at all) by report RMCBDISP. Therefore, it is recommended to use the ODATA API “*API_MRP_MATERIALS_SRV_01*” to get the supply & demand and coverage information. For details refer to https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/a6f0333202384ba2b48a841a4a6deb1b/ca111d6ed0004ac088b68f1360cf24fc.html?version=2022.000.

The production order information system (transaction COOIS) is not part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope. Unlike LIS, the production order information system is reading data from the original production order tables. COOIS is not using redundant data and therefore avoids the disadvantages of the LIS. However, SAP is not planning to invest into transaction COOIS. Forward looking, Fiori apps "Manage Production Orders" (Fiori-ID F2336) and "Manage Production Operations" (Fiori-ID F2335) should be used rather than transaction COOIS.

The process order information system (transaction COOISPI) is not part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope. Unlike LIS, the process order information system is reading data from the original production order tables. COOISPI is not using redundant data and therefore avoids the disadvantages of the LIS. However, SAP is not planning to invest into transaction COOISPI. Forward looking, Fiori apps "Manage Process Orders" (Fiori-ID F4587) and "Manage Process Order Operations" (Fiori-ID F5323) should be used rather than transaction COOIS.

Solution

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Invest reasonably in the LIS. The LIS is intended as an interim solution in S/4HANA, which can be used until PP analytics in HANA and SAP Digital Manufacturing Insights DMI have the required scope. This also allows you to migrate your business processes step by step from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

If LIS did not cause serious locking conflicts in SAP-ERP, then it will likely not cause any locking conflicts in S/4HANA either and you can use it until usage rights expire. If LIS causes locking conflicts during normal operations, then investigate the use of HANA based analytics with dynamic aggregation of data in CDS views. S/4HANA offers some reports using HANA based analytics technology.

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/fe39e10a9a864a8f8dc9537704f0fa13/1809.002/en-US/d12d2a589aa80a02e10000000a44147b.html>

The following analytical Fiori Apps already provide calculated measures:

- F2034: Material Scrap
- F2034: Operation Scrap
- F2171: Excess Component Consumption
- F2172: Execution Duration
- F2216: Scrap Reason

Moreover, packages PPH_ANALYTICS and VDM_PP with its sub-packages contain CDS views, which you can use to implement your own analytical queries. For a list of released CDS views in PP refer to:

[CDS Views | SAP Help Portal](#)

and

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/8308e6d301d54584a33cd04a9861bc52/20bb26e53e12432a830a4243d81c135a.html.

In the following blog you can find additional information on creating custom analytical queries and apps using CDS views:

<https://community.sap.com/t5/enterprise-resource-planning-blogs-by-sap/custom-analytical-queries-as-an-alternative-for-lis-in-sap-s-4hana/ba-p/13700408>

Custom Code related information

Enhancements and modifications of the LIS will not work for the future analytics solution.

Custom reports reading one of the following tables will not work after the update of the LIS tables is switched off:

- S021: Order item data for material

- S022: Operation data for work center
- S023: Totals for material
- S024: Totals for work center
- S025: Run Schedule
- S026: Material usage
- S028: Reporting point statistics
- S225: Goods receipts: repetitive manufacturing
- S227: Product costs: repetitive manufacturing

These tables have partially been replaced by CDS views providing more or less the same information but with different column names and structures. Refer to [CDS Views | SAP Help Portal](#) for details.

9.3. Manufacturing Operations

9.3.1. S4TWL - Internet Kanban

Application Component: PP-KAB-CRL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268082	Internet Kanban

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Internet Kanban allowed suppliers to log onto a manufacturer's system and view the status of Kanban containers in the manufacturer's system. It used a primitive browser UI to support suppliers without SAP-GUI. Adjustments were required but sensitive from a security point of view. Deep HTML knowledge was required to implement the required adjustments.

With the availability of the HTML-GUI, it is no longer necessary to hand-craft your own UIs. FIORI UIs will be another alternative in the future to display the Kanban status.

Business Process related information

There are several alternatives to internet Kanban

- Use SNC for supplier collaboration

- Give suppliers access to Transaction PK13N in the HTML-GUI and adapt it to your needs using screen personas

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PKW1

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check whether you grant access to transaction PKW1 to your suppliers.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228178

9.3.2. S4TWL - Release status for different RFC function modules revoked

Application Component: PP-SFC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268112	Release status for different RFC function modules revoked

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

RFC function modules use dictionary structures to type exporting or importing parameters. Some of the fields in the dictionary structures have been extended (for example the material ID fields, which are usually named "MATERIAL" and typed with domain "MATNR"). It was not possible to keep the short version of these fields and add an additional longer version as the same dictionary structures are also used in very many internal interfaces. Therefore the released status of the following RFC function modules was revoked.

Function Module	Structure	Affected fields
COCF_SN_CREATE_EAM	RIQS5	BAUTL, MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR
COCF_SN_CREATE_PP	RIQS5	BAUTL, MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR
COCF_SN_GET_LIST_EAM	COCF_S_SN_LIST_FLAT	MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR

COCF_SN_GET_LIST_PP	COCF_S_SN_LIST_FLAT	MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check custom code

How to Determine Relevancy

If you call the above mentioned RFC function modules from within custom code and if you do not use data elements typed with domain "MATNR" then you have to adjust the data types used in the custom code. See note 2199837

9.3.3. S4TWL - ANSI/ISA S95 Interface

Application Component: LO-S95

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268117	ANSI/ISA S95 Interface

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Usage of the ANSI /ISA S95 interface is not possible in S/4HANA. Use MES Integration or the POI Interface instead.

Business Process related information

Usage of the ANSI/ISA S95 interface is not possible anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use the POI interface or the MES interface to connect SAP S/4HANA to an MES system or a planning system. For details, see the MES integration documentation ([link](#)) and the POI documentation ([link](#)).

9.3.4. S4TWL - MiniApps PP-PI

Application Component: PP-PI-POR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271204	MiniApps PP-PI

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP R/3 4.6 C, coding was created to support MiniApps and workplaces. MiniApps and workplaces were never released for productive usage and has been removed in SAP S4HANA. The idea of the MiniApps have been used to implement the Fiori launch pad and the monitor material shortage app.

Business Process related information

No changes on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

9.3.5. S4TWL - Campaign Weighing and Dispensing

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-CWD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270200	Campaign Weighing and Dispensing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Transaction CMATRANGE

Solution

Description

The functionality of Campaign Weighing and Dispensing has never been released for productive use. The corresponding xMII content is not available anymore.

The functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, but not considered as future technology.

Business Process related information

No changes to business processes. The Weigh&Dispense solution of the SAP PP-PI consulting organization shall be considered for weigh&dispense processes.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

9.3.6. S4TWL - Selected Business Functions in PP area

Application Component: PP-PI-CFB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271206	Selected Business Functions in PP area

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

The functional scope of a SAP ERP system is determined by a large set of business functions. This was necessary because new or enhanced features were not allowed to change existing reports or transactions. Every release new business functions were added to switch the features developed for the release. Business functions became unclear over time and the combinatorics of different business functions difficult to predict. Therefore business functions have been cleaned up in SAP S/4HANA. Many business functions are always on. A few business functions have been declared obsolete. This note provides details for the obsolete business functions in the PP components.

Solution

Basic Information related to Business Functions

If a business function was switched “ON” in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as “always_off” in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as "Business function is obsolete and cannot be activated" in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 – FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release and system conversion is possible. Nevertheless the functionality related to these business functions is not always available within SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 – FPS1.

Description

Selected PP business functions are not part of the target architecture in SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 – FPS1. The following PP business functions are obsolete and cannot be switched on in S/4HANA:

- LOG_PP_INTELI_01 (Power list for process manufacturing)
- LOG_PP_PRSP (Portal for production supervisor)
- LOG_PP_BATCH_HISTORY
- LOG_PP_CFB (Food and Beverage Solution)

Business EA-SCM is always on in S/4HANA to enable a smooth migration from SAP-ERP to S/4HANA.

Business Process related Information

In SAP ECC, business function **LOG_PP_INTELI_01** offered a production supervisor work list. In SAP S/4HANA, production supervisor work lists are provided by Fiori apps "Manage production order operations" and "Manage production orders".

In SAP ECC, business function **LOG_PP_PRSP** offered portal roles for the production supervisor. In SAP S/4HANA, Fiori roles and launchpad replace portal.

Regarding the functions switched by business function **LOG_PP_BATCH_HISTORY** please see the separate note 2270242.

In SAP ECC, business function **LOG_PP_CFB** switched various functions like

- Various print reports
- Weigh scale integration
- Enhanced production version management

One of the CFB functions was enhanced production version management implemented by reports CFB_PV_MRP_PREP_MIXCAL and CFB_PV_MRP_RELEASE_LOCK. The reports allowed to move production versions between active and inactive production versions, which were stored in a separate databases. Inactive production versions were invisible to MRP. In S/4HANA production versions have status "Blocked for automatic sourcing", which serves the same purpose. If you used reports CFB_PV_MRP_PREP_MIXCAL or

CFB_PV_MRP_RELEASE_LOCK in SAP ECC, then use the production version status in SAP S/4HANA.

In SAP ECC, enterprise extension **EA-SCM** switched the following functions:

- Direct Store Delivery DSD
- Cross Docking
- Vehicle Space Optimization
- Logistical Value Added Services
- PI-Sheets
- X-Steps
- MES Integration
- Production Order Splitting

In SAP S/4HANA, PI-sheets, X-steps, MES integration, and production order splitting have been removed from the switch. PI-sheets, X-steps, MES integration, and production order splitting is available in SAP S/4HANA on premise edition without switching. Please also note the corresponding notes for PI-sheets and MES integration.

In SAP S/4HANA, successor functions for cross docking and vehicle space optimization are available in transportation management SCM-TM.

9.3.7. S4TWL - Material Identification/Reconciliation

Application Component: PP-PI-MIR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270236	Material Identification/Reconciliation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PI sheet; Process order; Process Instruction categories MI_HUSTG, MI_HUSQU, MI_HUCMP, MI_HUCNS, MI_HUSTC, MI_MATBA, RECON; Process Message categories PI_HUCNS, PI_HUREC, PI_HUSTG, PI_MIREC and PI_RECON

Solution

Description

The functionality of Material Identification and Material Reconciliation in conjunction with the browser-based PI sheets is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date (end of usage right) and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA](#). You can find the the respective scope item under item ID 453 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.

The usage of material identification/reconciliation in conjunction with linking process control systems and other external systems is still possible using Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic) and is not part of the compatibility scope using Manufacturing Execution Connect (Classic), see [SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description](#) or note [3035649 FAQ : Manufacturing Execution Connect \(classic\)](#).

A functional successor is not yet available. Please check the SAP [Road Map for SAP Digital Manufacturing Cloud](#) for updates.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

New capabilities in this area will be offered as part of SAP Digital Manufacturing Cloud. Please check <https://www.sap.com/products/digital-manufacturing-cloud.html>

For timelines please refer to the official roadmap for SAP Digital Manufacturing Cloud on [Road Map for SAP Digital Manufacturing Cloud](#) (<https://roadmaps.sap.com>).

It is also possible to use the built-in features of SAP S/4HANA in the area of Production Supply / Material Staging for handling units with transactions COPAWA and COWBHUWA.

It is also possible to use the built-in features of SAP S/4HANA for material reconciliation with transaction MIRCMM.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Material Identification and Material Reconciliation can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

Immediate action is not required when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Further Information

- The usage of control recipes/control instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP), process messages (PP-PI-PMA-MSG) and Material Identification / Reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR) in conjunction with the PI-PCS interface is further supported in SAP S/4HANA after end of use rights for the compatibility scope through the SAP S/4HANA application Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic). This applies also to the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content (characteristics-based process instructions and

XStep-based process instructions [PP-PI-PMA-XS])

The control recipe destination types 2 (Download to external system, initiated by SAP system) and 3 (Download to external system, initiated by external system) are used together with the PI-PCS interface and are part of Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic).

The PI-PCS interface is part of application component PP-PI-PMA and is used to integrate external 3rd party manufacturing execution systems and other external systems.

- The usage of control recipes/control instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP), process messages (PP-PI-PMA-RCP) and Material Identification / Reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR) in conjunction with browser-based PI-sheets and work instructions (PP-PI-PMA-PMC) is part of the compatibility scope and is not further supported after the end of use rights for the compatibility scope items 444 (Control recipes/instructions), 454 (Browser-based PI-sheet), 455 (Process messages) and 453 (Material Identification / Reconciliation). This applies also to the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content (characteristics-based process instructions and XStep-based process instructions [PP-PI-PMA-XS]).
- The control recipe destination type 4 (Transfer to a browser-based PI sheet) is used together with the browser-based PI-Sheet and work instructions.
- The proposed alternative application for browser-based PI-Sheet is the Production Operator Dashboard, which is part of the SAP Digital Manufacturing Cloud.

Custom Code Check / Adaption

After switching from Browser-based PI sheets to the successor solution in SAP DMC Digital Manufacturing Cloud check your custom code for usage of PI sheets in conjunction with Material Identification and Material Reconciliation and clean-up your custom code. The below (incomplete) list is an entry point for the analysis of your custom code. Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope no data is saved (insert or update) through Browser-based Process Instruction sheets with any custom code.

Please also check your custom code in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets/electronic Work Instructions according to note [2268070](#).

Database tables (no save of data through PI sheets)

- BEREIT Material identification: staging data
- HUM_KOMMI HUM Picking with Partial GI Posting
- MISTATUS Status Table for Material Identification on Mat./Batch Level

Process Instruction categories (no save of data through PI sheets)

- MI_HUSTG Picking for HUs
- MI_HUSQU Sequence check for HUs
- MI_HUCMP Identification
- MI_HUCNS Separate GI posting for HU
- MI_HUSTC Check completeness of picking

- MI_MATBA Mat.ident. on material / batch level
- RECON Material Reconciliation

Process Message categories (no save of data through PI sheets)

- PI_HUCNS GI Posting for HUs
- PI_HUREC Process Data Message HU Picking/Ident.
- PI_HUSTG (Automatic) Material Picking
- PI_MIREC Proc.Message Mat.ID. on Mat./Batch Lvl
- PI_RECON Process Message for Mat. Reconciliation

PPPI characteristics (no save of data through PI sheets)

- PPPI_HU_CANCELLED Reversal of GI Posting
- PPPI_HU_CONS_DATE Document Date for Posting
- PPPI_HU_CREATED_BY HU Created By
- PPPI_HU_DEASSIGNED Assignment to Order Deleted
- PPPI_HU_DISPLAY_REQUIRED_HU Display Expected HU
- PPPI_HU_EXT_PACKAGING External Handling Unit ID
- PPPI_HU_EXT_PACKAGING_TO_PACK External Handling Unit ID
- PPPI_HU_EXT_PICKING_BIN_NO External Picking Bin
- PPPI_HU_EXT_STAGING_NO External Picking Number
- PPPI_HU_GET_ALLOWED_VALUES Activation of F4 help HUs
- PPPI_HU_HIGHER_LEVEL_HU Higher-Level Handling Unit
- PPPI_HU_IDENT_LEVEL Level of Identification
- PPPI_HU_KIND_OF_COMPLETENESS Type of Completeness Check
- PPPI_HU_PACKING_MATERIAL Packaging Material
- PPPI_HU_POST_GOODS_ISSUE Post HU GI at Ident.
- PPPI_HU_PREREQ_FOR_GOODS_ISSUE Requirement for HU GI Posting
- PPPI_MI_BATCH_SPLIT Indicator for Batch Split
- PPPI_MI_CHECK_FOR_START_QTY Start / Component Check
- PPPI_MI_DISPLAY_MATLIST Material List Display
- PPPI_MI_GET_ALLOWED_VALUES Activation of F4 Help
- PPPI_MI_IDENT_LEVEL Level of Identification
- PPPI_MI_INPUT_MODE Entry Type
- PPPI_MI_MAT_TYPE_IN_RESER_LIST Reservation Item Selection
- PPPI_MR_FORMULA Reconciliation Formula
- PPPI_MR_IF_USED Reconciliation Yes/No [X=Yes]
- PPPI_MR_RANGE_HIGH Reconciliation Upper Range
- PPPI_MR_RANGE_LOW Reconciliation Lower Range

BAdI (no usage in PI sheets to update data)

- BADI_HU_CHANGE_INPUT *BAdI for changing HU input - interface method*
IF_EX_BADI_HU_CHANGE_INPUT~CHANGE_INPUT

Programs (no usage in PI sheets to update data)

- MI_HU_CONFIRM_MANUAL_STAGING Manual staging
- MI_HU_HU_CONSUMPTION Material Identification: Sep. Goods Issue
- MI_HU_MATERIAL_COMPLETE_CHECK Material Identification: Completeness
- MI_HU_MATERIAL_SEQUENCE_CHECK Material Identification: Sequence
- MI_MATERIAL_CHECK_DIALOG Programm MI_MATERIAL_CHECK_DIALOG
- PPPI_DEVI_CHECK_MR Deviations Including Material Reconciliation
- VHUMI_RECONCILIATION Material Reconciliation
- VMIRC_MRCHVW Batch Usage with Material Reconciliation

Function modules (no usage in PI sheets to update data)

- MI_MATERIAL_CHECK_COMPLETENESS
- MI_MATERIAL_CHECK_RESB
- MI_MESSAGES_POST
- MI_MISTATUS_GET
- MI_MISTATUS_INIT
- MI_MISTATUS_POST
- MI_MISTATUS_POST_UPDATE_TASK
- MI_MISTATUS_SET
- COMI_CHECK_PICKING
- COMI_CONFIRM_AUTO_STAGING
- COMI_CONFIRM_MANUAL_STAGING
- COMI_HU_CONSUMPTION
- COMI_HU_GOODS_ISSUE
- COMI_HU_GOODS_QTY
- COMI_I_CONFIRM_MANUAL_STAGING
- COMI_I_HU_CONSUMPTION
- COMI_I_MATERIAL_COMPLETE_CHECK
- COMI_I_MATERIAL_SEQUENCE_CHECK
- COMI_MATERIAL_COMPLETE_CHECK
- COMI_MATERIAL_SEQUENCE_CHECK
- COMI_MESSAGE_DEST_TEMPLATE
- COHU_ADD_TO_EXISTING_HU
- COHU_ASSIGN_HU
- COHU_ASSIGN_HU_READ
- COHU_BEREIT_CREATE_EXTERNAL
- COHU_BEREIT_POST
- COHU_BEREIT_READ
- COHU_BEREIT_SAVE
- COHU_CHECK_PICKING_INNER
- COHU_DEASSIGN_HU

- COHU_DEASSIGN_HU_READ
- COHU_DEQUEUE
- COHU_EXBEREIT_ALL_LINES_CHECK
- COHU_EXBEREIT_LINE_CHECK
- COHU_EXBEREIT_NEW_LINES_CHECK
- COHU_HU_CANCEL_GI STORNO
- COHU_HU_CANCEL_SAVE
- COHU_HU_CANCEL_UPDATE
- COHU_HU_CREATE
- COHU_HU_CREATE_PP
- COHU_HU_DISPLAY
- COHU_HU_GOODS_ISSUE
- COHU_HU_READ_PP
- COHU_HU_REFRESH
- COHU_HU_UPDATE
- COHU_ORDER_DATA_READ
- COHU_UPDATE_HUM_KOMMI

9.3.8. S4TWL - Process Data Evaluation (PP-PI-PEV)

Application Component: PP-PI-PEV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270267	Process Data Evaluation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP R/3 4.7, the support for process data evaluation was stopped (see SAP Note 511488 - Support set for process data evaluation). The functionality of process data evaluation is still available in SAP S/4HANA, but not considered as future technology.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check SAP note 511488 for alternative approach

9.3.9. S4TWL - Digital Signature

Application Component: CA-DSG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268120	Digital Signature

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

DSAL, DSLOG, Digital Signature,

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP ECC offered two alternative tools for creating digital signatures. In the future SAP wants to support only one.

Solution

Description

Digital signature legacy functionality is based on function modules of package CJ in software layer SAP_APPL. The code needed for the legacy functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available).

Since SAP_ABA 6.20, that is since more than 20 years, the successor functionality class-based signature tool is available (implemented in package DS in software layer SAP_ABA). The class-based digital signature tool has the following advantages:

- It can be used by more applications because it is implemented in a lower software layer in SAP's software stack.
- It is easier to use from within custom code.
- It offers Fiori-UIs to be included in custom code.

Transaction DSAL shows digital signature logs of the old and the new signature tool, but only in applications based on the SAP_APPL layer.

Transaction DSLOG only shows digital signatures created with the new class-based digital signature tool but is available for all application built on top of the SAP_ABA software layer.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check before the upgrade that all open signature processes are completed. This is generally relevant for all signature processes, independent of the signature functionality used (legacy or class-based signature tool).

If you use custom code for creating digital signatures, then make sure class-based digital signatures are called by your custom code. Note 700495 and help.sap.com explain details.

Use transaction DSLOG rather than DSAL if there is no longer a need to display digital signatures created using the old digital signature tool.

Related SAP Notes

SAP Note	SAP Note: 700495

9.3.10. S4TWL - Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)

Application Component: PP-BD-CAP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268114	Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

CE11, CE12, CE13, CE21, CE22, CE23, CE31, CE32, CE33, CE41

Solution

Context

Standard value calculation with "Computer Aided Process Planning" CAPP is intended to compute standard values and processing durations for production operations based on work center or product properties. CAPP allows to define formulas, methods, and procedures to this end.

In general standard values can be determined in several ways:

- Estimating
- Polling, sampling, and statistical procedures
- Time and motion study (REFA in Germany)
- Methods-time measurement MTM
- Period time sheets

Standard value calculation with CAPP can be used to compute standard values depending on variables, which can be material attributes, routing attributes, or manually entered variables.

- CAPP has been used to adjust standard values to the variant configuration of the manufactured material.
- CAPP has been used to add work center or standard text specific surcharges.
- CAPP has been used to multiply standard values for duration with a season factor.
- CAPP has been used to multiply standard values with product dimensions.

The example given in various documents is the following:

$\text{MachineTime} = \text{NumberOfDrillings} * \text{DrillDepth} / \text{DrillSpeed}.$

Obviously parameters like NumberOfDrillings or DrillDepth are neither material nor routing attributes. Therefore, all parameters would have to be entered manually during production order creation.

Description

In SAP S/4HANA CAPP is available, but defined as "Functionality Deprecated". Functional equivalent is not available.

Required and Recommended Action

You can continue to use CAPP after migrating to SAP S/4HANA. It is recommended to consider alternatives (See below).

Future Direction

CAPP formulas can contain variables, which must be specified by the user. The classic production order UI prompts the user to specify such variables. In future releases SAP intends to provide more user-friendly Fiori UIs for production orders. When using Fiori-UIs the backend cannot prompt the user to enter data. CAPP cannot be supported in combination with FIORI production order UIs.

S/4HANA processes focus on automatic conversion of planned orders into production orders. CAPP variables cannot be entered during automatic planned order conversion.

In S/4HANA Manufacturing for Production Engineering and Operations PEO, routing operations are detailed by operation activities explaining to production operators the work that has to be done in more detail. All operation activities of one operation are produced without interruption by other operations in the same work center and are subject to the same wage group, business process, and incentive wage policy. Therefore scheduling and costing will still be on operation level but standard value calculation could refer to operation activity data rather than CAPP data.

The total duration of an operation for example is the sum of the durations of its operation activities.

SAP advocates open standards. Open standards for estimating standard values are time studies, MTM, REFA, and others. To calculate standard times using one of the established methods reach out to one of the following SAP partners:

<https://www.dmc-group.com/dmc-ortim/produkte/arbeitsplanung/capp-knowledge>

<https://mtm.org/software/mtm-software>

<https://refa-consulting.de/refa-software>

9.3.11. S4TWL - Time Streams Usage in Kanban

Application Component: PP-KAB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003196066	SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item: Usage of Time Streams in Kanban

Symptom

In S/4HANA, persisted time streams are not longer used for Kanban time calculations.

Other Terms

S/4HANA, TTSTR, Time Stream, Kanban, Kanban Summarized JIT Call, Time Definitions, Kanban Calculation, OM19, OJI3

Reason and Prerequisites

The usage of persisted time streams for time calculations based on factory calendars and shift definitions has been removed in Kanban.

- For Kanban Calculation, dynamic time streams are used which are generated on the fly based on the customizing settings.
- For the determination of delivery dates and for Kanban Summarized JIT Calls, a new calculation algorithm was introduced.

In the customizing transactions OM19 ("Define Kanban Calculation Profiles") and OJI3 ("Define Time Definition"), the time stream entries in table TTSTR will still be saved and transported.

Solution

If the SAP standard functionality for Kanban time calculation is used, there is no adoption needed.

Customer specific modifications in the function group includes L0PK1F01, L0PK1F03, or LPABC1F01 that change the way how time streams are created will have no effect anymore on the Kanban time calculations.

9.3.12. S4TWL - Data Destruction in Kanban

Application Component: PP-KAB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002935734	Deprecation of Report PK_DELETE_VENDOR_CUSTOMER

Symptom

Report PK_DELETE_VENDOR_CUSTOMER deletes personal data in area of Kanban. This report should not be used for this purpose. The functionality is replaced by data destruction object PP_KANBANCC_DESTRUCTION (documented [here](#)) together with the End-of-Purpose Check for personal data (documented [here](#)).

Reason and Prerequisites

Report PK_DELETE_VENDOR_CUSTOMER deletes customer data related to the process "Kanban with SD" and supplier data in message conditions for summarized JIT calls. In case you are not using these processes, the note is not relevant.

Solution

After applying the correction, the report will abort immediately issuing an error message referring to the information given in this note.

9.3.13. S4TWL - Extended Field Length of Kanban Container Status Text

Application Component: PP-KAB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003298297	SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item: Extended Field Length of

		Kanban Container Status Text

Symptom

The length of the status text of Kanban containers has been extended from 6 to 12 characters. The data element BHSKT has been changed accordingly. This effects the usage of the BAPIs in custom code.

Effected BAPI parameters:

- BAPI_KANBAN_GETLIST_ALL parameter KANBAN_LIST (type BAPII075_LIST_ALL)
- BAPI_KANBAN_CHANGESTATUS1 parameter STATUSCHANGERESULT (type BAPII075_3)

The parameters have been enhanced by the new field STATUSTEXT_LONG with length 12 characters. The old field STATUSTEXT is still using the old length of 6 characters. Both fields are filled with the status text. But the short field might be cut off once longer status texts are defined in Kanban customizing "Define Kanban Container Status Texts".

Reason and Prerequisites

The incompatible change in the BAPI will only be relevant, if the text in customizing "Define Kanban Container Status Texts" (table TPKTX) is changed to use texts longer than 6 characters. Before the upgrade only texts with length up to 6 characters can be defined. So only after the upgrade and after defining longer status texts for Kanban containers, the new fields STATUSTEXT_LONG should be used in custom code. As long as texts with up to 6 characters are used, the old field STATUSTEXT can be used without loss of data.

Solution

Use the new field STATUSTEXT_LONG instead of STATUSTEXT in custom code as soon as you define longer status texts in Kanban customizing. Also custom UIs should be adjusted to allow longer texts. All SAP UIs have been adjusted to show the full length. In case users have defined list layouts with limited column width for container status texts, the column width must be enhanced. Only the SAP default list layout is adjusted automatically.

9.3.14. S4TWL - ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-MGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268116	ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Starting with SAP R/3 4.6 C, the previously used ABAP-list-based process instruction sheets have been replaced by browser-based PI sheets (see SAP Note [397504](#)).

The functionality of the ABAP-list-based PI sheets has been partly deactivated and underlying code is only partially available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise.

ABAP-list-based process instruction sheets will be carved out fully in a future release.

With SAP S/4HANA 2023, SAP delivered browser-based Execution Sheets (see [SAP user assistance](#)).

They support an easier system conversion to SAP S/4HANA because you can reuse your investments in SAP PP-PI process management application content.

Like XStep-based process instructions and Standard XSteps (SXS).

Execution Sheets can be displayed and maintained using SAP GUI for Windows and SAP GUI for HTML. Details are described in the following SAP Notes:

- [3413777 Support SAPGUI for HTML \(Web GUI\) for PMA Application - Display & Maintenance \(Execution Sheets\)](#)
- [3417131 Execution Sheets - Supported Functionality \(SAP GUI for HTML\)](#)

Therefore, Execution Sheets are a good starting point to convert your manufacturing processes of SAP S/4HANA to web-based solutions like SAP Digital Manufacturing (mid-to long-term).

In addition, the direct generation of Execution Sheets from manufacturing orders simplifies your previous business processes.

As it is no longer required to create and send control recipes (PP-PI)/control instructions (PP-SFC). For details, see SAP Note [3413719](#).

For lower SAP S/4HANA releases, you can use browser-based PI sheets in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition for the time being.

Preferably use [XStep-based process instructions](#) instead of the characteristic-based process instruction for defining the PI Sheet content:

- XStep-based process instructions provide reusable and configurable building blocks ([Standard XSteps \[SXS\]](#)).
 - They are organized in a [Standard XStep repository](#).
 - They can be used across different plants which allows a better standardization of manufacturing business processes.

Costs for maintenance of the process instruction content are also significantly lower when the reusable SXS building blocks are applied.

For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

Business Process related information

Customers that used ABAP-list-based PI sheets temporarily have to switch to Execution Sheets (SAP S/4HANA 2023+) or browser-based PI sheets.

The corresponding control recipe destinations of type *1* (ABAP-list-based PI sheets) have to be replaced with:

- [Destinations of type X](#) (Execution Sheets [SAP S/4HANA 2023+]).
 - These destinations need to be maintained using the corresponding IMG activity (transaction *CMX_XSH_DEST_SETUP*).
- [Control recipe destinations of type 4](#) (browser-based PI sheets), if SAP S/4HANA release is lower than SAP S/4HANA 2023.

This replacement mostly affects the used master recipes and process orders.

Execution Sheets and browser-based PI sheets offer a better support of the business processes.

No effects on business processes are expected.

Transactions CO56 and CO58 have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA (on-premise and Private Cloud Edition [PCE]).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you use Execution Sheets:

- Exchange your control recipe destinations of type *1* (ABAP-list-based PI sheets) with destinations of type *X* (Execution Sheets).
- Preferably activate direct generation of Execution Sheets (see SAP Note [3413719](#)). Create test Execution Sheets first.
 - If you want to continue using control recipes, then create and send test control recipes for the exchanged control recipe destinations.
- Check the generated test Execution Sheets.

If you use browser-based PI Sheets:

- Exchange your control recipe destinations of type *1* (ABAP-list-based PI sheets) with destinations of type *4* (browser-based PI Sheets).
- Create and send test control recipes for the exchanged control recipe destinations.
- Check the generated browser-based PI Sheet.

Recommended:

- Use XStep-based process instructions instead of characteristic-based process instructions

- Replace generation scopes and filters that are defined in customizing (of the control recipe destination) with XStep-based generation scopes and valuation symbols

For mid- to long-term planning consider migrating to worker UIs offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing.

9.3.15. S4TWL - Electronic Batch Record

Application Component: PP-PI-PDO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270218	Electronic Batch Record

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

GMP-compliant production, transaction COEBR, business object BUS3053001, form PPPI_EBR_USER, package VBP

Reason and Prerequisites

The functionality of Electronic Batch Record (EBR) is required by customers who operate in a regulated environment (that is production of active ingredients, pharmaceutical products).

Batch records contain all quality-relevant data on the production of a batch.

The structure, contents, and processing of batch records comply with international standards defined in the guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP).

The content of the EBR is stored in optical archives (using SAP ArchiveLink technology).

EBR Content is revisited during external audits.

The EBR content has to be kept for several years dependent on the applicable regulatory requirements.

Solution

Description

Electronic Batch Record (EBR) is still available in SAP S/4HANA, but not considered as future technology and therefore part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

It comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date (end of usage right) and links to further information please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).

You can find the respective scope item under item ID 446 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.

For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2023, the enhanced Electronic Batch Record (eEBR) is available.

It allows displaying, approving, and archiving batch records in SAP S/4HANA using SAP ArchiveLink.

The enhanced Electronic Batch Record (eEBR) enables the access to old EBR content.

In addition, the web-based access from applications like SAP Digital Manufacturing is also enabled.

For details, see chapter [Enhanced Batch Record Functionality](#) of the SAP user assistance.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA it is recommended that you complete all open approval procedures for electronic batch records.

Move to a successor solution timely before reaching the end date of the usage right.

Custom Code Check / Adaption

When moving to a successor solution, check your custom code for usage of Electronic Batch Record development objects, which are belonging to the compatibility scope.

It includes those parts that are used in conjunction with browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and work instructions (PP-SFC).

Clean up your custom code.

The below (incomplete) list is an entry point for the analysis of your custom code.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope

- no data belonging to browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions is saved (inserted/updated) in Electronic Batch Record database tables with any custom code.

After revoking of the usage rights for the old EBR the listed customer code check elements can only be used in conjunction with the new enhanced EBR.

Transaction

- COEBR Batch Record

Database tables

- MCHP *Batch Record for a Batch*
- MCHPV *Batch Record: Versions*
- MCHPVS *Batch Record: Shadow Table for Link to Archive*
- MCHPVT *Batch Record: Long Text for Version*
- VBP_APPR_DS_META *Approval Batch Record: Meta Data (DS Tool)*

BAdIs with interface methods

- BADI_VBP_CUST_EXT *Batch Record: Customer-Specific Enhancements Using a BAdI*

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_CUST_EXT

- ADD_AL_CUST_CONT Adds Archived Customer-Specific Content
- ADD_EBR_HEAD_VERS_TO_BUF Adds Data of EBR Header and Version to Buffer
- ARCHIVE_CUST_CONTENT Archives Customer-Specific Contents
- BUILD_AL_CUST_EXT_NODE Generates Folder Node for Archived Customer-Specific Objects
- BUILD_CUST_EXT_NODE Generates Folder Node for Customer-Specific Objects
- CHECK_CUST_OBJ_PART_ARC Archiving: Checks for Partially Archived Cust.-Specific Objs
- CHECK_CUST_STATUS_FOR_ARC Archiving: Status Check for Customer-Specific Objects
- CHECK_EBR_CUST_EXT_ALLOWED Checks if Customer-Specific EBR Enhancements Are Permitted
- CLEAR_CUST_CONT_BUFFER Deletes Buffer of Customer-Specific Object Data
- CREATE_CUST_CMENU Generates Context Menu for Nodes of Cust.-Specific Content
- FILL_CUST_CONT_BUFFER Fills Buffer for Customer-Specific Content
- GET_AL_CONN_DATA Provides Connection Data for ArchiveLink Files
- GET_AL_CUST_CONTENT Provides Archived Customer-Specific Content
- GET_CUST_CONTENT Provides Customer-Specific Content
- GET_DOC_TYPES_FOR_ATT Provides Document Types for EBR Attachments
- GET_EBR_ID_BY_CUST_CONT Provides EBR ID for Current Node
- GET_FCODE Provides Function Code for Current Node
- GET_RELATED_CUST_STRUCT Provides Structure Name for Nodes of Cust.-Specific Content
- HANDLE_CUST_FCODE Processing of Customer-Specific Function Codes
- SET_CUST_STATUS Sets Status for Customer-Specific Objects
- SET_CUST_STATUS_AFTER_ARC Sets Follow-On Status f. Cust.-Specific Objs After Archiving

- BADI_VBP_DEVI_EXT *Extensions for Deviation analysis*

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_DEVI_EXT

- CHANGE_DEVI_SCREEN_STATUS Changes GUI-Status of Deviation Analysis
- CHECK_EBR_DEVI_EXT_ALLOWED Check if Extensions of Deviation Check are Permitted
- FORCE_ARCHIVING_DEVI_DOC Forces Archiving of Deviation Analysis (in Dialog)
- HIDE_RADIO_BUTTON_CHOICE Hide Radiobutton Selection (Save Deviation Analysis)
- NEW_DEVI_CHECK_ON_APPROVAL Check during Approval: Repeated Deviation Check Necessary?
- BADI_VBP_DS_EBR_APPROVAL Batch Record: BAdI for DS Tool Signatures (Approval EBR Version)

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_DS_EBR_APPROVAL

- CHECK_DS_EBR_APPROVAL_ALLOWED Checks Approval for DS Tool Signature (Version Approval)
- IS_SIGNER_ID_CHANGEABLE Is SAP User ID of Signer Changeable?
- BADI_VBP_LOT_EXT Batch Record: Enhancements for Inspection Lot Processing Us

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_LOT_EXT

- GET_LOTS_FOR_VERS Provides Inspection Lots for an EBR Version
- CHECK_EBR_LOT_EXT_ALLOWED Checks if EBR Inspection Lot Enhancements Are Permitted
- CHECK_LOT_STATUS_USAGE_DEC Check of 'Usage Decision Made' Status
- BADI_VBP_ORD_EXT Batch Record: Enhancements for Orders Using a BAdI

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_ORD_EXT

- CHECK_EBR_ORD_EXT_ALLOWED Are Order Enhancements Permitted?
- CHECK_ORD_CAT_USAGE Checks if Order Category Is to Be Used for EBR
- DISPLAY_ORDER_DATA Executes Transaction for Displaying Order Data
- EXCHANGE_MSG Exchange of Message Contents
- EXCHANGE_TEXT_SYM Exchange of Text Symbol Contents
- GET_ORDER_CAT Provides Order Category for Order Type and Plant
- GET_SUPPORTED_ORD_CAT Provides Supported Order Categories
- SET_ORD_CAT_CONN Sets Order Category for ArchiveLink Link Data
- BADI_VBP_PERS_EXT Batch Record: Personalization Enhancements per BAdI

Interface IF_BADI_VBP_PERS_EXT

- ADD_MAT_TO_NO_PROF_BUF Materials without Overall Profile: Add Material

- CHECK_MAT_HAS_NO_PROF Check that Material has no Overall Profile
- SET_ALT_LAYOUT_PROFILE Set Alternative Overall Profile for Material

Forms

- PPPI_EBR_USER *storage of customer-specific data during archiving of the batch record*

Document Types for the Object Type BUS3053001

- PIEBRCONTE Batch record: table of contents
- PIEBRVERS Batch record: version data
- PIEBRDEVIA Batch record: deviations
- PIEBRORDER Batch record: process order
- PIEBRMATLI Batch record: material list
- PIEBRPRLOS Batch record: inspection lot
- PIEBRPOC Batch record: browser-based PI sheet
- PIEBR SHEET Batch record: ABAP list-based PI sheet
- PIEBRMESSA Batch record: process messages
- PIEBRUSER Batch record: user-defined data
- EBR_DOC Batch record attachment: DOC
- EBR_RTFF Batch record attachment: RTF
- EBR_PDF Batch record attachment: PDF
- User-defined Any external file as attachment

9.3.16. S4TWL - Process Messages

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-MSG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270231	Process Messages

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release. You are using the functionality described in this SAP Note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Process Management; PI Sheet; Transactions CO54, CO54XT

Solution

Description

Usage of process messages in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets (PP-PI) and work instructions (PP-SFC) is part of the compatibility scope.

This usage comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope (expiry date, links to further information, and so on) refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).

- You can find the respective scope item under item ID 455 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.
- The limited usage rights include the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content for PI Sheets and work instructions
 - Characteristics-based process instructions
 - XStep-based process instructions

The usage of process messages is possible in conjunction with Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic) or in conjunction with Execution Sheets.

- This usage is not part of the compatibility scope.
- This includes the usage rights for the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content
 - Characteristics-based process instructions
 - XStep-based process instructions.
- For more information, see [SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description](#) or SAP Note [3035649 FAQ: Manufacturing Execution Connect \(classic\)](#).

New process order integration capabilities will be offered with new SOAP and OData APIs.

Process orders confirmations can be received from a MES, that is SAP Digital Manufacturing, with new OData APIs.

Please check the SAP API Business Hub for details: <https://api.sap.com>

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected as long as you continue to use process messages.

It is also possible to use the built-in features of SAP S/4HANA for production execution, that is:

- Transactions CORK, COR6N, CORZ
- Apps for the production operator role SAP_BR_PRODN_OPTR_PROC
- And so on

For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Process messages in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license.

It is up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

Though the decision, at which point in time the migration will be done, should be taken early in advance to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

Immediate action is not required.

Further information

SAP S/4HANA Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic) has been introduced with SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS2.

After end of use rights for the compatibility scope item, it supports the following functionalities in conjunction with the PI-PCS interface:

- Control recipes/instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
- Process messages (PP-PI-PMA-MSG)
- Material identification / reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR)

This support includes also to the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content in conjunction with Execution Sheets:

- Characteristics-based process instructions
- XStep-based process instructions (PP-PI-PMA-XS)

The following destination types for control recipes (PP-PI) and control instructions (PP-SFC) are used together with the PI-PCS interface:

- Destination type 2 (Download to external system, initiated by SAP system)
- Destination type 3 (Download to external system, initiated by external system)

These destination types are also part of SAP S/4HANA Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic).

The PI-PCS interface is part of application component PP-PI-PMA and is used to integrate external 3rd party manufacturing execution systems and other external systems.

In conjunction with browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and browser-based work instructions (PP-SFC), the usage of the following functionalities is part of the compatibility scope:

- Control recipes/control instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
 - Compatibility scope item 444
 - Destination type 4 (browser-based PI Sheets)
- Process messages (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
 - Compatibility scope item 455
- Material identification / reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR)
 - Compatibility scope item 453
- Browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and browser-based work instructions (PP-SFC)
 - Compatibility scope item 454
 - Maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content for PI Sheets and work instructions

- characteristics-based process instructions
- XStep-based process instructions [PP-PI-PMA-XS])

The listed content of the compatibility scope is not further supported after the end of usage rights.

The support of ABAP list-based PI Sheets (PP-PI-PMA-MGT - control recipe destination type 1 - Transfer to an ABAP list-based PI sheet) has already ended.

- For details, see SAP Note [2268116](#).

Custom Code Check / Adaption

After switching from browser-based PI sheets (PP-PI)/work instructions (PP-SFC) to a successor solution like SAP Digital Manufacturing

- Check your custom code for usage of usage of process messages.
 - Especially the ones which transfer data from browser-based PI sheets/work instructions to whatever receiver.
- Clean up your custom code that makes use of process messages.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope

- no data is saved (insert or update) through browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) through process messages with any custom code.
 - Also check your custom code in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets/work instructions according to SAP Note [2268070](#).

9.3.17. S4TWL - Control Recipes/Instructions

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-RCP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270233	Control Recipes/Instructions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release.

You are using the functionality described in this SAP Note.

The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Process Management; PI Sheet; CO53, CO53XT

Solution

Description

The usage of control recipes (PP-PI) and control instructions (PP-SFC) in conjunction with browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

This usage comes with limited usage rights.

It also applies to the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content (characteristics-based process instructions and XStep-based process instructions).

For more details on the compatibility scope (expiry date [end of usage right], links to further information, and so on) refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).

- You can find the respective scope item under item ID 444 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.

The usage of control recipes/control instructions in conjunction with linking process control systems/other external systems is possible using Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic).

- It is not part of the compatibility scope, see [SAP S/4HANA Feature Scope Description](#) or SAP Note [3035649 FAQ: Manufacturing Execution Connect \(classic\)](#).
- The maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content is also not part of the compatibility scope:
 - Characteristics-based process instructions
 - XStep-based process instructions.

New manufacturing order integration capabilities will be offered with new SOAP and OData APIs.

Manufacturing orders can be sent to a MES, that is SAP Digital Manufacturing, with new SOAP APIs.

Please check the SAP API Business Hub for details: <https://api.sap.com>

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected as long as you continue to use control recipes/instructions.

For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

It is also possible to use the built-in features of SAP S/4HANA for production execution, that is:

- Transactions CORK, COR6N, CORZ
- Apps for the production operator role SAP_BR_PRODN_OPTR_PROC.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Control recipes/instructions in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets (PP-PI) and work instructions (PP-SFC) can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license.

It's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

- Though the decision, at which point in time this migration will be done, should be taken early to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

Immediate action is not required.

Further information

SAP S/4HANA Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic) has been introduced with SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS2.

After end of use rights for the compatibility scope item, it supports the following functionalities in conjunction with the PI-PCS interface:

- Control recipes/instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
- Process messages (PP-PI-PMA-MSG)
- Material identification / reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR)

This support includes also to the maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content

- Characteristics-based process instructions
- XStep-based process instructions (PP-PI-PMA-XS)

The following destination types for control recipes (PP-PI) and control instructions (PP-SFC) are used together with the PI-PCS interface:

- Destination type 2 (Download to external system, initiated by SAP system)
- Destination type 3 (Download to external system, initiated by external system)

These destination types are also part of SAP S/4HANA Manufacturing Execution Connect (classic).

The PI-PCS interface is part of application component PP-PI-PMA and is used to integrate external 3rd party manufacturing execution systems and other external systems.

In conjunction with browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and browser-based work instructions (PP-SFC), the usage of the following functionalities is part of the compatibility scope:

- Control recipes/control instructions (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
 - Compatibility scope item 444
 - Destination type 4 (browser-based PI Sheets)
- Process messages (PP-PI-PMA-RCP)
 - Compatibility scope item 455
- Material identification / reconciliation (PP-PI-MIR)
 - Compatibility scope item 453
- Browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and browser-based work instructions (PP-SFC)

- Compatibility scope item 454
- Maintenance of the corresponding process instruction content for PI Sheets and work instructions
 - characteristics-based process instructions
 - XStep-based process instructions [PP-PI-PMA-XS])

The listed content of the compatibility scope is not further supported after the end of usage rights.

The support of ABAP list-based PI Sheets (PP-PI-PMA-MGT - control recipe destination type 1 - Transfer to an ABAP list-based PI sheet) has already ended.

- For details, see SAP Note [2268116](#).

Custom Code Check / Adaption

After switching from browser-based PI sheets/work instructions to a successor solution like SAP Digital Manufacturing

- Check your custom code for usage of control recipes/instructions with destination type 4.
 - Destination type 4 is a fixed value of SAP domain COMTY which is the elementary type of data element COMTY.
- Clean up your custom code.

Instead of using control recipes/instructions use the web service (SOAP API) *Manufacturing Order - Send* to send order data to an external Manufacturing Execution System (MES) system.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope

- no data is saved (insert or update) through browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) with any custom code.
 - Also check your custom code in conjunction with browser-based PI sheets/work instructions according to SAP Note [2268070](#).

9.3.18. S4TWL - Browser-based Process Instruction-Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-PMC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268070	Browser-based Process Instruction Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Packages COPOC, CMX_POC, CMX_PII, Transactions CO55, CO60, CO60E, CO60XT, CO64, CO67

Solution

Description

The functionality of browser-based PI sheets (PP-PI) and browser-based work instructions (PP-SFC) is still available in SAP S/4HANA.

But it is not considered as future technology.

- For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

[Browser-based Process Instruction Sheets \(PI Sheets \[PP-PI\]\)](#) and browser-based [work instructions](#) (PP-SFC) are based on a framework.

This framework allows the creation of worker UIs optimized for the needs of individual workers.

The content of the PI Sheet/Work Instruction is rendered as plain HTML and displayed in the [SAP HTML Viewer](#) of ABAP SAP GUI screens.

It requires SAP GUI for Windows as UI technology.

It does not work as plain WebUI in an internet browser, SAP GUI for HTML, or SAP Fiori.

In the past, browser-based PI sheets and work instructions require *Internet Explorer* as setting for the browser control for the HTML control.

This setting is part of the SAP GUI for Windows client configuration.

The generated HTML was compliant to the HTML 4 standard, but is not compliant to the HTML 5 standard anymore.

Due to the sunset of the MS Internet Explorer functionality, SAP GUI for Windows introduced a new browser control mode for the HTML control.

The new browser control mode *Edge (Based on Chromium)* requires that the HTML to be parsed and rendered is compliant with the HTML 5 standard.

- Details about the new browser control mode are described in the SAP Notes [2224356](#) and [2999251](#)

Enablement of browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) to support the HTML 5 standard has been provided by SAP.

SAP's recommendation is to migrate browser-based process management applications to the HTML5 standard.

This HTML standard is compatible with the *Microsoft Edge WebView2* browser control.

The following SAP Notes provide technical background and guidance on how to do so.

- [3156433](#) - HTML5 - Migration Guide for Browser-based Process Management Applications
- [3156434](#) - HTML5 - Setup and Usage of HTML5 Compatibility Mode for PI Sheets and Work Instructions
- [3156361](#) - HTML 5-compliant Browser Framework (BFW) JavaScript Files
- [3156360](#) - SAP Standard Style sheets for Browser-based Process Management Applications
- [3156432](#) - Required Web Repository Content for HTML 5 Standard Support
- [3156358](#) - Standard XStep Library 2022 - Newest Reusable Standard XStep Templates
- [3215965](#) - HTML 5 - ABAP code adjustments of Internet Explorer dependency replacement

Existing custom style sheets which are compliant to the HTML 4 standard cannot be used with browser control mode *Edge (Based on Chromium)*.

Instead, complementary custom style sheets need to be created that comply with the HTML 5 standard.

SAP user assistance contains information how to:

- [migrate from HTML 4 to HTML 5 generation mode](#)
- [create the complementary HTML 5-compliant custom style sheets](#) using HTML 4-compliant custom style sheets as copying templates.

The activation of the HTML 5 generation mode has consequences for those browser-based PI Sheets and work instructions (PP-SFC) that were generated before the activation.

These PI Sheets and work instructions were generated using the legacy HTML 4 generation mode.

After activation of the HTML 5 generation mode, these PI Sheets and work instructions can no longer be displayed or maintained.

Because they still use the legacy (custom) style sheets which are only compliant with the HTML 4 standard.

If you need to display or maintain these legacy PI Sheets and work instructions, it can be done using HTML 5-compliant (custom) style sheets.

For this purpose, a compatibility view concept has been developed.

Details of the compatibility view concept are described

- in the corresponding chapter of the SAP user assistance ([compatibility view concept](#))

- SAP Note [3156434](#) (HTML5 - Setup and Usage of HTML5 Compatibility Mode for PI Sheets and Work Instructions)
- SAP Note [3156433](#) (HTML5 - Migration Guide for Browser-based Process Management Applications)

The content of browser-based PI Sheets (PP-PI) and work instructions (PP-SFC) is defined using process instruction characteristics

- XStep-based process instructions, or
- characteristic-based process instructions [only PI sheets]).

Based on the process instruction content, the [control recipes](#) (PP-PI)/[control instructions](#) (PP-SFC) are created.

These control recipes/instructions are assigned to destinations of type 4.

Sending the control recipes/instructions will create the corresponding PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC).

The rendered HTML content of browser-based PI Sheets and work instructions uses XSL and CSS.

SAP standard XSL and CSS can be exchanged by custom style sheets.

This technique allows easy custom adoption of the UI at the customer.

Browser-based PI sheets are used in the regulated environment (pharmaceutical production, and so on) to control and track the production execution.

They can be archived to optical archives as part of the [Electronic Batch Record \(EBR\)](#) to ensure compliant manufacturing (comply with US CFR21 part 11, and so on).

Starting with SAP R/3 4.6 C, formerly used ABAP-list based process instruction sheets have been replaced by browser-based PI sheets (see SAP Note [397504](#)).

In SAP S/4HANA, ABAP-list based PI Sheets are no longer supported.

Business Process related information

No migration tool will be offered to convert or reuse the UI capabilities of browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions in worker UIs of SAP Digital Manufacturing.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You can still use browser-based PI Sheets and work instructions (PP-SFC) using SAP GUI for Windows.

You should however be aware of the following restrictions:

- Most classic Dynpro transactions run not only in SAP GUI but also in SAP GUI for HTML (aka Web GUI).
 - Web GUI requires zero footprint, no installations on the business user PCs, and runs on different operating systems and thus simplifies administration.

- Browser-based PI Sheets and work instructions (PP-SFC) only run in SAP GUI for Windows, which still has to be installed on business user PCs.
- Browser-based PI Sheets and work instructions (PP-SFC) cannot run in SAP GUI for HTML or SAP Fiori.
 - SAP offers many innovations in Fiori. Users will miss the innovations shipped in the SAP Fiori environment.

With SAP S/4HANA 2023, SAP delivered browser-based XStep-based Execution Sheets (see [SAP user assistance](#)).

They support an easier system conversion to SAP S/4HANA because you can reuse your investments in SAP PP-PI process management application content.

Like XStep-based process instructions and Standard XSteps (SXS).

Execution Sheets can be displayed and maintained using SAP GUI for Windows and SAP GUI for HTML.

Details are described in the following SAP Notes:

- [3413777 Support SAPGUI for HTML \(Web GUI\) for PMA Application - Display & Maintenance \(Execution Sheets\)](#)
- [3417131 Execution Sheets - Supported Functionality \(SAP GUI for HTML\)](#)

Therefore, Execution Sheets are a good starting point to convert your manufacturing processes of SAP S/4HANA to web-based solutions like SAP Digital Manufacturing (mid-to long-term).

In addition, the direct generation of Execution Sheets from manufacturing orders simplifies your previous business processes.

As it is no longer required to create and send control recipes (PP-PI)/control instructions (PP-SFC). For details, see SAP Note [3413719](#).

Custom Code Check / Adaption

Custom enhancements and modifications of browser-based Process Instruction Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) in SAP S/4HANA will not work for worker UIs of SAP Digital Manufacturing.

It is possible to tightly integrate of browser-based PI Sheets/work Instructions and Process Manufacturing Cockpits (see SAP Note [2270235](#)).

Therefore, perform a combined custom code check if you have been using Process Manufacturing Cockpits so far.

After switching from browser-based PI Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions to a solution like SAP Digital Manufacturing, check your custom code in context of data transfer from browser-based PI Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions to whatever receiver.

Clean up your custom code that makes use of browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (PP-SFC) functionality.

The below (incomplete) list is an entry point for the analysis of your custom code.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope item

- no newly entered or changed data is transferred with any custom code from browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions
- no custom code initiates saving of data related to browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions (create/update) to respective database tables.

Transactions (no call or clone in custom code)

- CO55 Worklist for Maintaining PI Sheets
- CO60 Find PI Sheet
- CO60E PI Sheet: Change
- CO60XT Find Work Instructions
- CO64 Worklist for Completing PI Sheets
- CO67 Worklist for Checking PI Sheets

Database tables (no save of data related to browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions through custom code)

- POC_DB_APPL_STEP Domain Model: Application Steps
- POC_DB_ARC_CONN Optical Archiving: Link Data (ArchiveLink)
- POC_DB_C_COMMAND Domain Model: Command Collection
- POC_DB_C_COMMENT Domain Model: Comment Collection
- POC_DB_C_DEVIAT Domain Model: Deviation Collection
- POC_DB_C_DEVVAR Domain model: Collection for variable setting (deviation)
- POC_DB_C_METADAT Domain Model: Local Value Collection
- POC_DB_C_OPER Domain Model: Operation Collection
- POC_DB_C_PARTIT Domain Model: Partition Element Collection
- POC_DB_C_PREDEC Domain Model: Predecessor Table
- POC_DB_C_SERVICE Domain Model: Service Operation Collection
- POC_DB_C_STEP Domain Model: Step Collection
- POC_DB_C_SYTABLE Domain Model: Variable Collection (Symbol Table)
- POC_DB_C_TRIGGER Domain Model: Trigger Collection
- POC_DB_C_VALUE Domain Model: Value Container Collection
- POC_DB_COMMAND Domain Model: Table for Step Commands
- POC_DB_CONF_REQ Domain Model: Table for Signature Requests
- POC_DB_DATA_REQ Domain Model: Table for Data Requests
- POC_DB_DEV_SIGN Signature Key: Metadata Signature Process Step
- POC_DB_DOMAIN Domain Model: Database Table for Domains
- POC_DB_EVT_SIGN Signature Keys: Metadata for Event Log
- POC_DB_EXEC_REQ Domain Model: Table for Execution Request
- POC_DB_EXEC_STRAT Domain Model: Table for Execution Strategies
- POC_DB_MESS_REQ Domain Model: Table for Message Requests

- POC_DB_OPERATION Domain Model: Table for Operations
- POC_DB_PARTITION Domain Model: Partition
- POC_DB_PROC_STEP Domain Model: Table for Process Steps
- POC_DB_PROTOCOL Domain Model: Event Log for Process Steps
- POC_DB_REAS_SIGN Signature Key: Meta Data Reason for Value Change
- POC_DB_SIG_HANDL Domain Model: Signature Handler
- POC_DB_SIGNATURE Domain Model: Signature
- POC_DB_STEP Domain Model: Table for Step Basic Data
- POC_DB_STEP_SIGN Signature Key: Metadata Signature Process Step
- POC_DB_TRIG_PROT Logging: Trigger for Event in Domain Model
- POC_DB_VALUE Domain Model: DB Table for Value Container

Programs (no call or clone in custom code)

- RCOPOC_CO55 Worklist for Maintaining PI Sheets
- RCOPOC_CO60E Program PCOPOC_CO60E
- RCOPOC_CO64 Worklist for Maintaining PI Sheets
- RCOPOC_CO65 Worklist for Checking PI Sheets
- RCOPOC_PIWKLT_ARCHIVE Archiving of PI Sheets/Work Instructions
- RCOPOC_TEST_XML_GENERATOR Test: Generate and Download XML File for Control Recipe
- RCOPOC_TEST_XML_PARSING Test Program for Parsing an XML Document for a PI Sheet
- RCOPOC_TESTFRAME_GEN Function Module testframe generation
- RCOPOC_WKLT Worklist for PI Sheets/Work Instructions
- RCOPOC_WKLT_ARC_PROD_INS Worklist of Archived PI Sheets/Work Instructions

Function Modules (no call or clone in custom code related to browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions)

- COCB_READ_PI_COMPONENTS Material Listing for PI Sheet
- COCB_TRANSFER_CR_TO_MDE Transferring Control Recipe to Manual Data Entry (PI Sheet)
- COMH_CREATE_MESSAGE_NO_DIALOG Generating Status Confirmation for a PI Sheet
- COP0_ARCHIVE_PI_SHEET Archivieren aller Prozeßvorgabenlisten zu einem Batchrezept
- COP0_DELETE_PI_SHEET Löschen von Herstellenanweisungen abhängig vom Prozeßauftrag
- COP0_EDIT_PI_SHEET Bearbeiten von Prozeßvorgabenlisten
- COP0_GET_MODE_OF_PI_SHEET Liefert Modus des aktuell bearbeiteten PI-Sheets
- COP0_GET_PI_SHEET_DEVIATIONS Liefert die Abweichungen zu einem PI-Sheet
- COPF_OPC_ITEM_WRITE2 NOTRANSL: OPC Herstellenanweisung: Lesen eines OPC-Item-Werts

- COPF_OPC_ITEM_WRITE_CHAR NOTRANSL: OPC Herstellenanweisung: Schreiben eines OPC-Item-Werts
- COPF_OPC_ITEM_WRITE_FLOAT NOTRANSL: OPC Herstellenanweisung: Schreiben eines OPC-Item-Werts
- COPF_OPC_ITEM_WRITE_MULTIPLE NOTRANSL: OPC Herstellenanweisung: Lesen eines OPC-Item-Werts
- COPF_OPC_ITEM_WRITE_TIME NOTRANSL: OPC Herstellenanweisung: Schreiben eines OPC-Item-Werts
- COPI_CHAR_IN_PI_SHEETS NOTRANSL: Verwendungsnachweis eines Merkmals in Prozeßvorgabenlisten und
- COPI_CHECK_CHAR_IN_PI_SHEETS NOTRANSL: Verwendungsnachweis für Merkmale in Prozeßvorgabenlisten und Mel
- COPI_CREATE_ELECTRONIC_SIGN
- COPI_CREATE_NON_INPUT_MS
- COPI_DPS_TEXT_UPDATE
- COPI_EDIT_NEW_DPS_TEXT_VERSION
- COPS_DELETE_PI_SHEET Deleting all Data Records for a PI Sheet
- COPS_FEATURE_VARIABLE_UPDATE Saving PI Sheet Variables
- COPS_MDE_FEATURE_UPDATE Database Update for PI Sheet Process Instructions
- COPS_MDE_MESSAGE_UPDATE Storing Data for Manual Data Entry
- COPS_MS_FT_ASSIGNM_UPDATE Storing Assignment Table of Process Messages and Instructions
- COPS_SIGNATURE_RECORDS_UPDATE
- COPT_BUFFERED_SAVE_TEXT Storing PI Sheet Texts with Buffer
- PISHEET_GET_EVENTS_GLOBAL NOTRANSL: Herstellenanweisung: Liste von globale Events
- PISHEET_GET_EVENTS_LOCAL NOTRANSL: Cockpit: lokale Events
- PI_SHEET_GET_STATE NOTRANSL: Neue & alte Herstellenanweisung: Lesen des Status
- PI_SHEET_PRINT_WITH_EBR_STYLE NOTRANSL: Neue Herstellenanweisung: Anzeige/Ausdruck im EBR-Layout
- PI_SHEET_SHOW NOTRANSL: Neue & alte Herstellenanweisung: Anzeige (Anzeige-/Änderungsmodus)

BADIs with interface methods (check for custom implementation related to browser-based PI Sheets/work instructions)

- BADI_CMX_POC_ASYNC_SIGN Handle XML change error
 - IF_BADI_CMX_POC_ASYNC_SIGN~CHANGE_ABORT_MESSAGE
- BADI_CMX_POC_DYN_SIGN_STRAT Enhancements for Dynamic Selection of Signature Strategies
Interface methods IF_BADI_CMX_POC_DYN_SIGN_STRAT~

- ADJUST_PI_CHECK_MESSAGE Check Process Instruction: Set Suited Message Texts
- CHECK_DYN_SIGN_STRAT_ALLOWED Check that Dynamic Signature Strategy Function is Allowed
- EXECUTE_INSTR_SEMANTIC_CHECK Executes Additional Checks during Semantic Check
- EXECUTE_XS_INSTR_CONTENT_CHECK XStep-based Process Instruction: Executes Additional Checks
- GET_CUST_DOMAIN_SUBCLASS Value Search: Returns Information on Characteristic & Subcl.
- HANDLE_FAILED_VALUE_SEARCH Search for Selected Signature Strategy: Error Handling
- RESET_STRAT_TO_PLACEHOLDER Reset Signature Strategy to Placeholder Value
- BADI_CMX_POC_REASON_VAL_CHG Processing of Reasons for Value Changes Interface methods IF_BADI_CMX_POC_REASON_VAL_CHG~
 - CHECK_COMMENT_OF_REASON Checks the Entered Comment of Reason for Value Change
 - CHECK_REASON_VAL_CHG_ALLOWED Checks that Processing of Reasons is Allowed Enhancement Spots (check for custom implementation)
- ES_RCOPOC_WKLT
- ES_SSAPLCMX_PII_CP_SRV_DST_PMC Enhancement PI Interpreter (Name of Destination)

9.3.19. S4TWL - Process Manufacturing Cockpits (aka Process Operator Cockpits)

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA-PMC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270235	Process Manufacturing Cockpits (aka Process Operator Cockpits)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

POC; Process Manufacturing Cockpit; Transactions COPOC, O06C, O06S; Packages COPOC, CMX_POC

Solution

Description

[Process Manufacturing Cockpits](#) (aka Process Operator Cockpits [POC]) are still available in SAP S/4HANA, but not considered as future technology.

It is therefore part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights.

For more details on the compatibility scope (its expiry date/end of usage right, links to further information, and so on) please refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).

You can find the respective scope item under item ID 456 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.

The Process Manufacturing Cockpits, similar as the browser-based PI Sheets (see SAP Note [2268070](#)), require SAP GUI for Windows as UI technology.

For similar capabilities offered by SAP Digital Manufacturing, check the corresponding [user assistance](#) and [roadmap](#).

Business Process related information

It will not be possible to migrate existing process instruction based Process Manufacturing Cockpits into a worker UI in SAP Digital Manufacturing.

In SAP standard, Process Manufacturing Cockpits only support the HTML 4 standard in combination with *Internet Explorer* as browser control mode for the HTML control.

Setting the browser control mode is part of the *SAP GUI for Windows* client configuration.

Using *Edge (Based on Chromium)* in combination with HTML 5 is not supported in SAP standard.

It might be necessary that you temporarily need to run Process Manufacturing Cockpits with *Edge (Based on Chromium)* after the system conversion.

In that case, consider SAP Note [3494892 \(HTML 5 - Enable Usage of Custom HTML 5 Style sheets for Process Manufacturing Cockpits\)](#).

It contains information how to enable HTML 5 standard for Process Manufacturing Cockpits using custom style sheets.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You can continue to use your existing Process Manufacturing Cockpits, but should not invest anymore into new Process Manufacturing Cockpits.

Custom Code Check / Adaption

Custom enhancements and modifications of Process Manufacturing Cockpits cannot be used in worker UIs provided by SAP Digital Manufacturing.

Process Manufacturing Cockpits and browser-based Process Instruction Sheets can be tightly integrated (see SAP Note [2268070](#)).

Therefore perform a combined custom code check.

After switching from process instruction-based Process Manufacturing Cockpits to worker UIs provided by SAP Digital Manufacturing check your custom code in context of Process Manufacturing Cockpits.

- Especially the custom coding which transfers data to whatever receiver.

Clean up your custom code that makes use of Process Manufacturing Cockpits functionality.

The below (incomplete) list is an entry point for the analysis of your custom code.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope item

- no data is transferred from a Process Manufacturing Cockpit with any custom code
- no custom code initiates saving of Process Manufacturing Cockpit-related data (create/update) to respective database tables.

Transactions

- COPOC Process Manufacturing Cockpit
- O06C Define Process Manufacturing Cockpit
- O06S Define Process Manufacturing Cockpit

Database tables (no save of Process Manufacturing Cockpit data through custom code)

- POC_DB_APPL_STEP Domain Model: Application Steps
- POC_DB_ARC_CONN Optical Archiving: Link Data (ArchiveLink)
- POC_DB_C_COMMAND Domain Model: Command Collection
- POC_DB_C_COMMENT Domain Model: Comment Collection
- POC_DB_C_DEVIAT Domain Model: Deviation Collection
- POC_DB_C_DEVVAR Domain model: Collection for variable setting (deviation)
- POC_DB_C_METADAT Domain Model: Local Value Collection
- POC_DB_C_OPER Domain Model: Operation Collection
- POC_DB_C_PARTIT Domain Model: Partition Element Collection
- POC_DB_C_PREDEC Domain Model: Predecessor Table
- POC_DB_C_SERVICE Domain Model: Service Operation Collection
- POC_DB_C_STEP Domain Model: Step Collection
- POC_DB_C_SYTABLE Domain Model: Variable Collection (Symbol Table)
- POC_DB_C_TRIGGER Domain Model: Trigger Collection
- POC_DB_C_VALUE Domain Model: Value Container Collection
- POC_DB_COMMAND Domain Model: Table for Step Commands
- POC_DB_CONF_REQ Domain Model: Table for Signature Requests

- POC_DB_DATA_REQ Domain Model: Table for Data Requests
- POC_DB_DEV_SIGN Signature Key: Metadata Signature Process Step
- POC_DB_DOMAIN Domain Model: Database Table for Domains
- POC_DB_EVT_SIGN Signature Keys: Metadata for Event Log
- POC_DB_EXEC_REQ Domain Model: Table for Execution Request
- POC_DB_EXEC_STRAT Domain Model: Table for Execution Strategies
- POC_DB_MESS_REQ Domain Model: Table for Message Requests
- POC_DB_OPERATION Domain Model: Table for Operations
- POC_DB_PARTITION Domain Model: Partition
- POC_DB_PROC_STEP Domain Model: Table for Process Steps
- POC_DB_PROTOCOL Domain Model: Event Log for Process Steps
- POC_DB_REAS_SIGN Signature Key: Meta Data Reason for Value Change
- POC_DB_SIG_HANDL Domain Model: Signature Handler
- POC_DB_SIGNATURE Domain Model: Signature
- POC_DB_STEP Domain Model: Table for Step Basic Data
- POC_DB_STEP_SIGN Signature Key: Metadata Signature Process Step
- POC_DB_TRIG_PROT Logging: Trigger for Event in Domain Model
- POC_DB_VALUE Domain Model: DB Table for Value Container

Programs/Reports (no call or clone in custom code)

- RCOPOC_START Start Process Manufacturing Cockpit
- RCOPOC_COCKPIT_CLIENT_COPY Copy Process Manufacturing Cockpits Between Clients
- RCOPOC_COCKPIT_DELETE Delete Process Manufacturing Cockpit
- RCOPOC_COCKPIT_GENERATE Generate Process Manufacturing Cockpit
- RCOPOC_COCKPIT_PLANT_COPY Copy Process Manufacturing Cockpits Between Plants

Function Modules (no call or clone in custom code)

- POC_GET_PISHEET_DATA_XML NOTRANSL: Holen des Daten XML für Herstellenanweisung
- POC_PRINT_SHEET_IN_EBR_STYLE NOTRANSL: Anzeige der Herstellenanweisung im Druckbildlayout des EBR

BADIs with interface methods (check for custom implementation related to Process Manufacturing Cockpits)

- BADI_CMX_POC_ASYNC_SIGN Handle XML change error
 - IF_BADI_CMX_POC_ASYNC_SIGN~CHANGE_ABORT_MESSAGE
- BADI_CMX_POC_DYN_SIGN_STRAT Enhancements for Dynamic Selection of Signature Strategies
Interface methods IF_BADI_CMX_POC_DYN_SIGN_STRAT~

- ADJUST_PI_CHECK_MESSAGE Check Process Instruction: Set Suited Message Texts
- CHECK_DYN_SIGN_STRAT_ALLOWED Check that Dynamic Signature Strategy Function is Allowed
- EXECUTE_INSTR_SEMANTIC_CHECK Executes Additional Checks during Semantic Check
- EXECUTE_XS_INSTR_CONTENT_CHECK XStep-based Process Instruction: Executes Additional Checks
- GET_CUST_DOMAIN_SUBCLASS Value Search: Returns Information on Characteristic & Subcl.
- HANDLE_FAILED_VALUE_SEARCH Search for Selected Signature Strategy: Error Handling
- RESET_STRAT_TO_PLACEHOLDER Reset Signature Strategy to Placeholder Value
- BADI_CMV_POC_REASON_VAL_CHG Processing of Reasons for Value Changes Interface methods IF_BADI_CMV_POC_REASON_VAL_CHG~
 - CHECK_COMMENT_OF_REASON Checks the Entered Comment of Reason for Value Change
 - CHECK_REASON_VAL_CHG_ALLOWED Checks that Processing of Reasons is Allowed

Enhancement Spots (check for custom implementation related to Process Manufacturing Cockpits)

- ES_RCOPOC_WKLT
- ES_SSAPLCMV_PII_CP_SRV_DST_PMC Enhancement PI Interpreter (Name of Destination)

9.4. Production Engineering

9.4.1. S4TWL - Redesign of Status and Action Schema (SAS)

Application Component: PP-PEO-SFE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002697512	SAP S/4 HANA Simplification Item: Redesign of Status and Action Schema (SAS)

Symptom

You are planning an upgrade to SAP S/4 HANA 1809 FP1.

- You have defined own SAS Schema.
- You have implemented own coding with access to any SAS-table:
 - MPE_SAS_C_SCHE
 - MPE_SAS_C_AS_ACT
 - MPE_SAS_C_ACT
 - MPE_SAS_C_STAT
 - MPE_SAS_C_ST_CAT
 - MPE_SAS_C_AS_STA
 - MPE_SAS_S_SCHE
 - MPE_SAS_S_AS_ACT
 - MPE_SAS_S_ACT
 - MPE_SAS_S_STAT
 - MPE_SAS_S_ST_CAT
 - MPE_SAS_S_AS_STA

Reason and Prerequisites

With release SAP S/4 HANA 1809 FP1 a redesign of SAS-tables was done. Instead of having SAP-delivered and custom-defined entities separated in different tables, they are stored in just one table with dedicated customer namespaces (X*, Y*, Z*).

From SAP S/4 HANA 1809 FP1 SAS entities are stored in the following tables:

- SAS Schema are stored in table MPE_SAS_SCHEMA
- SAS Status are stored in table MPE_SAS_STATUS
- SAS Actions are stored in table MPE_SAS_ACTION
- SAS Action Assignments are stored in table MPE_SAS_AS_ACT

Solution

See Simplification Item "SI1: Logistics_PEO - Redesign of Status and Action Schema (SAS)"

- Make sure that all SAS entities you created fit to the customer namespaces (see note 2688804).
- Analyze your own coding and modifications.

9.5. Production Planning

9.5.1. S4TWL - Performance optimizations for publication of planning orders

Application Component: SCM-APO-INT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002643483	Performance optimizations for publication of planning orders

Symptom

You are doing a upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies, if you are using Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling (PP/DS).

Other Terms

PP/DS

PPDS

S/4HANA 1809

Order Publishing

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Upgrade from S/4HANA for Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling (PP/DS) to SAP S/4HANA 1809.

Prerequisite: Target release is SAP S/4HANA 1809. Source release is SAP S/4HANA 1610 or SAP S/4HANA 1709.

Solution

Description

PP/DS order publishing for planning orders (Planned orders, Purchase requisitions, stock transfer requisitions) is optimized to improve performance. This has resulted in changes in the way BAdI's/User exits are called during publication from PP/DS.

Business Process related information

Advanced Planning (PP/DS) is used for production planning and planning receipts are integrated back to SAP S/4HANA from live-cache.

Required and Recommended Action

If none of the relevant BAdI's or user exist are not implemented, no action is needed. The upgrade will be automatic and system will switch over to the new optimized logic.

If you have implemented an effected BAdI's/user exists, the system will retain old publication logic post upgrade.

This check is made only once while publishing of orders is happening for the first-time .

Post upgrade, you need implement your custom code in the new BAdI's as well, in addition to the existing available publication BAdI's/user exits to support optimized flow of planning orders. To switch further to optimized logic, an entry "X" need to be made in table /SAPAPO/PUB_CHK.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Advanced Planning (PP/DS) is used for production planning and planning receipts are integrated back to SAP S/4HANA from live-cache and relevant BAdI's/User exits for publishing of orders from PP/DS to PP are implemented.

The following are relevant BAdIs :

/SAPAPO/DM_PO_CHANGE
 /SAPAPO/DM_PO_CHANG2
 /SAPAPO/CL_EX_CIF_OP
 /SAPAPO/DM_PO_MNTN
 /SAPAPO/CL_EX_CIF_IP
 /SAPAPO/SMOY_PUB_APP
 /SAPAPO/DM_CP_CBCLP

The following are relevant Customer exits :

EXIT_SAPLCRV5_001
 EXIT_/SAPAPO/SAPLCIF_RSV_001
 EXIT_SAPLCSLS_003
 EXIT_SAPLCPUR_001
 EXIT_/SAPAPO/SAPLCIF_PU_001'
 EXIT_SAPLCORD_005'
 EXIT_/SAPAPO/SAPLCIF_ORD_001'
 EXIT_SAPLCORD_002'
 EXIT_SAPLCORD_001'

The following is the new BAdI that needed adaptation.

/SAPAPO/PPDS_ORDER_INT

9.5.2. S4TWL - MRP in HANA

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268085	MRP Live on SAP HANA - MD01N

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MRP Live, MD01N, MDAB, MD01

Reason and Prerequisites

MRP Live is a synonym for MD01N and MRP Live on SAP HANA.

Solution

MRP

Production planners have to make sure that material is available when needed. MRP assists production planners with this task. The MRP run determines expected material shortages and creates planned orders, purchase requisitions, or delivery schedule lines to cover the expected material shortages. A shortage exists for a material if the material is subject to demand-driven planning and if the total quantity of material requirements (sales orders, stock transfer requirements, production requirements, and forecast requirements) up to a certain point in time exceeds the total quantity of material receipts (inventory, production orders, purchase orders, delivery schedule lines, firmed planned orders, and firmed purchase requisitions).

Advantages of MRP live

SAP S/4HANA features MRP Live (MD01N) is a new MRP run optimized for SAP HANA. MRP Live reads material receipts and requirements, calculates shortages, and creates planned orders and purchase requisitions all in one database procedure. This minimizes the volume of data that has to be copied from the database server to the application server and back, which considerably improves performance. MRP Live (MD01N) has some additional advantages including the following, for example:

- The definition of the planning scope is more flexible. MRP Live allows you to plan a set of materials with all components, materials for which a certain production planner is responsible, or one material across all plants.
- If a material is transferred from one plant to another then the stock-transfer requirement is not known in the supplying plant until after the material has been planned in the receiving plant. MRP Live determines the sequence in which materials have to be planned across several plants if supplying plants are defined using the special procurement key.
- MRP Live calls PP/DS planning heuristics if the material is subject to advanced planning (advanced planning indicator set in the material master) and if PP/DS is running embedded in SAP S/4HANA. Classic MRP planning and advanced PP/DS planning is performed for all materials in the sequence of the low-level code.

Classic MRP

Classic MRP (transactions MD01, MD02, MD03, MD40, MD41, MD42, MD43, MD50, MD51 and jobs RMMRP000, RMMPS000) are still available in SAP S/4HANA but MRP live (transaction MD01N) is considered the future technology. Classic MRP transactions are **not** part of the compatibility pack. An end-of-life date for the classic MRP has not yet been defined. The following MRP features are however part of the compatibility pack:

- MRP lists
- Forecast based planning (MRP type VV)

Differences Between MRP live and classic MRP

MRP Live differs from classic MRP in the following aspects:

- MRP live does not write MRP lists.
- MRP live does not support forecast based planning.
- Multi-level, make-to-order planning (transaction MD50) is not optimized for HANA.
- Individual project planning (transaction MD51) is not optimized for HANA.
- There are no separate MPS transactions. Master production scheduling can be done in MRP Live using Material Scope "S".
- Simplified sourcing
- The creation indicator for purchase requisitions is not available in MRP Live. MRP Live always creates purchase requisitions if the material is procured externally.
- The creation indicator for delivery schedule lines is not available in MRP Live. MRP Live always creates delivery schedule lines if a valid delivery schedule exists.
- MRP live uses a different database to store planning file entries.
- MRP Live has also some restrictions. Details are explained in note 1914010.

MRP Lists

MRP lists were intended for checking the MRP result. MRP lists were used to find materials with issues quickly. MRP lists are snapshots of the material supply and demand situation at the time of the last MRP run. Apps "Monitor Material Coverage" and "Display MRP Master Data Issues" determine MRP issues in real time. App "Monitor Material Coverage" and MRP live use the same HANA method for reading material receipts and requirements. MRP live does not create MRP lists. MRP lists are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), MRP lists can be found under the ID 443. Refer to note [3551954](#) for details on why MRP lists are in the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope and what you can do instead.

With SAP note 3348184 MRP Live will additionally delete old MRP Lists from possible previous MRP classic planning runs.

Forecast Based Planning

In forecast based planning (MRP type VV), the MRP creates planned orders or purchase requisitions if total forecast demand up to a certain point of time exceeds the total firmed receipt quantity up to the same point of time. Planned independent requirements can be used instead of forecast demand. MRP live does not support MRP type VV. Forecast based planning is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), Forecast based planning can be found under the ID 450. Refer to note [2268095](#) for details on why forecast based planning is in the compatibility scope and what you can do instead.

Planning of individual make-to-order sales orders and projects

Multi-level, make-to-order planning was a performance measure only. Rather than planning all planning segments, the system only planned a selected planning segment. Thanks to the speed of HANA, it is no longer required to support this performance measure. This also makes the MRP run simpler.

MPS Planning

Instead of separate transactions for MPS planning (Transaction MD40 instead of MD01 or MD41 instead of MD02), MRP live allows you to filter materials by planning scope. Planning scope 'M' only plans MRP materials (like transaction MD01). Planning scope 'S' only plans MPS materials (like transaction MD40).

Simplified Sourcing

Scheduling Agreements, Contracts and Purchasing Info Records are regarded as valid source of supply even if no source list entry exists. The source list can be used to block or delimit a source of supply for a given period. Refer to note [2268069](#) for details on simplified sourcing. In SAP S/4HANA, simplified sourcing is used in both the classic MRP transactions MD01, MD02, etc. as well as in MRP live (transaction MD01N).

Creation indicators

Classic MRP has a complicated set of rules for instructing the MRP run to create either purchase requisitions or planned orders for externally procured materials. A similar set of rules instructs classic MRP to create delivery schedule lines, purchase requisitions, or planned orders for externally procured materials with valid delivery schedules. Creation indicators are defined in MRP groups, on the initial screen of the MRP run, and default values are defined in the code. This is a complex logic with very limited business value. Planned orders for external procurement have to be converted into purchase requisitions eventually. Creating planned orders first and converting them into purchase requisitions is an unnecessary process step.

Creation indicators were originally intended to separate the responsibilities of production planners and purchasers. Production planners were responsible for planned orders and purchasers were responsible for purchase requisitions. Today the roles of production planners and purchasers have changed. Purchasers very often focus on negotiating contracts with suppliers while the operative creation of purchase requisitions and purchase order handling is left to

[illegible]

[illegible]

APPENDIX
TABLE
LIST
OF
THE
CONTENTS
OF
THE
REPORT
ON
THE
PROGRESS
OF
THE
WORK
DURING
THE
PAST
YEAR
AND
THE
REMARKS
OF
THE
COMMISSIONERS
OF
THE
LANDS
OFFICE
FOR
THE
YEAR
1880
AND
1881
AND
1882
AND
1883
AND
1884
AND
1885
AND
1886
AND
1887
AND
1888
AND
1889
AND
1890
AND
1891
AND
1892
AND
1893
AND
1894
AND
1895
AND
1896
AND
1897
AND
1898
AND
1899
AND
1900
AND
1901
AND
1902
AND
1903
AND
1904
AND
1905
AND
1906
AND
1907
AND
1908
AND
1909
AND
1910
AND
1911
AND
1912
AND
1913
AND
1914
AND
1915
AND
1916
AND
1917
AND
1918
AND
1919
AND
1920
AND
1921
AND
1922
AND
1923
AND
1924
AND
1925
AND
1926
AND
1927
AND
1928
AND
1929
AND
1930
AND
1931
AND
1932
AND
1933
AND
1934
AND
1935
AND
1936
AND
1937
AND
1938
AND
1939
AND
1940
AND
1941
AND
1942
AND
1943
AND
1944
AND
1945
AND
1946
AND
1947
AND
1948
AND
1949
AND
1950
AND
1951
AND
1952
AND
1953
AND
1954
AND
1955
AND
1956
AND
1957
AND
1958
AND
1959
AND
1960
AND
1961
AND
1962
AND
1963
AND
1964
AND
1965
AND
1966
AND
1967
AND
1968
AND
1969
AND
1970
AND
1971
AND
1972
AND
1973
AND
1974
AND
1975
AND
1976
AND
1977
AND
1978
AND
1979
AND
1980
AND
1981
AND
1982
AND
1983
AND
1984
AND
1985
AND
1986
AND
1987
AND
1988
AND
1989
AND
1990
AND
1991
AND
1992
AND
1993
AND
1994
AND
1995
AND
1996
AND
1997
AND
1998
AND
1999
AND
2000
AND
2001
AND
2002
AND
2003
AND
2004
AND
2005
AND
2006
AND
2007
AND
2008
AND
2009
AND
2010
AND
2011
AND
2012
AND
2013
AND
2014
AND
2015
AND
2016
AND
2017
AND
2018
AND
2019
AND
2020
AND
2021
AND
2022
AND
2023
AND
2024
AND
2025
AND
2026
AND
2027
AND
2028
AND
2029
AND
2030
AND
2031
AND
2032
AND
2033
AND
2034
AND
2035
AND
2036
AND
2037
AND
2038
AND
2039
AND
2040
AND
2041
AND
2042
AND
2043
AND
2044
AND
2045
AND
2046
AND
2047
AND
2048
AND
2049
AND
2050
AND
2051
AND
2052
AND
2053
AND
2054
AND
2055
AND
2056
AND
2057
AND
2058
AND
2059
AND
2060
AND
2061
AND
2062
AND
2063
AND
2064
AND
2065
AND
2066
AND
2067
AND
2068
AND
2069
AND
2070
AND
2071
AND
2072
AND
2073
AND
2074
AND
2075
AND
2076
AND
2077
AND
2078
AND
2079
AND
2080
AND
2081
AND
2082
AND
2083
AND
2084
AND
2085
AND
2086
AND
2087
AND
2088
AND
2089
AND
2090
AND
2091
AND
2092
AND
2093
AND
2094
AND
2095
AND
2096
AND
2097
AND
2098
AND
2099
AND
2100
AND
2101
AND
2102
AND
2103
AND
2104
AND
2105
AND
2106
AND
2107
AND
2108
AND
2109
AND
2110
AND
2111
AND
2112
AND
2113
AND
2114
AND
2115
AND
2116
AND
2117
AND
2118
AND
2119
AND
2120
AND
2121
AND
2122
AND
2123
AND
2124
AND
2125
AND
2126
AND
2127
AND
2128
AND
2129
AND
2130
AND
2131
AND
2132
AND
2133
AND
2134
AND
2135
AND
2136
AND
2137
AND
2138
AND
2139
AND
2140
AND
2141
AND
2142
AND
2143
AND
2144
AND
2145
AND
2146
AND
2147
AND
2148
AND
2149
AND
2150
AND
2151
AND
2152
AND
2153
AND
2154
AND
2155
AND
2156
AND
2157
AND
2158
AND
2159
AND
2160
AND
2161
AND
2162
AND
2163
AND
2164
AND
2165
AND
2166
AND
2167
AND
2168
AND
2169
AND
2170
AND
2171
AND
2172
AND
2173
AND
2174
AND
2175
AND
2176
AND
2177
AND
2178
AND
2179
AND
2180
AND
2181
AND
2182
AND
2183
AND
2184
AND
2185
AND
2186
AND
2187
AND
2188
AND
2189
AND
2190
AND
2191
AND
2192
AND
2193
AND
2194
AND
2195
AND
2196
AND
2197
AND
2198
AND
2199
AND
2200
AND
2201
AND
2202
AND
2203
AND
2204
AND
2205
AND
2206
AND
2207
AND
2208
AND
2209
AND
2210
AND
2211
AND
2212
AND
2213
AND
2214
AND
2215
AND
2216
AND
2217
AND
2218
AND
2219
AND
2220
AND
2221
AND
2222
AND
2223
AND
2224
AND
2225
AND
2226
AND
2227
AND
2228
AND
2229
AND
2230
AND
2231
AND
2232
AND
2233
AND
2234
AND
2235
AND
2236
AND
2237
AND
2238
AND
2239
AND
2240
AND
2241
AND
2242
AND
2243
AND
2244
AND
2245
AND
2246
AND
2247
AND
2248
AND
2249
AND
2250
AND
2251
AND
2252
AND
2253
AND
2254
AND
2255
AND
2256
AND
2257
AND
2258
AND
2259
AND
2260
AND
2261
AND
2262
AND
2263
AND
2264
AND
2265
AND
2266
AND
2267
AND
2268
AND
2269
AND
2270
AND
2271
AND
2272
AND
2273
AND
2274
AND
2275
AND
2276
AND
2277
AND
2278
AND
2279
AND
2280
AND
2281
AND
2282
AND
2283
AND
2284
AND
2285
AND
2286
AND
2287
AND
2288
AND
2289
AND
2290
AND
2291
AND
2292
AND
2293
AND
2294
AND
2295
AND
2296
AND
2297
AND
2298
AND
2299
AND
2300
AND
2301
AND
2302
AND
2303
AND
2304
AND
2305
AND
2306
AND
2307
AND
2308
AND
2309
AND
2310
AND
2311
AND
2312
AND
2313
AND
2314
AND
2315
AND
2316
AND
2317
AND
2318
AND
2319
AND
2320
AND
2321
AND
2322
AND
2323
AND
2324
AND
2325
AND
2326
AND
2327
AND
2328
AND
2329
AND
2330
AND
2331
AND
2332
AND
2333
AND
2334
AND
2335
AND
2336
AND
2337
AND
2338
AND
2339
AND
2340
AND
2341
AND
2342
AND
2343
AND
2344
AND
2345
AND
2346
AND
2347
AND
2348
AND
2349
AND
2350
AND
2351
AND
2352
AND
2353
AND
2354
AND
2355
AND
2356
AND
2357
AND
2358
AND
2359
AND
2360
AND
2361
AND
2362
AND
2363
AND
2364
AND
2365
AND
2366
AND
2367
AND
2368
AND
2369
AND
2370
AND
2371
AND
2372
AND
2373
AND
2374
AND
2375
AND
2376
AND
2377
AND
2378
AND
2379
AND
2380
AND
2381
AND
2382
AND
2383
AND
2384
AND
2385
AND
2386
AND
2387
AND
2388
AND
2389
AND
2390
AND
2391
AND
2392
AND
2393
AND
2394
AND
2395
AND
2396
AND
2397
AND
2398
AND
2399
AND
2400
AND
2401
AND
2402
AND
2403
AND

[illegible]

[illegible]

enters or Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to make any amendments to the Charter of the Corporation, subject to the approval of the stockholders.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

n
M
I
P
I
R
F
L
E
X
C
N
S
P
P
H
N
R
P
R
U
N
E
A
D
I
=
>
N
I
P
S
A
D
J
U

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

P
L
I
S
T
N
R
P
i
s
t
s
a
r
e
n
o
t
a
v
a
i
l
a
b
l
e
b
y
N
R
P
L
i
v
e
C
h
a
n
g
e

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

H
N
R
P
S
C
U
R
C
I
N
C
E
A
D
I
=
>
S
C
S
-
I
E
T
-
A
D
J
U
S
T
S
e
e
s
i
n
p
l
i

f
i
c
a
t
i
o
n
i
t
e
n
2
.
1
.
1
1
.
7
S
i
n
p
l
i
f
i
e
d
S
o
u
r
c
i
n
g
h
e
f
u
n

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

n	i
n	r
c	e
d	n
u	e
l	n
e	t
N	s
I	l
-	i
N	s
I	t
P	i
S	n
X	s
-	t
R	e
E	a
A	d
L	o
-	f
A	M
P	R
I	F
O	l
R	i
E	s
A	t
P	
I	
-	
N	A
T	H
E	R
I	A
L	
-	
S	T
C	
C	

[illegible]

[illegible]

Reason

The reason for this change are:

- The MRP logic is simplified. There is only one solution for planning on storage location level
- The MRP area logic is more advanced than the logic for planning on storage location level. All MRP types and lot-sizing procedures are possible on MRP area level
- The system creates planning file entries on plant and MRP area level. If planning is required on MRP area level, then the system only plans the affected MRP area. The system does not create planning file entries on storage location level and it did not do so in SAP ERP. The SAP ERP MRP had to plan all separately planned storage locations and the plant level every time inventory or an expected receipt was changed in a single separately planned storage location. Planning on MRP area level is more efficient

Business Process related information

Storage Location MRP is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Planning on MRP area level has to be used instead.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Conversion Pre-Checks raise an error if storage location MRP is used in the source ERP system. Run report MRP_AREA_STORAGE_LOC_MIGRATION if the pre-checks detect that storage location MRP is used. The report first checks some prerequisites like MRP types, lot-sizing procedures, and MRP areas in customizing. If the required customizing entries are missing, you have to create them manually. Follow the instructions provided by the report. If all prerequisites are fulfilled, then the report generates material master records for planning on MRP area level using the storage location material records. After the report was performed, planning is done on MRP area level, also if MRP is performed on the start release.

Furthermore, SAP note 3285352 provides two additional reports which restrict the data selection via input parameter for a specific client and plant.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2216528
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227579

See SAP Note 2466264 for S/4 conversion with storage location MRP for a Retail system.

9.5.4. S4TWL - Graphical Planning Table

Application Component: PP-CRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268050	Graphical Planning Table

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Gantt-Chart; Graphical Planning Board; Capacity Levelling; Transactions CM21, CM22, CM23, CM25, CM29, MF50; REO; DMC

Reason and Prerequisites

Production processes require components and work center capacities. BOMs specify the required components. Routings and recipes specify the required work centers.

Manufacturers must schedule production and process order operations considering the following constraints.

- Components must be available before an assembly operation can start.
- The required work centers must be available during an operation.
- Production operations must start sometime in the future (you cannot change the past)
- Ideally you can complete production before the requirement date.

Graphical planning tables (also known as graphical planning board or Gantt chart) are used for capacity load levelling and sequence planning. The Gantt-chart shows production order operations on work centers, where every production order operation is represented by a box, the horizontal position of the box shows the start time of an operation, and the width of the box shows the duration of the operation. Using drag&drop you can reschedule production order operations to where components or capacity is available. In SAP ECC, SAP offered basic capacity planning by means of transactions CM21, CM22, CM25, etc. This note is relevant for basic capacity planning by means of CM* transactions with graphical planning board.

The classic Gantt-chart control, which was used in transactions CM21, CM22, CM25, CM27, CM29, CM30, CM31, CM32, CM33, CM36, or MF50 only works in SAP-Gui. The Gantt-chart control had to be installed locally on the end-user PC. SAP S/4HANA is running in the cloud (public or private). Fiori-UIs or visually harmonized WEB-Gui apps run in the browser without the need to install graphics software in end user PCs (Zero footprint). This is not possible with the classic Gantt-chart control.

Exceptions

The following CM* transactions do not use graphical planning boards. Therefore, they are **not** part of SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

- CM01, CM02, CM03, CM04, CM05, CM07, CM26, CM28, CM34, CM35, CM37, CM38, CM50, CM53, CM56.

Solution

Transactions CM21, CM22, CM23, CM25, etc with graphical planning table are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

The Planning Table for Repetitive Manufacturing (Transaction MF50) uses the same graphical planning table as well. The transaction MF50 will continue to be available, but the graphical planning table can only be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope until end of expiry date. There is no alternative planned for a graphical visualization in MF50.

Graphical Planning Table is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), Graphical Planning Table can be found under the ID 451.

Transactions CM* with graphical planning board can be replaced by one of the following modules:

- Capacity Planning and Scheduling CPS
- Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling PP/DS.

Capacity Planning and Scheduling CPS

Capacity Planning and Scheduling CPS is a set of simple apps that support creation of a feasible production plan. First an infinite plan is created using MRP and conversion of planned orders into production orders.

App Manage Work Center Capacity (F3289) shows if there are any capacity overloads created by infinite planning. In case of overloads (or underloads), app Manage Work Center Capacity can be used to change shifts and adapt capacity.

Depending on material demand distribution, an infinite MRP creates huge overloads on same days while no production is scheduled on other days. If for example you use monthly demand forecast quantities represented by planned independent requirements, then you will see overloads on the first work day of every month, while all other work days are not used. In this case you may have to level production within the month. This can be accomplished through app Capacity Planning Table (F3770) or app Capacity Planning Board (F3951). For details refer to the following documentation:

App	Fiori-ID	SAP Help	SAP Learning	Video	Best Practice
Manage Work Center Capacity	F3289	Manage Work Center Capacity SAP Help Portal	Evaluating with the Manage Work Center Capacity App	SAP Video - 2108 Manage Work Center Capacity Discrete Industries	31L

Capacity Planning Table	F3770	Capacity Scheduling Table SAP Help Portal	Capacity Leveling Using the Capacity Scheduling Table	SAP Video - 2108 Capacity Scheduling Table Discrete Industries	3LQ
Capacity Planning Board	F3951	Capacity Scheduling Board SAP Help Portal	Capacity Leveling Using the Capacity Scheduling Board	SAP Video - 2108 Capacity Scheduling Board Discrete Industries	3LQ

CPS is based on the ideas of Theory of Constraints. According to Theory of Constraints, non-bottleneck resources should follow the rhythm, takt, or drum-beat of the bottleneck resource. CPS only allows scheduling of operations on bottleneck work centers. All other operations of a production order are adjusted to the operation on the bottleneck work center using mid-point scheduling.

If a production order has several operations, where operations must be performed on different bottleneck work centers, then you can't expect that the operation on the first bottleneck resource will be completed always right in time for the start of the operation on the second bottleneck resource. Often the WIP material processed on the first bottleneck resource will have to wait until the second bottleneck work center will be available. This can justify a separate BOM level. If there is a separate BOM level, then material will wait in inventory for the second bottleneck work center. If however, material must wait only occasionally for the second work center, then check if the second work center is a bottleneck at all.

Refer to note [3600313](#) for additional information on implementing CPS.

Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling PP/DS

Use embedded PP/DS for complex scheduling problems if planned and production orders of different BOM levels need to be synchronized, or if material availability needs to be considered in scheduling, or if multiple bottleneck resources must be aligned. PP/DS is embedded into S/4HANA. It is available on-premise and in the private cloud.

Consider PP/DS if you experience one of the following planning problems:

PP/DS Feature	PP/DS Tool
Schedule any production or process order operation.	PP/DS Planning Board

Consider in scheduling the complete supply chain including availability of critical raw material and the sales order's requested requirement date.	Pegging
Propagate scheduling changes through the supply chain.	Consider pegging in scheduling
Consider set-up of resources	Setup matrix
Simulate multiple order and capacity changes, which together solve a planning problem. Have the system compute constraint violations (alerts) for every simulative change. Adopt all or no simulative changes.	Transactional simulation
Scenario simulation: Simulate optimistic or pessimistic demand forecasts or different production process models. Simulate higher or lower available capacity like a 2-shift or 1-shift model. Simulate early or late availability of strategic raw material.	Planning versions
Group production order operations with similar properties.	Block and campaign planning
Find and fix various constraint violations like late or missing material supply, capacity overloads, shelf-life issues, tank constraint violations, etc.	Alert monitor
Create production plans, which minimize costs.	Various optimizers
Support of process industries	Tank planning , shelf-life
Support of automotive industries	Model-mix planning

For details on PP/DS refer to help.sap.com and note [3369133](#).

Business Process related information

It will not be possible to translate customizing and personalization of the classic graphical planning table into a UI configuration of the new graphical planning table in CPS or PP/DS.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Consider migrating to CPS or (embedded) PP/DS.

9.5.5. S4TWL - Simplified Sourcing

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268069	Simplified Sourcing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

Simplification in master data maintenance:

- Neither customizing nor source list records needed for sourcing
- Reduced complexity: Reduced set of possible sources of supply with a clear and symmetric definition
- Consideration of quota arrangements is not dependent on any material master attributes.

Description

Context

MRP determines material shortages, then determines lot sizes, and then sources of supply. Lot sizing can decide to cover several material shortages with just one material receipt. After lot sizing, the planned material receipts with the requirement date and quantity are known. Subsequently sourcing determines whether the required quantity is manufactured or purchased and from which supplier the material is purchased.

Description of Simplification

The Basic idea of this simplification is a reduced set possible sources of supply. SAP S/4HANA supports the following types of sources of supply:

- Production versions
- Delivery schedules
- Purchasing contracts
- Purchasing info records

Sources of supply have a common set of attributes like a temporal validity interval and a quantitative validity interval.

Sourcing selects valid sources of supply with the following conditions:

- The source of supply is a production version
 - and the procurement type of the material is either 'E' (in-house production) or 'X' (Both procurement types)
 - and the production version is neither "Locked for any usage" nor "Locked for automatic sourcing"

- and the planned material receipt's quantity is inside the quantity range of the production version
- and the planned material receipt's delivery date is in the validity period of the production version
- The source of supply is a purchasing info record
 - and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)
 - and the purchasing info record is flagged for "Relevant for automatic sourcing"
 - and the planned material receipt's quantity is inside the quantity range of the purchasing info record
 - and the planned material receipt's delivery date is in the validity period of the purchasing info record
- The source of supply is a delivery schedule and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)
- The source of supply is a purchasing contract and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)

Quota arrangements can be used to prioritize sources of supply in case several sources of supply are valid simultaneously. If sourcing determines several valid sources of supply for the same material, plant, quantity, and date, but does not find any quota arrangements, then it prefers production versions over delivery schedules, delivery schedules over purchasing contracts, and purchasing contracts over purchasing info records. If sourcing selects a production version as source of supply, then the material receipt is going to be a planned order. If sourcing selects a purchasing info record, then the planned material receipt is going to be a purchase requisition.

The SAP S/4HANA sourcing logic differs from the classic business suite sourcing logic in the following aspects:

Business Suite Logic	SAP S/4HANA Logic	Reason
Material master attribute "Selection Method" MARC-ALTSL determines if MRP finds a BOM via the BOM's validity period, the BOM's quantity range, or via production version	Production versions are the only source of supply for in-house production. The material master attribute MARC-ALTSL no longer exists. Sourcing selects material BOMs only if a suitable production version exists. Sourcing does not need production versions to find make-to-order and make-to-project bills of material, but production versions are required to select routings also if make-to-order or make-to-project BOMs are used.	Simplification of the sourcing logic; symmetry of different sources of supply; only production versions are integrated into quota arrangements; only production versions make sure BOM and routing fit together

The order type attribute "Routing selection" T399X-ARBPA determines how a routing is determined during production order creation. The attribute can be defined in customizing transaction OPL8.	Production versions are the only source of supply for in-house production. A production version references a routing. This routing is used to create production orders	Simplification of the sourcing logic
The production version has a locking indicator with values 'Locked' and 'Not locked'. MRP only selects production versions that are not locked.	MRP only selects production versions that are neither 'Locked for any usage' nor "Locked for automatic sourcing."	The new status "Locked for automatic sourcing" corresponds to the "Relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator on the purchasing info record (Symmetry); you can use one production version (maybe with an artificial routing) as the default for new planned orders and manually dispatch these planned orders to proper lines/work centers
Phantom assemblies are exploded with the method defined in the phantom assembly's material master attribute MARC-ALTSL.	Production versions are the only source of supply for phantom assemblies. If a phantom assembly production version exists with the same ID as the production version exploded on finished material level, then the phantom BOM explosion explodes the BOM defined in the production version with the same production version ID. If no such production version exists, then the system searches for a phantom assembly production version using the explosion date and the quantity.	Simplified sourcing logic and the possibility to synchronize BOM explosion on several BOM levels.
Subcontracting purchase requisitions are exploded with the method defined in the material master attribute MARC-ALTSL	Production versions are the only source of supply for subcontracting. If you use subcontracting purchasing info records to define the	Simplified sourcing logic and the possibility to define a supplier-specific production version. Different suppliers may need different

	supplier, you should define the production version in the purchasing info record. In all other cases, the system selects the material's production versions, also for subcontracting	subcontracting components from the client while procuring the other parts from elsewhere
MRP only selects purchasing info records if a source list entry exists that references the supplier referenced in the info record	Purchasing info records are a source of supply in their own right. MRP selects purchasing info records if the "relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator is set in the purchasing info record	Simplification of the sourcing logic: It is not required to create a source list entry on top of the purchasing info record
MRP uses source lists to determine vendors, contracts, or delivery schedules	Source lists are not considered in the S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 until SP01. In later releases source lists can be used to provide additional information for sources of supply. For example, the source list may be used to block a source of supply, MRP-enable it only for a limited period of time or prioritize available sources of supply. For more details on source of supply prioritization, please see note 2614920. Alternatively quota arrangements can be used as a workaround.	Optionally, source lists can be used to temporarily block a source of supply or MRP-enable it only for a limited period of time.
MRP only considers quota arrangements if the material master attribute "Quota arrangement usage" MARC-USEQU is set and the quota arrangement usage configuration includes MRP	MRP considers quota arrangements always. It is not required to switch it on in the material master	In the early days of MRP, reading and considering quota arrangements was expensive. MARC-USEQU was a performance measure, with which you could switch off quota arrangements in MRP to improve performance. MRP in HANA does not suffer much from considering quota arrangements.

Purchase order creation only considers quota arrangements if the material master attribute "Quota arrangement usage" MARC-USEQU is set and the quota arrangement usage configuration includes purchase orders	Purchase order creation and update as well as purchase requisition creation and update always consider and update quota arrangements. It is not required to switch usage of quota arrangements on in the material master	Simplified sourcing logic. Quota arrangements are used if they exist.
MRP considers more detailed planning parameters of the supply source only, if the parameter for scheduling according to purchasing info record or agreement has been set in customizing among the plant (T399D-GTERM) or MRP group parameters (T438M-GTERM). Following parameters have been considered by the MRP based on these customizing flags: Info record: Planned delivery time Production version (for subcontracting) Contracts/Scheduling agreements: Planned delivery time GR processing time Storage location Rounding profile	MRP considers always more detailed planning parameters of the supply source. It is not required to switch it on in the customizing.	Simplified sourcing logic. Planning relevant parameters will be considered as soon as a certain source of supply has been chosen by the MRP logic.
MRP ignores the rounding profile of the info record, even if the parameter for scheduling according to purchasing info record or agreement has been set among the plant (T399D-GTERM) or MRP group parameters (T438M-GTERM).	MRP considers always a rounding profile assigned to a chosen info record.	Simplified sourcing logic. Planning behavior has been aligned for different types of supply sources for external procurement.

Reason

Simplified sourcing in SAP S/4HANA is simpler than sourcing in the classic SAP ERP for the following reasons:

- The different sources of supply are pretty symmetrical. Sources of supply have a temporal validity, a quantitative validity, a deletion indicator, and a "relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator. The sourcing logic can treat the different sources of supply in a uniform way
- Quota arrangements can be used to prioritize any of the possible sources of supply
- Purchasing info records are proper sources of supply. The SAP S/4HANA MRP can select purchasing info records without source list entries. It is sufficient to define the supplier information of a material in the purchasing info record.
- Production versions make sure BOM and routing fit together
- Production versions have always been the only in-house production source of supply integrated with APO PP/DS. With production versions as the only in-house production source of supply, ERP sourcing and PP/DS sourcing become more similar.
- Purchasing info records, contracts, and delivery schedules have always been the external procurement sources of supply integrated with APO. With purchasing info records being proper sources of supply, ERP sourcing and PP/DS sourcing become more similar
- A unified source of supply model is the basis for future innovations in sourcing

Business Process related information

If you want a BOM or routing to be considered by MRP, you have to create a production version.

If you want MRP to source a purchase requisition from a certain supplier, you no longer have to define a source list entry. It is sufficient to set the indicator "relevant for automatic sourcing" in the purchasing info record.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Actions required for manufactured materials

Check if production versions exist for those BOMs and routings that should be considered by MRP. Report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION02 can be used to analyze the situation as well as to create proposals for production versions based on BOM validities. Run the report and accept or reject the proposed production versions. Note 2655077 contains report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION02.

Actions required for externally procured materials

Analyse your source list entries

- No action is required if source list entries refer to contracts and delivery schedules. S/4HANA sourcing finds contracts and delivery schedules without source list entries.
- Activate the automatic sourcing indicator in the corresponding purchasing info record if the source list entry only refers to a supplier and if the supplier shall be selectable by MRP

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Report	SAP Note: 2655077 The SAP S/4HANA MRP only finds BOMs with valid

	production versions. SAP ERP MRP also finds BOMs with valid temporal or quantitative validity intervals if the BOM selection method specifies BOM selection using date or quantity. The conversion report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION02 lists BOMs to which no corresponding production version is found. You can use the conversion report to analyze the situation as well as to automatically create production versions from valid BOMs and routings.
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226333 If you implemented BADI MD_MODIFY_SOURCE in SAP ERP, you should check if the intended functionality still works. Also check the changes related to the Simplification Item 2.1.11.11 MRP in HANA . See note 2226333 for details

9.5.6. S4TWL - Planning File

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268088	Planning File

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Context

MRP calculations are complex and therefore an MRP run can be lengthy. An important means to improve MRP performance is net change planning. An MRP running in net change planning mode only plans materials that have experienced a relevant change since the previous MRP run. A material has to be planned by the next MRP if the material was received or issued, if a material requirement like, for example, a sales order was changed, or if master data like the BOM or the

product master was changed. The planning file stores the materials that have to be planned by the next MRP.

Description

The new planning file does not have columns for low level code and record type. This information does not have to be copied from the material master into the planning file when updating the planning file. The MRP planning run reads the low level code of all materials requiring planning from the material master.

Reason

In SAP S/4HANA the planning file was optimized for simplified update logic, consistency and for update performance.

Business Process related information

In the classic Business Suite, reports RMMDVM10 and RMMDVM20 made a first setup of planning file entries and checked planning file consistency for operative planning. In SAP S/4HANA, run report PPH_SETUP_MRPRECORDS instead. For long-term planning, the reports RMMDVL10 and RMMDVL20 are replaced by the report PPH_SETUP_MRPRECORDS_SIMU.

Besides the **setup reports**, which trigger a new planning (NETCH = X) for all objects and also do a consistency check automatically, there are **conversion reports** PPH_CONVERT_MRPRECORDS and PPH_CONVERT_MRPRECORDS_SIMU, which take over the change flags (NETCH, RESAL, etc.) from the old database table DBVM. In this context it should be checked with the consistency check report RMMDVM10 first, whether the old entries in DBVM are consistent and then conversion can be done.

SAP S/4HANA, on-premise editions no longer supports net change planning in the planning horizon (processing key NETPL). MRP always determines material shortages for all known material requirements. MRP can no longer cover only the material shortages inside a limited planning horizon. This is valid both for the classic MRP and MRP Live. For details refer to simplification item 2.1.11.35Planning Horizon.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	MDAB, MDRE (batch versions of above reports for operative planning file entries replaced by PPH_MDAB) MSAB, MSAC (batch version of above reports for long-term planning. Planning file entries replaced by PPH_MSAB and PPH_MSAC). OM0F (Convert MDVM/MDVL for MRP Areas) MS23 (Delete Plng File Entries of Scenario) MS22 (Set Up Plg File Entries for Scenario)
Reports (not available in SAP S/4HANA)	RMDBVM00, RMDBVM10 (for conversion MDVM/MDVL into DBVM/DBVL and

	back), RMMDVM10, RMMDVM20 (creation and consistency check for MDVM/DBVM), RMMDVL10, RMMDVL20 (creation and deletion for MDVL/DBVL).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No actions are required on start release. After the system conversion, you should run report PPH_SETUP_MRPRECORDS to populate the new planning file table with operative MRP records (PP-MRP) and the report PPH_SETUP_MRPRECORDS_SIMU for simulative MRP records (PP-MP-LTP). Alternatively, you can also use the conversion reports PPH_CONVERT_MRPRECORDS and PPH_CONVERT_MRPRECORDS_SIMU.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	
Custom Code related information	The original planning files MDVM/MDVL and DBVM/DBVL no longer exist. They were replaced by the new planning file PPH_DBVM. If your custom code creates planning file entries directly by updating or inserting into tables MDVM, MDVL, DBVM, or DBVL, then you have to adapt the custom code and call function module DISPSATZ_ERSTELLEN instead. If your custom code only reads from the tables DBVM or DBVL, no adaption is necessary. Queries from table DBVM or DBVL will be redirected to the new planning file PPH_DBVM by compatibility views. See note 2227059

9.5.7. S4TWL - Total Dependent Requirements

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268089	Total Dependent Requirements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Context

MRP runtime depends among many other factors on the number of material receipts and requirements that have to be read to compute a material's shortages. Materials, which are component of very many BOMs, can have many thousands of dependent requirements. Total dependent requirements reduced the number of dependent requirements, which had to be read by MRP at the expense of possible locking conflicts when updating the total dependent requirements.

Description of Simplification

HANA is very good at summing up many rows in a table. There is no need to compute and write totals every time a single record is changed. Neither MRP Live nor the classic MRP support total dependent requirements in SAP S/4HANA.

Reason

BOM explosion creates dependent requirements for all component materials needed to manufacture a material. Total dependent requirements create locking problems if the same component material is used in the BOM of different materials. MRP live creates very many planned orders in parallel. Locking conflicts would impair parallel processing and total MRP runtime.

Business Process related information

Business processes are not changed. MRP reads individual dependent requirements rather than total dependent requirements.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow the instructions for "Clean up Total Requirements" in the SAP help portal ([Link](#))

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Custom code reading one of the tables RQIT, RQHD, or MDRI will no longer work. Read table RESB instead. See SAP Note 2229126

9.5.8. S4TWL - Downtimes Functionality

Application Component: PP-PI-DTR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002271203	Downtimes Functionality

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Downtimes functionality (PP-PI-DTR) was developed in SAP R/3 4.6 C, but its productive usage has been withdrawn (as described in SAP Note 333382 - Downtimes: Function not available/released). The usage of downtimes functionality is therefore withdrawn in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

No changes on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

9.5.9. S4TWL - Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)

Application Component: PP-PI-PMA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273079	Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The process flow scheduler PFS was a scheduling tool for the process industries offered by SAP. Since SAP R/3 4.6 C, the process flow scheduler is replaced by SAP Advanced Planning and Optimization APO (see also SAP Note 217113 - PFS: Missing functions). The PFS interfaces is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use PPDS for detailed planning and scheduling of bottleneck resources. PPDS in part of SAP S/4HANA.

9.5.10. S4TWL - Rate and Rough-Cut Planning

Application Component: PP-CRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270240	Rate and Rough-Cut Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

- Reduced complexity in capacity planning and in reporting on capacities utilization and capacity load
- Better performance of scheduling

Description

SAP ERP production versions allowed you to reference routings, rate routings, and rough-cut planning profiles in parallel. MRP then created capacity requirements for detailed planning, rate-based planning, and rough-cut planning in parallel. The detailed capacity requirements originated from the explosion of routings, the rate-based capacity requirements originated from the explosion of rate routings, and the rough-cut capacity requirements originated from the explosion of rough-cut planning profiles.

S/4 has only one scheduling level. The S/4 MRP explodes the one routing defined in the production version, which can be a routing, a rate routing, or a rough-cut planning profile. This was changed for the following reasons:

- S/4 planned orders and production orders have consistent capacity requirements. There are no discrepancies between detailed planning, rough-cut planning, and rate-based planning
- A production process is performed either on an assembly line or in a job-shop environment. If something is produced on a takt-based assembly line, then the production process should be modelled by a rate routing. If something is produced in a job-shop environment then the production process should be modelled by a standard routing. There is no production process that is both rate-based and job-shop simultaneously. Therefore there is no need to perform rate-based and detailed scheduling in parallel. Of course it is still possible to define alternative production versions for the same material, where one

production version is performed on an assembly line and the other one is performed in a job-shop. A single production version, however, always has a single model of the production process.

- Different scheduling levels make reporting on capacities utilization and capacity load more difficult. Users always have to specify the scheduling level.
- S/4 can easily aggregate capacity requirements originating from different production versions. In SAP ERP, however, you were only allowed to aggregate the capacity requirements of a selected scheduling level. You had to make sure not to mix the detailed capacity requirements and rate-based capacity requirements. Analytics on capacity load across departments was difficult if one department used job-shop manufacturing and the other used assembly lines.
- Two scheduling levels double the runtime needed for scheduling. Three scheduling levels triple the runtime needed for scheduling.
- Capacity planning in S/4 shall be simple. PPDS offers advanced capacity planning features for the more difficult planning problems.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The Conversion pre-check raises a warning if you use scheduling levels other than "Detailed planning". In this case you should check the production versions. The unfortunate naming of the scheduling levels could have resulted in a separation of job-shop and rate based capacity planning. Copy any rate routings from scheduling level "Rate-based planning" to scheduling level "Detailed planning" if the production process is modelled by a rate routing and if the routing is only defined for scheduling level "Rate-based planning".

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Pre-Check class CLS4H_PP_MRP

9.5.11. S4TWL - Planning Horizon

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270241	Planning Horizon

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The SAP ERP MRP covered material demand inside the planning horizon only if processing key "NETPL" was used. It covered all material demand if processing key "NETCH" was used. Planning inside the planning horizon was a performance measure intended to improve MRP runtime. With planning inside the planning horizon, MRP had to create fewer planned orders and was therefore running faster. This was achieved at the expense of a more complicated planning procedure. Planning horizons for materials on different BOM levels had to be aligned. Periodically, net change planning with processing key "NETCH" had to be performed in order to create planned orders for material demand in the more distant future.

The S/4 MRP always covers all material demand. Planning inside the planning horizon is no longer available. Thanks to performance improvements of MRP in HANA, the additional performance improvements of net change planning are negligible and do not justify the additional effort.

Business Process related information

A planning run is usually executed in batch mode via the planning batch transactions MDBT for MRP, MSBT for Long Term Planning and MDBS for MPS-Planning. In that context, variants can be defined. If old variants still contain the processing key NETPL, they won't work anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If there are still variants for the planning run batch Transactions having the processing key filled with NETPL, these variants have to be deleted.

Customers can build their own planning application using the BAPI *BAPI_MATERIAL_PLANNING*. The BAPI has got the same planning parameter options as the classical planning transactions. In that context the processing key NETPL cannot be used any more.

Conversion Pre-Checks and Custom Code related information

Custom Code related information	Customers can build their own planning application using the BAPI <i>BAPI_MATERIAL_PLANNING</i> . The BAPI has got the same planning parameter options as the classical planning transactions. In that context the processing key NETPL cannot be used any more.

9.5.12. S4TWL - PP-MRP - Subcontracting

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268044	PP-MRP - Subcontracting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

Master data maintenance has been simplified and offers the following benefits:

- Provide the sophisticated planning functionality for subcontracting components using subcontracting MRP area without the necessity to maintain appropriate material master data
- Reduction of modeling alternatives for the planning and evaluation processes for the procurement of subcontracting components

Description

Context

SAP ERP had three different ways of planning parts to be provided to a subcontractor:

- Planning subcontracting demand together with internal demand in the make-to-stock planning section (3.0-logic)
- Separating subcontracting demand and stock into single subcontracting planning sections (one section per subcontractor) and planning uncovered subcontracting demand together with internal demand in the make-to-stock planning section (4.0-logic)
- Planning separately the demand of every subcontractor by means of subcontracting MRP areas (available from SAP ERP release 4.5)

Description of Simplification

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the 4.0 logic was removed while the 4.5 logic was simplified. The SAP S/4HANA MRP uses default planning parameters if MRP-area-specific material master records do not exist. You only have to create an MRP area for every subcontractor. Of course, it is still possible to create MRP area/supplier-specific material master data if required.

Reason

This simplification has the following advantages:

- Separate planning of every subcontractor is possible without having to create an MRP-area-specific material master record.
- The planning logic is simplified. There are two rather than three different ways to plan parts to be provided to a subcontractor.

Business Process related information

The default way of planning parts to be provided to subcontractors is based on MRP areas. A subcontracting MRP area should be created for every subcontractor. It is not required to create an MRP-area-specific material master record for every part to be provided to the subcontractor, but of course it is possible if you want to overrule the default planning parameters.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have several subcontractors requiring the same component materials and if you do not yet use MRP areas to plan the required components then proceed as follows:

- Create MRP areas for every subcontractor (can be done before or after upgrade)
- Run regenerative MRP after the upgrade

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227532

9.5.13. S4TWL - Scheduling beyond year 2048

Application Component: PP-CRP-SCH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002941708	Scheduling beyond year 2048

Symptom

You upgrade to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 2021. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Domain CX_ZTPKT changed from INT4 to INT8.

Business Value

Manufacturing, maintenance and network orders can be scheduled beyond the date 19.01.2048.

Business Process related information

There is no impact on existing business processes.

How to Determine Relevancy

You are affected if you have own custom code using the scheduling functionality, even partly and even if you don't schedule beyond 2048. For example if you use the function to convert date/time into a point in time.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check all occurrences in custom code where domain CX_ZTPKT or a data element using this domain is used.

- If the data declaration or interface parameter holds a point in time value (as seconds since 1.1.1980): Ensure that dependent types are also based on domain CX_ZTPKT.
- In case the data declaration or interface parameter does not hold a point in time value: Change it to some other INT4 type not using domain CX_ZTPKT.

Check all usages of function module DATE_TIME_CONVERT and ensure that the parameter POINT_IN_TIME can hold the value 253086767999 after the upgrade. For example by using domain CX_ZTPKT.

9.5.14. S4TWL - Graphical display of available quantity in MRP evaluations

Application Component: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003018123	Graphical display of available quantity in MRP evaluations

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP ERP, within the Stock and Requirements List (MD04), a graphical display of available quantity was available. With the advancement of web-based applications, old chart technology like used here is no longer supported.

A new graphical display of the available quantity is available in the Manage or Check Material Coverage apps.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If planners are using the graphical display of available quantity in Stock and Requirements List, encourage them to switch to the Manage or Check Material Coverage apps for graphical evaluations.

9.5.15. S4TWL - MRP fields in Material Master

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267246	MRP fields in Material/Article Master

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MRP, Simplification

Solution

Simplification: MRP fields in Material Master in MM01/02/03

The SAP S/4HANA simplification is done on the following tabs in transaction **MM01/02/03**.

- Lot Size data in MRP1 Tab:
 - **Unit of Measure Group (MARC-MEGRU)**
- Procurement in MRP2: MRP considers quota arrangements always, henceforth it is not required to switch it on in the material master.
 - **Quota arr. usage. (MARC-USEQU)**
- BOM explosion /dependent Requirement tab in MRP4
 - **Selection Method (MARC-ALTSL)**
- Repetitive manufacturing /assembly /deployment strategy tab of MRP4
 - **Action control (MARC-MDACH)**
 - This field is made available from SAP S/4HANA 2020. However, there is no action required and no impact of existing data.
 - **fair share rule (MARC-DPLFS)**
 - **push distribution (MARC-DPLPU)**
 - **Deployment horizon. (MARC-DPLHO)**
- Storage Location in MRP4
 - **SLoc MRP indicator (MARD-DISKZ)**
 - **spec.proc.type SLoc (MARD-LSOBS)**
 - **Reorder Point (MARD-LMINB)**
 - **Replenishment qty. (MARD-LBSTF)**
- Also the backend database fields for these "omitted functionality" remains existing in the system.

Simplification: MRP fields in Article Master in MM41/42/43

The SAP S/4HANA simplification is done on the following tabs/views in transaction **MM41/42/43**.

- Screen "Procurement" in views "MRP/Forecast Data: DC" and "MRP/Forecast Data: Store", screen "General plant parameters" in views "Other Logistics Data: DC" and "Other Logistics Data: Store"
 - **Quota arr. usage. (MARC-USEQU)**
- Screen "Repetitive manufacturing/assembly" in views "MRP/Forecast Data: DC", "Logistics: DC 2" and "MRP/Forecast Data: Store"
 - **Action control (MARC-MDACH)**
 - This field is made available from SAP S/4HANA 2020. However, there is no action required and no impact of existing data.
- Screen "BOM explosion/dependent requirements" in views "MRP/Forecast Data: DC", "Logistics: DC 2" and "MRP/Forecast Data: Store"
 - **Selection Method (MARC-ALTSL)**
- Screen "Storage location MRP" in views "MRP/Forecast Data: DC", "Logistics: DC 2" and "MRP/Forecast Data: Store"
 - **SLoc MRP indicator (MARD-DISKZ)**
 - **spec.proc.type SLoc (MARD-LSOBS)**
 - **Reorder Point (MARD-LMINB)**
 - **Replenishment qty. (MARD-LBSTF)**
- Also the backend database fields for these "omitted functionality" remains existing in the system.

The retail customers do not need to adapt the usage of the fields MARC-MEGRU and MARC-MDACH (the field is made available from SAP S/4HANA 2020).

Scheduling Margin Key

In S/4HANA, the scheduling margin key (field MARC-FHORI) is mandatory if defined in t-code OMSR. By default the scheduling margin key is not mandatory.

In ECC, the scheduling margin key (field MARC-FHORI) was mandatory if MRP Type was:

- Not reorder point planning
- Not time-phased planning

This was independent from the customizing in t-code OMSR.

Reasons:

- SAP strives to simplify material master maintenance in SAP S/4HANA. The scheduling margin key is not required for MRP in S/4HANA. If the scheduling margin key is not specified, then the floats before and after production will be zero as well as the opening period. Zero opening period means you should run the conversion of planned orders into production orders every day.

Additional Information

For more information see simplification item in Production Planning “Storage Location MRP”.

Related SAP Notes

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2224371
MARC-MDACH	

- **Action control (MARC-MDACH)**

This field is made available from SAP S/4HANA 2020. However, there is no action required and no impact of existing data.

- **fair share rule (MARC-DPLFS)**
- **push distribution (MARC-DPLPU)**
- **Deployment horizon. (MARC-DPLHO)**

9.5.16. S4TWL - Forecast Based Planning

Application Component: MM-CBP-CBP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268095	Forecast Based Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In forecast based planning (MRP type VV), the MRP creates planned orders or purchase requisitions if total forecast demand up to a certain point of time exceeds the total firmed receipt quantity up to the same point of time. The total firmed receipt quantity includes inventory, production orders, purchase orders, firmed planned orders, and firmed purchase requisitions. Forecast based planning is a simple planning procedure which does not require managing planned independent requirements. Similar behavior can be achieved by configuring direct consideration of forecast in other MRP types with T438A-PROOS = U or G. For Forecast based planning the following things need to be considered:

- MRP live does not perform forecast based planning in HANA but sends the affected materials into the classic ABAP planning procedure. This results in a performance loss.

- Forecast demand and planned independent requirements are semantically very similar. Planned independent requirements can be created from forecast demand
- The system records all changes of planned independent requirements which facilitates reporting

Business Process related information

If you decide to replace forecast based planning by MRP type planning, proceed as follows:

- Step 1: Convert forecast requirements into planned independent requirements (PIR)
- Step 2: Change MRP type VV to one of the MRP types PD, P1, P2, P3, or P4 without direct consideration of forecast (T438A-PROOS = ").

Using PIRs instead of forecast demands provides several advantages in S/4:

- SAP provides [APIs](#) to handle PIRs.
- SAP provides with new FIORI-apps to handle PIRs (e.g. 'Maintain PIRs').
- PIRs allow for a consumption with sales demands and dependent requirements or stock transfer demands.
- It is possible to split PIRs.
- It is possible to re-organize unused PIR demands.
- For PIRs the history can be recorded.

A detailed description of all actions which can be executed for Step 1 can be found in the How-To-Guide mentioned in [note 2844909](#) - Data Transfer of Forecast Demands to Planned Independent Requirements (PIRs) and PIR Reorganization (- the document focuses on cloud systems, but the corresponding classical report or transactions are named as well -).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Forecast Based Planning is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Forecast Based Planning can be found under the ID 450.

As Forecast Based Planning can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

9.5.17. S4TWL - Sales and Operation Planning

Application Component: PP-SOP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268064	Sales and Operation Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition or to S/4HANA private cloud edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Transactions MC74, MC75, MC76, MC78, MC80, MC81, MC82, MC83, MC87, MC88, MC89
Package MCP2

Solution

Description

Sales & Operations Planning (SOP) is a forecasting and planning tool for setting targets for sales and production based on historical, current, or estimated data. SOP is used for long-term strategic planning, not short-term tactical planning. Resource requirements can be computed to determine work center load and utilization. SOP is often performed on aggregated levels such as product groups and work-center hierarchies. Sales & Operations Planning includes standard SOP and flexible planning. Standard SOP comes preconfigured with the system. Flexible planning offers options for customized configuration.

Sales & Operations Planning (SOP) will be replaced by [Integrated Business Planning IBP](#) (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA delivery but not considered as future technology). Integrated Business Planning supports all SOP features plus advanced statistical forecasting, multi-level supply planning, an optimizer, collaboration tools, an Excel-based UI, and Web-based UIs.

The following SOP transactions are part of the compatibility pack:

- Transaction MC61, MC62, MC63 (Planning Hierarchy)
- Transaction MC64, MC65, MC66 (Events)
- Transaction MC74, MC75, MC76, MC77 (Disaggregation)
- Transaction MC78, MC80 (Plan version management)
- Transaction MC81, MC82, MC83 (Planning for product groups)
- Transaction MC87, MC88, MC89 (Planning for material)
- Transaction MC8A, MC8B, MC8C (Macros)
- Transaction MC8D, MC8E, MC8F, MC8I, MC8G, MC8J, MC8K, MC8M, MC8T (Mass processing)
- Transaction MC8L, MC8P (Compute shares of product group members)
- Transaction MC91, MC92 (Graphical display of product groups)
- Transaction MC93, MC94, MC95 (Flexible Planning)
- Transaction MC9K (Available capacity)

The following tables are part of the compatibility pack:

- PGPL,
- SAUF,
- S076

The following tables and transactions have been developed in the context of PP-SOP, they are assigned to component PP-SOP, but they are **not** part of the compatibility pack:

- Using table view V_T001W_DR or using transaction V_T001W_DR you can maintain the node type of an ERP plant in the distribution network. Node-types are needed not only in Sales & Operations Planning SOP but also by various other applications such as PP/DS and IBP integration.
- Using transactions MC84, MC85, and MC86 you can maintain product groups. Product groups are a popular selection condition in MRP apps like transaction MD07 or MD47. Product groups are part of S/4HANA core.
- Tables PGMI and PGZU contain product group information.
- Table PROH is not part of Sales & Operations Planning but part of material demand forecasting. It has been assigned to the wrong package (should be package MCB).

Reasons why Sales and Operations Planning is part of the compatibility pack

Sales and Operations Planning is part of the compatibility pack for the following reasons:

- SAP strives to offer only one solution for every business problem. Integrated Business Planning IBP is the solution for sales and operations planning. IBP features advanced statistical forecasting, multi-level supply planning with component demand defined by bills of material, an optimizer, collaboration tools, an Excel-based UI, and Web-based UIs.
- PP-SOP uses LIS infrastructure, which is not compatible with some basic S/4HANA principles like the 40 character material number. See note [2232362 - SAP S/4HANA: Material Number Field Length Extension in LIS: Restriction Note - SAP for Me](#) for details.
- PP-SOP relies on LIS data source. LIS in PP is also part of the compatibility pack. See note [2268063 - S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP - SAP for Me](#) for details.
- Transactions MC91 and MC92 use ECC business graphics, which does not run in the browser. SAP S/4HANA runs in the browser.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

PP SOP is intended as a bridge or interim solution in S/4HANA, which allows you a stepwise system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition and SAP IBP. PP SOP is part of the S/4HANA compatibility pack. For details of the usage rights of the compatibility pack refer to note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA - SAP for Me](#). IBP is the successor solution.

There is no special migration path from PP SOP to IBP. Both PP SOP and IBP use S/4HANA core business objects such as product, BOM, sales orders, and inventory. The same business

objects are considered in planning. For details on how to implement IBP, refer to note [3503528 - SAP Best Practices for SAP Integrated Business Planning for Supply Chain 2502 - SAP for Me](#).

If you are using SOP only as an interface for external planning systems, that is if production plans are replicated from the external planning system to Sales and Operations Planning and from Sales and Operations Planning to planned independent requirements, then the external planning system should create planned independent requirements directly for example using https://api.sap.com/api/OP_API_PLND_INDEP_RQMT_SRV_0001/overview.

Custom Code related information

Integrated Business Planning (IBP) is an all-new implementation for sales and operations planning. Any enhancements or modifications of SOP will not work once IBP is used.

Custom reports shall not read data from table S076. Table S076 can contain demand information, which is either entered manually in SOP or copied from the sales information system or determined through demand forecasting. The sales information system is also part of the S/4HANA compatibility scope. For details refer to note [2267348 - S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics - SAP for Me](#). Therefore, there will not be any data in table S076 in the future. Use CDS views I_SalesOrder and I_SalesOrderItem to read sales orders. Use CDS views I_ActivePlndIndepRqmt and I_ActivePlndIndepRqmtItem to read planned independent requirements. Refer to [CDS Views | SAP Help Portal](#) for more information on CDS views.

9.5.18. S4TWL - Production Campaign (ERP)

Application Component: PP-PI-PCM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270216	Production Campaign (ERP)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Package COPC; Transactions CPCN, PCA1, PCA2, PCA3, PCCO

Solution

Description

Production Campaign functionality groups planned orders and process orders to produce a certain amount of a material over a certain period of time. This is done in an continuous

sequence on one production line to optimize costs regarding production setup, cleaning, and teardown processes as well as storage costs.

The legacy SAP ERP functionality of Production Campaign is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note [2269324](#), production campaign can be found under the ID 457.

Business Process related information

Backend transactions CPCN, PCA1, PCA2, PCA3 and PCCO are still available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

With SAP S/4HANA release 2023 a SAP S/4HANA adapted solution via the Fiori application “Manage Production Campaign” (F7260) is available. This Fiori app allows you to filter for relevant campaigns and execute actions. With this modernization, product campaign becomes part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope. No data migration efforts are expected when switching to the new Fiori app.

9.5.19. S4TWL - ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing

Application Component: PP-FLW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268084	ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, ERP Sequence planning, ERP Line-Balancing, LAS1, LAS2, LAS3, LAS4, LDD1, LDD2, LDD3, ...

Solution

Description

ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix

attached to SAP note 2269324, ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing can be found under the ID 448.

This means that you need to migrate from ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing to its designated alternative functionality PPDS Model mix planning before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on the scope of ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

Sequence planning determines the production sequence of planned orders on assembly lines operating at a constant rate or takt. It is part of repetitive manufacturing and only suitable for repetitive manufacturing planned orders.

SAP recommends to perform sequencing planning for assembly lines with PPDS. Sequencing in PPDS is superior to sequencing in the classic ERP transactions for the following reasons:

- PPDS sequencing in the short term horizon works together with PPDS model-mix planning for the mid-term horizon
- You can define restrictions like "Minimum distance restrictions between two units with a certain characteristic" or "At most x units per day with a certain characteristic"
- PPDS optimizers can compute production sequences that minimize violations of restrictions

PPDS is an integral part of S/4HANA on-premise edition. You do not have to install a separate APO system.

Please refer to [PPDS Model mix planning](#) in help.SAP.com to get an idea of PPDS sequence planning.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

Custom Code related information

Sequence planning in PPDS is an all-new implementation. Any enhancements or modifications of ERP sequence planning will not work if PPDS sequence planning is used.

9.5.20. S4TWL - Flow Manufacturing

Application Component: PP-FLW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270237	Flow Manufacturing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Flow Manufacturing, Line Design, ERP Sequence planning, ERP Line-Balancing, LDA2, LDA3, LDB1, LDB2, LDB3, LDD1, LDD2, LDD3, LAS1, LAS2, LAS3, LAS4, ...

Solution

Description

The functionality of flow manufacturing including line design, line balancing and sequence planning is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, flow manufacturing can be found under the ID 449.

This means that you need to migrate from flow manufacturing (ERP line design, ERP line balancing, ERP sequence planning) to its designated alternative functionality PPDS model mix planning and sequencing before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on the scope of flow manufacturing which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

Flow manufacturing in ERP includes functions for line design, line balancing as well as rate/takt-based sequence planning. It is part of repetitive manufacturing solution and only suitable for

repetitive manufacturing planned orders. Following application transactions belong to flow manufacturing:

- Line design in ERP:
 - Create Line Hierarchy (LDB1)
 - Change Line Hierarchy (LDB2)
 - Display Line Hierarchy (LDB3)
 - Change Takt Time (LDA2)
 - Display Takt Time (LDA3)
- Line balancing in ERP:
 - Create Line Balance (LDD1)
 - Change Line Balance (LDD2)
 - Display Line Balance (LDD3)
- Sequence planning in ERP:
 - Sequencing in Background Job (LAS1)
 - Change Sequence Schedule (LAS2)
 - Display Sequence Schedule (LAS3)
 - Change Sequence Schedule Interactively (LAS4)

PPDS model mix planning and sequencing is the successor of flow manufacturing. PPDS was originally part of the SAP Advanced Planning and Optimization (SAP APO) but is now part of S/4HANA.

For more details on the concerned migration scope, the alternative functionality and further business process related information please refer to SAP note 2268084.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As flow manufacturing can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

SAP recommends to use model mix planning and sequencing in PPDS.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	ERP coding enhancements will not be supported after replacement with PPDS.

9.6. Quality Management

9.6.1. S4TWL - Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM

Application Component: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002340996	Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following transactions won't work properly by accessing them in SAP GUI for HTML via the SAP Fiori launchpad. QGA1, QM50 and QGP1 can be replaced with Fiori Apps, QST05 is not available.

Business Process Related Information

For the following transactions you can use Fiori Apps to cover the main functionality:

Transaction	Text	Component	Fiori App
QGA1	Display quality score time line	QM-QC-IS	Inspection Lot Detailed Analytics (F3273)
QM50	Time Line Display of Quality Notifications	QM-QN	Nonconformance Detailed Analytics (F3583)
QGP1	Results history for task list characteristic	QM-QC-IS	Results History (F2428)

The following transaction will not be available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA 1610. Also navigating to the transactions from other transactions will not be possible:

Transaction	Text	Component
QST05	Graphical Scheduling Overview	QM-IM

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For the time being, open transaction QST05 in SAP GUI for Windows.

9.6.2. S4TWT - Redundant Transactions in QM

Application Component: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002338215	Redundant transactions in QM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Several transactions had been available for performing the same task. To simplify working with the system, redundant transactions have been removed or will not be available for SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process Related Information

The following transactions are either redundant, can be covered by alternate transactions/functions or are replaced by corresponding Fiori apps.

The following transactions will not be provided anymore in SAP S/4HANA:

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QE51	Results recording worklist		QE51N
QS45	Display catalog	QM-PT-BD	QS42
QCYF	Report RSTXFCPY, copies SAPscript forms	QM	SE71
QCYT	Report RSTXTCPY, allows copying of SAPscript text between two clients	QM	access via SO10

The following transactions are replaced by corresponding Fiori apps and are therefore not available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA (but can be called directly with SAP GUI):

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QDV3	Display sampling procedure	QM-PT-BD-SPL	Fiori app Sampling Procedure

QI03	Display q-info record - procurement	QM-PT-RP-PRC	Fiori app Quality Info Records - Procurement
QPR3	Display sample	QM-IM-SM	Fiori app Sample
QS34	Display inspection method version	QM-PT-BD	Fiori app Inspection Method

The following transactions can be covered by alternate transactions and are therefore not available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA (but can be called directly with SAP GUI):

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QC11	Create certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC15
QC12	Change certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC16
QC13	Display certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC17
QC14	Create certificate profile assignment with copy model	QM-CA-MD	QC18

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Alternate transactions can directly be used. Fiori apps are already integrated in the QM Fiori launchpad roles.

9.6.3. S4TWL - Electronic Records

Application Component: LO-ELR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268131	Electronic Records

Symptom

You plan a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Transactions AUT01, AUT02, AUT03, AUT04, AUT05, AUT10; Authorization object C_AUT_TCD, BAdI's BADI_AUT_ARCHIVE, BADI_AUT_CONV AUT10

Solution

Description

Electronic Records (LO-ELR) is not considered as future technology and therefore part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights.

- For more details on the compatibility scope (its expiry date/end of usage rights, links to further information, and so on) refer to SAP Note [2269324](#).
 - You can find the respective scope item under item ID 447 in the attached document with Compatibility Scope matrix details.

Electronic Records (LO-ELR) provide tools for evaluation of the logs that can be written for database table entry changes.

These logs are stored in database table DBTABLOG.

It is also possible to display change documents and logs of long text changes.

Electronic Records are part of the SAP functionality that supports legal compliance in the regulated environment (that is production of active ingredients, pharmaceutical products).

Audit Trail (BC-SRV-ASF-AT) as part of SAP information life-cycle managements (ILM) in software component SAP_BASIS is the functional successor of Electronic Records (LO-ELR).

In addition to the functionality of the Electronic Records, Audit Trail provides the following functions:

- Access to archived change documents and database table records
- Compliance with the information life-cycle management (ILM) standard of SAP
- Improved functionality to define custom selections on database table logs and change documents

SAP Note [2578952](#) provides further information you should consider when migrating your SAP ERP system to SAP S/4HANA.

Audit Trail provides migration report AUT_MIGRATE_ENHAT_DB_DATA to migrate the configuration of Electronic Records to the successor feature Audit Trail.

- For details, please see SAP Note [1425152](#).

Electronic Records development objects which are part of Compatibility Scope are located in package ENHAT.

Business Process related information

No changes to business processes; no changes to entries of database table DBTABLOG

Transactions

- AUT01 Configuration of Logging
- AUT02 Configuration of Navigation Help
- AUT03 Display Configuration

- AUT04 Configuration of Long Text Logs
- AUT05 Deletion of Long Texts
- AUT10 Evaluation of Audit Trail

are still available in SAP S/4HANA as Compatibility Scope.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Transfer the configuration/customizing settings using SAP report
AUT_MIGRATE_ENHAT_DB_DATA in SAP ERP before transforming/migrating to SAP
S/4HANA.

Custom Code Check / Adaption

Important remark (relevant for archived long text log files):

Electronic Records allow archiving long text log files using archiving object *ELR_LTXTS*.

However, these archived long text log files cannot be analyzed with transaction AUT_10.

Transaction S_AUT10 of the Audit Trail solution allows analyzing of archived long text log files.

But only if these long text log files have been archived using archiving object S_AUT_LTXT.

Long text log files archived with archiving object *ELR_LTXTS* can be reloaded to the corresponding database tables with the help of report *AUT_ARCH03*.

And archived using archiving object *S_AUT_LTXT* afterwards.

Please consider that report *AUT_ARCH03* can no longer be executed after active usage of the Audit Trail functionality.

So if necessary, consider the re-archiving before migrating from Electronic Records to the Audit Trail (BC-SRV-ASF-AT) solution.

After migration from Electronic Records to new Audit Trail solution

- Check your custom code for usage of Electronic Records development objects.
 - Especially the coding parts which are belonging to compatibility scope
- Clean up your custom code.

The below (incomplete) list is an entry point for the analysis of your custom code.

Make sure that with end of support of the compatibility scope

- no data is saved (insert/update) in Electronic Records database tables with any custom code.

Transactions (no call or clone in custom code)

- AUT01 Configuration of Logging
- AUT02 Configuration of Navigation Help
- AUT03 Display Configuration

- AUT04 Configuration of Long Text Logs
- AUT05 Deletion of Long Texts
- AUT10 Evaluation of Audit Trail

Database tables (no save of data through custom code)

- AUT_ARCH_HIST *History for Archiving of Long Text Logs*
- AUT_STXL *SAPscript Text File Lines: Dummy Table for Audit Trails*
- AUT_STXH_ARCH *Buffer and Conversion Table for Archiving*
- AUT_STXL_ARCH *Buffer and Conversion Table for Archiving*
- AUTDELTTXID *Long Text Objects Not To Be Logged on DBTABLOG*
- AUTDTELLOG *Customizing for Change Document Creation*
- AUTDTELLOGT *Text Table for Customizing of Change Document Creation*
- AUTTABLOG *Customizing for Table Logging*
- AUTTABLOGT *Text Table for Customizing of Table Logging*
- AUTTRANSLOG *Customizing, Assignment of Transaction/Objects via AUT02*

Authorization object

- C_AUT_TCD

BAdI's

- BADI_AUT_ARCHIVE *Intern: BAdI for Archive Evaluation of Audit Trail - AUT10*
- BADI_AUT_CONV *AUT10: BAdI for Value and Key Conversion*

Programs (no call or clone in custom code)

- AUT_ARCH01 *Archiving of Long Text Logs: Write Program*
- AUT_ARCH02 *Archiving of Long Text Logs: Delete Program*
- AUT_ARCH03 *Archiving of Long Text Logs: Reload Program*
- AUT_ARCHV *Archiving of Long Text Logs: Preprocessing Program*
- AUT_ARCH_UNDO *Archiving of Long Text Logs: Deletion of Last Preprocessing*
- AUT_CUST01 *Customizing tool for AUDIT TRAILS*
- AUT_CUST_DEL04
- AUT_DEL *Deletion of Long Text Logs*
- AUT_DEL05 *Deleting of long texts*
- AUT_REP10 *Reporting Tool for AUDIT TRAILS*

9.6.4. S4TWL - QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services

Application Component: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270129	QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

IAC

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

SAP Internet Transaction Server (ITS) and mySAP Workplace are not available within SAP S/4HANA. Therefore the MiniApps that are based on these techniques are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

As alternatives, you could use the corresponding QM transactions in SAP GUI for HTML or the corresponding Web Dynpro applications, which are part of the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP_SR_QUALITY_INSPECT_5).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	IQS8WP IQS8 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp IQS9WP IQS9 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp QA32WP QA32 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp QE09WP Call QE09 from Workplace QPQA32 QM MiniApp Selection Variant QPQGC1 QM MiniApp Selection Variant QPQM10 QM MiniApp Selection Variant QPQM13 QM MiniApp Selection Variant QM10WP QM10 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp QM13WP QM13 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp QPIQS8 QM MiniApp Selection Variant QPIQS9 QM MiniApp Selection Variant WAO_QA32WP QA32 -Call from Workplace/MiniApp WAO_QM10WP QM10 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp WAO_QM13WP QM13 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp WAO_QPQA32 QM

	iView Selection Variant Insp.Lot WAO_QPQM10 QM iView Selection Variant Notificat WAO_QPQM13 QM iView Selection Variant Task

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

9.6.5. S4TWL - Results Recording

Application Component: QM-IM-RR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270124	Results Recording for handheld devices

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Worklist

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The functionality to create worklists for mobile devices such as PalmPilot (transaction QEH1) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

As an alternative, you could use the POWL and the WebDynpro application for results recording that is included in the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP_SR_QUALITY_INSPECT_5).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	QEH1

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

9.6.6. S4TWL - ITS services in QM

Application Component: QM-QN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270126	ITS services in QM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

IAC

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

SAP Internet Transaction Server (ITS) is considered to be an old technique. Therefore the ITS services for the Internet Application Components (IAC) in QM are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

As alternatives, you could use the corresponding QM transactions in SAP GUI for HTML or you could use the WebDynpro applications mentioned below, which are part of the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP_SR_QUALITY_INSPECT_5).

- a) Results Recoding: WebDynpro application QI_RECORD_RESULTS_ETI_APPL
- b) Quality Notifications: WebDynpro application QIMT_NOTIFICATION_APP
- c) Certificates: No WebDynpro application available. However, existing QM transactions are still available, such as QC20, QC21

Transaction Code	Corresponding ITS Service	Description	Package	Application Component	Area
QC40	QC40	Internet Certificate for Delivery	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates

QC40A	QC40A	Internet Certificate for Delivery	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates
QC42	QC42	Batch certificate on WWW	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates
QEW01	QEW01	Results Recording on Web	QEW	QM-IM	Quality Inspection
QEW01V	QEW01V	Variant Maint.: Recording on Web	QEW	QM-IM	Quality Inspection
QMW1	QMW1	Create quality notification (WWW)	QQM	QM-QN	Quality Notifications
QISR	QISR	Internal Service Request	QNWEB	QM	Quality Notifications
QISRW	QISRW	Internal Service Request on the Web	QNWEB	QM	Quality Notifications

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

Check if the services are used via transaction SICF. Hierarchy Type = "Service", Service Name e.g. "QC40" and execute. Click on node e.g. "QC40" and check via context menu (mouse-click right) if service is active. Do the same for all services in the table.

9.6.7. S4TWL - Authorization Objects in QM

Application Component: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002505099	authorization objects in quality management

Symptom

You execute a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The SAP S/4HANA transition worklist entry below is relevant in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Renewal

Solution

Description

In some authorization objects in quality management, there is no authorization field for the activity (for example, create or change). Instead, the authorization is checked via the authorization object Q_TCODE (transaction code), which must also be maintained. Since transaction codes are no longer relevant for SAP Fiori apps, the old authorization objects are being replaced by new authorization objects with an activity in the medium term in SAP S/4HANA - starting with Release 1709.

It will be possible for the old authorization objects to be deleted in a future release. Until then, they remain valid. This means that the new authorization objects will be checked in addition to the old authorization objects.

The following tables show which new authorization objects replace which old authorization objects.

Changes in SAP S/4HANA 1709:

New authorization object	Replaces the following old authorization objects	Comment
Q_CGRP_ACT	Q_CAT_GRP and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit code groups and codes
Q_CSSET_ACT	Q_CAT_SSET and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit selection sets
Q_MINSPCHR	Q_MASTERD, Q_STA_QPMK, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit master inspection characteristics
Q_INSPMETH	Q_MASTERD, Q_STA_QMTB, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit check methods
Q_SMPLPROC	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit sampling procedures
Q_DYNMODRL	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit dynamic modification rules
Q_QIRECPRC	Q_MATERIAL and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality info records for procurement

Q_SMPLSCHM	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit sampling schemes
Q_INSPLOT	Q_INSPTYPE, Q_MATERIAL, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit inspection lots
Q_INSPRSLT	Q_INSPTYPE, Q_MATERIAL, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to enter inspection results
Q_QLEVEL	Q_MATERIAL and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality levels
Q_INSPNT	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit inspection points

Changes in SAP S/4HANA 1809:

New authorization object	Replaces the following old authorization objects	Comment
Q_CTRLCHRT	Q_SPC and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit control charts
Q_MATSMPL	Q_MATERIAL with the following values for QMATMODUS: J (edit sample record) K (release physical sample and sample)	Authorization to edit samples
Q_SMPLSLOC	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit sample storage locations
Q_INSPQUAL		Additional authorization for customizing of inspector qualification
Q_SDRWGP	Q_MASTERD with QMASTMOD = 102	Authorization to edit sample drawing procedures
Q_CERT_IN	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality certificate receipts in procurement
Q_QIRECSLS	Q_MATERIAL with QMATMODUS = E and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality info records in Sales and Distribution

Business-process-related information

No consequences are expected for business processes. Consequences are expected only for system administration.

Required and recommended action(s)

Your users need authorizations for the new authorization checks to be able to continue using the functions they have used so far. At "Profile Generator: Upgrade and First Installation" (transaction SU25), you use steps 2a/b and 2c to update the default values and roles so that they receive the new authorizations. This update takes some time. To enable your users to work productively in the upgraded system before you update the default values and roles, run the report REGENERATE_SAP_NEW. This report creates the role SAP_NEW with the new authorizations. Assign SAP_NEW to the users affected by the upgrade.

Caution

Remember to delete the role assignments to SAP_NEW after you have updated the authorization default values and roles.

9.6.8. S4TWL - Quality Management Information System (QMIS)

Application Component: QM-QC-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270193	Quality Management Information System (QMIS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MCOV MCOP MCOX MCOB MCOD MCOM MCOK MCOI MCOG MCOE MCOC MCOA
MCVZ MCVP MCVX MCVD MCVB MCVM MCVK MCVI MCVG MCVE MCV C MCVA
MCXP MCXV MCXX MCXD MCXB MCXM MCXK MCXI MCXG MCXE MCXC MCXA

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

Solution

Description

The Quality Management Information System (QMIS) based on Logistics Information System (LIS) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Quality Management Information System based on LIS can be found under the ID 473.

The Quality Management Information System (QMIS), which is part of the Logistics Information System (LIS), is not the target architecture (functionality available in SAP S/4HANA but not considered as future technology).

The following transactions are replaced by corresponding Fiori apps in QM Analytics:

MCOV MCOP MCOX MCOB MCOD MCOM MCOK MCOI MCOG MCOE MCOC MCOA
MCVZ MCVP MCVX MCVD MCVB MCVM MCVK MCVI MCVG MCVE MCV C MCVA
MCXP MCXV MCXX MCXD MCXB MCXM MCXK MCXI MCXG MCXE MCXC MCXA

The transactions will be removed in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA.

See also **QM Analytics**:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/2bc3ee8d1c83404e8cf62418640004f2/LATEST/en-US/0d117e44696b4f5d98962070a01a7469.html>

An integrated set of quality data allows you to quickly identify systematic errors, analyze problems, eliminate root causes, and respond faster to unforeseen events and deviations.

You can perform quality evaluations based on inspection results or based on issue data.

Fiori App	App ID
Inspection lot analytics: Analyze inspection lots for categories such as accepted and rejected lots, rejection rate, skip rate, total number of lots, skip lots, and mean processing time	
Inspection Lot Analytics Last 365 Days	F3239
Inspection Lot Detailed Analytics	F3273
Characteristic analytics: Analyze inspection characteristics for categories such as accepted and rejected inspections, rejection rate, skip rate, mean value, standard deviation, Cp and Cpk index and so on.	
Characteristic Analytics Last 365 Days	F3383
Characteristic Detailed Analytics	F3382
Results History	F2428
Nonconformance analytics: Analyze recorded defects with or without notifications and quality notifications for categories such as mean processing time and overrun.	
Nonconformance Analytics Last 365 Days	F3584
Nonconformance Detailed Analytics	F3583

These Fiori apps are already integrated in the QM Fiori launchpad role templates.

10. R&D/Engineering

10.1. Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management

10.1.1. S4TWL - UI5 GANTT replacing JGANTT

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002768224	UI5 GANTT replacing JGANTT

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA, SAP S/4HANA1709 or SAP S/4HANA 1809. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable, if you want to upgrade to a JDK version higher than JDK 10 in the context of the conversion process.

Reason and Prerequisites

Java Browser plugin deprecation, see SAP Note [2283330 - SAP statement about Oracle plans to deprecate Java browser plugins](#)

Solution

Business Value

As per note [2283330 - SAP statement about Oracle plans to deprecate Java browser plugins](#), the graphical view of the project structure in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA will no longer work if you upgrade to JDK 11.

The Java plugin (Applet) Gantt control will be replaced by an SAPUI5 Gantt control to make the graphical view of the project structure available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA regardless of the JDK version.

Description

As of SAP Portfolio and Project Management 1.0 SP06 for SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA 1709 SP04 or SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS2, an SAPUI5 Gantt chart control is available for the visualization of the graphical view of the project structure in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

You can use the graphical view of the project structure regardless of the JAVA version used in your system landscape.

Required and Recommended Action

You can still use the JAVA-based Gantt chart, if needed. See the details in note [2645827 - GANTT Chart: Replacement of JGantt by UI5 Gantt: Availability and Prerequisites](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant for you, if you use the graphical view in your Project Management applications.

10.1.2. S4TWL - Handling of actual date in scheduling (EPPM)

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002630630	Copying of Actual Task Dates to Calculated Dates in SAP Portfolio and Project Management in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management in SAP S/4HANA. As of SAP S/4HANA 1809, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

It is also applicable when you upgrade your system from SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA or from a SAP S/4HANA release below 1809.

Reason and Prerequisites

Revision and simplification of functionality

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1809, the default system behavior during task confirmation and project scheduling [in SAP Portfolio and Project Management] has changed as follows:

When a task is confirmed, the actual dates are no longer copied to the calculated dates. As a result, actual dates are ignored by default when projects are scheduled.

This change takes effect if you have not implemented the BAdI DPR_SCHEDULING. If you have implemented this BAdI, the system behavior remains unchanged

Business Process related information

The default scheduling logic has changed since actual dates are no longer taken into account by default.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You only need to take action if you have not implemented BAdI DPR_SCHEDULING and you do not want to use the new default behavior. Carry out one of the following steps if you still want to copy actual values to calculated values and take them into account during scheduling:

- By default the “Copy Actual to Planned” checkbox is displayed on the “Dates and Work” tab in the “Detail” view of the project header. Select this checkbox to activate the previous behavior for individual projects.
- To return to the previous behavior for all projects, implement BAdI DPR_SCHEDULING. You do not need to implement the BAdI methods. Once the BAdI implementation is active, the “Copy Actual to Planned” checkbox is no longer available in the project header and actual dates are copied to calculated dates by default.

For more information, see the documentation of the methods MOVE_ELEMENT and BUTTON4MOVE_ELEMENT in Customizing for SAP Portfolio and Project Management under Project Management -> Structure -> BAdI: Make Settings for Scheduling.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant, if there is no implementation of BAdI DPR_SCHEDULING in your system.

10.1.3. S4TWL - Project Claim Factsheet

Application Component: PS-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267283	Project Claim Factsheet

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the Project Claim factsheet will not be available anymore. As of SAP S/4HANA 2022 the Fiori app Project Claim Overview (F6497) and the related Project Claim object page is available as a alternative (see note 2267169).

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Use Fiori App for Project Claim (SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher)
- if applicable also usage of Project Issue and Change Management functionality can be considered for appropriate business requirement.
- Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user

10.1.4. S4TWL - Project System ITS Services

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267331	Project System ITS Services

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following ITS services in Project System are not available any longer in S/4HANA as of SAP S/4HANA 1511:

- CNW1 WWW: Confirmation
- CNW4 Project Documents
- SR10 Claims

Business Process related information

Selected ITS services for document search, confirmations and creation of claims are not available as of SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user.

10.1.5. S4TWL - SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359354	SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SRM, Supplier Relationship Management

Solution

Description

The SRM Integration for external service procurement is not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

SAP Note 2445069 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

Business Process related information

It is not possible anymore to order external materials and resources directly from Project Management through SRM.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The SRM Integration related data cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore it is required to clean up the data before the system conversion in order to prevent any data loss. Archive the corresponding projects or delete not needed SRM Integration related data before you continue the system conversion.

10.1.6. S4TWL - Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Proj

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002343374	Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition, Pre-conversion check, Pre-check, Pre-transformation check to S/4, S/4 PPM, S4PPM, S/4 Portfolio and Project Management
Authorization Inheritance Information Migration, /S4PMM/AUTH_REF, report
DPR_PRE_CHECK_S4MIG_AUTHREF

Solution

Description

A simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA is now in place to reduce business complexity. Some options are not available any longer and a simplified logic leads to different results. Major changes are:

- a) All Authorization holders have same weight. For example priority of 'User' level authorization before 'User Group' authorization will be skipped.
- b) Local Authorizations are no longer stronger than inherited ones. All activities are inherited down from all levels above.
- c) Authorizations related to organizational units of project elements are not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.
- d) 'None' activity is not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.
- e) Versions have no own authorizations any more but refer to authorization of corresponding operative project.
- f) User Groups are only considered up to the third level until level 3.
- d) Activity hierarchy Admin - Write - Read is fixed for Fiori user interfaces. There is no restriction for Web Dynpro user interfaces.

e) Dedicated Authorizations for folders and documents are not supported any more. They inherit the authorizations from their parent project element, e.g. task.

f) New Super User concept available.

SAP Note 2445069 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

Business Process related information

Since the new and simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept is now used, depending on the maintained authorizations the results of authorization determination could now differ from results of the non simplified authorization concept in the SAP Portfolio and Project Management solution. You can now check and adapt the authorizations maintained in your projects according to the information given by the pre-check.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you used some of the options not available any longer, adjust the maintained authorizations and in addition make knowledge transfer to key and end users.

The note 2321885 contains the report DPR_PRE_CHECK_S4MIG_AUTHREF to analyze the authorizations in a more detailed way than the corresponding pre-conversion check.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant in case options have been used that are no longer supported or in case authorizations have been set up in such a way that the new authorization logic leads to different results.

10.1.7. S4TWL - Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Pr

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002358376	Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP

Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Web Dynpro application 'Create Resource' is no longer available. Furthermore, it is no longer possible to edit standard fields of a business partner with the Web Dynpro application 'Edit Resource'. Use the standard functions for creating and editing business partner data.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please see note 2379542 for further information on Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. No further actions expected.

How to determine relevancy

This transition worklist item is relevant for you, if you are using the WebDynpro applications 'Create resource' or 'Edit resource'.

10.1.8. S4TWL - Workbooks in Project Cost and Revenue Planning

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002323806	Workbooks Delivered in Project Cost and Revenue Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD-FP, S/4HANA, Workbooks, Project Cost and Revenue Planning

Solution

Description

Note that the following workbooks that were delivered in *SAP Commercial Project Management 1.0* are not available with *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Daily Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0002_PL_WB01	Daily Planning
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	Weekly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0004_PL_WB01	Weekly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0008_PL_WB01	MRS Weekly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0009_PL_WB01	MRS Daily Planning (With Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A02_BOQ_PL_WB01	BOQ Monthly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0002_PICM_WB01	PICM Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	MRS Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_EAC_IRQ0001_WB01	EAC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_ETC_IRQ0002_WB01	ETC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_ETC_IRQ0004_WB01	ETC Forecast (With Selection Option)
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_POC_IRQ0003_WB01	POC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_POC_IRQ0008_WB01	POC Forecast with Quantity and Cost (with selection option)
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Periodic Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0002_PL_WB01	Periodic Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	MRS Periodic Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0004_PL_WB01	MRS Periodic Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0001_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0002_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0003_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Qty and Cost)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0004_WB01	MRS ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0005_WB01	MRS ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period
/CPD/PFP_M_A6_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Periodic Cash Flow Planning (with Selection Opt
/CPD/PFP_R01_Q0001_VC_WB01	Version Comparison

Required and Recommended Actions

Inform key users and end users.

10.1.9. S4TWL - Interface of SAP CPM with SAP Cloud for Customer

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002318733	S4TWL – Interface of SAP Commercial Project Management with SAP Cloud for Customer

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

C4C, SAP Commercial Project Management, SAP Cloud for Customer, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

Solution

Description

There is no interface of *SAP Commercial Project Management* with *SAP Cloud for Customer* in *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

Required and Recommended Actions

Inform key users and end users.

10.1.10. S4TWL - Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002358921	Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP

Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP cFolders Integration functionality is no longer supported.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data between SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and SAP cFolders.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate integration between Portfolio and Project Management and SAP Enterprise Product Development collaboration as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant if cFolders and SAP Portfolio and Project Management is used.

10.1.11. S4TWL - cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002348430	cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation and Simplification of Functionality

Solution

Description

With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the cFolders component is not available anymore. SAP recommends to evaluate integration between Portfolio and Project Management and SAP Enterprise Product Development as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

SAP Note 2445069 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

Business Process related information

All the features of cFolders application and all the integration between cFolders and other applications, e.g. SAP PLM, SAP SRM etc., are not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Because cFolders is not available anymore with SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, customers need to archive existing cFolders data before the system conversion by following the steps below:

- This step is mandatory to continue the conversion. Go to the collaboration overview page, select the collaborations you would like to archive, and click 'Archive' button in the toolbar above the list. Then the system will set a deletion indicator and remove the collaboration from the collaboration overview.
- This step is not mandatory for the conversion, but it's highly recommended to keep the integrity of your data. Use SAP Data Archiving and archive object 'CFX_ARCH' to archive the collaboration data.

For the collaboration with partners, customers could consider to use other products like SAP Enterprise Product Development (EPD). Integration between SAP EPD collaboration and project elements is available via object links as of SAP S/4HANA 2021, with SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS1 integration to portfolio items and initiatives is planned. Further information is available via help.sap.com.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- cFolders is used if entries exist in Table CFX_COL, and column TO_BE_ARCHIVED is not set to 'X' (check with SE16)

10.1.12. S4TWL - Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Projec

Application Component: PPM-FIO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002360044	Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The SAP Fiori apps of the UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 product version are no longer supported

For the Program Manager role, the following SAP Fiori apps are not available anymore:

- Approve Decision Points
- Create Portfolio Item Proposals
- Change Portfolio Items

For the Project Team Member role, a new Confirm Project Tasks app is available.

Business Process-Related Information

The functionality is also provided by corresponding Web Dynpro applications, therefore no major impact is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are using the apps for the Program Manager role, check the Web Dynpro applications.

How to Determine Relevancy

If you are using Fiori applications, check on the frontend system in the service catalog (transaction /IWFND/MAINT_SERVICE) whether the ODATA Services PPM_PFMITPR_CRE, PPM_PFMITPR_CHG, PPM_PFMDCPT_APV and PPM_PROTSK_CNF are used.

10.1.13. S4TWL - Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Project

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359065	Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance are not longer available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process-Related Information

Objects from SAP Environmental Compliance can't be linked to a project or portfolio item anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you plan to use a similar functionality in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, you may create a custom own object link type.

Related SAP Notes

10.1.14. S4TWL - Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002358463	Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project

		Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the import/export function for Microsoft Project Client data has been changed. The system no longer uses the binary file format of Microsoft Project (.MPP). Instead the XML format for Microsoft Project is used. After downloading the file, you can open it with your Microsoft Project application.

Neither an ActiveX installation nor a definition of security lists for office controls is required.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions are expected.

How to determine relevancy

This transition worklist item is relevant, if Microsoft Project Import or Export is used.

10.1.15. S4TWL - Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002320143	S4TWL – Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD, S/4HANA, Fiori apps

Solution

Description

Note that the following Smart Business analytical and transactional apps are not immediately available with *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

- F0709 My Commercial Projects
- F0710 Action Items in Commercial Projects
- F0779 Status Management in Commercial Projects
- F0784 Overview of Commercial Projects
- F0786 Costs and Revenues of Commercial Projects
- F0787 Analysis of Commercial Projects

Business Information Related to Business Processes

No influence on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Actions

None

10.1.16. S4TWL - Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359662	Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following Customizing settings under SAP Portfolio and Project Management -> Project Management -> Basic Settings -> Check Global Settings have been changed in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Area	Text	Name	Text	Delivered Default Settings Value	Availability in S/4HANA PPM
2	Master Switches	5	Integration with Other Components (see SAP Note 1391444)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the features require further configuration.
2	Master Switches	7	Integration with PS and FI/CO (see SAP Note 1427365)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	8	Enhanced Capital and Resource Mgmt Switch (see SAP Note 1457426)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

2	Master Switches	13	Flag is Obsolete (SAP Note 1759150)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	14	Flag is Obsolete - Change Documents for Financial and Capacity Planning		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	15	Milestone Filter for Tasks ('X'=On, '='=Off)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	16	Accumulate the Number of Objects in the Dashboard ('X'=On, '='=Off)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	17	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1780409)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	18	Flag is Obsolete - Automatic Refresh of Project Dashboards ('X'=On, '='=Off)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.

2	Master Switches	21	Integration with PLM Engineering Record ('X' = ON, " = OFF)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	22	Activate Operative Object Links ('X' = ON, " = OFF)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	21	DEPRECATED: Display Additional Information on Gantt Chart (' ': No, 'X': Yes)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	23	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1756616)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	24	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1769591)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	26	Display Additional Information on Multi-Project Monitor (' ': No, 'X': Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the

					feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	28	Adjustment of Structure Tree Area by Splitter ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	29	Delete Button in Project Dashboard ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	30	Data Aggregation in Projects ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	31	Fullscreen Mode for Graphical View ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the

					feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	32	Move-Up/Move-Down Buttons in Project ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	33	Summary of Project Data in Multi-Project Monitor ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	34	Concurrent Status Changes for Multiple Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	35	Display Mirrored Task Relationships in MP Monitor ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the

					feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	36	Assignment of Multiple Roles to Tasks at a Time ('X'=Enabled, '='=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	37	Allow Constraint Icons without Add. Info. in Graphical View ('X'=On, '='=Off)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	38	Enhance Display of Details Window in Graphical View ('X'=On, '='=Off)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	40	Additional Display Options for Assignments to Project Elements (' '='=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the

					feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	41	One-Click Completion of Subordinate Project Elements (' '=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	42	Improved Alignment of Project Evaluation Display (' '=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	17	SAP Notes Language Independent	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	22	Document Alignment(' ': KM, 'X': KPRO)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the

					feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	23	Default number of columns initially displayed in Financial and Capacity Planning		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	27	Check-in/Check-out of Documents (' ': Normal, 'X': HTTP-Based)		Switch will be Removed. Feature will no longer be available.
7	General Default Values	28	HTTP Destination for SAP BusinessObjects Explorer		Switch will be Removed. Feature will no longer be available.
7	General Default Values	31	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1677356)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	36	Flag is obsolete: Activate calculation of derived capacity attribute		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	38	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1755486)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	39	Activate Multiple Object Selection for Reporting Cockpit ('X' =Yes, '' = No)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires

					further configuration.
7	General Default Values	40	Flag is obsolete		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	46	Override Authorizations for Documents in Item Versions ('X'=Yes, '='=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated available by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
9	Portfolio Item Project Integration	9	Use Project Calendar for Linked Item ('X'=Yes, '='=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	1	Updating Staffing According To Tasks ('X'=Enabled, '='=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	2	Confirmed Role Efforts in Staffing		Switch will be removed. Feature will

			Overview of Projects ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	3	Export of Cross-Project Resource/Staffing Data ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	4	Consider User Group Authorization in Resource Management (Yes = 'X', No = ' ')		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	5	Personalized Layout for Resource Management Screens ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	6	SAP Notes in Cross-Project Staffing		Switch will be removed. Feature will

			Overview ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	7	Updating Multiple Roles According to Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	8	Project Number as Search Criterion in Role Search ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	12	Retain Node Expansion After Saving in Overview Screens ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	1	Automatic Scheduling of All Project Elements		Switch will be removed. Feature will

			('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	3	Creation/Deletion of Multiple Relationships ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	4	Optimization of Task and Milestone Relationships ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	5	Changing Scheduling Type in Project ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	6	Preserve Relationships When Canceling		Switch will be removed. Feature will

			Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	1	Sending E-Mails from Project Elements ('X' = Enabled, ' ' = Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	2	Export/Import of Templates ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	4	Comparison with Actual Dates in Graphical View ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	5	Export of Multi-Project Monitor Data		Switch will be removed. Feature will

			('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	6	Export of Resource Planning Data ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	7	Export of Graphical View ('X' =Enabled, ' '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	8	Export of Evaluation Data ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	9	Project-Specific Display of Earliest or Latest	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will

			Dates ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for some of these features.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review the settings in your system before the conversion. If you have overwritten the default values, SAP recommends to delete the entries that have been deleted by SAP.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant if you are using SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2321885
Http-based Check-In/Check-out	SAP Note 2353984

10.1.17. S4TWL - Handling Large Projects Business Functions

Application Component: PS-HLP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002352369	Handling Large Projects Business Functions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Project System business functions for Handling Large Projects and related transactions are not the target architecture anymore in SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP S/4 HANA 1511 - FPS1 hence the following business functions are switchable (to enable technical conversion) but obsolete:

- OPS_PS_HLP_1
- OPS_PS_HLP_2

The following transactions and related IMG activities are categorized not to be the target architecture and cannot be used any longer with SAP S/4HANA:

- PSHLP10 Project Worklist
- PSHLP20 Project Editor
- PSHLP30 Draft Workbench
- PSHLP90 Administrator Workbench

Basic Information related to Business Functions

If a business function was switched “ON” in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as “always_off” in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as “customer_switchable” in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 – FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release. Business Functions defined as “obsolete” cannot be switched “ON”

Business Process related information

Customer having these business functions switched “ON” in Business Suite start release can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality related to the business functions OPS_PS_HLP_1, OPS_PS_HLP_2 are not available within SAP S/4 HANA 1511. Customers having none of these business functions switched “ON” in Business Suite start release cannot activate these business functions after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1511.

Alternative standard functions should be considered. Instead of Handling Large Projects transactions e.g. the Project Builder transaction should be used.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

10.1.18. S4TWL - HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002353984	HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the HTTP-Based Document Management for the check-in/check-out of documents is no longer available. The HTTP-Based check-in/check-out feature had provided the possibility to upload and download documents including the possibility to checkout a document and open a document with the specified client application. The HTTP-based check-in/check-out required a Java installation and a valid certificate on client-side.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The functionality to upload and download documents is still available and can be used. No further actions necessary.

How to Determine Relevancy

Please check the Global Settings in Customizing: SAP Portfolio and Project Management -> Project Management -> Basic Settings -> Override Default Global Settings.

If Master Switch 0007 (General Default Values) 0027 (Check-in/Check-out of Documents (' ': Normal, 'X': HTTP-Based)) is set to 'X', the Transition Worklist item is relevant.

10.1.19. S4TWL - xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002361181	xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP xPD integration is no longer available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data between SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and SAP xPD.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Innovation Management as a substitute.

10.1.20. S4TWL - Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002353885	Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition, Pre-conversion check, Pre-check, Pre-transformation check to S/4, S/4 PPM, S4PPM, S/4 Portfolio and Project Management, Control Plan, Control Plan UI field customizing, PPM_FUNC_CNTR_PLAN_01, PPM_FUNC_CNTR_PLAN_02

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, control plans (incl., for example, control plan templates and search for control plan objects) are not available anymore. SAP recommends to evaluate the control plan functionality in SAP S/4HANA as a substitute.

Business Process-Related Information

In case that control plans are used, the corresponding business processes have to be adapted.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The control plan data cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore it is required to clean up the data before the system conversion in order to prevent any data loss. Archive the corresponding projects or delete not needed control plan data before you continue the system conversion.

The control plan UI field customizing (customer own) cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore needs to be deleted. Further details are described in the consulting note 2363785.

10.1.21. S4TWL - CPM - Rate Card

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002318716	CPM - Rate Card

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Rate Card, SAP Commercial Project Management, rate, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

Solution

Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*, the *Rate Card* application is not available. Note that a functional equivalent is available.

Required and Recommended Actions

- Use alternative transactions like VK11 for appropriate business requirements.
- Inform key users and end users.

10.1.22. S4TWL - Launchpads of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002318728	S4TWL – Launchpad of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Commercial Project Management, Gantt Chart, launchpad, launch, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

The Gantt chart launch option is dependent on the business function switch OPS_PS_HLP_2 which is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

The Commercial Project Inception launch option is dependent on the business function switch OPS_PS_HLP_2 which is not available in Initial SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

Solution

Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*, the launchpads of the following functions are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition:

- Gantt Chart (to launch master project structures of PS projects in Gantt charts)
- Commercial Project Inception

Required and Recommended Actions

- Inform key users and end users.

10.1.23. S4TWL - CPM - Forecast from financial plan versions

Application Component: CA-CPD-FP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002711002	CPM - Forecast from financial plan versions

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion of SAP Commercial Project Management 2.0 SP08 to SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS01. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

In-period forecast with cut-off date, SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD, S/4HANA, CA-CPD-FP,

Solution

Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*, the *Forecast* function which you can trigger for financial plan versions with various options is not available. Note that a functional equivalent is available.

Required and Recommended Actions

- Use transaction SE38 and execute the alternative program Mass Forecast and Transfer (/CPD/PFP_MASS_FORECAST_TRANSFER). This program enables you to perform in-period forecasting by selecting a cut-off date.

New KPIs (up to the cut-off date) which were available in SAP Customer Project Management 2.0 SP08 are calculated only if you select the forecast method *Based on Actuals* or *With Constant EAC*.

However, if you select the *Based on Configuration* option, the forecast program will calculate only KPIs that were made available in SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS0. All additional KPIs that were delivered with SAP Commercial Project Management 2.0 SP08 will not be calculated or updated.

The configuration that is referred by this forecast method is available under Customizing for Commercial Project Management, under Project Cost and Revenue Planning à Define Plan Scenarios à Link Plan Scenario to Resource Types.

10.1.24. S4TWL - CPM - Personal Activity List

Application Component: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002712156	CPM - Personal Activity List

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA 1809 or upgrading from earlier versions of S/4HANA Commercial Project Management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Personal Activity List, SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Project activity app provides similar functionality to that of personal activity list

Solution

Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA 1809*, "Personal Activity List" is not available. Navigation to the *Personal Activity List* is withdrawn from multiproject overview application and from project workspace. Note that a functional equivalent is available.

Required and Recommended Actions

- Use **Project Activities** application for managing activities.
- Adapt related custom enhancements.
- Inform key users and end users.

10.1.25. S4TWL - Object links to marketing campaigns in SAP CRM

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002823375	Object links to marketing campaigns in SAP Customer Relationship Management

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

CRM, Customer Relationship Management

Solution

Description

The integration with marketing campaigns in SAP Customer Relationship Management (SAP CRM) is not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

It is no longer possible to link from Project Management to marketing campaigns in SAP CRM.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Data related to the integration with marketing campaigns cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore it is required to clean up the data before the system conversion in order to prevent any data loss. Archive the corresponding projects or delete not needed integration related data before you continue with the system conversion.

10.1.26. S4TWL - Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002349633	Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP

Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP provides transition worklist items based on changes between SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 and SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. SAP does not provide transition worklist items for changes that happened already between older releases and SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

Business Process related information

Each release of SAP Portfolio and Project Management may contain changes which could impact business processes.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you plan a conversion from a release older than SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, you need to read and check all Release Notes and Upgrade Master Guides of all releases between your start release and (including) SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check the release of your SAP Portfolio and Project Management installation by logon the ABAP system, open "System" -> "Status.." in the menu and click the button "Components" in the opened dialog.

10.1.27. S4TWL - Selected Project System Interfaces

Application Component: PS-ST-INT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267288	Selected Project System Interfaces

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Selected Project System Interface are not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 and higher releases:

- OpenPS for Microsoft Project for a bidirectional data exchange with Microsoft Project and transaction OPENPS for the download of activities to Palm Pilot
- MPX up- and download functions including transactions CN06 and CN07 and related functions in PS reporting transactions such as CN41 etc.
- Export to Graneda and Microsoft Access (see also 1670678 - New features in SAP GUI for Windows 7.30)

Business Process related information

The selected interfaces listed above will not be available anymore in SAP S/4HANA 1511 and higher releases. Alternative solutions such leveraging PS BAPIs or OData APIs should be considered.

Transaction Codes not available in SAP S/4HANA	CN06 MPX Download: Standard Network CN07 MPX Upload: Standard Network OPENPS Download Activities to Palm Pilot

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user.

10.1.28. S4TWL - Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Manage

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359330	Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

DPR_RES_MAIN, VI_ROL_LIST_R, VI_ROL_LIST_S

Solution

Description

The old Resource Management views (invisible by default, but possible to make them visible by BAdI DPR_RES_OVERVIEW) are not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. Instead the new overview views can be used.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

10.1.29. S4TWL - Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Mana

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002358519	Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

WFM Core

Solution

Description

Workforce Deployment is not longer available for Resource Management in Project Management of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

How to Determine Relevancy

Transition Worklist item is relevant, if you use Workforce Deployment.

Related SAP Notes

10.1.30. S4TWL - KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002354985	KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

KM, KPRO

Solution

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the usage of Knowledge Management (KM) for Document Management is no longer available.

SAP Note 2445069 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In order to prevent the loss of the linkage between documents stored in KM and SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA during the system conversion, it is required to switch from the KM based document management to a KPRO based solution. For this, migrate your KM documents to KPRO documents using the report /RPM/MIGRATE_KM_DOCS. You can find more information in the Upgrade Master Guide of the current start release. If the start release is SAP RPM 4.5 and the documents should also be moved, first an upgrade to one of the releases SAP Portfolio and Project Management 5.0/6.0/6.1 is required. You can find more information in the Conversion Guide.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if in the customizing of global settings the value of the setting Area:0007, Name:0022 is empty (not 'X').

10.1.31. S4TWL - Construction Progress Report and Valuation

Application Component: PS-REV-CPR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267289	Construction Progress Report and Valuation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Construction Progress Report and Valuation function is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Business Process related information

The Construction Progress Report and Valuations functions and related transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Transaction Codes not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPPCE/PNV01 Create Construction Progress Report /SAPPCE/PNV03 Display Construction Progress Report /SAPPCE/PNV04 Display construction progress report /SAPPCE/PNV05 Create and Change CPR /SAPPCE/PNV07 Create and Change Remaining Plan /SAPPCE/PNV08

	Create and Change CPR via Org. Unit /SAPPCE/PNV09 Display CPR via Organizational Unit /SAPPCE/PNV11 Remaining Plan via Org. Unit /SAPPCE/PVNNUM Number Range Maintenance: /SAPPCE/PN

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user. A customer specific solution or a switch to SAP standard functions should be considered.

10.1.32. S4TWL - Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for

Application Component: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002360046	Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the graphic view of the portfolio structure is no longer available.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The table view for the portfolio structure is still available. No further actions expected.

How to determine Relevancy

This SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is relevant if you are using portfolio management.

10.1.33. S4TWL - SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359421	SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Smart Forms

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, SAP Smart Forms for printing Project Management information like Status Reports and so on are no longer available. Instead the Adobe PDF-based Forms can be used.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use SAP Smart Forms for printing Project Management information.

10.1.34. S4TWL - Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270261	Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1511, when navigating to the details of an project object from the reports CJI3N, CJI4N, CN41, CNS0, the object opens in the single maintenance transaction CJ20N (Project Builder). Previously navigation opened the object in single maintenance transaction for the object, e.g. CJ08 for Project Definition.

Business Process related information

Required and Recommended Action(s)

End user knowledge transfer required to switch from multiple transactions to single maintenance transaction CJ20N.

Custom Code related information

In case you have enhanced the special maintenance functions by custom coding, consider to enable similar extensions for the Project Builder transactions.

10.1.35. S4TWL - Selected Project System BAPIs

Application Component: PS-ST

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267386	Selected Project System BAPIs

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Reason and Prerequisites

Solution

Description

The Project System (PS) BAPIs referring to business objects ProjectDefinition, Network, and WorkBreakdownStruct (as part of CN package) are not considered as the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent available.) and may not support future innovations. The functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA 1511, but it is recommended to use the corresponding BAPIs for business objects ProjectDefinitionPI, NetworkPI, and WBSPI (within package CNIF_PI) instead.

Alternatively you can also consider usage of OData APIs for Project or Project Network.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected – functionality still available

Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended to verify if it is possible to use the corresponding BAPIs for business objects ProjectDefinitionPI, NetworkPI, and WBSPI (within package CNIF_PI) or use OData APIs for Project (https://api.sap.com/api/OP_API_PROJECT_V3_0001/overview) and Project Network (https://api.sap.com/api/OP_API_PROJECTNETWORK_0001/overview).

10.1.36. S4TWL - WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002359479	WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the WebDAV integration and EasyDMS integration are not available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data using WebDAV integration or EasyDMS integration.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute.

How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration.

10.1.37. S4TWL - SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002361179	SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the integration to SAP NetWeaver Portal is not available.

Business Process-Related Information

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP NetWeaver Business Client as a substitute.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if SAP Portfolio and Project Management runs in an SAP NetWeaver Portal.

10.1.38. S4TWL - cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HAN

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002361186	cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the cRoom integration is not available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data using the cRoom integration.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute.

How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use cRoom integration.

10.1.39. S4TWL - Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4

Application Component: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002361194	Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the Xcelsius integration is not available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data using Xcelsius integration.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use Xcelsius integration.

10.1.40. S4TWL - SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP EPPM

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002361202	SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP BusinessObjects Explorer integration is not available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to analyze data using SAP BusinessObjects Explorer integration.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if in the customizing of global settings the setting 0007/0028 contains HTTP destination.

10.1.41. S4TWL - Project System Analytical Apps

Application Component: PS-FIO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003112420	Project System Analytics Apps from Smart Business for Project Execution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

You are using Project System analytical apps from Smart Business for Project Execution. These apps are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Project System analytical apps from Smart Business for Project Execution are not available with SAP S/4HANA, this includes the following SAP Fiori Apps

- F0293 WBS Element Cost Variance
- F0294 WBS Element Costs at Risk
- F0297 Due Project Milestones
- F0298 Overdue Project Milestones
- F0299 Overdue Project PO Items
- F0300 Due Project PO Items
- F0301 Due Network Activities
- F0302 Overdue Network Activities
- F0303 Due WBS Elements
- F0304 Overdue WBS Elements
- F0305 Project Missing Parts
- F0306 Project Open Reservations
- F0630 WBS-Element Revenue Variance
- F0632 WBS-Element Exceeding Work
- F0633 WBS-Element Pending Work
- F0635 Project Report
- F0696 WBS Element Percentage of Completion
- F0697 WBS Element Earned Value
- F0698 Project Earned Value
- F0699 Project Percentage of Completion

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For use cases in the area of basic list reporting the project related Fiori apps (e.g. Project Definition Overview F1976, WBS Element Overview F1974, Milestone Overview F1975, Manage Project Procurement F2930) should be considered.

10.1.42. S4TWL - Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4H

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002361201	Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, project simulation without an operative project is not available.

Business Process-Related Information

It is only possible to create project simulations based on operative projects.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

10.1.43. S4TWL- Deprecation of Project Cost Reports - Overview and Line Items

Application Component: PS-FIO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003331626	Deprecation of Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) and Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538) apps

Symptom

You want to use Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) or Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538) app.

Other Terms

Project Cost, Project Reporting, Project Cost Overview, Project Cost Line Item, F2513, F2538

Reason and Prerequisites

The Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) and Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538) apps will be deprecated in S/4HANA 2023 and will become obsolete at a later point in time.

We recommend you to switch to the successor apps Project Cost Overview (F6991) and Project Cost Line Items (F6992) as soon as possible.

Solution

Description

The Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) and Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538) apps will be deprecated in S/4HANA 2023 and it is planned to make these apps obsolete in future.

However, there is currently no designated timeline for making these apps obsolete. This means, the apps are still available and supported but no new features or enhancements can be expected.

We recommend you to switch to the successor apps Project Cost Overview (F6991) and Project Cost Line Items (F6992) as soon as possible.

Business process related information

The successor Fiori Apps provide some changed behaviour compared the to previous apps. The following list highlights the most important changes you should consider when switching to the successor apps.

Changes common for Overview and Line Item Report:

- Data Selection:
 - Single selection for project
 - Selection of relevant G/L accounts via G/L account hierarchies. No need for semantic tags or Financial Statement Versions for the data selection
 - Additional accounting objects as filter criteria, e.g. Network, Maintenance Order, Internal Order, Production Order
 - Support of Virtual Plan Categories in filters for Plan Category and Additional Plan Category
 - Support of filtering of nonappended order plan costs
 - Reduced set of filter criteria
- Result Set:
 - Planned and actual costs of project structure including assigned Networks, Network Activities, header account assigned Maintenance Orders, Internal Orders, Production Orders
 - Commitments are not included in result set
 - Values are displayed in global and user-specific currencies only, not in project currency

Additional changes specific to Project Cost Line Items (F6992)

- Data Selection:

- Single selection for WBS
- Additional filter *Include WBS Hierarchy* controls if only the selected WBS element (i.e. Include WBS Hierarchy = No) or also all child WBS elements (i.e. Include WBS Hierarchy = Yes) are selected
- No support of visual filter
- Result Set:
 - Chart view does not visualize cumulated values

Required and Recommended Actions

Switch to the successor apps.

How to Determine Relevancy

If you are using Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) or Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538) app, this deprecation note is applicable for you.

10.1.44. S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete packages in EPPM

Application Component: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368899	Deletion of obsolete packages

Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, packages with development objects that were already obsolete in SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 have been deleted.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions necessary.

Related SAP Notes

10.1.45. S4TWL - Project texts (PS texts)

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270266	Project texts (PS texts)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Project texts (PS texts) are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Project Texts can be found under the ID 466.

The current project texts functionality can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility scope. This includes the transactions

- CN04 Edit PS Text Catalog
- CN05 Display PS Text Catalog

Business Process related information

With SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS1 renewed project texts are available. Renewed PS texts provide a modernized persistency and the Fiori app Project Text for maintenance, while covering similar features like the previous solution.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Existing PS texts records can be migrated to the renewed PS texts model by using the report “CN_PS_TEXT_MIGRATION”. The migration is client-dependent, to activate the renewed PS texts, use IMG node “Activation of renewed PS Text”.

10.1.46. S4TWL - Network Costing

Application Component: PS-COS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003033711	Network Costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Network Costing, Project System

Solution

Description

Network Costing is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Network Costing can be found under the ID 462.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Network Costing which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

Network Costing has been modernized and with this modernization can be used as part of the perpetual scope as of SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization plan costs from network costing can automatically be saved in the central financial planning table ACDOCP in addition to the CO tables.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.47. S4TWL - Easy Cost Planning for projects

Application Component: PS-COS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003033658	Easy Cost Planning for projects

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Easy Cost Planning, ECP, Project System

Solution

Description

Easy Cost Planning for projects is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Easy Cost Planning for projects can be found under the ID 462.

Business Process related information

Easy Cost Planning for projects has been modernized and with this modernization can be used as part of the perpetual scope as of SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization plan costs from Easy Cost Planning for projects can automatically be saved in the central financial planning table ACDOCP in addition to the CO tables.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.48. S4TWL - Selected Logistics Capabilities

Application Component: PS-MAT-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267384	Selected Logistics Capabilities

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Selected PS logistics functions are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, PS logistics functions can be found under the ID 460.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of PS logistics functions which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

CNMM Project-Oriented Procurement (ProMan)

With SAP S/4HANA 2021 Project-Oriented Procurement is enhanced by support for multiple business partner addresses as part of the purchasing integration. The enhanced Project-Oriented Procurement is available as part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope. This includes also the enhancements to ProMan included in Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1.

Non-valuated project stock

With SAP S/4HANA 2020 the non-valuated project stock has been enhanced by cost-distribution features provided in the context of Project Manufacturing Management and Optimization. The enhanced non-valuated project stock functionality is available as part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

Open Catalog Interface (OCI)

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1 the Open Catalog Interface (OCI) for Project System has been modernized by support of secure authentication. The enhanced functionality is available as part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

Consistency Checks

The transactions

- CNC4 Consistency checks for project structure
- CNC5 Consistency checks sales order/proj.

can be used as part of the compatibility scope. For details see also Note 3265838.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.49. S4TWL - Selected PS Business Function Capabilities

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267333	Selected PS Business Function Capabilities

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

Selected PS Business Function capabilities are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, selected PS Business Function capabilities can be found under the ID 468.

As of SAP S/4HANA 1511 - FPS1 the following business functions are switchable but obsolete:

- OPS_PS_CI_3
- LOG_XPD_EXT_1

The following PS business functions are part of the compatibility scope

- OPS_PS_CI_1
- OPS_PS_CI_2

The following transactions are hence categorized not to be the target architecture:

- CNSKFDEF SKF defaults for project elements

Basic Information related to Business Functions

If a business function was switched “ON” in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as “always_off” in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as “customer_switchable” in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 – FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release. Business Functions defined as “obsolete” cannot be switched “ON”

Business Process related information

Customer having one or all of these business functions switched “ON” in Business Suite start release can execute the system conversion. Customers having none of these business functions switched “ON” in Business Suite start release cannot activate the obsolete business functions after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1511.

The Business Function LOG_XPD_EXT_1 was flagged as obsolete as of SAP S/4HANA 1511 - FPS1, the flag got removed with SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS2. The functionality covered in the business function has been modernized along with Progress Tracking in SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization, the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

The Business Functions OPS_PS_CI_1 and OPS_PS_CI_2 are available and selectable with SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Modernized topics

Access Control Lists

Access control lists (ACL) for project system have been modernized by the CDS view I_PROJECTACCESSCONTROLLISTDATA which supports reading of ACL data. The view is available as of SAP S/4HANA 2021 (Note [3641266](#)), with this modernization, the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

Project Builder enhancements

Project Builder enhancements consist of

- Display of archived projects (OPS_PS_CI_1)
- Intermediate save (OPS_PS_CI_1)
- Display of more than 5 projects in work list (OPS_PS_CI_1)
- Performance Improvements in the Project Builder and Network Transactions (OPS_PS_CI_2)
- Collective purchase requisitions (OPS_PS_CI_1)
- Multilanguage short texts (OPS_PS_CI_1)The topic of Project Builder enhancements has been modernized by
- Display of archived multilanguage short texts in Project Builder (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0)
- Support of multilanguage short texts in Fiori apps (SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS2)
- Support of a new processing layer for creating purchase requisitions from network activities (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1)All of the above features are carved out of the given business function as of SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1 and with the modernization are part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

Project-Oriented Procurement (ProMan) enhancements

With SAP S/4HANA 2021 Project-Oriented Procurement is enhanced by support for multiple business partner addresses as part of the purchasing integration. The enhanced Project-Oriented

Procurement is available as part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope. This includes also the enhancements to ProMan included in Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1. See also Note [2267384](#).

Progress Tracking and Progress Analysis enhancements

- Progress Tracking enhancements
- Progress Analysis Workbench enhancements

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0 Progress Tracking and Progress Analysis Workbench are enhanced by support of key-user extensibility. The enhanced functionality is available as part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope. This includes also the enhancements included in Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1 and LOG_XPD_EXT_1. See also Note [2267190](#).

Cost Calculation

- Easy Cost Planning for Network Activities
- Business Add-Ins for Calculation in the Project System

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0 Cost Calculation is modernized by support of ACDOCP. The enhanced cost calculation is available as part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope. This includes also the enhancements included in Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1. See also Note [3033658](#).

New extractors for BI content

- 0PROJECT_CUST_ATTR Customer Fields for Project Def. (ci_proj)
 - 0WBS_ELEMT_CUST_ATTR Customer Fields for WBS Element
 - 0NETWORK_CUST_ATTR Customer Fields for network
 - 0ACTIVITY_CUST_ATTR Customer Fields for Network Activity
 - 0ACTY_ELEMT_CUST_ATTR Customer Fields for Activity Element
 - 0WBS_ELEMT_USR_ATTR User Fields for WBS Element
 - 0ACTIVITY_USR_ATTR User Fields for Network Activity
 - 0ACTY_ELEMT_USR_ATTR User Fields for Activity Element
 - 0PS_CLM_ECP ECP Data for Claim
 - 0PS_WBS_ECP ECP for WBS-element
 - 0PS_NWA_ECP ECP for network activities
 - 0PS_NAE_ECP ECP for activity elements
 - 0PROJECT_TEXT Project Definition
 - 0WBS_ELEMT_TEXT Work Breakdown Structure Element
 - 0NETWORK_TEXT Network Number
- the above extractors are modernized by modernization of the related topic, i.e.
- Support of key-user extensibility for projects (SAP S/4HANA 2020 FPS2)
 - Modernization of user-field display (SAP S/4HANA 2020 FPS0)
 - Modernization of Easy Cost Planning (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0)
 - Modernization of multi-language texts (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0)

with these modernizations, the extractors above are part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

OPS_PS_CI_1:

- **Change Inherited Settlement Rules**
the topic of settlement rule is modernized by substitution and validation of WBS element settlement rule parameters (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1). With the modernization the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.
- **Project System Material Component enhancements**
the topic of project system material components is modernized by support of a new processing layer for creating purchase requisitions from network activities (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1) as well as by the modernization of the Open Catalog Interface (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1). With these modernization the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.
- **Determine WBS Account Assignment at MRP Area Level**
the topic of WBS Account Assignment determination at MRP Area Level is modernized by the usage in enhanced Project Manufacturing Management and Optimization (PMMO) scenarios (SAP S/4HANA 2020). With these modernization the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.
- **Performance improvements through allocation of status combinations**
modernized by support of reading via status combination codes in the OData APIs for Project and Project Network. With this modernization in SAP S/4HANA 2023 the feature becomes part of the perpetual scope.

OPS_PS_CI_2:

- **Display of Nonarchived and Archived Line Items**
the topic of line item reports is modernized by the new Fiori app Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538), see also note [2267286](#). With the modernization the functionality becomes part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA 1709.
- **Option for the Down Payment Clearing of Billing Plans and Invoicing Plan**
modernized with SAP S/4HANA 2023 by the modernization of Project Cash Management, see also [2267182](#). With this modernization the feature becomes part of the perpetual scope of S/4HANA.

Topics that stay in compatibility scope

The following features can be used as part of the compatibility scope. There are no plans to modernize the functionality, hence usage rights expire with the expiry date of the compatibility scope.

OPS_PS_CI_1:

- **Forecast Workbench**
- **Display of statistical key figures on an additional tab page**
- **New extractors for BI content**
 - Network: Statistical Key Figure
 - Network Activity: Statistical Key Figure
 - Netw. Act. Element: Statistical Key Figures

OPS_PS_CI_3:

The business function provides an optimization for Resource-Related Billing (RRB) for the source Actual costs - line items. As an alternative, consider using the optimization provided with SAP Note 2677564 or evaluate the usage of the new source Actuals Cost from Univ. Jrnal (Actuals Cost from Universal Journal) available as of SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.50. S4TWL - Project Reporting

Application Component: PS-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267286	Project Reporting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Selected Project Reporting and analytic functions are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Project Reporting can be found under the ID 459.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Project Reporting which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Please note that for example in Financials partly already simplified reports exist, which could be used as replacements for certain PS reports. Please double check also the SAP Fiori apps for Project System available in the latest SAP S/4HANA releases for replacement options for some of the reports described below.

Business Process related information

Still the existing Project Reporting can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope. Refer to the attached Excel sheet for detailed information on the status on individual transaction level.

Cost Element and Summarization Reports

Report Painter/Report Writer based Cost Element and Summarization reports in Project System will continue to be available in S/4HANA.

Project Structure Reports

With SAP S/4HANA 2021 the Project Structure Reports are extended by key-user field extensibility. The enhanced reports are available as part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

Hierarchy Reports, Line Item Reports

Hierarchy Report and Line Item Report Reporting can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope. With SAP S/4HANA 1709 the topic of hierarchy and line item reports has been modernized by the SAP Fiori apps Project Cost Report - Overview (F2513) and Project Cost Report - Line Items (F2538). With these modernizations also the classic hierarchy and line item reports become part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA. As of SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1 also the new SAP Fiori apps Project Cost Overview (F6991) and Project Cost Line Items (F6992) are available and intended to replace the Fiori apps F2513 and F2538 in future. These Fiori apps are hence deprecated as of SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Note: The transaction CJI3 Project Actual Cost Line Items can only be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope (see also Note 3265838). Transaction CJI3N Projects Line Items Actual Costs New can be used as an alternative.

Change Documents related Reports

The transactions CJCD Change documents: WBS, CN65 Display Change Documents: Network and CODC Change Documents for Network can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope (see also Note 3265838). Transaction CN60 Change Documents for Projects/Netw. can be used as an alternative.

Executive Infosystem

The transactions CJSA Data Transfer to SAP-EIS and CJSB Select Key Figure and Characteristic can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope (see also Note 3265838). It is not planned to support these as part of the perpetual scope.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.51. S4TWL - Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates

Application Component: PS-PRG-TRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267190	Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates can be found under the ID 464.

Business Process related information

The following transactions are part of the compatibility scope:

- NTWXPDP Progress Tracking: Networks
- WBSXPDP Progress Tracking: WBS
- ACOMPXPDP Progress Tracking Evaluations
- AXPDP Progress Tracking Evaluations
- COMXPDP Progress Tracking for Components
- DEXP Expediting
- EXPDP Expediting

The above mentioned Progress Tracking transactions have been modernized as part of SAP S/4HANA 2022 release by support of key user extensibility fields in the selection screens. For Progress Tracking for Components (COMXPDP) and Expediting (EXPDP) the key user extensibility fields are also included in the detail screens. The modernized transactions are part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

- NWTM Monitoring Network Dates

The transaction NWTM Monitoring Network Dates can be used as part of the compatibility scope. Consider using Progress Tracking features instead, see also note 3265838.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.52. S4TWL - Workforce Planning

Application Component: PS-CRP-WFP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267189	Workforce Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

Workforce Planning in Project System is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Workforce Planning can be found under the ID 472.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

There are currently several workforce planning functions such as usage of PS teams and transactions CMP2/CMP3/CMP9 available.

The following transactions are part of the compatibility scope

- CMP2 Workforce Planning: Project View
- CMP3 Workforce Planning: Work Center View
- CMP9 Workforce Planning - Reporting

With SAP S/4HANA 2023 workforce planning is modernized by the option to select personell resources via teams from Responsibility Management. With this modernization, workforce planning is part of the perpetual scope of S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.53. S4TWL - Simplification of Date Planning Transactions

Application Component: PS-DAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267188	Simplification of Date Planning Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

Date Planning Transactions are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Date Planning Transactions can be found under the ID 461.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Date Planning Transactions which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS2 the below transactions are modernized by including navigation to the Fiori Apps Project Schedule and Project Network Graph when the transactions are launched in a HTML environment. With this modernization the transactions are part of the perpetual scope of S/4HANA.

- CN24N Overall Network Scheduling
- CN24 Overall Network Scheduling
- CJ21 Change Basic Dates
- CJ22 Display Basic Dates
- CJ23 Change Forecast Dates
- CJ24 Display Forecast Dates
- CJ25 Change Actual Dates
- CJ26 Display Actual Dates
- CJ29 Update WBS (Forecast)

Business Process related information

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.54. S4TWL - Selected project financial planning and control functions

Application Component: PS-COS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267182	Selected project financial planning and control functions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Project System, Project Financial Planning

Solution

Description

Selected project financial planning and control functions are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, selected project financial planning and control functions can be found under the ID 462.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of selected project financial planning and control functions which are going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

Modernized topics

This section contains topics that are modernized and are part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope with the mentioned release.

PS Cash Management (SAP S/4HANA 2023)

the topic of PS Cash Management is modernized by reading from the universal journal.

- CJFA Analysis of Data Trans. into PS Cash
- CJFN CBM Payment Converter
- CJ48 Change Payment Planning: Init.Screen
- CJ49 Display Payment Planning: Init.Screen
- FM48 Change Financial Budget: Initial Scn
- FM49 Display Financial Budget: Init.Scrn

Forecasting (SAP S/4HANA 2023)

the topic of Forecasting is modernized by a new Fiori app to schedule project forecasting jobs.

- CJ9L Forecast Costs: Individual Projects
- CJ9M Forecast Costs: Coll.Project Proc.

Progress

- CNPAWB Progress Analysis Workbench (SAP S/4HANA 2022)
modernized by support of key user extensibility fields

Cost Calculation

- Easy Cost Planning (SAP S/4HANA 2022)
- Network Costing (SAP S/4HANA 2022)
modernized by integration into ACDOCP, the main table for financial planning in SAP S/4HANA.

Integrated Planning for Networks

- CJ9Q Integrated Planning for Ntwks(Coll.)
- CJ9QS Integrated Planning for Ntwks (Ind.)
modernized by integration into ACDOCP, the main table for financial planning in SAP S/4HANA.

Revenue and Earnings

the topic of revenues and earnings has been modernized by integration into the cost tables ACDOCA and ACDOCP. Modernizations include, new dynamic item processor source for reading financial plan data from table ACDOCP (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1) and new dynamic item processor source for reading actual costs from the universal journal (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS0).

- DP101 Reset Billing Plan Date
- DP80 SM: Resource-Related Quotation
- DP81 PS: Sales Pricing
- DP82 PS: Sales Pricing Project
- DP98 Resource for Billing Request
- DP99A Doc.Flow Reporting - Res.-Rel. Bill.

- DP99B Doc.Flow for Res.-Rel. Bill. - SD
- DP99C Doc.Flow for Res.-Rel. Bill.-Service
- DP60 Change Accounting Indicator in LI
- DP70 Conversion of Individual Orders
- RKPSANALYSE RKPSANALYSE

Interest Calculation

modernized by performance improvements (SAP S/4HANA 1511), see notes 2676316 and 2686152.

- CJZ1 Act. Int Calc.: Projects Coll. Proc.
- CJZ2 Actual Int.Calc.: Project Indiv.Prc.
- CJZ3 Plan Int.Calc.: Project Indiv.Prc.
- CJZ5 Plan Int.Calc.: Project Coll.Prc.
- CJZ6 Actual Int.Calc.: Indiv.CO Order Prc
- CJZ7 Planned Int.Calc: Indiv.CO Ord.Proc.
- CJZ8 Actual Int.Calc.: Coll.CO Order Prc.
- CJZ9 Plan Int.Calc.: Coll.CO Order Prc.

Variant Creation for Project Selection for Period Close

The transaction is supporting the collective processing of various period-end closing activities. With SAP S/4HANA 1511 and the modernization of the period-end closing activity of project interest calculations the transaction also becomes part of the perpetual scope.

- CJ8V Period Close for Project Selection

WBS Element Groups

are modernized by support of WBS element hierarchies in transactions for WBS element groups (SAP S/4HANA 2022), see note 3273309.

- CJSB Generate WBS Element Group

Copy Plan Version

The topic of copying plan versions is modernized by report "Copy plan category for projects" (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1).

- CJ9D Copy Plan Versions

Settings for Time-Dependent Status for Results Analysis

The topic of results analysis is modernized by support of event-based revenue recognition for selected scenarios (SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1).

- CJC1 Maintenance Dialog for Stat.by Per.
- CJC2 Maintain Planned Status Changes

Compatibility Scope topics

This section contains topics that remain in compatibility scope (see also Note

). For these topics it is not planned to provide the existing functionality after the expiry date of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

- CNPRG Network Progress
- CNFOWB Forecast Workbench

Transfer Price Agreement

- CJF1 Create Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF2 Change Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF3 Display Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF4 Transfer Price Agreement List
- CJG1 Enter Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG3 Display Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG4 Enter Trsfr Price Allocation: List
- CJG5 Cancel Transfer Price Allocation
- CJL2 Collective Agreement

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.55. S4TWL - Claim Management

Application Component: PS-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267169	Claim Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade

Solution

Description

Claim Management is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further

information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Claim Management can be found under the ID 467.

Please note that hence also the factsheet/object page Project Claim is not available with SAP S/4HANA (see note 2267283).

Business Process related information

The following transactions are part of the compatibility scope:

- CLM1 Create Claim
- CLM10 Claim Overview
- CLM11 Claim Hierarchy
- CLM2 Change Claim
- CLM3 Display Claim

Claims Management has been modernized and with this modernization the above mentioned transactions can be used as part of the perpetual scope as of SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization an API for reading claim data and status as well as the Fiori app Project Claim Overview (F6497) are available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.56. S4TWL - Specific PS archiving transactions

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270265	Specific PS archiving transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Archiving

Solution

Description

Project system specific archiving is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and

links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Project system specific archiving can be found under the ID 470.

This means that you need to migrate from Project system specific archiving to its designated alternative functionality central archiving (transaction SARA) before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Project system specific archiving which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process related information

The following Project system specific archiving transactions are part of the compatibility scope

- CN80 Archiving project structures
- CN81 PS: Archiving project - preliminary
- CN82 PS: Archiving project structures
- CN83 PS: Archiving project - Info System
- CN84 PS: Archiving project - admin.
- CN85 PS: Delete operative structures
- CN99 Archiving Standard Networks
- KBEA Trsfr Price Docs: Set Del.Indicator
- KBEB Trsfr Price Docs: Generate Archive
- KBEC Trsfr Price Docs: Manage Archive

Going forward it is recommended to use the central archiving transaction SARA instead.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Project system specific archiving can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

- It is recommended to use central archiving transaction SARA instead of project system specific transactions.
- Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user

10.1.57. S4TWL - Current simulation functions in project system

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270264	Current simulation functions in project system

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Simulation functions in project system are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, simulation functions in Project System can be found under the ID 469.

With SAP S/4HANA 2020 FPS2 below transactions are enhanced with SAP S/4HANA capabilities (i.e. field extensibility). As of SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS1 simulations can be visualized in the Fiori App "Project Schedule for Versions". With these enhancements the simulations overall are part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope, this includes the transactions:

- CJV1 Create project version (simulation)
- CJV2 Change project version (simulation)
- CJV3 Display Project Version (Simulation)
- CJV4 Transfer project
- CJV5 Delete simulation version
- CJV6 Maintenance: Version administration
- CJV7 Display transfer log

10.1.58. S4TWL - Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270263	Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Graphics launched from Project Builder are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, graphics in Project System can be found under the ID 465.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of graphics in Project System which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

Still the existing graphics and corresponding transactions can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope.

The Hierarchy Graphic can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope until end of expiry date(see details in Note [3000979](#)).

The Project Planning Board and Network Graphic have been modernized as described below.

Project Planning Board

SAP GUI-based project planning board will continue to be available. In addition the alternative functionality SAPUI5 based Fiori App "Project Schedule" is available as of SAP S/4HANA 2021. The app to display the project schedule can be launched directly from the Fiori Launchpad or from the Project Builder. With SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS1 display of project versions and simulations versions is available in the Fiori App "Project Schedule for Versions".

Network Graphic

SAP GUI-based network graphic will continue to be available. In addition the alternative functionality SAPUI5 based Fiori App "Project Network Graph" is available as of SAP

S/4HANA 2020 FPS1. The app can be launched directly from the Fiori Launchpad or from the Project Builder to display a network graphic.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user

10.1.59. S4TWL - Production Resources and Tools functions for projects

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270262	Production Resources and Tools functions for projects

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, PRT

Solution

Description

Production Resources and Tools functions for projects is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Production Resources and Tools functions for projects can be found under the ID 463.

Business Process related information

Production Resources and Tools (PRT) functions for projects can be used as part of the compatibility scope. This refers only to the assignment of production resources/tools to internal and external activities in networks or standard networks. The usage of PRTs in other scenarios is not affected by this compatibility scope item.

The transactions CN21 and CN22 in the simplification item are only used as an indicator for usage of PRTs, the remaining functionality of these transactions is part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user, usage of alternatives to PRTs need to be considered

10.1.60. S4TWL - Simplification of maintenance transactions

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270246	Simplification of maintenance transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Project System

Solution

Description

Several maintenance transactions for projects in project sytem are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, simplification of maintenance transactions can be found under the ID 471.

With SAP S/4HANA 2020 FPS2 below transactions are enhanced with SAP S/4HANA capabilities (i.e. field extensibility), with this enhancement they are part of SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

- CJ01 Create Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ02 Change Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ03 Display Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ06 Create Project Definition
- CJ07 Change Project Definition
- CJ08 Display Project Definition
- CJ11 Create WBS Element
- CJ12 Change WBS Element
- CJ13 Display WBS Element
- CJ14 Display WBS Element (From DMS)

- CJ20 Structure planning
- CJ2A Display structure planning
- CJ2D Structure planning
- OPUM Maintain Subprojects
- CN19 Display Activity (From DMS)
- CN20 Dsply network/act.bsc data init.scrn
- CN21 Create Network
- CN22 Change Network
- CN23 Display Network
- CJ27 Project planning board
- CJ2B Change project planning board
- CJ2C Display project planning board
- CN26 Display Mat.Comp/Init: Ntwk,Acty,Itm
- CN26N Display Mat. Components (From DMS)

Business Process related information

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.1.61. S4TWL - Hierarchy Graphics in Project Systems

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003000979	Project Hierarchy Graphic

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Hierarchy Graphic in Project System is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, hierarchy graphic in Project System can be found under the ID 465.

Hierarchy graphic is used to visualize the WBS element hierarchy. It is categorized as not part of the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not

considered as future technology). In order to display the project hierarchy (in a non-graphical way) you can use the Project Builder (CJ20N) or any other transaction listing project elements hierarchically. The transactions CJ20N, CJ30, CJ40, CJ01 in the simplification item are only used as an indicator for usage of the hierarchy graphic. These transactions are themselves are not part of this simplification item.

Hierarchy Graphic can be used as part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope until end of expiry date. There is no alternative planned for a graphical visualization.

In order to display the project hierarchy (in a non-graphical way) you can use the Project Builder (CJ20N) or any other transaction listing project elements hierarchically.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user

If you want to disable the option to navigate to the Hierarchy Graphic in Project Builder or other transactions, follow the instructions provided in SAP Note [3656788](#).

10.1.62. S4TWL- Project System ACL deprecation

Application Component: PS-ST

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003641571	Deprecation of Access Control List (ACL) in Project System

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, Access Control Lists, ACL, PS, Project System

Solution

Description

Access Control List (ACL) in project structures can be used to assign authorizations for specific individual PS objects. ACLs have been modernized by provisioning the ability to read ACLs based on CDS views in SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition. The modernization is provided via Note [3641266](#). This means that as of SAP S/4HANA 2021 ACLs are no longer part of the compatibility scope. Therefore, you can use ACLs in SAP S/4HANA

without restrictions.

However, ACLs has been set to “deprecated” because the new functionality of object-based authorizations in Project System. This feature is provided as of SAP S/4HANA 2025 for simplified and aligned handling of authorization assignment in SAP S/4HANA and SAP S/4HANA Cloud, private edition.

In the deprecated phase, customers can still use ACL and will get support, but ACL will not receive any further developments or updates.

Business Process related information

As part of the modernization ACLs were also carved-out of the Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1 (see also Notes [3651850](#) and [3653284](#)). With this, the settings for Access Control List in the customizing of Project Profile (Transaction OPSA) and Network Profile (Transaction OPUU) become active, irrespective of the Business Function OPS_PS_CI_1. By default, the setting is set to "No ACL" and ACLs are not active.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends transitioning to object-based authorization in Project System.

For project profile '00002' the "ACL with inheritance" flag was set as part of the delivery customizing. This is changed with note [3712116](#) and the delivery customizing client '000' is not considered as part of the simplification item check. If this simplification item still appears in your check and you are not using ACL in Project System, check if the entry was copied to other clients and adjust the customizing by removing usage of ACL as described in the before mentioned note.

10.1.63. S4TWL - Project System - Compatibility Scope without alternative

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003265838	Project System - Compatibility Scope

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Project System

Solution

Description

This note summarizes Project System functionality that remains part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. Below is an overview of the features and the relevant entries in the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324.

Business Process related information

Project Reporting (Simplification Item ID 459)

- Change documents (CJCD): WBS: consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Change Documents for Network (CODC): consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Display Change Documents: Network (CN65): consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Project Actual Cost Line Items (CJI3): consider using Project Actual Cost Line Items (CJI3N)
- Data Transfer to SAP-EIS (CJSA): no alternative planned
- Select Key Figure and Characteristic (CJSB): no alternative planned

Consistency check transactions (Simplification Item ID 460)

- CNC4 Consistency checks for project structure
- CNC5 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013595 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013596 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013597 Consistency checks sales order/proj.

The above transactions are used to check consistency of master data within the project structure or between project and sales order. For selected use cases validation can be used as an alternative.

Selected project financial planning and control functions (Simplification Item ID 462)

- CNPRG Network Progress
- CNFOWB Forecast Workbench

Transfer Price Agreement

- CJF1 Create Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF2 Change Transfer Price Agreement

- CJF3 Display Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF4 Transfer Price Agreement List
- CJG1 Enter Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG3 Display Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG4 Enter Trsfr Price Allocation: List
- CJG5 Cancel Transfer Price Allocation
- CJL2 Collective Agreement

Production Resources and Tools functions for projects (Simplification Item ID 463) - see also Note 2270262

Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates (Simplification Item ID 464)

- Monitoring Network Dates (NWTM): consider using Progress Tracking

Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics (Simplification Item ID 465)

- Project Hierarchy Graphic - see also Note 3000979

Selected PS Business Function Capabilities (Simplification Item ID 468)

OPS_PS_CI_1:

- Display of statistical key figures on an additional tab page
- New extractors for BI content
 - Network: Statistical Key Figure
 - Network Activity: Statistical Key Figure
 - Netw. Act. Element: Statistical Key Figures
- Forecast Workbench

OPS_PS_CI_3:

The business function provides an optimization for Resource-Related Billing (RRB) for the source Actual costs - line items. As an alternative, consider using the optimization provided with SAP Note 2677564 or evaluate the usage of the new source Actuals Cost from Univ. Jnl (Actuals Cost from Universal Journal) available as of SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review and evaluate the provided alternatives where applicable.

10.1.64. S4TWL - Project System - Compatibility Scope with alternative

Application Component: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	3265838	Project System - Compatibility Scope

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Project System

Solution

Description

This note summarizes Project System functionality that remains part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. Below is an overview of the features and the relevant entries in the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324.

Business Process related information

Project Reporting (Simplification Item ID 459)

- Change documents (CJCD): WBS: consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Change Documents for Network (CODC): consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Display Change Documents: Network (CN65): consider using Change Documents for Projects/Netw. (CN60)
- Project Actual Cost Line Items (CJI3): consider using Project Actual Cost Line Items (CJI3N)
- Data Transfer to SAP-EIS (CJSA): no alternative planned
- Select Key Figure and Characteristic (CJSB): no alternative planned

Consistency check transactions (Simplification Item ID 460)

- CNC4 Consistency checks for project structure
- CNC5 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013595 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013596 Consistency checks sales order/proj.
- S_ALR_87013597 Consistency checks sales order/proj.

The above transactions are used to check consistency of master data within the project structure or between project and sales order. For selected use cases validation can be used as an alternative.

Selected project financial planning and control functions (Simplification Item ID 462)

- CNPRG Network Progress
- CNFOWB Forecast Workbench

Transfer Price Agreement

- CJF1 Create Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF2 Change Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF3 Display Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF4 Transfer Price Agreement List
- CJG1 Enter Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG3 Display Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG4 Enter Trsfr Price Allocation: List
- CJG5 Cancel Transfer Price Allocation
- CJL2 Collective Agreement

Production Resources and Tools functions for projects (Simplification Item ID 463) - see also Note 2270262

Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates (Simplification Item ID 464)

- Monitoring Network Dates (NWTM): consider using Progress Tracking

Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics (Simplification Item ID 465)

- Project Hierarchy Graphic - see also Note 3000979

Selected PS Business Function Capabilities (Simplification Item ID 468)

OPS_PS_CI_1:

- Display of statistical key figures on an additional tab page

- New extractors for BI content
 - Network: Statistical Key Figure
 - Network Activity: Statistical Key Figure
 - Netw. Act. Element: Statistical Key Figures
- Forecast Workbench

OPS_PS_CI_3:

The business function provides an optimization for Resource-Related Billing (RRB) for the source Actual costs - line items. As an alternative, consider using the optimization provided with SAP Note 2677564 or evaluate the usage of the new source Actuals Cost from Univ. Jrnl (Actuals Cost from Universal Journal) available as of SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review and evaluate the provided alternatives where applicable.

10.2. Product Compliance

10.2.1. S4TWL - Replacement of Event Type Linkages

Application Component: EHS-SUS-FND

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003196565	Replacement of Event Type Linkages

Symptom

You are using "new functionality" in SAP S/4HANA for product compliance and are performing a system upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item SI15: Logistics_PSS is applicable in this case. To understand the differences between Product Compliance "classic functionality" and "new functionality" and the strategy please refer to SAP note [3015382](#).

Reason and Prerequisites

You have activated the event type linkages in database view SWFDVEVTYP for the receiver type PCEP_V1.0 and are using a customer-specific receiver class implementation and not the standard class CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER. See also Customizing for *Activate Event Type Linkage* under *Product Compliance -> Foundation for Product Compliance -> Product Compliance Background Processing -> Activate Event Type Linkage*.

If you are using standard event receiver settings or perform an initial installation of SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher (greenfield installation), this note is not relevant.

Solution

Description / Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA for product compliance, the event type linkages have been introduced for the following main reasons:

- Decoupling of a transaction, such as the release of a composition, from the asynchronous processing of this event to ensure proper follow-on processing of this event
- Providing a possibility to trigger customer-specific actions, such as sending an e-mail or notifying external systems that a certain event has been raised and needs follow-on processing

Due to technical restrictions, it is not allowed to use local update tasks in the context of a logical unit of work of RAP and BOBF business objects. The update task module SWF_EVT_RAISE_IN_UPDATE_TASK to raise events and carry them out in a separate update task violates the contract, which may lead to short dumps.

In order solve these technical restrictions, the overall processing logic has been changed in the following way with SAP S/4HANA 2022. The event type linkages are replaced with a central determination that has been added to all affected business objects.

- The determination is carried out during save and is supposed to check if events have been created in the same session.
- The business object saves the data (for example, as an analytical composition), creates the corresponding new event(s) (for example, *Analytical Composition Released*) in the table EHFND_PCE, and raises the system event SAP_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_CRTED to process these events in a follow-on activity.
- The system event triggers the periodically scheduled background job to process all new and failed product compliance events and tasks.

Business Process-Related Information

If you are using standard event type linkages, there are no changes to the business process. If you are using a customer-specific event type linkage in SWFDVEVTYP for the receiver type PCEP_V1.0 and not the standard class CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER, you have to take action.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You have to replace your customer implementation of the receiver class to reflect the architectural change.

How to Determine Relevancy

In transaction SPRO, navigate to the Customizing activity for *Activate Event Type Linkage* under *Product Compliance -> Foundation for Product Compliance -> Product Compliance*

Background Processing -> Activate Event Type Linkage. If you have assigned the events of the receiver type PCEP_V1.0 to a nonstandard class other than CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER, this worklist item is relevant for you.

Object Category	Object Type	Event	Receiver Type	Receiver Class
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_ACMP	RELEASED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CCI	CSM_ASSGMT_CHGD	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CCI	SAVED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CCM	CREATED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CR	ACTIVATED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CR	CHANGED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CR	DEACTIVATED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CRQ	CLOSED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CRR	CREATED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CRR	RELEASED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_CRR	SAVED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_LCMPS	RELEASED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_LEM	LEM_CHANGED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_MCMPS	RELEASED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_PCMP	RELEASED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_PEF	CHANGED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_WF_PR	CHANGED	PCEP_V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_EVT_HANDLER

Class	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_WF_SUB	SAVED	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PC_SER VICE_REQUEST	PRIV_SUBSTANCE_R EQUEST_READY	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PC_SER VICE_REQUEST	PRODUCT_REQUEST_ READY	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PC_SER VICE_REQUEST	PUB_SUBSTANCE_RE QUEST_READY	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHFND_PC_SER VICE_REQUEST	REFRESH_REQUESTE D	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHPMA_PCEP_E VT_WF_INTRD	INITIAL_TRACKING_ REQUESTED	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHPMA_PCEP_E VT_WF_PTRD	TRACKING_REQUEST ED	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHPMA_PCEP_E VT_WF_RETRD	RETRACKING_REQUE STED	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER
Class	CL_EHSDS_PCEP_EV T_WF_OR	SDS_OUTPUT_REQUE ST_CREATED	PCEP V1.0	CL_EHFND_PCEP_E VT_HANDLER

10.2.2. S4TWL - Deprecation of Classic Scope

Application Component: EHS-SUS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003656482	Deprecation of SAP S/4HANA for Product Compliance "classic functionality"

Symptom

You are using *SAP S/4HANA for product compliance* or *SAP S/4HANA Cloud for product compliance, private edition* or *SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition, product compliance*.

You are planning a system upgrade or want to find out more on the mainstream maintenance support of the "Product Compliance Classic" (or "PC-Classic" in short) functionality.

The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety, EHS Management, Product Safety, Product Safety and Stewardship, Product and REACH Compliance, Dangerous Goods Management, Substance Volume Tracking, Global Label Management, Specification Database

Reason and Prerequisites

Deprecation of the "PC Classic" functionality with SAP S/4HANA 2025 for the use case "Product Compliance".

For more details on the Product Compliance use case, including its meaning, scope, strategy, and the differences between "Classic" and "New" functionality, please refer to SAP Note [3015382](#).

To understand what deprecation of objects or functionality means, you can check the online help [here](#). It provides a detailed explanation of the deprecation of ABAP development objects.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA 2025 all "PC Classic" functionality is set to "deprecated". This applies to the use case "Product Compliance" only, this has no effect on the use case "Recipe Development". You can continue to use deprecated objects and functionality in the SAP S/4HANA releases 2025, 2027, and 2029 without limitations.

It is planned to set all these deprecated objects to "obsolete" or "decommissioned" with SAP S/4HANA 2031 release, except for "Dangerous Goods Master Editing", and "Phrase Management". This functionality will be decommissioned on 31-December-2036 (for all SAP S/4HANA releases).

SAP will provide no maintenance support for decommissioned objects or functionality. We recommend to transition from "PC Classic" to "PC New" functionality latest before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA 2031.

Description in Detail

The following application components are deprecated with release SAP S/4HANA 2025 and planned to be decommissioned with release 2031:

- EHS-BD* (without EHS-BD-PHR "Phrase Management")
- EHS-DGP* (without "Dangerous Goods Master Editing")
- EHS-MGM-PRC*
- EHS-SAF*

The following application components are deprecated with release SAP S/4HANA 2025 and planned to be decommissioned on 31-December-2036 (valid for all SAP S/4HANA releases):

- EHS-BD-PHR "Phrase Management"

•

EHS-DGP "Dangerous Goods Master Editing"

Business Value

You can continue to use deprecated objects and functionality in the SAP S/4HANA releases 2025, 2027, and 2029 without limitations.

Business Process related information

The above mentioned application components, relevancy criteria below and business processes as per SAP Note [3015382](#) are affected. Please note that this is related to the use case "Product Compliance" only. The use case "Recipe Development" is not affected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Plan and execute the transition from "PC-Classic" to "PC-New" based on SAP roadmap and SAP Note [3015382](#).

We recommend to transition from "PC Classic" to "PC New" functionality latest before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA 2031.

How to Determine Relevancy

"PC Classic"-Functionality is actively being used if one of the following applies (logical OR):

- *Product Safety* is used: SDS shipment requests exists ≥ 5 (table CVDDH, consider DELFLG)
- *Dangerous Goods* is used: DG master records exists ≥ 5 (table DGTMD, consider DELFLG)
- *Product Compliance for Process Industry (PRC-PI)* is used: Substance Volume Tracking records exists ≥ 5 (any of tables CCRCT_CO, CCRCT_PR, CCRCT_PU, CCRCT_SO)
- *Product Compliance for Discrete Industries (PRC-DI)* is used: Compliance Data Objects exists ≥ 5 (table EHPRCD_COD_ROOT)
- *Global Label Management (GLM)* is used: Label print requests exists ≥ 5 (table CCGLT_LIC_AUDIT)

10.3. Product Engineering

10.3.1. S4TWL - INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC)

Application Component: AP-CFG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002318509	INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Internet Pricing and Configurator (SAP IPC) is not released within SAP S/4HANA. For scenarios and business processes where the Internet Pricing and Configurator is currently used alternative functionality like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC) can be used in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

In the Business Suite, The Internet Pricing and Configurator (aka SAP AP Configuration Engine) is usually used for the following use cases:

- Configuration Processes in SD/MM (incl. Pricing) as alternative to LO-VC
- Creation of Material Variants
- For the Vehicle Management System (VMS), SAP IPC could be used for vehicle configuration as alternative to the variant configuration (LO-VC). For each vehicle model defined as configurable material, the configuration engine could be switched from variant configuration to SAP IPC and vice versa
- Configuration Simulation in combination with SAP CRM
- Web Channel (aka Internet Sales) ERP Edition - this application is not released with S/4HANA

For scenarios and business processes where the Internet Pricing and Configurator is currently used alternative functionality like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC) can be used in SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC). Revert entries in CUCFGSW if needed.

How to Determine Relevancy

There is no unambiguous single indicator whether IPC is productively used. However, there are a number of hints:

- If table IBIB shows any entries in field KBID, configurations created with IPC have been stored. This is an indicator at least for usage in the past.
- Table TCUUISCEN contains mandatory information for the configuration UI. If this table contains records, at least the installation has been set up. It is quite likely that IPC is actively used.
- Table CUCFGSW contains the "IPC Switch". If this table contains records, master data has been set up to use IPC instead of VC. This is not only an indicator for IPC usage, moreover entries must be reverted prior to conversion to S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2238670

10.4. Product Lifecycle Management

10.4.1. S4TWL - Assemblies

Application Component: PLM-WUI-OBJ-PSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267840	Assemblies

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the functions related to *Assemblies* in product structure management within *SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM)* are not available.

Business Process related information

Product Assembly is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. General PFCG related authorizations can apply.

Following functionalities are no longer available:

- Creation of Product Assemblies
- Changing Product Assemblies
- The navigation to the Product Assembly Web UI
- Support of Product Assemblies in the Engineering Record

- Display of Product Assemblies in the Object Navigator
- Usage of Product Assembly Groups as Phantom Assemblies in the Product Structure Management Web UI

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers moving from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 can use the report /PLMI/ER_ASM_DELECTION to remove Product Assembly related entries from the Engineering Record and Object Navigator customizing.

10.4.2. S4TWL - Product Designer Workbench

Application Component: LO-MD-PPW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267841	Product Designer Workbench

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the functions related to the *Product Designer Workbench*, previously accessible via transaction *PDN*, have been removed from *SAP Product Lifecycle Management* (SAP PLM). It is recommended that customers use the product structure management functions provided in SAP PLM for any related business requirements.

Business Process related information

Following objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA via transaction PDN

- iPPE-objects not type of CMP-application of the product structure
 - Colour nodes (type COL)
 - Generic nodes (type GEN)
 - Focus nodes (type FOC)
 - Concept nodes (type CON)
- Non-configurable part of the product structure, e.g. variant assembly
- Alternatives of the product structure

Following functionalities are not available

- Priority definition for nodes
- Variant differentiation

The automotive scenarios provided via transaction PPE are not affected. PPE is still available.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PDN

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers shall move to Product Structure Management for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

For the Product Documentation, you can refer to this link:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/029944e4a3b74446a9099e8971c752b9/e7960456a2778c5be10000000a44147b.html

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226431

10.4.3. S4TWL - cFolders

Application Component: PLM-CFO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267845	cFolders

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 cFolders interfaces are not available. SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Enterprise Product Development as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

No screen enhancements are known.

Business Process related information

It is no longer possible to exchange data (Documents, Materials, Bill of Materials, iPPE Objects) between PLM and cFolders.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CFI01 – Importing Documents CFE01 – Exporting Documents CFI02 – Importing Documents, Materials and Bills of Material CFE02 – Exporting Documents, Materials

	and Bills of Material CFI03 – Importing Documents, Materials, Bills of Material and iPPE Objects CFE03 – Exporting Documents, Materials, Bills of Material and iPPE Objects CFC01 – Customizing for cFolders backend integration CFC02 – Customizing for cFolders backend integration, BOMs

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers have to establish data exchange processes with partners using other techniques like SAP Enterprise Product Development.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2224778

10.4.4. S4TWL - cDesk

Application Component: CA-CAD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267850	cDesk

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

CAD Desktop is not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Business Value

Moving from the CAD-Desktop to SAP Engineering Control Center will provide additional value to customers:

- Customers will be enabled to manage growing product complexity and diversity
- Users will receive a much better user experience
- SAP Engineering Control Center is the platform to integrate mechanical and electrical CAD (Computer Aided Design) tools to enable Systems Engineering and Mechatronic Design.

Description

The CAD Integration in SAP PLM (cDesk) is not available in SAP S/4HANA. As an alternative customers can use SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

For more information see SAP Note: 2234028

Business Process related information

Customers will not be able to store CAD files directly in SAP DMS. Downstream processes like Visual Enterprise Function will be restricted.

Customers might use alternative solution SAP Engineering Control Center.

Process for CAD-Data Management (derive BOM, store drawings, generation/consumption of viewable) cannot be implemented.

in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CDESK, CDESK_CUS, CDESK_DEL_DBTRACE, CDESK_READ_DBTRACE, CDESK_SAVE_DBTRACE

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers can move to SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

For more information on upgrading from CAD Desktop to SAP Engineering Control Center see SAP Note [2117843](#) or [SAP SCN Wiki](#) (URL: <https://wiki.scn.sap.com/wiki/x/gQrXHQ>)

10.4.5. S4TWL - Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)

Application Component: CA-DMS-EAI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267864	Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the ECL-Viewer Functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) will no longer be available. Parts of the functionality and use cases can be covered by SAP Visual Enterprise Viewer.

Business Process related information

2D and 3D viewing in GUI transactions with ECL viewer will not be available any longer

You may consider Visual Enterprise Viewer as an alternative in some transactions like e.g. Document Management and for some of the file formats for other file formats you may think about using the frontend application instead where appropriate

Influence on Business Processes

None - technology simplification

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case Visual Enterprise Viewer shall be used, check the appropriate customizing.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	No influence expected since no open interfaces are available and the usage is stopped before launching itself. BAPI 'EASYDMS_ECL_OPEN_DOCUMENT' will issue an error if it is called remotely in custom code.

10.4.6. S4TWL - Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)

Application Component: CA-DMS-EUI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267866	Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Easy DMS

Reason and Prerequisites

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the Easy DMS Functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) will no longer be available.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the Easy DMS Functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) will no longer be available. As an alternative, customers using Easy DMS may consider to switch to SAP Document Center for SAP DMS.

However this product is not a replacement for Easy DMS in terms of features and needs evaluation by customers if it fits specific business processes. Refer to the attachment for more details on the solution.

Customers can also consider extended document management functionality with Manage Document Fiori application.

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/4c3d1c6b3d744f84aab4c273f979f430/1809.000/en-US/1bc746147317485ca9a0847be2d0668b.html>

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EASYDMS_CUS

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to SAP Document Center for DMS which is powerful and simple.

Related SAP Notes

10.4.7. S4TWL - Engineering Desktop (EDesk)

Application Component: PLM-WUI-APP-EDK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267868	Engineering Desktop (EDesk)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the EDesk functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) application is not available. As successor functionality for CAD integration requirements, customers can use SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

For more information see SAP Note: 2234028

Business Process related information

Customers will not be able to store CAD files directly in SAP DMS. Downstream processes like Visual Enterprise Function will be restricted. Customer might use alternative solution SAP Engineering Center, planned for further S/4HANA release.

Process for CAD-Data Management (derive BOM, store drawings, generation/consumption of viewable) cannot be implemented.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EDESK_CUS, EDESK_IPPE

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers can move to SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

Custom Code related information

EDESK is not a "reuse" component. EDESK is rather an application with hooked in BAdis and custom code. If the CDESK-Application is not available, no BAdis are executed and therefore custom code is not executed.

10.4.8. S4TWL - Variant Configuration

Application Component: LO-VC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267873	Variant Configuration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA processes are simplified by switching off obsolete and redundant functionality related to variant configuration. It is not possible anymore to maintain the "**Classification as selection condition**" in the bill of material. Furthermore, the usage of **actions** has been disabled.

Thereby, customers can benefit from the following:

- The modelling will be simpler.
- The error rate is reduced and the consistency of models will increase.
- Follow-up processes such as Material Requirements Planning (MRP) Live can be accelerated.

Description

The following functionality is disabled in SAP S/4HANA, On Premise 1511:

- Object dependencies of type **actions** have been documented as obsolete. Creation of object dependencies of type actions isn't possible anymore (e.g. transaction CU01). Configuration models containing actions are still supported and behave like before, but new actions can't be created.
- It's not possible to maintain "**Classification as Selection Condition**" in Material BOM items anymore (e.g. transactions CS01, CS02). If in Material BOM items classes as selection condition are already maintained, the BOM explosion will work as before. But it's not allowed to use "Classification as Selection Condition" for BOM items, where it wasn't used before.
- Transactions have been removed (see list below)

Business Process related information

- Object dependencies of type procedures should be used instead of type **actions**. It's recommended to substitute existing actions by procedures in the configuration models.
- Class nodes should be used in Material BOM items instead of "**Classification as selection condition**". It's recommended to make this substitution also in existing material BOMs.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CU51E -> Included in CU51 CU52 -> Included in CU51 CU52E -> Included in CU51 CU55 -> Obsolete CU80 -> Use PMEVC instead CUMODEL -> Use PMEVC instead

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you use **actions** in VC models, no action needs to be taken for existing models. For new models, however, we recommend using the concept involving procedures and constraints. We also recommend remodeling existing models to be prepared for future innovations.

If you use "**Classification as a selection condition**," no action is required for existing models. For new models we recommend setting up selection conditions in BOMs by class nodes.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2210904 , 2214906

10.4.9. S4TWL - Classification

Application Component: CA-CL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267878	Classification

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 transactions of the Classification are renovated so that transactions may have changed functionality or may be completely removed within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM).

- User Defined Data Type (031) for characteristics has been removed.
- Rename Characteristic functionality has been disabled.
- Parameter Effectivity has been hidden.
- Due to security reasons batch import has been limited and batch import is possible only from presentation server.

Business Process related information

Parameter Effectivity has been hidden for classification in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 shipment. As an alternative solution, Variant Configuration shall be used with object based dependencies.

For batch input and direct input, use SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit.

Transaction not available since SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Available alternative transactions and reports
CL20 Assign Object to Classes CL22 Allocate Class to Classes CL24 Assign Objects to One Class CL6E Copy DIN Standard CL6F Copy DIN Characteristic Data CL6G Create Material w. DIN Char. Data CL6R Direct Input for Classes CLB1 Batch Input for Classification CLB2 Direct Input for Classification CLB3 Display Classification File GENC Generate Source Code O021 Class Data Transfer O023 Display Class Maintenance Data File O024 Transfer Class Data: Direct Input CLNA Namespace f. Classes / Characteristics CT01 Create Characteristic CT02 Change Characteristic CT03 Display Characteristic CT05 Create Characteristic CT06 Display Characteristic CT11 Where-Used List for Characteristics / Characteristic Values CT21 Batch Input for Characteristics CT22 Maint. Seq. File for	CL20N Assign Object to Classes CL22N Assign Class to Superior Classes CL24N Assign Objects / Classes to Class - - - - - - - - CT04 Characteristics CT04 Characteristics CT04 Characteristics CT04 Characteristics CT04 Characteristics CT12 Where-Used List for Characteristics / Characteristic Values - - CC04 Product Structure Browser CC04 Product Structure Browser - - CL6BN Object List - - - O1CL Class Types CL6AN Class List CC04 Product Structure Browser - - CL20N Assign Object to Classes CL22N Assign Class to Superior Classes CL24N Assign Objects / Classes to Class CL30N Find Objects in Classes

Characteristics CT23 Display Chars for Change Number CT24 Display Change Numbers Used CT25 Where-Used List of Chars in Deps CTCP Copy C tables for characteristics CL6B Object List CL6D Classes Without Superior Class CL6M Delete Class (with Assignments) CL6O Plus-Minus Object Display CL2B Class Types CL6A Class List CL6Q Where-Used List for Classes CL6T Copy Text for Classes CLCP Copy Classification C Tables CL21 Display Object in Classes CL23 Display Class for Classes CL25 Display Objects in Class CL30 Find Objects in Classes	
Accessible via Customizing	
O005 C CL Characteristic Default Settings S_ABA_72000139 S_ABA_72000140 S_ALR_87003718 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000001CL S_ALR_87003725 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000008 S_ALR_87003732 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO00000016 S_ALR_87003741 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000002 S_ALR_87003752 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000SMOD S_ALR_87003765 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000MERK S_ALR_87003777 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000KLAS S_ALR_87003789 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0002239 S_ALR_87003802 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000012A S_ALR_87003812 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000003 S_ALR_87003831 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000005 S_ALR_87003842 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000004 S_ALR_87003852 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000017 S_ALR_87003863 IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0000006 S_ALR_87009587 S_AX6_42000002 IMG Activity: BWCLBW_CTBW S_S6B_86000002 IMG Activity: CTWUL_LOCDEP S_S6B_86000003 IMG Activity: CTWUL_LOCDEP S_S6B_86000004 S_S6B_86000005 S_S6B_86000006 S_ABA_72000141 S_ALR_87009588 S_ALR_87011758	

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No special actions required.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP note: 2213569

10.4.10. S4TWL - iPPE Time Analysis

Application Component: AP-PPE-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268018	iPPE Time Analysis

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the integration of time analysis tools into the *iPPE Workbench* is not available. This integration was previously available via the customizing transaction *OPPE07*. This transaction will be removed.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	OPPE07

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If the integration of a time analysis tool into the iPPE workbench was done via transaction OPPE07, this integration has to be done by customer own implementation now.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Transaction OPPE07 is not available any longer

10.4.11. S4TWL - Release Management Framework

Application Component: PLM-PPM-PDN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268042	Release Management Framework

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the current Release Management Framework functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore.

It is recommended for new customers to have a look at the Change Record or Engineering Record functionality and check if the functionality there covers your requirements.

Business Process related information

Managing Releases with the Release Management Framework will not be possible any longer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	RLMFW_CUST, RLMFW_NUM, RLMFW_OOCU

Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended for new customers to have a look at the Change Record or Engineering Record functionality and check if the functionality there covers your requirements.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226357

10.4.12. S4TWL - Classification - Data Cleanup before Migration

Application Component: CA-CL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002949845	Classification - Data Cleanup Before Migration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1909 or higher on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Transition Worklist, SAP S/4HANA, on-premise, CLF_HDR

Reason and Prerequisites

None

Solution

During an upgrade to S/4HANA 1909OP or higher version there is a conversion logic to fill the CLF_HDR database table.

This logic requires that the INOB table does not contain any duplicates. If the results of the pre-check contains any inconsistencies, please follow the steps in SAP Note 2948953.

10.4.13. S4TWL - Product Design Cost Estimate

Application Component: FIN-BA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002442292	PDCE - Product Design Cost Estimate

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you if your start release for the system conversion is SAP ERP 6.0 or any enhancement Package or SAP ERP 6.0 or SAP S/4HANA Finance and if you are using PDCE functionality.

Solution

Description

The PDCE solution is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Reason for this is that even in SAP ERP this solution was barely used by customers anymore and customers had moved to the recommended successor solution (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC) which is also available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Value

The recommended successor solution (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC) provides the following advantages compared to PDCE.

- No need to create material master, cost center rates for future periods where customer is not sure if the offer will come
- Integration with SAP ERP and non sap erp systems to load BOMs (e.g. Winchill, or Baan)
- Excel like UI
- Simulation capabilities
- Covering lifecycle years not only calculations at a certain valuation date
- Able to create and combine single calulations with reference calculations on multiple levels
- Using the full fledged BO Suite for analytics
- Integrated in the SAP PLM world

Wide range of easy to use extensibility options

Business Process related information

The product design cost estimate is a solution for planning, monitoring, and optimizing the costs of new products during the planning, design, or quoting phase. The costs of many products are largely determined by engineering. Therefore, you use the product design cost estimate in an early phase of the product life cycle. At that point, the product costs can only be approximately estimated with reference to an incomplete data basis, but you can set the course for the real costs that occur later.

Main transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition

- UAMO Product Design Cost Estimate
- UAMO_REPORTING UAMO Reporting
- UAST Costing Solutions: Structure Maint.
- UA_CE_REPORT Costing Engine Analysis
- UA_DATABASIS Define Data Basis
- UA_IMG IMG for Costing
- UA_STRUC_MAINT1 Costing Solutions: Structure Maint.

You can see the whole list of affected PDCE transactions in the content which is delivered for PDCE in the custom code check. For more detail please refer to notes 2190420, 2241080 and the AS ABAP documentation.

AS ABAP documentation links are herebelow:

https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/9a/e4c2c072b8479f94f52fb2eed12225/content.htm

https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/34/9d954ade3048bab1ee408ba0da5c83/content.htm

https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/39/ac9e9ec7164040b1bcde1d09e00730/content.htm

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Remove all potential references in your custom code to PDCE objects as these may no longer be used any more in SAP S/4HANA. Please use the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code check in SAP code inspector for this purpose.

If you still need a functionality equivalent to PDCE please look into introducing the recommended successor functionality (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC). For details please see attached documents.

If you had built custom code extensions on top of PDCE please look into if you still need them on (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC) and if required re-implement them there.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is probably relevant for you, if you have activated any of the following business functions:

- *FIN_PDCE_COSTQUOT* Cost and Quotation Management
- *FIN_PDCE_COSTQUOT_CI_1* Cost Estimate and Simulation
- *FIN_PDCE_PI PDCE*, Improved Performance

10.4.14. S4TWL - PLM Labeling Usage

Application Component: PLM-WUI-RCP-LBL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002387911	PLM Labeling Usage

Symptom

SAP PLM Recipe Development Labeling Usage hiding

Other Terms

S4CORE, Simplification, Hiding, Labeling, Usage

Reason and Prerequisites

In S4 OP in PLM Recipe Development Labeling usage tab under General Data not supported

Solution

In SAP PLM Recipe Development Labeling object the header level Usage tab is not supported and disabled. Relevant rating and validity area search fields were also removed from the PLM Advanced Search functionality for labeling object. See related Custom Code note in reference section for details.

10.4.15. S4TWL - Engineering Record with LAMA

Application Component: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002401762	Engineering Record with LAMA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

When customers perform a conversion to SAP S/4HANA from a DIMP LAMA system, they need to transfer the changes items from the XML storage to the database persistence to convert the internal material numbers.

Business Process related information

Run the /PLMI/ER_CI_TRANSFER report.

10.4.16. S4TWL - Behavior change for AVC Sales Order (SET) scenario configuration models

Application Component: LO-VCH-DEP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003190519	Behavior change for AVC Sales Order (SET) scenario configuration models

Symptom

Business Value

In the future it shall be possible to safely reuse planned order / production order configuration models in bundles (configuration models with sales order (SET) configuration profiles) in advanced variant configuration (AVC).

Description

The safe reuse is enabled by introducing a form of encapsulation for object dependencies from planned order / production order configuration models if they are used in bundles / SETs. For a detailed explanation please see below.

Other Terms

Advanced variant configuration, AVC, sales order (SET) scenario, bundling, object dependencies

Reason and Prerequisites

A planned order / production order configuration profile (PPO profile) is used for standard configuration models. Typically, configurable materials with this type of profile are configured and sold standalone. But it is also possible to bundle several such PPO models and to sell them

together as a set. Technically, this is achieved by creating a configuration model with profile type sales order (SET) scenario and by using the PPO models as the leafs in the BOM.

Example If you want to sell a bundle consisting of a configurable laptop and some configurable accessories you create a sales order (SET) scenario configuration model where the laptop and each of the accessories are a leaf item in the maxBOM of the bundle. Only the laptop and the accessories are produced, not the SET (requirements generation at component level).

Presently, the AVC supports only PPO and SET profiles as configurable components in bundles / SETs.

This reuse of PPO models in bundles, however, causes problems in the interpretation of object dependencies. More precisely, there are two distinct issues:

(1) If the PPO model contains an object dependency that refers to \$parent / \$root: Imagine, for example, that characteristic X shall take its value from characteristic Y in the PPO configuration model. This is frequently expressed via procedures of the form **\$self.X = \$root.Y**, where the assignment target is \$self and the "read"-characteristic is on \$root. In a PPO model without BOM explosion \$self and \$root refer to the same object and everything works as expected. But if the PPO model is configured as part of a bundle \$root suddenly refers to the root item of the bundle model - the object dependency has changed its meaning. Please note that this phenomenon is not limited to procedures or \$root. It affects all types of object dependencies and all uses of \$parent and \$root in the PPO configuration model (keep in mind that PPO models with BOM explosion are not supported in bundles yet).

(2) If the PPO model contains a constraint that relates characteristics from different classes, and those classes occur more than once in the bundle: Imagine that characteristic X from class CX shall be equal to characteristic Y from class CY (and vice versa). This is frequently formulated as a constraint

OBJECTS: CX IS_A (300) CX, CY IS_A (300) CY.

RESTRICTION: CX.X = CY.Y.

If the PPO model is now included in the bundle twice, the following issue occurs: If you manually set a value for X on the one instance of the PPO model, the constraint automatically assigns Y, but it does so on both the one and the other instance. This happens because constraints match globally, everywhere where the classes addressed occur. However, in our example, clearly this is an unwanted side-effect from one instance of the PPO model into the other. Please note that this phenomenon is not limited to including the same PPO model more than once into the bundle - it occurs everytime when different items in the bundle make use of the same classes addressed by a constraint on one of the items.

These issues are present in AVC's support of the sales order (SET) scenario today, just as they are present in LO-VC's support of the scenario. For the AVC we have decided to change this situation by introducing encapsulation for object dependencies for the reuse of PPO models in bundles. The new behavior can be described as follows:

- Object dependencies belonging to a PPO model in a bundle affect only the PPO model they belong to.

Please note that it is still possible to express relations between the different items in a bundle:

- Object dependencies belonging to the SET model affect all the items in the bundle / have full visibility.

Solution

How to Determine Relevancy

This note is relevant for you if you have (or are about to create) sales order (SET) configuration profiles for advanced variant configuration. This is the case if in table CUCO there is an entry with KDSET = X and PROC_MODE = A.

Transitioning

The new behavior does not become effective immediately. For a period of one S/4 release both behaviors are available so that remodeling is possible. Once you have adjusted your configuration models to the new behavior you can switch on the new behavior of AVC as follows:

- In S/4 OP go to transaction VCH_NEW_BUNDLING to switch on the new behavior.
- In S/4 Cloud enable toggle IDEA_CONFIGURE_NEW_BUNDLING in the feature management cockpit.

The new behavior becomes mandatory with the 2023 OP / the 2302 Cloud release of S/4 HANA.

Required and Recommended Actions

Please check your sales order (SET) scenario configuration models and adjust them as needed. We recommend you pay particular attention to the following points:

(1) If today you relate characteristics from the bundle with characteristics from the PPO model using \$self, \$parent and \$root, the following idiom may be helpful for replacing the dependencies. Imagine you have a procedure for value inheritance on the PPO model that reads \$self.X = \$root.Y where (different from our previous example) X belongs to the PPO model, and Y to the bundle. Furthermore assume that \$self refers to the instance of class C_COMP that is on position '0020' of the BOM of \$root. Then the following constraint achieves a similar value inheritance:

OBJECTS: COMP IS_A (300) C_COMP, BUND IS_A (300) C_BUND.

CONDITION: PART_OF(COMP,BUND,'0020').

RESTRICTION: COMP.X = BUND.Y.

With this pattern, the value assignment works from top to bottom and vice versa. If you want inheritance to be only from top to bottom, use the following constraint pattern:

OBJECTS: COMP IS_A (300) C_COMP, BUND IS_A (300) C_BUND.

CONDITION: PART_OF(COMP,BUND,'0020').

RESTRICTION: COMP.X = BUND.Y IF SPECIFIED BUND.Y.

Note that using these idioms you get a constraint assignment where previously there was a procedure assignment. There may be situations where you want to keep authorship, for example, when inheriting a value as a default. Imagine that our previous example is changed to set a PPO model default from a bundle-level characteristic via a procedure \$self.X ?= \$root.Y on the PPO model. Here we recommend using a helper characteristic XHelper together with a constraint:

OBJECTS: COMP IS_A (300) C_COMP, BUND IS_A (300) C_BUND.

CONDITION: PART_OF(COMP,BUND,'0020').

RESTRICTION: COMP.XHelper = BUND.Y.

and a procedure \$self.X ?= \$self.XHelper.

(2) If you have allocated constraints that are meant to relate different items in a bundle to one of the PPO items instead of to the bundle itself we recommend moving the constraint to the bundle level.

(3) Selection conditions in the bundle model do **not** need adjusting. They are part of the bundle model, not the PPO model.

10.4.17. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM)

Application Component: PLM-WUI-APP-SEA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267836	Enterprise Search

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PLM, Enterprise Search

Reason and Prerequisites

PLM Enterprise Search models will not work after an upgrade to S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Enterprise Search models are now replication free search models (using HANA DB tables instead) within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM).

Business Process related information

With the new solution the following searches are not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise 1511 release:

- Document search with linked documents
- Document search with attached document content
- Synchronization BOM to BOM search with assigned MBOMs
- Synchronization PSM to BOM search with source PSM Structure and target MBOMs
- MBOM, Recipe and PSM search with assigned classification data
- MBOM, Recipe and PSM search with assigned document data
- Specification and PSM search with status data
- Label search with recipe data origin
- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes

With the SAP S/4HANA op-premise 1610 release the following searches are still not available:

- Document search with attached document content
- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes

From the SAP S/4HANA op-premise 1709 release on the following searches are still not available:

- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes (with the exception of the material number, see the note 2935353)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customizing and Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217234

How to Determine Relevancy

- Navigate to the PLM Search customizing: Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) -> PLM Web User Interface -> PLM Web Applications -> PLM Search -> Define Settings for PLM Search
- Check if any of the following columns contains entries referring to a custom search model or a class that resides in the customer namespace:
 - Object Type of Service
 - Result Class Name
 - Key Conv. Class Name
 - Configuration ID

10.4.18. S4TWL - SAP PLM Recipe Development

Application Component: PLM-WUI-RCP-SPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267893	SAP PLM Recipe Development

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PLM, Recipe Development, Fast Entry Screen, Compliance, Expert Server

Reason and Prerequisites

Fast Entry screen and Compliance with Expert server not supported on S/4 HANA

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 following functional changes were done:

- 1) Maintenance a specification using the Fast Entry Screen is not available.
- 2) The compliance check functionality will the ABAP based implementation and will not support and will not need the EH&S Expert Server

Business Process related information

Fast Entry Screen: This tool cannot be used.

Compliance check without expert server: the current functionality is limited to use without expert server, which means a narrower functionality. No influence on Business Processes expected. Users shall use the already available maintenance for the specification.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2212999

How to Determine Relevancy

- Compliance Check with the Expert Server is used if entries exist in DB Table EHSBC_RC_PARA (check with SE16)

10.4.19. S4TWL - Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph

Application Component: LO-ECH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267920	Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Change Sequence Graph, Engineering Change Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Transactions related to Change Sequence Graph are not available in SAP S/4HANA anymore.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA the current Change Sequence Graph functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CCSEQ_CSGUPD - Update Change Sequence Graph CCSEQ_CUST - Activate Change Sequence Graph CCSEQ_CYCLE - Display Cycles

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

How to Determine Relevancy

- Change Sequence Graph is used if entries exist in DB Tables ENODE or EDGE (check with SE16)

10.4.20. S4TWL - New Access Control Management

Application Component: PLM-WUI-APP-ACC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002601548	New Access Control Management (ACM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PLM, ACM, Simplification, Access Control Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Access Control Management has restrictions in S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The PLM specific Access Control Management (ACM) is available in the SAP S/4HANA, but it has some differences from the Business Suite functionality.

Also please check the related SAP Note: 2212593

Business Process related information

The ACM is available in SAP S/4HANA. Depending on the S/4HANA release only a restricted set of objects is supported:

- From release S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 until release S/4HANA 1809 only instance specific data access via the owning contexts (PLM_ACC) for recipes (PLM_RCP), specification (PLM_SPC) and document info record (PLM_DIR) business objects is supported.
- From release S/4HANA 1909 onwards the following business objects are also supported:
 - Product structures
 - Change records
 - Change numbers
 - Bills of materials
 - Guided structure synchronization

Note, that the Access Control Lists are not supported in SAP S/4HANA anymore.

Note, that the Access Control Management authorisation check and Authorisation Context maintenance is only fully supported in SAP PLM7 WebUI. See also [SAP HELP](#).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if Access Control Management is in use, see below the "How to Determine Relevancy" chapter. If you are using Access Control Management (Access Control Contexts and Access

Control Lists) to control access to system data, you should consider or remodel it with ERP authorization, usually managed with PFCG roles.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note 2212593
S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM) - only relevant up to S/4HANA 1709 FPS0	SAP Note 2267842

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant, if ACM objects are linked to unsupported Business Objects. Check if entries exist in DB Table /PLMB/AUTH_OBSID using transaction SE16.

This note is relevant from S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 onwards.

10.4.21. S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM)

Application Component: PLM-WUI-APP-ACC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267842	Access Control Management (ACM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PLM, ACM, Simplification, Access Control Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Access Control Management not supported in S/4HANA

Solution

Description

The PLM specific Access Control Management is not available in the SAP S/4HANA shipment. Access Control related UI fields are not available from the PLM objects' Web screens. Authorization restriction is not in place so these fields would not be considered and system won't restrict authorizations.

Also please check the related SAP Note: 2212593

Business Process related information

The unavailability of ACM in SAP S/4HANA means that instance specific control for data access is not in place. Normal authorization object can be used via standard transactions, like PFCG.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if Access Control Management is in use see below "How to Determine Relevancy" chapter. If you are using Access Control Management to control access to system data, you should consider or remodel it with ERP authorization, usually managed with PFCG roles.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note 2212593

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- ACM objects are linked to Business Objects, thus entries exist in DB Table /PLMB/AUTH_OBSID (check with SE16)
- ACM is used if entries exist in DB Table HRP7600 where Otype=CC, as these entries contain ACM type objects (check with SE16)
- This note is relevant only up to S/4HANA 1709 FPS0

10.4.22. S4TWL - Recipe Management

Application Component: PLM-RM-REC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267863	Recipe Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

PLM, Recipe Management, Simplification

Reason and Prerequisites

PLM Recipe Management related transactions are disabled

Solution

Description

SAP PLM Recipe Management (RM) is not available in SAP S/4HANA. This also affects PLM RM sub-functions such as Labelling, Trial Management and Handover to Manufacturing. The

appropriate business requirements are covered within successor functionality SAP S/4HANA PLM Recipe Development (excluding Trial Management.)

The takeover of recipes from SAP Business Suite into SAP S/4HANA is supported, so the recipes are available and can be displayed after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. To use and further develop them, they need to be migrated via the migration function integrated into recipes in SAP S/4HANA PLM Recipe Development.

Business Process related information

Functions related to PLM Recipe Development (RM), such as the Recipe Workbench, Recipe, Labelling and Trial Management, are not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent is SAP PLM Recipe Development (RD).

The customer needs to implement development processes based on SAP PLM Recipe Development which will change the user interaction with the software and might include minor process changes. It also allows users to leverage new capabilities of PLM Recipe Development to increase the software based support for the product developer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	RMWB Start Workbench BD_GEN_GRCP General Recipe Distribution BD_GEN_SRCF Replicate Site Recipe FRML02 Edit Recipe Formula FRML03 Display Recipe Formula FRML04 Formula Information System MRTRS_START Start MR Transformation MRTRSC01 RFC Destination of GR MRTRSC02 Master Recipe Generation RMSL02 Change Label Set RMSL03 Display Label Set RMSTAT Mass Status Change
Customizing Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	ORCP*, RCP*, RMS*, RMX*

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Projects need to migrate their processes from PLM Recipe Management functional capabilities to PLM Recipe Development functional capabilities.

Data Migration from RM recipes to RD recipes is an integrated part of the tool and can be executed after the system conversion SAP S/4HANA. For the detailed steps, follow the guides for the migration from PLM RM to PLM RD.

The specification object is not impacted by the switch over to PLM RD.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Does the customer use TRIAL MANAGEMENT Check which recipes, formulas and label objects need to be

	migrated Migration transactions - executable before or after system conversion /PLMI/RCP_MIGRATION Recipe Migration /PLMI/RMSL_MIGRATION Migration of Label Sets

How to Determine Relevancy

- The PLM Recipe Management is used if entries exist in DB Table RMSAT_HDR or RMXTT_TRIAL_HD (check with SE16)
- Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: RMWB, FRML02, FRML03, FRML04, RMSL02, RMSL03

10.4.23. S4TWL - DMS - STEP Support

Application Component: LO-PDM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267870	DMS - STEP Support

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the STEP support within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available. Standard for exchanging Product Model data is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Business Process related information

STEP is used for export Product Model data in format like XML. But this is not used by many customers due to changing standard for exchanging the data.

No influence on business process expected and Product Model data can still be extracted using various custom methods.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	STEP10, STEP20

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if there is any scenario which is using STEP and use alternative methods to exchange the data.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2216258

10.4.24. S4TWL - DMS Documents@WEB

Application Component: CA-DMS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267871	DMS Documents@WEB

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 [Documents@web](#) is not available.

Documents @ Web transactions like CVW* are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. This is obsolete now and PLM WUI can be used for the same

Business Process related information

Use PLM WUI.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CVW*

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if Web Document is used anywhere. Use PLM WUI or FIORI tiles for CV transactions.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217857

10.4.25. S4TWL - IPPE-BOM Converter

Application Component: PLM-PPM-PDN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267879	IPPE-BOM Converter

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the IPPE-BOM Converter within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available. Customers using this functionality might consider using Product Structure Management and Product Structure Synchronization instead of iPPE and BOM Converter. Please observe that iPPE and PSM are two separate applications and a migration might be necessary.

Business Process related information

iPPE CMP structures cannot be converted to classic BOMs anymore.

Transfer of iPPE to BOM

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PPECS

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers using this functionality should evaluate if Product Structure Management and Product Structure Synchronization fit their needs.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226275

10.4.26. S4TWL - BOM, Routing, Production Version

Application Component: LO-MD-BOM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267880	BOM, Routing, Production Version

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Production version, Bill of Material, BOM, BOM explosion, component list, verid, components, component, subcontracting, production order, planned order, subcontracting purchase

requisition, subcontracting purchase order, MRP, MD01, MD02, MD03, MD01N, MRP Live, MS01, MS02, MS03, MD40, MD41, MD42, CS01, CS02, MD11, MD12, MD13, subcontracting schedule line, subcontracting scheduling agreement, BOM usage, STLAN, alternatives, ALTSL, selection method, selection priority, priority, BOM selection ID, selection ID, long-term planning, STLID, LTPID, CSLID, OPPQ, PLSC-LTPID, MS31, MS32, MS33, STLAN, STLAL, ARANG, MDFV, C223, MM01, MM02, RMMRP010, RMMRP000, RMMPS000, MDBT, MDBS, MSBT

Reason and Prerequisites

Production versions are mandatory in S/4HANA. MRP, planned order creation, and production order creation only find a BOM and routing alternative if a production version is maintained for the BOM and routing alternative.

Business Value

- Production versions allow to define which BOM alternative goes together with which routing alternative
- Mandatory production versions make MRP sourcing simpler. There is only one option to determine BOM and routing alternatives for a manufactured material
- There is no need to control MRP sourcing with additional control indicators like the selection method MARC-ALTSL in the material master
- Production versions are mandatory in PP/DS. PP/DS is an integral part of S/4HANA. Mandatory production versions make sourcing in MRP and PP/DS more similar
- Sourcing for manufactured and for purchased parts is more similar. In S/4HANA production versions are the source of supply for manufactured materials. Purchasing info records, contracts, and delivery schedules are the possible sources of supply for purchased parts. Every possible source of supply has temporal validity, lotsize interval, and a status, which blocks using the source of supply in MRP, but not in manual sourcing.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the functional relation between Bill of Material (BOM), Routing and Production Version has changed. It is now mandatory for Manufacturing BOMs to maintain the product version for correct BOM explosion. Production versions can automatically be created for BOMs using report *Product Version Migration for BOM* (report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION). Production versions can automatically be created for BOMs and routings using report *Program for production version migration for BOM determination* (report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION02).

The customizing that determines the items valid for BOM explosion now has the default value '2' (Version with latest valid-from date). This customizing is available in *Define Modification Parameters* under *Production -> Basic Data -> Bill of Material -> Control Data for Bills of Material*.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If BOM explosion type ‘empty’, or ‘1’ was used instead of ‘2’ in the ECC system, pay attention reviewing and adjusting the BOMs before the migration to S/4Hana system.

With a setting **different than ‘2’** it can happen the latest valid BOM version (with valid change number) in the ECC system is not the one, that has the **latest Valid From Date** in the BOM tables (STPO, STAS), which will be taken as valid in case of mandatory setting ‘2’ in S/4Hana system.

It is recommended to migrate BOMs, for which there is no corresponding routing using report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION. It is recommended to migrate BOMs, for which there exist corresponding routings using report CS_BOM_PRODVER_MIGRATION02.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2215061, 2215123

10.4.27. S4TWL - Collaborative Engineering

Application Component: LO-CEP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268017	Collaborative Engineering

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Collaborative Engineering is not available. SAP recommends to evaluate SAP PLM - Collaboration as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

Business Process related information

The Collaborative Engineering Functionality is not available and current alternative solutions like e.g. SAP PLM - Collaboration should be evaluated as alternatives.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CE01 CE02 CE03 CEP_R3_MON

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP PLM Collaboration to exchange documents and structured data

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226803

10.4.28. S4TWL - Routing Component Assignment

Application Component: PLM-WUI-APP-RTG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268041	Routing Component Assignment

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the current Routing Component Assignment (RCA) in Guided Structure Synchronization is not available. As Visual Enterprise Manufacturing Planner would be the successor for RCA.

Business Process related information

Following features shall be accomplished using VEMP

- Creation of MBOM from EBOM via Routing
- Component Allocation from MBOM to Routing

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch Component Allocation Process from RCA to VEMP or Routing UI

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2216303

10.4.29. S4TWL - Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO

Application Component: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267918	Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Change Number, Change Master, Change Management, Engineering Change Request, Engineering Change Order, ECR, ECO

Reason and Prerequisites

The Engineering Change Request / Engineering Change Order functionality is no more available with SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA the current the Engineering Change Request / Engineering Change Order functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore. It is recommended for new customers to use Change Record instead for tracking, approving and facilitating (change management) purposes. Alternatively Engineering Record (only available on Web UI as part of the [compatibility package](#)) could be assessed.

Business Process related information

Managing (tracking, approving and facilitating) changes will still be possible. The Change Record / Engineering Record shall be used for this.

The change number will serve to identify the explicit changes and the Change Record / Engineering Record is to be used to manage the whole process. The approval process, the objects to be changed will all be part of the Engineering Record, while the change number will solely be used to facilitate the changes after approval has been given.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CC31 - Create Change Request CC32 - Change Change Request CC33 - Display Change Request CC62 - Conversion of change packages OS72 - ECH: Workflow for ECR/ECO OS73 - ECH: Workflow for Object Mgmt Record

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Existing and running Change Requests and Change Orders should be finished before system upgrade is facilitated as working with these type of object will not be possible in S/4HANA. Additional settings will be required in the system for the Customer to use the Change Record / Engineering Record. Set up Change Record / Engineering Record (Types, status network, BRF+) and Process Route (Activities, services, process route templates, BRF+) for tracking, approving and facilitating business object related changes.

How to Determine Relevancy

- The Engineering Change Request / Engineering Change Order functionality is used if entries exist in DB Table AENR where the CCART field is filled (check with SE16)
- Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: CC31, CC32, CC33, CC62, OS72, OS73

10.4.30. S4TWL - Engineering Record

Application Component: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268043	Engineering Record

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Engineering Record, PLM Web UI, Change Record, compatibility pack

Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade information

Solution

Description

The PLM Web UI **Engineering Record** (PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECR) is part of the [compatibility package](#), which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, PLM Web UI Engineering Record can be found under the ID 441.

Its alternative solution, **Change Record** (PLM-CR) is available with more modern user interface and additional features, and it is continuously being improved. However, customers can continue to use Engineering Record within SAP S/4HANA as long as the compatibility pack is supported.

Business Process Related Information

The following capabilities are the key available capabilities in the alternative solution, **Change Record**:

- **SAP Fiori UX** to deliver personalized, responsive, and simple user experience including:
 - Status-based field attributes
 - Visual change process to track milestones
 - Quick overview on assigned change objects
 - Thumbnails of change objects (on-premise only)
- **Workflow** driven change management process using process routes:
 - Rule-based automatic or ad-hoc template loading
 - Support of parallel, sequential
 - Support of background tasks (on-premise only)
 - Graphical process route status overview
 - Integration to *S/4HANA Teams and Responsibility Management*
 - Automatic agent determination
 - Unified *My Inbox* for task owners to monitor and handle their tasks
 - Email notifications on task assignments (on-premise only)
 - Sub-workflows for change objects
- Ad-hoc stakeholder communication with SAP CoPilot or built-in commenting functions
- Support of **Electronic Signatures** including signature strategies (on-premise only)
- Easy attachments including support for *Document Info Records*
- **Change impact analysis** to determine the related impact in the downstream processes
- Automatic Change Number generation
- Change Record hierarchies
- *Engineering Cockpit*, giving actionable insights on business process with visualized data
- Extensibility on customer attributes via
 - SAP S/4HANA Custom Fields and Logic app
 - Integration to Classification System
- Search capabilities using SAP Fiori Search
- **Newly Added Features** with **On-Premise 2022** release:
 - Enabling Digital Signature at Change Item level (on-premise only)
 - Ability to assign purpose to a changed record type via configuration
 - Integration of BOM objects to change records include:-
 - Equipment BOM
 - Standard BOM
 - Functional location BOM
 - Variant BOM
 - Order BOM
 - WBS BOM
 - Integration of task list object types to change records include:
 - Equipment (type E)
 - Functional location (type T)
 - General maintenance task list (type A)
 - Rough-cut planning profile task list (type 3)

- Reference operation set task list (type S)
- Rate routing task list (type R)
- Reference rate routing task list (type M)

More information about **Change Record** can be found in the following applications:

- [\[Manage Change Records\]](#)
- [\[Apps in Change Management\]](#)

Comparing to the capabilities of Engineering Record in ECC, the following key feature is currently missing in SAP S/4HANA Change Record:

- Allowing customer-defined change objects

10.4.31. S4TWL - Process Route in PLM Web UI

Application Component: CA-EPT-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002704849	Process Route in PLM Web UI

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Process Route Web UI; Change Record

Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade information

Solution

Description

The PLM reusable component **Process Route Web UI** is embedded in the following components:

- Material (PLM-WUI-OBJ-MAT)
- Document (PLM-WUI-OBJ-DMS)
- Change Number (PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECN)
- Material BOM (PLM-WUI-OBJ-BOM)

- Product Structure Management (PLM-WUI-OBJ-PSM)
- Recipe Development (PLM-WUI-RCP)
- Authorizations and Access Control Context (PLM-WUI-APP-ACC)

The Process Route functionality for the master business entities listed above has been deprecated. You may continue to use it, but it is no longer under active development and will receive only critical fixes. We suggest to use the alternative solution is to use the solution ***Change Record (CR)*** to manage the related processes of the objects above. The first version (1809) of the alternative solution ***Change Record (CR)*** is available now, and it is planned to continuously improve the new solution in the coming years. However, customers can continue to use the ***Process Route Web UI*** embedded in the Web UI for the objects above within SAP S/4HANA as long as the compatibility pack is supported.

For more detail regarding the alternative solution ***Change Record (CR)***, please refer to SAP Note [2268043](#).

10.4.32. S4TWL - Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Application Component: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002268020	Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management can be found under the ID 440.

Business Process related information

The integration topics are:

- Integration of Portfolio Management with Project System, Plant Maintenance, Financials

- Integration of Project Management with ERP Financials via the Generic Cost Collector/Accounting Object Manager
- Object Links between SAP Portfolio and Project Management objects and S/4 objects (various)
- CATS Integration for time recording
- Project Management Integration with DMS -> see Note 3300448

Integration of Portfolio Management with Project System, Plant Maintenance, Financials and Integration of Project Management with ERP Financials via the Generic Cost Collector/Accounting Object Manager

The integration between Portfolio Management and S/4HANA financials has been modernized by support of transferring planned costs from the portfolio item to a linked PS project into ACDOCP. With this modernization in SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1 the integration is part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

The integration of Project Management with ERP Financials via the Generic Cost Collector/Accounting Object Manager has been modernized and with this modernization can be used as part of the perpetual scope as of SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization plan costs from Project Management can automatically be saved in the central financial planning table ACDOCP in addition to the CO tables.

Object Links between SAP Portfolio and Project Management objects and S/4 objects (various)

This category only refers to object links between Portfolio and Project Management and objects in an SAP S/4HANA system, for example to Project System, Plant Maintenance etc.. With SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS1 the object link framework has been modernized by supporting links to Fiori app. For S/4HANA object links navigation to Fiori apps have been included in the delivery customizing. With this modernization object links are part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

CATS Integration for time recording

The topic of CATS integration has been modernized by the new Fiori app Timesheet Analytics - Activities with SAP S/4HANA 2022. With this modernization the CATS integration is part of the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

10.4.33. S4TWL - Engineering Workbench

Application Component: LO-EWB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267943	Engineering Workbench

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Engineering Workbench, Bill of Material

Reason and Prerequisites

System conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release.

Solution

Description

Selected Engineering Workbench functions are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, selected Engineering Workbench can be found under the ID 439.

This note shall provide an overview on the scope of selected Engineering Workbench functions which are going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

Modernized topics

The Engineering Workbench transaction (CEWB) has been modernized as part of SAP S/4HANA 2023 starting with FPS00 release, or later. The modernization incorporates the harmonized use of standardized SAP S/4HANA data access methods. The modernized transaction is part of the perpetual scope of SAP S/4HANA. Additionally, alternative UIs are available in SAP S/4HANA, e.g. SAP Fiori App for Maintain Bill of Material, Visual Manufacturing Planner for Creating Manufacturing BOMS from EBOMs and also doing component allocation to routings.

Compatibility Scope topics

If you are on a release lower than SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS00, it is suggested to use alternative UIs, e.g. SAP Fiori App for Maintain Bill of Material, Visual Manufacturing Planner for Creating Manufacturing BOMS from EBOMs and also doing component allocation to routings.

The related transaction CWBQM remains available even beyond the defined compatibility scope period and allows the maintenance of inspection plans (plan type “Q”) and specific features therein (e.g. multiple specifications for inspection characteristics, mass changes). However, no functional equivalent or additional functionality will be provided in future.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

For the modernized topics, upgrade to the relevant SAP S/4HANA release (SAP S/4HANA 2023 starting with FPS00 release, or later) before expiry date of the compatibility scope. If you are on a release lower than SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS00, it is suggested to use alternative UIs described above.

10.4.34. S4TWL - Project Management Integration with DMS

Application Component: PPM-PRO-DOC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003300448	Project Management Integration with DMS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case. Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management - Project Management Integration with DMS is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management can be found under the ID 440.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, DMS, Portfolio and Project Management, PPM

Reason and Prerequisites

The integration of Project Management with SAP Document Management (DMS) is categorized as not part of the target architecture. To link existing DMS documents object links can be used. For document management either Project document management or integration with other tools, such as SAP Document Center or SAP Enterprise Product Development Collaboration can be used.

Solution

Review and evaluate the provided alternatives where applicable.

11. Sales

11.1. Order and Contract Management

11.1.1. S4TWL - Invoice Forecasting Worklist not available in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: LO-AB-IFW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002739164	Invoice Forecasting Worklist not available in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and using IFW in your original system, you will find switch ISR_GLT_IFW as always deactivated in SAP S/4HANA systems. Thus, you cannot use invoice forecasting in SAP S/4HANA systems.

Other Terms

IFW, SAP S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

Functionality not available.

Solution

Description

Switch ISR_GLT_IFW is deactivated in SAP S/4HANA systems and thus invoice forecasting cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA systems.

Business Process related information

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted since the functionality is no more available. IFW data will no more remain relevant in SAP S/4HANA systems.

Required and Recommended Action

IFW related data will no more remain relevant.

How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if Invoice forecasting worklist functionality is in use which means table IFW_WORKLIST has data.

11.1.2. S4TWL - SD Billing Document Draft

Application Component: SD-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002768887	SD Billing Document Draft

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower S/4HANA release to S/4HANA 1709 or higher.

In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Reason and Prerequisites

Semantical change/enhancement

Solution

Description

As of S/4HANA 1709, the database tables for Billing Documents, VBRK and VBRP, also contain Draft document versions. These document versions are marked via the new Boolean fields VBRK-DRAFT and VBRP-DRAFT.

Draft Document Versions must be distinguished from regular document versions.

Draft Document Versions must not be referenced anywhere and must not be used for any form of reporting etc.

Business Value

Draft document versions have been introduced to temporarily allow a preview of possible billing documents in the App 'Create Billing Documents'.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have custom code accessing tables VBRK or VBRP you have to check whether you need to filter on VBRK-DRAFT = SPACE or VBRP-DRAFT = SPACE to keep the existing logic of your custom code.

How to Determine Relevancy

Accesses to database table VBRK or VBRP that use a non-initial value of key field VBELN do not need to be adapted.

All other accesses to these database tables might need adaptation.

Related SAP Notes

n/a

11.1.3. S4TWL - Agency Business

Application Component: LO-AB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267743	Agency Business

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

- Simplification of DB Key Fields and tables structures (WBRL, WBRRE, WBRF, WBRFN and WBRP)
- Replacement of concatenated fields by corresponding new fields in mentioned DB tables (Details mentioned notes below)
- Replaced fields are moved to the dynamical part of the communication structures to avoid runtime errors and to ensure the same system behaviour as before
- All redundant transaction and reports or business processes where replaces by one unified set of transaction, reports and business processes
- Different Usage of Copy Requirements in Transfer Manager

Business Process related information

The application simplification offers now for each business process step one single transaction instead of many. Redundant functionalities were combined into one transaction or business process. This will help to streamline each single business step and to reduce unnecessary complexity by eliminating of similar business processes steps.

The Remuneration Request List is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is the Extended Remuneration List offers the same business

capability as well. This means that the customizing of the Extended Remuneration List has to be set up to ensure that the same documents are created. The replacement of the Remuneration List by the extended one can be done before or after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Details about the system configuration kind be found in the note: 2197892

The Standard Settlement Methods to generate Settlement Documents is not available in SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is the New Settlement Method. The System will adjust all documents which were created with reference to standard settlement method and the customizing data automatically. So you have to process the documents with respect to the business process steps of the new settlement method. Details about the system configuration kind be found in the note: 2197898

Transaction Codes and Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA

Here you will find a list of all transactions or reports which are not available within SAP S/4HANA and the corresponding successor transactions or reports (see also note 2204135).

Obsolete Report	Obsolete Report Title	Obsolete Tcode	Successor Report	Successor Report Title	Successor Tcode
RWLF1001	Billing docs (header data)	WLFB	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1002	Billing documents (with item data)	WLFC	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1003	Settlement Document Lists (Header Information)	WLFD	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF1004	Settlement Document Lists (With Item Data)	WLFE	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1005	Settlement Requests (Header Information)	WLFG	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1006	Settlement Requests (With Item Data)	WLFI	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1007	Settlement Request Lists (Header Data)	WLFO	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1008	Settlement Request List (Item Data)	WLFP	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1009	Customer Settlement	WLFQ	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement	WLI2

	nt Lists (Header Data)			ent Manage ment Docum ents	
RWLF10 10	Custome r Settleme nt Lists (With Item Data)	WLFR	RWLF1051	List Output Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WLI2
RWLF10 11	Display Relevant Payment Docume nts for Settleme nt Doc List Creation	WLRA	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF10 12	Display Relevant Billing Docume nts for Creation of Settlem. Doc Lists	WLRB	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF10 13	Display Relevant Custome r Settleme nt Lists for Settl Doc List Creation	WBLRB	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL

RWLF1014	Customer Settlement (Header Information)	S_AL0_96000193	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1015	Customer Settlement (With Item Data)	S_AL0_96000194	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1016	Expense Settlement (Header Information)	S_AL0_96000195	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1017	Expense Settlement (With Item Data)	S_AL0_96000196	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1018	Display Customer Settlements for Settlement Document List Creation	S_AL0_96000198	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL

RWLF1019	Relevant Expenses Settlements for Settlement Document List Creation	S_ALO_96000334	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSRL
RWLF1050	List Output Single Documents	WLI1	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1052	List Output List Documents	WLI3	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1CHD	Display Change Document for Settlement Management Documents		RWLF_CHANGE_DOCUMENTS	Display Change Documents	WLF_CHANGE_DOCUMENTS
RWLF1KO1	Conditions for Settlement Requests (Vendor)		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF1K02	Conditions for Settlement Request Lists		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1K03	Conditions for Settlement Document Lists		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1K04	Conditions for Settlement Requests (Customer)		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1K05	Conditions for Customer Settlement List Documents		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF2001	Mass Release of Settlement Documents to Accounting	WLFF	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2002	Mass Cancellation	WLFI	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation	WAB_CANCEL

	tion of Settleme nt Requests			ation of Settleme nt Manage ment Docum ents	
RWLF20 03	Mass Cancell ation of Billing Docume nts	WLFJ	RWLF2055	Mass Cancell ation of Settleme nt Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF20 04	Mass release of billing documen ts to accounti ng	WLFK	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settleme nt Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF20 05	Mass Release of Remuner ation Lists to Accounti ng	WLFL	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settleme nt Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF20 06	Generate Settleme nt Docume nt Lists from Vendor Billing Docume nts	WLFM	RWLF9039	Create Settleme nt Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREA TE

RWLF2007	Generate Remuneration Lists from Payment Documents	WLFN	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2008	Mass Release of Settlement Request Lists to Accounting	WRL4	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2009	Mass release of posting lists to Accounting	WBL4	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2010	Create posting lists from preceding documents	WBLR	RWLF2052	Generate Customer Settlement Lists from Settlement Documents	WBLRN
RWLF2011	Create Settlement Document Lists from	WLFV	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE

	Customer Settlement Lists				
RWLF2012	Complete Settlement Request Lists	WLFW	RWLF2057	Mass Completion of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF2013	Mass Release of Customer Remuneration Lists to Financial Accounting	WLFLK	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2014	Create Customer Settlements for Settlement Requests	S_ALO_96000192	RWLF2051	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Documents	WLF1K
RWLF2016	Create Remuneration Lists from Customer	S_ALO_96000197	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE

	Settlements				
RWLF2018	Mass Release of Customer Settlements for Financial Accounting	S_AL0_96000212	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2019	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Request Lists	S_AL0_96000307	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2020	Mass Cancellation of Customer Settlements	S_AL0_96000308	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2021	Mass Cancellation of Remuneration Lists	S_AL0_96000306	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2022	Mass Cancellation of	S_AL0_96000309	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of	WAB_CANCEL

	Customer Settlement Lists			Settlement Management Documents	
RWLF2023	Mass Price Determination for Settlement Request Lists	S_AL0_96000324	RWLF2054	Mass Pricing for Settlement Management Documents	WAB_PRICING
RWLF2024	Mass Price Determination for Payment Documents	S_AL0_96000325	RWLF2054	Mass Pricing for Settlement Management Documents	WAB_PRICING
RWLF2025	Create Remuneration Lists from Expense Settlements	S_AL0_96000333	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2026	Mass Release of Expense Settlements for Financial Accounting	S_AL0_96000335	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE

RWLF20 27	Mass Cancell ation of Expense Settleme nt	S_AL0_96 000336	RWLF2055	Mass Cancell ation of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF20 28	Comple t Settleme nt Requests	S_AC0_52 000143	RWLF2057	Mass Comple tion of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF20 29	Comple t Vendor Billing Docume nts	S_AC0_52 000169	RWLF2057	Mass Comple tion of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF20 30	Create Settleme nt Request Lists from Precedin g Docume nts	WRLV	RWLF2053	Generat e Vendor Settlem ent Lists from Settlem ent Docum ents	WRLVN
RWLF20 31	Comple t Expense s Settleme nts	S_AC0_52 000170	RWLF2057	Mass Comple tion of Settlem ent Manage	WAB_CLOSE

				ment Docum ents	
RWLF20 32	Reopen Settleme nt Requests	S_AC0_52 000172	RWLF2058	Mass Reopen ing of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF20 33	Reopen Vendor Billing Docume nts	S_AC0_52 000174	RWLF2058	Mass Reopen ing of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF20 34	Reopen Expense s Settleme nts	S_AC0_52 000175	RWLF2058	Mass Reopen ing of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF20 59	Generate Posting Lists from Settleme nt Requests	WBLRO	RWLF2052	Generat e Custom er Settlem ent Lists from Settlem ent Docum ents	WBLRN

RWLF2059D	Dispatcher: Create Posting Lists	WBLRO_DISP	RWLF2052D	Dispatcher: Create Customer Settlement Lists	WBLRN_DISP
RWLF2060	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Requests	WLF1KO	RWLF2051	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Documents	WLF1K
RWLF2061	Create Settlement Lists from Settlement Requests	WRLVO	RWLF2053	Generate Vendor Settlement Lists from Settlement Documents	WRLVN
RWLF4001	Delete Archived Vendor Billing Documents from the Database	WACLFR	WLF_DEL	Archiving Vendor Billing Docs and Vendor Settlements: Delete Program	
RWLF4002	Delete Archive	WACBLR	WBU_DEL	Archiving	

	d Custom er Settleme nt Lists from Database			Custom er Settleme nt Lists: Delete Progra m	
RWLF40 03	Delete Archive d Settleme nt Docume nt Lists from Database	WACLRR	WRECH_DEL	Archivi ng Settleme nt Docum ent Lists: Delete Progra m	
RWLF40 04	Delete Archive d Settleme nt Docume nts from Database	WACZRR	WZR_DEL	Archivi ng Settleme nt Docum ents: Delete Progra m	
RWLF40 05	Delete Archive d Vendor Settleme nt Lists from Database	WACRLR	WREG_DEL	Archivi ng Vendor Settleme nt Lists: Delete Progra m	
RWLF40 06	Delete Archive d Custom er Settleme nts from Database	WACCIR	WCI_DEL	Archivi ng Custom er Settleme nts: Delete	

				Program	
RWLF4007	Delete Archived Expense Settlements from Database	WACSIR	WSI_DEL	Archiving Expense Settlements: Delete Program	
RWLF7001	Display Document Flow of Vendor Billing Documents	WFL1	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7002	Display Document Flow for Customer Settlement Lists	WFL2	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7003	Display Document Flow for Settlement Document Lists	WFL3	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7004	Display Document Flow for Settlement Document	WFL4	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF7005	Display Document Flow for Vendor Settlement Lists	WFL5	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF9002	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists From Payment Documents	S_ALN_01000170	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9003	Create Extended Remuneration Lists From Posting Lists	S_ALN_01000171	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9004	Settlement Documents for Application Status	WAPZR	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF9005	Vendor Settlement Lists for Application Status	WAPRL	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF9006	Generate Remuneration Lists from Vendor Billing Documents	S_ALN_01000172	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9007	Generate Remuneration Lists From Customer Settlements	S_ALN_01000173	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9008	Generate Remuneration Lists From Expense Settlements	S_ALN_01000174	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9009	Relevant Payment Documents For Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000175	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9010	Relevant Customer Settlements For Extended Remuneration	S_ALN_01000176	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List	WLFSLRL

	ation List Creation			(Dialog)	
RWLF90 11	Relevant Posting Lists For Extende d Remuner ation List Creation	S_ALN_01 000177	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSRL
RWLF90 12	Relevant Expense Settleme nts for Extende d Remuner ation List Creation	S_ALN_01 000178	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSRL
RWLF90 13	Relevant Vendor Billing Docume nts, Extende d Remuner ation List Creation	S_ALN_01 000179	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSRL
RWLF90 14	Simulate Generati on of Remuner ation Lists From Payment Docume nts	S_ALN_01 000371	RWLF9042	Simulat e Settlem ent Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM

RWLF9015	Simulate Generation of Remuneration Lists From Posting Lists	S_ALN_01000372	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9016	Simulate Generation of Remuneration Lists From Customer Settlements	S_ALN_01000373	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9017	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists From Expense Settlements	S_ALN_01000375	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9018	Simulate Generation of Remuneration List From Vendor Billing Documents	S_ALN_01000376	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9019	Create Extended	S_AEN_10000032	RWLF9039	Create Settlement	WLF_RRLE_CREATE

	Remuneration Lists from Remuneration Lists			Document Lists	
RWLF9020	Relevant Remuneration Lists for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_AEN_1000033	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSRL
RWLF9021	Create Simulation of Remuneration Lists from Remuneration Lists	S_AEN_1000034	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9022	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists from Preceding Documents	S_AEN_1000060	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9023	Relevant Preceding Documents for Extended	S_AEN_1000065	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement	WLFSRL

	d Remuner ation List Creation			Docum ent List (Dialog)	
RWLF90 24	Create Simulati on of Remuner ation Lists from Precedin g Docume nts	S_AEN_10 000066	RWLF9042	Simulat e Settlem ent Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF90 28	Generate Extende d Remuner ation Lists from FI Docume nts	S_E37_170 00019	RWLF9039	Create Settlem ent Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREA TE
RWLF90 29	Generate Simulati on Remuner ation Lists from FI Docume nts	S_E37_170 00020	RWLF9042	Simulat e Settlem ent Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF90 30	Generate Remuner ation Lists from Vendor Settleme nts	S_PRN_53 000718	RWLF9039	Create Settlem ent Docum ent Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREA TE

RWLF9031	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists from Vendor Settlements	S_PRN_53000719	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9032	Relevant Vendor Settlements for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_PRN_53000720	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9033	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists from SD Billing Documents	S_E4R_35000021	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9034	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists from SD Billing Documents	S_E4R_35000022	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9037	Relevant SD Billing Documents	S_E4R_35000025	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of	WLFSLRL

	nts for Extende d Remuner ation List Creation			Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	
RWLF90 38	Relevant FI Docume nts for Extende d Remuner ation List Creation	S_E4R_350 00024	RWLF_SETTLEME NT_LIST_RL	Worklis t based Creatio n of Settlem ent Docum ent List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF90 80	Posting List Creation Dispatch er	S_AEN_10 000037	RWLF2052D	Dispatc her: Create Custom er Settlem ent Lists	WBLRN_DISP
RWLF90 81	Custome r Settleme nt Creation Dispatch er	S_AEN_10 000038	RWLF2051D	Dispatc her: Create Custom er Settlem ents	WLF1K_DISP
RWLF90 82	Mass Release Dispatch er	S_AEN_10 000075	RWLF2056D	Dispatc her: Mass Release of Settlem ent Manage ment Doc.	WAB_RELEASE_D ISP

RWLF9083	Settlement Request List Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_10000074	RWLF2053D	Dispatcher: Create Vendor Settlement Lists	WRLVN_DISP
RWLF9084	Extended Remuneration List Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_10000083	RWLF9039D	Dispatcher: Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE_DISP
RWLF9085	Dispatcher Message Output	S_E37_17000021	RWLFWR14D	Dispatcher: Message Output for Settlement Mgmt Documents	WLN14D
RWLF9086	Dispatcher Mass Reversal		RWLF2055D	Dispatcher: Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Docs	WAB_CANCEL_DISP
RWLFFLOW	Display Document Flow Information for Settlement Management	WLFU	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

	ment Docu- ments				
RWLFID OC	Extende d IDoc Reportin g	WLFEIR	RWLFIDOC_NEW	IDoc Process ing	WLF_IDOC
RWLFM 30	Automat ic Docu- ment Adjustm ent of Vendor Billing Docume nts	WLFM30	RWLFM99	Automa tic Docu- ment Adjust ment of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WLFM99
RWLFM 31	Automat ic Docu- ment Adjustm ent of Expense s Docu- ments	WLFM31	RWLFM99	Automa tic Docu- ment Adjust ment of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WLFM99
RWLFM 32	Automat ic Docu- ment Adjustm ent of Vendor Settleme nts	WLFM32	RWLFM99	Automa tic Docu- ment Adjust ment of Settlem ent Manage ment Docum ents	WLFM99

RWLFM60	Automatic Document Adjustment of Customer Settlements	WLFM60	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFM40	Automatic Document Adjustment of Payment Documents	WLFM40	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFWR01	Messages from Vendor Billing Documents	WLN1	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR02	Messages from Customer Settlement Lists	WLN2	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR03	Messages from	WLN3	RWLFWR14	Issue Messag	WLN14

	Remuneration Lists for Vendor Billing Documents			es from Settlement Management Documents	
RWLFWR04	Messages from settlement requests	WLN4	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR05	Messages from Settlement Request Lists	WLN5	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR06	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Settlement Requests	WLN6	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR10	Messages from Customer Settlements	WLN10	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14

RWLFWR11	Messages from Expenses Settlements	WLN11	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR12	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Customer Settlements	WLN12	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR13	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Expenses Settlements	WLN13	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLWRCINV	Archive Customer Settlements	WACCIA	WCI_WRI	Archiving Customer Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWRIILS	Archive Settlement Document List	WACLA	WRECH_WRI	Archiving Settlement Document Lists: Write	

				Program	
RWLWR INV	Archive Vendor Billing Documents	WACLFA	WLF_WRI	Archiving Vendor Billing Docs and Vendor Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWR PLS	Archive Customer Settlement Lists	WACBA	WBU_WRI	Archiving Customer Settlement Lists: Write Program	
RWLWR SINV	Activate Expense Settlements	WACSLA	WSI_WRI	Archiving Expense Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWR SLS	Archive Settlement Request List	WACRLA	WREG_WRI	Archiving Vendor Settlement Lists: Write Program	

RWLWR SMR	Archive Settleme nt Docume nts	WACZRA	WZR_WRI	Archivi ng Settlem ent Docum ents: Write Progra m	
RWLF30 01	Read Vendor Billing Docume nts from the Archive (Display Items)	WLFT	RWLFLIST	Docum ent Monitor	WLI5
RWLF30 02	Read Custome r Settleme nt Lists from the Archive (Display Items)	WLA8	RWLFLIST	Docum ent Monitor	WLI5
RWLF30 03	Read Settleme nt Docume nt Lists from the Archive (Display Items)	WLA5	RWLFLIST	Docum ent Monitor	WLI5
RWLF30 04	Read Settleme nt Docume nts from the Archive	WLA6	RWLFLIST	Docum ent Monitor	WLI5

	(Display Items)				
RWLF3005	Read Vendor Settlement Lists from the Archive (With Items)	WLA7	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3006	Read Customer Settlements (with Item Data) from the Archive	WLACII	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3007	Read Expense Settlements (with Item Data) from the Archive	WLASII	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF9060	List Output of Inbound IDoc for Settlement Request List	WRLI	RWLFIDOC_NEW	IDoc Monitor	WLF_IDOC
RWLF9061	List Output of Inbound IDocs for Payment	WZRI	RWLFIDOC_NEW	IDoc Monitor	WLF_IDOC

	Documents				

Obsolete Tcode	Successor Tcode
WLR1	WLFSLRL
WBL1	WBLRN
OAGZ	n/a

Copy Requirements in Transfer Manager

In S4 the behavior of the following copy requirements in transfer manager differs from ECC, if source and target field are different. The reason is an inconsistency in the German and English translations

- 4 Transfer Fixed Value When Target Field Is Empty
- 5 Transfer Fixed Value When Target Field Is Not Empty

The code in ECC follows the German version, which differs from the English version (It has Source Field instead of Target Field). In S4 the German text is the same as the English text and the code matches this.

You can keep the current behavior by changing to these new values

- 7 Transfer Fixed Value When Source Field Is Empty
- 8 Transfer Fixed Value When Source Field Is Not Empty

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Pre-Check is performed for the component LO-AB. Custom code adoption on the new DB-Design can be checked in the start release to identify the code places which have to adjust to the new DB-Structures. Batch or online processes which needed the obsolete transactions or reports have to be adjusted so that the new transactions and reports are used instead the obsolete once. Mostly all replaced reports and transaction where part of the solution portfolio of SAP_APPL and EA-RETAIL of the Business Suite To simplify the Conversion to S/4 it is recommended to adjust the business process in the start release by a step by step replacement of the obsolete transactions by the once which will be part of S/4. You have to activate the software component EA-RETAIL to use the successor reports or transactions. You can also adopt the business processes in S/4 without to change the processes in the current release.

Please adjust copy requirements in case you have used the copy requirement 4 or 5 and if you use them for different source and target field. Please adjust the settings after upgrade accordingly.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2197892, 2197898, 2204135, 2203518.

11.1.4. S4TWL - Business Role Internal Sales Representative

Application Component: SD-SLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271150	Business Role Internal Sales Representative

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

The Internal Sales Representative (ISR) business role was originally built to support sales representatives who work in close coordination with customers, as well as logistical and financial departments collaborating with sales. This role became available with SAP ERP 6.0 EhP2 and was enhanced in SAP ERP EhP3 and SAP ERP EhP4. Two options to run this role existed, accessible through either the SAP Portal or by using the Business Client (as part of SAP NetWeaver).

The related functionality is assigned to these Business Functions:

LOG_SD_SIMP_02 (EhP4)

LOG_SD_CI_01 (EhP3)

SD_01 (EhP2)

In SAP S/4HANA, the Internal Sales Representative (ISR) business role is not available. This also includes the POWLs (Personal Object Work Lists).

Instead, a set of new FIORI roles, such as SAP_BR_INTERNAL_SALES_REP, are offered as successors. In the first S/4HANA release these roles offer a basic set of transactions that are typically needed for the day-to-day work of a sales representative. During the subsequent releases, these roles are enhanced with further suitable FIORI apps. For more information about this new concept, see SAP Note 2223838.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VPW1 Change View "Tasks" VPWL Change View "Maintain Portal Targets"

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adaption to the new FIORI role concept

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer has activated one of the following Business Functions:

LOG_SD_SIMP_02

LOG_SD_CI_01

SD_01

11.1.5. S4TWL - Credit Management

Application Component: FI-AR-CR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270544	Credit Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you are using Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) on SAP ERP. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

In the following we distinguish between the three possible constellations in your system:

- You are only using FI-AR-CR Credit Management in your source release
- You are only using SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- You are using both Credit Management solutions (FI-AR-CR & FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- You are not using any of the Credit Management solutions (Then this note is not relevant for you)

(with the prefixes A, B, C, D we mark the explanations as relevant for these scenarios in the following chapters)

Description:

Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) is not available as part of SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR).

- Risk category -> Risk class maintained for the whole business partner (not per customer & credit control area), as the probability of a credit default of your customer does depend on the characteristics of your customer and not your internal organizational structures.
- Maintenance of customer master data in business partner transaction

- The credit checks carried out for a customer depend on the assigned check rule in the business partner transaction. They do not depend on the risk class (formerly risk category).
- Releasing blocked documents via Case Management (documents the blocking reason)

How to Determine Relevancy:

A: Indicators for the usage of FI-AR-CR Credit Management are:

- You are using transaction FD31 or FD32 to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table KNKK & KNKA)
- You are using transactions VKM1-4 to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM_IS_ACTIVE returns space for flag E_ACTIVE and E_ERP2005
- In general: You are using parts of the obsolete transactions and reports listed in chapter “Business Process related Information”.
- Exposure data is stored and updated continuously in database tables S066 and S067.

B: Indicators for the usage of SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) are:

- You are using transaction BP or UKM_BP to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table UKMBP_CMS_SGM & UKMBP_CMS)
- You are using transaction UKM_CASE to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM_IS_ACTIVE returns ‘X’ for parameter E_ACTIVE and E_ERP2005

C: Indicators of A and B apply for you.

D: None of the indicators of A and B apply for you.

Business Value:

- Higher degree of automation, thanks to automatic calculation of credit scores, risk classes and credit limits
- Credit events help the credit analyst to focus on exceptions during his daily business
- Create a relationship from credit analysts to customers
- Process of credit limit requests
- Documented credit decisions
- Higher / lower account relationship of business partners (adds up exposure of lower accounts on higher accounts)
- Less redundant data (reading FI-data via HANA view)

Business Process related information:

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR. The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides in the IMG. (see details in chapter “Required and Recommended Action(s)”)

Influence on Business Processes:

A & B & C: There will be no change to your business processes because of the system conversion.

A & C: However, some transactions become obsolete and are replaced by new transactions.

Here are some examples for such cases:

Examples for replaced transactions in SAP S/4HANA	For the maintenance of the credit account master data, transaction FD32 is replaced by transaction UKM_BP. For releasing credit-blocked sales orders, transaction VKM1 is replaced by transaction UKM_MY_DCDS.
Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	F.28 - Customers: Reset Credit Limit F.31 - Credit Management - Overview F.32 - Credit Management - Missing Data F.33 - Credit Management - Brief Overview F.34 - Credit Management - Mass Change FCV1 - Create A/R Summary FCV2 - Delete A/R Summary FCV3 - Early Warning List FD24 - Credit Limit Changes FD32 - Change Customer Credit Management (but FD33 still available for Migration checks) FDK43 - Credit Management - Master Data List S_ALR_87012215 - Display Changes to Credit Management S_ALR_87012218 - Credit Master Sheet VKM1 - Blocked SD Documents VKM2 - Released SD Documents VKM3 - Sales Documents VKM4 - SD Documents VKM5 - Deliveries
Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA	RFARI020 - FI-ARI: Extract from credit master data RFARI030 - FI-ARI: Import credit master data RFDFILZE - Credit Management: Branch/Head Office Reconciliation Program RFDKLI*NACC Reports RFDKLxx Reports

The following settings in Customizing are affected by the migration:

- All IMG activities for SAP Credit Management are listed in Customizing under the following path: *Financial Supply Chain Management > Credit Management*.
- The credit limit check for sales document types can only be specified as type D in SAP Credit Management or can be left empty (no credit limit check). The credit limit check types A, B, and C are no longer available.
- The credit check when changing critical fields has been removed from the SD side.

- The payment guarantee-related Letter of Credit has been removed from the SD side.
- A credit check on the basis of the maximum document value is not supported in SAP S/4HANA 1511 SP00 and SP01.
It is supported as of SAP S/4HANA 1511 FPS2.

Required and Recommended Action(s):

B: Migrating Credit Management is not needed. Review of BadIs “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE” and “UKM_FILL” is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP. (FI-data will then be read real-time with the default implementation of BadI “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE”. The implementation of BadI “UKM_FILL” is then not needed anymore.)

D: Nothing to do, migration of Credit Management is not needed.

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR completely. This migration comprises several elements:

- Configuration data
- Master data
- Credit exposure data
- Credit decision data

The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides.

Reviewing the migrated Customizing is advisable afterwards: For example, risk classes are now maintained once for a customer (for all segments) instead of maintaining them per customer’s credit control area.

1. Prerequisites for the migration to SAP Credit Management:

- You have completed all documents related to payment guarantee Letter of Credit.
- You have completed the migration for Accounting.
- If you are running on your own code, you have eliminated the usage of SAP objects in your own code. For details on how to adapt user-defined customer code that relies on the changed objects, see the following SAP Notes:
 - 2227014 (Financials)
 - 2227014 (SD)

2. Perform the recommended actions in the Task List PDF attached to this Note (only available in English). This list is only valid for the conversion of one-system landscapes.

C (additionally): Review of BadIs “UKM_R3_ACTIVATE” and “UKM_FILL” is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information (SD)	SAP Note: 2217124

Custom code-related information (Financials)	SAP Note: 2227014

11.1.6. S4TWL - Operational Data Provisioning

Application Component: SD-SLS-GF-RE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267351	Operational Data Provisioning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

Operational Data Provisioning in SD (see SAP Help: [Link](#)) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Simplification in SD Analytics follows the overall analytics strategy in SAP S/4HANA (see Simplification Item SD Analytics): The SAP S/4HANA Analytics approach is based on ODATA and Open CDS (also known as ABAP-managed Core Data Services (CDS)), which sit directly on top of the original database. Corresponding analytics content will be provided in SAP S/4HANA. This content will grow over time.

Successor: HANA Analytics

CDS Basic Views Representing the Core Entities in SD

The SD-specific business objects Sales Order, Customer Invoice, Outbound Delivery, and many others on top of database tables VBAK, LIKP, and VBRK are represented by CDS views that encompass access of the analytics CDS queries to the database in a uniform manner by offering semantic field names and associations to connected business objects as Customer, Material, and so on.

All analytics content will be built on top of these core entities.

Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If operational or analytical reporting is requested, it is recommended that the customer starts evaluating the use of HANA Analytics.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer has used Operational Data Provisioning in SD.

In SAP ERP the functionality was assigned to the Business Function
LOG_SD_ANALYTICS_01.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2228056

11.1.7. S4TWL - Data Model Changes in SD Pricing

Application Component: SD-BF-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267308	Data Model Changes in SD Pricing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Other Terms

Reason and Prerequisites

Solution

Business Value

Data model simplifications in Sales and Distribution(SD) pricing offer the following benefits:

- Since it is no longer a cluster table, the pricing result can now be directly accessed for analytical purposes.
- Enhanced field lengths for several fields allow for more flexibility in pricing and condition technique.
 - Customer and document pricing procedure extensions allow for more flexible pricing procedure determination.
 - The number of possible customer condition tables for pricing has been roughly doubled.
 - The number of possible accesses in an access sequence has been enhanced from 99 to 999.
 - The key of condition tables ('A-Tables') can now be 255 characters long (previously 100).
- The removal of redundant fields from condition header table:
 - reduces the memory footprint of condition records

- prevents additional conversions and, therefore, downtime if field lengths from pricing field catalogue entries need extension

Description

- Business documents within the SAP Business Suite, such as the sales order and the purchase order, are used to store the pricing result in database table KONV. In SAP S/4HANA, table KONV has been replaced in its data persistency role by the new table PRCD_ELEMENTS. However, KONV is and can still be used for data declaration purposes. It still defines the structure of the pricing result within the application code. The content of KONV is transferred to PRCD_ELEMENTS by the automatic data migration when moving to SAP S/4HANA.
- The following DDIC changes and interface changes have been made to the condition technique:
 - DDIC changes:
 - The concatenated variable key field VAKEY of a condition table has been removed from all condition header tables, including KONH (pricing), NACH (output determination), KON3 (campaign determination), KONDN (free goods determination), KONHM (portfolio determination), J_3GPRLHD (CEM price list determination), and WIND (document index). The concatenated variable data field VADAT has also been removed. This was done to avoid data migration of these tables as a result of the material number extension.
 - For internal processing, long data elements VAKEY_LONG and VADAT_KO_LONG with length CHAR255 have been introduced.
 - The content of the new long VAKEY and VADAT can be determined at runtime using methods of the service class CL_COND_VAKEY_SRV.
 - Data element QUDIW (special value source in access sequence) has been extended from CHAR20 to CHAR50. Data element SDKONDTAB (CHAR128, for archiving SD conditions) has been replaced by SDKONDTAB_LONG (CHAR512). Data element KOND_DATA (used for general condition determination) has been extended from CHAR255 to CHAR512.
 - Interface changes:
 - Batch input of price condition records (program RV14BTCI):
 - For compatibility reasons, the field VAKEY_LONG (CHAR255) has been added to the batch input structures. If this field is filled or used by external programs, the content of this field is used instead of the content of the still existing field VAKEY.
 - IDOC COND_A for price condition records:
 - For compatibility reasons, the fields MATNR_LONG (CHAR40), UPMAT_LONG (CHAR40), BOMAT_LONG (CHAR40), and VAKEY_255 and VADAT_255 have been added to the COND_A IDOC segments. If these fields for the extended material number

or long VAKEY/VADAT are to be filled in addition to the still existing short fields, the content of the long fields has priority.

- Several data elements have been extended, especially the key field ZAEHK in table KONV with the data element DZAEHK.
- The maximum number of possible accesses in an access sequence (DTEL KOLNR) has been increased from 99 to 999. Therefore, the solution described in SAP Pilot Note 1812828 (only relevant for customers for which this note was released) is no longer necessary nor valid. Any content from this solution will automatically be transferred to the standard tables during the conversion process to SAP S/4HANA.

Data Element	Description	Former Length	New Length
KOLNR, EVSNR, FSELNR	Number of access in access sequence	NUMC2	NUMC3
KOBED, KOFRM, KOFRA, GRLNR, KOFRS	Pricing formula and requirement number	NUMC3	NUMC7
DZAEHK, DZAEHK_IND, DZAEKO, BBP_ZAEHK	Condition counter in pricing result	NUMC2	NUMC3
GRLNR	Group condition routine	NUMC2	NUMC7
KALKS, KALVG	Customer and document classification for pricing procedure determination	CHAR1	CHAR2

- In addition, the following elements in KONV have also been changed:

Element	Description	Type of Change
KOLNR3	Access Sequence - Access Number	Field is obsolete. Possible field content will be merged with content of KOLNR and moved to PRCD_ELEMENTS
STUFE	Level (in multi-level BOM explosions)	Field is obsolete and will not be transferred to PRCD_ELEMENTS
WEGXX	Path (for multi-level BOM explosions)	Field is obsolete and will not be transferred to PRCD_ELEMENTS

Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes is expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, and 2220005.
- If you have added one or more append structures to database table KONV in the source release to store additional data, and these fields are to be used in SAP S/4HANA, you must ensure that the appended fields are also added to the new structure PRCS_ELEMENTS_DATA, which is included in all necessary tables and structures, such as database tables PRCD_ELEMENTS and PRCD_ELEM_DRAFT, for example. Each append field must have the same name and the same data type as it does in the source table.

When and where do you have to add the append fields to the structure PRCS_ELEMENTS_DATA?

- In the development system, you have to add the fields to PRCS_ELEMENTS_DATA during phase ACT_UPG, when you are prompted for SPDD.
This is necessary to ensure that the automatic data migration transfers the field content from KONV to PRCD_ELEMENTS during the upgrade-like conversion.
- In all other systems, you may use modification adjustment transports or customer transport integration during the upgrade-like conversion for the appends to structure PRCS_ELEMENTS_DATA.
The append fields must be contained in one of the custom transport requests from the development system.
- Check for append fields:
 - Until target release S/4HANA 1610: The conversion pre-check delivered via SAP Note 2188735 provides a check for such append fields and issues a warning if these append fields are recognized in the source release. The warning refers to the necessary action to add the append fields to the new database tables. An overview over the pre-checks is provided in SAP Note. 2313318.
 - As of target release S/4HANA 1709: The check for append fields is integrated into the upgrade tools (SUM). The check is executed automatically as part of phase ACT_UPG. If append fields to KONV are found SUM prompts a confirmation whether adjustments have been done and whether the upgrade/conversion can be continued.
The check only finds appends fields if they belong to the namespaces Z* or Y*. Append fields of a namespace /*/, e.g. /ABC/, do not lead to a confirmation prompt as the upgrade tools cannot safely distinguish the different owner types of /*/ namespaces (customers or partners or SAP-managed components).
The check is also not executed if there is already a SPDD transport integrated into the conversion procedure.
(See above, "When and where do you have to add the append fields to the structure PRCS_ELEMENTS_DATA?")

- In the development system, you have to make all necessary adjustments in your code to deal with the changed data model. See SAP Note 2220005 for more information. You need to do this before going productive again.
- SAP provides an automated migration to migrate data from the old database table KONV to the new database table PRCD_ELEMENTS. However, the document currency field WAERK of table PRCD_ELEMENTS needs to be filled with the currency of the related document header. To reduce downtime, it was decided to move this step to the post-processing phase. Within the automatic migration, the currency is filled with the technical currency '2', allowing the system to correctly convert PRCD_ELEMENT to KONV format and vice versa. However, to fill the currency consistently in accordance with the related document, SAP recommends that you run the post-processing report PRC_MIG_POST_PROCESSING as soon as possible. After a recommended test, this report is supposed to run on the productive data. However, note that running the report is not mandatory before going productive again. Its execution can be postponed to a later point in time.

Related SAP Notes

General information	Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, 2313318, and 2220005
Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: Pre-checks delivered with Note 2188735
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2220005

11.1.8. S4TWL - Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers

Application Component: SD-BIL-RB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267344	Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Business Value

Redundant index data, to determine relevant documents, was removed. This leads to a significantly reduced database footprint.

Additional information can be found in note 2200691 and the documentation/notes for business function LOG_SD_REBATE_INDEX.

Description

Customers with an active CRM TPM or Trade Management license can continue using SD Rebate Processing, even though a successor is already being provided by Settlement Management (cp. simplification item SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management).

Business Process-Related information

For more information, see note [2226380](#).

For these customers, the existing SD Rebate functionality has been optimized with regard to the database footprint. For this purpose, from a technical viewpoint, the rebate index table VBOX is not available.

Licensed customers can optionally enable the creation of rebate agreements directly in sales via removal of the blacklist entries for VB01 (Note [2249880](#)). However, for the TPM process this is not necessary at all, since for this business process, rebate agreements are created by CRM TPM.

Regardless of any TPM licences the usage right of SD Rebates in SAP S/4HANA will end with the end of standard or extended maintenance of SAP ERP/ECC.

The SD Rebate solution is only provided in the current scope. Upcoming legal requirements and additional functionalities will **only** be covered in the Settlement Management solution.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- If the customer is using the extended SD rebate processing, a rebuild of the S469 content is required after the upgrade.
- The customer has to maintain new customizing settings.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is only relevant if the customer has an active Trade Promotion Management or Trade Management license.

The S/4HANA Readiness Check determines this Transition Worklist Item as relevant if SD Rebates have been used in the customer system (table KONA has entries with field ABTYP Equal to 'A').

But in fact only those customers are affected which have an active Trade Promotion or Trade Management license.

The general changes for SD Rebates are described in note [2267377 - S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing Replaced by Settlement Management](#)

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2200691

11.1.9. S4TWL - SD Simplified Data Models

Application Component: SD-BF-MIG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267306	SD Simplified Data Models

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Business Value

Data model simplifications in Sales and Distribution (SD) offer the following benefits:

- Reduced memory footprint through
 - elimination of index tables
 - elimination of status tables
 - simplified document flow
 - fewer aggregate tables
- Increased performance due to the integration of status tables into document tables.
- Field length extension of SD document category allows for functional scope enhancements with new code values for SD document category.

Description

The following data model simplifications have been implemented for the SD area:

- Elimination of status tables VBUK, VBUP: Status fields have been moved to the corresponding header and item tables - VBAK and VBAP for sales documents, LIKP and LIPS for deliveries, VBRK for billing documents.
This leads to increased performance, e.g.:
 - Selection of document header data and document header status requires one SELECT statement (VBAK) instead of two SELECT statements (VBAK and VBUK). Similar for the item tables.
 - Views containing document header data and document header status can be built without JOIN condition.
- Simplification of document flow table VBFA

- Field length extension of SD document category:
 - Data element VB Typ (Char1) has been replaced by data element VB TypL (Char4);
 - Field VB Typ_EXT (Char4) has been eliminated
- Elimination of redundancies – Document index tables VAKPA, VAPMA, VLKPA, VLPMA, VRKPA, VRPMA
- Elimination of redundancies
 - Rebate index table VBOX: See simplification item "SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management", SAP Note [2267377](#).
 - LIS tables S066, S067: See simplification item "Credit Management", SAP Note [2270544](#).

The changes are described in more detail in the guidelines attached to the related SAP Note 2198647.

Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Adapt customer code according to the custom code check results, see SAP Note 2198647 for a detailed description.
- If you have added one or more append structures to database tables VBUK or VBUP (document status header and item table) in the source release to store additional data for documents that are persistent in tables VBAK/VBAP, LIKP/LIPS, or VBRK, and these fields are to be used in SAP S/4HANA, you must ensure that the appended fields are added to the respective document tables.

An append field to the document header status table VBUK must be added to one or several of the document header tables VBAK, LIKP, or VBRK. This decision depends on which of the document types the respective field is relevant for. An append field to document item status table VBUP must be added to one or more of the document item tables VBAP or LIPS. Again, the choice depends on which of the document types the respective field is relevant for.

Each append field must have the same name and the same data type as it does in the source table, and each one has to be appended to the table-specific status include structure (DDIC structures VBAK_STATUS, LIKP_STATUS, VBRK_STATUS, VBAP_STATUS or LIPS_STATUS). Only then will the field be considered by the automatic data conversion from VBUK to VBAK/LIKP/VBRK and from VBUP to VBAP/LIPS, as well as by read function modules that can be used to replace direct SELECTs to the deprecated status tables VBUK/VBUP.

Do not choose a different field name or data type. Do not append the field directly to the document table. It is possible to have several append structures for one status include structure.

When and where do you have to add the append fields to the status include structures in order to have the data transferred automatically during the SAP S/4HANA system conversion?

In the development system, you have to add the fields during phase ACT_UPG, when you are prompted for SPDD. In all other systems, you may use modification adjustment transports or customer transport integration during the upgrade-like conversion.

The append fields must be contained in one of the custom transport requests from the development system.

Until target release S/4HANA 1610: The conversion pre-check class CLS4H_CHECKS_SD_DATA_MODEL delivered via SAP Note 2224436 provides a check for such append fields and issues a warning if such append fields are recognized in the source release. The warning refers to the necessary action to add the append fields to the status include structures.

As of target release S/4HANA 1709: The check for append fields is integrated into the upgrade tools (SUM). The check is executed automatically as part of phase ACT_UPG. If append fields to VBUK or VBUP are found SUM prompts a confirmation whether adjustments have been done and whether the upgrade/conversion can be continued.

The check only finds appends fields if they belong to the namespaces Z* or Y*.

Append fields of a namespace /*/, e.g. /ABC/, do not lead to a confirmation prompt as the upgrade tools cannot safely distinguish the different owner types of /*/ namespaces (customers or partners or SAP-managed components).

The check is also not executed if there is already a SPDD transport integrated into the conversion procedure.

(See above, "When and where do you have to add the append fields to the status include structures...?")

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the custom code check shows results that refer to note 2198647.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2224436
Custom code-related information	Customer code has to be adapted according to the cookbooks in SAP Note 2198647.

11.1.10. S4TWL - SD Complaint Handling

Application Component: SD-BIL-IV-CP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267398	Industry-Specific SD Complaint Handling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

The industry-specific SD complaints handling in ERP is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent to be used is the standard SD complaints handling (Transaction CMP_PROCESSING).

Business Process-Related Information

The industry-specific SD complaints handling is related to business function LOG_SD_EACOMPLAINTS. Customers that have this business function active in SAP Business Suite start system can convert to SAP S/4HANA. However, independently of the activation status of the business function LOG_SD_EACOMPLAINTS, the corresponding functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Customers that do not have the business function LOG_SD_EACOMPLAINTS active in the SAP Business Suite start release are not able to activate the business function after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. This business function is defined as “obsolete” in SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	WCMP_PROCESSING Complaints Processing WCMP_MASS Mass Complaints Processing – Customer Number WCMP_RESULT Results Display for Mass Complaints Processing
BAdI not available in SAP S/4HANA	BADI_CMP_PROCESSING Add-In for Complaints Processing

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note 2239184

11.1.11. S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SD and LE

Application Component: SD-SLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002355169	Enterprise Search in SD and LE

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Transaction ESH_SEARCH was the generic search UI of Enterprise Search in SAP ERP. Its successor in SAP S/4HANA is the integrated search functionality in the Fiori Launchpad. Compare note 2318521 for general information about Enterprise Search in SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Enterprise Search models are now replication free search models (directly using HANA DB tables instead).

Business Process related information

With the new solution the following searches do not work in release 1511:

SD

- Search for Sales Documents, for example Sales Orders, Sales Quotations, Sales Group Contracts and Sales Contracts
- Search for Customer Billing Documents and Invoice Lists

LE related

- Search for Inbound Deliveries, Outbound Deliveries and Return Deliveries

These searches are available in the integrated search functionality in the Fiori Launchpad as of release 1610.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No changes expected in the business process.

11.1.12. S4TWL - VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships

Application Component: SD-BF-MIG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002469315	VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships

Symptom

You have performed a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, with one of the following target releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

Or you have a new installation on S/4HANA where the start release is or was one of the following releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

In the Simplifications for S/4HANA, the field STUFE had been removed from the database table VBFA (SD Document Flow).

Compare note 2267306.

In the initial releases of S/4HANA:

- only direct relationships are stored in VBFA
- indirect relationships are not stored in VBFA
- indirect relationships are deleted in the S/4HANA conversion

The field STUFE is introduced again and indirect relationships are stored again in table VBFA as of the following releases and SP levels:

1709 (SP00)

1610 SP02 = FPS2 (feature pack stack 2)

1511 SP04

Via correction instructions of note 2418242 in 1610 SP00/SP01

Via correction instructions of note 2418242 in 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

A reconstruction of missing docflow entries is necessary in the following cases:

System conversion from SAP ERP to 1610 SP00/SP01 or

System conversion from SAP ERP to 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

New installation on 1610 SP00/SP01/SP02 or

New installation on 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03/SP04

For details about the reconstruction, see note 2418242.

Solution

Business Value

The change has the following benefits:

- Performance improvement compared with the initial delivery of S/4HANA 1511
- No further restrictions with respect to archiving of SD documents

Description

The table VBFA and its content changes incompatibly.

Business Process related information

No changes to business processes

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Custom Code where data is retrieved directly from table VBFA must be checked and in some cases must be adapted. Please check note 2470721 for details.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is likely relevant if you are using S/4HANA Sales and the underlying SD document flow.

You have to check for custom code adaptation if your custom coding selects directly from VBFA (see note 2470721).

You have to execute a reconstruction report for VBFA if your system history is:

You have performed a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, with one of the following target releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

Or you have a new installation on S/4HANA where the start release is or was one of the following releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03/SP04

1610 SP00/SP01/SP02

See note 2418242 for more information on the reconstruction report.

11.1.13. S4TWL -Miscellaneous minor functionalities in SD Area

Application Component: SD-SLS-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267395	Miscellaneous Minor Functionalities in SD Area

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

In a lot of cases, SAP ERP contains several versions of the same or similar functionality, for example, SAPGUI transactions or BAPI function modules. Older versions are marked as deprecated or obsolete, but are still available for compatibility reasons.

In SAP S/4HANA, only the most recent and most comprehensive version is available for many of these objects. Deprecated versions have been disabled. In the SD area, a couple of deprecated BAPI function modules and SAPGUI transactions have been disabled. SAP Note 2228098 contains a list of objects not available in SAP S/4HANA and, if available, the respective successor object.

Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the custom code check shows results that refer to note 2228098, or if the customer directly uses any of the transactions or programs listed in note 2228098 as deprecated objects.

11.1.14. S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management

Application Component: SD-BIL-RB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267377	SD Rebate Processing Replaced by Settlement Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Business Value

The Settlement Management Solution provides a single point of entry to maintain and to administrate contract-related conditions. Condition contract settlement allows to set up different

rebate scenarios and settlement processes to fulfill your business requirements by customization. Flexible data sources, business selection criteria, settlement calendar and further features allow a streamlined contract entry and contract processing. Condition Contract Management offers an overview of actual business volume even for retroactively contracts and a rich functionality to control open settlements, business volume and accruals.

Description

In general, SD Rebate Processing is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent of SD Rebate Processing in SAP S/4HANA is Settlement Management.

However, there is one exception: CRM TPM customers can still use SD Rebate Processing for their business process, but have to adapt to an SAP S/4HANA-optimized solution (cp. simplification item Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers, note 2267344).

Business Process-Related Information

In SAP S/4HANA, Settlement Management replaces SD Rebate Processing, which means that existing rebate agreements can only be processed up until the end of the validity date of the agreement and must then be closed by a final settlement. New agreements can only be created based on condition contracts. Therefore, the corresponding transaction codes VBO1 resp. VB(D) for the creation of rebate agreements is not available anymore.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VBO1 Create Rebate Agreement VB(D) Extend Rebate Agreements

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See the attached documents for more detailed information.

Some countries like countries in Latin America require localization. For example Latin American authorities require invoicing with pre-assigned number through transaction IDCP. This functionality is not available as of now for settlement management documents. Please verify if settlement management solution fulfills the local requirements in the your specific countries and reach out to the SAP localization team in case you have questions.

How to Determine Relevancy

Use SE16 to check table KONA: If table KONA contains records with ABTYP = 'A' then SD Rebate Processing is used.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2226380

11.1.15. S4TWL - Billing Document Output Management

Application Component: SD-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002790427	Billing Document Output Management

Symptom

In SAP S/4HANA, a new output management approach has been implemented, but the old NAST technique is set as default.

Other Terms

Billing Document Output Management, SAP S/4HANA output control

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you if your start release for the system conversion is an SAP ERP release. It is also relevant if your start release is SAP S/4HANA and you do not require "special" output channels.

The new output management for SAP S/4HANA, called SAP S/4HANA output control, only supports the "pure" output channels, while the NAST-based output can also be used for several kinds of post-processing. SAP S/4HANA output control cannot be used if one of the following NAST transmission mediums is required:

- 8 Special function
- 9 Events (SAP Business Workflow)
- A Distribution (ALE)
- T Tasks (SAP Business Workflow)

In this case, please use NAST-based output management. If you don't need these kinds of "special" output channels, you can use the new SAP S/4HANA output control.

Solution

As there are valid requirements and use cases for both frameworks, there is a new customizing activity "Manage Application Object Type Activation" where the active framework can be maintained.

You can find the Customizing under output control:

Transaction SPRO

SAP Reference IMG -> Cross-Application Components -> Output Control -> Manage Application Object Type Activation

Choose "Application Active" if you want to switch to new output management for SAP S/4HANA, which is called SAP S/4HANA output control.

11.1.16. S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics

Application Component: SD-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267348	Simplification in SD Analytics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, ID 481

Solution

Description

SD Analytics based on Logistics Information System (LIS) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, SD Analytics based on LIS can be found under the ID 481.

This means that you need to migrate from "SD Analytics based on Logistics Information System (LIS)" to its designated alternative functionality SAP S/4HANA Sales Analytics before expiry of the compatibility pack license.

Business Process-Related Information

Simplification in SD Analytics follows the overall analytics strategy in SAP S/4HANA: Instead of prebuilt aggregates and/or redundant data for analytical purposes, the SAP S/4HANA Analytics approach is based on ODATA and Open CDS (also known as ABAP-managed Core Data Services (CDS)), which sit directly on top of the original database tables. Corresponding analytics content will be provided within SAP S/4HANA. This content will grow over time.

CDS Basic Views Represent the Core Entities in SD

The SD-specific business objects Sales Order, Customer Invoice, Outbound Delivery, and many others on top of database tables VBAK, LIKP, and VBRK are represented by CDS views that encompass access of the analytics CDS queries to the database in a uniform manner. This is achieved by offering semantic field names and associations to connected business objects, such as Customer, Material, and so on.

All analytics content will be built on top of these core entities.

Incoming Sales Orders and Sales Volume Based on CDS Views

The initially delivered analytics content consists of two CDS queries: Incoming Sales Orders and Sales Volume. These two exemplify the capability of SAP S/4HANA to report directly on the database, without any prebuilt aggregates, but with the possibility to make use of all dimensions for grouping, aggregation, and filtering on the fly.

New Persistent Fields in the Database

To make effective use of SAP S/4HANA's capabilities for SD Analytics, there are new persistent fields in the database (which, in the past, were only calculated on the fly):

- Sales Order Open Delivery Quantity and Amount (on schedule line level - VBEP)
- Sales Order Requested Quantity in Base Unit (on item level - VBAP)

Further Usage of BW and LIS/SIS

Data extraction from SAP S/4HANA to a customer-owned BW-Hub is still supported.

See note <https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2500202> for further information about the relation of S/4HANA to BW.

If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note “Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362”.

Deprecated or obsolete Transactions

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VA06 - Sales Order Monitor	Instead of transaction VA06 SAP recommends the Fiori App 'Sales Order Fulfillment Issues'
Transactions in compatibility scope	MCTA - SIS: Customer Analysis – Selection MCTC - SIS: Material Analysis – Selection MCTE - SIS: Sales Org. Analysis – Selection MCTG - SIS: Sales Office Analysis Selection MCTI - SIS: Sales Empl. Analysis Selection MCTK - SIS: Shipping Pt. Analysis Selection	For alternatives refer to our documentation for Sales Monitoring and Analytics on help.sap.com .

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As SD Analytics based on LIS can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. However, we strongly recommend doing a business evaluation and decision, at which point in time this will be done, early in advance to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

Customers using SD Analytics based on LIS and customers extracting data from SAP ERP to their own BW-Hub can continue with these processes in SAP S/4HANA considering the additional information in the referenced notes.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer is using any of the transactions listed above.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2227750

See also [Compatibility Scope: What Happens after 2025/2030 | SAP Blogs](#) (bullet point 13 - What happens to Logistic Information System (LIS)?)

Transaction MCSI (for custom-defined info structures) will not be deprecated (perpetual scope).

11.2. Sales Force Support

11.2.1. S4TWL - Sales Activities

Application Component: SD-CAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267375	Sales Activities

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

Sales Support: Computer-Aided Selling (SD-CAS) - (see SAP Help [LINK](#)) is not available in SAP S/4HANA, because it is not the target architecture. We recommended that you use SAP CRM on-premise (side-by-side with SAP S/4HANA) or SAP Cloud for Customer.

Business Process-Related Information

Sales Support is no longer available in SAP S/4HANA. The creation of new business documents or editing of migrated business documents is not possible.

Transactions not supported in SAP S/4HANA:

OV/8 Test Data - Transfer Data - Cond.

OV/9 Display Test Data
OVCB Structure of Reporting View
OVCC Assign View to User
OVCD Definition of Reporting View
OVCE Control Update of Perform.Measures
OVCF Control Reporting - Info Blocks
OVCI C SD Set Workflow Action box
OVL5 Maintain Transit Time
SDCAS_MCQ Call MC/Q From Address Selection
V+01 Create Sales Call
V+02 Create Telephone Call
V+03 Create Sales Letter
V+11 Create Direct Mailing
V+21 Create Sales Prospect
V+22 Create Competitor
V+23 Create Business Partner
VC_2 Customer Fact Sheet PDF Version
VC/1 List of Customers (as of Release 1610)
VC/2 Customer Master Data Sheet (as of Release 1610) - Use Fiori App "Customer 360 Object Page" instead.
VC/A Sales Activity Description 01
VC/B Sales Activity Description 02
VC/C Sales Activity Description 03
VC/D Sales Activity Description 04
VC/E Sales Activity Description 05
VC/F Sales Activity Description 06
VC/G Sales Activity Description 07
VC/H Sales Activity Description 08
VC/I Sales Activity Description 09
VC/J Sales Activity Description 10

VC01 Create Sales Activity
VC010102 Only Follow-up Activities
VC010103 Do not Delete Mail. Camp.+Addresses
VC010104 Internet mailing
VC01N Edit Sales Activity
VC01N_DRAG_KONTAKT Edit Sales Activity
VC01N_DRAG_MAILING Edit Sales Activity
VC01N_M Edit Mailing
VC02 Change Sales Activity
VC03 Display Sales Activity
VC05 Sales support monitor
VC06 Parallel Processing for Address List
VC10 Report Tree - Select Addresses
VC10_BMENU Area Menu for VC10
VC15 Crossmatching
VCR1 Competitive products
VCU3 Display Incompletion Log
VIM6 Customer Exits: Data Selection
VN05 No.Assignment for Address List(SSup)
VN06 Create No.Interval-Sales Activities
VOC1 Customizing for List of Addresses
VUC2 Maintain Incompletion Log
VV51 Create Output for Sales Activity
VV52 Change Output: Sales Activity
VV53 Display Output: Sales Activity
VVCB Maintain Activity Authorization

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If sales support functionality is requested, we recommend that customers start evaluating a side-by-side CRM on-premise scenario, or that they use Cloud for Customer.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2214585

12. Service

12.1. Service Master Data & Agreement Management

12.1.1. S4TWL - Material Type SERV

Application Component: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267247	Material Type SERV

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Material type "SERV" for services is introduced for Product Master in S/4HANA for simplification purposes. When you use material type SERV, some fields and departments that are irrelevant in S/4 are hidden from the screen. This gives all transactions relevant for material master, a leaner and simplified look.

The Product type SERV, as compared to the product type DIEN, has the product type group assigned (2-Services). SAP recommends that Cloud and On-Premise customers of S/4HANA use SERV over DIEN, particularly in scenarios such as **lean service procurement**. However, for scenarios where the subtleties of lean service procurement are not applicable, customers may use DIEN.

A new material type SERV (Service Materials) is created with reduced user departments and fields in the classical transactions: MM01/MM02/MM03.

As of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 release changes are done as listed below:

1. Supported user departments :

- Accounting
- Purchasing
- Basic Data
- Sales
- The selected fields are hidden only from the material type "Service Materials", however, they are supported for other material types.

2. Below fields/tabs are not available for SERV:

Basic data 1

- EAN/ UPC
- EAN Category
- Product allocation
- Assign Effected vals
- Matl Grp Package Matls

Basic data 2

Sales General/Plant

- Replacement part
- Availability check
- Material freight grp
- Shipping Data - Trans. Grp, LoadingGrp, Setup time, Proc. time, Base qty
- Packaging material data - Matl Grp Pack.Matls, Maximum level, Packaging mat. Type, Stack ability factor, Allowed pkg weight, Excess wt tolerance, Allowed pkg volume, Excess volume tol., Ref. mat. for pkg, Closed
- General plant parameter - Neg. stocks, SerialNoProfile, DistProf, SerializLevel, IUID-Relevant, External Allocation of UUI, IUID Type

Purchasing

- Material freight grp
- Other data - GR Processing time, Post to insp. stock, Critical Part, Source list, Quota arr. usage, JIT delivery sched.

Accounting 1

- VC: Sales order stk
- Price control nur Wert S
- Moving price
- Total Stock
- Proj. stk val. Class
- Total Value
- Valuated Un
- Accounting Previous Year (Button)
 - MovAvgPrice PP
 - Total stock
 - Total value PP
- Std cost estimate (Button)

Accounting 2

Sales: Sales Org 1

- X-distr. Chain status
- Valid from
- Dchain-spec status
- Valid from
- Min. dely qty
- Delivery Unit

Sales: Sales Org 2

- Matl statistics grp
- Product attributes - Product attribute 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10

As of S/4HANA 1605 CE and 1511 FPS2, additionally, the following fields are not supported for Service Materials (SERV) type:

Basic data 1

- X-plant matl status
- Lab/Office
- Prod. Hierarchy
- Valid from
- Packaging material data (entire section)

Sales General/Plant

- Qual.f.FreeGoodsDis.

Purchasing

- Qual.f.FreeGoodsDis.

Accounting 1

- ML act indicator

Sales: sales org. 2

- Product Hierarchy

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Configurations required for SERV that are part of SET:

- Material type SERV(Table T134, delivery class: G)
 - This attribute of SERV is provided by SET content
- Screen sequence control(SPRO transaction: OMT3E)
 - Table T133K “Influencing Factors: Screen Sequence No.” / Delivery Class: G
 - Tables T133S and T133T are also part of SET content

Related SAP Notes

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2224251

12.2. Service Operations & Processes

12.2.1. S4TWL - Customer Interaction Center (CIC)

Application Component: CS-CI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267412	Customer Interaction Center (CIC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Transaction CIC0 provides a basic Call Center help desk application which is technically outdated and not available within SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Business processes that require a help desk / call center integration cannot be executed in the customer interaction center any more. Instead they have to be integrated into the interaction center / help desk applications offered by [SAP S/4 HANA](#) (check the offerings for the different industries) , [SAP CRM](#) (different industry scenarios) or [SAP Customer Experience \(CX\)](#).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CIC0

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Business processes that require a help desk / call center integration should be integrated into the interaction center / help desk applications offered by SAP S/4HANA, SAP CRM or SAP C/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	See SAP Note 2229726

12.2.2. S4TWL - PH_Sample iView

Application Component: LO-PDM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271201	PH_Sample iView

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The iView was as an option for Pharmaceutical Sales Reps who were running CRM Mobile Sales to manage their inventory of free samples. This functionality is not available within SAP S/4HANA. No functional equivalent is available.

Business Process related information

Business Processes using this solution will no longer work. An alternative solution has to be developed in a customer project.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers using the solution have to develop their own UI on their platform of choice to be deployed to mobile devices of their sales reps.

How to Determine Relevancy

The iView was meant to be used to provide pharmaceutical sales reps with the ability to review their stock of drug samples (van stock). It provides a view into the standard ERP inventory.

This note is relevant for customers using the SAP Portal and have configured this iView.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	As this is an iView, customers were not able to develop custom code

12.2.3. S4TWL - Customer Service

Application Component: CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002962632	Customer Service

SymptomYou are currently using Customer Service (CS) as compatibility scope in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition. More information on compatibility scope in S/4HANA can be found in the following note 2269324. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

DescriptionCustomer Service (CS) provides Service Management functionality for planning, executing and billing service orders. CS is used for field service, in-house repair as well as service projects. It works in conjunction with Plant Maintenance (PM) functionality and provides integration to Resource Related Billing as well as Service Contracts. Customer Service (CS) will be replaced by S/4HANA Service. S/4HANA Service will be the new state-of-the-art Service Management backend as part of SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)Customer Service (CS) in S/4HANA is intended as a bridge or interim solution, which allows you a stepwise system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition and SAP S/4HANA Service.

Custom Code related information

S/4HANA Service is an all-new and own Service Management solution that comes with a new solution scope, processes, objects, and capabilities. At the same time, it also reuses selected functionalities of ERP PM in order to simplify a transformation from ERP CS.

As a rough guideline, master data focused objects (e.g. equipment, functional location, maintenance plans) are mainly reused from ERP PM. Service transactional data (e.g. service order and service contract) for the commercial and operational service execution in S/4HANA Service are based on new objects.

For customers with a high need of CS service order capabilities for service planning and execution (e.g. task lists), S/4HANA Service provides the capability “Service with Advanced Execution” since the release SAP S/4HANA 2023. This process uses maintenance orders for service planning and execution and the Dynamic Item Processor (DIP) for resource-related quotation and billing. Please consider the notes linked below to understand limitations of S/4HANA Service in the different SAP S/4HANA releases.

13. Solutions for Specific Industries

13.1. Aerospace and Defense

13.1.1. S4TWL - Collective Processing Pegging

Application Component: IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270832	Pegging: Collective Processing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, transaction PEG01 (*Pegging: Collective Processing*) and its programs are not available. The old transaction PEG01 is replaced by transaction PEG01N (*A&D GPD Pegging: Collective Processing*).

Business Process related information

Transaction PEG01 (*Pegging: Collective Processing*) is not available with SAP S/4HANA. Customers need to use transaction PEG01N as the successor transaction.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Transaction PEG01 (replaced by PEG01N)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Start using transaction PEG01N in SAP S/4HANA and educate the end user.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code related information	SAP Note 2200942

13.1.2. S4TWL - Cost Distribution Processing

Application Component: IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270834	Cost Distribution Processing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP S/4HANA, transaction DIS01 (*Cost Distribution Processing*) and its program are not available. The old transaction DIS01 is replaced by the new transaction DIS01N (*GPD Cost Distribution: Collective Processing*).

Business Process related information

Transaction DIS01 (Cost Distribution Processing) is not available with SAP S/4HANA. Customers need to use transaction DIS01N as the successor transaction.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Transaction DIS01 (replaced by DIS01N)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Start using transaction DIS01N in SAP S/4HANA and educate the end user.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2200942

13.1.3. S4TWL - Manufacturer Part Number

Application Component: IS-ADEC-MPN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002348023	Manufacturer Part Number and its System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

This SAP Note contains business process-related information of system conversion from ECC-DIMP to SAP S/4HANA on MPN.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA System Conversion, MPN, Manufacturer Part Number,
S4_TRANSFORMATION

Reason and Prerequisites

Solution

Description

The functionality for the Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Refer to SAP Note 2270836 for more information.

The industry solution for the manufacturer part number is changed technically in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The newly redesigned solution for Manufacturer Part Number will be available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 onwards.

The below points specify details about the changes at the technical level as well as the changes with respect to configuration of the MPN in SAP S/4HANA 1610:

- **Special characters '*', '&' and ',,' (double-comma) are not allowed in material number**

In S/4HANA it is not allowed to use the following special characters ('*', '&', ',,') in the material number. If you have in table MATERIALID in the field MATNR_EXT such characters, the material needs to be renamed.

- **Leading space character not allowed in material number**

In S/4HANA it is not allowed to use leading space(s) in the material number. If you have in table MATERIALID in the field MATNR_EXT such entries, the material number conversion will alter the S/4 material number (MATNR_LONG) to have leading ' ' characters. Communication in external interfaces in a DIMP LAMA compatibility mode is not affected, as the original MATNR_EXT content remains intact during the conversion.

- **How MPN will be stored and rendered**

In SAP S/4HANA 1610 release, MPN has been technically redesigned. MPN material number will be stored as key (MATNR) in MARA table. Hence conversion exit, which was used in earlier releases, is no longer relevant.

MPN Material number is the concatenation of Manufacturing Part number and External Manufacturer separated by the delimiter specified in *Logistics - General --> Interchangeability of Parts --> Specify Settings for Inventory-Managed MPN*.

e.g.: Manufacturing Part number = 'MPN123' External Manufacturer = 'MANF1' Delimiter = ':', then the MPN Material number formed will be 'MPN123:MANF1'.

If Manufacturer Part number is a numerical Material number and no manufacturer is specified, then the part number will be suffixed with the delimiter specified in the customizing settings (This behavior is enabled only if lexicographical flag is switched off).

e.g.: Manufacturer Part number = 1234 and External Manufacturer = ' ', then MPN Material number formed will be '1234:'.

The above behavior is relevant only if 'Concatenated Material No.' option is selected for the material type of the MPN Material.

- **Concatenation checkbox in material types**

MPN functionality is activated when you select 'Activate Inventory-Managed MPN' in Customizing. You can reach the new settings using the path: *Logistics - General --> Interchangeability of Parts --> Specify Settings for Inventory-Managed MPN*.

From the SAP S/4HANA 1610 release onwards, Inventory Managed MPN will be created as the material number (MARA-MATNR) itself.

The MPN attributes like MFRPN and EMNFR are maintained in the initial screen of the material master.

These fields are editable only if the following settings are enabled in the 'Material Type' Customizing by following the path: *Logistics-General -->Material Master --> Basic Settings --> Material Types --> Define Attributes of Material Types*

'Concatenated Material No.' field should be enabled.

For more information related to the settings, refer to the documentation of the field 'Concatenated Material No.'.

- **MPN numbers can no longer be changed once created in SAP S/4HANA**

In the ECC-DIMP systems, MPN number can be maintained as an additional value for the material in the 'Basic Data1' tab as well as in 'Purchasing' view.

With the help of the conversion exit, MPN values were displayed as the material number.

In SAP S/4HANA, this approach is not available due to its shortcomings like performance impact and maintenance effort.

Also, with the extension of material field length to 40 characters, it will be possible to use the field for storing the MPN material number.

MPN materials will be stored and displayed as the material number itself. Hence the name of the MPN material cannot be changed once created.

This behavior is enabled only if 'Concatenated Material No.' indicator is enabled in the respective 'Material Type' Customizing.

- **MPN data held in MIGO transaction will not be converted in SAP S/4HANA**

MIGO transaction enables saving of MPN data for a user using the option 'Hold' so that it could be reused later in the application.

During migration to SAP S/4HANA, this MPN data will not be converted.

Hence MPN data thus saved before migration cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA.

Customer needs to maintain the entry again.

- **Non-MPN materials that contain MFRPN (Manufacturer Part Number) will have different behavior in SAP S/4HANA**

In the **ECC-DIMP** system, if the DIMP 'Conversion exit' is activated, then the external material number stored in the table MATERIALID field MATNR_EXT will be displayed instead of the material number. The external material number will be populated in the case of LAMA and MPN.

This behavior is enabled irrespective of the material type. For material type HALB, if the MPN information is maintained in the 'Purchasing' view tab in the material master and 'Conversion exit' is activated from the Customizing, the MPN material will be displayed instead of the generated material number.

In **SAP S/4HANA**, the following behavior is different. If the MPN is activated and concatenation checkbox is enabled in the respective material type Customizing, MPN information maintained in the material master will be displayed and stored as the material number itself. Otherwise, the MPN information will behave as a normal attribute of a material.

- **Individual attributes of the material MFRPN (Manufacturer Part Number) and EMNFR (External Manufacturer) should not be updated in SAP S/4HANA**

If the concatenation checkbox is enabled for a material type, then the individual attributes MFRPN and EMNFR should not be updated manually. This will lead to inconsistencies in the master data.

In SAP S/4HANA, MPN material number is derived by concatenating 'Manufacturing Part Number' and 'External Manufacturer' in the material master. Hence it is restricted to change these MPN attributes once the material is created through the UI as well as SAP-delivered APIs.

This restriction is applicable only if MPN is enabled with the concatenation checkbox in Customizing.

Customer should ensure that the MPN material name should not get modified in SAP S/4HANA.

- **Following online transaction will not work after system conversion with MPN materials in SAP S/4HANA**

Transactions MM17 and MMCC are not available for MPN materials in SAP S/4HANA.

- **Use of new APIs for interacting with SAP S/4HANA system from non-SAP S/4HANA system during material creation**

While transferring a material created in the non-SAP S/4HANA to SAP S/4HANA system using any API, the RFC-enabled function module MPN01_MATNR_DERIVE should be called by giving destination as SAP S/4HANA system. This function module will return the MPN material number confirming with the SAP S/4HANA system.

For more information, refer to the documentation of the function module MPN01_MATNR_DERIVE.

- **Report variants will be ignored during migration to SAP S/4HANA**

Screen variants that are created in ECC-DIMP system will be ignored during migration to SAP S/4HANA.

Customer needs to create the variants again in the SAP S/4HANA.

- **Parts Interchangeability in SAP S/4HANA**

The Parts interchangeability functionality earlier part of the ECC-DIMP is now available as part of SAP S/4HANA 1610. The functionality is decoupled from MPN (Manufacturer Part Number) and works without an MPN material.

Additionally, the ECC-DIMP fields of vendor master are available as part of business partner fields in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The Purchasing view of business partner role "FLVN01 Vendor " is enhanced with the Interchangeability tab.

- **Usage of MATERIALID table**

MATERIALID table should not be used any more in the coding. For more information refer to the section 'Reference to MATERIALID table' of note 2228241.

- **Web services**

Web services will change incompatibly when conversion exit is used and MPN material without manufacturer is sent. In S/4HANA if the MPN material is numerical and external manufacturer is not mentioned, then the delimiter is added as suffix to the MPN Material number. For eg: MPN Material number, if no external manufacturer is provided, is displayed as shown below:

DIMP LAMA	S/4HANA
000123	000123:

- **BI Content**

Proposed solution for DIMP LAMA anyway relies on BI content modification by the customer (FAQ note 735529 as proposal, BW note 906913)

For S/4HANA connection customer shall adapt this existing modification. Replicate MATERIALID again (we have enhanced this extractor) and add a new transfer rule where needed when he uses the “old” solution

May get a visible difference between MATNR in S/4HANA and in BW for MPN w/o manufacturer

- **Deprecated objects**

Object Type	Object Name	Remarks
FUNC	MPN01_CHECK_MPN_CONVERSION	It is no longer relevant as there is no conversion done for the MPN Material. MPN Material is stored directly in MARA-MATNR.

DTEL	MPN_OUTLEN	Use the data element 'OUTPUTLEN' instead
MSAG	AD_MPN_MESS	The messages contained in the message class is not relevant. Should you need it, please copy the message to a new message class.
PROG	FMPN30LCCD	Not relevant. Remove the usage of this include from your code
PROG	MPNUPGRADE01 MPNUPGRADE02 MPNUPGRADETOP RMPNAFTERUPGRADE	This is a reconciliation report after upgrade in EHP releases. Not required. There are separate conversion programs available for conversion to S/4HANA1610 release.
PROG	RIXPRA_ISAD30 RIXPRA_ISAD30_3	Conversions for older release in EHP. No longer relevant

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Refer to the below SAP Notes before performing the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

SAP Notes	2334012 2334008 2270836 2360860

13.1.4. S4TWL - Flight Scheduling

Application Component: IS-ADEC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270837	Flight Scheduling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The DIMP A&D Flight Scheduling solution functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

A&D Flight Scheduling solution was developed, but never released for productive use for customers.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected – no productive use for customer.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No actions required from the customer side.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code related information	SAP Note: 2382229

13.1.5. S4TWL - Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording

Application Component: IS-ADEC-ALC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270838	Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The DIMP Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

No further developments are planned in this area.

Purpose of function

Read-only directory traversal in Activity Allocation Conversion IS-ADEC-ALC contains a vulnerability through which an attacker can potentially read arbitrary files on the remote server, possibly disclosing confidential information.

Business Process related information

Report 'RAD02_PROJBASSED_OP_IT_LIST' is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

13.1.6. S4TWL - Enhancements Subcontracting Special Stock Types Not Available

Application Component: IS-ADEC-SUB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270839	Enhancements subcontracting special stock types not available

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

DIMP Enhancements Subcontracting special stock types "SC RTP" (I), "SC Vendor consignment" (J), "Customer Stock" (B), "SCCustomerOrderStock" (F) are not available within SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to the end user about the non availability of the special stocks in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

"Customer Stock" (B) and "SCCustomerOrderStock" (F) will be available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 onwards.

13.1.7. S4TWL - AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version

Application Component: IS-ADEC-SPC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270840	AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Enhancements AECMA SPEC 2000M Military version is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Consider using the solution SPEC2K Interface for ATA SPEC 2000.

Related SAP Notes

Pre Check	2349033
Custom code check	2382203

13.1.8. S4TWL - Obsolete transactions and Enhancements in GPD

Application Component: IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002445653	Obsolete transactions and enhancements in GPD

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Grouping, Pegging, Distribution (GPD) is an enhancement to the standard functions in the project-based production environment.

You can combine material requirements from different work breakdown structures (WBS) elements (across several projects or plants) into one or more grouping WBS elements for common inventory management and material requirements planning (MRP). Therefore, you can achieve greater efficiency and cost savings when procuring material.

The ability to group and plan material requirements across different projects, however, should not be at the expense of good financial monitoring and allocation. GPD also contains functions that allow you to allocate the individual cost types from grouped stock to the original requirements and also to the WBS elements that caused the requirements. Benefits such as optimized lot sizes and resource-related billing help you control project costs.

Following transactions are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

- CANCDIS01 - Transaction for canceling distribution results is not available in SAP S/4HANA. From the functional standpoint, distribution should never be canceled. There is no alternative transaction available for this.
- PEG12 - Transaction is used to execute pegging for only one grouping WBS element that participated in the group to group transfer. Old pegging transaction (PEG01) is no longer available with SAP S/4HANA.

New pegging transaction (PEG01N) in SAP S/4HANA doesn't support the above mentioned functionality with one WBS element and all the grouping WBS's participating in the group to group transfer are considered.

There is no alternative transaction available to the above mentioned obsolete functionality.

- PEG13/PEG15 - New pegging transaction(PEG01N) doesn't consider gathering replenishment objects in to scope. And this makes the transactions PEG13 and PEG15 in the SAP S/4HANA obsolete. There is no alternative transactions for this functionality.

How to Determine Relevancy

The entries in the table 'PEG_TASS' indicates the usage of the functionality by the customer and this business impact note is relevant.

The below described objects related to GPD are no longer available in SAP S4HANA.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	CANCDIS01 - Collective Processing Distribution PEG12 - Filling of Pegging Worklist PEG13 - Pegging: Unassigned Replenishments PEG15 - Transfer Pegging Program
Business Add-Ins not available in SAP S/4HANA	BADI_GPD_02 - Pegging: Distribution of Surplus BADI_GPD_03 - Pegging: Distribution of Scrap BADI_GPD_04 - Pegging: Distribution of Stock Differences BADI_GPD_05 - Pegging: Customer-Specific Adjustment of Assignments BADI_GPD_06 - Pegging: Breakpoint Determination BADI_GPD_07 - Distribution of Other Costs/Payments BADI_GPD_09 - Distribution: BADI Before Database Update of Distrib. Values BADI_GPD_11 - Pegging: Fixing rule - Building real pegging assignments BADI_GPD_12 - Pegging: Distribution of Surplus BADI_GPD_14 - Pegging: Distribution of scrap

	BADI_GPD_15 - Pegging: Distribution of lost and found BADI_GPD_17 - Pegging: Customer-Specific Adjustment of Assignments BADI_GPD_18 - Pegging: Read customer specific data into pegging BADI_GPD_19 - Pegging: Create the tables for pegging each mat-grp segment GDP_MM_EKKO_WRITE - MM_EKKO: Write GPD-specific data

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Following enhancement spots can be used as an alternative to the above specified BADI's.

Obsolete BADI	Alternative Enhancement Spot	Alternative BADI Definition
BADI_GPD_02	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SURPLUS
BADI_GPD_03	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SCRAP
BADI_GPD_04	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_LOST
BADI_GPD_05	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_ADJ_BEFORE_COMPL
BADI_GPD_06	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_BREAKPOINT
BADI_GPD_07	ES_BADI_GPD_DISTRIBUTION	BADI_GPD_DIS_ADJUST_COST_CASH
BADI_GPD_09	ES_BADI_GPD_DISTRIBUTION	BADI_GPD_DIS_BEFORE_DB_UPDATE
BADI_GPD_11	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_FIXING_RULE
BADI_GPD_12	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SURPLUS
BADI_GPD_14	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SCRAP
BADI_GPD_15	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_LOST
BADI_GPD_17	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_ADJ_BEFORE_COMPL
BADI_GPD_18	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_TECO_LOGIC BADI_GPD_PEG_CUST_DATA
BADI_GPD_19	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_MAT_GRP_SEGM

13.1.9. S4TWL - Actual labor and costing

Application Component: IS-ADEC-ALC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002445654	Actual labor and costing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The DIMP Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

No further developments are planned in this area.

How to determine relevancy

Following objects are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Transactions not available with SAP S/4HANA	ADAA

Programs/Reports not available with SAP S/4HANA	AD02PRCE - Program to compute actual labor pricing AD02ACTV - Activity allocation conversion AD02_HIERARCHY_DETERMINE_PJSJ - Project based payment run - get project hierarchy

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No influence on business processes expected.

Eliminate the indicated usages from your customer objects.

13.1.10. S4TWL - Renovation of Grouping, Pegging and Distribution Functionality

Application Component: IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002933435	Grouping Pegging Distribution (GPD) in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You convert your system to SAP S/4HANA and then migrate from SAP S/4HANA Grouping, Pegging, Distribution (GPD) to SAP S/4HANA Project Manufacturing Management and Optimization (PMMO).

A side-by-side approach of SAP S/4HANA GPD and PMMO is not possible. You must migrate your data from GPD to PMMO before using PMMO (unless you use a greenfield approach).

Reason and Prerequisites

GPD is a deprecated component in SAP S/4HANA. This means that it is still supported but will be replaced by the PMMO solution in the long term. The date is not set yet.

This note is relevant if you use GPD in an SAP ECC release or SAP S/4HANA release.

Solution

Description

Project Manufacturing Management and Optimization (PMMO) with the application component LO-PMM is planned to replace the solution Grouping, Pegging, Distribution (GPD) with the application component IS-ADEC-GPD.

PMMO is a standard function in the project-based production environment and is a core application component in SAP S/4HANA Enterprise Management. It contains functions that allocate the individual cost types from grouped stock to the WBS elements that drive demand requirements.

Business Value

The following items in PMMO list the change of existing functions.

With SAP S/4HANA 2020 release:

PMMO offers multiple improvements compared with GPD, including:

- PMMO uses parallel processing in the pegging and distribution programs and code pushdown in the pegging program. Calibration reports are available to aid in determining optimal parameters for the parallel processing.
- Many improvements have been made in PMMO to the application log of pegging and distribution programs with error, information and warning messages.
- The purchase order item schedule lines are tracked for open orders in PMMO in sync with MRP.
- There are material document checks during goods movement for error handling in place of termination messages.

- The goods receipt system date is used instead of the document date or posting date on the stock table.
- For Stock Transport Order (STO), GPD Pegging could only support a maximum of two plants in case of Type-2 grouping, whereas in PMMO Pegging STO parts are not constrained.
- Lower-level granular locking during pegging (the option to not lock during pegging) is also available.
- The excess handling logic was improved by assigning excess to the WBS elements in the group that caused the excess.
- The purchase order number, item number, material number and plant from the pegging assignment is used to fill the corresponding CO posting record (no customer modification is necessary as in GPD).
- The CO posting document number is displayed with a navigation link in the distribution results when executing online.
- Redundant data and aggregates in the distribution of actual costs are eliminated.

The following new functionality were added in PMMO:

- The pegging table has a new data structure that provides component to top-level product information.
- The pegging assignment table includes the “Stock Ownership Group WBS” field to be consistent with the other pegging tables.
- The original goods receipt date is used for the goods issue reversal to maintain First-In First-Out (FIFO).

Additional modernization efforts and flexibility options in PMMO include:

- Classes and methods are provided to enable customers to incorporate custom code in place of BADIs in GPD.
- There is MRP area support at plant level that is also consistent with SAP S/4HANA.
 - Support for additional goods movement type processes

With SAP S/4HANA 2021 release:

PMMO offers multiple improvements compared with GPD, including:

- Support for collective order(or direct production) chain in the pegging table where several planned or production orders form a chain (linked) from top leading order on down including multiple branches
- Support for blocked and restricted stock depending on the MRP configuration setting
- Support for serial number consumption on the component side of the order selecting the replenishment off the stock table that will be consumed on the next higher.
- Support for rounding in pegging based on unit of measure.
- Materials are tracked at the subcontract vendor level like inventory adjustments and scrapping

- During conversion of planned orders to production order, planned order to purchase requisitions, and purchase requisition to purchase orders the pegging records are updated in the pegging table.
- Support for vendor down payments by distributing the down payments cleared to received (in stock) quantities and the remaining to the open (in procurement) quantities.
- Support of costed option of non-valuated stock gains by creating a production order without a header material number.
- PMMO to support MRP configuration include/exclude vendor confirmation and Inbound delivery doc.

The following new functionality are available:

- Production order split to move components from parent order to child order.

Additional modernization efforts and flexibility options in PMMO include:

- A Fiori report that will provide pegging assignments information with associated distributed costs.

With SAP S/4HANA 2022 release:

PMMO offers multiple improvements compared with GPD, including:

- Configurable option to record pegging assignment history to track any changes during pegging update run and pegging manual changes.
- Manually adjust pegging assignment entries.
- Prevent distribution of actual costs posting to closed WBS via a configurable option.
- Record pegging and distribution update run header data to PMMO_PEG_HEADER and PMMO_DIS_HEADER tables.

The following new functionality is available:

- Production order split functionality that enables actual cost distribution for split orders between parent and child in product cost controlling.

Additional modernization efforts and flexibility options in PMMO include:

- Current Pegging Assignments Fiori App to analyze the pegging assignment results.
- Pegging Assignments History Fiori App to analyze the pegging assignment history as of a certain date and time.
- Order Actual Cost Rollup Fiori App to get the true actual cost (direct costs only) for PMMO relevant orders.
- Enhancements by using SAP ABAP class events to enhance the standard coding.

With SAP S/4HANA 2023 release:

PMMO offers multiple improvements compared with GPD, including:

- A new configuration will enable customers the ability to create costed stock gain for selective movement type for products that have to be cost relevant or not.

- Stock consistency can be checked using PMMO_STOCK_CHECK transaction to compare the PMMO_STOCK table with core stock tables including stock at vendor, and display the differences in ALV format.
- In Manual Change pegging, an option to add “Change Reason” text is available.

The following new functionality are available:

- Breakpoint upload through Excel to upload the breakpoints information through an excel instead of creating entries manually through the customizing.
- Pegging Assignments History analysis by Time Range report is available to Display the Assignment History between two date ranges.

Additional modernization efforts in PMMO include:

- Cost Distribution Fiori App to analyze the cost posting results for any MRP Element or WBS element or Material.

Business Process related information

There are three major features within PMMO:

- Grouping (provided by Project Systems)
- Pegging Assignment
- Cost Distribution

The PMMO application is designed for multiple industries and costing methods. One or more of the three features may benefit the customers’ business models. The first release is planned for an Engineer-To-Order (ETO) business model that requires all three.

Pegging

PMMO Pegging data is tightly aligned with MRP by capturing the “Next Higher Assembly (NHA) Order Number” data and “Top Level Demand” data on each order assignment record. When Project Systems is involved, their WBS element numbers will be captured. The pegging records are the cost mapping information for cost distribution.

Distribution

The assignment records are the mapping information for the cost distribution program to push costs to the appropriate destination. This is how costs get expensed to the project which is a Non-Valuated (True Actual) costing method.

Costing scenarios that may see PMMO distribute costs:

- PMMO-relevant purchase order items from the goods receipt postings and from vendor invoices being posted
- PMMO-relevant production order costs, such as labor, overheads, and plant stock material costs (non-valuated, such as material master amounts). Also, any costs from purchase order items attached to such production orders.

Migration from GPD

A report-based migration tool is provided as part of PMMO included in SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: GPD customers (on ECC / Suite on HANA) planning to deploy PMMO would first need to move the data to SAP S/4HANA GPD tables purely for technical purposes only.

- The report can be used to migrate SAP S/4HANA GPD data to the new SAP S/4HANA PMMO pegging and distribution tables.
- Customers would be responsible for enhancing the delivered report to migrate custom data fields and tables.

More information can be found [here](#)

After GPD to PMMO Migration (and before any new goods movements transactions are posted), pegging results between GPD and PMMO may differ and could result in cost distribution postings differences. These differences can be anticipated due to the improvements in PMMO pegging compared to GPD pegging.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- 1) New functionality and enhancements are planned for the PMMO solution according to the SAP roadmap. GPD in SAP S/4HANA will be in maintenance (until a date yet to be decided).
- 2) PMMO features shipped in the SAP S/4HANA releases and features planned for any future release can be found in the [Roadmap Explorer](#). Based on this information, the customer may decide on the relevant SAP S/4HANA release to move from GPD to PMMO, considering their specific business scope.
- 3) A Migration report will be provided for moving data from SAP S/4HANA GPD to PMMO.
- 4) The functionality provided in PMMO in SAP S/4HANA 2020 release is recommended for blueprinting/template development activities in implementation projects. Additional functionality and enhancements (including comparable scope as GPD) is available with PMMO in SAP S/4HANA 2021 release and onwards, which can be implemented as baseline for productive use depending on customer business requirements.
- 5) It is recommended that new SAP customer (greenfield) implementations start with PMMO.

13.2. Automotive

13.2.1. S4TWL - Tracking Inbound

Application Component: IS-A-TRI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270352	Tracking Inbound

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Tracking

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

To calculate and track the exact time of arrival, the recipient of goods could use the tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments. Event information could be received via EDI message with type TRXSTA and processed with reference to an inbound delivery or inbound shipment. The event location had to be defined as node of a route assigned to the delivery or shipment document. The event time is used then to calculate the expected time of arrival based on the duration information stored with the route for scheduling.

The automotive industry solution for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments has a low customer adoption rate. With SAP Transportation Management, a much more comprehensive and scalable solution exists.

Business Process related information

The industry-specific solution for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- EDI messages of message type TRXSTA have been processed (check for entries with MESTYP = 'TRXSTA' in table EDIDC with transaction SE16)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Transportation Management to manage and track shipments and related deliveries before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive EDI messages of message type TRXSTA before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228139

13.2.2. S4TWL - External Service Providers

Application Component: IS-A-ESP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270357	External Service Providers

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, ESP

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) for managing supplier stock at External Service Providers (ESP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The solution had been addressed to companies purchasing direct material from vendors who put the products to stock at an ESP for replenishment to the customer. The stock at the ESP is still owned by the vendor until the supply to the customer who requests a just in time replenishment directly from the ESP to the production.

An EDI message with type STOACT allowed the transmission of the current vendor stock for each product in inventory at the ESP; the inbound processing compared that stock information with the current vendor consignment stock at a defined storage location assigned to the ESP and posted the differences. It was recommended to exclude the ESP storage location from MRP to not consider the vendor's stock into account when planning and creating delivery schedules. For evaluation reasons, the vendor consignment stock at ESP storage locations could be included when defining selection rules for the stock/requirements list.

Business Process related information

The automotive solution for managing supplier stock at external service providers (ESP) had a very low adoption rate and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Managing vendor consignment stock in general is available in SAP S/4HANA and stock at storage locations could be separated in MRP by defining specific storage location MRP areas.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	OESP, ESPLOG, ESPLOGD

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Plant and storage location parameters for ESP processing have been maintained (check for entries in tables ESPPL and ESPST with transaction SE16), and
- EDI messages of message type STOACT have been processed (check for entries with MESTYP = 'STOACT' in table EDIDC with transaction SE16)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate a redesign of the affected business process before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Remove all entries in tables ESPPL and ESPST before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all EDI messages of message type STOACT before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228219

13.2.3. S4TWL - Cross-System Transit between Two Plants

Application Component: IS-A-XLO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270358	Cross-System Transit between Two Plants

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, XLO, stock in transit

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution for cross-system transit between two plants addressed the need to manage stock in transit between different plants of a company operating in different SAP ERP systems. The goods issue posting at the supplying plant resulted in a goods movement posting to the stock in transit of the receiving plant using a remote function call in the target system. The goods in transit are then managed and valued automatically by the receiving plant. A goods receipt in the receiving plant then resulted in a transfer posting from the stock in transit to a storage location stock. The automotive industry solution focused especially on the usage of scheduling agreements for procurement between the plants.

That solution had a very low adoption rate and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

The automotive industry solution for managing stock in transit for goods transferred between two plants of a company operating in different systems is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Transactions not available in S/4HANA	XLOC, XLOR, XLOS

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Purchasing documents exist with document types maintained for cross-system stock in transit (check first for entries in table T161 with XLOKZ <> initial with transaction SE16; use all BSART found in T161 to check for entries in table EKKO with transaction SE16)
- Sales documents exist with schedule lines with movement types for cross-system stock in transit (check for entries with BWART = '6A1', '6A3', '6AA' or '6AC' in table VBEP with transaction SE16)
- The transaction codes XLOC, XLOR or XLOS are used

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate a redesign of the affected business process before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all purchasing documents with document types maintained for cross-system stock in transit before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all sales documents with the movement types for cross-system stock in transit or remove all related schedule lines before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Pre Check	SAP Note 2349033
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228220

13.2.4. S4TWL - Long Material Number

Application Component: IS-A-LMN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270396	Long Material Number

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case, if you are using the automotive industry solution for the long material number in SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Long Material Number, LMN, LAMA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Target release is SAP S/4HANA 1610 or subsequent.

Solution

Description

In SAP ERP, the automotive industry solution for the long material number did not extend the material number used as key and reference field in database tables. Instead it provided an additional extended representation of the material number up to 40 characters and a conversion from the 18 characters internal representation to the external representation and vice versa. The external representation has been entered and displayed on user interfaces and has been added to technical interfaces like BAPIs and IDOCs. The solution is activated with business function `MGV_LAMA`. It had restrictions and with its necessary conversions between an internal and external representation, it is suboptimal from a performance perspective.

In SAP S/4HANA, the material number is natively extended to 40 characters, therefore the automotive industry solution for the long material number is obsolete and will not be supported.

For more information on the material number field length extension in SAP S/4HANA, see SAP Note 2267140.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported; In SAP S/4HANA 1511, the business function `MGV_LAMA` is set to "Always off".

Business Process related information

The industry solution for long material numbers has been replaced by a natively extended material number, clearly beneficial with regards to simplification, performance and integration.

The industry solution for long material numbers and its replacement by an extended material number requires a database conversion replacing the internal representation of the material number by the external representation. Not in all cases it will be an identical exchange and not in all cases an exchange might be supported.

Interfaces like BAPIs, IDocs or Webservices had been extended by the industry solution for long material numbers, and they had been extended additionally for the natively extended material number. The interfaces might not provide the material numbers in exactly the same way before and after the conversion. A compatibility mode is provided to support the interface extensions of the industry solution for long material numbers.

For more details on conversion to S/4HANA with respect to long material numbers, refer to SAP Note 2360860.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function `MGV_LAMA` has been activated (check with transaction `SFW2` or `SFW_BROWSER`).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Consider SAP Note 2384347 for proceeding with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

If you are using SAP Master Data Governance (MDG), execute report `MDG_HDB_MAT_MIGRATE_LONGTEXT` right after migration.

If you are using SAF-T (Standard Audit File for Tax) reporting according to regulations in Portugal and other European countries, refresh the extraction tables after conversion. See SAP Note 2341690 for more information.

Related SAP Notes

Restrictions	SAP Note 2384347
Pre-Check	SAP Note 2326776
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228241

13.2.5. S4TWL - Material Version

Application Component: IS-A-LMN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270398	Material Version

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Material version, LMN, LAMA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Target release is SAP S/4HANA 1610 or subsequent.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution for material versions in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) is based on the industry solution for the long material number which is activated using the business function `MGV_LAMA`.

The implementation of the long material number will be fundamentally changed in SAP S/4HANA, and considering the limited functionality and value of the solution for material versions and the very low customer adoption rate, that solution will be not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Features of the material versioning solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products

When material versioning had been activated in SAP ERP, a version could be created with reference to a non-versioned material (called "header material"). Each version is created as an

own material master, uniquely identified by the material number of the header material and its version ID.

The master data maintenance of a material version is controlled by the version type and the logistics switch. The version type specified with each material version created defines which material attributes are version-specific and could be maintained for each version independently (like it is valid for non-versioned material) and which shall be equal for the header material and all its versions. For these attributes, a change will be applied to the header material and all other versions simultaneously.

The logistics switch controls whether logistics-relevant views could be maintained for a material version or not. One reason is to create material versions for documentary reasons like minor changes in drawings etc. Another reason is to use material versions in logistics only in early phases of product development where changes occur often and continue in the mature phases of the lifecycle with the header material only.

Except for the master data maintenance, the only application specifically handling material versions is the BOM explosion from iPPE (Integrated Product and Process Engineering). An iPPE could be maintained just using header materials as components, so new material versions do not require the maintenance of iPPE objects. During BOM explosion, a valid material version with active logistics switch is dynamically determined and the header material replaced by its version if found. The validity for material versions is determined via ECM (Engineering Change Management) which is obligatory for material versions to be used. All other applications do not distinguish between header material and material versions.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported; In SAP S/4HANA 1511, the business function MGV_LAMA is set to "Always off".

Business Process related information

The automotive industry solution for material versions is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Material versions as material master referring to a header material with version ID and version type could not be maintained. Instead, material versions could be maintained as other materials with a material number combining the header material number and the version ID. Version type specific material master maintenance, logistics switch and material version determination during iPPE explosion according to the validity defined in ECM is not supported.

Transactions not available in S/4HANA	MMLS, TCLSVERS, VTCU

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function MGV_LAMA has been activated (check with transaction SFW2), and

- Material versions have been activated (check TMCNV-MVAKT = 'X' with transaction SE16), and
- Material versions have been maintained (check for entries in table MATERIALID, field MATNR_VERS with transaction SE16)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

A conversion of material versions is not supported by the standard conversion tools for long material numbers. Create an incident on application component IS-A-LMN with short text "S4HANA conversion for material versions required" to get support in converting material versions to normal material numbers in SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Pre-Check	SAP Note 2326776
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228242

13.2.6. S4TWL - Planning Regular Route Shipments

Application Component: IS-A-TP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270399	Planning Regular Route Shipments

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Transportation, Regular Routes

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution for planning inbound shipments for regular routes based on route schedules in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Regular routes like milk-run tours lead to recurrent shipments. Route schedules could be defined as basis for generating these recurrent inbound shipments. Inbound deliveries created based on shipping notifications from suppliers could be directly linked as items to the generated inbound shipments. The inbound shipments could then be used for goods receipt processing collectively for all inbound deliveries shipped together.

Planning regular route shipments has a low customer adoption and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP Transportation Management, a new solution for planning, executing and settling shipments is available.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, the automotive industry solution for maintaining schedules for regular routes and planning and creating inbound shipments based on route schedules is not available.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	VL51A, VL52A, VL53A, VL54A

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Route schedules have been maintained (check for entries in table BORRTTS with transaction SE16)
- Route schedule determination records have been maintained (check for entries in table BORRTFI with transaction SE16)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Transportation Management for planning and scheduling shipments before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Remove route schedules and route schedule determination records before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2227568

13.2.7. S4TWL - BSP based Dealer Portal

Application Component: IS-A-DP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273102	BSP based Dealer Portal

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, DP, DIWI

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) includes two different Dealer Portals. For simplification reasons, only one Dealer Portal solution is supported in SAP S/4HANA.

The Dealer Portal based on Discrete Industries Web Interface (DIWI) and Business Server Pages (BSP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The successor Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal, introduced with SAP ERP 6.04 and accessible via SAP Netweaver Business Client, is available in SAP S/4HANA.

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal allows managing vehicle sales, spare parts procurement, and warranty claim processing in collaboration with dealers.

Business Process related information

The Dealer Portal based on Discrete Industries Web Interface (DIWI) and Business Server Pages is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal is recommended as successor application.

The user interface changes by the Dealer Portal switch, but the business processes are not affected.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- a user to partner mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CUSPRMAP with transaction SE16), or
- a logical system to RFC destination mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CSYSRFCM with transaction SE16), or
- a partner to system mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CPRSYSM with transaction SE16).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case the conversion to SAP S/4HANA starts from SAP ERP 6.04 (Enhancement Package 4) or higher, the migration to the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal could be done before the system conversion.

Otherwise, the migration to the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal needs to be done after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

The pre-check will raise an error as long as the settings for the BSP based Dealer Portal, mentioned above to determine the relevancy, are available.

Apply for an exemption for that check item after, or remove these settings for the BSP based Dealer Portal if the migration to the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal could be done before the system conversion.

For migration purposes, move

- the user to partner mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON_MAP_U_P
- the logical system to RFC destination mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON_MAP_S_R
- the partner to system mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON_MAP_P_S

Provide a training for dealer users regarding the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal.

Enhancements to the BSP based Dealer Portal have to be reimplemented for the Web Dynpro Dealer Portal, if applicable.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228244

13.2.8. S4TWL - Vehicle search using SAP TREX as external search engine

Application Component: IS-A-VMS-SR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002456102	Vehicle search using SAP TREX or Live Cache technology

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, VMS, TREX, LC

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) includes an integration of SAP TREX as an external search engine or Live Cache technology for the search of vehicles by various criteria including vehicle configuration as part of the Vehicle Management System (VMS) in order to meet performance needs.

SAP S/4HANA provides an embedded search based on SAP HANA to meet performance requirements also in high volume scenarios which makes the replication of vehicle data to external search engines like SAP TREX obsolete.

The integration to SAP TREX as external search engine is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

The vehicle search in VMS using either SAP TREX as external search engine or Live Cache technology is not supported with SAP S/4HANA.

The embedded search for vehicle based on SAP HANA allows a complete, fast and extendable search also for large number of vehicles right away without data replication to an external search engine.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- a Search Engine Service had been maintained for Business Object VMSVEHICLE (table COM_SE_BUSOBJ)
- a LiveCache connection had been maintained (table VLC_DBCONSTATUS)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Delete scheduled background jobs for program COM_SE_DISPATCHER for business object VMSVEHICLE to avoid unnecessary look up for object changes to be pushed to SAP TREX.

Delete all entries from table COM_SE_CPOINTER corresponding to object type VMSVEHICLE containing the delta changes to be pushed to SAP TREX.

13.2.9. S4TWL - Supplier Workplace

Application Component: IS-A-SWP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270354	Supplier Workplace

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Supplier Workplace, SWP

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The Supplier Workplace (SWP) is an early collaboration solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP), enabling suppliers to access supplier-related data directly from the SAP ERP system of a company in addition or as an alternative to EDI communication. With SWP, the company could allow their suppliers to display purchasing documents and price information, view and confirm scheduling agreement releases, create,

change or display inbound deliveries, view goods receipt and settlement information, and returnable packaging account information.

The Supplier Workplace has a low customer adoption rate, is not strategic and the technology used is no longer the target architecture, therefore it will be not available with SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP Ariba and Ariba Networks or SAP Supply Network Collaboration (SNC), there are successors available.

Business Process related information

Implementing a successor solution for supplier collaboration will result in a change in the IT system landscape and integration as well as in the business applications used for supplier collaboration.

Not all scenarios covered by SWP are supported by the successor products.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	ISAUTO_SICASN1, ISAUTO_SICASN2, ISAUTO_SICASN3, ISAUTO_SICASN4, ISAUTO_SICBC, ISAUTO_SICCO, ISAUTO_SICDDL1, ISAUTO_SICENG, ISAUTO_SICIV, ISAUTO_SICJIT, ISAUTO_SICPDI, ISAUTO_SICPH, ISAUTO_SICPI, ISAUTO_SICRL, ISAUTO_SICRLRD, ISAUTO_SICRPM, ISAUTO_SICSR, ISA_SICALERT, ISA_SICKANBAN, ISI_BCI, ISI_BCO, ISI_POD, ISI_PR, ISIP_I_CP, ISIP_I_CS, ISIP_I_ESP, ISIP_I_OEPM, ISIP_I_POD, ISIP_I_PUL, ISIP_I_SM, ISIP_I_SUMJIT, ISIP_I_TRACK, ISIT_PR, SIC_MA, SIC_MD, ME69

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The industry switch AM_SWP is active (check with transaction SFW1), and
- Supplier Workplace users have been assigned to vendors (check for entries in table ISAUTOSICVENDTAB with transaction SE16)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Ariba / Ariba Networks or SAP Supply Network Collaboration as successor or alternative solution.

Remove all Supplier Workplace users assigned to vendors from table ISAUTOSICVENDTAB.

Related SAP Notes

Pre Check	SAP Note 2326822
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228218

13.2.10. S4TWL - Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal

Application Component: IS-A-DP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002352485	Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, DP

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal allows managing vehicle sales, spare parts procurement, and warranty claim processing in collaboration with dealers.

That Dealer Portal solution is not strategic anymore with SAP S/4HANA from a target architecture perspective.

Business Process related information

No alternative or successor solution is available so far, but the target architecture would be based on SAP Hybris Commerce for B2B collaboration with Dealers in combination with SAP Configure, Price and Quote (SAP CPQ), with integration to SAP S/4HANA.

Required and recommended action(s)

Evaluate SAP Hybris Commerce and SAP Configure, Price and Quote for your future business with Dealers.

13.2.11. S4TWL - JIT Inbound

Application Component: IS-A-JIT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003159740	JIT Inbound

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Just-in-Time, Just-in-Sequence, JIT, JIS, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or upgrade to a higher SAP S/4HANA release.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services are active in SAP ERP.

Solution

Description

The functionality of JIT Inbound as part of the automotive industry solution is not the target solution in SAP S/4HANA and therefore deprecated. Even if it is not yet defined when JIT Inbound will become obsolete and be replaced, which means it's still in maintenance until communicated otherwise, it will receive no new features and innovations. SAP recommends implementing JIT Supply to Customer as the strategic next-generation solution.

Business Process related information

JIT Supply to Customer supports the following key features of JIT Inbound:

- Receive EDI messages to create and update summarized JIT calls and sequenced JIT calls
- Usage of sales scheduling agreements for JIT processing
- Outbound delivery creation based on customer JIT calls

- Action framework, defining
 - allowed actions per internal processing status
 - change of internal processing status by action execution
 - action to be executed based on a change of the external status
 - interlinked actions, combining multiple actions to be processed together subsequently.
- Monitoring of customer JIT calls
- Demand analysis to compare forecast delivery schedules with customer JIT calls
- Stock availability analysis
- JIT delivery schedule creation based on customer JIT calls for improved material requirements planning
- Production release and confirmation with goods movement control, with backflush execution in repetitive manufacturing and stock transfer between storage locations
- Process customer JIT calls by scan/data entry
- Processing reorder JIT calls
- Extensibility options for
 - Processing JIT calls through EDI message
 - definition of custom-specific actions
 - extending SAP standard actions in pre-processing and post-processing
 - Component group determination

JIT Supply to Customer differs from JIT Inbound in the following key features:

- No JIT master data buffers to be refreshed
- Monitoring of EDI messages through Application Integration Framework (AIF)
- Creating and processing of JIT packing groups as own business object
- Processing of JIT delivery confirmations from customers for consumption-based billing or self-billing, using consignment fill-up and issue postings
- Emergency correction of customer JIT calls not yet supported with JIT Supply to Customer
- Forwarding sequenced JIT calls to external suppliers not yet supported with JIT Supply to Customer
- Processing internal calls to sequenced JIT calls not supported with JIT Supply to Customer

In addition, JIT Supply to Customer could be used side-by-side with JIT Inbound for migration purposes, using a conditional switch.

For more details on JIT Supply to Customer, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA:
[Link](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function DIMP_SDUD is active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW_BROWSER), and
- Inbound JIT calls exist (check database table JITHD for entries)

Required and recommended action(s)

When the check item is relevant, there are two alternative options to proceed with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

- Evaluate and implement the next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Customer solution in SAP S/4HANA instead of continuing with JIT Inbound.
The implementation of the new solution could be done stepwise using the conditional switch mentioned above, e.g. by plant and customer.
- Apply for an exemption for this item in the SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check and continue with the current JIT Inbound implementation and consider a migration to the JIT Supply to Customer solution at a later point in time.

13.2.12. S4TWL - Self-Billing Cockpit

Application Component: SD-BIL-IV-SBI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003168667	Self Billing

Symptom

You plan to use self-billing with your buyer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Self Billing, Self-Billing, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Self Billing Cockpit

Reason and Prerequisites

Self-Billing (SD-SBI-INV) is not strategic, and customers should evaluate the new industry cloud solution SAP Self-Billing Cockpit

Self-Billing (SD-SBI-INV) is a deprecated component. This means that it is still supported but will be replaced by the SAP Self-Billing Cockpit in the long term. The date is not set yet.

Solution

SAP Self-Billing Cockpit (SD-BIL-SBI) is an industry cloud solution helping suppliers to efficiently process self-billing documents transmitted from the buyer and prepares the documents for the clearing process in accounts receivable.

It enhances efficiency through automated simulation result and combined with SAP Fiori and monitoring capabilities help end users take faster decisions.

SAP Self-Billing Cockpit also supports both Self Billing with Automatic posting (so called “SBWAP” processing) and Self-billing with Invoice creation (so called “SBINV” processing)

Being an Industry cloud solution SAP Self-Billing Cockpit is aligned with SAP’s strategy and has continuous investment with a well-defined roadmap

SAP Self Billing Cockpit integrates with S/4 HANA back-end systems S/4HANA Cloud and S/4HANA OP. For prerequisites, please refer to chapter “Relevancy”.

Business Process related information

- **Self-Billing with Automatic Posting (“SBWAP”)**

You can only use self-billing with automatic posting for scenarios in which exactly one invoice is created for each outbound delivery. To be specific, no convergence or split of billing data from deliveries can occur during invoice creation.

The following processing flows exist in self-billing with automatic posting:

- **Standard processing involving value and quantity**

This is the standard type of processing, where the supplier creates billing documents for outbound deliveries. After receiving self-billing documents from the buyer, the system determines the corresponding reference delivery document, and compares the received self-billing documents with the corresponding reference billing documents.

- **Value-based clearing invoice without retroactive billing**

This type of processing assumes that the transmission explicitly states that it is a clearing invoice, by referring to a transaction that has already been settled. In addition, such transmissions deal exclusively with value changes (for example, retroactive price changes) claimed by the customer (that is, the buyer). Therefore, the received quantity is not considered during value comparison or further processing.

- **Value-based clearing invoice with retroactive billing**

This type of processing also deals exclusively with value changes (for example, retroactive price changes) claimed by the customer (that is, the buyer), by referring to a transaction that has already been processed and settled.

2. Self-Billing with Invoice creation (“SBINV”)

In some countries or regions, legal requirements dictate that the billing documents that the supplier creates as part of a self-billing process must be identical with the self-billing documents that SAP Self-Billing Cockpit receives in transmissions from the buyer. In this scenario, known as self-billing with invoice creation, the supplier can create the final billing documents only after they have received self-billing documents from the buyer. In self-billing with invoice creation, the buyer can send several self-billing documents for one delivery item. SAP Self-Billing Cockpit continues to create billing documents as the buyer sends them, until the delivery quantity is fully billed.

The following processing flows exist for self-billing with invoice creation:

- **Initial invoice creation**

This type of processing deals with initial invoice creation. After receiving self-billing documents from the buyer, the system determines the corresponding delivery document for reference, and compares the received data with the reference data.

Based on the comparison results, the system proceeds in one of the following ways:

- It executes self-billing to trigger the creation of invoices (billing type CIXS) for billing items where there is no difference.
- It executes self-billing to create a clearing line, in addition to an invoice, for billing items where the transmitted net value differs from the reference net value.
- It executes self-billing to create a clearing line and an open line, in addition to an invoice, if the difference exceeds the predefined tolerance limits.

- **Credit or debit memos for quantity corrections**

This type of processing deals with quantity corrections (such as damaged goods during the transport) claimed by the buyer, by referring to a transaction that has already been processed and settled. Therefore, the buyer sends a credit or debit memo for quantity corrections with reference to one or more existing invoices.

During the process, the system compares the claimed net value change against the internal net value change, both of which are calculated based on input such as quantity changes of the settled transaction.

- If they match, the system executes self-billing to trigger the creation of a credit memo (billing type CIXG) or debit memo (billing type CIXL) exactly as the buyer has prepared it.
- If they don't match, the system creates a credit or debit memo and a clearing line, as well as an open line if the difference exceeds the predefined tolerance limit.

- **Credit or debit memos for retroactive price changes**

This type of processing is like the previous one except that it deals with retroactive price changes. Therefore, the system compares the claimed net value change against the internal retroactive billing value, which is calculated in your system based on input such as price changes of the settled transaction.

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP Self-Billing Cockpit

Relevancy

The Simplification is relevant for

- Self-Billing with Automated posting (SBWAP) – If the table TRNSM has content.
- Self-billing with Invoice creation (SBINV) - If content exist when the field MESTYP is filtered with value SBINV and GSVERF in the table EDIDC

SAP Self-Billing Cockpit is compatible along with below mentioned S/4HANA OP releases

Scenario	Valid from S/4HANA OP release
SBWAP	OP2020_FPS1
SBWAP retro-billing feature	OP2020_FPS2
SBINV	OP2020_FPS2

* For integration with SAP ERP EHP8 a service offering will be made available soon.

SAP Self-Billing Cockpit Solution Benefits and Business capabilities

Solution Benefits

- Gain full visibility with one central overview page
- Catch issues easily with an intuitive UI
- Enhance efficiency through automated result simulation
- Reduce errors through automated processing
- Gain early insights through error analysis
- Mass change capabilities help you save time

Capabilities

- Intuitive User Interface
- Two transactions (SBWAP + SBINV) are combined in one central overview page, multiple legal requirements in one solution are supported
- Automatic result simulation capability
- Mass change capabilities in case of errors in self-billing documents
- Option to take notes on status or required action
- Archiving of transmission
- Manual change of Tax code in SBINV

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- New functionality and enhancements are planned for Industry cloud application SAP Self-Billing Cockpit according to the SAP roadmap. Self-Billing (SD-SBI-INV) in SAP S/4HANA will be in maintenance (until a date yet to be decided).

- SAP Self-Billing Cockpit features included in the previous and planned for any future release can be found in the [Roadmap Explorer](#).
- It is recommended that new SAP customer implementations start with Industry cloud application SAP Self-billing Cockpit.

More information on SAP Self-Billing Cockpit

- Feature Scope Description of SAP Self-Billing Cockpit
- [SAP Self-Billing Cockpit in SAP Store](#)
- [Quick-Start Service for SAP Self-Billing Cockpit](#)

13.2.13. S4TWL - Sales Scheduling Agreement with TAM processing

Application Component: SD-SLS-OA-SCH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003192264	S4TWL-Sales Scheduling agreement with Delivery orders (TAM)

Symptom

You plan to use Sales Scheduling agreement with Delivery orders (TAM). The following business impact note is relevant for you.

Other Terms

Sales Scheduling Agreement with Delivery orders, TAM processing, TAM, Just-in-Time, JIT, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Sales Scheduling agreement with Delivery orders (TAM) is not strategic, and customers should evaluate the next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Customer solution in SAP S/4HANA

Sales Scheduling agreement with Delivery orders (TAM) is a deprecated component. This means that it is still supported but will be replaced by the next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Customer solution in SAP S/4HANA in the long term. The date is not set yet.

Solution

Scheduling Agreement with delivery orders (TAM) is a special type of Scheduling agreement. The process flow is Sales Scheduling agreement ->Sales order (TAM - Delivery order) -> Delivery ->Invoice.

This process came into existence when Just in Time (JIT) solution was not available. Since next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Customer solution is now part of the standard solution, it is recommended to use that solution with summarized JIT calls instead of TAM.

Business Process related information

“JIT Supply to Customer” is the S/4HANA successor of the SAP ERP “JIT Inbound” solution. For customers using JIT processes it is recommended to use “JIT Supply to Customer” from S/4HANA 2021 onwards as “JIT Inbound” will also be deprecated. For details please refer to note - <https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/3159740>

JIT Supply to Customer supports the following key features:

- Receive EDI messages to create and update customer JIT calls
- Usage of sales scheduling agreements for JIT processing
- Outbound delivery creation based on customer JIT calls
- Monitoring of customer JIT calls
- Stock availability analysis
- Demand analysis to compare forecast delivery schedules with customer JIT calls
- JIT delivery schedule creation based on customer JIT calls for improved material requirements planning
- Action framework, defining
 - allowed actions per internal processing status
 - change of internal processing status by action execution
 - action to be executed based on a change of the external status
 - interlinked actions, combining multiple actions to be processed together subsequently.
- Extensibility options for processing JIT calls through EDI message

-

Definition of custom-specific actions

-

Extending SAP standard actions in pre-processing and post-processing

For more details on JIT Supply to Customer, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA: [Link](#)

Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

-

There is any entry for the field AUART in the table VBAK with the value TAM

Required and Recommended Action(s)

-

When the check item is relevant, evaluate and implement the next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Customer solution in SAP S/4HANA instead of continuing with Sales Scheduling agreement with Delivery orders (TAM)

13.2.14. S4TWL - JIT Outbound

Application Component: IS-A-JIT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003155820	JIT Outbound

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Just-in-Time, Just-in-Sequence, Supply to Production Planning, JIT, JIS, S2L, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or upgrade to a higher SAP S/4HANA release.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services are active in SAP ERP.

Solution

Description

The functionality of JIT Outbound as part of the automotive industry solution is not the target solution in SAP S/4HANA and therefore deprecated. Even if it is not yet defined when JIT Outbound will become obsolete and be replaced, which means it's still in maintenance until communicated otherwise, it will receive no new features and innovations. SAP recommends implementing JIT Supply to Production as the strategic next-generation solution.

Business Process related information

JIT Supply to Production supports the following key features of JIT Outbound:

- Internal replenishment to a production supply area from a source storage location using summarized JIT calls
- Replenishment to a production supply area from an external supplier using summarized JIT calls
- Manage control cycles for JIT supply to production
- Create JIT calls as replenishment requests manually
- Plan replenishment to production supply areas based on demands from production
- Send JIT calls through EDI messages to external suppliers and other communication partners
- Action framework, defining
 - allowed actions per internal processing status
 - change of internal processing status by action execution
 - interlinked actions, combining multiple actions to be processed together subsequently
- Monitor JIT calls

JIT Supply to Production differs from JIT Outbound in the following key features:

- Internal replenishment to a production supply area from a warehouse managed source storage location is supported with Extended Warehouse Management as the strategic warehouse management solution in SAP S/4HANA. An integration to the classic Warehouse Management, as supported by JIT Outbound, is not available and not planned in future
- Goods receipt processing in external replenishment to a production supply area using summarized JIT calls is supported using Inbound Cargo Registration (ICR) as part of SAP S/4HANA for Manufacturing Logistics.
- Processing forwarded sequenced JIT calls are not yet supported with JIT Supply to Production

- Replenishment of supermarkets close to production lines through demand-driven replenishment planning is supported with JIT Supply to Production, but not with JIT Outbound

For more details on JIT Supply to Production, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA:
[Link](#)

For more details on Inbound Cargo Registration, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA for Manufacturing Logistics:
[Link](#)

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function DIMP_SDUD is active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW_BROWSER), and
- Outbound JIT calls exist (check database table JITOHD for entries)

Required and recommended action(s)

When the check item is relevant, there are two alternative options to proceed with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

- Evaluate and implement the next-generation Just-in-Time (JIT) Supply to Production solution in SAP S/4HANA instead of continuing with JIT Outbound.
- Apply for an exemption for this item in the SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check and continue with the current JIT Outbound implementation and consider a migration to the JIT Supply to Production solution at a later point in time.

13.2.15. S4TWL - Returnable Packaging Logistics

Application Component: IS-A-RL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003213566	Returnable Packaging Logistics

Symptom

You plan to manage returnable packages with either your vendors or your customers. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Returnable Logistics, RPM, Returnable Packaging Management

Reason and Prerequisites

Returnable Packaging Logistics (IS-A-RL) is not the target solution in SAP S/4HANA and therefore deprecated. Even if it's not yet defined when Returnable Packaging Logistics will become obsolete and be replaced, which means it's still in maintenance until communicated otherwise, but will receive no new features and innovations. SAP recommends implementing the new industry cloud solution SAP Returnable Packaging Management as the strategic next-generation solution.

Solution

SAP Returnable Packaging Management (LO-RL) is an industry cloud solution helping companies to manage the logistics of reusable returnable packaging materials in a supply chain. Reusable packaging materials such as containers, pallets, tanks, and load carriers are used to move products safely and efficiently between business partners. With this product, a packaging manager can determine and plan the exact quantity and location of these reusable materials in the supply chain, thereby minimizing loss, waste, and rental-cost of these packaging materials.

Being an Industry cloud solution SAP Returnable Packaging Management is aligned with SAP's strategy and has continuous investment with a well-defined roadmap

SAP Returnable Packaging Management integrates with S/4 HANA back-end systems, S/4HANA Cloud and S/4HANA OP. For prerequisites, please refer to chapter "Relevancy".

Business Process related information

1. Packaging Logistics

When packaged goods are shipped to a customer or vendor the decrease of the package is automatically captured in a packaging account. When the packages are returned, the increase is posted to the same packaging account. The status of serial-numbered packages can be defined, changed, and tracked individually. Stock in plant is displayed based on storage-location and stock-type. Statements for packaging-accounts showing the movements for a certain time-period can either be created or received and matched.

2. Packaging Planning and Collaboration

Packaging demand can be forecasted based analysis of the historical consumption pattern. Account-levels below reorder-point can be replenished automatically via the creation of a purchase-order in S/4HANA.

3. Returnable Packaging Rentals

The amount for the rental of packages can be calculated for serialized packages and bulk packages.

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP Returnable Packaging Management – [Link](#)

Relevancy

The Simplification is relevant if table RLACPOHD (Accounting Posting Header) has any content.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- New functionality and enhancements are planned for Industry cloud application SAP Returnable Packaging Management to the SAP roadmap. Returnable Packaging Logistics (IS-A-RL) in SAP S/4HANA will be in maintenance until communicated otherwise.
- SAP Returnable Packaging Management features included in the previous and planned for any future release can be found in the [Roadmap Explorer](#).
- It is recommended that new SAP customer implementations start with Industry cloud application SAP Returnable Packaging Management.

More information on SAP Returnable Packaging Management

- [Feature Scope Description of SAP Returnable Packaging Management](#)
- [SAP Returnable Packaging Management in SAP Store](#)

13.2.16. S4TWL - Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions

Application Component: LO-HU

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002633572	Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

COWBPACK, HUP1, Automatic packing, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services not active in SAP ERP

Solution

Description

1. The usage of transaction COWBPACK is no longer allowed; error message VHUAP 037 is raised indicating that this transaction is obsolete and transactions COP1 or COP2 should be used instead.
2. The usage of transaction HUP1 is no longer allowed; error message VHUAP 039 is raised indicating that this transaction is obsolete and transactions MFP1 or MFP2 should be used instead.

Both transactions COWBPACK and HUP1 have been set to obsolete already from SAP R/3 4.6B and therefore also in SAP ERP by the industry solution for automotive as part of industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products (see also SAP Note 362626). Only customers who did not install or activate these industry solutions could still use these transactions in SAP ERP. As the industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products are always active in SAP S/4HANA, these replacements now affect also customers who are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP without these industry solutions activated before.

Business Process related information

1. Create handling units in production with shop-floor manufacturing

With transaction COWBPACK, you could create handling units based on a production order from shop-floor manufacturing. For packaging specification determination, additional sales and distribution related data could be specified.

With the following transactions, you have additional features to create handling units based on production orders with respect to their usage for sales and shipping, and/or with respect whether the handling units should be created as planned or directly as physical existent:

- With transaction COP21, handling units could be created without reference to any sales and distribution document. That is similar to the usage of transaction COWBPACK, if you do not specify any additional sales and distribution related information for packaging instruction determination.
- With transaction COP22, handling units could be created for assignment to a sales order or sales scheduling agreement. Sales and distribution related information from the specified sales document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to the sales document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to the sales document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.

- With transaction COP23, handling units could be created for assignment to an open outbound delivery. Sales and distribution related information from the specified delivery document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created are linked to that delivery document.
- With transaction COP24, handling units could be created for assignment to a stock transfer order or stock transfer scheduling agreement. Stock transfer / distribution related information from the specified document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to that stock transfer document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to that stock transfer document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction COP2, there is a general transaction combining the features from transactions COP21, COP22, COP23 and COP24
- With transaction COPP2, handling units for due sales orders, stock transfer order or open deliveries could be created
- For creating planned handling units instead of physically existent ones, the corresponding transactions COP1, COP11, COP12, COP13, COP14 and COPP1 are available

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/15f6005df5a343d096f63b554e47e14a/6.18.10/en-US/a3e8c353b677b44ce10000000a174cb4.html>

Create handling units in production with repetitive manufacturing

With transaction HUP1, you could create handling units based on a planned order from repetitive manufacturing. Transaction MFP21 is a direct replacement of that transaction.

With additional transactions, you have the choice for additional features to create handling units based on repetitive manufacturing orders with respect to their usage for sales and shipping, and/or with respect whether the handling units should be created as planned or directly as physical existent:

- With transaction MFP21, handling units could be created without reference to any sales and distribution document. That is similar to the usage of transaction COWBPACK, if you do not specify any additional sales and distribution related information for packaging instruction determination.
- With transaction MFP22, handling units could be created for assignment to a sales order or sales scheduling agreement. Sales and distribution related information from the specified sales document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to the sales document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to the sales document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.

- With transaction MFP23, handling units could be created for assignment to an open outbound delivery. Sales and distribution related information from the specified delivery document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created are linked to that delivery document.
- With transaction MFP24, handling units could be created for assignment to a stock transfer order or stock transfer scheduling agreement. Stock transfer / distribution related information from the specified document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to that stock transfer document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to that stock transfer document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction MFP2, there is a general transaction combining the features from transactions MFP21, MFP22, MFP23 and MFP24
- With transaction MFPP2, handling units for due sales orders, stock transfer order or open deliveries could be create
- For creating planned handling units instead of physically existent ones, the corresponding transactions MFP1, MFP11, MFP12, MFP13, MFP14 and MFPP1 are available

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP S/4HANA:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/15f6005df5a343d096f63b554e47e14a/6.18.10/en-US/cae8c353b677b44ce10000000a174cb4.html>

The status of handling units created with these transactions depend on the tightly associated packing transaction profile. With SAP S/4HANA, the handling unit status to each packing transaction profile is no longer editable in Customizing, so you have to ensure that the correct HU status is assigned before the conversion is done. The expected customizing settings are:

Packing transaction Profile Description HU Status

0008 Packing in Rept. Manuf. MFPP2, MFP2* 0010

0010 Packing for Work Order COPP2, COP2* 0010

0017 Plan HUs from Stock HUPP1, HUP1* 0001

0018 Pack HUs from Stock HUPP3, HUP3* 0020

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function DIMP_SDUD is not active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW_BROWSER), and
- Transaction COWBPACK or HUP1 have been used so far for creating handling units

Required and recommended action(s)

Change the business process as follows:

Switch to the transactions recommended as replacement for the obsolete transactions.

Use transaction COP21 (or any other COP* transaction mentioned above) instead of transaction COWBPACK and/or use transaction MFP21 (or any other MFP* transaction mentioned above) instead of transaction HUP1.

No further configuration for automatic packing is needed if you just use transaction COP21 (or COP22, COP23, COP24, COPP2) instead of transaction COWBPACK, as both use packing transaction profile 0010.

No further configuration for automatic packing is needed if you just use transaction MFP21 (or MFP22, MFP23, MFP24, MFPP2) instead of transaction HUP1, as both use packing transaction profile 0008.

You need to check the assignment of HU status before the conversion to ensure a consistent behaviour afterwards for the packing transaction profiles 0008, 0010, 0017 and 0018, as described above.

Only in case you would like to create planned handling units instead with transactions COP1, COP11, COP12, COP13, COP14 and COPP1, you should check packing transaction profile 0015 and adapt it, if needed.

Only in case you would like to create planned handling units instead with transactions MFP1, MFP11, MFP12, MFP13, MFP14 and MFPP1, you should check packing transaction profile 0014 and adapt it, if needed.

IMG: Logistics - General > Handling Unit Management > Automatic Packing > Maintain Packing Transaction Profile

13.3. Banking

13.3.1. S4TWL - Business User integration of BPs with user name and personal number

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002900607	Business User integration of Business Partners with user name and personnel number

Symptom

You execute a system conversion to S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 1909 or higher. In S/4HANA the fields "user name" (XUBNAME) and "personnel number" (PERS_NR) from table BP001 of the Financial Services enhancement of the SAP Business Partner are not available. The

corresponding information needs to be retrieved from HR. Because of this a business partner, in which one of the two fields is not initial, needs to get connected to an HR person during the system conversion. This note describes activities that need to be executed in the source system before conversion in order to ensure a smooth conversion process and correct assignment between business partner, HR person and user name.

Other Terms

SAP Business for Financial Services, Business Partner, SAP BP, FSBP, BP001, user, user name, personal number, XUBNAME, PERS_NR, HR Integration

Reason and Prerequisites

The fields BP001-XUBNAME and BP001-PERS_NR are not available any more in S/4HANA. Applications that have accessed these fields need to access the corresponding HR tables now, for example via CDS view I_BUSINESSUSER. This is ensured by the corresponding applications in separate notes. To make sure that this access is successful the corresponding bps need to be connected to an HR person or, in case HR is not active in your system, to the corresponding object in the FIORI app to maintain employees. This will happen during the system conversion and will only work without error if some preconditions are fulfilled. These pre-conditions need to be checked before the upgrade and will be integrated into the simplification item check.

Solution

Procedure for determining the relevance

The check only needs to be executed for a business partner if there is at least one entry in table BP001 for this business partner that contains a non-initial value in one of the fields XUBNAME or PERS_NR.

Check details

A check class will be integrated into the Simplification Item Check Report /SDF/RC_CHECK_START. Technically this class is delivered with note 2907836. This class checks if all pre-conditions are fulfilled so that the integration of the corresponding BPs into HR or HR app are met. In case of errors the migration to S/4HANA can be started only after these errors have been solved.

The following checks are executed centrally in all clients of your system (apart from 000 and 066) and per client for all business partners that were found by the above condition:

I. Generic checks (independent if HR is active or not):

- For each business partner found in BP001 an entry in the header table BUT000 must exist.
[This check is a pre-caution as we had few customers with this kind of inconsistency in the past]
- The corresponding business partner needs to be a person (partner category 1).

- The corresponding business partner needs to be assigned to a role with role category "Employee" (role category BUP003 in table TB003 - can be maintained via view V_TB003 in transaction SM30).
- In case there is an entry in table USR21 for the user name from BP001-XUBNAME, the following conditions dependent on field USR21-IDADTYPE must be fulfilled:
IDADTYPE 00: The GUID value in USR21-BPPERSON must be initial
IDADTYPE 01 and 03: This IDADTYPE must not be assigned
IDADTYPE 02 and 04: The GUID in USR21-BPPERSON must not be initial and must be equal to the PARTNER_GUID in table BUT000 for the corresponding business partner.
- The user name (BP001-XUBNAME) and personnel number (BP001-PERS_NR) of the corresponding business partner must not be assigned to several business partners.

II. Additional checks for the case that HR is not active:

- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial: A central person for the business partner number with assigned user name exists in HR table HRP1001 and the user name needs to be identical to BP001-XUBNAME.
- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial: A central person for the business partner user name exists in HR table HRP1001 and the business partner assigned to this central person must be identical to BP001-PARTNER.

III. Additional checks for the case that HR is active:

- If BP001-PERS_NR is not initial: the value in field PERS_NR must be numeric and have a maximum length of 8 digits
- The business partner must be assigned to a central person in table HRP1001 via business partner number in field SOBID (and values SCLAS = 'BP', RSIGN = 'B', RELAT = '207' and the corresponding plan variant - field PLVAR - from table T77S0 for the client)
- A central person for the business partner with assigned personnel number must exist in table HRP1001 and the personal number needs to be identical to BP001-PERS_NR.
- The central person assigned to the bp needs to have an entry in HR table PA0105 and the personnel number needs to be identical to BP001-PERS_NR
- If BP001-PERS_NR is not initial:
For this PERS_NR exactly one central person must exist in table HRP1001 which is assigned to the same business partner, and
for this PERS_NR a user name in table PA0105 must exist with the same user name as in BP001-XUBNAME
- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial:
An entry for this user name needs to exist in table PA0105 with the same PERS_NR and the user name needs to be identical to BP001-XUBNAME, and
for this user a central person in table HRP1001 needs to exist with the same personnel number assigned to the same business partner.

In all cases an error is returned when the condition is not met

Necessary activities in case of errors from the check class

The check class CLS4SIC_FSBP_BP001_HR is provided by SAP and integrated into report /SDF/RC_START_CHECK. This means that the relevance check can be started via this report. Further activities are only necessary in case the check class returns at least one error. These activities are described in the following:

I. Generic checks

- In case no BUT000 entry exists for a BP001-entry: execute report FS_BP_DELETE_ORPHANED_DATASETS in the affected client to delete orphaned BP001 entries.
- Business partner is not of category "Person" (bp category 1): For such business partners you need to delete the two fields from table BP001.
- Role employee is not assigned to the relevant bps: If this check returns an error you need to create a role with role category "employee" (BUP003) for this bp in table BUT100. In the simple case you can use role BUP003. Mass creation of role BUP003 or a custom role can be achieved using transaction MASS for object type BUS1006 (Business Partner). Alternatively create a small report in customer name space and call BAPI_BUPA_ROLE_ADD_2 in it.
- Inconsistencies in table USR21: You need to correct the concerned entries from table USR21 in the following way:
IDADTYPE 00: delete the GUID value in field USR21-BPPERSON
IDADTYPE 01 and 03: delete the complete entry from table USR21
IDADTYPE 02 and 04: enter the entry from BUT000-PARTNER_GUID in field USR21-BPPERSON
- The same user name or the same personnel number is assigned to several business partners: check the assignments and adapt them in a way that every user name and personnel number is only assigned once in table BP001.

II. Additional checks in case HR is not active:

- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial: Make sure that a central person for the business partner number with assigned user name exists in HR table HRP1001 and the user name in HRP1001 is identical to BP001-XUBNAME.
- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial: Make sure that a central person for the business partner user name exists in HR table HRP1001 and the business partner assigned to this central person is identical to BP001-PARTNER.

III. Additional checks in case HR is active:

- If BP001-PERS_NR is not initial: make sure that the value in field PERS_NR is numeric and has a maximum length of 8 digits or delete the field BP001-PERS_NR for this business partner.
- Create a central person for this business partner in table HRP1001 via business partner number in field SOBID (and values SCLAS = 'BP', RSIGN = 'B', RELAT = '207' and the corresponding plan variant - field PLVAR - from table T77S0 for the client)

- Assign the personnel number from BP001-PERS_NR to corresponding field of the central person entry in table HRP1001.
- Create an entry in table PA0105 for the central person and make sure that the personnel number is identical to BP001-PERS_NR.
- If BP001-PERS_NR is not initial:
Make sure that for this PERS_NR exactly one central person exists in table HRP1001 which is assigned to the same business partner, and
for this PERS_NR a user name in table PA0105 exists with the same user name as in BP001-XUBNAME.
- If BP001-XUBNAME is not initial:
Make sure that an entry for this user name exists in table PA0105 with the same PERS_NR in which the user name is identical to BP001-XUBNAME, and
for this user a central person in table HRP1001 exists with the same personnel number assigned to the same business partner.

Further actions some time after the conversion

After the conversion all entries in the two fields BP001-PERS_NR and BP001-XUBNAME (including the flags BP001-HR_ORG_FLAG and BP001-STAFF_GRP need to be deleted.

Before you do this you should wait some time in order to be sure that the user name and personal number are fetched correctly from HR or the HR app by the applications.

The deletion should be done at the latest, before you start planning the next upgrade to a higher release level of S/4HANA.

13.3.2. S4TWL - SEM Banking

Application Component: IS-B-DP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270318	SEM Banking

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SEM Banking

Solution

Description

The SEM Banking functionality is not included in SAP S/4HANA.

Larger parts of the SEM Banking functionality have already been replaced by the Bank Analyzer (part of the Banking platform "Banking Services from SAP") or other applications, but it's important to note there are still functions, which have no successor.

A technical disablement of SEM Banking was done as follows:

- The SEM Banking menu was disabled (hidden)
- The SEM Banking IMG was disabled (hidden)
- Central SEM Banking transactions will terminate with an "A-message"

It's not allowed to execute SEM Banking transactions anymore.

Business Process related information

The whole SEM Banking application with its parts "Datapool", "Profit Analyzer", "Risk Analyzer" and "Strategy Analyzer" won't be offered in the context of SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	All SEM Banking related transaction codes for "Datapool", "Profit Analyzer", "Risk Analyzer" and "Strategy Analyzer".

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Users of SEM Banking have to evaluate alternatives to the usage of SEM Banking in SAP S/4HANA systems (e.g. replacement of SEM Banking functionality by the Bank Analyzer or keeping SEM Banking on a separate ERP installation).

Moreover the option to archive (delete) obsolete SEM Banking data (after having switched off SEM Banking and before migrating the system to SAP S/4HANA) should be considered, in order to avoid that unnecessary data is kept in the SAP S/4HANA environment. Possible candidates are Banking operating concerns (as part of the SEM Banking Profit Analyzer) or variable transactions (as part of the SEM Banking Datapool), but please note that a customer-specific analysis is mandatory, in order to ensure that only obsolete data is going to be archived (deleted).

How to Determine Relevancy

There is an active risk management area and / or there is an active Banking operating concern in the system

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	For more details see SAP Note 2211665

13.3.3. S4TWL - CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects

Application Component: FS-CML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002369934	CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

RE, Classic, RE-FX Real Estate Management, RE Classic, RE-Classic

Land Register, Land Registry

Business Partner

CML collaterals and collateral objects

Reason and Prerequisites

FS-CML Consumer and Mortgage Loans: The CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA (including the SAP Simple Finance editions).

(Remark: See also the entry with the subject "Real Estate Classic" in the "Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511".)

Therefore it's not allowed to use CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects in the context of SAP S/4HANA (including the SAP Simple Finance editions).

Examples for transactions, which must not be used, are:

- Object Processing (Create, Change and Display) - FNO1, FNO2 and FNO3
- Collateral Value Calculation (Create, Change and Display) - FN61, FN62 and FN63
- Collateral (Create, Change and Display) - FNO5, FNO6 and FNO7

Of course all customizing transactions and settings, which are related to the CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects, must not be used, too.

Solution

At this point, it is highly recommended to use the functions of application FS-CMS Collateral Management.

The transition from the CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects to FS-CMS must take place before the transformation to SAP S/4HANA.

In principle such a transition consists of two steps:

- Implementation (i.e. configuration and customizing etc.) of FS-CMS
- Migration of data from FS-CML to FS-CMS

13.3.4. S4TWL - FSBP Table Additional Partner Numbers (BPID001) obsolete

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003004812	FSBP table Additional Partner Numbers (BPID001) is obsolete

Symptom

You execute a system conversion from ERP to S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower S/4HANA release to a higher one (2021 or higher).

From S/4HANA 2021 onwards the Financial Services Business Partner table **Additional Partner Numbers** (table name **BPID001**) is obsolete. The data of this table have to be migrated to table BUT0ID. This note describes activities that have to be executed in order to perform the migration in the source system before the conversion.

Other Terms

SAP Business for Financial Services, Business Partner, SAP BP, FSBP, BPID001, Additional Partner Numbers, BUT0ID, Identification Numbers

Reason and Prerequisites

Financial Services Business Partner table Additional Partner Numbers (BPID001) must not be used any more from S/4HANA 2021 onwards. The table is very similar to the central business partner table Identification Numbers (BUT0ID), therefore the table the migration into the Identification Numbers table BUT0ID which was optional up to now will be enforced now.

Solution

Procedure for determining the relevance

The migration needs to be executed as soon as there is at least one entry in table BPID001 in any of the clients of your system apart from 000 and 066.

There will also be a consistency check class that is triggered by the SUM process. SUM process will be stopped if there are data in table BPID001 in one of the clients.

Required and recommended actions

In case there are entries in table BPID001 these need to be migrated to table BUT0ID and deleted afterwards.

In SAP note 1556353 you can find a detailed description what needs to be done to execute this migration.

The main steps are the following:

- Creation of a mapping for customizing (BPID001 -> BUT0ID)
- BADI implementation in case of customer-specific enhancement in table BPID001
- Activation of business function CA_FSBP_MIGRATION_ID (creates new customizing entries in table BUT0ID)
- Migration of BPID001 data to BUT0ID table (including migration of change documents)

The migration is implemented via the ASU toolbox. This means that you will be guided through the whole process supported by the system after starting ASU toolbox. For details how to start this guided process please check note 1556353 and the referenced note 1000009.

13.3.5. S4TWL - Deprecation of app F3987

Application Component: FI-GL-GL-ADB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003209838	Deprecation of Average Daily Balance Key figure Report App (F3987)

Symptom

You want to use Average Daily Balance Key figure Report app F3987.

Other Terms

F3987, ADB, ADB Key figure report, ADBKFC

Reason and Prerequisites

The Average Daily Balance Key figure Report App will be deprecated in on premise S/4 HANA 2022 and will become obsolete.

We recommend you to switch to the successor app W0166, as soon as possible.

Solution

Description

The Average Daily Balance Key figure Report App will be deprecated in on premise S/4 HANA 2022 and will become obsolete.

We recommend you to switch to the successor app W0166, as soon as possible.

Business process related information

The Average Daily Balance (ADB) is a figure that represents the average balance of an account for a specific period. The app F3987 allows you to calculate ADBs for intra-month dates based on the posting date of FI documents. You can also calculate several other key figures, such as the year-to-date average balance. This app therefore allows you to calculate efficiently and accurately the ADB at any point during a year.

With the new app W0166, you can display average daily balances and spot balances. You can do this for each ledger and all company codes. Using this app, you can add the measures and dimensions by using drag and drop functions to provide a user-friendly interface. Also, this allows you to display data in a hierarchical format.

Required and Recommended Actions

Anyone using F3987 app should switch to the successor app W0166.

How to Determine Relevancy

If you are using F3987 app, this deprecation note is applicable for you.

13.3.6. S4TWL - Tax Classification and Reporting in Compatibility Scope

Application Component: BC-UPG-ADDON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003493409	Add-ons in Compatibility Scope with no alternatives

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Packages, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery, RECA, budget-based benefits selection, FB4U

Solution

Description

The add-ons listed below are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#).

Add-on technical software component	Add-on product	Vendor	Compatibility Package ID
RECA	SAP Common Area Maintenance Expense Recovery	SAP SE	109
FATCA	SAP Tax Classification and Reporting	SAP Pioneer	112
FB4U	budget-based benefits selection	SAP SE	125

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use rights of the compatibility package licenses for the add-ons above will expire as described in note 2269324. SAP does not plan to provide alternatives for these applications and will also not release these add-ons for SAP S/4HANA 2025 and higher.

Therefore, we recommend you save any business relevant data of these add-ons before an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher and uninstall the add-ons.

Information about the uninstallation process you find in the following SAP notes.

1604155 - Release strategy and Maintenance Information for the ABAP add-on RECA

1497354 - Release strategy for the ABAP add-on FB4U

13.3.7. S4TWL - FTBP table Standing Instructions Correspondence (VTBSTA2) obsolete

Application Component: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003444441	FSBP standing instructions correspondence (VTBSTA2) is obsolete

Symptom

You perform a system upgrade from an ERP release or a lower SAP S/4HANA release to a higher SAP S/4HANA release or Feature Package (2023 Feature Pack 2 or higher).

In S/4HANA, the Financial Services (Treasury) business partner table **Standing Instructions Correspondence** (table name **VTBSTA2**) is obsolete. The data in this table has not been required since Release ERP 604 (Enhancement Package 4 for ERP 600). As of this release, the correspondence framework must be used in Treasury Management. However, due to an error in the technical delivery, the table VTBSTA2 can still be maintained in transaction BP. With the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 Feature Package 2 or SAP S/4HANA 2025, the function of the "Standing Instructions: Correspondence" is deactivated, but the table content of the table VTBSTA2 is retained.

The upgrade to the on-premise release SAP S/4HANA 2027 will force a deletion of the table content in the SUM process.

Other Terms

Business partner, FSBP, FTBP, VTBSTA2, standing instructions, correspondence, correspondence

Reason and Prerequisites

The Financial Services business partner table "Standing Instructions: Correspondence" is no longer supported as of SAP S/4HANA 2023, Feature Package 2 and higher. As of Release ERP 604, a separate correspondence framework exists in Treasury Management that is used to process correspondence for Treasury contracts. There is no other SAP application for which data must be retained in the standing instructions correspondence (table VTBSTA2). The data does not yet have to be deleted during the upgrade to S/4HANA 2023, FP2 or S/4HANA 2025. The deletion will be forced as part of the SUM process in the successor release (expected to be SAP S/4HANA 2027).

Solution

Procedure for determining relevance

This simplification item is relevant if the database table VTBSTA2 contains at least one entry.

Required and recommended actions

A deletion of the data is not yet enforced in release S/4HANA 2023 and release S/4HANA 2025, but will become available as of the next subsequent release S/4HANA 2027. If you no longer need the data, SAP recommends that you delete the table content already during the upgrade to S/4HANA 2023, Feature Pack 2, or S/4HANA 2025.

13.3.8. S4TWL - Deprecation of Process Error Document Fiori App (F7320)

Application Component: AC-INT-ECS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003669461	Deprecation of Process Error Document Fiori App (F7320)

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using a transaction, web dynpro application, or Fiori app described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, deprecation, ECS, Process Error Documents

Solution

Deprecated App	Successor App
Process Error Documents (F7320)	ACC ECS MAINTAIN

13.4. Consumer Products

13.4.1. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Excise Duty)

Application Component: MM-IM-ED

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002531942	IS-Beverage functionality deprecated: Excise Duty is unavailable in S4HANA

Symptom

The IS-Beverage functionality Excise Duty is unavailable in S4HANA. In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S4HANA.

Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Excise Duty; Depreciation

Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities like Excise Duty will be unavailable.

Solution

For detailed information on how to identify which of your custom code objects might need to be adapted in order to be compatible with SAP S/4HANA, please refer to

- SAP note 2190420
- <https://blogs.sap.com/2017/02/15/sap-s4hana-system-conversion-custom-code-adaptation-process/>

13.4.2. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Pendulum List)

Application Component: SD-BIL-RB-PL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002531962	IS-Beverage functionality deprecated: Sales Pendulum List is unavailable in S4HANA

Symptom

The IS-Beverage functionality Pendulum List is unavailable in S4HANA. In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S4HANA.

Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Pendulum List; Depreciation

Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities like Pendulum List will be unavailable.

Solution

For detailed information on how to identify which of your custom code objects might need to be adapted in order to be compatible with SAP S/4HANA, please refer to

- SAP note 2190420
- <https://blogs.sap.com/2017/02/15/sap-s4hana-system-conversion-custom-code-adaptation-process/>

13.4.3. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Sales Returns)

Application Component: SD-SLS-RE-SR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002531884	IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns is unavailable in S4HANA (equivalent exists)

Symptom

In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S4HANA. The IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns is unavailable in S4HANA.

For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns there is the successor Advanced Return Management available.

Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Sales Returns; Deprecation

Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities will be unavailable.

```
// <![CDATA[ function get_tst( ){ var min = 5; var max = 10; var x = (Math.random() * (max - min)) + min; x = x * 10000; x = Math.round(x); return x; } function change_cm(pointer) { x = get_tst(); window.open('/sap/bc/bsp/spn/sno_corr/NNF_Gui_show_cm_overview.sap?tst='+x+'&pointer='+pointer,'Launch_CWB','location=0,status=0,scrollbars=0, width=100,height=100'); } function launch_msg(pointer) { x = get_tst(); window.open('/sap/bc/bsp/spn/sno_corr/NNF_Gui_launch_msg.sap?tst='+x+'&pointer='+pointer,'Launch_CWB','location=0,status=0,scrollbars=0, width=100,height=100'); } // ]]>
```

Solution

For detailed information on how to identify which of your custom code objects might need to be adapted in order to be compatible with SAP S/4HANA, please refer to

- SAP note 2190420
- <https://blogs.sap.com/2017/02/15/sap-s4hana-system-conversion-custom-code-adaptation-process/>

13.4.4. S4TWL - Direct Store Delivery

Application Component: LE-DSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273317	Direct Store Delivery

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAP Direct Distribution, Direct Store Delivery

Solution

Description

Direct Store Delivery is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Direct Store Delivery can be found under the ID 475.

This means that you need to migrate from Direct Store Delivery to its designated alternative functionality Last Mile Distribution for Direct Distribution before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Direct Store Delivery which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process-Related Information

The functionality of Direct Store delivery provides four execution capabilities for pre-ordered delivery driver scenario, van sales scenario and preseller/merchandise scenario. All logistics

scenarios enable delivery of goods, handling of empties and returns, collection of cash and taking service notes. Creation and maintenance of visit plans is rounding up the functionality.

Within the alternative solution Last Mile Distribution you will get all execution capabilities following a roadmap until 2022. Visit planning capabilities will be provided by cloud based visit and activity management capabilities within SAP Sales Cloud or can be integrated form 3rd party Planning tools.

The first version of Last Mile Distribution for Direct Distribution is released with S/4HANA OP 2020 and provides the pre-ordered delivery driver scenario paperbased. Further details on the roadmap can be found in SAP Roadmap Explorer on <http://www.sap.com>

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Direct Store Delivery can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

There is no tool supported migration from Direct Store Delivery to Last Mile Distribution available, please get in contact with SAP Consulting to investigate migration path options.

Shutdown Instructions

If you plan to discontinue the usage of LE-DSD in SAP S/4HANA beyond 2025 and plan to 'disable' the switched on functionality, proceed as described in the following note:

<https://me.sap.com/notes/3503856>.

13.4.5. S4TWL - Direct Store Delivery in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: LE-DSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273317	Direct Store Delivery

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, SAP Direct Distribution, Direct Store Delivery

Solution

Description

Direct Store Delivery is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Direct Store Delivery can be found under the ID 475.

This means that you need to migrate from Direct Store Delivery to its designated alternative functionality Last Mile Distribution for Direct Distribution before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on the scope of Direct Store Delivery which is going to expire with the compatibility pack license, how this maps to the designated alternative functionality, if this alternative functionality is already available or when it's planned to be available and how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

This note will regularly be updated to reflect more details on the alternative functionality and the migration.

Business Process-Related Information

The functionality of Direct Store delivery provides four execution capabilities for pre-ordered delivery driver scenario, van sales scenario and preseller/merchandiser scenario. All logistics scenarios enable delivery of goods, handling of empties and returns, collection of cash and taking service notes. Creation and maintenance of visit plans is rounding up the functionality.

Within the alternative solution Last Mile Distribution you will get all execution capabilities following a roadmap until 2022. Visit planning capabilities will be provided by cloud based visit and activity management capabilities within SAP Sales Cloud or can be integrated from 3rd party Planning tools.

The first version of Last Mile Distribution for Direct Distribution is released with S/4HANA OP 2020 and provides the pre-ordered delivery driver scenario paperbased. Further details on the roadmap can be found in SAP Roadmap Explorer on <http://www.sap.com>

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Direct Store Delivery can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Though the decision, at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

There is no tool supported migration from Direct Store Delivery to Last Mile Distribution available, please get in contact with SAP Consulting to investigate migration path options.

Shutdown Instructions

If you plan to discontinue the usage of LE-DSD in SAP S/4HANA beyond 2025 and plan to 'disable' the switched on functionality, proceed as described in the following note:

<https://me.sap.com/notes/3503856>.

13.4.6. S4TWL - IS-Beverage (Empties Management)

Application Component: SD-BIL-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002531901	Restricted Availability of Empties Management as part of the IS-Beverage Solution

Symptom

The Empties Management functionality originally was part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility packs with usage rights restricted to end of 2025.

Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; LE-DSD; LE-TRA; Direct Store Delivery

Reason and Prerequisites

The classification for compatibility scope was based on a technical issue that has been resolved.

Solution

Empties Management has been moved to the SAP S/4HANA perpetual scope and hence can now be used also beyond 2025. This is valid retrospectively for all SAP S/4HANA releases.

13.5. Defense and Security

13.5.1. S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and extractors for DFPS

Application Component: BW-BCT-DFS-PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273294	BI content, Datasources and Extractors for DFPS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

BW, BI, Business Information, Data Sources, Extractors, DFPS, Defense Security

Reason and Prerequisites

Technology migration

Solution

Description

BI content, Data Sources and Extractors for DFPS are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Depending on customer requests they may be replaced by real-time operational reporting with SAP S/4HANA Embedded Analytics utilizing Virtual Data Models, and CDS-Views in the future.

Business Process related information

BI content based on data sources and extractors for DFPS in the SAP Business Suite is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

Start exploring the new possibilities for real-Time operational reporting using SAP S/4HANA Analytics which enables key users to create and modify reports, KPIs or any other analytical artefacts according to their needs.

How to Determine Relevancy

You can check in the following way whether **SAP BW OLTP Sources for DFPS are actively used**:

- Call transaction SE16N for table ROOSOURCE
- Enter selection criteria APPLNM = IS-DFS-BW (Application Component), and OBJVERS = A (active OLTP Source Version)

In case of results being displayed for the selection, active SAP BW OLTP sources for DFPS exist.

In this case you may want to check details in transactions RSA2 or RSA5.

Customers with active BI content or data sources for DFPS in Business Suite can execute the system conversion.

Nevertheless the functionality is not available within SAP S/4 HANA.

13.5.2. S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance

Application Component: IS-DFS-EHS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273311	Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Environmental Compliance Health Safety, EHS, EH&S, DFPS, Defense Security

Solution

Description

The integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance is not available in SAP S/4HANA, due to the simplification of the central EH&S solution making Business Function OPS_EC_INTEGRATION (Environmental Compliance Integration in Enterprise Asset Management) obsolete. There is no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Business function OPS_EC_INTEGRATION, and as a consequence the DFPS-related features provided by the Business Function, are not available in SAP S/4HANA, e.g.

- Distribution of Facility Master Data from Environmental Compliance
- Generation, import and archiving of Checklists (PDF Forms)

Check SAP Note 1161250 for additional information on those topics.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if Business Function OPS_EC_INTEGRATION (Environmental Compliance Integration in Enterprise Asset Management) is active in your existing SAP Business Suite system..

You can check the status via transactions SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) or SFW5 (Switch Framework Customizing).

Customers having Business Function OPS_EC_INTEGRATION switched “ON” in Business Suite can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality related to the Business Function is not available within SAP S/4 HANA.

Customers not having the Business function switched “ON” in Business Suite cannot activate it after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA.

13.5.3. S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)

Application Component: IS-DFS-ICM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273299	Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ICM, Investigative Case Management, DFPS, Defense Security

Solution

Description

The integration of DFPS with the CRM solution of Investigative Case Management is not available in SAP S/4HANA due to missing customer adoption in the SAP Business Suite. There is no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

The features provided by the activation of Business Function DFPS_ICM_OF are not available in SAP S/4HANA, e.g.

- Necessary *technical prerequisites* for accessing Organizational Flexibility functions from a CRM system for implementing the Investigative Case Management System.
- Display of the assignment of a *case ID* to an operation in the Structures Workbench application.
- Assignment of a position to a force element via the A/B 290 relationship to specify which position is responsible for an operation as the *operation planner*.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

Check in transaction SFW5, whether Business Function DFPS_ICM_OF is available and has been activated in your existing SAP Business Suite system.

13.5.4. S4TWL - DFPS eSOA services

Application Component: IS-DFS-OF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273297	eSOA Services for DFPS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

eSOA, Enterprise Services, DFPS, Defense Security, Information System Integration Bundle, Item Unique Identification Bundle, FunctionalUnitERP, SecurityServicesUnitERP

Reason and Prerequisites

Technology migration

Solution

Description

The enterprise services (eSOA services) for DFPS are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Currently there is no functional equivalent available. Depending on customer requests they may be replaced by OData services in the future.

Business Process related information

The feature of accessing Defense & Security data via eSOA services (Service Definitions and XML name spaces containing *DFPS*) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Examples of affected service definitions:

- /ISDFPS/FUERPMNTASSGMNTUPDRC -
FunctionalUnitERPMaintenanceAssignmentUpdateRequestConfirmation_In
- /ISDFPS/FUERPSRVASSGMNTUPDRC -
FunctionalUnitERPServiceOfferUpdateRequestConfirmation_In

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is **not relevant**, if Enterprise Extension EA-DFP (DefenseForces&PublicSecurity) is **deactivated**. In this case no additional checks are necessary. You can check the status via transactions SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) or SFW5 (Switch Framework Customizing).

If Enterprise Extension EA-DFP is active in the SAP Business Suite system, you can check via transactions WSADMIN or SOAMANAGER for activated DFPS eSOA services.

Customers with activated eSOA services for DFPS in Business Suite can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality is not available within SAP S/4 HANA.

13.5.5. S4TWL - Force organization, personnel and sustainment for DFPS

Application Component: IS-DFS-OF-FE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003018378	Defense Forces & Public Security (DFPS)

Symptom

You are using the industry solution Defense Forces & Public Security (DFPS). You are considering a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release. The following SAP S/4HANA simplification item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Defense Forces & Public Security, DFPS, Defense & Security, D&S

Solution

Description

Defense Forces & Public Security (DFPS) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Defense Forces & Public Security (DFPS) can be found

under the ID 123 (7017755, SAP Force Organization & Personnel for D&S), 124 (7017756, SAP Force Sustainment for D&S).

This means that you need to migrate from Defense Forces & Public Security (DFPS) to its designated alternative functionality Defense & Security (D&S) before expiry of the compatibility pack license.

Business Process related information

A description of functionality in compatibility scope (DFPS) you can find in the S/4HANA Feature Scope Description in section SAP S/4HANA Compatibility Packs > Industries > Public Services > Defense and Security.

A description of the functionality of the alternative solution (D&S) you find in the same document in section SAP S/4HANA LoB Products for specific industries > Public Service > Defense and Security.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As DFPS can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it is up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality. Nevertheless, the decision at which point in time this will be done, should be taken early in advance in order to plan accordingly for the migration efforts.

13.6. Engineering, Construction and Operations

13.6.1. S4TWL - ZDEP ETM CATS package

Application Component: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002350332	ZDEP ETM CATS Package

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

/SAPCEM/CATT, /SAPCEM/BAL90, /SAPCEM/BGL91, SCAT, ETM

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release

ETM related SCAT test scripts are not available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1

Solution

Description:

Transaction SCAT is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Therefore ETM SCAT test cases /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 are replaced with the reports /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 respectively. The package /SAPCEM/CATT is replaced with new package /SAPCEM/CATT_REPORT.

All the other objects in the package /SAPCEM/CATT, other than /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 have no equivalent objects or reports available till SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1.

Buisness Process related Information.

Test scripts that were used by the workflow for the ETM solution to enable ETM processes (such as to create an asset or create an ETM catalog with characteristics, create equipment and change PM order) are now replaced with reports or function modules.

Example: In an ERP release, If you try to create an asset and save, a workflow would trigger creation of an equipment, creation of PM order, update of equipment number to asset, update of PM order to an asset, update of PM order in equipment were using SCAT test scripts.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

From SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1, The workflow steps that were calling the SCAT test scripts are replaced by the function modules. No actions are required if objects from SCAT test cases or package /SAPCEM/CATT are not part of the custom code.

In case if there are any objects used as part custom code then plan to make necessary changes with the information in the below table .

BOR Object	Test script name in ERP release	Test script is replaced by the Function Module in S/4HANA 1610 FPS1	Report Name
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/AS01	BAPI_FIXEDASSET_CREATE	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/AS02	BAPI_FIXEDASSET_CHANGE	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/WFIE02	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_EQUIPMENT	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GEQUI	/SAPCEM/WFIE02	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_EQUIPMENT	J_3GRMEQI65
J_3GBU2007	/SAPCEM/IW32	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_PM_ORDER	J_3GRIARCH00

13.6.2. S4TWL - BOS Cost Transfer to PS removed

Application Component: IS-ADEC-BOQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273314	Enhancements IS-ADEC-BOQ Billing of Quantity

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

BOS, Cost transfer, BOSPS01, BOSPS02, BOSPS_REV1

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

You are using Bill of Services (BOS) functionality part of SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP)

Solution

Description:

In SAP S/4 HANA the Bills of Services (BOS) functionality is available to be used.

Nevertheless be aware that the related functionality is considered to be a Non-Strategic-function.

Business Process related Information:

If you use easy cost planning for cost estimation of service lines or easy cost planning for cost estimation of WBS elements functionalities of BOS, then following S/4HANA simplification applies:

- Bills of Services functionality transfer cost to the Project is not available
- IMG activity configure batch processing profile for cost transfer to Project has been removed.
- The transactions BOSPS01 - Online Processing, BOSPS02 - Batch Processing and BOSPS_REV1 - BOS/Project Plan/Actual Revenue are not available

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Consider the note 2267182, Simplification related to Project system, Easy Cost Planning (ECP)

13.6.3. S4TWL - REAL ESTATE SALES (HOMEBUILDING)

Application Component: IS-ADEC-HBS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002197116	Real Estate Sales (Homebuilding)

Symptom

The Home Building Solution (HBS) will not be available in SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

HBS, DI_HBS, DI_HBS_APP

Reason and Prerequisites

HBS functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Before doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, check if HBS functionality was active in your system.

As HBS functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA, all HBS related data would be lost during conversion. Please ensure that you take necessary steps to backup HBS data.

Objects under ECO_HBS and ECO_HBS_APP switches and objects under DI_HBS and DI_HBS_APP packages will not be available after system conversion.

SAP Note 2343388 gives more detailed information on the objects which will not be available after conversion.

13.6.4. S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O)

Application Component: EP-PCT-IEC-S

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002389447	S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Enterprise Portal, Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O), EC_PORTAL, S/4HANA, Simplification List, DIMP

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

Solution

Description

The Business Package for Subcontracting (E&C) was available for the general contractors to monitor current , upcoming and overall activities. It provided subcontractors access to the required Information. Using the business package (EC_PORTAL), general contractors and subcontractors had the access to role-specific iViews that display the relevant data from multiple SAP ERP sources, including purchase orders, sales orders, and network activities.

Subcontracting portal is not available with SAP S/4HANA. There are successors with SAP Ariba and Ariba Networks .

Business Process Related Information

Implementing the successor solution for subcontract portal will result in the IT system landscape and integration as well as in business applications used for the subcontract portal. Not all scenarios covered by subcontract portal are supported by the successor products.

Required and Recommended Action(S)

Package EC_PORTAL is no longer available in S/4HANA. You must remove the usage of SAP objects from your custom code. as indicated by custom code check

13.6.5. S4TWL - Obsolete BAPIS of Bill of Services (BOS)

Application Component: IS-ADEC-BOQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002301522	Obsolete BAPIs of Bill of Services (BOS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

/SAPBOQ/SEBAPI, BOS07, EXIT_SAPLBOS20_10, PS_LDB_GETDETAIL,
/SAPBOQ/SES_CHANGEBOB

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

Solution

Description

Certain BAPIs provided for the Bills of Services functionality are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

As an alternative, you could use other provided BAPIs for the Bills of Services functionality.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if the BAPIs included in the piece list are used in custom code. If yes, you must adapt the custom code.

13.6.6. S4TWL - ETM Tables obsolete

Application Component: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002301533	ETM (Equipment and Tools Management) Tables Obsolete

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

J_3GKALEND, KOTJ001, KOTJ002, KOTJ003, KOTJ0012

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

Solution

Description

Certain tables in the ETM package are not required anymore. Therefore, these tables are removed. There is no change in functionality.

Business Process related information

No change in the process.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No action required.

13.6.7. S4TWL - ETM General

Application Component: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002326777	Equipment and Tools Management (ETM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

S/4HANA, Simplification List, DIMP, Engineering Constructions & Operations, Recipient, Project site, customer

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

ETM functionality is available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 release with the possibility of creating ETM master data recipient as a business partner. Customers who used ETM functionality in their earlier ERP releases will have to plan ETM recipient data migration to business partner.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported. In SAP S/4HANA 1511, ETM is not available.

ETM is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, ETM can be found under the ID 119.”

Business Process Related Information

There is no change in ETM functionality except the changes to ETM recipient. Nevertheless the related functionality is classified in the simplification list as Non-Strategic-function

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please consider to convert the ETM recipient related customer master records to business partner records. Refer to the SAP Note 2265093. Ensure that you perform the following pre-requisite steps during conversion of ECC DIMP ETM recipient to Business partner :

1. Perform additional Customizing for ETM recipient:
 - a) Create an ETM-specific grouping and assign it to a business partner number range
 - b) Assign the ETM-specific grouping to the J3G account group
2. Ensure that the Customizing settings from the Customizing client are copied to the productive client
3. Ensure that the business partner assignment is set to required or optional entry in the customizing transaction OBD2- (As mentioned in steps below)
 - a) Choose customer account group J3G
 - b) Double-click *Sales data* in the *Field status* group box
 - c) Double-click *Partner usage* in the *Select Group* group box
 - d) Set the Business partner assignment as required or an optional entry

Restrictions:

Graphical Planning Board Transaction for ETM: As part of the ETM enablement the Graphical Planning Board transaction is as well available via the classic SAP GUI Client. Nevertheless due to technical limitation the Graphical Planning Board transaction is not available as an SAP Fiori Visual Theme for classic applications and SAP Fiori Launchpad.

13.7. Healthcare

13.7.1. S4TWL - SAP Patient Management (IS-H) is not available in SAP S/4HANA
Application Component: IS-H

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002689873	SAP S/4HANA: SAP Patient Management (IS-H): Restriction Note

Symptom

You are using SAP S/4HANA, respectively you are planning or running a conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

IS-H

SAP Patient Management

SAP Ambulatory Care Management

i.s.h.med

Business Function Set HEALTHCARE

Reason and Prerequisites

As there's no successor product of SAP Patient Management (IS-H) within S/4HANA, the conversion of a Business Suite ERP system with an active IS-H (Business Function Set HEALTHCARE is switched on) is not supported by SAP standard conversion tools. However, converting such an IS-H system is still possible using the “System conversion” approach or the “Selective data transition” approach as outlined here: <https://www.sap.com/documents/2019/05/44b3ebd5-4b7d-0010-87a3-c30de2ffd8ff.html>. But it's in the responsibility of the respective customer-project to ensure that no IS-H artifacts will harm the resulting S/4HANA target system. For this it is highly recommended to involve experienced implementation partners in the customer project.

Solution

For information on planned successor products refer to [SAP Road Map for Healthcare](#) (scroll down on that page).

Even if the Business Function Set HEALTHCARE is not active and therefore a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA is possible, you must not use any entities in customer specific code belonging to the above mentioned healthcare products (software component IS-H). Usages of such entities are identified by the SAP S/4HANA custom code check in the ABAP Test Cockpit (ATC) with reference to this SAP note.

Also please note, that as of SAP S/4HANA 1809 the majority of the development objects belonging to the above mentioned healthcare products have been deleted from the software stack. The remaining objects, still available in S/4HANA, are subject of future deletions.

13.8. High Tech

13.8.1. S4TWL - RosettaNet

Application Component: IS-HT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002383076	RosettaNet

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Industry Solution HighTech RosettaNet (IS-HT-RN) was an add-on solution providing and RNIF adapter to support B2B collaboration for the RosettaNet industry standard.

Support for IS-HT-RN was made unavailable starting with ECC-DIMP 6.0 EhP4 (see SAP note 1168556).

Similarly, IS-HT-RN is not available with SAP S/4HANA, and there is no successor functionality available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Business Add-Ins not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/RN_DUNS - RosettaNet Building Block: DUNS implementation /SAPHT/RN_GTIN1 - RosettaNet Building Block: GTIN implementation /SAPHT/RN_USER_DUNS - RosettaNet Building Block: DUNS implementation - User exit /SAPHT/RN_USER_GTIN - RosettaNet Building Block: GTIN implementation - User exit

13.8.2. S4TWL - Manufacturing Execution Systems

Application Component: IS-HT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002383042	Manufacturer Execution Systems

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Industry Solution High Tech Manufacturing Execution (IS-HT-MES) was an add-on solution developed for High Tech semiconductor manufacturers.

This solution is used to track the semiconductor manufacturing process using process orders, with enhanced capabilities around lot split, lot merge, lot rework, lot genealogy, lot inheritance, lot search and Statistical Process Control (SPC) quality inspection.

Support for IS-HT-MES was made unavailable starting with ECC-DIMP 6.0 EhP4 (see SAP Note 1162438). Similarly, IS-HT-MES is also not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Depending on the customer business process, SAP S/4HANA may address certain of the requirements that were addressed by IS-HT-MES.

Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/MESCL30 - Batch Characteristic Search /SAPHT/MESZMLG - Batch Genealogy /SAPHT/MESZPRM - Formula parameter dynamic generation /SAPHT/SPCZQ02 - QM: SPC Review Control Chart

13.8.3. S4TWL - Distributor/Reseller Processes

Application Component: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270858	Distributor/Reseller Processes

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

“Distributor/Reseller Processes” provided the core capabilities for HighTech Manufacturers.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus “Distributor/Reseller Processes” have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA, nor has SAP Channel Management for HighTech been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Thus, there is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/DRMPPDR_C - Price Protection (Create Due List) /SAPHT/DRMPPDR_P - Price Protection (Change/Process Due List) /SAPHT/DRMPPDR_D - Price Protection (Display Due List) /SAPHT/DRMPPDR- Price Protection (Background Processing) /SAPHT/DRMCLDR – Ship-and-Debit /SAPHT/DRMBUDR – Bill-up /SAPHT/DRMR3DR – Transactions Tracking & Processing /SAPHT/DRMSTGDR – Processing of Staging Items /SAPHT/DRMLMDR – Manual Lot Maintenance /SAPHT/DRMIADR – Invalid Ship and Debit Agreements report /SAPHT/DRMDRBUSMET – Business Metrics report /SAPHT/DRMIMRCN – Inventory Management Reconciliation report /SAPHT/DRMSLSRPOUT – DRM Sales report

13.8.4. S4TWL - Manufacturer/Supplier Processes

Application Component: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270856	Manufacturer/Supplier Processes

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

“Manufacturer/Supplier Processes” provided the core capabilities for High Tech Manufacturers.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus “Manufacturer/Supplier Processes” have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA, nor has SAP Channel Management for High Tech been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

Thus, there is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	DRMPPMS_C - Price Protection (Create Due List) DRMPPMS_P - Price Protection (Change/Process Due List) DRMPPMS_D - Price Protection (Display Due List) DRMPPMS – Price Protection (Background Processing) DRMCLMS – Ship-and-Debit DRMBUMS – Bill-up DRMIRMS – Inventory Reconciliation DRMLMMS – Manual Lot Maintenance DRMR3MS – SAP Transactions DRMSTGMS – DRM Staging

	Area DRMXMRPT – Transmission Report DRMCDMS – Discrepancy in Ship-and-Debit Claims DRMMSBUSMET – Business Metrics DRMPCMS – Price Protection Correction Report DRMPEMS – Partner Validation Report

13.8.5. S4TWL - Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration

Application Component: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270855	Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High-Tech products, from the perspective of both a High-Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

“Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration” provided rules configuration enhancements to the core DRM solution, specifically to treat claims differently depending on parameters such as tracking partner, sales area, material, etc.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus “Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration” have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

SAP Channel Management for High Tech is also not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

13.8.6. S4TWL - User Exits in DRM

Application Component: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270853	User Exits in DRM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

“User Exits in DRM” provided specific user-exit enhancements to the core DRM solution.

All of these user exits are Business Add-Ins (BAIs).

DRM is not available in SAP S/4 HANA and thus “User Exits in DRM” is also not available SAP S/4HANA.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

SAP Channel Management for High Tech solution is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

13.8.7. S4TWL - Software Maintenance Processing

Application Component: IS-HT-SW-SMP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270852	Software Maintenance Processing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Software Maintenance was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It supports the process of distributing new levels of software code to licensed customers, specifically: maintenance level management (MLM), to distribute maintenance code/corrections/fixes; and Version Change Protection (VCP), to automatically distribute a new software product or version change to licensed customers (providing a new license).

IS-SW and Software Maintenance Processing functionality are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	OK32 - SMP Order Due List OK30 - Software Maintenance Process OK36 - SMP Log

13.8.8. S4TWL - Installed Base Management for IS-SW

Application Component: IS-HT-SW-IB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270849	Installed Base Management for IS-SW

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Installed Base Management was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It used the SAP Installed Base (IBASE) database to manage software licenses, with capabilities including: business data inheritance, license bump processing, IBASE record splits.

For IS-SW, Installed Base Management capabilities have not been brought in to SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	PASW - Partner Inheritance Switch

13.8.9. S4TWL - Billing Process Enhancements

Application Component: IS-HT-SW-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270851	Billing Process Enhancements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Billing Process Enhancements was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It provided billing plan synchronization and billing plan type determination, specifically to link/synchronize billing plans and with software license orders, e.g., if the software license order was changed from 10 to 15 users then the previous order would be closed and a new one created/linked.

IS-SW and thus Billing Process Enhancements capabilities are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant if transaction 'VBSY' or program 'ROGBILLS' is being used in your system.

13.8.10. S4TWL - Contract Management Enhancements

Application Component: IS-HT-SW-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270850	Contract Management Enhancements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Contract Management Enhancements was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It enhanced standard capabilities for managing contracts, such as: sold-to party eligibility, contract availability period, contract messages, contract assignment, and price protection.

It also provided more of a usability enhancement to manage multiple business partners as part of a contract list.

IS-SW and thus Contract Management Enhancements capabilities have not been brought in to SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

However, some basic contract management capabilities have been moved in to SAP S/4HANA.

Although managing business partners in the contract is done in a different way, e.g., add individual business partners (sold-to parties) versus a contract list.

13.8.11. S4TWL - Software License Management

Application Component: IS-HT-SW-LIC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270848	Software License Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Software License Management was part of the IS-HT-SW industry solution.

It supports business processes for licensing software, such as: Software License creation, Version Change processing, Product Bundle creation, Software License pricing.

IS-SW and thus Software License Management capabilities are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is currently no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VBSY – Billing Plan Synchronization

13.9. Insurance

13.9.1. S4TWL - Technical changes to Statutory Reporting Tables

Application Component: FS-SR-DE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002810717	FSSR: Correction index 1 (ISSRFLDEO and ISSRFLDEC)

Symptom

You execute a system conversion in SAP S/4HANA, On Premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist entry is relevant in this case.

Other Terms

Worklist

Reason and Prerequisites

A change of Index-1 for ISSRFLDEO and ISSRFLDEC to unique is required.

Solution

Description

For the tables mentioned above, there is an index that is not unique. This may lead to duplicate entries that cause terminations in the application.

Required and recommended action(s)

Proceed as described in SAP Note 2771381.

13.9.2. S4TWL - Insurance localization for Turkey

Application Component: FS-CM-LC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003164537	TR insurance localization - depreciation of package /GSINS/TR

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this Note.

The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item **SI8: GSFIN_Insurance_TR** is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Turkey, Insurance, /GSINS/TR, S4DEPREC, depreciation, obsolete

Reason and Prerequisites

Prerequisite: Insurance Localization FS-CM for Turkey installed.

Reason for depreciation:

- TRAMER functionality could be used to export automotive insurance related information in a specific format as XML in order to submit it to authorities in Turkey.
- the functionality is not usable anymore without customer modification, as the export format defined by the Turkish government has changed since initial delivery of the functionality, but it was never adapted to the new format.
- hence today customers already use other means to export this data from the system in the required format (eg. export to external text file and perform mapping to a suitable XML format with XSLT or via 3rd party, own code...).

Solution

Object Name	Package	Applica tion Area	Software Compon ent	Inf o	Ref. Obj ect Typ e	Ref. Object Name

/GSINS/TR_CL_SWITC H_CHECK	/GSINS/TR _REU	FS-CM- LC	INSURA NCE	us ed by	REP S	LICL_MINI_ BPF04

13.9.3. S4TWL - FS-RI deletion of obsolete functionality for FI-AR

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002964772	FS-RI deletion of obsolete functionality for FI-AR

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

In SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management, obsolete FS-RI functionality objects for FI-AR are deleted.

Business Process related information

Following business processes are no longer available:

- Goto Accounts Receivable (Transaction /MSG/RFDMN)
- Transfer Posting (Transaction /MSG/R_AU)
- Cash Loss/Noted Item (Transaction /MSG/R_AS and /MSG/R_AS1)
- Broker View of Line Items (Transaction /MSG/R_KM)

For Goto Accounts Receivable use Transaction RFDMN instead of /MSG/RFDMN.

For Transfer Posting use Transaction /MSG/R_AU1 instead of /MSG/R_AU.

Effects on customer business processes depends on the usage of obsolete objects in custom code.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if the obsolete objects in the piece list are used in custom code. If yes, you must adapt the custom code.

13.9.4. S4TWL - FS-RI - Removal of FI-AR support

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002816404	FS-RI - Removal of FI-AR support

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release and you are using FI-AR.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA.

It is not relevant if your target software component is FS-RI on SAP S/4HANA Release 805 or newer.

Solution

Description

The functionality of FI-AR is not available within FS-RI on SAP S/4HANA Release 802, 803 and 804.

Business Process related information

As an alternative, you could use the FS-CD as current account system.

Component not available within FS-RI on SAP S/4HANA Release 802, 803 and 804	FI-AR

As of FS-RI on SAP S/4HANA Release 805, the functionality of FI-AR is available again.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you change the current account system from FI-AR to FS-CD, an implementation project is required.

If you want to use FI-AR, choose FS-RI on SAP S/4HANA Release 805 or newer.

How to Determine Relevancy

You can check if you are using FI-AR by checking the SAP Customizing Implementation Guide at the following path:

FS-RI Reinsurance->Basic System->Default Values->Edit Defaults for Accounting

Check if one of your company codes uses FI-AR as current account system.

13.9.5. S4TWL - Insurance localization for Russia - depreciation

Application Component: FS-CM-LC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002978033	RU insurance localization - depreciation of package /GSINS/RU

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this Note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Russia, Insurance, /GSINS/RU, S4DEPREC, depreciation, obsolete

Reason and Prerequisites

Insurance Localization FS-CM for Russia installed.

Solution

Description

Package /GSINS/RU and its contents become obsolete because of no customer usage. Objects stored in the package and corresponding subpackages are removed including their references from other objects.

Business Process related information

Insurance localization for Russia stored in the package /GSINS/RU and its subpackages is not being used and has been deprecated in S/4HANA OP2021 and became obsolete in all the supported lower versions.

Regarding S/4HANA OP2021 release, for transition period of 2 years the package and its subpackages have been moved to SW component 'S4DEPREC' if the restoration of the functionality is needed.

Note content:

1) Existing **references** in objects ('Ref. Object Name') pointing to the objects in the package /GSINS/RU and its subpackages **were removed**:

Object Name	Package	Application Area	Software Component	Info	Ref. Object Type	Ref. Object Name
/GSINS/CL_CHECK_EHP	/GSINS/REU	FS-CM-LC	INSURANCE	used by	ENHO	/GSINS/CL_FSCM_LO C_TR_605

2) Following **programs** contained in subpackages of main package /GSINS/REU were **deactivated**, cannot be executed:

Program	Transaction	Description
/CEEIS/REU_FSCD_RI_DEBTS	/CEEIS/REU_F10_23	FS-CD: Form 10, Appendix 1, Rep.: 2.3, 3.3 Reinsurance operations
	/CEEIS/REU_F10_33	
/CEEIS/REU_FSCD_RI_PAYM	/CEEIS/REU_F10_21	FS-CD: Form 10, Appendix 1, Rep.: 2.1, 3.1 - Reinsurance operations
	/CEEIS/REU_F10_31	
/CEEIS/REU_FSCD_RI_RISPA	/CEEIS/REU_F10_22	FS-CD: Form 10, Appendix 1, Rep.: 2.2, 3.2 - Reinsurance operations.
	/CEEIS/REU_F10_32	
/GSINS/CLAIM_REP_PRINT	/GSINS/CLAIMREP	Claim Report (Russia)
/GSINS/DTINF_ADJ_8755CE1E62E67	N/A	
/GSINS/MTPL_ARCHIVE_DELETE	N/A	Archiving of MTPL: Delete (Russia)
/GSINS/MTPL_ARCHIVE_WRITE	N/A	Archiving of MTPL: Write (Russia)
/GSINS/MTPL_COMPOSE_SEGMENT3	/GSINS/MTPL_SEGMENT3	Segment Three (Russia)
/GSINS/OLR_ARCHIVE_DELETE	N/A	Archiving of Open Loss

		Reserves: Delete (Russia)
/GSINS/OLR_ARCHIVE_WRITE	N/A	Archiving of Open Loss Reserves: Write (Russia)
/GSINS/OLR_CREATE_PTERM	/GSINS/PTERM_CREATE	Create Insurance Premiums (Russia)
/GSINS/OLR_DISPLAY_PTERM	/GSINS/PTERM_DISPLAY	Display Insurance Premiums (Russia)
/GSINS/OLR_RESERVE_CALC	/GSINS/RESERVE_CALC	Reserve Calculation of Claimed but Unsettled Losses (Russia)
/GSINS/REU_RETRACT	/GSINS/REU_RTR	Reserves of Russia posting
/GSINS/RUAC_AAAI_INSTALL	/GSINS/RUAC_AAAI_INS	Additional Account Assignment Installation (Russia)
/GSINS/UPR_ARCHIVE_DELETE	N/A	Archiving of UPR (Unearned Premium Reserve): Delete
/GSINS/UPR_ARCHIVE_WRITE	N/A	Archiving of UPR (Unearned Premium Reserve): Write
/GSINS/UPR_DISP	/GSINS/UPR_DISP	Unearned Premium Reserve Calculation Results (Russia)

3) Following **transactions** were **set as obsolete in SU22 transaction**, so these cannot be executed:

Transaction	Description
/CEEIS/RU_F1	F1.: Balance
/CEEIS/RU_F10_1	F10.p1.: Reinsurance operations
/CEEIS/RU_F10_21	F10.p2.1.: Reinsurer's Premiums

/CEEIS/RU_F10_22	F10.p2.2.: Reinsurer's Payments
/CEEIS/RU_F10_23	F10.p2.3.: Reinsurer's Liabilities
/CEEIS/RU_F10_31	F10.p3.1.: Cedent's Premiums
/CEEIS/RU_F10_32	F10.p3.2.: Cedent's Payments
/CEEIS/RU_F10_33	F10.p3.3.: Cedent's Liabilities
/CEEIS/RU_F11	F11.: Info about operational segment
/CEEIS/RU_F2	F2.: Profits and Losses
/CEEIS/RU_F2_SP	F2.: Profits and Losses; Appendix
/CEEIS/RU_F3_1	F3.p1.: Capital changes
/CEEIS/RU_F3_2	F3.p2.: Reserves
/CEEIS/RU_F3_3	F3.: Reference
/CEEIS/RU_F3_NA	F3.: Net assets value calculation
/CEEIS/RU_F5_3	F5.p3.: Financial investments
/CEEIS/RU_F5_4	F5.p4.: Payables and receivables
/CEEIS/RU_F5_5	F5.p5.: Expences
/CEEIS/RU_F6_1	F6.p1.: Solvency margin of insurer
/CEEIS/RU_F6_2	F6.p2.: Solvency margin of insurer
/CEEIS/RU_F7_1	F7.p1.: Insuran. reserves investment
/CEEIS/RU_F8_1	F8.p1.: Insurance reserves
/CEEIS/RU_F8_2	F8.p2.: Insurance reserves
/CEEIS/RU_F8_2_131	F8.p2.: Insurance reserves; A.g.13.1
/CEEIS/RU_F8_2_131A	F8.p2.: Insur.reserves A.g.13.1.Apx
/CEEIS/RU_F8_2A	F8.p2.: Insurance reserves Append.
/CEEIS/RU_F9_1	F9.p1.: PMR
/CEEIS/RU_F9_2	F9.p2.: PMR
/GSINS/08000983	
/GSINS/08000985	
/GSINS/08000986	
/GSINS/57000001	
/GSINS/57000003	
/GSINS/57000005	
/GSINS/57000006	
/GSINS/57000007	
/GSINS/57000008	
/GSINS/57000009	
/GSINS/57000010	
/GSINS/57000011	
/GSINS/57000012	
/GSINS/57000013	
/GSINS/57000014	
/GSINS/57000015	
/GSINS/CLAIMREP	Print claim report

/GSINS/MTPL_SEGMENT3	Composing of segment 3
/GSINS/OLR	Define Res. Period for OLR
/GSINS/PTERM_CREATE	Create Insurance Premium
/GSINS/PTERM_DISPLAY	Display Insurance Premium
/GSINS/RESERVE_CALC	Reserve Calculation of Losses
/GSINS/REU_ACCGFI	Selection rules of FI tables content
/GSINS/REU_ETL	Insurance ETL customizing
/GSINS/REU_RST	Retraction customizing
/GSINS/REU_RTR	Reserve to FI retraction
/GSINS/RUAC_AAAI_INS	Additional Account Assignment Instal
/GSINS/RUAC_AC_GR	Maintain Customer Accounting Groups
/GSINS/UPR_CALC	Calculations for Company Codes
/GSINS/UPR_CHARG	Charges - Percentage
/GSINS/UPR_DISP	Display Calculated Results
/GSINS/UPR_FCASC	Calculations Methods
/GSINS/UPR_HKONT	Allowed General Ledger Accounts
/GSINS/UPR_UFUN	Function Module for User Exits

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In general, SAP recommends that you install a solution by applying a Support Package. You can find more information about the Note Assistant in SAP Service Marketplace, under service.sap.com/note-assistant.

However, if you need to install a solution earlier, use the Note Assistant to implement and follow these steps:

IMPORTANT:

To complete the installation procedure for **S4TWL - RU insurance localization - deprecation of package /GSINS/RU** you have to implement the automatic correction instructions from this Note 2978033.

Remember, that you cannot use your own coding/functionality anymore which is based on the removed coding/functionality, explained in this Note 2978033.

13.9.6. S4TWL - FS-RI – Replacement of old OA Accounting Reports

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003227549	FS-RI – replacement of old OA accounting reports

Symptom

You want to carry out a system conversion from SAP S/4HANA 1909 or SAP S/4HANA 2022 or SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you if you upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1909 to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or SAP S/4HANA 2023 version.

It is irrelevant if you do not use any of the obsolete objects.

Solution

Description

The following CDS views are obsolete as of SAP S/4HANA Release 2021 and will be deleted completely as of SAP S/4HANA Release 2023.

Queries

- /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKSTATISTICQ
- /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATISTICQ
- /MSG/C_HOPENACCOUNTANALYSISQ
- /MSG/C_RGROSSCEDEDNETTREATYQ
- /MSG/C_HGROSSCEDEDNETFCLTVQ
- /MSG/C_LOSSEVENTQ
- /MSG/C_HACCTGTRIANGLESGLRISKQ
- /MSG/C_RACCTGTRIANGLETREATYQ
- /MSG/C_HFACULTATIVESTATISTICQ
- /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKCEDEDQ
- /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATTRUEUPQ
- /MSG/C_RTRTYFINPERDSCOMPRNQ

Cubes

- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGC
- /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGOPENACCTGC
- /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGLOSSEVENTC
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGACC
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTGTRNGLC

Composite views

- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTGCALC
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTGCOMBINED
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTG
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGRISKPOSTG
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGBLUEPOSTG

- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGNOBLUEPOSTG
- /MSG/I_1RISKCOMBINED
- /MSG/I_1INSUREDRIK
- /MSG/I_1REINSUREDRIK
- /MSG/I_1ASSUMEDSECTIONRIK

All SAP Fiori launchpad tiles that refer to the old CDS queries are deleted and replaced by new ones.

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2022, using the obsolete CDS views has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacing CDS views as soon as possible.

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2023, it is no longer technically possible to use the deleted CDS views. They must be replaced by the new CDS views.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you use one of the obsolete or deleted CDS views and replace it with the new CDS view as soon as possible, as described above.

Queries

- /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKSTATISTICQ is replaced by /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKSTATISTICV2Q
- /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATISTICQ is replaced by /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATISTICV2Q
- /MSG/C_HOPENACCOUNTANALYSISQ is replaced by /MSG/C_OPENACCOUNTANALYSISV2Q
- /MSG/C_RGROSSCEDEDNETTREATYQ is replaced by /MSG/C_RGROSSCEDEDNETTREATYV2Q
- /MSG/C_HGROSSCEDEDNETFCLTVQ is replaced by /MSG/C_HGROSSCEDEDNETFCLTVV2Q
- /MSG/C_LOSSEVENTQ is replaced by /MSG/C_LOSSEVENTV2Q
- /MSG/C_HACCTGTRIANGLESGLRISKQ is replaced by /MSG/C_HACCTGTRNGLSGLRISKV2Q
- /MSG/C_RACCTGTRIANGLETREATYQ is replaced by /MSG/C_RACCTGTRIANGLETREATYV2Q
- /MSG/C_HFACULTATIVESTATISTICQ is replaced by /MSG/C_HFACULTATIVESTSTCV2Q
- /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKCEDEDQ is replaced by /MSG/C_HSINGLERISKCEDEDV2Q
- /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATTRUEUPQ is replaced by /MSG/C_RTREATYSTATTRUEUPV2Q
- /MSG/C_RTRTYFINPERDSOMPRNQ is replaced by /MSG/C_RTRTYFINPERDSOMPRNV2Q

Cubes

- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGC is replaced by /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGV2C
- /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGOPENACCTGC is replaced by /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGOPENACCTGV2C
- /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGLOSSEVENTC is replaced by /MSG/I_RTAPOSTGLOSSEVENTV2C
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGACC is replaced by /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTINGACV2C
- /MSG/I_RTECHACCTGPOSTGTRNGLC is replaced by /MSG/I_RTAPOSTINGTRNGLV2C

Composite views

There is no direct replacement for the composite views because they are either no longer required technically or the fields are already available via associations in the cubes.

13.9.7. S4TWL - FS-RI – Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2021

Application Component: FS-RI-RAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003104363	FS-RI - Announcement of deletion of obsolete RAM APIs

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, or SAP S/4HANA 2021 to SAP S/4HANA 2021 or higher.

Other Terms

Risk Aggregation Management (RAM)

/MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK
 /MRA/A2A_RTAC_PRE_ACCOUNTS
 /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL
 /MRA/A2X_IR_M_REGISTER_RISK
 /MRA/A2X_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK
 /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS
 /MRA/A2X_RR_M_CESSION

/MRA/A2X_IR_M_PRECESSION
/MRA/A2X_RTAC_PRE_ACCOUNTS

/MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK_IN
/MRA/A2A_RTAC_PRE_ACC_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_REG_RISK_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_PRECESSION_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_PRECESSION_OUT
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_PRECESSION_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_PRECESSION_OUT
/MRA/A2A_RTAC_PRE_ACCOUNT_IN

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, or SAP S/4HANA 2021.

Solution

Description

The following function modules are deprecated with Release SAP S/4HANA 2021 and will be deleted completely as of Release SAP S/4HANA 2022.

- /MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK
- /MRA/A2A_RTAC_PRE_ACCOUNTS
- /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL
- /MRA/A2X_IR_M_REGISTER_RISK
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK
- /MRA/A2X_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS
- /MRA/A2X_IR_M_PRECESSION
- /MRA/A2X_IR_M_PRECESSION
- /MRA/A2X_RTAC_PRE_ACCOUNTS

The following structures for function modules are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA Release 2021 and will be deleted completely as of SAP S/4HANA Release 2022.

- /MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RTAC_PRE_ACC_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_M_REG_RISK_IN

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNT_IN

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2021, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacing function modules as soon as possible.

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2022, it is no longer technically possible to use the deleted function modules. They must be replaced by the new function modules.

Required Action(s)

Check whether you are using one of the obsolete or deleted function modules and replace it with the new function module as soon as possible, as described above:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK is replaced by **/MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK_V2**
- /MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNTS is replaced by **/MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNTS_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_IR_M_REGISTER_RISK is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_IR_M_REGISTER_RISK_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_RR_M_CESSION is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_RR_M_CESSION_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2**
- /MRA/A2X_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNTS is replaced by **/MRA/A2X_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNTS_V2**

Check whether you use one of the obsolete or deleted structures for function modules and replace it with the new function module as soon as possible, as described above:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK_IN is replaced by **/MRA/A2A_IR_MODIFY_RISK_V2_IN**
- /MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACC_IN is replaced by **/MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACCNT_V2_IN**
- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_IN is replaced by **/MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_IN**

- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_M_REG_RISK_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_M_REG_RISK_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_SHIFT_RISK_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_CESSION_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECES_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACCOUNT_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_RTA_C_PRE_ACC_V2_IN

13.9.8. S4TWL - FS-RI - Correction of misleading method names

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003310949	FS-RI: correction of misleading method names

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Other Terms

Anonymization

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2022.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

The following methods were adjusted in Release SAP S/4HANA 2023:

- Class /MSG/CL_VF_DP_RULESET_POLICY
 - allowed_movement_status wird forbidden_movement_status

The following parameters were adjusted in Release SAP S/4HANA 2023:

- Class /MSG/CL_VF_DP_UNUSED_OBJECTS
 - Method restrictions
 - et_allowed_status wird et_allowed_pc_status
 - et_mov_status wird et_forbidden_mov_status

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the renamed objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you are using the renamed objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the renamed objects.

To do this, replace the objects as described in the SAP Note text.

13.9.9. S4TWL - FS-RI Deletion of obsolete functionality for FS-RI-B

Application Component: FS-RI-B

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003061212	FS-RI: Deletion of obsolete functions for information system reports

Symptom

You perform a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, the following entry applies in the worklist for the transition to SAP S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance or SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

In SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for Reinsurance Management, obsolete FS-RI functions for information system reports are deleted.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the obsolete objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check if the obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific source code. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific source code.

The following transactions are no longer available:

- Evaluation of Funds (transaction /MSG/R_A_DEPOT)
- Treaties by Broker (transaction /MSG/R_VTGM)
- Treaties by Cedent (transaction /MSG/R_VTGZ)
- Cedent/Reinsurer (transaction /MSG/R_PGES1)
- Broker (transaction /MSG/R_PGES2)
- Cedent/Reinsurer and Broker (transaction /MSG/R_PGES3)
- Cedent/Reinsurer and/or Broker (transaction /MSG/R_PGES4)
- Neither Cedent/Reinsurer nor Broker (transaction /MSG/R_PGES5)

The following user menu items and menu folders are no longer available in the menu "Insurance -> Reinsurance Information System Reports ->":

- Funds -> Evaluation of Funds
- Funds
- Treaty -> Treaties by Broker
- Treaty -> Treaties by Cedent
- Business Partner -> Cedent/Reinsurer
- Business Partner -> Broker
- Business Partner -> Cedent/Reinsurer and Broker
- Business Partner -> Cedent/Reinsurer and/or Broker
- Business Partner->Neither Cedent/Reinsurer nor Broker
- Business Partner

The menu template /MSG/FSRI_800_TEMPLATE has been adjusted accordingly.

The transactions and menu items have been deleted from the following predefined roles:

/MSG/V_LRM_BASIC_SETTING

/MSG/FSRI_800_TEMPLATE

/RUI/BR_RI_TREATY_ADMIN_NL Group: /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_REPORTS

/RUI/BR_RI_TREATY_ADMIN_L Group:

/RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_REPORTS

Required and recommended action(s)

Check if the obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific source code. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific source code.

Check if the obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific roles. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific roles.

Check if the obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific menus. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific menus.

13.9.10. S4TWL - FS-RI - Interface adaptation in the claim

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003210235	FS-RI - interface adjustment in loss

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Other Terms

- Loss

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2021.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

In the Release SAP S/4HANA 2022, the following methods are deleted and no longer available:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_MOV:
 - CHECK_CLAIMHD_ALLOC_CLAIM: No replacement
 - CREATE_NEW_CL_DECISION: The method has been integrated into the method COPY_OCLAIM_ASS of the class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIMASS.

In release SAP S/4HANA 2022, the following methods are renamed:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_DATA:
 - SET_OCLAIMHD_FROM_MCLAIMHD is renamed to ASSIGN_MCLAIMHD_TO_OCLAIMHD
 - CHK_FIELD_CHANGE is renamed to RESET_CLAIM_HEADER_FIELDS

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_ASS:
 - CREAT_OCLAIM_ASS is renamed to CREATE_OCLAIM_ASS

In Release SAP S/4HANA 2022, the following method parameters of the class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_DATA are adjusted:

- Method ASSIGN_MCLAIMHD_TO_OCLAIMHD (formerly: SET_OCLAIMHD_FROM_MCLAIMHD):
 - IMPORTING parameters (deleted):
 - IR_OINSER
 - IR_MINSER
 - IF_CHANGE
 - IF_NULLVAL
 - IT_NULLVAL
 - IF_NEW_CLAIMHD
 - EXPORTING parameters (deleted):
 - EF_CLAIM_DATE_IDENT
 - EO_MCLAIMHD
 - EF_UPDATED_CLAIM_HD
 - IMPORTING parameters (replaced):
 - IR_OPOL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - IR_OCLAIM replaced by IO_OCLAIM
 - IR_MCLAIM replaced by IO_MCLAIM
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE replaced by IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
 - CHANGING parameters (replaced):
 - CS_ALLOC (structure) is deleted. The following structure fields are replaced by parameters:
 - CS_ALLOC-MR_OLIFE replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OLIFE
 - CS_ALLOC-MF_NEW_CLAIM_HD replaced by EXPORTING parameter EF_NEW_CLAIM_HD
 - CS_ALLOC-MR_OCLAIMHD replaced by EXPORTING parameter EO_OCLAIMHD
 - IMPORTING parameters (new):
 - IT_OCLAIMHD (table with all operational claim headers of the current life)
 - IO_MCLAIMHD (claim header of movement)
- Method RESET_CLAIM_HEADER_FIELDS (previously: CHK_FIELD_CHANGE):
 - IMPORTING parameters (deleted):
 - IR_OPOL
 - IR_OINSER
 - IR_MINSER
 - IR_OCLAIM

- IR_MCLAIM
- EXPORTING parameters (deleted):
 - EF_ASS_EXISTS
 - EF_FOLLOWING_CLAIM_MOV
 - ER_OCLAIMDEC
 - ER_OCLAIMASS
- IMPORTING parameter (replaced):
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE replaced by IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
- EXPORTING parameter (changed):
 - EF_CHANGE changed to RETURNING parameter
RF_CHANGE_ALLOWED
- Method PROCESS_NEW_CLAIM
 - IMPORTING parameters (deleted):
 - IF_NO_ASSESSMENT
 - IT_CHECK
 - IMPORTING parameters (replaced):
 - IR_INSPER replaced by IO_OINSPER
 - IR_POLCOMP replaced by IO_OPOLCOMP
 - IR_MPOLCOMP replaced by IO_MPOLCOMP
 - IR_POL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - IR_CLAIMHD replaced by IO_OCLAIMHD
 - IR_MCLAIM replaced by IO_MCLAIM
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE replaced by IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
- Method CALC_CLAIMSHR_AMOUNTS
 - IMPORTING parameter (replaced)
 - IR_POL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - CHANGING parameter (replaced)
 - CO_CLAIM is replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OCLAIM.
- Method CALC_CLAIM_FROM_CLAIMSHR
 - IMPORTING parameter (replaced)
 - IR_POL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - EXPORTING parameter (deleted)
 - EF_CLAIM_CALCULATED
 - CHANGING parameter (replaced)
 - CS_CLAIM_CH is replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OCLAIM
- Method SET_CL_PROC_STATUS_IN_PROC
 - EXPORTING parameter (deleted)
 - EF_CLAIM_PROCESSED
 - CHANGING parameter (replaced)
 - CS_CLAIM is replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OCLAIM
- Method DET_AMOUNT_ADMITTED

- IMPORTING parameter (replaced)
 - IR_POL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE replaced by IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
- CHANGING parameter (deleted)
 - CF_CLAIM_PROCESSED
- CHANGING parameter (replaced)
 - CS_CLAIM is replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OCLAIM
- Method DET_CLAIM_AMOUNTS
 - CHANGING parameter (replaced)
 - CS_CLAIM is replaced by IMPORTING parameter IO_OCLAIM.

In Release SAP S/4HANA 2022, the following method parameters of the class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_ASS are adjusted:

- Method CREATE_OCLAIM_ASS (previously: CREAT_OCLAIM_ASS)
 - IMPORTING parameter (replaced)
 - IR_OCLAIM replaced by IO_OCLAIM
 - IR_OPOL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - IMPORTING parameters (deleted)
 - IR_OCLAIMDEC
 - IR_OCLAIMHHD
 - IF_CLAIMDEC_EXISTS
 - EXPORTING parameter (replaced)
 - EO_OCLAIMASS is replaced by RETURNING parameter RO_OCLAIMASS.
- Method REASS_OCLAIM_ASS
 - IMPORTING parameters (replaced)
 - IR_OCLAIM replaced by IO_OCLAIM
 - IR_OPOL replaced by IO_OPOL
 - IT_OCLAIMDEC replaced by IO_OCLAIMDEC
 - IR_OCLAIMHHD replaced by IO_OCLAIMHHD
 - IMPORTING parameters (deleted)
 - IF_CLAIMDEC_EXISTS

In Release SAP S/4HANA 2022, the functions of the interface /msg/if_v_dev are no longer available in the class /msg/cl_vf_claim. The following adjustment is required:

- Replace gc_true with abap_true.
- Replace gc_false with abap_false.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the deleted objects.

Required action(s)

Check whether you use the deleted objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the deleted objects views.

To do this, replace the objects as described in the SAP Note text. If there is no replacement, you will have to implement a replacement yourself if necessary.

Replace gc_true with abap_true. * Replace gc_false with abap_false.

13.9.11. S4TWL - FS-RI - Renaming of a field in PMQ

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003399310	FS-RI - renaming a field in PMQ

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS02 or higher.

Other Terms

PM, PMQ

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is one of the following releases:

- SAP ERP
- SAP S/4HANA up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2022 FPS01
- SAP S/4HANA Finance Releases

Solution

Description

In release SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS02, the following view entries have been adjusted due to the introduction of a generic function, which leads to problems:

- View /MSG/4P_TABLEFLD
 - Line with entry for *table name* /MSG/VDOESC and *field name* ESC_ROUND:
Characteristic "Round" renamed to "Rounding_Factor"

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the changed objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you are using the renamed objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the renamed objects.

To do this, replace the objects as described in the SAP Note text.

13.9.12. S4TWL - FS-RI - Interface adaption of the navigation tree

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003225429	FS-RI - interface adjustment in navigation tree

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2022.

Other Terms

Navigation tree

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2021.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

Methods were adjusted in Release SAP S/4HANA 2022:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRB_DT_MGR

The following methods have been renamed:

- create_tree_mpol_new becomes create_tree_mpol
- create_tree_node_new becomes create_tree_node
- create_tree_oapp_new becomes create_tree_oapp
- create_tree_olife_new becomes create_tree_olife
- make_tree_by_ref_new becomes make_tree_by_ref
- start_op_new becomes start_op
- mpol_new becomes mpol
- oappl_new becomes oappl
- olife_new becomes olife
- opol_new becomes opol

- Class /MSG/CL_VRB_RDF_CONTAINER
 - The FILL method has been deleted.
 - The method FILL_NEW has been renamed FILL.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the deleted/renamed objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you use the deleted/renamed objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the deleted/renamed objects.

To do this, replace the objects as described in the SAP Note text. If there is no replacement, you will have to implement a replacement yourself if necessary.

13.9.13. S4TWL - FS-RI – Changing “Remote-Enabled Module” to “Normal Function Module”

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003400287	FS-RI - Changing a module from "Remote-Enabled Module" to "Normal Function Module"

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS02 or higher.

Other Terms

- RFC
- ES

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is one of the following releases:

- SAP ERP
- SAP S/4HANA up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2022 FPS01
- SAP S/4HANA Finance Releases

Solution

Description

In Release SAP S/4HANA 2022 FPS02, the process flow category of the following function module has been adjusted in the Extension Service:

- Function group /MSG/2_EXTSRVC_TOOLS
 - Function module /MSG/2_DEL_UNUSED_VE
 - Flow category "Remote-Enabled Module" has been changed to "Normal Function Module"

If you use the module by remote call, you must replace it.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the changed objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you are using the changed objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the changed objects.

To do this, replace the objects as described in the SAP Note text.

13.9.14. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete Claim Methods

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003105510	FS-RI - deletion of obsolete claim methods

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2021 or higher.

Other Terms

- Loss
- Distribution of claim amounts

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

As of release SAP S/4HANA **2021**, the following methods are deleted and no longer available:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_MOV:
 - calc_claim_amounts
 - calc_claimshr_amounts
 - check_payment_request
 - chk_fields_claim
 - chk_fields_claimshr
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_DATA:
 - chk_fields_claim
 - check_claim_amounts
 - check_claimshare_amounts
 - chk_fields_claim_amounts
 - chk_fields_claim_amounts_ca
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_CLAIM_SHARE:
 - set_claimshare_data
- Class /MSG/CL_VRC_SC_CA_DECTAB_ALV:
 - set_claim_decisions

In release SAP S/4HANA **2023**, the following methods are deleted and no longer available:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_MOVEMENT:
 - chk_is_pol_claim_event
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_POLCOMP:
 - compare_opc_mpc
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_MOVEM_PROC:
 - __acc_clear_prev_vers
 - __acc_forw_book
 - _save_data_mpol_old
- Class /MSG/CL_VRC_SC_PC_PCDATA:
 - set_pc_fields_display
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_PC_SHARE:
 - check_is_policy_claim_mov

In release SAP S/4HANA **2024**, the following objects are deleted and no longer available:

- Class /MSG/CL_VF_CLASSIC_INTERFACE:
 - Method get_data_for_follow_claim_mov
- Class /MSG/CL_VF_CLAIM:
 - Data type gst_status_cust
 - Data type gtt_status_cust

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the deleted objects.

Required action(s)

Check whether you use the deleted objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the deleted objects views.

No replacement is provided for the deleted objects.

13.9.15. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of msg.PM Connection by SAP Standard

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002954199	Replacement of msg.PM connection with SAP standard

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, the following entry in the worklist for the transition to SAP S/4HANA applies.

Other Terms

- msg.PM
- CAIMAN

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance or SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management, the msg.PM connection is no longer available. It must be replaced by the SAP standard.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the obsolete objects.

Required actions

If you were using msg.PM, you must perform the following steps:

- You must use the CAIMAN version PM3 or PMQ (see [SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management](#) -> LRM Configuration Guide, section "msg.PMQ Connection). To use this version, you must enter the latest version in PM Customizing.

- Call transaction /MSG/4_PM_CUSTOMIZE.
- Select the application *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*.
- Navigate to *Configuration -> RFC Destinations -> TCP/IP Connections* and select your CAIMAN connection.
- Fill the "Program ID" field with the CAIMAN RFC component version (see [SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management](#) -> LRM Configuration Guide, section "msg.PMQ Connection").
- The customer setting must be made in PM Customizing. This entry is deleted by the conversion.
 - Call transaction /MSG/4_PM_CUSTOMIZE.
 - Select the application *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*.
 - Navigate to *Meta Configuration -> Application Customer Setting*.
 - In the "PM" field, enter *msg.PM 3.x*.
- In PM Customizing, check that entries have been made for the request destinations and monitor destinations.
 - Call transaction /MSG/4_PM_CUSTOMIZE.
 - Select the application *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*.
 - Navigate to *Configuration -> Request Destinations*.
 - Check the entries:
 - Application: *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*
 - RFC Destination: *Enter the RFC destination of the PM runtime server*.
 - Choose "Back" and navigate to *Configuration -> Monitor Destinations*.
 - Check the entries:
 - Application: *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*
 - RFC destination: *Enter the RFC destination of the PM runtime server monitor*.
- In the XML configuration of TomatosX, the pm.rfcnamespace must be changed from /MSG/2 to /MSG/4.
- Product data must be re-imported.
 - Call transaction /MSG/4_PM_CUSTOMIZE.
 - Select the application *FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM*.
 - Navigate to *Programs -> Product Library Import*.
 - Enter the following values:
 - RFC Destination: *Enter your CAIMAN RFC destination*
 - Request/Task: *Select a suitable transport request*.
 - Source / File / Export / Workspace / Product Space: *Select the product library that you want to import*.
 - Translation: *If necessary, select all relevant languages*.
 - Convert Errors to Warnings: *If necessary, set the relevant checkmarks*.

- Logs / Directory: *If you want to save a log locally, set the indicator and select a directory.*
- Choose "Execute Import".
- Check the results log and choose "Release" if there are no errors.

If an error occurs during the import of the product data with regard to the positive list, make the following entries in the CAIMAN RFC destination under *Logon and Security*:

- Called function module: /MSG/4_PM_FETCH_EXPORTINFOBYUP
Callback function module: *
- Called function module: /MSG/4_PM_FETCH_INFORMATION
Callback function module: *

13.9.16. S4TWL - FS-RI - Redesign Data Access Framework

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003054946	Data access framework redesign

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance or SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Interfaces/classes/methods are adjusted or deleted in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for Reinsurance Management:

- The following classes for exception calls are not available and have been replaced:
 - /msg/cx_vrj_after_finish_error
 - /msg/cx_vrj_assign_error
 - /msg/cx_vrj_badi_error
 - /msg/cx_vrj_boc
 - /msg/cx_vrj_bo_struct_error
 - /msg/cx_vrj_cmnt_serialisation

- /msg/cx_vrj_defaults
- /msg/cx_vrj_illegal_lock_mode
- /msg/cx_vrj_invalid_change
- /msg/cx_vrj_not_found
- /msg/cx_vrj_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_no_da_agent_found
- /msg/cx_vrj_object_freed
- /msg/cx_vrj_overlapping_vers
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_new
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_w_sublvls
- /msg/cx_vrj_par_not_bound
- /msg/cx_vrj_state_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_sublvls_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_type_mismatch
- /msg/cx_vrj_undefined_value
- /msg/cx_vrj_unknown_rdf_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_wrong_journal
- The following classes are not available and have been replaced:
 - /msg/cl_vr_acmarket_001
 - /msg/cl_vr_aohead_001
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahed_002
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahed_006
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahed_007
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_002
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_006
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_007
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_009
 - /msg/cl_vr_olife_001
 - /msg/cl_vr_olife_003
 - /msg/cl_vr_opschr_002
 - /msg/cl_vr_opschr_003
 - /msg/cl_vr_opschr_004
 - /msg/cl_vr_operval_001
 - /msg/cl_vr_operval_002
 - /msg/cl_vr_opol_001
 - /msg/cl_vr_opol_005
 - /msg/cl_vr_opol_006
 - /msg/cl_vr_opol_007
 - /msg/cl_vr_opol_008
 - /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_001

- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_007
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_008
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_009
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_010
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_011
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_012
- The following methods are not available:
 - inakt_flag (class /MSG/CL_VR_CCOND_002)
 - set_inakt_flag (class /MSG/CL_VR_CCOND_002)
 - inakt_flag (class /MSG/CL_VR_CCOND_003)
 - set_inakt_flag (/MSG/CL_VR_CCOND_003)
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_base
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gvt_object_id (variable)
 - got_changes (object)
 - gst_field (structure)
 - gtt_field_list (table)
 - /msg/if_vrj_core (interface)
 - get_node_by_id (method)
 - diff (method)
 - defaulted_fields (method)
 - The definition of the following method has been adjusted:
 - copy
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_batr_bo
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - load_batchrun
 - finish_batchrun
 - save_batchrun
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_batr_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_aggatran_nodes
 - get_closecap_nodes
 - get_opencap_nodes
 - get_renewal_nodes
 - get_reopencap_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_batr_da
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gvt_effective_ts (variable)
 - gvt_processed_ts (variable)

- gvt_sql_param (variable)
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_batr_jrnl
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gtt_batchrun_id (table)
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_cross
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_event_handler (structure)
 - gtt_event_handler (table)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_odelreq
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_cust_da
 - The following objects are not available:
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - false (alias)
 - true (alias)
 - bool (alias)
 - gst_rnode (structure)
 - gtt_rnode (table)
 - select_cclrqst (method)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_ccond
 - select_cestevtra
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mdt_a_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - /msg/if_vrj_core_ndim (interface)
 - got_changes (object)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - dt_changed
 - after_save
 - after_release
 - load_dt
 - finish_dt
 - finish_movement
 - save_dt
 - save_movement
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mdt_a_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gtt_runid (table)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)

- The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - create_dtahead
 - get_dtarun_nodes
 - get_dtasum_nodes
 - get_movement_nodes
 - get_movrun_nodes
 - get_nullval_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mdt_a
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_sql_fieldval (structure)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_dtahead
 - select_movement
 - select_wmdta
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mdt_jrnl
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gtt_jmdta (table)
 - get_entity_vers (method)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_version
 - get_versions
 - scroll_processed_back
 - scroll_processed_forw
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mpol_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_changes (object)
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - The definition of the following events has been adjusted:
 - policy_changed
 - after_save
 - after_release
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - load_pol
 - finish_pol
 - save_pol
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mpol_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:

- get_address_nodes
- get_calcbase_nodes
- get_claimall_nodes
- get_claimcon_nodes
- get_claimhd_nodes
- get_claimimp_nodes
- get_claimrev_nodes
- get_clairesp_nodes
- get_cond_nodes
- get_escvect_nodes
- get_esc_nodes
- get_evidence_nodes
- get_hobby_nodes
- get_impairmt_nodes
- get_inspcr_nodes
- get_inspshr_nodes
- get_loadshr_nodes
- get_load_nodes
- get_occupat_nodes
- get_pcschr_nodes
- get_perval_nodes
- get_polcomp_nodes
- get_polresp_nodes
- get_proalo_nodes
- get_uatch_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_mpol_da
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_sql_fieldval (structure)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_perval
 - select_wmpol
 - select_mcleddoc
 - select_movement
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - reactivate_pol (method)
 - reactivate_polcomp (method)
 - reactivate_polcompshr (method)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - load_pol

- finish_pol
 - finish_polcomp
 - finish_polcompshr
 - save_pol
 - save_polcomp
 - save_polcompshr
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - The following methods have been deleted and replaced:
 - create_esc
 - create_escvect
 - delete_esc
 - delete_escvect
 - get_esc
 - get_escvect
 - get_esc_nodes
 - lapse_esc
 - lapse_escvec
 - set_escvect_data
 - set_esc_data
 - The following methods are not available:
 - get_escvect_nodes
 - lapse_polalloc
 - lapse_polresp
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_calcbase_nodes
 - get_cond_nodes
 - get_hobby_nodes
 - get_inspers_nodes
 - get_inspshr_nodes
 - get_loadshr_nodes
 - get_load_nodes
 - get_occupat_nodes
 - get_perval_nodes
 - get_polalloc_nodes
 - get_polresp_nodes
 - get_proalo_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_da
 - The following objects are not available:

- got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_unfinished_run_id (variable)
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_sql_fieldval (structure)
- The following structure has been deleted and replaced:
 - gstd_proalo
- The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_pcsr
 - select_pol
 - select_proalo
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_jrnl
 - The following method is not available:
 - get_ts_by_movid
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapp_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_changes (object)
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - application_changed
 - after_save
 - after_release
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapp_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_evidence_nodes
 - get_impairmt_nodes
 - get_uatch_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapp_da
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_sql_fieldval (structure)
 - The definition of the following method has been adjusted:
 - select_woapp
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_oapp_jrnl
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gtt_joapp (table)
 - get_load_keys (method)
 - get_entity_very (method)

- The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_version
 - get_versions
 - scroll_processed_back
 - scroll_processed_forw
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_olif_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - /msg/if_vrj_core_ndim (interface)
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - got_changes (object)
 - reactive_life (method)
 - reactive_claimhd (method)
 - The definition of the following events has been adjusted:
 - after_save
 - after_release
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - load_life
 - finish_life
 - finish_claimhd
 - save_life
 - save_claimhd
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_olif_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_address_nodes
 - get_claimhd_nodes
 - get_idalloc_nodes
 - get_facdem_nodes
 - get_ident_nodes
 - get_insinfo_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_olif_da
 - The following objects are not available:
 - gst_sql_param (structure)
 - gst_sql_fieldval (structure)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - select_life
 - select_wolif
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_olif_jrnl
 - The following objects are not available:

- gtt_jolif (table)
 - gvt_change_user (variable)
 - get_load_keys (method)
 - get_entity_vers (method)
- The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - get_version
 - get_versions
 - scroll_effective_back
 - scroll_effective_forw
 - scroll_processed_back
 - scroll_processed_forw
 - get_ts_at
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_opol_bo
 - The following objects are not available:
 - /msg/if_vrj_core_ndim (interface)
 - /msg/if_v_dev (interface)
 - /msg/if_7f_da_mgr (interface)
 - reactive_claimall (method)
 - The definition of the following events has been adjusted:
 - policy_changed
 - after_save
 - after_release
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - finish_claimall
 - save_claimall
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_opol_boc
 - The following objects are not available:
 - got_sql_param (object)
 - gvt_sql_param (variable)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - delete_cldecidx
 - get_claimall_nodes
 - get_claimassreq_nodes
 - get_claimcon_nodes
 - get_claimimp_nodes
 - get_claimrev_nodes
 - get_clairesp_nodes
 - get_evidence_nodes
 - get_impairmt_nodes
- Interface /msg/if_vrj_opol_da
 - The following objects are not available:

- `gst_sql_param` (structure)
 - `gst_sql_fieldval` (structure)
- The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - `select_claim`
 - `select_wopol`
 - `select_pprwnd`
- Interface `/msg/if_vrj_opol_jrnl`
 - The following objects are not available:
 - `ggt_jopol` (table)
 - `get_load_keys` (method)
 - `get_entity_vers` (method)
 - The definition of the following methods has been adjusted:
 - `get_version`
 - `get_versiona`
 - `scroll_effective_back`
 - `scroll_effective_forw`
 - `scroll_processed_back`
 - `scroll_processed_forw`
 - `get_ts_at`
- Interface `/msg/if_vrj_ocm_da`
 - The following objects are not available:
 - `/msg/if_v_dev` (interface)
 - `false` (alias)
 - `true` (alias)
 - `bool` (alias)
- Interface `/msg/if_vrj_pl_callback`
 - The following object is no longer available:
 - `is_defaulting_active` (method)
- Interface `/msg/if_vrj_core`

The interface `/msg/if_vrj_core` is not available and has been partially replaced.

- Meta model / object model / entity model OPCSHR

The entity model OPCSHR has been replaced.

- BAPI interface `/msg/bapi_vmpol_create`

The interface of `/msg/bapi_vmpol_create` has been adjusted. The following parameters have been removed:

- `ct_claimall`
- `ct_claimass`
- `ct_claimcon`
- `ct_claimdec`

- ct_claimimp
- ct_evidence
- ct_impairmt
- ct_uwass
- ct_uwipdec
- ct_uwpoldat
- ct_claimass
- ct_evidence_notice
- ct_impairmt_notice
- ct_claimdec_notice
- Adjustment of structures

The fields DEFAULT_VALUE and DEFAULT_END_TS have been removed from the following structures:

- /MSG/BAPI_VDMPCLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMPCSLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMPOLLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMADDLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMCOSLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMASSLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMCONLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMHDLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMDECLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMIMPLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMCLMSHRLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMESCLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMESCVECTLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMEVIDLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMHOBLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMIDENTLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMIMPLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMINSERLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMLOADLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMLOASHRLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMOCCLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMPERVALLOGMSGs
- /MSG/BAPI_VDMPROALOLOGMSGs

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the adjusted or deleted objects.

Required Action(s)

Check whether the deleted or changed objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note are used. If so, you must replace the deleted or changed objects.

A replacement is delivered for the following deleted objects:

- Replace the following deleted classes for exception calls

- /msg/cx_vrj_after_finish_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_assign_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_badi_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_boc
- /msg/cx_vrj_bo_struct_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_cmnt_serialisation
- /msg/cx_vrj_defaults
- /msg/cx_vrj_illegal_lock_mode
- /msg/cx_vrj_invalid_change
- /msg/cx_vrj_not_found
- /msg/cx_vrj_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_no_da_agent_found
- /msg/cx_vrj_object_freed
- /msg/cx_vrj_overlapping_vers
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_new
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_parent_w_sublvls
- /msg/cx_vrj_par_not_bound
- /msg/cx_vrj_state_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_sublvls_not_loaded
- /msg/cx_vrj_type_mismatch
- /msg/cx_vrj_undefined_value
- /msg/cx_vrj_unknown_rdf_error
- /msg/cx_vrj_wrong_journal

with the superclass: **/msg/cx_vrj**

- Replace the following deleted classes
 - /msg/cl_vr_acmarket_001: **/msg/cl_va_get_market_id**
 - /msg/cl_vr_aohead_001: **/msg/cl_va_get_head_id**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahead_002: **/msg/cl_vr_get_dtahd_by_dtano**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahead_006: **/msg/cl_vr_get_dtahd_wo_sysdta**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mdtahead_007: **/msg/cl_vr_get_systemdtaid**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_002: **/msg/cl_vr_get_error_movs_hist**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_006: **/msg/cl_vr_get_single_movement**
 - /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_007: **/msg/cl_vr_get_mov_by_refmovid**

- /msg/cl_vr_mmovement_009: /msg/cl_vr_get_mov_by_dtaid
- /msg/cl_vr_olife_001: /msg/cl_vr_get_current_life
- /msg/cl_vr_olife_003: /msg/cl_vr_get_life_by_lifeno
- /msg/cl_vr_opschr_002: /msg/cl_vr_get_m_shrs_tty_sect
- /msg/cl_vr_opschr_003: /msg/cl_vr_get_m_sh_pol_pk_cap
- /msg/cl_vr_opschr_004: /msg/cl_vr_get_prev_shr_vers
- /msg/cl_vr_operval_001: /msg/cl_vr_get_pv_by_effective
- /msg/cl_vr_operval_002: /msg/cl_vr_get_m_young_perval
- /msg/cl_vr_opol_001: /msg/cl_vr_get_m_pol_count
- /msg/cl_vr_opol_005: /msg/cl_vr_get_by_polno_cedent
- /msg/cl_vr_opol_006: /msg/cl_vr_get_by_pno_origced
- /msg/cl_vr_opol_007: /msg/cl_vr_get_by_pnoorigc_ced
- /msg/cl_vr_opol_008: /msg/cl_vr_get_by_pnoorigc_orc
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_001: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_bal
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_007: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_cap
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_008: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_by_reverse
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_009: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_by_id
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_010: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_acc_assign
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_011: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_history
- /msg/cl_vr_oproalo_012: /msg/cl_vr_get_pl_functional
- Replace the following deleted methods (interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_boc)
 - create_esc
 - create_escvect
 - delete_esc
 - delete_escvect
 - get_esc
 - get_escvect
 - get_esc_nodes
 - lapse_esc
 - lapse_escvec
 - set_escvect_data
 - set_esc_data

with the corresponding method of the interface: /msg/if_vrj_opol_boc

- Replace the structure gstd_proalo (interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_da) with the new structure:
gst_proalo (interface /msg/if_vrj_oapl_da)
-

The interface /msg/if_vrj_core is not available.

- Replace the method META_DATA: **Functions available in /msg/cl_vr_bo_manager**

- Replace the following methods with the methods from the respective journal class of the BO models (/msg/cl_vrj_oapl, /msg/cl_vrj_oapp, /msg/cl_vrj_opol, /msg/cl_vrj_mpol, /msg/cl_vrj_olif, /msg/cl_vrj_mdt):
 - Replace the method LOAD: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->load_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method LOAD_SUBNODE: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->load_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method SAVE: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->load_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method RELEASE_ALL: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->release_all
 - Replace the method RELEASE: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->release_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method CHECK_CHANGED: /msg/if_vrj_oapl_bo->check_pol_changed or /msg/if_vrj_base->node_has_changed
 - Replace the method GET_ACCESS_MODE: if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_bo->get_acc_mode_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method CREATE_ROOT_BOC: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_boc->create_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method CREATE_BOC: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_boc->create_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method DELETE_BOC: /msg/if_vr_boc->delete
 - Replace the method DELETE_BOC_IRREVOCABLE: /msg/if_vr_boc->delete
 - Replace the method LAPSE_BOC: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_boc->lapse_<ENTITYNAME>
 - Replace the method SET_ATTRIBUTES: /msg/if_vrj_<BO_NAME>_boc->set_<ENTITYNAME>_data
- Replace the following methods with the methods from /msg/if_vrj_base:
 - Replace the method RESOLVE_BO_STRUCT: /msg/if_vrj_base->resolve_bo_struct
 - Replace the method BO_NODE_LIST_FROM_DB: /msg/if_vrj_base->resolve_bo_structure
 - Replace the method BO_NODE_LIST_FROM_MEMORY: /msg/if_vrj_base->resolve_bo_structure
 - Replace the method DA_CREATE: /msg/cl_vrj_base->member_instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> create
 - Replace the method DA_CREATE_TABLE: /msg/cl_vrj_base->member_instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> create_table
 - Replace the method DA_UPDATE: /msg/cl_vrj_base->member_instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> update

- Replace the method DA_UPDATE_TABLE: /msg/cl_vrj_base -> **member instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> update_table**
- Replace the method DA_DELETE: /msg/cl_vrj_base -> **member instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> delete**
- Replace the method DA_DELETE_TABLE: /msg/cl_vrj_base -> **member instance mo_legacy_da (/msg/cl_vrj_legacy_da) -> delete_table**
- Replace the method GET_CHILDREN: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_children.**
- Replace the method GET_ROOT: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_root**
- Replace the method GET_PARENT: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_parent**
- Replace the method GET_PARENT_LEVEL: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_parent_level**
- Replace the method GET_MODEL_NAME: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_model_name**
- Replace the method GET_ENTITY_NAME: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_entity_name**
- Replace the method GET_HIST_TYPE: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_hist_type**
- Replace the method GET_TABLE_NAME: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_table_name**
- Replace the method COPY: /msg/if_vrj_base->**copy**
- Replace the method MODEL: /msg/if_vrj_base->**get_model_name**
- Replace the method SET_MIGRATION: /msg/if_vrj_base->**set_migration**
- Replace the method BO_CHANGES: /msg/if_vrj_base->**changed_attributes** or /msg/if_vrj_base->**changed_nodes**
- Replace the constants with the corresponding constants from: /msg/if_vrj_base
-

The function of the classes /msg/cl_vrb_boc_<ENTITYNAME> is not available.

Replace the method /msg/if_7f_boe~set_attribute. To do this, use the corresponding method of the BO interface.

- The meta model / object model / entity model OPCSHR has been replaced:
 - **OPOL_OPCHSR**
 - **OAPP_OPCHSR**

Check whether the entity model OPCSHR has been redefined:

- Call transaction /MSG/7FW_START.
- Load the application 10000.
- Navigate to "Meta Models -> Object Models -> Entity Models" and open the entity model OPCSHR.

- Check whether a redefinition was performed for the entity OPCSHR.

If a redefinition was performed, create a message for the component FS-RI-LRM to have the entity models OPOL_OPCHSR or OAPP_OPCHSR enabled for redefinitions.

- Objects that are listed as deleted in the object list or in the solution information of this SAP Note and that do not have a corresponding replacement listed in this SAP Note were deleted without replacement.

13.9.17. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of a Semantic Object in Fiori App and Transaction

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002970970	FS-RI - Replacement of a Semantic Object in Fiori App and Transaction

Symptom

You intend to do a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1909 to SAP S/4HANA 2020.

The following SAP S/4HANA 2020 Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Inforce Summary

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant, if the current release is SAP S/4HANA 1909.

Solution

Description

In SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA 2020 following objects are not available:

- Transaction /MSG/X_V_OPEN_POLICY
- Program /MSG/X_V_OPEN_POLICY
- semantic object ReinsuranceLifeRiskPolicy

Business Process related information

The effects on business processes depend on the usage of the obsolete objects.

Required Action(s)

Check if the obsolete objects, specified in the piece list, are in use. If yes, you must follow these steps:

- Replace the obsolete transaction/MSG/X_V_OPEN_POLICY with the new transaction: **/MSG/X_V_POLICY_MGMT**
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/X_V_OPEN_POLICY with the new program: **/MSG/X_V_POLICY_MGMT**
- Replace the obsolete semantic object ReinsuranceLifeRiskPolicy with the new semantic object: **RMLifePlyNumber**

13.9.18. S4TWL - FS-RI - Ensuring the functionality of the Extension Service

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002972152	FS-RI - Ensuring the functionality of the Extension Service

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, the following entry in the worklist for the transition to SAP S/4HANA applies.

Other Terms

Extension Service

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion fulfills one of the following conditions:

- ERP system
- SAP S/4HANA 1709 (FP 02) to SAP S/4HANA 2020 (Initial Shipment Stack)

Solution

Description

Extension Service objects are no longer available in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the obsolete objects.

Required actions

Check whether you used the obsolete objects. If you did, you must perform the following steps:

During the SPAU and SPDD adjustment, the system may issue warnings stating that an adjustment is required for modified objects. This affects Extension Service structures with the name /MSG/BAPI_ED_* or /MSG/BAPI_EC_*. You can ignore these warnings.

You can also reset the modifications. However, this may result in errors and should therefore be avoided.

When the Extension Service is regenerated after the upgrade, these BAPI structures are also regenerated. As a result, the Extension Service is consistent and functioning again.

Create customer variant

- Call transaction /MSG/7FW_START.
- Double-click "Workplace" and open the application "10000".
- Right-click "10000" and choose "Customer Variant".
- Populate the following fields:
 - Customer Variant
 - License Key
 - Storage Package of Classes
 - Class Prefix
- Choose "New".
- Save the change and choose a suitable request to do so.

Choose "Generate".

Call transaction /MSG/7FW_START again and, before choosing "Generate", ensure that all requests that contain the relevant objects have been released.

- Call transaction /MSG/2_ES_EXT_SRVC.
- Under "Applications", select FS-RI-RML-SRA-PM.
- Under "Extendable Tables", select the table /MSG/VDOCLAIM.
- Under "Enhancements", select /MSG/ED_OCLM01 and choose "Activate" (Ctrl+F3).
- In the dialog box that is displayed, create a request and save it.
- Confirm any other dialog boxes that may be displayed. If the system displays a dialog box for the IDocs, choose "No".
- If no errors occur, navigate back to transaction /MSG/2_ES_EXT_SRVC and repeat the steps 3 to 6 for the following tables:
 - /MSG/VDOCOND
 - /MSG/VDOCONDBASE
 - /MSG/VDOINSPE
 - /MSG/VDOLOAD
 - /MSG/VDOPCSHR
 - /MSG/VDOPOL
 - /MSG/VDOPOLCOMP

- Navigate back to transaction /MSG/2_ES_EXT_SRVC and select FS-RI-RML-SRA under "Applications".
- Repeat the steps 3 to 6 for the following tables:
 - /MSG/VDOUWASS
 - /MSG/VDOUWPOLDAT

Note that two enhancements must be generated for /MSG/VDOUWASS.

If errors occur during generation, call the transaction again and generate the enhancement again. The system may issue the following error messages:

- "Unable to load business object element ENTITY"
- "Unable to load business object element PERSISTENCE"
- "Unable to load business object element CHMODEL"
- "Unable to load business object element CTRLMODEL"

Del-tool for problems with COND

- Add the following entry to the table /MSG/0CHECK:
 - KORVAS-SAP
- Call transaction /MSG/2_ES_DEL_TOOL.
- Select the entry RCOND01.
- Choose "Generate Standard".

13.9.19. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of LSMW Integration

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002887844	Deletion of LSMW integration

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, the following entry in the worklist for the transition to SAP S/4HANA applies.

Other Terms

LSMW

IDocs

/MSG/VRP_BA_IMPORT_DTA.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance or SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

The "Import of a Data Transmission" background job is no longer available In SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management. When you navigate to a data transmission, the "LSMW" and "IDocs" tab pages and the import button that are displayed when the data transmission is being processed are also no longer available.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the obsolete objects.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the obsolete objects. If this is the case, you must implement your own solution for importing a data transmission, if you do not do so already.

13.9.20. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete packages

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002818762	FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete packages

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

COMPAT Packages

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

In SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management, packages with development objects that were already obsolete in SAP Reinsurance Management 7.0 have been deleted.

Business Process related information

Effects on business processes depends on the usage of obsolete objects in custom code.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if the obsolete objects in the piece list are used in custom code. If yes, you must adapt the custom code.

13.9.21. S4TWL - FS-RI – Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2022

Application Component: FS-RI-RAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003260792	FS-RI - Announcement of deletion of obsolete RAM APIs

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, or SAP S/4HANA 2021 to SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher.

Other Terms

Risk Aggregation Management (RAM)

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM
/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE
/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CONFIRM
/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESSION
/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE
/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CONFIRM
/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2
/MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V2

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM_OUT
/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CONFIRM_OUT
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT
/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_IN
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_OUT
/MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2_IN
/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECES_V2_OUT

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, or SAP S/4HANA 2022.

It is not relevant if you do not use any of the obsolete objects.

Solution

Description

The following function modules are deprecated with Release SAP S/4HANA 2022 and will be deleted completely as of Release SAP S/4HANA 2023:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_CONFIRM
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESSION
- /MRA/A2X_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE
- /MRA/A2X_RR_P_CONFIRM
- /MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2
- /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V2

The following structures for function modules are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA Release 2022 and will be deleted completely as of SAP S/4HANA Release 2023.

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_P_CONFIRM_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECES_V2_OUT

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2022, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacing function modules as soon as possible.

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2023, it is no longer technically possible to use the deleted function modules. They must be replaced by the new function modules.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the obsolete objects. If this is the case, you must replace them with the newly created objects.

- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CONFIRM` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_CONFIRM_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESSION` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CONFIRM` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_RR_P_CONFIRM_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V4`
- `/MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V2` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V3`

Check whether you use one of the obsolete or deleted structures for function modules and replace this with one for the new function modules as described above:

- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CONFIRM_V2_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CONFIRM_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CONFIRM_V2_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_CHK_COV_V2_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CHK_COVERAGE_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_RR_P_CHK_COV_V2_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_IN` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_IN`
- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V3_OUT`
- `/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V2_IN` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V4_IN`

- `/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECES_V2_OUT` is replaced by
`/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECES_V3_OUT`

13.9.22. S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete objects (Compat-Packages)

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003047902	Deletion of obsolete objects (compat packages)

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

COMPAT Packages

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant to you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance or SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

Packages with development objects that were already obsolete in SAP Reinsurance Management 7.0 are deleted in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA and in SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the obsolete objects.

Required actions

Check if the obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific source code. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific source code.

Some of the deleted programs are replaced by new programs. To do this, you can perform the following steps:

- Replace the obsolete program `/MSG/VRP_BA_DEL_DTA` with the new program:
`/MSG/VRP_BA_DT_DELETE`

- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_DEL_DTA_PP with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_DT_DELETE_PP
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_MOVEMT_PPROC with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_MOV_PROC_PP
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_MOVEMT_PROC with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_MOV_PROC
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_MOVEMT_REWIND with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_REWIND
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_CLOSECAP with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_CAP_CLOSE
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_CLOSECAP_PP with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_CAP_CLOSE_PP
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_OPENCAP with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_CAP_OPEN
- Replace the obsolete program /MSG/VRP_BA_REOPENCAP with the new program: /MSG/VRP_BA_CAP_REOPEN

All other objects in the piece list have been deleted. If you use these in custom code, you must implement your own solution for this.

13.9.23. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete accounting function

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003535910	FS-RI - deletion of obsolete accounting functions

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Other Terms

- Accounting

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description:

As of release SAP S/4HANA 2025, the following objects are deleted and no longer available:

- Function module /MSG/R_A_DEL_PROALO_ABRNR_CORR is replaced by /MSG/R_A_DEL_PROALO_ABRNR

Information related to the business process:

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the deleted objects.

Required Action(s):

Check whether you use the deleted objects specified in the object list and in this SAP Note. If so, you must replace the deleted objects views.

13.9.24. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02

Application Component: FS-RI-RAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003543564	FS-RI - announcement of deletion of obsolete RAM APIs in SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS00 to SAP S/4 HANA 2023 FPS01 (inclusive) to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 or higher

Other Terms

Risk Aggregation Management (RAM)

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you if your source release is EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher or you have an SAP S/4HANA release in the range from SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS00 to SAP S/4 HANA 2023 FPS01 (inclusive).

It is not relevant if you do not use any of the obsolete objects.

Solution

Description

The following function modules are deprecated with Release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 and will be deleted as of Release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00:

- /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL_V2
- /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V3
- /MRA/A2X_RR_R_RI_OVW_BY_EAPP

The following background program is deprecated with Release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 and will be deleted as of Release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00:

- /MRA/RAB_RR_REMAX_PP

The following structures for function modules are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 and will be deleted as of SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00.

- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V3_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_R_RI_OVW_EAPP_OUT

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement functions as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the obsolete objects. If this is the case, you must replace them with the newly created objects.

- /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL_V2 is replaced by /MRA/A2X_IR_F_ENDPER_BY_EL_V3
- /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V3 is replaced by /MRA/A2X_RR_F_BY_ELEMENTS_V4
- /MRA/A2X_RR_R_RI_OVW_BY_EAPP is replaced by /MRA/A2X_RR_R_RI_OVW_BY_EAP_V2
- /MRA/RAB_RR_REMAX_PP is replaced by /MRA/RAB_RR_ADJUST_BASIS_PP

Check whether you use one of the obsolete structures for function modules, and replace it with one for the new function modules as described above:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_IN is replaced by /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V3_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V2_OUT is replaced by /MRA/A2A_IR_F_BY_ELEM_V3_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V3_OUT is replaced by /MRA/A2A_RR_F_BY_ELEM_V4_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_R_RI_OVW_EAPP_OUT is replaced by /MRA/A2A_RR_R_RI_OVW_EA_V2_OUT

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00 or higher, you can remove the following Customizing for the background program **/MRA/RAB_RR_REMAX_PP** because this no longer has a function after the deletion of the background program:

Transaction: **BANK_CUS_PP**

Delete the following application type: **/MRA/RRRMA**

13.9.25. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion of obsolete CDS-Views

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003570635	Deletion of obsolete CDS views

Symptom

You want to perform a release upgrade from SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA 1809 or lower to SAP S/4HANA 1909 or higher.

Other Terms

- CDS
- View

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA 1809 or lower.

Solution

Description

Specific CDS views are not available in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA 1909 and higher.

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the deleted CDS views.

Required Action(s)

Check whether the deleted CDS views specified in the object list are used. If so, you must implement your own solution for the deleted CDS views.

13.9.26. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Fiori Launchpad Groups

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003571035	FS-RI – Deletion of SAP Fiori Launchpad Groups

Symptom

You want to perform a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, SAP S/4HANA 2022, or SAP S/4HANA 2023 to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, SAP S/4HANA 2022, or SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Solution

Description

The following SAP Fiori Launchpad groups will be completely deleted with release SAP S/4HANA 2025:

- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_BP_ADMIN_BP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_ACCOUNTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_ACORD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_LOSS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_NL_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_NL_SINGLE_RISK
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_NL_TREATY
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_OBJECT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CONFIG_EXPERT_CONDITIONS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CONFIG_EXPERT_IMG_ADMINISTRATION
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CONFIG_EXPERT_MASTER_DATA
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_ACCOUNTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_FSCD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_LIFE_SINGLE_RISK
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_LOSS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_NL_SINGLE_RISK
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_TREATY

- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_LIFE_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_PROC_COCKPIT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_REPORT_EXPERT_STATISTICS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_REPORT_EXPERT_TOOLS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_ACCOUNTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_BACKGROUND
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_BP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_ENVIRONMENT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_FSCD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_REPORTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_RVO
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_SINGLE_RISK
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_TREATY
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SR_CEDED_EXPERT_NL_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SR_CEDED_EXPERT_REPORTS.
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SR_CEDED_EXPERT_RISK_AGGR_MGMT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_ACORD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_BP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_CLASSIC
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_CONDITIONS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_CONFIG
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_FSCD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_L
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_LOSS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_MASTER_DATA
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_NL
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_NL_REP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_PERIODIC_PROCESS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_TECH_ACC
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SYSTEM_EXPERT_TOOLS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_ACCOUNTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_BACKGROUND
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_ENVIRONMENT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_FSCD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_RVO
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_TREATY
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_ACCOUNTING
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_ACORD
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_BORDERAU

- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_ENVIRONMENT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_LOSS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_BACKGROUND
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_BP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_CONDITIONS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_ENVIRONMENT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_RVO
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_BP
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_CONDITIONS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_ENVIRONMENT
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_RVO
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_TRANSFER
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL_KPI
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL_REPORTS
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL_SINGLE_RISK
- /RUI/FSRI_BCG_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL_TREATY

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2025, it is no longer technically possible to use the deleted SAP Fiori Launchpad groups. These SAP Fiori Launchpad groups have been replaced by the following spaces and pages:

- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_L_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_TECH_ACC_L.
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_L_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_TREATY_ADMIN_L.
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_RISK_EXPERT_L_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_RISK_EXPERT_L.
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad group /RUI/FSRI_BCG_PROC_COCKPIT is replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_BATCH_SPV_FSRI
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TECH_ACC_NL_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_TECH_ACC_NL
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CLAIM_EXPERT_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_CLAIM_EXPERT
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_SR_CEDED_EXPERT_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_SR_CEDED_EXPERT

- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_REPORT_EXPERT_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_REPORT_EXPERT
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CONFIG_EXPERT_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_CONFIG_EXPERT
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_BP_ADMIN_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_BP_ADMIN
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_TREATY_ADMIN_NL_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_TREATY_ADMIN_NL
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_CURRENT_ACC_RESP_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_CURRENT_ACC_RESP
- The SAP Fiori Launchpad groups /RUI/FSRI_BCG_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL_* are replaced by the space /RUI/FSRI_SP_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL

The role of the system expert does not have its own SAP Fiori Launchpad groups, but used all of the groups mentioned above.

The role therefore uses all the spaces mentioned above.

Required Action(s)

Check whether you are using one of the deleted SAP Fiori Launchpad groups in existing customer roles. If this is this case, please include the spaces and pages in their customer role.

The following FS-RI template roles have already been adjusted:

- /RUI/BR_BATCH_SUPERVISOR_FSRI
- /RUI/BR_RI_BP_ADMIN
- /RUI/BR_RI_CLAIM_EXPERT
- /RUI/BR_RI_CONFIG_EXPERT
- /RUI/BR_RI_CURRENT_ACC_RESP
- /RUI/BR_RI_REPORT_EXPERT
- /RUI/BR_RI_RISK_EXPERT_L
- /RUI/BR_RI_SR_CEDED_EXPERT
- /RUI/BR_RI_SYSTEM_EXPERT
- /RUI/BR_RI_TECH_ACC_L
- /RUI/BR_RI_TECH_ACC_NL
- /RUI/BR_RI_TREATY_ADMIN_L
- /RUI/BR_RI_TREATY_ADMIN_NL
- /RUI/BR_RI_UNDERWRITER_FAC_NL

13.9.27. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deletion and Replacement of obsolete Online Analytics CDS Views

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003040673	Deletion and replacement of obsolete Online Analytics CDS views

Symptom

You want to perform a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1909 or SAP S/4HANA 2020 to SAP S/4HANA 2021 or higher.

Other Terms

CDS

CDS views

View

Online Analytic

Data Extraction

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is SAP S/4HANA 1909 or SAP S/4HANA 2020.

Solution

Description

CDS views are deleted and replaced in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA 1909 and SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA 2020.

The following CDS views are not available in SAP Reinsurance Management for SAP S/4HANA 2021 and higher and have been replaced:

- /MSG/I_RTreatyInvolvementShrB
- /MSG/I_VOpPerValMaxID
- /MSG/I_VOpPerValMaxValidity
- /MSG/I_REntryCodeB
- /MSG/I_RAcctgUnitB
- /MSG/I_RClassOfBusinessB
- /MSG/I_RLineOfBusinessB
- /MSG/I_RUnderwritingAreaB
- /MSG/I_RPartnerInvolved
- /MSG/I_RTreatyB
- /MSG/I_REAKZB
- /MSG/V_ACCTTRANS_SELECT_CL_NO

The following CDS views were deleted without substitution:

- /MSG/VRP_LATEST_CLAIM_STATUS
- /MSG/V_ACCTTRANS_SELECT_CLAIM
- /MSG/V_ACCTTRANS_SEL_CL_LATEST

Information related to the business process

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the deleted CDS views.

Required Action(s)

Check whether the deleted CDS views specified in the object list are used. If so, you must replace the deleted CDS views:

- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RTreatyInvolvementShrB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RTreatyInvolvementShr**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_VOpPerValMaxID with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_VOpSumRiskReinsAccMaxID**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_VOpPerValMaxValidity with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_VOpSumRiskAccuMaxVldty**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_REntryCodeB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_REntryCodeBasic**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RAcctgUnitB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RAccountingUnitB**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RClassOfBusinessB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RClassOfBusinessBasic**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RLineOfBusinessB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RLineOfBusinessB**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RUnderwritingAreaB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RUnderwritingAreaBasic**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RPartnerInvolved with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RBusPartInvolved**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_RTreatyB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RTreatyBasic**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/I_REAKZB with the new CDS view: **/MSG/I_RTreatyUseAssumedCededB**
- Replace the obsolete CDS view /MSG/V_ACCTTRANS_SELECT_CL_NO with the new CDS view: **/MSG/V_AGGSEL_CLAIMSHR_LIFETME**

13.9.28. S4TWL - FS-RI - Enhancement of accounting batch jobs

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003607643	FS-RI - enhancement of accounting background programs

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description:

As of Release SAP S/4HANA 2025, two parameters have been renamed in each case during the enhancement of the background programs *Aggregation and Transfer, Renewal of a Portfolio*, and *Calculation of Informational Values*. In addition, old, obsolete objects have been removed from the system.

Information related to the business process:

The impact on business processes depends on the use of the adjusted, replaced, or deleted objects.

Required Action(s):

Check if the adjusted, replaced, or deleted objects in the object list are used in user-specific source code. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific source code.

If you call one of the background programs contained in the object list (/MSG/VRP_BA_AGGATRANS, /MSG/VRP_BA_RENEWAL, or /MSG/VRP_BA_CALC_INFO_VALUE) in your source code, you must make the following adjustments to the calling points:

- The parameters P_TTYNO and P_SECTNO no longer exist.
- Instead, use the corresponding multiple selections S_TTYNO and S_SECTNO. These multiple selections are filled in accordance with the [ABAP keyword documentation](#) (see supplement 4).

The following methods have been replaced:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_ACCOUNTING
 - The method ADD_MONTHS_TO_DATE is replaced by the method ADD_MONTHS in the class /MSG/CL_VF_CALENDAR.

Parameters have been adjusted for the following methods: If you use one of the methods in custom code, you must adjust the calling points accordingly or implement your own solution:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_ACCOUNTING
 - Method OPEN_CAP
 - The following parameters have been removed:
 - IT_SEL
 - The following parameters have been added:
 - IT_SELECTION
 - The following parameters have been renamed:
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE becomes IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
 - Method CLOSE_CAP
 - The following parameters have been removed:
 - IF_AUTTRANSFER_NONSERV
 - IT_SEL
 - IF_LOCK
 - IF_PARALLEL
 - IV_COMPANY_CODE
 - IV_CEDENT
 - IV_VTGNR
 - IV_SECTNO
 - IT_TREATY_NO
 - IT_SECTION_NO
 - IF_CLBOOK
 - IV_POSTING_DATE
 - IF_CREATE_INFO_VAL
 - IF_AGGR_ASSUMED_TTY
 - EF_ERROR
 - The following parameters have been added:
 - IT_SELECTION
 - RT_CLOSED_CAPS
 - The following parameters have been renamed:
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE becomes IO_PARENT_MESSAGE
 - Method REOPEN_CAP
 - The following parameters have been removed:
 - IV_VTG
 - IV_BESTNR
 - IV_CEDENT
 - IV_BUKRS
 - IT_SEL
 - IV_RUNID
 - IF_OFFSET_ACCOUNTS

- IV_TARGET_STATUS
- EF_ERROR
- EF_PARTIAL_SUCCESS
- The following parameters have been added:
 - IT_CAP_TO_DELETE
 - IT_CAP_TO_OPEN
- The following parameters have been renamed:
 - IR_PARENT_MESSAGE becomes IO_PARENT_MESSAGE

All other objects in the object list have been deleted. If you use these in custom code, you must implement your own solution for this.

13.9.29. S4TWL - FS-RI - Improved handling of claim / claim assessment process

Application Component: FS-RI-LRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003577438	FS-RI - improvement for loss or loss assessment process

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Other Terms

- Loss
- Movement processing
- Loss amounts

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description:

As of Release SAP S/4HANA 2025, the processing of a loss has been simplified during the modification of the loss field calculation.

For this, already obsolete objects have been deleted from the source code, or obsolete or no longer used objects have been replaced by new ones.

Information related to the business process:

The impact on business processes depends on how you use the deleted objects.

Required Action(s):

Check if the deleted or obsolete objects in the object list are used in user-specific source code. If this is the case, you must adjust the user-specific source code.

Some of the deleted objects are replaced by new objects. To do this, you can perform the following steps:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_MOV
 - Method CREATE_MCLAIM_MOV is replaced by method CREATE_CLAIM_MOV_FROM_PC in class /MSG/CL_VR_CREATE_MOVEMENT
 - Method GET_DEFAULT_STATUS is replaced by class /MSG/CL_VR_CCEPRST_003
 - Method GET_EVENT_FOR_INFORCE is replaced by method GET_EXT_DEFAULT_EVENT in class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_POLCOMP
 - Method _APPLY_MOV is replaced by method APPLY_CLAIM_MOV
 - Function of method CHK_INIT_CL_CLHD has been moved to method APPLY_CLAIM_DATA
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_DATA
 - Method ADD_CLAIM_AMOUNTS is replaced by method CLAIMSHR_SUMS in class /MSG/CL_VR_CLAIM_AMOUNTS
 - Method CALC_CLAIMSHR_AMOUNTS is replaced by method CALCULATE_AND_DISTRIBUTE in class /MSG/CL_VR_CLAIM_AMOUNTS
 - Method GET_CLAIM_FROM_POL is replaced by method /MSG/CL_VR_REGISTRY=>JOPOL()->/MSG/IF_VRJ_OPOL_BOC~GET_CLAIM_NODES()
 - Method SET_CL_PROC_STATUS_COMPL is replaced by class /MSG/CL_VRJ_CUST
 - Function of method CHECK_CLAIM_DEC has been moved to method PROCESS_NEW_CLAIM
 - Function of method CHK_FIELDS_CLAIM_NOTIF_DATE has been moved to method CHK_FIELDS_CLAIM
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_MOVEM_PROC
 - Method CHECK_ALTER_ALLOWED is replaced by method CHECK_PROCESSING_ALLOWED
 - Method APPLY_EVENTREASON is replaced by method APPLY_DATA_INDEPENDENT_EVENT (but contains additional checks)
 - Method COMPARE_SET_POL_FOR_BACK_ALTER is replaced by method CHECK_PROCESSING_ALLOWED
 - Method _APPLY_LOG_MESSAGES is replaced by method LOG_MESSAGE

- Function of method CHECK_MOV_GROUP has been moved to method GROIP_MOVEM_DTA
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_MOVEMENT
 - Method CHK_VALCHECK_34_35 is replaced by method APPLY_VALCHECK_34_35
 - Method COMPLETE_NODE_FRM_CM_PM is replaced by COMPLETE_NODE_FRM_CM_PM_NEW
 - Method SEL_DTAIDS_BY_MOVIDS is replaced by method SET_DTAID_BY_MOVID (same function, but only for a MOVEMENTID)
 - Function of method IS_ENTITY_DELETABLE has been moved to method CHK_STRUCT
- Message class /MSG/VRP_MESSAGES
 - Message 068 is replaced by message 013 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM
- Message class /MSG/VRP_MESSAGES_3
 - Message 450 is replaced by message 014 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM
 - Message 451 is replaced by message 015 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM
- Message class /MSG/VF_CLAIM
 - Message 018 is replaced by message 002 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM
 - Message 019 is replaced by message 004 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM
 - Message 022 is replaced by message 006 in class /MSG/VR_CLAIM

The indicators CLAIM_AMOUNT_DELIVERED and CLSHR_AMOUNT_DELIVERED have been deleted.

As a result, the indicators were removed from the structure /MSG/VRP_MOVEM_FLAGS. In the following methods, the indicators were defined as importing parameters and were removed:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_DATA
 - Method PROCESS_NEW_CLAIM

In the following methods, the indicators were defined as exporting parameters and were removed:

- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_INSPER
 - Method APPLY_MOV
 - Method APPLY_MOV_IP_CLAIM
- Class /MSG/CL_VRP_LIB_BO_CLAIM_MOV
 - Method APPLY_CLAIM_MOV
 - Method APPLY_CLAIM_DATA
 - Method APPLY_CLAIM_SHR_DATA

All other objects in the piece list have been deleted. If you use these in custom code, you must implement your own solution for this.

13.9.30. S4TWL - FS-RI - Replacement of batch jobs

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003631483	FS-RI - Replacement of batch jobs

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, SAP S/4HANA 2022, or SAP S/4HANA 2023 to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is SAP ERP 6.0 (or higher), SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, SAP S/4HANA 2022, or SAP S/4HANA 2023.

Solution

Description

The following background programs are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2025:

- /MSG/H_FI_P_BATCH_FGU_CORR
- /MSG/R_A_BATCH_NP_CHANGE

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2025, using the deprecated background programs has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement functions as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the deprecated objects. If this is the case, you must replace them with the newly created objects.

- **Both background programs** are replaced by /MSG/R_A_BATCH_FGU_RECALC.

The deprecated background programs are permanently deleted with one of the subsequent releases.

13.9.31. S4TWL - FS-RI – Replacement of outdated PUMA reminders

Application Component: FS-RI-PUM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003472166	FS-RI – Replacement of obsolete PUMA reminders

Symptom

You are upgrading from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and you are using Professional Underwriting Management Application (PUMA).

Other Terms

Upgrade

Deprecation

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you if your source release for the upgrade is an SAP S/4HANA release in the area of SAP S/4HANA 1709 up to and including SAP S/4HANA 2023, and you use reminders in PUMA.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance, SAP S/4HANA 2025 (or higher), or an ERP release.

Solution

Description

As of Release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS01, there is a new function for the reminders for PUMA policies. This can be used in parallel to the usual reminders, which are renamed "My Personal Reminders". As of release S/4HANA 2025 FPS00, these personal reminders will be removed from the system and can no longer be used.

If you use PUMA reminders and data exists in the table /UPE/RP_REMIND before the upgrade, you can migrate the reminders after the upgrade.

Information related to the business process

If your target release is in the area of SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS01 (inclusive) up to SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00 (exclusive), the further use of the deprecated functions has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you stop using the function to be replaced as soon as possible.

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher, it is no longer technically possible to use the deleted functions.

Required and recommended action(s)

You can find out which objects are obsolete as of SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS01 and will be permanently removed from the system as of S/4HANA 2025 FPS00 from the bill of material in the simplification item (SI22: Insurance_FS-RI).

After the conversion project, you must delete the personalizations of the component configuration /UPE/RP_MGMT_MYPUMA_CP so that the personal reminder table is no longer displayed in the MyPUMA app.

13.9.32. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S/4HANA 2023

Application Component: FS-RI-RAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003385743	FS-RI - Announcement of deletion of obsolete RAM APIs

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, or SAP S/4HANA 2022 to SAP S/4HANA 2023 or higher.

Other Terms

Risk Aggregation Management (RAM)

/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_V2

/MRA/A2X_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF

/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V3

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_IN

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_OUT

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF_IN

/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESREF_OUT

/MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V3_IN

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your current release is EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, SAP S/4HANA 1709, SAP S/4HANA 1809, SAP S/4HANA 1909, SAP S/4HANA 2020, SAP S/4HANA 2021, or SAP S/4HANA 2022.

It is not relevant to you if you do not use any of the obsolete objects.

Solution

Description

The following function modules are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2023.

- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_V2
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF
- /MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V3

The following structures for function modules are considered obsolete with release SAP S/4HANA 2023:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESREF_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_RR_M_PRECESSION_V3_IN

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2023, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement function modules as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the obsolete objects. If this is the case, you must replace them with the newly created objects.

- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECES_V2 is replaced by
/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESGRP
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF is replaced by
/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESGRP
- /MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V3 is replaced by
/MRA/A2X_RR_M_PRECESSION_V4

Check whether you use one of the obsolete structures for function modules, and replace it with one for the new function modules as described above:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_V2_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECES_REF_IN is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_IN
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESREF_OUT is replaced by
/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_OUT

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_PRECESSION_V3_IN is replaced by /MRA/A2A_IR_P_PRECESSION_V4_IN

13.9.33. S4TWT - FS-RI - Deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S4HANA 2025 initial shipment

Application Component: FS-RI-RAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003660783	FS-RI - deprecation of RAM APIs with SAP S4HANA 2025 initial shipment

Symptom

You want to perform a system conversion from EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher, or a release upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS00 to SAP S/4 HANA 2023 FPS02 (inclusive) to SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00 or higher

Other Terms

Risk Aggregation Management (RAM)

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you if your source release is EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0 - 06 (10/2014) or higher or you have an SAP S/4HANA release in the range from SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS00 to SAP S/4 HANA 2023 FPS02 (inclusive).

It is not relevant if you do not use any of the obsolete objects.

Solution

Description

The following function modules are deprecated with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00.

- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESGRP
- /MRA/A2X_IR_P_DIS_AL_PRECESGRP

The following structures for function modules are deprecated with release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00:

- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_OUT
- /MRA/A2A_IR_P_DIS_AL_PCGRP_OUT

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement functions as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you used the deprecated objects. If this is the case, you must replace them with the newly created objects.

- `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRECESGRP` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_ALLOC_PRCGRP_V2`
- `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_DIS_AL_PRECESGRP` is replaced by `/MRA/A2X_IR_P_DIS_AL_PRCGRP_V2`

Check whether you use one of the obsolete structures for function modules, and replace it with one for the new function modules as described above:

- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRECESGRP_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_AL_PRCGRP_OUT_V2`
- `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_DIS_AL_PCGRP_OUT` is replaced by `/MRA/A2A_IR_P_D_AL_PCGP_OUT_V2`

13.9.34. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Enhancement Switches with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00

Application Component: FS-RI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003669576	FS-RI - Deprecation of enhancement switches with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS 0

Symptom

You perform a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

The enhancement spots detailed in the object list are deprecated with release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS 0.

Information related to the business process

If your target release is a SAP S/4HANA 2025 release, using the obsolete function modules has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement functions as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Check whether you overwrite the obsolete enhancement spots with your own BAdI implementations. If this is the case, you must convert your BAdI implementations in line with the standard SAP system.

If you require help with this, please contact support.

13.9.35. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of BW-Content with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00

Application Component: FS-RI-BWC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003675135	FS-RI - deprecation of BW content with SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS 0

Symptom

You perform a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Other Terms

- Business Warehouse
- FSRIBWC

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4HANA 2023.

It is not relevant if your source release is SAP S/4HANA Finance.

Solution

Description

The component FS-RI-BWC is obsolete and will be removed in a future initial delivery after SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management 8.7.

Information related to the business process

If your target release is SAP S/4HANA Insurance for reinsurance management 8.7 based on SAP S/4HANA 2025 and you still use SAP NetWeaver 7.5 Business Warehouse, the use of the obsolete functions has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you start using the replacement functions as soon as possible.

Required and recommended action(s)

Since the lifecycle of our BW content also ends due to the end of mainstream maintenance of SAP NetWeaver 7.5 (see SAP Note 1648480), many programs, function modules, and classes (millions of lines of standard source code) as well as thousands of ABAP Dictionary standard objects will no longer be available as of a later release. Due to the sheer number of objects, we cannot provide an object list.

You must check whether you use objects that are assigned to the software component FS-RI-BWC in custom developments.

You must replace the usage of such objects in custom developments.

We recommend that you switch to the online analytics CDS views that we provide.

If you require help with this, please contact support.

13.9.36. S4TWL - FS-RI - Deprecation of Loss Management with SAP S/4HANA 2025

Application Component: FS-RI-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003702984	FS-RI - Announcement of deletion of obsolete loss processing applications

ATTENTION! This is a machine-translated document that has not been reviewed for accuracy.

To provide feedback regarding the machine translation, please [click here](#).

You can access the original document via the following link: </notes/3702984/D>.

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 2025 or higher.

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant for you if your source release for the system conversion is an ERP release or an SAP S/4HANA release up to and including SAP S/4 HANA 2023.

Solution

Description

The objects listed in the piece list are deprecated as of release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00.

Business Process Related Information

If your target release is an SAP S/4HANA 2025 release, using the obsolete functions has no effect for the time being. However, we recommend that you use the replacement functions as soon as possible.

How to Determine Relevancy

It must be checked whether you are using the objects listed in the piece list in custom code. The usage of such objects must be replaced in custom code. If you need help with this, please contact support.

13.10. Life Sciences

13.10.1. S4TWL - Advanced Track & Trace

Application Component: LO-GEN-ATT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002668899	Advanced Track & Trace

Symptom

You plan to convert an ECC or S/4 instance to S/4 HANA 1809 or higher. This requires a pre-check to be executed to ensure that your setup and components are compatible with the target release.

Important Remark:

The ERP functionality of Advanced Track and Trace for Pharmaceuticals is released for S/4 HANA 1809 FPS01 or higher.

The ERP functionality of Advanced Track and Trace for Pharmaceuticals is not available for S/4 HANA 1809 SP00.

Conversion from a supported ECC version: Conversion to S/4 HANA 1809 SP00 is not possible.

Upgrade from a supported S/4 HANA version: Upgrade to S/4 HANA 1809 SP00 is not possible.

Other Terms

ECC, S4HANA, Pre-Check, Simplification

Reason and Prerequisites

You have The ERP Add on for Advanced Track and Trace installed (STTPEC).

The conversion pre-checks require a check logic to be implemented. These checkes are included within this note.

Solution

Implement the attached correction instructions.

Required and recommended actions:

Before implementing this note please carefully read the related consulting note 2716224 - "S/4HANA 1809+ Conversion/Upgrade Guidelines for Advanced Track & Trace". Data model changes, retrofit etc. are described in the note 2716224.

13.11. Media

13.11.1. S4TWL - SAP Media availability in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: IS-M

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002506999	Industry Solution SAP Media and SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Media, Media Product Master

Reason and Prerequisites

The industry solution SAP Media is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

None of the media-specific SAP-GUI transactions is released and must not be used in SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Customers using the Media Product Master in ERP and no additional functions of the industry solution SAP Media can use comparable functions in SAP S/4HANA core. The respective functions are available with SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition 1709. See SAP Note 2499057.

How to determine relevancy

Your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release and has at least one business function of the industry business function set Media active.

Customers using additional media-specific functions have the following options:

- run SAP Media on a SAP Business Suite on HANA release (if you want to use SAP HANA as a database for the SAP Business Suite and / or you want to benefit from the improved functionality of SAP S/4HANA FINANCE Add-on).
- run SAP S/4HANA without SAP Media as separate installation.

13.11.2. S4TWL - Media Product Master

Application Component: IS-M

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002499057	Media Product Master and SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Media, IS Media, Media Product Master, System Conversion, Industry Solution

Reason and Prerequisites

The industry solution SAP Media is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition.

Solution

Customers using the Media Product Master in ERP and no additional functions of the industry solution SAP Media can use comparable functions in SAP S/4HANA core. The respective functions are available with SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition 1709.

Business Process related information

- Maintain logical hierarchies of media products, such as multiple editions under a parent title or multiple episodes under a parent series. The number of hierarchy levels can be defined as needed.
- Media-specific and custom fields which were stored in an industry-specific append of table MARA in ERP can be defined using the field extensibility tool of SAP FIORI.
- The standard FIORI apps of the Product Master can be used to maintain the Media Product Masters themselves and relationships between Media Product Masters.
- The industry-specific SAP GUI transactions are no longer available.
- The assignment of business partners to Media Product Masters is not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

Required and recommended actions

For required actions follow the instructions given in the conversion documentation attached to SAP Note 2499057.

How to determine relevancy

The business function TITLE LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT of the industry business function set Media is active and you have created media product master records.

13.12. Mill Products

13.12.1. S4TWL - Sales Order Versions

Application Component: IS-MP-SD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270405	Sales Order Versions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The special Mill Sales Order Versions function is not available in S/4HANA. For more information, see SAP Note 2226678

Business Process related information

This sales order versions function cannot be used anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The item is relevant if there are any entries in table VSVBUK_CN and VSVBUP_CN. You can use transaction SE16 to verify.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226678

13.12.2. S4TWL - Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics

Application Component: IS-MP-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270409	Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

This function displays stocks and objects (such as orders) with particular characteristics.

The following Customizing activity is not available in S/4HANA:

Path: *Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Reporting --> Define Profiles for Selection by Characteristics*

Transaction: OMILL_MMCL

S_KM5_93000002	MILL_CUST		IMG Activity: SIMGMPWMM_OMILL_MMCL

The following Customizing activity is available in S/4HANA:

Path: *Production --> Shop Floor Control --> Master Data à Order à Define Profiles for Selection by Characteristics*

Transaction: MILL_MSP

S_KM5_93000002	MILL_CUST		IMG Activity: SIMGMPWMM_OMILL_MMCL

The following transaction is not available in S/4HANA:

SAP Easy Access Menu: *Logistics ->Material Management ->Inventory Management ->Environment*

- *Stock*
- *Stock overview by characteristics*

Transaction: MMCL - Stock overview and Object Search by characteristics

MMCL	MILL_BAS		Stock Overview by Characteristics

The transaction MMCL has been replaced with the transaction BMBC (Batch Information Cockpit).

Business Process related information

Business Process supported based on BMBC - Batch Information Cockpit can be used to fulfil the requirements.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

BMBC - Batch Information Cockpit can be used to fulfil the requirements.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The item is relevant if you are using transaction MMCL.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	If you have enhanced MMCL Report (Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics), you need to bring the enhancements to the successor transaction BMBC (Batch Information Cockpit) also For more information, see SAP Note 2226677

13.12.3. S4TWL - Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs

Application Component: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270410	Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The mill specific function that enhances the handling of production resources and tools (PRTs) in the context of production orders is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The customizing activity is not available in S/4HANA: 'Permit Assignment of PRTs to Work Centers', which was under IMG Path: *Production ->Shop Floor Control ->Master Data ->Production Resources/Tools*.

The following transactions are not available in S/4HANA:

- /SAPMP/TOOL_POOL_CHK - Compare PRT Pool, which was under SAP Easy Access Menu: *Logistics ->Production ->Master Data ->Production Resources and Tools*.
- /SAPMP/TOOL_REPLACE -Replace PRT in Order, which was under SAP Easy Access Menu: *Logistics ->Production ->Shop Floor Control ->Order*

Business Process related information

The PRT handling is reduced only by scope of these mill features. The special Mill Scheduling PRT functions are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP

The item is relevant to you if you are using the transaction /SAPMP/TOOL_REPLACE or /SAPMP/TOOL_POOL_CHK.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226674

13.12.4. S4TWL - Process batch

Application Component: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270412	Process Batch

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case..

Solution

Description

The Mill specific Process Batch functionality (see [SAP Help for Mill Products](#) -> Enhancements in Production Planning and Control (PP) -> Process Batch) is not available in SAP S/4HANA as the successor core solution WIP Batch (Work in Process Batch) is already available. The process batch is a batch that you create for the production order so that you can document the properties of a material during the production process.

Business Process related information

The WIP Batch provides similar functionality of process batch with additional features, but has the limitation in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, that the Mill specific order combination function is not available. As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, WIP Batch is enhanced to support order combination for both production and process orders.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is required to use/convert to WIP Batch functionality in SAP S/4HANA. Please refer to SAP Note 2326769 for migration from process batch to WIP batch. Please refer to SAP Note 2346054 for information on enhancement to support order combination with WIP Batch.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP

The item is relevant to you if you have been using process batch functionality. You are using process batch functionality if there are valid entries in table MILL_PBWU. You may use transaction SE16 to check.

The item is also relevant to you if you have been using Goods Movements via Mill GI/GR detail screens in transaction CO11N. (see [SAP Help for Mill Products](#) -> Enhancements in Production Planning and Control (PP) -> Goods Movements in the Confirmation Transaction).

<image:

<https://uacp.hana.ondemand.com/http.svc/rc/PRODUCTION/60cfc353b677b44ce10000000a174cb4/1511%20000/en-US/images/page.gif>>

13.12.5. S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract

Application Component: IS-MP-LO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002381873	Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the fast entry of characteristic values functionality from tab page 'Fast Data Entry' is merged into Item Overview tab page in trading contract transactions WB21, WB22, and WB23.

Business Process related information

The customer can expect an integrated and unified user interface for display and maintenance of configuration characteristic values of items on the same tab page.

Required and Recommended Actions

If you have been using the functionality prior to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and convert to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer releases, you have to note down existing settings before system conversion and apply those settings after conversion in customizing. Please refer to SAP note 2337868.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function /SAPMP/GEN_CI_1 (Mill, OrderToCash & Global Trade) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract transactions WB21, WB22, WB23. You are likely using the fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract if there are own specific entries for transaction type 'Trading Contract' in customizing step 'Define Application Group for Characteristic Display' and 'Define Characteristics Display for Overview Screen' under IMG "Logistics – General->Global Trade Management->Trading contract->Fast Entry of Characteristics".

13.12.6. S4TWL - Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders

Application Component: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002381891	Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the feature selection by characteristics in mill specific transaction /SAPMP/PP_COHV is merged into transactions for Mass processing of Production orders (COHV) and Mass Processing of Process Orders (COHVPI).

Business Process related information

The users can make selection of manufacturing orders by characteristics along with other selection criteria of transactions COHV and COHVPI.

Required and Recommended Actions

Customers using transaction /SAPMP/PP_COHV in the past now need to shift to transaction COHV and/or COHVPI instead. Please refer SAP note 2358159.

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using the mill specific transaction /SAPMP/PP_COHV.

13.12.7. S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document

Application Component: IS-MP-SD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002381843	Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the fast entry of characteristic values functionality from tab page 'Fast data entry' is merged into tab page 'Configuration' in sales document transactions like VA01, VA02, and VA03.

Business Process related information

The customer can expect an integrated and unified user interface for display and maintenance of configuration characteristic values of items on the same tab page.

Required and Recommended Actions

If you have been using the fast entry of characteristic values functionality prior to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and convert to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer releases, you have to make the settings in customizing for sales document item configuration. For more information, please refer to SAP note 2319234.

The Configuration Tab can be set via Fcode "UECO" as default entry Tab for the overview screen. The End User will then directly be linked to the Configuration Tab when the transaction is called. The Fcode for the overview screen can be maintained in the "Define Sales Document types" Customizing settings (Transaction VOV8).

How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using 'Fast data entry' tab page in one or more of the transactions VA01, VA02, VA03, VA11, VA12, VA13, VA21, VA22, VA23, VA41, VA42, VA43. You are likely using the 'Fast data entry' tab page if there are own specific entries for transaction type 'Sales Document' in customizing step 'Define Application Group for Characteristic Display' and 'Define Characteristics Display for Overview Screen' under IMG ->Sales and Distribution->Sales Document->Fast Data Entry of Characteristics in Sales Documents.

13.12.8. S4TWL - Changes in non ferrous metals

Application Component: IS-MP-NF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003306899	Changes in Non Ferrous Metal Processing

Symptom

You plan a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an SAP S/4HANA upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 or higher and you use the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Mill Products, Non Ferrous Metals

Solution

Non Ferrous Metals is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, however, with SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02, NFM solution has been modernized as described below. With this modernization, NFM can be used as part of perpetual scope as of this release also beyond 2025. For an upgrade or conversion to release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 or higher please consider the functional changes and required activities described below.

Business Process-related information

The functional scope of Non-Ferrous Metal in SAP S/4HANA remains unchanged.

Two new CDS Views are provided for NFM SD transactional reporting (equal to reporting transaction: /NFM/POSLS) with S/4HANA 2023 FPS02:

- **Sales:**

Consumption View: C_NonFerrousMatSlsDocItmTP
UI ODATA V2 Service Binding: UI_NONFERROUSMATSALLES_DISP
OData V2 - Web API Binding: API_NONFERROUSMATSALLES

- **Billing:**

Consumption View: C_NonFerrousMatBillgDocItmTP
UI ODATA V2 Service Binding: UI_NONFERROUSMATBILLG_DISP
OData V2 - Web API Binding: API_NONFERROUSMATBILLING

The CDS views includes same fields and nearly equal logic as the report.

1. Columns which are calculated:

- Charge Value in Company Code Currency Company
- Code Currency Rate in Company Code Currency
- Base Value in Company Code Currency
- Purchasing Value in Company Code Currency
- Struct. Value in Company Code Currency

2. Column “Charge weight”

- Charge weight is displayed with value = 0 KG, if SD order item field “ATP confirmed quantity” is zero.

3. Not included: Delivery date field /NFM/POSLS (=VBEP-EDATU) is dropped. (In old report a specific logic shows the delivery date from LAST item of the SD order schedule line.)

4. New: Column "Total charge weight"

Required and Recommended Actions

If you do a conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, the following activities are required before using NFM in S/4HANA.

- NFM field “Exchange key” in transaction „Business Partner“:
Since SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, Customer and Vendor master transactions are combined into new Business Partner transaction "BP". The Non Ferrous Metals (NFM) field “Exchange key” is not shown in transaction "BP" by default. In DDIC tables LFM1 [Vendor master record purchasing organization data] and KNVV [Customer Master Sales Data], the “NFM Exchange Key“ field /NFM/BOESL is still available. Re-activation by project development is possible. You can add field “Exchange key” into Transaction “BP” by BadI development. SAP note [2815395 - Enhancement of transaction BP with Non Ferrous Metals \(NFM\) "exchange key" field](#)
- Metal price quotations:
If you import metal price quotations from stock exchanges by data feed with transaction TBD4 please read SAP note [2918965 - NFM \(Non Ferrous Metal\) Datafeed via TBD4 in S/4HANA](#)
- NFM fields in Material master:
In case the NFM fields in material master are not displayed, please read SAP note [2357870 - SAP S/4HANA: Settings to enable Non Ferrous Metals data in material master](#)

13.12.9. S4TWL - Non ferrous metal processing

Application Component: IS-MP-NF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270403	Non Ferrous Metal Processing

Symptom

You plan a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an SAP S/4HANA upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS01 or lower and you use the functionality described in this note.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Mill Products, Non Ferrous Metals

Solution

Description

Non Ferrous Metals is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note [2269324](#). In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Non Ferrous Metals can be found under the ID 401 (see file S4HANA-CompatibilityScopeMatrix-DETAILS.pdf)

With SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02, NFM solution is modernized as described below. With this modernization, NFM can be used as part of perpetual scope as of this release also beyond 2025.

Business Process related information

The functional scope of Non Ferrous Metal in SAP S/4HANA remains unchanged.

Two new CDS Views are provided for NFM SD transactional reporting (equal to reporting transaction: /NFM/POSLS) with S/4HANA 2023 FPS02:

- **Sales:**

Consumption View: C_NonFerrousMatSlsDocItmTP
UI ODATA V2 Service Binding: UI_NONFERROUSMATSALLES_DISP
OData V2 - Web API Binding: API_NONFERROUSMATSALLES

- **Billing:**

Consumption View: C_NonFerrousMatBillgDocItmTP
UI ODATA V2 Service Binding: UI_NONFERROUSMATBILLG_DISP
OData V2 - Web API Binding: API_NONFERROUSMATBILLING

The CDS views includes same fields and nearly equal logic as the report.

1. Columns which are calculated:

- Charge Value in Company Code Currency Company
- Code Currency Rate in Company Code Currency
- Base Value in Company Code Currency
- Purchasing Value in Company Code Currency

- Struct. Value in Company Code Currency

2. Column “Charge weight”

- Charge weight is displayed with value = 0 KG, if SD order item field “ATP confirmed quantity” is zero.

3. Not included: Delivery date field /NFM/POSLS (=VBEP-EDATU) is dropped. (In old report a specific logic shows the delivery date from LAST item of the SD order schedule line.)

4. New: Column "Total charge weight"

Required and Recommended Actions

If you use SAP S/4HANA: Upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 release before expiry date of the compatibility scope.

If you do a conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, take SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS02 as minimum target release.

Additionally, before using NFM in S/4HANA the following activities are required.

- NFM field “Exchange key” in transaction „Business Partner“:
Since SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, Customer and Vendor master transactions are combined into new Business Partner transaction "BP". The Non Ferrous Metals (NFM) field “Exchange key” is not shown in transaction "BP" by default. In DDIC tables LFM1 [Vendor master record purchasing organization data] and KNVV [Customer Master Sales Data], the “NFM Exchange Key” field /NFM/BOESL is still available. Re-activation by project development is possible. You can add field “Exchange key” into Transaction “BP” by BadI development. SAP note [2815395 - Enhancement of transaction BP with Non Ferrous Metals \(NFM\) "exchange key" field](#)
- Metal price quotations:
If you import metal price quotations from stock exchanges by data feed with transaction TBD4 please read SAP note [2918965 - NFM \(Non Ferrous Metal\) Datafeed via TBD4 in S4/HANA](#)
- NFM fields in Material master:
In case the NFM fields in material master are not displayed, please read SAP note [2357870 - SAP S/4HANA: Settings to enable Non Ferrous Metals data in material master](#)

13.13. Oil and Gas

13.13.1. S4TWL – iTSW available only for ACM customers

Application Component: IS-OIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002572363	S4TWL- iTSW available only for ACM customers

Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are an iTSW customer and doing a system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA on-premise edition 1709 FPS01. You face an error "LOG_TSW_ECC is not released for S/4 HANA 1709" during execution of pre-checks or SUM.

Other Terms

LOG_TSW_ECC; LOG_TSW_ECC_1; iTSW; ACM

Reason and Prerequisites

You face an error during conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709.

Solution

In general iTSW is not supported in S/4 HANA, the only exception is mentioned below in this note:

- The note is for ACM customers only, who intend to do a conversion from an ECC system to S/4 HANA 1709 FPS01.
- iTSW is not supported in S/4 HANA for new (or greenfield) installations – even when the target release is an S/4 HANA 1709 FPS01 release.
- For conversion, we do not support any S/4 HANA target release higher than S/4 HANA 1709 FPS01 (S/4 HANA 1809, 1909 etc.).

13.13.2. S4TWL - Data Model in Upstream Oil Management

Application Component: PP-PN-MES

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002419408	Upstream Operations Management: Change of data model in S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to install SAP S/4HANA and require additional information to adjust your enhancements, modifications and own functionalities to the new simplified data model.

You want to know the difference in Upstream Operations Management on S/4HANA compared to R/3.

Other Terms

Well Test, Well Test Header, Proxy Object, CDS View

Reason and Prerequisites

You have customer enhancements, modifications in the area of maintaining well test in Upstream Operations Management which are built on SAP ERP 6.0.

The SAP ERP 6.0 Upstream Operations Management consists of two tables (gho_well_prior and gho_well_std_h) for well test header information. Table gho_well_prior has more fields as compared to gho_well_std_h. Deletion flag field exists only in gho_well_prior hence, the deletion of well test can be tracked only through table gho_well_prior.

As all the operations on well test performed through gho_well_std_h can also be performed through gho_well_prior and deletion flag can only be stored and tracked through gho_well_prior. So, in order to remove redundancy a proxy CDS view has been set for gho_well_std_h.

Table gho_well_std_h from SAP ERP 6.0 do still exist in S/4HANA as DDIC definition as well as database object. For compatability reasons there is a Core Data Service (CDS) View assigned as a proxy object to table gho_well_std_h ensuring that each read access to this table returns the data as before in SAP ERP 6.0. Hence all customer coding reading data from gho_well_std_h will work as before because each read access to gho_well_std_h will get redirected to the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS Views created on table gho_well_prior. However if there is any custom coding which writes only to table gho_well_std_h that should be adjusted to now write in gho_well_prior.

Solution

Core Data Service(CDS) View NSDM_E_GHOWLSTDH on the top of table gho_well_prior has been created and set as a proxy object on table gho_well_std_h. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that DB table and assigned proxy view is compatible in the structure: number of fields, their sequence and their type.

SQL View Name: NSDM_V_GHOWLSTDH

CDS View Name: NSDM_E_GHOWLSTDH

DDL Source: NSDM_DDL_GHO_WELL_STD_H

13.13.3. S4TWL - Optimization in Oil & Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD b

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328639	Optimization in Oil Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD business scenario

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610.

This is an IS-OIL note for the SAP S/4HANA on premise 1610 release. If you do not have IS-OIL, this note doesn't apply to you. This note is specific to TD -Sales Orders with PoD Check & Intra Company STOs

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

While performing Load Confirmation (TD process- O4G1) for Sales Order (with PoD) & STO process, the system would throw an error saying 'there is no stock in Intransit storage location XXXX for the given material'. This is because of the new SAP S/4HANA MM-IM optimization and performance re-design during execution of MIGO.

When we perform load confirmation for example, in STO the movements which will post are 311 which will put the stock to in transit (Vehicle) and then this will be issued with a 647(GI) movement followed by 101 movement all in single material document.

But now in SAP S/4HANA re-design data model, we have separate stock checks for 311 movement, 647& 101 respectively, resulting in stock deficit as it is not considering the fact that the same posting is also bringing in stock.

Solution

This issue is handled by splitting into two material documents – one material document for 311 movement (stock into in transit) and another material document for 641/647 (in case of STO) followed by 101 movement for the same outbound delivery at the time of load confirmation

Software Components

IS-OIL

Languages

English

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.4. S4TWL - Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-HPM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328459	Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement

Symptom

UoM group 'xxx' assigned to a material; not possible to change or delete

Reason and Prerequisites

- 1) Program will consider QCI parameter values from O3DEFAULTS (as the starting point). It is good to maintain QCI parameter values for all the combinations (Material/Plant/Storage Location/Batch) that are affected by adding a new UoM to the UoM group.
- 2) If there are any physical inventory count document for which physical inventory posting is not yet done, either post the physical inventory document or delete the physical inventory count document before adding new UoM to UoM group.

Solution

A report "R_OIB_01_UOM_ADD_INSERT_SUM" has been developed, which adds the new UoM into UoM group and adjust the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group for the new UoM by inserting summary records.

Description

UoM group is one of the major object in HPM module of IS-OIL. UoM attached to material decides additional UoMs for that material. Hence it plays a major role in stock calculation, document posting and display if stock. In older IS-Oil releases, it was not possible to add new UoM to existing UoM group (where there are material documents for the materials which are assigned with the UoM group in context). This restriction will block few business scenarios for customers. IS-OIL SAP S4HANA 1610 release does not have this restriction and customer can

add a new UoM to existing UoM group (where there are material documents for the materials which are assigned with the UoM group in context). Changing/deleting of UoMs in UoM group is not possible. Whenever a new UoM is added to UoM group, system adjusts stock (at Plant/Storage Location/Batch level) with respect to new UoMs for all the materials which were assigned to that UoM group.

Report “R_OIB_01_UOM_ADD_INSERT_SUM” must be executed which will add new UoM to UoM group and adjusts the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group by inserting summary records for new UoM. Summary record will not have material document number.

The report needs to be executed in individual system. In order to be in sync between all the systems of landscape, the report has to run in Development, Quality and Production system in sequence.

Enter the UoM Group that needs to be enhanced and the UoM that has to be added to the UoM Group. By default ‘Test Mode’ flag is ON so that the end user can simulate to see if there are any errors. Simulation output shows which all combinations (Material/Plant/Storage location/Batch) are affected, if there are any issues and for which all combinations summary record can be created. If there are issues, it is suggested to fix the issues and run the report again. Once all the issues are fixed, user can run the report by removing the flag for ‘Test Mode’.

Role ‘SAP_ISOIL_UOM_GR’ Authorization object OIB_UOM with activity 48 for Simulation and 10 for Post (or Update) needs to be assigned to the user for executing this report.

For a particular material/plant/storage location/batch system will check current/net stock in base UoM and convert it to the newly added UoM based on QCI parameters and its values.

If O3DEFAULTS is not maintained for the material/plant/storage location, program will check for last material document posted in which QCI parameter values are filled in manually and those parameters and their values will be considered for QCI conversion to calculate the stock in new UoM.

If a material document exists for a material with a conversion group and the assigned conversion group is changed to a new conversion group for the same material resulting in a change of the QCI parameters and its values, then the program will check if conversion group is changed. If yes, it will consider the new conversion group, find the corresponding reading group, get the QCI parameters assigned to the reading group and consider the QCI parameter values for conversion and create the summary record.

Use cases handled:

- If a material is marked for deletion, program still creates summary record but ‘Material flag for deletion’ column is marked ‘x’ (as just FYI)
- Negative stocks are also handled with QCI conversion to new UoM
- If material in context has few material postings (GR & GI) and nett stock in base UoM is 0, as the base UoM stock is zero, no summary record is created
- Stock in Base UoM is negligible quantity (Ex: 0,001 KG) and newly added UoM is biggest UoM (Ex: MBL), as conversion of 0,001 KG to MBL will lead to ~0 value,

summary record with 0 quantity will be added and stock in MBL will be shown as 0 in MMBE for newly added UoM (i.e. MBL)

- If there are more than 1 O3DEFAULTS maintained for same material/plant/storage location, most relevant record (active and valid on current date) will be considered for QCI conversion to new UoM
- There are some cases where material documents are created with a UoM (For Ex: BBL) which is not part of UoM group. In such cases, program ensures that the new UoM's quantity in summary record is calculated such that new quantity of base UoM when converted to new UoM will match properly

Base UoM had net quantity as 360 KG and assuming correct QCI conversion into BBL is 2

- Case1: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is 1 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 1 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2
- Case2: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is 0 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 0 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2
- Case3: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is -1 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 3 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2

Business Process related information.

New functionality available in SAP S4HANA 1610

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.5. S4TWL - eNetting Deprecation

Application Component: IS-OIL-NET

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328548	S4TWL-eNetting functionality in exchanges module is not available in S/4 HANA

Symptom

As preparation for a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610 exchange reconciliation through eNetting.

Other Terms

IS-OIL-DS-EXG, IS-OIL-NET, Exchanges, eNetting

Reason and Prerequisites

eNetting functionality in exchanges module is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Solution

Description:

eNetting application is used for exchange reconciliation and was available till 4.6C version of ERP. The exchange detail statement generated from R/3 is transmitted to eNetting application for exchange reconciliation. The data transfer between an R/3 system and a non-R/3 system is typically achieved using the IDOC interface. In the eNetting scenario, the exchange detail statement IDOC is generated from the R/3 system and is transmitted to the SAP Business Connector (middleware tool) through ALE integration technology. The SAP Business Connector is then responsible for the transformation of the data from IDOC to XML that is used for further processing by the eNetting application. SAP has stopped supporting middleware tool 'SAP Business Connector' with the latest solutions like Process integration availability.

Business Process related information

eNetting functionality was available till 4.6C version of ERP which is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Required and Recommended Action:

There is no equivalent functionality of eNetting available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.6. S4TWL - Oil & Gas inconsistency reports deprecation

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-HPM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328561	Inconsistency Reports in HPM

Symptom

Report deprecated due to new data model.

Other Terms

Aggregate table, History table, Stock, Inconsistency, MARD01

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA 1610 there is a change in MM-IM data model. Data is moved from existing MM-IM tables to new tables MATDOC and MATDOCOIL. Due to this change the old inconsistency check reports for aggregate and history tables are now deprecated.

The following table provides the change details regarding the new data model:

Data Storage as per Old Data Model	Data Storage as per New Data Model	Details
MKPF	MATDOC	No data is stored in MKPF
MSEG	MATDOC	No data is stored in MSEG
MSEGO1	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO1
MSEGO2	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO2
Core Aggregate tables (MARC...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOC	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC using redirect CDS view
Oil Aggregate tables (MARCO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL using redirect CDS view
Core History Tables (MARCH...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC using redirect CDS view
Oil History Tables (MARCHO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL using redirect CDS view

Business Process related information

As per the old data model the data was maintained in the Aggregate/History tables for both Core and Oil & Gas, there was a necessity to check and correct any inconsistency between the Core and Oil tables. The reports for this purpose are as listed below:

- ROIBCHAR (MARD01 Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN_MCHBO1 (MARD01 Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN_SEL_MSEGO2 (Oil Aggregate table Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN_SEL_MSEGO2_H (Oil History table Inconsistency check)
-

Since the new data model eliminates data storage in the Aggregate/History tables there is no longer the requirement to correct inconsistencies between the Core and Oil counterpart tables. The 4 reports mentioned above are deprecated with SAP S4HANA 1610.

Required and Recommended Actions

The reports for inconsistency check in the Oil Aggregate/History tables are no longer available.

To check for inconsistency between MATDOC and MATDOCOIL the following report can be executed:

- ROIB_MATDOCOIL_CONSI_CHECK (Please check note 2599569 - Data Inconsistency Between Oil and Core Tables)

Data Storage as per Old Data Model	Data Storage as per New Data Model	Details
MKPF	MATDOC	No data is stored in MKPF
MSEG	MATDOC	No data is stored in MSEG
MSEGO1	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO1
MSEGO2	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO2
Core Aggregate tables (MARC...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOC	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC
Oil Aggregate tables (MARCO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL
Core History Tables (MARCH...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is

		calculated on the fly from MATDOC
Oil History Tables (MARCHO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.7. S4TWL - OGSD - Old Notes

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002491245	OGSD - Old Notes

Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Packet /ICO/MO_NT, Transactions /ICO/MO_NL1, /ICO/MO_NL2, /ICO/MO_NO1, /ICO/MO_NO2, /ICO/MO_NOA, /ICO/MO_NOA1, /ICO/MO_NOA3, /ICO/MO_NT01, /ICO/MO_NT02

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Notes" in the old version (from OGSD 4.72 or 6.0)

Solution

Description:

The "Notes" in the old as in the new version are designed to allow a user of OGSD to create notes about his customers and to have notes created automatically, if a predefined event does occur.

Business related information:

You can use this function to create notes about a customer or have the system create notes automatically. The system can create up to three different notes. You can use notes as reminders and set them for resubmission (RS), or have them printed on the delivery note or invoice. You can [archive](#) the notes.

There is no information about the old version of Notes online anymore, but the functionalities are quite similar to the new version of the notes.

For further information about the current version of the OGSD application "Notes" ("New Notes") see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/6480a9533ad72009e10000000a441470.html>

For further information about OGSD Telephone Sales (Or Telesales), of which the Notes are part, see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using Notes, you need to switch to the new Notes (which are actually available since OGSD Release 6.1 in 2009).
- There is a migration tool that assists you in transferring notes from the old into new tables. All adaptations are executed automatically once you start **either** using the customizing activity inside the IMG of Oil & Gas Secondary Distribution - Sales - Notes - Migrate Notes **or** directly transaction /ICO/MO_NO_MIGRATE.
But before you start the migration of old notes read and implement SAP Note 1476702, if it has not been implemented in your system. The correction coming with this note is part of OGSD since 6.1 SP 3, if you are on a higher stack, you may start migrating any time.
- You need to organize some knowledge transfer to all users working with the "Old Notes" as their pattern of work will change a bit when working with the "New Notes". Users will have to use new Notes in future for creating, changing, displaying and processing notes.

13.13.8. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Data Collation

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002477777	OGSD - Classic Data Collation

Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO_R1, /ICO/MO_R2, /ICO/MO_R3, /ICO/MO_R9

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Data Collation" - that is the Data Collation using SAP-GUI.

Solution

Description:

The old or "Classic Data Collation" incorporates the processes for the retrospective entry of all activities resulting from the purchase and procurement of petroleum products and the delivery of these products to customers. This means, it processes sales data "after the fact" and calls all needed functions or transactions from SD and MM for the actual process. It is used mainly for mass processing of sales data coming a) via interfaces (ALE) and b) to some smaller extent by entering data online, meaning that either you or an automatic process started by ALE enters the actual values from the purchasing and supply areas and from the sale and delivery of the procured and delivered materials.

Business related information:

Data collation (old and new alike) integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD).

It therefore represents a direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the Floorplan-Manager(FPM)-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

This page contains a comparison between both versions allowing for a better assessment of the usability and scope of both.

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using Data Collation, you need to switch to the *New Data Collation*, which is based on FPM and WebDynpro technology. In this case you have to check, if you have created some own functionality inside or for use by the now called "Classic Data Collation". If such own functionalities exists, you need to manually migrate

your functionalities into the New Data Collation or adapt them in order to make use of them in the future too.

- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods or similar. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
- You do not need to migrate OGSD-own functionalities of the Classic Data Collation, these have been migrated into the successor application "New Data Collation".
- You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Classic Data Collation" as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing a new Data Collation document.
- An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>
 Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

13.13.9. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Method Framework

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002491700	OGSD - Classic Method Framework

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions
 /ICO/MO_EVTMETH_OI, /ICO/MO_OOIF_EVTMETH,
 /ICO/MO_OO_CACHE,/ICO/OO_CPCLASS_COPY

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Method Framework"

Solution

Description:

The old or "Classic Method Framework" incorporates means of creating customer enhancements for other OGSD applications like the new Interfaces (in OGSD 6.1 and 7.0), the New Data

Collation (from OGSD 7.0 only) and Retail Fuels Network Operation (RFNO, from OGSD 7.0 only) at predefined special events during the processing of data within these applications.

Business related information:

Nearly all existing business functions of the abovementioned applications are either executed or at least supported by methods or classes administered by the Method Framework. Whether you check, post or refuse interface date, enhance, save and post documents from the New Data Collation or RFNO: you have to do this using methods or classes administered by the Method Framework. A malfunction there means a malfunction in one or even all of these applications.

For further information about the old or "Classic Method Framework" as well as the New Method Framework and the migration process see SAP note [2383036 - Umbau des Methodenrahmenwerks in eine BAdI-ähnliche Form](#) especially section "Solution" and inside this section from Chapter A). There are other SAP notes about the Method Framework, but these deal mainly with corrections of the Classic Method Framework.

Apart from SAP-notes there is no information about the Classic or New Method Framework online at present as it is no application standing for its own. As described above it is a part of the foundation of the abovementioned applications, which themselves constitute the core of OGSD and S4SCSD.

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using any of the abovementioned applications you need to switch to the New Method Framework. This migration is, while automated in most places, still relevant to be understood well. SAP note 2383036 explains the changes that will take place, how they will take place and what you have to do. It is important, that you execute all mentioned steps in sequence and completely, as the process cannot be repeated.
- You need to consider this as a project as there are migration tools which do assist you in transferring code of *n static methods* of one class for each event into each one method in *n classes* for each event. All adaptations are executed automatically, once you have inserted a number of a transport request, namespaces you use and names of packets where newly created classes shall be assigned to.
Apart from the number of a workbench transport request there are already defaults for target names and packets, so this number of a transport request is the one thing you definitely need to provide to be able to start the migration process.
- As the functionalities of the method framework have barely changed you need to organize only a small knowledge transfer to all users currently working with the Classic Method Framework as their pattern of work will not change when working with the "New Method Framework" - except for the copying process of methods, that is a bit different in the New Method Framework. All other functions are working the same way as before users when it comes to handling during the regular work.

13.13.10. S4TWL - IS-OIL - Commodity Management Integration

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002534268	S4TWL IS_OIL & Commodity Pricing Engine Integration 1709

Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

Other Terms

IS-OIL, Pricing, CPE, IS-OIL CPE Integration, Commodity Pricing, F&A, Formula and Average Pricing.

Reason and Prerequisites

During the integration of Commodity Pricing Engine in an S/4 IS-OIL System, few changes were made in order to ensure the smooth functioning of the same, specifically removing the conflicts with Formula and Average Pricing.

Solution

- OI0_CPE package created to capture changes related to the integration of Commodity Pricing Engine. OI0_CPE is assigned to the switch OI0_SERVICE and has the super package as IS-OIL-DS.
-

Maintain Formula button for the condition type with calculation type(KRECH) =Q has been removed and made only for Formula and Average Condition Type in both SD and MM side for the transactions vk11,vk12,vk13,mek1,mek2 and mek3.

- Two new BC Sets were created for IS-OIL in the Commodity Pricing Engine configuration Tables
- OI_DS_S4DEV_CPEV_CALCRULE(calculation rule configuration)
- OI_DS_S4DEV_CPEV_SURCHARGE(surcharge rule configuration).

For more details on the Core CPE Simplification refer to Simplification Note: 2226096

13.13.11. S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Managment

Application Component: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002490435	OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM)

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /IDM/TR_IP, /IDM/RC, /IDM/MS_GEO_LOCATE, /IDM/SRD, /IDM/TR_EVTMETH10

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM).

Solution

Description:

The OTAS application Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM) provides various functions with which you can plan and monitor your outbound delivery tours.

Business related information:

Application IDM provides the following functions:

A) Trip Planning (TP) which includes: Road Map, Gantt Chart, Grids, Vehicle components, Resources (for further Information see the links below)

B) Combination groups: This function is used when a trip or group is being checked to determine whether defined indicators are compatible with trip requirements.

You define the indicators used to check the compatibility of products and loading units as well as of transport units and customers in the BSLM menu under Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM) - Master Data- Combination Groups - Define Combination Groups.

This makes it possible to check whether a loading unit is allowed to contain a specific product or whether a transport unit has specific technical tooling.

IDM is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

But depending on the release of S4SCSD you are using or planning to use, you may or may not have a functional alternative.

- If you are planning to use S4SCSD Release 1.0 you must know: you will not have any functionality from IDM, as it was deleted upon conversion, nor does any successor application with such functionality exist in S4SCSD 1.0.
- If you are planning to use S4SCSD Release 2.0, you will be able to make use of a successor application offering this functionality. It is called S4IDM and works with SAPUI5 and ABAP on HANA. As this application makes use of different namespaces and is realised with different tools, you cannot migrate anything from IDM (from the Business Suite) to S4IDM in S4SCSD 2.0 running on S/4HANA.

For further information about IDM see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/c0959f5222297704e10000000a445394.html>

For further information about IDM function "Trip Planning" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/19b99f5222297704e10000000a445394.html>

For further information about IDM function "Combination Groups" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/e7a91953a699ff07e10000000a423f68.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

1. IDM is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
 2. If you want to continue using functionalities provided for the Business Suite by IDM also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching either to S4SCSD 2.0, where a successor-application exists, or to other SAP modules / applications.
 3. In case of a switching to another module, tool, functionality or application (like S4IDM in S4SCSD 2.0) you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with IDM as their pattern of work will change considerably after such a switch.
- Users will have to use new or different applications for creating, changing, displaying, processing, planning and monitoring your outbound delivery tours.

13.13.12. S4TWL- ACM - Simplification for Contract Approval

Application Component: LO-AGR-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002468737	Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA business impact note is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem, system conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

For ACM, Contract Approval and certain other functionality in other modules like Orchestration Framework, Application Menu and settlement won't work seamlessly when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad. External interfaces to third party trading systems are obsolete and are no longer available in S/4HANA. The ECC prepayment functionality for ACM has been obsoleted as well and replaced with a new solution CA-PPA in S/4HANA 2020 FPS01 (not supported in lower releases than 2020 FPS01). For more information about the new CA-PPA solution, please refer to the S/4HANA product help:

https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/8308e6d301d54584a33cd04a9861bc52/4c0e6ed8bb48429e83eded47d6e3f7f7.html?version=2020.001

Solution

In SAP S/4HANA for ACM some applications are not available anymore or changed.

1. Contract approval tab deprecated-

The contract “Approval” tab in the trading contract has now been removed.

The status of contracts is now being managed from GTM Status Management as below:

- Select Status from available ‘Application Status’ under Status Tab
- Click on ‘Set Status’ button to apply the selected status

2. Configuration for GTM contract status-

The complete GTM contract status management has to be set up as below:

SAP Customizing Implementation Guide -> Logistics – General -> Global Trade Management -> Trading Contract -> Define Application Status and Status Groups

- a. Create new entries for Status Group.

Status Group	Description
N	ACM Contract Status Group

b. Define Status for Status Group – Select a status from the “Status Groups” list and maintain the application status.

App. Status	Status Name	Workflow Event	Event Trigger	Default Status Type
O	Ready for Archiving		On Saving	No Default Status
T	Approved		On Saving	No Default Status
U	Draft		On Saving	No Default Status

c. Assign Status group to Contract Type

SAP Customizing Implementation Guide -> Logistics – General -> Global Trade Management -> Trading Contract -> Define Trading Contract Types

Double click on contract type and assign status group maintained above.

3. Configuration for mapping contract status to call-off and position relevance- SAP Customizing Implementation Guide -> Logistics – General -> Global Trade Management -> Agricultural Contract Management -> Basic Settings -> Maintain Contract Status Categories

App Status	Status Category	Position Relevant	Snap. Relevant	App. Status Name
T	Call-Off/Application Relevant	X		Approved

4. During system conversion, contracts status management relevant changes, for the contracts which were created in ECC, will be handled automatically when the ACM XPRA: /ACCGO/XPRA_CAKHDR is executed.

Contracts with the approval indicator set would be converted as follows:

The field ‘BTBSTA’ of WBHK would be changed to ‘T’.

Required and Recommended Action(s): Adjust customer specific coding accordingly.

Run the steps mentioned in SAP notes 2481713.

If you are converting from ACM ECC (with IS-OIL OFF) to ACM on S/4 HANA OP 1709 FP00 (software component, IS-OIL) please run the steps mentioned in note 2481873.

13.13.13. S4TWL - OGSD - Infosheet

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002491123	OGSD Infosheet

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO_IS_CHECK, /ICO/MO_FM_IS, /ICO/MO_FILL_LOUA

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Infosheet"

Solution

Description:

"Infosheet" is an OGSD application that allows you to define screens within the "Telesales" transaction, if you are using transaction VA01, VA02 or similar transactions for IS-OIL-DS-OGSD. These screen could be defined as to the discretion of any customer, they could either show or change data withing this scope of IS-OIL-DS-OGSD. Other business or order types processed by VA01 etc. were not affected by Infosheets nor are they affected once a migration to SAP S/4HANA has taken place.

Business related information:

The business advantages of Infosheet include the creation of additional all-purpose popup-dynpros for VA01-processes etc. without requesting modifications of SAPMV45A. The screens needed to be created by the traditional means of SAP-GUI, but the inclusion into VA01-screens is done by filling customizing tables.

OGSD application "Infosheet" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- There is no such function in S4SCSD. If you want to continue to use functionalities in SAP S/4HANA that are provided at present by using "Infosheet" in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need make use of SAP-provided customer extensions inside SAPMV45A / transaction VA01. These may require modifications of standard SAP code or objects.

- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code, data or other objects. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
- You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with "Infosheet" as their pattern of work will change when working with customer extensions instead.

13.13.14. S4TWL - OGSD - Intercompany Processes

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002491134	OGSD - Intercompany Processes (IC)

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Internal Stock Monitoring, Transactions /ICO/MO_IC, /ICO/MO_ICRB, /ICO/MO_ICRP, /ICO/MO_ICRR, /ICO/MO_ICRS, /ICO/MO_ICLSLN, /ICO/MO_ICLOE

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Intercompany Processes" (IC)

Solution

Description:

"Intercompany Processes" is an OGSD application that allows you to create an overview of the document and quantity flow that constitutes the purchasing and sales side.

Business related information:

The business advantages of "Intercompany Processes" are to get quick overviews about the flow of materials, documents etc. It is based on the cross-application accumulation of quantities on the sales and purchasing side. This enables you to see, for example, whether the plants have sufficient material. include more efficient use of .

OGSD application "Intercompany Processes" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA. No own data are lost, as IC makes use of data from SD and MM, which are not affected by the loss of IC.

For further information about "Intercompany Processes" see the topic for "Internal Stock Monitoring"

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/ad330f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- There is no such function in S4SCSD. If you want to continue using a functionality in SAP S/4HANA that is provided at present by "Intercompany Processes" in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need to switch to other SAP- or third-party-software.
- You need to consider this as a project. All possible adaptations need to be executed manually.
- In case of switching to a new software you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with "Intercompany Processes" as their pattern of work will change when working with new software. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.

13.13.15. S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002489567	OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO_3C, /ICO/MO_3C_FRM, /ICO/MO_VLC_FRM

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Sales Logistics Cockpit.

Solution

Description:

The Sales Logistics Cockpit is an application that gives access to customer data including the OGSD customer history and the OGSD notes.

Business related information:

Sales Logistics Cockpit integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD) and is built in a CRM-like way. It also incorporates functionalities from the "Telesales" thus reducing the need for users to deal with a more extensive screen like the ones in VA01, VA02, VA03 or similar.

It therefore represents a direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

The Sales Logistics Cockpit is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

Data: As it holds no own data (except for some own customizing data determining screens and some functionalities of the Sales Logistics Cockpit) none are lost.

For further information about the Sales Logistics Cockpit see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the FMB-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using some of the Sales Logistics Cockpit functionalities, you can check if a switch to S4SCSD Telesales might provide some of the functionalities you need. You may also check if the new S4SCSD Data Collation (based on FPM and Web Dynpro technology) can help you realize similar functionalities.
- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods or similar. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
- You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Sales Logistics Cockpit as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation" or Telesales. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.
- An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

13.13.16. S4TWL - IS-OIL Data Archiving For Exchanges

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-EXG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002534442	S4TWL Data Archiving for Exchanges (Data Archiving Object OIA_EXG)

Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Data archiving, OIA_EXG, IS-OIL, Exchanges, OIA, historical data

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, IS-OIL can support archiving of Exchange Agreements.

Solution

Exchange agreements can be archived using the Data Archiving Object OIA_EXG.

All the exchange agreements that has the status of 'To be archived' can be archived using this object.

Note: Exchanges Data Archiving Object OIZ_EXG is responsible only for Exchanges related tables. If you want to make full use of the object you should perform archiving for the MM and SD objects first to archive the underlying documents in an exchange agreement like Sales contracts, Purchase contracts, etc.

13.13.17. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics

Application Component: LO-AGR-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002468833	ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher (ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition 1709 FP00.

Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 1709 FP00, system conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

Certain ACM functionalities in ACM (SAP ERP EHP6 or higher - ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) ADDON won't work seamlessly in S/4HANA 1709 FP00 when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad.

Solution

Recommended Action: Run the steps mentioned in business note 2468737 - Business Impact Note for S4TWL - Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality.

13.13.18. S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Customizing

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002534360	S4TWL IS-OIL Template with technically required BC Set values

Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

Other Terms

BC Sets, Customizing Template

Reason and Prerequisites

You have installed/upgraded to IS-Oil S/4HANA 1709

Solution

Industry Solution - Oil and Gas (IS-OIL) has created an improved customizing template which comprises of new Switch Business Configuration Sets. The new customizing values are delivered as part of S/4HANA 1709 and will only be applicable for the IS-OIL S/4HANA On-Premise customers. These BC Sets do not contain any ecatts or enterprise configurations. The intent here is to deliver reference customizing entries to help consultants configure the system as per their business needs.

13.13.19. S4TWL - OGSD - Classic OGSD Interfaces

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002489544	OGSD - Classic Interfaces

Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO_IF, /ICO/MO_IA, /ICO/MO_IB, /ICO/MO_I9, ICO/MO_IH, ICO/MO_IM, ICO/MO_FD, ICO/MO_FU

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Interfaces" to process (mostly inbound) IDocs using VOFM-style customer enhancements via form routines.

Solution

Description:

The old or "Classic Interfaces" incorporates the processes for the import and processing of (mostly) inbound IDocs in order to trigger further activities resulting from the purchase and

procurement of petroleum products and the delivery of these products to customers by making use only of the Classic Data Collation (see SAP-note 2477777). This means, it processes IDocs coming via ALE, transforms IDoc data or creates IDocs from flat files. The interfaces are used for checking purposes and also for adding data to incoming data.

Business related information:

The Classic Interfaces allow for importing data in the form of flat files or IDocs received by ALE and pass on these data to the Classic Data Collation (see SAP-Note 2477777) which then integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD).

It therefore represents a needed first step to allow for the direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the NEW Interfaces see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/75320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

There is no information about the Classic Interfaces online anymore, but the listed steps are quite similar to the New Interfaces, except that where "methods" are stated, the Classic Interfaces are using form routines at special events during the process.

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using the Interfaces, you need to switch to the New Interfaces, which is using a method framework instead of form routines and has many more new features. In this case you have to check, if you have created some own functionality inside or for use by the now called "Classic Interfaces". If such own functionalities exist, you need to manually migrate your functionalities into the New Interfaces or adapt them in order to make use of them in the future too.
- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
- You do not need to migrate OGSD-own functionalities of the Classic Interfaces, these have been migrated into the successor application "New Interfaces".
- You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Classic Interfaces as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Interfaces". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing interface data.

- An introduction to the New Interfaces can be found in a course available on openSAP:
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>
Week 3 Units 4 - 5 deal with the New Interfaces.

13.13.20. S4TWL - OGSD - Best Buy

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002490540	OGSD - Best Buy

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Sales Logistics Cockpit

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Sales Logistics Cockpit with application "Best Buy"

Solution

Description:

"Best Buy" is an application integrated into the Sales Logistics Cockpit and designed to support sales processes by taking into account purchase prices and delivery costs to determine the lowest possible gross purchasing prices.

Business related information:

You can use this application "Best Buy" to support your sales processes by directly determining the best combination of the lowest purchase prices and the lowest delivery costs. The system does this by determining the lowest purchase prices from your material stocks and purchasing contracts.

Prerequisites: You have made the required settings in Customizing for the Sales Logistics Cockpit by choosing Best Buy (for details see link below).

"Best Buy" is, like Sales Logistics Cockpit, discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Best Buy" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/65330f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the Sales Logistics Cockpit see note [2489567 - S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit](#) and

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using Best Buy and Sales Logistics Cockpit functionalities, you need to evaluate if other SAP components provide similar functionality.
- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code or functions. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Best Buy and Sales Logistics Cockpit as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation" or Telesales. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.
- An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

13.13.21. S4TWL - OGSD - Liquid Petrol Gas

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002489643	OGSD - Liquid Petroleum Gas

Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, LPG, Transactions /ICO/MO_L1, /ICO/MO_L2, /ICO/MO_L3, /ICO/MO_L9

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Liquid Petroleum Gas", a Step-Loop-Application for processing Gas and Bottles using SAP-GUI.

Solution

Description:

The application Liquid Petroleum Gas incorporates the processes for the administration and processing of gas and bottles as a retrospective entry of all activities resulting from the purchase and procurement of LPG products and the delivery of these products to customers. This means, it processes sales and lending data "after the fact" and calls all needed functions or transactions from SD and MM for the actual process.

Business related information:

The application Liquid Petroleum Gas integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD) by passing data to the Classic Data Collation (see SAP note [2477777](#)) by either making use of the Classic Interfaces (which will be lost after a migration also, see SAP-note [2489544](#)) or the New Interfaces. It therefore represents an extension to Classic Data Collation which established the direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring LPG materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries of the said materials. LPG is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its objects and data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about Liquid Petrol Gas see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/13320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation", to which all data is passed from LPG, see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the FMB-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

This page contains a comparison between both versions allowing for a better assessment of the usability and scope of both.

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue functionalities currently provided by "Liquid Petroleum Gas", you need to check if, how and where you can re-create your own LPG-functionality inside the framework provided by the "new Data Collation", which is based on FPM and Web Dynpro technology. If own functionalities exists in LPG and you have determined that the New Data Collation can be used for your business processes, you need to manually migrate your functionalities into the new Data Collation in order to make use of them in the future too, and configure the New Data Collation accordingly.

- In this case you need to consider this migration to the new Data Collation as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines or includes etc. into class-methods or similar used by the new Data Collation. All adaptations need to be performed manually.
- And in this case you also need to organize knowledge transfer to all users currently working with Liquid Petrol Gas as their pattern of work will change when working with the "new Data Collation". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing a new Data Collation document.
- An introduction to "New Data Collation" can be found in a course available on openSAP: <https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

13.13.22. S4TWL - Dynamic Scheduling deprecation

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-TSW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328538	S4TWL-Dynamic scheduling functionality in TSW module is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610

Symptom

As preparation for a system upgradation to SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Other Terms

IS-OIL-DS-TSW, TSW, Dynamic scheduling, Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW), Three-way pegging (3WP)

Reason and Prerequisites

Dynamic scheduling application is an integration of Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW) and Three-way pegging (3WP) functionality. The application integrates these two applications so that when a user makes a data-change in one application, he can see the effect of it in the other application in real-time (without requiring a data-save). This allows the user to create simulations in 3-way pegging, see its effects on the inventory in the Stock Projection, modify the simulations, undo-redo changes, make changes to already published nomination. Once satisfied, the user can save these changes to the database. As this application is not used much and thus is removed in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Solution

Description:

Dynamic scheduling application is an integration of Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW) and Three-way pegging (3WP) functionality. Dynamic Scheduling integrates these two applications so that when a user makes a data-change in one application, they can see the effect of it in the other application in real-time (without requiring a data-save). This allows the user to create simulations in 3-way pegging, see its effect on the inventory in the Stock Projection, modify the simulations, undo/redo changes, and make changes to already published nomination. Once satisfied, the user can save these changes to the database. As SAP has come up with similar applications recently, it creates confusion to customers with similar solutions and hence Dynamic Scheduling has been removed in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Business Process related information: Dynamic scheduling is an integration of SPW and 3WP functionality which has been removed from SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Required and Recommended Action: There is no equivalent functionality of dynamic scheduling available in SAP S/4HANA 1610, but advanced functionalities like Inventory Planning Workbench (IPW) and Nomination Planning Workbench (NPW) are available.

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.23. S4TWL - Financial Based netting deprecation

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-EXG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328017	S4TWL-Financial based Netting functionality in exchanges

Symptom

Customer may face errors while executing transaction O3A4(Create netting document) and O54X(Create Selection) that refers to financial based netting.

Other Terms

IS-OIL-DS, EXG, Exchanges, Financial Based Netting, Netting, Netting Selection Criteria, Netting Document, O54X, O3A4.

Reason and Prerequisites

Movement based netting has more advantages over Financial Based Netting functionality

Solution

Description

Financial Based Netting is not available within SAP S/4HANA 1610. But you can still display and process existing Financial Based Netting documents.

Business Process related information

The Transaction codes O54X(Create Selection) , O3A4(Create netting document) used to create Financial Based Netting are removed from SAP S/4HANA 1610.

As an alternative, you should use Movement Based Netting functionality in Exchanges module.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610 : O54X and O3A4

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.24. S4TWL - Handling Oil & Gas obsolete t-codes Oil

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328674	S4TWL: OIL Transaction codes will not be available.

Symptom

You are using a SAP ERP system and intend to perform the upgrade-like conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610.

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition certain Transaction codes in the application areas of IS-OIL compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - have been deprecated/removed and partially replaced with newer transactions.

Transaction codes which are not supported or replaced by newer applications in SAP S/4HANA IS-OIL are listed below.

Other Terms

S/4HANA, SFIN and IS-OIL & GAS

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP ERP contains few SAPGUI transactions in SAP IS-OIL in Older versions will not be available, but are still supported for compatibility reasons.

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610, certain transaction codes in the application areas of IS-OIL - compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - will not be available and partially replaced with newer transactions.

Solution

All usages of SAP few OIL transaction codes will not be available, and partially replaced with newer transactions.

Below you find a list of OIL Tcodes and the respective successor Tcode if a successor Tcode is available.

It is recommended to use the successor Tcode instead of the older Tcode.

Reference to obsolete transactions in BAPIs/BDC/LSMW etc. should be adapted to new transaction code.

Obsolete Transaction code	Older Transaction Code	Successor Tcode
O300	IS-Oil Administration info system	SE43
O3C1	Create Oil Conversion Defaults	O3DEFAULTS
O3C2	Change Oil Conversion Defaults	O3DEFAULTS
O4KC	Revaluation active check report 2/2	No Replacement available
O4KE	Excise Duty Valuation record 2/3	No Replacement available
O4KG	Excise Duty Stock values 2/3	No Replacement available
O4KH	Excise Duty Stock values 3/3	No Replacement available
O4KI	Excise Duty Valuation record 3/3	No Replacement available
O4NC	Create Nomination	O4NCN/O4NM
O4NS	Display Nomination	O4NSN/O4NM
O4NV	Change Nomination	O4NM
O4T0	IS-OIL TSW (Trader's & Scheduler's W	No Replacement available
O4TC	Generate Stock Projection	O4TCN
O4TCB	Generate Stock Projection for batch	O4TCN
O4TDL	OIL-TSW Delete Location	O402
O4TE	OIL-TSW: Enter movement ticket	O4TEN
O4TE_CORRECT	OIL-TSW: Correct ticket actualization	O4TENCORR
O4TE_REVERSE	OIL-TSW: Reverse ticket actualization	O4TENREV
O4TF	OIL-TSW: Change ticket	O4TFN
O4TG	OIL-TSW: Display Ticket	O4TGN

O4TH	OIL-TSW: Delete movement ticket	O4THN
O4TO	Work list	O4TO_LIST
O4TW	OIL-TSW Create Location	O401
O4TX	OIL-TSW Change Location	O402
O4TY	OIL-TSW Display Location	O403
O547	Reconciliation OIA07	No Replacement available
O548	Reconcile Movb. Netting balance	No Replacement available

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.25. S4TWL - OTAS - Sales Activities

Application Component: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002490447	OTAS - Sales Activities

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, OTAS Application Sales Action, Transactions /OTAS/SA_ACTION, /OTAS/SA_EVALUATION

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Sales Activities (or Sales Action) in combination with OGSD.

Solution

Description:

You can use this OTAS application Sales Activities (or Sales Action) to map the commission transaction.

Business related information:

The action partner (commission recipient) provides services to a group of ship-to parties (delivery locations) in a specific region. The company issues a quotation to its action partners. You need to create a quotation, the action document, concerning the delivery of various products with various delivery dates and prices. The action partner forwards this quotation, with any

necessary changes, to the ship-to party. When a quotation results in an order, a commission settlement will be made for the action partner based on the orders that are delivered to its ship-to parties.

OTAS application Sales Activities is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Sales Activities" (= "Sales Action") see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/6809d552b2340126e10000000a4450e5.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- OTAS application "Sales Activities" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
- If you want to continue using functionalities provided by OTAS application "Sales Activities" also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching to other SAP modules / applications.
- In case of a switching to another module, tool or functionality you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with OTAS-Application "Sales Activities" as their pattern of work will change considerably after such a switch.

Users will have to use new or different applications for creating, changing, displaying, processing, planning and monitoring your commission transactions.

13.13.26. S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing

Application Component: LO-AGR-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002468819	Business Impact Note for S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher (ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition 1709 FP00

Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 1709 FP00, system conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

Certain ACM functionalities in ACM (SAP ERP EHP6 or higher - ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) ADDON won't work seamlessly in S/4HANA 1709 FP00 when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad.

Solution

Recommended Action: Run the steps mentioned in business impact note 2468737 - Business Impact Note for S4TWL - Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality

13.13.27. S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report

Application Component: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002490467	OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR)

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transaction /OTAS/IMB

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IMB)

Solution

Description:

The OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR) is used to compile data for transfer to the Federal Export Bureau (BAFA).

Business related information:

The OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR) is used to compile the data for transfer to the Federal Export Bureau (BAFA).

IPR is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about IPR see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f43d35225d10026e10000000a4450e5.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

1. IPR is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
2. If you want to continue using functionalities provided for the Business Suite by IPR also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching to other SAP modules / applications.
3. In case of a switching to another module, tool or functionality you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with IPR as their pattern of work may change considerably after such a switch.

Users will have to use new or different applications creating such a report.

**13.13.28. S4TWL - Optimization in Oil&Gas - Inter company sales - Cross border
excise duty**

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002347421	Optimization in Oil & Gas - Inter company sales- Cross border excise duty

Symptom

This is an IS-OIL specific note for the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610 release. If you do not have IS-OIL, this note doesn't apply to you. This note does not apply to you if TDP-‘Cross-Company/Cross-Border Sales and Stock Transfers’ BC set is not activated in your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610, the following SAP S/4HANA note supports inter-company sales- Cross Border Excise duty movement cancellation.

Reason and Prerequisites

In TDP, Intercompany sales – Cross Border Excise duty business process concept of notional plant is introduced to handle the tax determination, when we perform PGI against the outbound delivery the following movements will be posted: 601 from supplying plant, 501(Goods receipt without PO) movement into notional plant & 601 from notional plant

However, when we perform material movement (inter company) cancellation (through VL09), the availability check will occur at every line item and throws error (deficit of stock) at notional plant.

This will impact 3 different variants

- a) delivered; CoT@Load
- b) delivered; CoT@Discharge outside TD
- c) delivered: Customer Pickup

With the new SAP S/4HANA MM-IM optimization, single item process as well as array processing is possible. With the single processing the items will be processed item by item & throws error (deficit of stock).

Solution

The solution for this scenario is by implementing a BADI 'BADI_NSDM_READ_STOCK', which checks whether there is a notional plant in OIH79 table and if exists, assign 'A' (array processing) to variable IS_SINGLE_OR_ARRAY which will take care of inter company Sales (cross border excise duty) reversal scenarios.

Software components

IS-OIL

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.29. S4TWL - UoM Group Extension Improvements

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002534454	S4TWL IS-OIL UoM Group Enhancement 1709

Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

UoM Group, IS-OIL, Additional UoM

Reason and Prerequisites

UoM group is the major object in HPM module of IS-OIL. UoM attached to material decides the additional UoMs for that material. Hence it plays a major role in stock calculation, document posting and display. In ECC system it is not possible to do any modification like addition of new UoM, delete or change the existing UoM entries in UoM group which is already created.

This restriction on UoM group changes, will hamper customer in some typical business scenarios. So in S/4HANA simplification some relaxation is provided in the feature. Now customer can add a new UoM into UoM group but not to change/delete the existing UoMs of the UoM group.

Whenever a new UoM added into UoM group, system adjusts the stock with respect to new UoMs in all the materials which were assigned to that UoM group.

Solution

A report “R_OIB_01_UOM_ADD_INSERT_SUM” is developed to add the new UoM into the UoM group and adjust the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group for the new UoM by inserting summary records.

The report needs to be executed in development, quality and production systems in a sequence to keep sync between the systems in the landscape.

The report (R_OIB_01_UOM_GRP_EHN_DISPLAY) is developed that gives the output of summary records created for all the materials assigned to UoM Group which was enhanced by adding new UoM. And it shows the physical parameters considered for calculating the summary records, created by, time stamps, and posting date.

Table OIB_UOM_GRP_HIST is updated with change history, Unit of Measure Group, Version UoM added, Last Changed by and Timestamp and so on.

13.13.30. S4TWL - IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002350150	IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

sign, ACDOCA

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA proper sign operation is adapted for ACDOCA.

Solution

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, IS-OIL can support a sign operation in ACDOCA. Where required, automated logic is in place and executed automatically in case a customer converts the current SAP Business Suite system into SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610.

Nevertheless there might be constellations where a customer needs to be aware about. For example:

- Any FI Posting happened in the system Excise duty values come with sign operation, Condition credit indicator 'H' with negative values posting can see in ACDOCA

Overview

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, posting proper sign operation adapted in ACDOCA.

Posting any FI document with Credit Indicator 'H', negative sign values applied to posting document and Debit indicator 'S' there is no sign-operation applied.

Posting proper sign to ACDOCA we implemented BADI 'BADI_OIL_ACDOCA_POST_SIGN' and with Implementing Class 'CL_OIL_ACDOCA_POST_SIGN'.

Coding part done in above class using interface method
IF_BADI_FINS_ACDOC_POST_EV_INT~SUBST_ACDOCA_EXTENSION_FIELDS.

System Behavior Depending on the IS-Oil Switch

If the IS-OIL functionality is switched on, then only proper sign operation posting into ACDOCA.

Software Component

IS-OIL

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.31. S4TWL - OGSD - Formroutines Telesales

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002491727	OGSD - Formroutines Telesales

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transaction VA01

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD Formroutines for Telesales

Solution

Description:

Formroutines in Telesales are used to collect data from various sections of the SD-process and prepare them for display.

Business related information:

OGSD Formroutines for Telesales allow for customer-own procedures to be integrated into Telesales.

By using Formroutines you may use, read and display data from:

- a) the "Customer History", that is a list of orders and offers relating to a customer,
- b) Dialogue Settings, these are settings for the screens and subscreens on the OGSD-screen inside sales transaction VA01, VA02 etc. meaning: how and where shall data be displayed?,
- c) Reference Pricing,
- d) Terminal Access Identification Number.

The Formroutines for Telesales are discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all coding is lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Customer History" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/de310f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about "Reference Pricing" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/fed89af9394b46999928ff6a6530a166.html>

For further information about the replacement of Formroutines in Telesales into BAdI-
implementations see:

[2458477 - Elemente zur Ersetzung des Formroutinenwerks im OGSD Telesales](#)

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

- If you want to continue using Telesales functionalities currently provided by Formroutines, you need to switch to the Telesales BAdIs functionality.
- You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into BAdI-implementations. All adaptations need to be executed manually. They consist of creating BAdI-implementations and doing some customizing (this is laid out in SAP Note 2458477, see below).
- You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Telesales functionalities currently provided by Formroutines as their pattern of work, when it comes to add own functionalities to the Telesales will change.
- If you want to migrate the Formroutines you need to check and implement SAP note [2458477 - Elemente zur Ersetzung des Formroutinenwerks im OGSD Telesales](#) and, as a prerequisite, [2461340 - DDIC-Elemente: Voraussetzung für Hinweis 2458477](#).

13.13.32. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Application Document Batch Split Process

Application Component: LO-AGR-APP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003017200	ACM: Simplification of Application Document Batch Split Process

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ECC(ACCGO 400) to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 2020 FPS01 or a higher release.

Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 2020 FPS01, system conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

Application document process changed with respect to batch managed material

Going forward from the S4HANA release 2020 FPS01 the Application document will not be split on the basis of the batches mentioned on the Load Data Capture(LDC) if Feature switch (MERGE_APP)(**Logistics - General** under **Global Trade Management -> Agricultural Contract Management -> Basic Settings -> Activate Feature Switches.**) is checked.

Solution

Recommended action:Its recommended to check all the active application documents which have been split due to more than one batch on the LDC and complete those transactions before performing the converison to S4HANA 2020 FPS01 or higher release.

If already converted to Higher release Activate the feature switch Feature switch (MERGE_APP)(**Logistics - General** under **Global Trade Management -> Agricultural Contract Management -> Basic Settings -> Activate Feature Switches.**) then use the transaction code /ACCGO/ACM_BSPL_CORR to correct the Application document by performing the Correction of the Same LDC Document and form the New sets of the logistics document.

13.13.33. S4TWL - Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-HPM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002328419	S4TWL-Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management

Symptom

You are an Oil and Gas customer and doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MATDOCOIL, S/4HANA, on-premise, conversion, MATDOCOILEXTRACT, MATDOCOIL_INDEX, MSEG01, MSEG02, ROIBSCAN_MISSING_O1O2

Solution

Description

The SAP ERP 6.0 stock inventory management data model consists of the two document tables MKPF for document header information and MSEG for document item data. In addition Oil & Gas has MSEG01 for quantity conversion parameters for material documents and MSEG02

Material Document Quantities in Additional Units of Measure. Additionally there were aggregated actual stock quantity data stored in several tables. Some of these tables do also store material master data attributes like the tables MARCO1, MARDO1, MCHBO1, MKOLO1, MSLBO1, MSKAO1, MSKUO1 & MSPRO1. Such tables with material master data attributes as well as actual stock quantities will be named as hybrid tables in the following. There were also tables like MARCHO1, MARDHO1, MCHABO1, MKOLHO1, MSLBHO1, MSKAHO1, MSKUHO1 & MSPRHO1 which holds periodical history data.

With SAP S/4HANA 1610, this data model has changed significantly. The new de-normalized table MATDOC is introduced which contains the former header and item data of a material document as well as a lot of further attributes. Material document data will be stored in MATDOC only and not anymore in MKPF and MSEG. Oil appends from MKPF & MSEG are added to MATDOC as an append. To be in line with core data model MATDOCOIL table has been introduced which contains former MSEG01 & MSEG02 table data and some attributes from core MATDOC table. Additionally the aggregated actual stock quantities will not be available anymore in the hybrid or replaced aggregation tables. Instead, actual stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the new material document table MATDOCOIL for which some of those additional special fields are used.

The affected tables are listed below:

Table	Table Description	Core CDS View	DDL Source of CDS View for redirect	View to read the content of the database table (w/o redirect to compatibility view)	View to read the master data attributes only
MBEW	Material Valuation	MBV_MBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_EXT_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_ML_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_BASIS_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_CASE_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_CASE_DDL		

		MBV_MBEW_MOTH_SEG	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MB EW_MOTH_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_MOTH_SEG_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MB EW_DDL		
			CWM_MBEW_DDL		
EBEW	Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EB EW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EB EW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EB EW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EB EW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EB EW_DDL		
QBEW	Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_DDL		
OBEW	Valuated Stock with Subcontractor	MBV_OBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_DDL		
MARC	Plant Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARC	CWM_MARC_COSTING		
			OIO_COMMON_2_OIL_MARC_DDL		

MKPF	Header: Material Document	NSDM_DDL_ MKPF	OIO_COMMON_2_OIL MKPF_DDL		
MSEG	Document Segment: Material	NSDM_DDL_ MSEG	CWM_MSEG_DDL		
			OIO_COMMON_2_OIL MSEG_DDL		
			OIO_OIOMSEG_DDL		
MA07 V	Material Master: DB View for Inventory Management	NSDM_E_MA0 7V	OIO_COMMON_OILV AP_MA07V_DDL		
VAP MA	Sales Index: Order Items by Material	V_VAPMA	OIF_OILVAPMA_DDL		
MAR CO1	Append ix for Additio nal Quantit ies at Plant Level		OIB_DDL_MARCO1	V_OIB_MG_ MARCO1	V_MARC O1_MD
MAR DO1	Append ix for Storage Locatio n Additio nal		OIB_DDL_MARDO1	V_OIB_MG_ MARDO1	V_MARD O1_MD

	Quantities				
MCHBO1	Appendix for Additional Quantities at Batch Level		OIB_DDL_MCHBO1	V_OIB_MG_MCHBO1	V_MCHBO1_MD
MKOL01	Special stocks from vendor additional quantity appendix		OIB_DDL_MKOL01	V_OIB_MG_MKOL01	V_MKOL01_MD
MSLB01	Appendix for Special Stocks with Vendors: Add. Quantities		OIB_DDL_MSLBO1	V_OIB_MG_MSLBO1	V_MSLBO1_MD
MSKAO1	Special Stocks Appendix: Additional Quantities		OIB_DDL_MSKA01	V_OIB_MG_MSKA01	V_MSKA01_MD
MSKU01	Appendix for Special Stocks with Custom		OIB_DDL_MSKU01	V_OIB_MG_MSKU01	V_MSKU01_MD

	ers: Add. Quantit ies				
MSPR O1	Project Stock additio nal quantiti es		OIB_DDL_MSPRO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSPRO1	V_MSPR O1_MD
MAR CHO1	MARC H: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MARCHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MARCHO1	
MAR DHO1	MARD H: Addition al quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MARDHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MARDHO1	
MCH BHO1	Append ix for Additio nal Quantit ies at Batch Level		OIB_DDL_MCHBHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MCHBHO1	
MKO LHO1	MKOL H: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MKOLHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MKOLHO1	

MSLB HO1	MSLB: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MSLBHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSLBHO1	
MSK AHO1	MSKA H: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MSKAHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSKAHO1	
MSK UHO1	MSKU H: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MSKUHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSKUHO1	
MSPR HO1	MSPR H: Additio nal quantiti es appendi x		OIB_DDL_MSPRHO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSPRHO1	
MSEG O1	Quantit y Conver sion Parame ters for Materia l Docum ents		OIB_DDL_MSEGO1	V_OIB_MG_ MSEGO1	
MSEG O2	Materia l		OIB_DDL_MSEGO2	V_OIB_MG_ MSEGO2	

	Document Quantities in Additional Units of Measure				

Business Process related information

MATDOCOIL Table

MATDOCOIL table has the following structure.

- Some technical key fields, optimized for memory consumption
- Stock identifier fields from MATDOC table
- All fields from the existing oil document table MSEGO1
- All fields from the existing oil document table MSEGO2 in column format with provision of 60 UoMs

Material Stock condensate table MATDOCOILEXTRACT

MATDOCOILEXTRACT is the condensed table of MATDOCOIL which contains technical key fields to optimize memory consumption, stock identifier fields, period fields and additional quantity fields.

Records will be inserted in this condensate table MATDOCOILEXTRACT at the same time as records are inserted in the material document table MATDOCOIL.

The Pre-compacting functionality

- Running at the period end closing
- Can be scheduled as periodic job
- Creates a condensate from all records having the same values in its stock identifying fields
- Inserts this condensate as new record and deletes all records contributing to this condensate. Hence the actual stock needs to be calculated only from this condensate and all document records created since the last Pre-Compacting run. Thus, the overall number of records in the condensate table is much less than in the material document table as well as the number of records to be aggregated on-the-fly is less resulting in high performance.

UoM Index Table

As per the new SAP S/4HANA data model, table MATDOCOIL contains MSEG02 data. This table stores multiple UoMs in columnar format as UoM1 | UoM2 | UoM60 (provision is made to store up to 60 UoMs). Earlier in MSEG02, UoMs were stored in row format.

In SAP S/4HANA, columnar storage is supported due to performance improvements. Therefore if each UoM is provided with index number and stored in respective columns, aggregation will be faster in HANA DB. Thus MATDOCOIL_INDEX table would be used to determine the position of the UoMs and their quantities during the data insert to MATDOCOIL table.

MATDOCOIL_INDEX table get updated as follows

- Initial Load: This is based on MSEG02 & MARCO1, the UoMs would be updated to the Oil index table MATDOCOIL_INDEX during migration.
- Delta Load: When the posting is done, the UoM is checked for existence in the MATDOCOIL_INDEX table. If not present, then that UoM is added by assigning next index number.

Flexible framework for UoM extension after 60 UoM

According to SAP S4 HANA redesign in HPM, the system supports up to 60 unique UoMs. Once the UoM count exceeds 60, the user will not be able to post material documents with new UoM. To overcome this problem a flexible framework is provided to customers.

As per the framework when the UoM count reached to warning limit (total UoM fields – 5 UoM fields i.e. $60 - 5 = 55$), an information message will be popped up in MIGO process stating UoM count has reached XX number, to retain smooth operation implement SAP note 2293641.

Data Archiving in S/4HANA for HPM (MATDOCOIL)

With SAP S/4HANA the database design for material documents was changed from the old tables MKPF and MSEG to the new table MATDOC and in IS-OIL from MSEG01 and MSEG02 to MATDOCOIL. For the tables MKPF, MSEG, MSEG01 and MSEG02 an archiving function is in place through the archiving object MM_MATBEL. The existing implementation of the archiving object MM_MATBEL shall be changed in a way that it works with the new table while existing settings for this archiving object are still valid and data which has already been archived in the customer environment is still accessible.

When material documents are moved from the DB into archive files it must be ensured that the calculation of the current stock level, as well as of historical stock levels is still working accurately. As the stock level is calculated on the basis of all stock movements for a particular stock identifier, this means that the archiving of material documents goes together with the creation of representatives for the archived entities.

It must be ensured that the aging and deletion of archived material documents does not happen in parallel. For this purpose a new lock object EMATDOC_AGING with client (MANDT) as lock parameter is introduced. When starting data aging for aging object MM_MATDOC in the aging

runtime an exclusive lock shall be raised, while the delete program for material documents shall raise a shared lock for the same client.

A new program NSDM_MM_MATBEL_POST_PROCESSING (package MBND_ARCHIVING) is provided to consolidate the archive representatives (i.e. records of type ARC_DELTA) that were created by report RM07MADES. Consolidation means that the key figures of all representatives having the same aggregation key are aggregated into a single new representative and inserted into the table MATDOC and MATDOCOIL, while the representatives forming this new representative are deleted from the table MATDOC and MATDOCOIL.

It must be ensured that the aging and consolidation of archive representatives does not happen in parallel. For this purpose, the same lock object is used that is already applied to protect the aging and deletion of material documents (i.e. lock object EMATDOC_AGING). But as compared to the delete program, where a shared lock is used to enable the parallel execution of the delete process, the post processing program shall raise an exclusive lock. By using an exclusive lock it is ensured that the post processing program is called only once at a time (i.e. it must not run parallel).

Old BAdI implementation for Oil and Gas (OI0_MM_MATBEL_WRITE) is deleted from the BAdI ARC_MM_MATBEL_WRITE as the BAdI call is inappropriate.

The material documents already present in the customer's archive will still be accessible as before. There will be no difference from the user perspective between material documents archived before the changes described and material documents archived after these changes.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Any update to MKPF, MSEG, MSEG01 & MSEG02 tables in custom code needs to be changed for MATDOC & MATDOCOIL tables correspondingly.
- Custom appends in MKPF & MSEG need to be created in MATDOC table and similarly MSEG01 & MSEG02 appends in MATDOCOIL table.
- If UoMs were exceeding more than 60, refer & implement SAP note 2293641.
- Select queries on hybrid core & oil tables only for master fetch will be replaced with corresponding master data views to improve the performance. For this refer SAP note 2328444.
- Any inconsistency between MATDOC & MATDOCOIL will be corrected by running report "ROIBSCAN_MISSING_O1O2". Existing inconsistency report of MSEG with MSEG01 & MSEG02 is modified to check inconsistency between MATDOC & MATDOCOIL and update the same. For this refer SAP note 2328561.
- ADQNT float field of MSEG02 table has been obsolete due least usage of field. No more value available in the field. For this refer SAP note 2328455.

How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

13.13.34. S4TWL - ACM Temporary Lots for Draft Contracts

Application Component: LO-AGR-CC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003086524	ACM Temporary Lots for Draft Contracts

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

A system upgrade/conversion is about to be done and the source system is one of the following releases: -

- ACM 4.0
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1709 - All releases
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1809 - FPS00
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1809 - FPS01
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1809 - FPS02
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1909 - FPS00
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1909 - FPS01
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 1909 - FPS02
- ACM on SAP S/4HANA 2020 - FPS00

The target system is 'ACM on SAP S/4HANA 2020 FPS01' or a higher release.

Post-conversion/upgrade, dumps occurs because of the existence of multiple active BAdI implementations of the BAdI definition
BADI_CPE_FE_RED_DATE_ROUTINE for the same filter value '9999999'. This prevents execution of various ACM transactions
and prevents successful execution of the SDM /ACCGO/CL_SDM_ACM_V_SDMNPEL.

Important Note: -

- The manual instruction in this note must only be implemented after all the productive activities in the system have been halted in preparation for the conversion/upgrade. The changes need to be performed before any workbench locks are made as part of the upgrade activities.
- The transport-request in which the implementation of this note is captured must be released to all follow-on systems to prevent occurrence of this issue in those systems.

Other Terms

Pre-upgrade/conversion step for upgrade/conversion to ACM on S/4HANA 2021 FPS01 or higher releases

Reason and Prerequisites

This step is needed to prevent the occurrence of dumps because of the existence of multiple BAdI implementations of the BAdI definition
BADI_CPE_FE_REF_DATE_ROUTINE for the same filter value '9999999'.

Solution

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Run the steps mentioned in SAP Note - 3094714- S4TC ACM Pre-Checks for Data Migration of /ACCGO/T_NPELOTS table in the source system
- The manual instruction in this note must only be implemented after all the productive activities in the system have been halted in preparation for the conversion/upgrade.
- The transport-request in which the implementation of this note is captured must be released to all follow-on systems to prevent occurrence of this issue in those systems.
- Please implement the manual correction instructions attached to this note.

13.13.35. S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of CPED_TERMINPUT table

Application Component: LO-AGR-CC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002852476	ACM: Simplification of CPED_TERMINPUT table

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ECC(ACCGO 300,400) to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 or a higher release or from SAP S/4 Hana on-premise edition 1709 to 1809 or 2020.

Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem
1709/1809/1909/2020, system conversion

Reason and Prerequisites

Certain fields in CPED_TERMINPUT table were renamed in 1709 and 1809 releases.

Solution

Recommended action - Run the steps mentioned in SAP Note - 2852507 - S4TC ACM Data migration report for CPED_TERMINPUT table in the source system. Please refer to the attachment for Object list.

Note: Implement the note 2852507 in your system only if the ACM business functions (/ACCGO/BF_ECC, /ACCGO/BF_FP01) are active, otherwise it might lead to creation of irrelevant object and thereby activation errors while releasing transport requests.

13.13.36. S4TWL - BF /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is removed from S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00 rel

Application Component: LO-AGR-CC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003519685	Business Function /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is removed from S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00 release

Symptom

Customer has planned a system upgrade to S/4 HANA 2025 FPS 00 or any later release and Business Function /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is switched on in current release (any release before S/4 HANA 2025 FPS 00).

Other Terms

Agricultural Contract Management; ACM; Business Functions; S/4 HANA 2025; S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00; /ACCGO/BF_FP01

Reason and Prerequisites

Business Value & Description

Business Function /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is no longer needed and would be deleted in release S/4 HANA 2025 FPS 00 and all future releases.

Solution

Business Process related information

Business Function /ACCGO/BF_FP01 contains switches for Prepayment processes and integration of Agricultural Contract Management with Prepayment processes.

Required and Recommended Actions

If in the current release the business function is switched on with an upgrade planned to S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00 or higher, please take care of the below mentioned actions before upgrade. If correct actions not taken, it would lead to data loss.

Based on the product requirement

- If the Customer wishes to use ACM and Prepayments it should be ensured that the Business Functions /ACCGO/BF_ECC & BUSINESS_FN_PPMG should be active and switched on.
- If the Customer wishes to use ACM only it should be ensured that the Business Functions /ACCGO/BF_ECC should be active and switched on.
- If the Customer wishes to use Prepayments only it should be ensured that the Business Functions BUSINESS_FN_PPMG should be active and switched on.
- If the Customer wishes not to use either of the products ACM & Prepayments there is no need to activate and switch on any specific Business Functions.

How to Determine Relevancy

The conditions that identify relevancy are mentioned below.

- A system upgrade is planned to S/4 HANA 2025 SP 00 or higher.
- In the current release the business function /ACCGO/BF_FP01 is switched on.

13.13.37. S4TWL – Shipment Cost Processing

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-TD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003051698	Shipment Cost Processing

Symptom

You are an IS-OIL customer and doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, TD shipment, Oil&Gas, ID 127, LE-TRA shipment costing

Solution

Description

LE-TRA Shipment Costing Functionality is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. Due to dependency on LE-TRA functionality, LE-TRA specific expiry date is also valid for this functionality. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, LE-TRA Shipment Costing for Oil & Gas can be found under the ID 127. This means that you need to migrate from LE-TRA Shipment Costing to its designated alternative functionality, which is the base variant of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management, that is already available, before expiry of the compatibility pack license.

Business Process related information

LE-TRA Shipment Costing functionality, which is part of S/4HANA compatibility scope, includes shipment costing for IS-Oil TD shipment. This calculation is done based on TD shipment information as well as LE-TRA shipment costing configuration and pricing condition details. That is part of the LE-TRA solution, which is part of compatibility scope

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As LE-TRA shipment costing functionality can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

The planned alternative functionality for the shipment cost document of IS-Oil TD shipment will be the Freight Settlement Document from SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management.

To be able to run the above-mentioned alternative functionality for freight costing of IS-Oil TD shipment, the corresponding development is planned to do the integration between IS-Oil TD shipment and Transportation Management. Please refer to IFR/roadmap explorer for details.

Please refer to SAP note 2270199 for Transportation Management as alternative solution for LE-TRA.

Currently both solutions (LE-TRA and Base Variant of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management) are independent from each other and can be used next to each other in the same SAP S/4HANA database instance. They are not integrated with each other. As of expiry date of the compatibility item (LE-TRA shipment costing) any enhancements or modifications done, will not be available anymore.

SAP S/4HANA TM is already available and can be used as a basic Transportation Management variant, which comes with the CORE S/4HANA License and covers the main features of LE-TRA shipment costing. Advanced Transportation Management has additional features compared to the main features of LE-TRA shipment costing, but requires additional license.

As well for LE-TRA the main features have already been replaced with the base variant of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management.

For convenience here is the link to the corresponding simplification item of LE-TRA shipment costing for O&G:

[https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#!/sic/itemSet\('00109B13199E1EDBA7BEA9AD2CF36107','false'\)](https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#!/sic/itemSet('00109B13199E1EDBA7BEA9AD2CF36107','false'))

13.13.38. S4TWL - Service Station Retailing

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-SSR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003009925	Service Station Retailing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, Service Station Retailing, Oil&Gas, ID 110

Solution

Description

Service Station Retailing is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Service Station Retailing for O&G can be found under the ID 110.

This means that you need to migrate from Service Station Retailing to its designated alternative functionality – SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for secondary distribution (S4SCSD) component Retail Fuel Network Operations (RFNO), before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for secondary distribution is an SAP Oil & Gas add-on that uses functions from IS-Oil Downstream.

S4SCSD is available as of SAP S/4HANA 1610. You find information about functional scope of [SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for secondary distribution](#) and its component [Retail Fuel Network Operations](#) at help.sap.com.

Please note that Retail Fuel Network Operations component requires an extra license.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Service Station Retailing for O&G can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

Please note that no direct conversion from Service Station Retailing to Retail Fuel Network Operations is possible and new installation is required. Therefore, please plan accordingly for the migration efforts in your project.

13.13.39. S4TWL – Freight Costs

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-TSW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003050713	TSW Freight Costs

Symptom

You are an IS-OIL customer and doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, System Conversion, Upgrade, TSW Freight Cost, Oil&Gas, ID 126, Laytime & Demurrage

Solution

Description

TSW Freight Costs Functionality is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324.

Due to dependency on LE-TRA functionality, LE-TRA specific expiry date is also valid for this functionality.

In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, TSW Freight Costs for Oil & Gas can be found under the ID 126.

This means that you need to migrate from Laytime & Demurrage functionality in TSW Nomination to its designated alternative functionality – 'Laytime & Demurrage' Fiori App, before expiry of the compatibility pack license. This note shall provide an overview on how you can migrate to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

TSW Freight Costs functionality, which is part of S/4HANA compatibility scope, includes Laytime and Demurrage calculation in TSW Nomination. This calculation is done based on details maintained in freight contract, such as laytime terms, start and end events for laytime, as well as demurrage rates. Demurrage calculation is done based on Shipment Cost Pricing that is part of the LE-TRA solution, which is also part of compatibility scope.

As of SAP S/4HANA 1809 the alternative functionality for Laytime and Demurrage calculation is available – Fiori Apps F3389 ‘Schedule Hydrocarbon Trip’ and F3390 ‘Laytime and Demurrage’. With these apps you can calculate laytime, capture related demurrage costs of a trip and trigger associated follow-up activities. Demurrage calculation is done based on SD and MM pricing.

You can find more information about functional scope of [Laytime & Demurrage Calculation](#) functionality at help.sap.com.

Please also refer to note 3027954 for information regarding functionality and current limitations.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As TSW Freight Costs functionality can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it’s up to each customer to decide, when (with which of the coming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to migrate to the designated alternative functionality.

Currently both solutions are independent from each other and can be used next to each other in the same SAP S/4HANA database instance. They are not integrated with each other and data for calculated laytime or demurrage is not exchanged.

The new Fiori apps for laytime and demurrage calculation utilize some of the functionality used also during calculation in TSW Nomination. However, both apps represent a new solution, including new processes and capabilities.

As of expiry date of the compatibility item (Laytime and Demurrage functionality in TSW Nomination) any enhancements or modifications done, will not be available anymore.

13.13.40. S4TWL - Remote Logistics Management

Application Component: IS-OIL-OL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003046934	Remote Logistics Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Compatibility Scope, Compatibility Package, System Conversion, Upgrade, Remote Logistics Management, Oil&Gas

Solution

Description

SAP Remote Logistics Management (RLM) is part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and its expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. In the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324, Remote Logistics Management can be found under the ID 103.

This means that you cannot use Remote Logistics Management (RLM) after the expiry of the compatibility pack license. There is an alternative functionality called "Field Logistics" in SAP S/4HANA. This note shall provide information on what to do to move to the alternative functionality.

Business Process related information

SAP S/4HANA Field Logistics is part of the SAP Oil & Gas Upstream Cloud scope, as well as available for private cloud and on premise installations.

Field Logistics is available in the public cloud as of SAP S/4HANA CE1908. It is available as of SAP S/4HANA OP2022 FPS0 for private cloud and on premise. You can find information about the functional scope of [Field Logistics](#) at help.sap.com. Field Logistics scenarios are available with the Best Practice Scope items [40G](#), [4AH](#), [5OM](#), [6BA](#) and [6VA](#).

Please note that Field Logistics requires an extra license.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As Remote Logistics Management (RLM) can be used until the expiry date of the compatibility pack license, it's up to each customer to decide when (based on which of the upcoming SAP S/4HANA releases) they want to implement the designated alternative functionality.

SAP S/4HANA Field Logistics (FL) is not a direct successor product for RLM, therefore no direct conversion from Remote Logistics Management (RLM) to Field Logistics is possible. The recommended approach is to either install Field Logistics in a new SAP S/4HANA instance, or to ensure FL and RLM are **not** activated simultaneously in the same SAP S/4HANA instance. If you are doing a greenfield SAP S/4HANA implementation, you can achieve this by not activating RLM as a standalone business function REMOTE_LOGISTICS_MANAGEMENT_I,

or as part of BUSINESS_FUNCTION_BASIS_COM. If you are doing a brownfield migration to S/4HANA, please consult with your SAP services representatives.

Risks

It is not recommended to have RLM active in the same SAP S/4HANA instance as Field Logistics, as this can cause data inconsistencies and conflicts within the two products or with the integration to other functionalities. There could be limited product support for some scenarios in such a case.

Examples of different integration with other components that needs to be considered and is a basis for confusions and complications if the two products are active simultaneously:

- RLM is integrated with Warehouse Management (WM, which is also on the compatibility scope), whereas FL is integrated with embedded Extended Warehouse Management (EWM).
- RLM works with LE-TRA shipments. FL works with LE-SHP and EWM deliveries and offers an API-based integration with other solutions; in future releases it is planned to work with Transportation Management.
- FL and RLM both integrate with the EAM maintenance order, therefore both FL and RLM processes might be triggered, leading to conflicts.

Any inconsistencies arising out of activating RLM and FL in the same S/4HANA instance would be the responsibility of the implementation project team.

Other options

If you choose an approach of gradual migration, it is best to keep RLM and FL in separate instances. The RLM process would remain in the current instance, whereas FL would be moved to the new instance. There will be a need for interfaces in the interim, for example in the areas of FI, IM. Field Logistics is based on assigned organizational structure of supply and demand plants (base and remote plants). Therefore, it is good to migrate whole sets of plants within a supply network at the same time to avoid complications that arise with inventory reconciliation and process consistency.

If you cannot avoid having RLM and FL activated in the same SAP S/4HANA instance, be advised about the associated risks and complications. To mitigate the risk, the project team needs to carry out a detailed risk and impact analysis to arrive at the best solution approach for each specific project. This is especially valid for brownfield SAP S/4HANA implementations. Therefore, the recommended approach is to engage SAP as a “Design Authority”.

13.14. Public Sector

13.14.1. S4TWL - Specific fields on Business Partner

Application Component: PSM-FG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270420	Specific fields on Business Partner

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the introduction of Business Partner and Customer/Vendor Integration (CVI) as mandatory aspects of SAP S/4HANA, customer and vendor master record creation, maintenance and display is only possible via the Business Partner functionality. In both customer and vendor client and company code-specific tables, specific fields relevant for US Federal Financials had been added, which are now also available via the business partner transaction 'BP'. Refer to the simplification item for business partner for general information (*Business Partner Approach*).

Business Process related information

Business Partner transaction 'BP' is now used to create, change or display customer or vendor data. This also applies to the specific fields required in US Financials. Use the role for 'Business Partner Vendor (FI part)' (FLVN01) and 'Business Partner Customer (FI part)' (FLCU01) and the tabs 'Customer - USFG Fields' and 'Vendor - USFG Fields' to display and maintain the specific fields.

The business process is not affected, only a different transaction needs to be used

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	FK01 FK02 FK03 XK01 XK02 XK03 FD01 FD02 FD03 XD01 XD02 XD03

How to determine relevancy

please refer to OSS note 2265093 for a general overview of the Business Partner conversion concept and how to determine relevancy.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Customer code to create or change customer or vendor master data needs to be changed such that the business partner is created or maintained instead. The alignment with customer/vendor master data tables is the

	executed automatically as part of the CVI feature. For more details see SAP Note: 2226131

13.14.2. S4TWL - Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the public sect

Application Component: SD-SLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267350	Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the Public Sector

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

The functionality Advanced Order Processing and Billing for contractors to the public sector is not available in SAP S/4HANA (and not on the roadmap).

Business Process-Related information

Customers using Advanced Order Processing and Billing for contractors to the public sector in ERP that are planning to move to SAP S/4HANA need to remodel their business processes accordingly.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VACB Advanced Order Processing and Billing Customizing t-codes: /CBAD/98000075 /CBAD/98000076 /CBAD/98000077 /CBAD/98000078 /CBAD/98000079 /CBAD/98000080 /CBAD/98000081 /CBAD/98000082 /CBAD/98000083 /CBAD/98000084 /CBAD/98000085 /CBAD/98000086

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2223800

13.14.3. S4TWL - Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger

Application Component: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270444	Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA, the Universal Journal (ACDOCA) is the heart of Accounting and includes all master data entities required to support Fund Accounting and provides the data model needed to generate financial as well as management information compliant with Public Sector accounting regulations. Document splitting as the core feature to achieve self-balancing accounting documents by Fund also is available in the standard General Ledger in SAP S/4HANA.

Fund Accounting using Special Ledger tables is still possible, but not the recommended solution going forward as it results in data redundancies as well as requires reconciliation efforts between the data tables.

A major benefit of the use of the Universal Journal is to avoid data redundancies and eliminate reconciliation efforts by using a single location for General Ledger, Controlling, Asset Accounting as well as Fund Accounting. Offering a unified view of transactional data (with account assignment dimensions from different applications) in one location, allows for multi-dimensional reporting with flexible drill-down and provides a single source of truth for financial as well as management reporting.

For more information about the features and benefits of Universal Journal in general and more specific for Fund Accounting there, refer to the Innovation Discovery item [‘General ledger and reporting \(unified journal\) for SAP S/4HANA’](#) and [‘Fund accounting in SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA’](#).

Description

Any functionality based on Special Ledger (and therefore Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger as well), whether built as a custom implementation or based on SAP recommendations, is still supported in SAP S/4HANA. However, new developments / simplifications will be based on the Universal Journal Entry only. Customers currently using Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger might consider a migration to New General Ledger with document splitting prior to the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (due to the fact that a direct migration from Special Ledger

with document splitting to the GL with Universal Journal and document splitting in SAP S/4HANA is not available).

Note that a migration from New General Ledger as well as from the classic General Ledger into a basic implementation of the General Ledger using the Universal Journal is mostly done automatically - see simplification item note for [General Ledger](#) for further details.

Business Process related information

The available successor functionality offers the same processes and features.

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type “T881” into the table field. Enter "FI" into the selection field Application and "SL" into the selection field Subapplication. Click on the execute button (or F8). Look for any ledger with a Totals Table in the "ZZ*" name range. Remember this table name. Click on the back button (F3). Enter the name of the totals table that was found in the previous step as Table, and execute. If no entries are found in the table, nothing else has to be done.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	There is no direct influence expected, custom code remains functional. With a Conversion from Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger to any new approach, all custom coding will need to be adjusted

13.14.4. S4TWL - Expenditure Certification

Application Component: PSM-EC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270418	Expenditure Certification

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Expenditure Certification is a functionality which was based on a legal framework of subsidy funding from the European Community. This type of funding was last approved by the European

Union in 2012, after which the legal framework was changed such that the detailed kind of process is no longer legally required. Due to this, and as Expenditure Certification also was only used by a few customers in ERP, it is no longer considered the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA. Activation of BF in SAP S/4HANA is not supported for new customers, customers with BF activated in Business Suite and migrating to S/4HANA should contact SAP Product Management to discuss strategy going forward. Currently there is no functional equivalent as alternative available.

Business Process related information

Customers, who used Expenditure Certification in ERP and are planning to move to S/4HANA, have to remodel their business processes accordingly if they still see a need or use for such functionality.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	FMECDERIVE FMECDERIVER FMEUFDD FMEUFFINTYP FMEUFINTERV FMEUFLEVELS FMEUFLP1 FMEUFLP2 FMEUFPROC FMEUFRCODE FMEUFTAXHAN

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SFW2 and check if the Business Function PSM_EXP_CERT is active or not. If the activation status of the Business Function is not ON then they have to do nothing.

If the Activation status of the Business Function is ON: Go to transaction SE16N, check if there are any entries in the table FMEUFRUN. If there are any entries in the table FMEUFRUN, then please refer to the note 2270418. If no entries are found, no action is needed.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In order to proceed with the system conversion, the business function PSM_EXP_CERT needs to be switched off in case it is active (use transaction SFW5 to switch them off).

Furthermore, the derivation strategy for deriving Operations must be deleted in all system clients. If you cannot manually delete the strategy in all clients, use the deletion program of SAP note 3258666.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP note 226049

13.14.5. S4TWL - Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal

Application Component: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002270449	Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

All fields which used to be supported in the standard newGL tables for Public Sector, FMGLFEXx and PSGLFLEXx, (such as Functional Area and Fund) are now part of the Universal Journal Entry table ACDOCA.

The new journal entry feature offers all dimensions needed to generate financial as well as management information compliant with Public Sector accounting regulations.

Document splitting functionality remains as before

Migration from New General Ledger to Universal Journal Entry also manages Public Sector Management (PSM) fields and specific source tables.

Compatibility views for the no longer updated newGL tables are generated as part of the migration process

Business Process related information

Customers will technically use the Universal Journal as the GL transaction data table.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	See the respective FI-GL simplification items.

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type T881 into the table field. Click on the execute button (or F8). Look for the row where the column named “Leading Ledger” has an “X” and “Subapplication” is “PSM” or “PSX”. Check that row for the name of the leading ledger, which is indicated by the column called “Totals Table”. Remember this table name. Click on the back button (F3). Enter the name of the totals table that was found in the previous step, and execute. If there are entries in the table, above information given under "Description" and below required and recommended actions apply. If no entries are found in the leading ledger table, nothing else has to be done

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Due to the existence of compatibility views, custom code for reporting purposes does not need to be changed to continue to display GL data. You should however consider to exchange access to GL data by natively accessing the universal journal table ACDOCA to benefit from the flexibility that this new concept offers. Also, consider that the concept of compatibility views

puts the focus on compatibility of the new structures with old structures, not on improving the performance of old access

Code that is used to maintain GL settings should no longer be executed. You need to adapt such coding to the new GL functionality using the new GL configuration.

Code that is used to post journal voucher entries via GL entry documents is not affected and will continue to work.

Data migration activities are required and covered in the documentation for the universal journal.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	All related objects do still exist, no technical problems (like syntax errors) will occur all existing data resulting from the use of classic GL or newGL in the Business Suite will remain untouched/unchanged compatibility views do exist which technically read data from the universal journal table ACDOCA but present them to consumer programs under their old name and structure For more details see SAP Note: 2226134

13.14.6. S4TWL - Data Structure changes in BCS

Application Component: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270445	Data Structure changes in BCS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

All 3 aggregate/totals tables in the Budget Control System (BCS) are no longer updated. The totals table update has been replaced as follows:

- Budget totals, stored in table FMBDT: For any budget change, BCS has always created corresponding line items, stored in table FMBDP. With SAP S/4HANA, totals are no longer updated in table FMBDT, instead they are calculated via FMBDP. As the line

items already exist, no migration is needed for migrating customers. A compatibility view is attached as proxy object to the totals table (CDS view V_FMBDT).

- Revenue Increasing Budget (RIB) totals, stored in table FMRBT: For this table, normally no customer has ever written any line items. However, since RIB rules are strictly year-dependent, a simple reconstruction is needed for upgrade customers: Run TA FMRBREINIT for the current fiscal year to populate the line item table FMRBP, making the RIB functions work again. The table FMRBT is no longer update. A compatibility view is attached as proxy object to the totals table (CDS view V_FMRBT).
- Active Availability Control (AVC) totals, stored table FMAVCT: For this table normally no customer has written change or line items. The update of the change records for AVC in table FMAVCT_RECON_YR is initiated by executing the re-initialization of AVC data via transaction FMAVCREINIT. Until execution, the totals table will still be updated for migrating customers. For new customers (in the sense of no technical migration from a non-SAP S/4HANA system), change records will be created from the beginning and the totals table is not updated. There is a compatibility view for AVC, the CDS view V_FMAVCT_COMPAT. However, this view is not yet attached as proxy object to table FMAVCT.

Business Process related information

The change is of technical nature. All business processes and transactions remain functional and appear unchanged to users

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and check if there are any entries in the totals table FMRBT for Revenue Increasing Budget. If there are any entries in the table, run transaction FMRBREINIT for the current fiscal year to populate the line item table, as described above.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	No technical object has been deleted or changed, thus no syntax error will occur, However, data content is changed and needs to be considered For more details see SAP note 2226129

13.14.7. S4TWL - Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure

Application Component: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270464	Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Multi-level Budget Structure (MBS) in the Budget Control System allows a customer to perform hierarchical budget processes like:

- top-down distribution
- bottom-up roll-up

The functionality does support timeframe-dependent definition of hierarchies of Funds Management master data.

The functionality was only used by less than 5 productive customers in the Business Suite, and deemed as complex to configure and complex to handle.

It is therefore no longer considered the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA. Activation of BF in SAP S/4HANA is not supported for new customers.

Business Process related information

A customer needs to decide if hierarchy-based budget processes are relevant to him and how to reflect them with the remaining functionality. No standard suggestion can be given.

The existing Business Processes cannot be executed in a hierarchical environment any longer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	FMHIE_CHANGE FMHIE_CHKINCONDATA FMHIE_CHKINCONDISTR FMHIE_COPY FMHIE_DELETE FMHIE_DISPLAY FMHIE_EXPORT FMHIE_GENERATION FMHIE_HIEID FMHIE_IMPORT

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SFW5 (do NOT use SFW2, which will only show you the business function definition, not the current activation in the system) and check if any of the two MBS business functions PSM_FM_BCS_MBS and PSM_FM_BCS_MBS_2 are turned ON or not. If both of the Business Function are not turned ON then nothing has to be done. If either one or both of the Business Functions are turned ON, then please proceed as mentioned above.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In order to proceed with the system conversion, the business functions mentioned above need to be switched off in case they are active (use transaction SFW5 to switch them off). Please note that with SAP S/4HANA 1909 some of the functionality included in this business functions is available again but business function activation is no longer needed. For more information about the available functionality in S/4HANA, refer to the 'What's New' documentation for ['Multi-Level Budget Structures in Funds Management Budgeting'](#).

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226122

13.14.8. S4TWL - Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Tri

Application Component: PSM-FG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270415	Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Trial Balance System)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As mandated by US Treasury, the US Federal specific Trial Balance System has been changed from FACTS I (Federal Agencies Centralized

Trial Balance System I) and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Trial Balance System II) to GTAS (Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System) starting with fiscal year 2014. SAP's US Federal Ledger 95 (FMUSGA and FMUSFGT) is now the single reporting ledger for financial reports such as GTAS bulk files and Trial Balances. It replaces the US Federal Ledgers 96 and 97 (FMUSFGFACTS1A, FMUSFGFACTS1T as well as FMUSFGFACTS2A and FMUSFGFACTS2T).

Business Process related information

All known customer implementations have already switched to GTAS, aligning with the legal regulations for FACTS/GTAS. This entry just appears for the record.

The business process remains as is.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	RFACTS1_BL RFACTS1_FILE_SEND RFACTS2_BL RFACTS2_UPLMAF RFACTS2_MAF RFACTS2_EXTRACT RFACTS2_FOOTNOTE RFACTS2_EDITS RFACTS2_FILE_SEND

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type “FMUSFGFACTS1A” into the table field. Enter the current fiscal year (RYEAR) and prior year for selection. Click on the execute button (or F8).

If no entries were found in the selection, type in table name “FMUSFGFACTS2A” instead, enter the current fiscal year (RYEAR) and prior year, and execute.

If entries are found in either of the selections, look at note 2225817. If no entries are found in either of the selections, nothing else has to be done.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	All related objects do still exist, thus no technical problems (like syntax errors) will occur all existing data resulting from the use of ADB in the Business Suite will remain untouched/unchanged Custom code for reporting purposes does not need to be changed to continue to display existing FACTS results and rules. Code that is used to maintain the FACTS settings or to execute FACTS functionality can no longer be executed. This is documented in SAP note 2225817.

13.14.9. S4TWL - Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management

Application Component: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270413	Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In the Business Suite, the process budget maintenance was reflected by two tools, the older Former Budgeting System or FBS (co-development with the Project System budget capabilities) and the more recent Budget Control System (BCS). While a migration from FBS to BCS is available since release ECC 5.0 already, a large number of customers was quite satisfied with FBS and never saw a business need to execute the migration. SAP did never announce the end of life for FBS in the Business Suite.

For SAP S/4HANA, the decision was taken to only support BCS as a tool, also because the architecture of BCS is much more suitable to the simplification approach.

Business Process related information

Customers need to reconsider their needs in budget maintenance and how these are best reflected in BCS. Different objects and configuration (compared to FBS) is available to support budget maintenance. The BCS tool is already available since ECC 5.0, thus impact analysis, PoCs, migration tests and migration can take place before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Once on SAP S/4HANA, the FBS data is still available but operational transactions are blocked. As the typical timeframe of an approved budget is one year, the time remaining after system conversion to SAP S/4HANA might not be sufficient to consider and execute a smooth Conversion. It is therefore recommended from a business perspective to perform the FBS -> BCS migration before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

How to determine relevancy

- Using transaction SE16N, read table FM01 to get the list of all FM areas in the client.
- Using transaction SE16N, read BCS configuration table FMBCSA for each FM area defined in table FM01.
 - **Case 1: BCS is active.** If the maintained year (fiscal year) is earlier than or equal to the current fiscal year of the FM area, BCS is already in use. **No action is required.**
 - **Case 2: FBS to BCS migration is planned for future years.** Maintained fiscal year is later than current fiscal year. Check if migration from FBS was already completed by selecting from the BCS budget header table FMBH using transaction code SE16N.
 - If an FMBH entry was found, then migration to BCS was already completed. **No action is required.**
 - If no FMBH entry was found, migration to BCS was not completed and **FBS might still be in use.** Proceed as described above in Business Process related information to migrate FBS to BCS
 - **Case 3: FBS is still active.** If no entry is found for an FM area:
 - look for entries in the totals tables BPJA and BPGE (for OBJNR like “FSXXXX*” where XXXX is the FM area)

- If an entry is found in one of the totals table (BPJA or BPGE), then migration to BCS was not performed and **FBS might still be in use. Proceed as described above** in Business Process related information to migrate FBS to BCS.
- If NO entry is found in any of the 2 tables (BPJA or BPGE), FBS has not been used. **No action is required.**

Influence on Business Processes

The business process change is not predictable and strongly depends on the chosen implementation of BCS.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	
Custom Code related information	The FBS tool is only technically disabled, not removed. Customer code referencing FBS objects thus remains technically functional. Customers need to analyse what their code is doing and need to consider if and how to reflect this in BCS. A complete rewrite will be required as the two tools do not share objects. For more details see SAP Note: 2226048

13.14.10. S4TWL - Functionality German Local Authorities

Application Component: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270467	Functionality German Local Authorities

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In Funds Management, all transactions, configuration and master data attributes related specifically to German Local Authorities have been disabled/hidden by a switch.

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type "FMISPS" to the table field.

Click on the execute button (or F8).

Check field KOM_ACTIVE. If the field value is empty, no action is required. If the field value is "X", please proceed as follows.

Business Process related information

Customers requiring functionality from the scope of the objects removed need to check on an individual basis if and how their needs can be satisfied with the remaining Funds Management functionality. Affected business processes cannot be executed any longer.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make sure that the field value KOM_ACTIVE is empty before starting the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA . You can do this via customizing (IMG) - Public Sector Management - Funds Management Government - Basic Settings - Activate Global Functions for German Government - Field "Authorities Germany"

See SAP note 2868358 in case of error message FI_E207.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226072

13.14.11. S4TWL - Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution

Application Component: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270466	Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Average Daily Balance-based Distribution (ADB) functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA. The architecture of the functionality would require considerable rework to follow the

simplification paradigms of SAP S/4HANA. This is not justified as it has only been used by very few customers. The functionality is not part of a legal requirement.

Technically, the functionality has only been disabled, all objects and all existing data remains in place

Business Process related information

The feature did require to keep a complete copy of the leading general ledger on a daily fiscal year variant basis to support the calculation of average daily balances. This data is no longer needed/supported thus reducing the data footprint. The distribution result are FI journal voucher documents which remain unchanged. Also, as the functionality is only disabled, the full configuration and calculation trail that had existed is still available for review purposes.

If the business process is still used, a customer needs to establish distribution-relevant information from the leading ledger via an analytical approach (possible, but no content made directly available), calculate the distribution and enter a journal voucher to distribute the amounts in question from source to target.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	FMADB_CREATE_FYV FMADB_CUSTOM FMADB_POST FMADB_TRACE

How to determine relevancy

Execute transaction SM34, enter view cluster VC_FMADB. Click on Display.

- Select each ADB rule (table FMADB_HEADER), and look for records in the following folders:
 - Pool account assignments (tables FMADB_POOL)
 - Bank Accounts (FMADB_GLACCOUNT)
 - Incoming Interest Posting (table FMADB_INT_DOC) without blanks in document type and account fields
 - Transfer Parameters (table FMADB_DOC) without blanks in document type, posting keys and target account fields
- If all these customizing records are found for at least one ADB rule (header), please proceed as described above.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In order to distribute remaining amounts based on prior to using S/4HANA, run report RFFMS_ADB_INTERESTS_POST. After migration to S/4HANA, undistributed amounts need to managed as described above.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226071

13.14.12. S4TWL - Authorization in Funds Management

Application Component: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002339149	Authorization in Funds Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In the Business Suite, authorizations for Funds Management master data elements could be maintained in two ways:

- old authorization concept (up until 4.6c) based on the key of the respective master data object
- new authorization concept (beginning with SAP R/3 Enterprise EA-PS 200) using 'authorization groups'

In SAP S/4HANA, the decision was taken to only support the use of authorization groups.

Business Process related information

Customers need to switch to the new authorization concept provided with SAP R/3 Enterprise, which is the only concept supported in S/4HANA.

Influence on Business Processes

Revise your authorization concept for Funds Management by determining authorization groups, rather than assigning individual master data keys to the respective authorization object.

How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N. Enter the name of the table FMISPS. Click on execute or F8. In the table entry check the value of the field AUTH_CHECK_OLD. If the value is blank, nothing has to be done. If the value is X that means you are still using the old authorization concept that's not supported anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the ECC source system which you are planning to convert to SAP S/4HANA,

1. Assign authorization groups to your master data objects by using the following transactions:

- Maintain Commitment Item (transaction FM CIA)
- Create/change Funds Center (transaction FMSA/FMSB)
- Create/change Fund (transaction FM5I/FM5U)
- Edit Budget Period (transaction FMBPD)
- Process Functional Area (transaction FM_FUNCTION)
- Edit Funded Program (transaction FMMEASURE)

2. Assign the authorization groups used in the above master data transactions to the authorization objects and remove the individual master data keys from the authorization objects. Make sure the new or revised authorization objects are included in the respective user roles (transaction PFCG).

3. De-activate the 'old authorization' concept in the IMG menu of Funds Management using Public Sector Management --> Funds Management Government --> Basic Settings --> Authorization check --> Activate Old Authorization Check

Make sure the flags are unchecked in this entry

4. De-activate the BAdI for 'Partially Activate Old Activities' in the IMG menu of Funds Management using Public Sector Management --> Funds Management Government --> Basic Settings --> Authorization check --> BAdI: Partially Activate Old Activities

Make sure no active BAdIs remain here.

13.14.13. S4TWL - Public Sector localization for Hungary Deprecation

Application Component: FI-LOC-PS-HU

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003347307	Public Sector Localization for Hungary Deprecation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this Note.

The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item **SI12 Public Sector_FI-LOC-PS-HU** is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Reporting Framework; Public Sector Hungary; Transaction REP_EAPS_DATCON; Switch GLO_REP_EAPS_SFWS_01; Business Function PSM_REP_LOC_01; S4DEPREC; deprecation; obsolete

Solution

Description

Packages GLO_REP_EAPS_HU, GLO_REP_EAPS_SFWS_01 and its contents become obsolete because of no customer usage. Objects stored in the package and corresponding subpackages are removed including their references from other objects.

Business Process Related Information

Public Sector Localization for Hungary stored in packages GLO_REP_EAPS_HU, GLO_REP_EAPS_SFWS_01 and its subpackages are not being used and have been deprecated in S/4HANA OP2023 and became obsolete in all the supported lower versions.

Regarding S/4HANA OP2023 release, for transition period of 2 years, the packages and their subpackages have been moved to SW component 'S4DEPREC' if the restoration of the functionality is needed.

Note content:

1) Existing **references** in objects ('Ref. Object Name') pointing to the objects in the package GLO_REP_EAPS_HU and its subpackages **were removed**:

Object Name	Package	Application Area	Software Component	Info	Ref. Object Type	Ref. Object Name
REP_EAPS_HU_EVENT_USAGE	GLO_REP_EAPS_HU	FI-LOC-PS-HU	EA-PS	used by	CLAS	IDREPFW_CL_USAGE

IMPORTANT:

To complete the installation procedure for **S4TWL - Public Sector Localization for Hungary Deprecation** you have to implement the automatic correction instructions from this Note.

Remember, that you cannot use your own coding/functionality anymore which is based on the removed coding/functionality, explained in this Note.

13.15. Retail

13.15.1. S4TWL - Season Field Length Extension

Application Component: LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002624475	SAP S/4HANA: Seasons Field Length Extension

Symptom

You are going to use Season functionality in SAP S/4HANA 1809 or higher. This note collects information related to the Seasons field length extension. For more information, see the referenced notes.

Other Terms

FSH_SAISO, FSH_COLLECTION, FSH_THEME

Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, the maximum length of the Seasons (SEASON, COLLECTION ,THEME) value has been extended to 10 characters.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA 1809, the maximum length of the ID of Season, Collection, Theme has been extended to 10 characters.

Business Process related information

If your SAP S/4HANA system is embedded in a system landscape that contains other SAP or non-SAP solutions, integration may only be possible if the extended Season field length functionality is not activated in SAP S/4HANA.

Integration between SAP S/4HANA 1809 and SAP Customer Activity Repository 3.0 (CARAB 2.0) does not work with extended Season field length.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you want to integrate with solutions that can't process Seasons with extended field length, you can't activate field length extension for Seasons in customizing (Cross-Application Components -> General Application Functions -> Activate Extended Fields).

For further information regarding integration in a solution landscape, and how to adjust customer specific coding, please see reference note.

Please note, that currently integration scenarios with SAP Customer Activity Repository 3.0 (CARAB 2.0) and consuming applications are not supported. SAP plans to provide a note to enable such an integration scenario.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Season is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. This simplification item is relevant if there are entries in table FSH_SEASONS.

13.15.2. S4TWL - Conversion of Season Master Data to SAP S/4HANA 1809

Application Component: LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002640859	Conversion of Season Master Data to S/4HANA 1809

Symptom

You are using season master data and you are doing

- a system conversion from SAP ERP (SAP Fashion Management, or SAP Merchandising) to SAP S/4HANA 1809 (S4CORE 103)
- or an upgrade from S/4HANA 1610 (S4CORE 101), or S/4HANA 1709 (S4CORE 102) to SAP S/4HANA 1809 (S4CORE 103)

In this case, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP ERP (Retail), SAP Fashion Management, S/4HANA 1610, S4CORE 101, S/4HANA 1709, S4CORE 102, Seasons, R_FSH_TO_RFM_SEASONS_MD_XPRA, FSH_SEASONS, FSH_COLLECTIONS, FSH_THEMES, FSH_SEASONS_T, FSH_COLLECTIONS_T, FSH_THEMES_T, RFM_SEASONS, RFM_SEASONS_T

Reason and Prerequisites

The season master data model is simplified in the SAP S/4HANA 1809 which requires the existing season master data in respective tables to be converted accordingly.

Solution

Description

In SAP Fashion Management or S/4HANA 1610 or S/4HANA 1709, seasons/collections/themes are stored in multiple tables such as FSH_SEASONS, FSH_COLLECTIONS, FSH_THEMES, FSH_SEASONS_T, FSH_COLLECTIONS_T, FSH_THEMES_T.

In SAP ERP (Retail), the seasons were defined as customizing entries.

These tables are not used anymore. Simplified season master data tables RFM_SEASONS, RFM_SEASONS_T will replace them in SAP S/4HANA 1809 (S4CORE 103) onwards.

Business process related information

As part of conversion/upgrade of the system to SAP S/4HANA 1809 (S4CORE 103), the following tables are filled automatically:

- SAP Fashion Management, S/4HANA 1610 (S4CORE 101), or S/4HANA 1709 (S4CORE 102)

-

FSH_SEASONS, FSH_COLLECTIONS, FSH_THEMES -> RFM_SEASONS

-

FSH_SEASONS_T, FSH_COLLECTIONS_T, FSH_THEMES_T -> RFM_SEASONS_T

- SAP ERP (Retail)

-

First Step

-

TWSAI -> FSH_SEASONS

-

T6WST -> FSH_SEASONS_T

-

TWSAI -> FSH_COLLECTIONS

-

T6WSAT -> FSH_COLLECTIONS_T

- Second Step

-

FSH_SEASONS, FSH_COLLECTIONS, FSH_THEMES -> RFM_SEASONS

-

FSH_SEASONS_T, FSH_COLLECTIONS_T, FSH_THEMES_T -> RFM_SEASONS_T

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion/upgrade, the following reports are executed automatically:

- SAP Fashion Management, S/4HANA 1610 (S4CORE 101), or S/4HANA 1709 (S4CORE 102)
 - R_FSH_TO_RFM_SEASONS_MD_XPRA
- SAP ERP (Retail)
 - First Step
 - R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MD_MIG
 - Second Step

- R_FSH_TO_RFM_SEASONS_MD_XPRA

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail/fashion season is used.

SAP ERP Merchandising (SAP ERP Retail): This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field MARA-SAIISO (Season) not initial.

SAP Fashion Management (SAP ERP Fashion): This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH_SEASONS_MAT and check whether there are entries.

SAP S/4HANA 1610 and 1709: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH_SEASONS_MAT and check whether there are entries.

13.15.3. S4TWL - Supply Assignment Preview (upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1809)

Application Component: LO-RFM-ARN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002637163	Supply Assignment Preview (upgrade from S/4HANA 1709 to S/4HANA 1809)

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709 to SAP S/4HANA 1809, and you are using Supply Assignment Preview functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Solution

Description

The data model of Supply Assignment Preview has changed from SAP S/4HANA 1709 to SAP S/4HANA 1809.

Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

In S/4HANA 1709 the preview mode could be executed in back order processing, the variant having checking rule as \$PRE.

In S/4HANA 1809 the preview mode can be executed in back order processing, when in the variant the new parameter "Assignment Preview" is set to active.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no migration report for Supply Assignment Preview. Before the upgrade the old preview entries can be deleted (via transaction ARUNITA "Insight to Action", Execution Mode:

Background, Selection Mode: Preview, Action: Unassign). After upgrade the back order processing needs to be executed again.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Supply Assignment Preview functionality is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. This simplification item is relevant if there are entries

- in table ARUN_BDBS and with ARUN_MODE = 2

or

- in table ATP_BOP_VARIANT with ABOPCHECKINGRULE='\$PRE' AND (ABOPEXECUTIONMETHOD = "FULL" OR ABOPEXECUTIONMETHOD = "ARUN")

13.15.4. S4TWL - Segmentation (Upgrade SAP S/4HANA 1709 to 1809)

Application Component: LO-RFM-SGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002629241	Segmentation (Upgrade SAP S/4HANA 1709 to 1809)

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1709 to SAP S/4HANA 1809, and you are using segmentation related business functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Segmentation, ATP pool segment , Fashion, Retail, SGT_CATP

Solution

Description

The data model of segmentation has changed from SAP S/4HANA 1709 to SAP S/4HANA 1809.

Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA 1809, ATP pool segment is enabled which is stored in table SGT_CATP.

During the upgrade from 1709 to 1809 a migration report needs to be executed, which looks at 'ARUN/MRP/ATP: Requirement/Stock Allocation' node and populates the pool segment in table

SGT_CATP. This is achieved via execution of XPRA report R_SGT_ATP_MIGRATION_XPRA.

In case the installation was originally converted from a SAP Fashion Management (SAP ERP 6.0 EHP7/EHP8) to SAP S/4HANA 1709 data contained in table SGT_CATP needs to be deleted via a pre-migration report R_SGT_POOL_SEGMENT_DELETE as ATP pool segment is not available in S/4HANA 1709.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation is used.
This can be checked via transaction SFW2 to check whether Business Function LOG_SEGMENTATION is activated.

13.15.5. S4TWL - Retail Revenue Management Integration

Application Component: LO-MD-RDM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002630840	Retail Revenue Management Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Retail Revenue Management is not available anymore. Thus, the respective integration scenario is not needed anymore, and as a consequence not available in SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management prior to SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS02.

The comprised services offered via transactions WPML*, and WPMO* can be used for other integration scenarios They are available starting with SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS02.

Transaction WRMD will not be made available again.

Business Process related information

In case an integration scenario with business object Promotion/Retail Event is needed prior SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS02 follow the steps described in the referenced note.

Required and Recommended Action

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WVKP_RRM in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail revenue management integration is used. This is the case if transactions WRMD, WPMLOGINT, WPMLOG, WPMLOG1, WPMLOG2, WPMLOG3, WPMOA, WPMOAC are used.

13.15.6. S4TWL - Segmentation (from 1809 onwards)

Application Component: LO-RFM-SGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002652842	Segmentation (from 1809)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1809 or higher, and you are using segmentation related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Segmentation, Fashion, Retail.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA segmentation is available, but has some differences compared to SAP ERP which need to be considered.

Business Process related information

The differences in segmentation between SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA are the following:

- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation strategies 1:n and n:m are available for MRP and supply assignment.
- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation strategies 1:n and n:m are not available for advanced ATP. Advanced ATP supports Pool Segment only.
- Segmentation is considered only in the advanced ATP (aATP). The classic ATP is not supported anymore.
- Stock protection in SAP ERP is implemented via segmentation. In SAP S/4HANA stock protection can be achieved via product allocation (PAL).
- In SAP S/4HANA, the default segmentation can be maintained via a specific transaction (SGT_DEFAULT).

- In SAP S/4HANA transactions to configure segmentation structures and strategies (SGTS, SGTC) are now available in the application (vs. customizing in SAP ERP).
- In SAP S/4HANA MRP related article/material master data on segment level are not available anymore.
- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation maintenance in the article/material master has been simplified compared to SAP ERP (e.g. automatic fixing of the segmentation strategy during article and listing maintenance).
- In SAP S/4HANA the transaction LS24 doesn't support the "Refresh" button anymore
- PRC planning level (SGT_PRPL) and Consecutive Number for Segmentation of Equal Status (SGT_CNES) fields are not supported anymore
- Safety stock is supported only at Default stock segment level (vs stock segment level in SAP ERP)
- Segmentation is considered only in MRP live (MD01N). The classic MRP is not supported.
- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation is not supported in the following applications:
 - Quality Management (QM)
 - Production Planning - Detailed Scheduling (PP-DS)
 - Process Order
 - Project stock
 - Demand-Driven MRP (DDMRP)
 - Predictive MRP (pMRP)
 - Segmentation structure and strategy are not considered in EWM
 - Spare Parts Planning (SPP)
- In SAP S/4HANA, the following fields are not available:
 - Discrete Batch Number (SGT_CHINT)
 - Stock Protection Indicator (SGT_STK_PRT)
 - Consumption Priority (SGT_PRCM)
 - ATP/MRP Status for Material and Segment (SGT_MRP_ATP_STATUS)
 - Date from which the plant-specific material status is valid (SGT_MMSTD)
- In SAP S/4HANA, the following transactions are not available:
 - SGT_CONVERT_MATERIAL
 - SGT_MAINTAIN_VALT
 - SGT_MASS_EXTD_MAT

Required and Recommended Action

Part of the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, article need to be resassigned from "old" to "new" segmentation, please see referenced note.

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table SGT_COVS_T and check whether there

are entries.

There is also a pre-check class CLS4SIC_SGT_MASTER_DATA, please see attached note.

13.15.7. S4TWL - Vendor Characteristic Values

Application Component: LO-MD-BP-VM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002885547	Vendor Characteristic Values

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management or SAP S/4HANA for fashion and vertical business. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Via classification system it is possible to assign characteristic values to articles.

Vendor Characteristic Values are used to maintain the descriptions of a characteristic value a supplier uses, in case this description deviates from the description you are using. E.g. you use "red" for a characteristic value whereas the supplier uses "fire engine red".

In ECC it was possible to maintain the vendor characteristic values either in vendor maintenance (transactions MK0x, XK0x) or in purchasing view of the article maintenance (transactions MM4x). Because of the Business Partner harmonization in S/4HANA, it is not possible anymore to maintain the values via supplier maintenance. It is still possible to maintain the values via article maintenance.

In addition it is possible to achieve a similar via Characteristic Value Conversion.

Business Process related information

Business processes are not affected besides the maintenance as such.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use maintenance capabilities of article maintenance or switch to Characteristic Value Conversion.

This does not affect your custom code.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is potentially relevant if Vendor Characteristic Values are used.
This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WYT2 and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.8. S4TWL - Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements

Application Component: MM-PUR-VM-SET

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267415	Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

Condition Contract Management is superior to Subsequent Settlement. It offers the following advantages:

- Central, standardized solution for the administration of supplier and customer conditions
- Transparency which documents are relevant and related to each other
- Detailed overview of settlements
- Flexible settlement calendar
- Support of various data sources to allow modelling of flexible scenarios (including, but not limited to sales-related rebates, scanback rebates, customer funds, purchase-related-rebates)
- Fully integrated with the Order-to-Cash and the Procure-to-Pay Processes
- Designed for high performance
- Architected to benefit from SAP HANA

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the Subsequent Settlement (MM-PUR-VM-SET) application is replaced by the new Contract Settlement (LO-GT-CHB) application. For this reason, the functional scope of subsequent settlement has been restricted, that is, in SAP S/4HANA, it is no longer possible to:

- Create new rebate arrangements using transaction MEB1 or
- Extend existing rebate arrangements using transactions MEBV / MEB7 / MEBH

Additionally, as a consequence of the material field length extension in the SAP S/4HANA landscape, the structure of table S111 was adjusted. This can have some impact if the business volume data has to be rebuilt in the SAP S/4HANA system.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, Contract Settlement replaces Subsequent Settlement, which means that existing rebate agreements can only be processed up until the end of the validity date of the agreement and must then be closed by a final settlement. Afterwards new agreements can only be created based on condition contracts.

Furthermore, if recompilation of the business volume data in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 is required, the index table S111 has to be rebuilt as described in SAP Note 73214 (Subseq.settl.: Retrospec.compltn/recompltn of busin.vol.data).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MEB1; MEB7; MEBV, MEBH

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA there are no direct activities required for continuing the business process for subsequent settlement, with the only exception that the agreements have to be closed after the end of the validity period.

If a recompilation of the business volume data is required, the table S111 has to be rebuilt with the report RMEBEIN3 as described in note 73214

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2194923, 2215220
Related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 73214

13.15.9. S4TWL - Automatic Document Adjustment

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-ADA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267742	Automatic Document Adjustment

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the following differences to the process of automatic document adjustment apply:

- The direct entry function is activated per default for all document categories to simplify the creation of worklist entries.
- The field length of the Material Number data element (MATNR) is 40 characters. As a consequence, the field length of data element 'VAKEY' is enhanced and the database tables WIND and S111 have also been adjusted.

Business Process related information

- In SAP S/4HANA, the indicator for direct entry is set now automatically during the update process of conditions. This means that:
- When a user saves a condition change - including the creation of a new condition - an entry is made in the worklist (table WIND) for all document categories with valid Customizing settings.

For more information, please see SAP Note 519685 (Conversion of the procedure for Worklist creation).

Note also that change pointers do not have to be updated for message type CONDBI if direct entries are activated. With the conversion to the 'direct entry' procedure, you can deactivate the **update of change pointers** if you do not use it for other purposes

2. Rebuilding business data volume (tables WIND and S111)

- SAP recommends that you process all open worklist entries completely before conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, no activities for automatic document adjustment are required after the system conversion process
- If the worklist cannot be completed in the SAP ERP system, you can proceed with the procedure described in section 'Required and Recommended Actions on Start Release.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If in the ERP system the worklist could not be completely processed, a rebuilding of the worklist for automatic document adjustment is required in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 -> please follow in this case the following procedure:

- Delete the content for automatic document adjustment of table S111 (Report RMEBEIN6 (transaction MEI6)) and
- Rebuild the table entries for S111 for the used document categories by using the appropriate setup reports (see below). Make sure that the filter selection for rebuilding the S111 entries is meaningful by selecting the appropriate organizational criteria (time, org data, docnr, ...) [Rebuild is in SAP S/4HANA]

Doc. category	Description	Report for rebuilding S111 entries
01	Purchase Order	RMEBEIN3

02	Scheduling Agreement	RMEBEIN3
10	Sales Price Calculation	RWVKP012
11	Sales Price Calculation Index	RWVKP012
20	Customer billing document	RMEBEIL3
30	Vendor billing document	RMEBEIL3
31	Expense document	RMEBEIL3
32	Vendor settlement document	RMEBEIV3
35	Remuneration list	RMEBEIL3
40	Vendor settlement request	RMEBEIZ3
50	Assortment List	RMEBEIN3
55	POS-Outbound	RMEBEIN3
60	Customer settlement	RMEBEIK3

If you want to process multiple applications in one step (subsequent settlement and automatic document adjustment), you can also use report RMCENEUA.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2192984, 2215169

13.15.10. S4TWL - Segmentation

Application Component: LO-RFM-SGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002465612	Segmentation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1709, and you are using segmentation related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Segmentation, Fashion, Retail.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA segmentation is available, but has some differences compared to SAP ERP which need to be considered.

Business Process related information

The differences in segmentation between SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA are the following:

- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation strategies 1:n and n:m are not available anymore.
- Stock protection in SAP ERP is implemented via segmentation. In SAP S/4HANA stock protection can be achieved via product allocation (PAL).
- Segmentation is considered only in the advanced ATP (aATP). The classic ATP is not supported anymore.
- In SAP S/4HANA, the default segmentation can be maintained via a specific transaction (SGT_DEFAULT).
- In SAP S/4HANA transactions to configure segmentation structures and strategies (SGTS, SGTC) are now available in the application (vs. customizing in SAP ERP).
- In SAP S/4HANA MRP related article/material master data on segment level are not available anymore.
- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation maintenance in the article/material master has been simplified compared to SAP ERP (e.g. automatic fixing of the segmentation strategy during article and listing maintenance).
- In SAP S/4HANA the transaction LS24 doesn't support the "Refresh" button anymore
- PRC planning level (SGT_PRPL) and Consecutive Number for Segmentation of Equal Status (SGT_CNES) fields are not supported anymore
- Safety stock is supported only at Default stock segment level (vs stock segment level in SAP ERP)
- Segmentation is considered only in MRP live (MD01N). The classic MRP is not supported.
- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation is not supported in the following applications:
 - Quality Management (QM)
 - Production Planning - Detailed Scheduling (PP-DS)
 - Process Order
 - Demand-Driven MRP (DDMRP)
 - Predictive MRP (pMRP)
 - Segmentation structure and strategy are not considered in EWM
 - Spare Parts Planning (SPP)
- In SAP S/4HANA, the following fields are not available:
 - Discrete Batch Number (SGT_CHINT)
 - Stock Protection Indicator (SGT_STK_PRT)
 - Consumption Priority (SGT_PRCM)
 - ATP/MRP Status for Material and Segment (SGT_MRP_ATP_STATUS)
 - Sort Stock based on Segment (SGT_MRPSI)
 - Date from which the plant-specific material status is valid (SGT_MMSTD)
- In SAP S/4HANA, the following transactions are not available:
 - SGT_CONVERT_MATERIAL
 - SGT_MAINTAIN_VALT
 - SGT_MASS_EXTD_MAT

Required and Recommended Action

Part of the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, article need to be resassigned from "old" to "new" segmentation, please see referenced note.

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table SGT_COVS_T and check whether there are entries.

There is also a pre-check class CLS4SIC_SGT_MASTER_DATA, please see attached note.

13.15.11. S4TWL - Business Partner in Site Master

Application Component: LO-RFM-MD-SIT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002339008	Business Partner for Sites

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using sites in your source system. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With S/4HANA 1610 the Business Partner harmonization becomes available for the site. Sites can be migrated during the upgrade so they fulfill the new Business Partner paradigm in S/4HANA (every customer/supplier master record must have a Business Partner as leading entity; this was not possible on ERP for customers/vendors assigned to retail sites).

Business Process related information

The Business Partner will be the leading object.

Certain functionality of department store/shop concept is not available SAP S/4HANA. Transactions WRFCATEGORYSHOP, WRFCLOSESHOPS, WRFDELIVERYSITEHOPS, WRFREGIONSHOPS, WRFSHOPCAT, WRFSHOPDEP, WRF_ARC_DEPSHOP, WRF_TCHAIN_MIGR, WSHOPMIGR are not available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow instructions in the referenced note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail sites are used.

Relevance of this note can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table T001W and check whether there are entries with field VLFKZ (Plant Category) not equal blank.

For functionality not available anymore, please check whether transactions WRFCATEGORYSHOP, WRFCLOSESHOPS, WRFDELIVERYSITESHOPS, WRFREGIONSHOPS, WRFSHOPCAT, WRFSHOPDEP, WRF_ARC_DEPSHOP, WRF_TCHAIN_MIGR, WSHOPMIGR are used.

13.15.12. S4TWL - Market Basket Calculation

Application Component: LO-MD-RPC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368716	Market Basket Calculation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Market basket price calculation allowed changing sales prices for a group of articles and sites, based on sales and gross margin figures for the articles in the market-basket, while simulating the effects of these changes on the total gross revenue from the market.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA market basket calculation is not available anymore (as it is based on key figures from RIS (Retail Information System), which is not available anymore).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to market basket calculation available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release, or as a consuming solution on SAP Customer Activity Repository to address the business requirement.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of Market Basket Calculation in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if market basket calculation is used.

This is the case if transactions WKK1, WKK2, WKK3, WKK4 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WWKK, or WWKP and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.13. S4TWL - Fresh Item Procurement

Application Component: MM-PUR-FIP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368747	Fresh Item Procurement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Fresh item procurement was used to procure special perishable products, which are usually characterized by a brief shelf life and are often offered by multiple vendors with restricted delivery capacity.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, fresh item procurement is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to fresh item procurement available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets FIP_* in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if fresh item procurement is used.

This is the case if transactions FIP_*

(FIP_MD, FIP_SD, FIP_TD, FIP_CALL_MM03, FIP_CALL_MM43,
FIP_CALL_RP_WL_DELE, FIP_CALL_RP_WL_DISP, FIP_CALL_WF30,
FIP_CALL_WSUBST_CTAB, FIP_CALL_WSUBST_WL, FIP_RP_WORKLIST_DELE,
FIP_RP_WORKLIST_DISP)
are used.

13.15.14. S4TWL - Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics

Application Component: FI-RL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368803	Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The planning application "Profit Center Analytics in Retail: Store Planning" allowed planning the finances for stores in the retail sector. A store was portrayed as a profit center and a cost center. It was possible to perform both revenue planning and cost planning for the stores.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Strategic planning solutions are SAP Merchandise Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WRTL in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if profit center analytics is used.

This is the case if transactions RETAIL_* (RETAIL_ACTIVATE, RETAIL_BLOCK, RETAIL_GB01, RETAIL_GCU1, RETAIL_GCU3, RETAIL_GCU6, RETAIL_GVTR, RETAIL_ITEMS, RETAIL_SUBPOST, RETAIL_TOTALS, RETAIL_VERSIONS, RTDE) are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table PCRRETAILA and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.15. S4TWL - Goods Receipt Capacity Check

Application Component: MM-PUR-OPT-GRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368785	Goods Receipt Capacity Check

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Goods receipt capacity was used for checking the schedule and the delivery dates of a vendor. Thus, allowing to distribute the load of the goods receipt evenly, avoiding bottlenecks during inbound delivery.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, goods receipt capacity check is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to goods receipt capacity check available in SAP S/4HANA. In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WGRC in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if goods receipt capacity check is used.

This is the case if transactions WGRC1, WGRC2, WGRC3, WGRC4, WGRC5, WGRC6 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WGRC_ACT, WGRC_ACT_PO and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.16. S4TWL - Seasonal Procurement

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-POF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368913	Seasonal Procurement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Seasonal procurement covers purchasing processes that are specially designed to suit the requirements of seasonal procurement of retail goods, for example, from the area of fashion.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, seasonal procurement is not available anymore.

Software packages WRF_APC, WRF_AT_GENERATE, WRF_PRC_CON_APPL, WRF_PRC_CTR_APPL, WRF_PRC_OTB_APPL, WRF_PRC_POHF_APPL, WRF_SEAS.

Transactions: WRFAPC*, WA10, WCOC*, WPCTR*, WOTB*, WPOHF*, WRFROCAT, WOOS.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Processes for fashion retailers that are available already or will be released in the future should be used for seasonal procurement. Planning solutions SAP Merchandising Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail should be considered as well.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets WRF_AT_GENERATE, WRF_PRC_BASIC_APPL, WRF_PRC_BASIC_DDIC, WRF_PRC_CON_APPL, WRF_PRC_CON_DDIC, WRF_PRC_EM_AI, WRF_PRC_MAIN, WRF_PRC_OTB_APPL, WRF_PRC_OTB_DDIC, WRF_PRC_POHF_APPL, WRF_PRC_POHF_APPL_SFWS_SC, WRF_PRC_POHF_DDIC, WRF_PRC_POHF_DDIC_SFWS_UI_VS, WRF_SEAS in your custom code, please see attached note

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if seasonal procurement is used.

This is the case if transactions, WRFAPC01, WRFAPC02, WRFAPC03, WRFAPC11, WRFAPC12, WRFAPC14, WRFAPC15, WRFAPC16, WRFAPC17, WRFAPC22, WRFAPC23, WRFAPC24, WRFAPC25, WRFAPC26, WRFAPC27, WRFAPC30, WRFAPC35, WRFAPC36, WRFAPC37, WRFAPC40, WA10, WCOC, WCOCS, WOTB1, WOTB2, WOTB3, WOTB4, WOTB6, WPCTRA, WPCTRD, WPCTRQ, WPOHF1, WPOHF2C, WPOHF2D, WPOHF2DS, WPOHF2X, WPOHF2XS, WPOHF3C, WPOHF3D, WPOHF3DS, WPOHF3X, WPOHF3XS, WPOHF4C, WPOHF4D, WPOHF4DS, WPOHF4X, WPOHF4XS, WPOHF7, WPOHF8, WRFROCAT, WOOS are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WRF_APC_PLH and check whether there are any entries.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table EKKO and check whether there are entries with field POHF_TYPE (Seasonal Purchase Order Processing) is not equal blank.

13.15.17. S4TWL - Prepack Allocation Planning

Application Component: IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370151	Prepack Allocation Planning

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Prepacks are integrated into the allocation planning process. Via prepack allocation planning it was possible to define prepacks for a generic article using existing quota scales (size curves) or by manually entering size distributions. Allocation tables and vendor purchase orders could be generated and kept synchronized.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, prepack allocation planning is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to prepack allocation planning available in SAP S/4HANA.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WSTRN in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if prepack allocation planning is used.

This is the case if transactions WSTN11, WSTN13, WSTN14, WSTN15 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WSTN_PP_HEADER and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.18. S4TWL - PRICAT Outbound

Application Component: IS-R-BD-PCT-OUT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370164	PRICAT Outbound

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

PRICAT outbound was used to send material master data and price information to business partners.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, PRICAT outbound is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are other communication scenarios in SAP S/4HANA to send article and price information.

The alternatives include e.g.:

- Article data combined with prices (preparation for a store, or set of stores)
 - DRF SOAP Service ProductMerchandiseViewReplication (available with SAP S/4HANA 1909)
 - Assortment List IDoc
- Article/material data
 - DRF SOAP Service ProductMDMBulkReplicate (available with SAP S/4HANA 2020) for both articles and materials
 - ARTMAS IDoc for articles
 - MATMAS IDoc for materials
 - OData API for Product
- Prices
 - DRF SOAP Service SalesPricingConditionRecord (available with SAP S/4HANA 1909) for both articles and materials
 - COND_A IDoc for both articles and materials
 - OData API for Condition Record for Pricing in Sales for both articles and materials

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet VPRI in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if PRICAT outbound is used.

This is the case if transactions VPRE, VPRICAT, WEB_PRICAT, WPRI, WPRI6, WPRI7, PRICREAT are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table PRICAT_K001 and check whether there are any entries with field PRICAT_K001-PRIOUTSTATE not equal blank.

13.15.19. S4TWL - Value and Quota Scales

Application Component: IS-R-BD-MC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002340247	Value and Quota Scales

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

For variants of a generic article it is possible to define ratios for the respective variants via value and quota scales. Those ratios can be used in purchase orders, or allocation tables to propose default quantities for procurement.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA value and quota scales are not available anymore.

Distribution curve is the strategic solution with similar semantics but richer in functionality than value and quota scales.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to strategic functionality of distribution curves.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WMOD in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if value and quota scales are used.

This is the case if transactions WC01, WQ01, WQ02, WQ03, WQ04, WQ05, WQ11, WQ12, WQ13, WQ14, WQ15, WQ21, WVAL are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WMQK, or WMWK and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.20. S4TWL - Retail Season Conversion

Application Component: LO-MD-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0002365665	S4TWL- Retail Season Conversion (SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1610)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Season, Fashion Season, Retail

Reason and Prerequisites

You have to activate business function `ISR_RETAILSYSTEM`

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA certain functionality is not supported anymore, among others the Retail Season (e.g. customizing tables `T6WSP`, `TWSAI`).

With the conversion, the following new season fields are introduced:

- SEASON YEAR
- SEASON
- COLLECTION
- THEME

The old season fields in the article master on the Basic Data (table `MARA`) are not used anymore. The new season fields will be maintained on Basic Data 2 (table `FSH_SEASONS_MAT`).

Business Process related information

The season will not be defined in the customizing anymore, instead there is the Season Workbench (transaction `FSH_SWB`) available as an application transaction.

Part of the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1610, articles need to be reassigned from "old" to "new" season.

With the conversion, the following tables are filled automatically:

- Assignment season to article
 - `FSH_SEASONS_MAT`
- Season definition
 - `FSH_SEASONS`
 - `FSH_SEASONS_T`

- FSH_SD_PERIODS
- FSH_MM_PERIODS
- FSH_COLLECTIONS
- FSH_COLLECTION_T

Note: The season fields are no longer maintained in table MARA. All relevant season information is now maintained in table FSH_SEASONS_MAT.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the following reports are executed automatically:

- R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MD_MIG to convert the season Customizing data
- R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MAT_MIG_XPRA (XPRA) to convert the season assignment to article

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute these reports manually.

Note that R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MAT_MIG_XPRA is a cross-client enabled report, whereas R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MD_MIG has to be executed in each client required.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail season is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field SAISO (Season) not equal blank.

13.15.21. S4TWL - Valuation in Retail

Application Component: LO-RFM-LG-SPV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002365503	Retail Revaluation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Reason and Prerequisites

Data model changes in Material Ledger and Accounting (see note #2337368) have affected the way, retail revaluations are posted. When you are using the stock valuation at sales price, as this is usual in retail systems, this note describes the changes, that may be relevant for custom coding.

Solution

Revaluations affecting margins are posting financial documents

Function Module STOCK_SALES_PRICE_REVALUATION, as well as the FORMS purchase_price_calculate and purchase_prepare_price_data have been changed, so that they are posting financial documents at the end. In SAP ERP this was the case for the revaluation not affecting margins only. The financial posting leads to entries in tables ACDOCA and ACDOCA_M_EXTRACT which are used to aggregate the MBEW-VKSAL field. (See changes in Material Ledger note #2337368).

Revaluations not affecting margins are updating stock values at cost in alternative material ledger currencies

When a revaluation leads to changes in the stock value at purchasing price, this change is now posted in all material ledger currencies. This is normally the case, when you use a revaluation profile "not affecting margins". This change is implemented in FORM add_material_ledger_currencies in include LWBW1F09.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if sales price valuation, or value-only articles are used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N.

Sales price valuation: Enter table T001K and check whether there are entries with field XVKBW (Sales price valuation active) not equal blank.

Value-only article: Enter table T023W and check whether there are entries with field WWGPA (Material group material) not equal blank. If this is the case, that is a good indicator that value-only articles are used.

13.15.22. S4TWL - Article Discontinuation

Application Component: IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368683	Article Discontinuation via transactions WSE*

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE5, WRF_DIS_SEL, and WRF_DIS_MON,
SYSTEM_ABAP_ACCESS_DENIED

Solution

Description

At the end of the lifetime of an article, the discontinuation needs to be carried out to remove the relevant article segments.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA article discontinuation via transactions WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE5 is not available anymore.

Article discontinuation should be carried out via transaction WRF_DIS_SEL, and WRF_DIS_MON which are richer in functionality than WSE*.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to article discontinuation via transactions WRF_DIS_SEL, and WRF_DIS_MON.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if transactions WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE5 are used.

13.15.23. S4TWL - Article Hierarchy

Application Component: IS-R-BD-CDT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368680	Article Hierarchy via transactions MATGRP*

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The article hierarchy allows grouping of articles, using a customer-oriented structure. This means it is possible to map any hierarchical grouping of articles, in particular the consumer decision tree (CDT). The CDT is oriented around consumers and their needs and, as far as possible, it reflects how, and according to what needs the consumer decides to make a purchase.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA article hierarchy maintenance via transactions MATGRP* is not available anymore.

Article hierarchies should be maintained via transactions WMATGRP* which are richer in functionality than transactions MATGRP*.

It is possible to migrate MATGRP Article Hierarchies to WMATGRP Article Hierarchies before doing the SAP S/4HANA system conversion, see referenced note 2536676.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to article hierarchies via transactions WMATGRP*.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packetCL_MD in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if article hierarchy of this type is used.

This is the case if transactions MATGRP01, MATGRP02, MATGRP03, MATGRP04, MATGRP05, MATGRP06, MATGRP07 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MATGRP_HIER and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.24. S4TWL - Retail Method of Accounting

Application Component: IS-R-LG-RMA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368736	Retail Method of Accounting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The traditional retail method of accounting (RMA) is an averaging method that was practiced in the retail industry. Its philosophy is based on tracking and calculating inventory information that drives margins, compensation, reporting, buying, pricing, and other merchandizing decisions. It was developed before the advent of perpetual inventory systems.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail method of accounting is not available anymore.

Functionality of eRMA (extended Retail Method of Accounting) is still available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to eRMA.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets WRMA_* your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Retail Method of Accounting is used.

This is the case if transactions WRMA_1, WRMA_C1, WRMA_CHECK, WRMA_DATA_DISPLAY, WRMA_DIAG_R3, WRMA_M1, WRMA_M2, WRMA_NO_DOC, WRMA_VALUES, WRMA_WRART are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WRMA_CLIENT and check whether there are any entries, and whether there are entries in table WRMA_PROFILE.

13.15.25. S4TWL - Retail Labeling

Application Component: LO-ADM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368870	Retail Labeling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

It was possible to trigger label printing via retail labeling.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail labeling (software package WETI) via transactions WEBU, WENA, WESO is not available anymore

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The Fiori app Print Labels should be used to trigger label printing.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WETI in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if labeling is used.
This is the case if transactions WEBU, WENA, WESO are used.

13.15.26. S4TWL - Retail iViews

Application Component: MM-PUR-PO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370183	Retail Buying iViews

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

An iView (integrated view) was a logical portal content building block representing a visual application or part thereof. There were some iViews to support retail buying.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail buying iViews are not available anymore. Transactions WRBDL, WRBDL2 are not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA there are alternatives to display the information.
For stock information there is transaction RWBE or the Fiori apps for inventory management.
For open purchase orders there are transaction ME2L, ME2M, ME2N or the purchase order Fiori app.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WRB or WRBA in your custome code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if iViews for retail buying are used.
This is can be observed if functions modules WRB_RFC_GET_OPEN_PO_OVERVIEW, WRB_RFC_GET_VENDOR_OPEN_PO, WRB_RFC_GET_OOS_OVERVIEW, WRB_RFC_VENDOR_GET_OUTOFSTOCKS, WRB_RFC_VENDOR_GET_CONTACTDATA are called, or transactions WRBDL, WRBDL2, or report RWRBADSL is executed

13.15.27. S4TWL - Retail Factsheets

Application Component: LO-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002377780	Retail Factsheets

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Fiori Factsheets allow to user friendly display of business objects.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail specific Fiori Factsheets for article, site, allocation, promotion, and bonus buy are not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709 Object Pages for product, site and allocation table are available. Starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS01 Object Page for promotion is available. The development of further Object Pages are under evaluation for future releases.

13.15.28. S4TWL - Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02

Application Component: LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002627238	Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using fashion related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Fashion, Retail.

Solution

Description

Certain fashion functionalities have changed in SAP S/4HANA for fashion for vertical business, when compared to SAP Fashion Management. Part of this Business Impact Note, we address two topics that are unrelated to each other.

Business Process related information

1) The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02:

- FSH_QDP Quantity Distribution Profile
- FSH_PCW Production Control Workbench
- In addition, the number range of object FSH_MPLND (was in SAP Fashion Management) has been substituted by number range object FSH_MPLO. The number range intervals of object FSH_MPLO need to be maintained accordingly (transaction SPRO -> Logistics - General -> Fashion Management -> Production Planning and Control -> Define Number Range for Master Planned Order; or directly via transaction SNRO, enter FSH_MPLO for the object name).

2) The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1909, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1909:

- FSH_PG_CTCT Maintain Condition Table
- FSH_PG_CTFC Maintain Field Catalog
- FSH_PG_CT_ACC_SEQ Maintenance of Access Sequences
- FSH_PG_CT_COND_TYPE Maintain Condition Types in POG
- FSH_PG_CT_DET_PROC Determination procedure maintenance
- FSH_PG_CT_MGROUP Maintenance Group
- FSH_POGD Delivery Date Determination
- FSH_POGG Group Type Determination
- FSH_POGO Order Type Determination
- FSH_POGT PO Generation Tool
- FSH_POGTWB Purchase Order Workbench
- FSH_POHD Header Data Determination

Required and Recommended Action

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if fashion processes are used.

For 1) this is the case if at least one of the following transaction is used: FSH_QDP, FSH_PCW.

For 2) this is the case if there are entries in table FSH_POG. You can check this via transaction SE16.

13.15.29. S4TWL - Season Conversion (1610 to 1709)

Application Component: LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002481891	Season Conversion (SAP S/4HANA 1610 to 1709)

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1610 to SAP S/4HANA 1709, and you are using season functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Solution

Description

The data model of season has changed from SAP S/4HANA 1610 to SAP S/4HANA 1709.

Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the following report is executed automatically

R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MAT_MIG_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute this report manually.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if season functionality is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH_SEASONS_MAT and check whether there are entries.

13.15.30. S4TWL - Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based)

Application Component: LO-MAP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368741	Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based)

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter tables S202 S203 S204 S206 S207 S208 S209 S210 S211 S212 S214 S216 S217 S218 S219 and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.31. S4TWL - Allocation Run Master Data

Application Component: LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002465556	Master Data for Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP Fashion Management to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using Order Allocation Run functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

There are some differences in master data for Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA fashion for vertical business compared to SAP Fashion Management.

Business Process related information

In SAP Fashion Management it was possible to maintain both the distribution profile and the Allocation Run relevance via integrated article maintenance (transaction MM41, MM42).

In SAP S/4HANA either the distribution profile, or Allocation Run/Supply Assignment relevancy can be maintained, as both functionality exclude each other.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the adjustments are executed automatically. The relevant XCLA class is CL_XCLA_MARC.

The class clears the MARC-FPRFM entries, for those MARC entries where there is a non-initial MARC-FSH_MG_ARUN_REQ.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Order Allocation Run functionality is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARC and check whether there are entries where MARC-FPRFM and MARC-FSH_MG_ARUN_REQ both are not initial.

13.15.32. S4TWL - Allocation Run

Application Component: LO-RFM-ARN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002467506	Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using Order Allocation Run (ARun) in SAP Fashion Management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Order Allocation Run, ARun, Fashion Management, Retail, Supply Assignment

Solution

Description

There are differences between Order Allocation Run in SAP Fashion Management and Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA (which is now part of Supply Assignment).

Business Process related information

Salient features of Supply Assignment (ARun) in SAP S/4HANA are as follows:

- Supply Assignment is now an SAP S/4HANA core solution
- Supply Assignment and Back Order Processing (BOP) are merged into one common solution based on Advanced ATP
- FIORI based executions of actual and simulated assignments
- FIORI based result monitor and explanation tool for the assignments
- Supply Assignments of requirements for sales orders and stock transport orders
- Supply Assignment is not mandatory and can be switched on/off at article/site level
- Assignment of batches is optional and can be decided on article/site level
- Release procedure is decoupled from Supply Assignment execution run and can run independent
- Simplified Release Rule Determination procedure
- Insight to action – Supply Assignment workbench to check exceptions and acting on them

Order Allocation Run features not available in SAP S/4HANA (that were available in SAP Fashion Management):

- Order Allocation Run customizing settings
- Contract call off assignments and reference handling

- Customer BADIs throughout Order Allocation Run process
- Order Allocation Run workbench / Order Allocation Run workbench batch report
- Release and grouping strategy and determination table generation
- Assignment and reference handling between Multiple-Ship-to-Order (MSO) main orders and exploded orders
- Consistency check report for Order Allocation Run results (because of simplified data model)
- Assignments of Order Allocation Run to Make-to-Order, Purchase-to-Order, and subcontracting components
- Order Allocation Run related transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA

Data model simplification:

- The design of Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA is different compared to SAP Fashion Management. In SAP S/4HANA the Order Allocation Run does not store allocations in the tables FSH_BDBS and FSH_PREVIEW anymore, and those tables are not referred to by the Order Allocation Run.
- The allocations in FSH_BDBS and FSH_PREVIEW in SAP Fashion Management will not be migrated to the new table in SAP S/4HANA.
- As a consequence, the Order Allocation Run has to be set up and executed again after system conversion.
- Due to changed design in SAP S/4 HANA, the fields FSH_RALLOC_QTY and FSH_SALLOC_QTY in standard tables would not be updated anymore by Supply Assignment.

In SAP S/4HANA, the following transactions are not available:

- ARUN
- ARUNNO
- ARUNP
- ARUNWB
- ARUNWB_BATCH
- ARUN_BATCH
- ARUN_CUST_TEMP_GRP
- ARUN_PROI
- ARUN_VARIANT

Note - In order to use the Supply Assignment in SAP S/4HANA, the business functions SUPPLY_ASSIGNMENT_01 has to be activated. For retail fashion management specific functionalities of Supply Assignment, business function SUPPLY_ASSIGNMENT_RETAIL_01 has to be activated.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adjust the respective business processes accordingly.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Order Allocation Run functionality is used.
This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH_BDBS and check whether there are entries, or whether there are entries in table FSH_PREVIEW.

13.15.33. S4TWL - Logistical Variant

Application Component: IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368655	Logistical Variants

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

For articles with several units of measures it was possible via logistical variants to a) manage the stocks of an article separately for different units of measure and b) plan requirements according to the unit of measure

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA logistical variants are not available anymore. Thus also program MMLOGMETTRANSFORM "Transformation of Single Material to Logistics UoM Variant" is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to logistical variants available in SAP S/4HANA prior to SAP S/4HANA 1809. Starting with SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS01 there is the so called Logistical Product which offers functionality that addresses a similar business requirement, for functional scope see referenced note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if logistical variants are used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field BFLME (Logistical Variant) not equal blank.

13.15.34. S4TWL - Fashion Contract Disablement

Application Component: LO-RFM-SD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002468952	Fashion Contract (Requirement Relevant Contracts) in SAP Fashion Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to an SAP S/4HANA release prior to 1709 FPS02, and you are using Fashion Contracts (requirement relevant contracts) in SAP Fashion Management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP Fashion Management, Fashion Contract, Requirement Relevant Contract

Solution

Description

Fashion contracts are not available prior to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02.

Business Process related information

In SAP Fashion Management it is possible to characterise contracts as fashion contracts. In the processes of requirements planning (MRP), ATP, and Order Allocation Run those fashion contracts are treated accordingly. In SAP S/4HANA fashion contracts are available only starting with release S/4HANA 1709 FPS02.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are using contracts and contract release orders in SAP Fashion Management solution, and want to convert to S/4HANA to a release before 1709 FPS02 you need to perform the below mentioned actions:

- You must close the existing open contract release orders referencing fashion contracts (e.g. transaction VA02).
- You must close the existing open fashion contract documents (e.g. transaction VA42) so that additional requirements existing for these documents would not be considered in SAP S/4HANA system.

In SAP S/4HANA prior to 1709 FPS02 you need to use standard sales orders only to realize order to cash (O2C) lifecycle.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Fashion Contract functionality is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table VBAK and check whether there are entries where VBTYPE = 'G' and FSH_CQ_CHECK = 'X'.

13.15.35. S4TWL - Perishables Procurement

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-PER

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368739	Perishables Procurement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

A perishables buyer needs to have all the relevant data available in order to make a qualified decision about the perishables assortments, quantities, prices, source of supply, delivery dates and the distribution. To address this need, the central Perishables Procurement Work Center was developed. This work center supported the buyer with tools and consolidated informations that are required to manage purchasing/distribution decisions for perishables across the company.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, perishables procurement is not available from release SAP S/4HANA 1610 till 1909. Starting with SAP S/4HANA 2020 Perishables Procurement is available again.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to perishables procurement available in SAP S/4HANA 1610 till 1909.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WO+G in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if perishables procurement is used.

This is the case if transactions WDFR, WDFR2, WDFR3 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WDFR_DISP and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.36. S4TWL - Omnichannel Promotion Pricing

Application Component: LO-RFM-OPP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002417861	Omichannel Promotion Pricing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Omichannel promotion pricing includes pricing information for the effective sales price in sales orders based on information from the central omnichannel promotion pricing solution.

Business Process related information

Omichannel promotion pricing is planned to be provided in an upcoming SAP S/4HANA release. In addition this functionality has been downported to Enhancement Package 8 Support Package Stack 6 of SAP ERP 6.0, and Enhancement Package 7 Support Package Stack 14 of SAP ERP 6.0.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

This note and the related checks shall inform you about this fact and in case you are actively using this functionality on SAP ERP 6.0 prevent a system conversion to older SAP S/4HANA releases in order to prevent a loss of features or data.

In this case a system conversion is only possible to the SAP S/4HANA release which contains this functionality (or higher).

How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant if Business Function ISR_RETAIL_OPP is active.

13.15.37. S4TWL - In-store food production integration

Application Component: LO-MD-FPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370148	In-store food production integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In the retail grocery industry it can be relevant to manage processes involving a store's fresh items.

The in-store food production integration enabled integration to an external In-Store Food Production (ISFP) software solution.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, in-store food production integration is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are other communication scenarios in SAP S/4HANA to allow integration with non-SAP solutions.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets WSFP_* in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if in-store food production integration is used.

This is the case if enterprise services

StoreERPReplicationBulkRequest_Out

StoreGroupERPReplicationBulkRequest_Out

SupplierERPReplicationBulkRequest_Out

PhysicalInventoryCountERPRequest_Out

PhysicalInventoryCountERPCreateRequest_In

PhysicalInventoryCountERPConfirmation_In

GoodsMovementERPCreateRequest_In

GoodsMovementERPNotification_Out

are used.

13.15.38. S4TWL - Assortment List

Application Component: IS-R-IFC-AL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370146	Assortment List

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Assortment List can be used, among other use cases, to send article information to POS, or store merchandise management solutions. It comprises all the article the respective store carries. Information per store includes short text, GTIN, unit of measure, sales prices etc. It is possible to send a manual, initial or a delta version of the assortment list.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, assortment list functionality via transaction WBBA, WDBI, WDBI_ALV, WDBM, WDBM_ALV, WDBU, WDBU_ALV is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Assortment List HPR (High Performance Retailing) functionality via transaction WDBI_HPR, WDBM_HPR, WDBU_HPR. WDBI_HPR_ALV, WDBM_HPR_ALV, WDBU_HPR_ALV is still available in SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if assortment list is used.

This is the case if transactions WBBA, WDBI, WDBI_ALV, WDBM, WDBM_ALV, WDBU, WDBU_ALV are used.

13.15.39. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App

Application Component: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002342914	Retail Store Fiori App

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using the Fiori app for transfer stock. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, some table structures have changed. Thus, open transfer stock documents need to be closed prior to the conversion.

Business Process related information

Business processes will not be affected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please, follow instructions of referenced note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if the Fiori app for transfer stock is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table TRF_DOC_HEAD and check whether the table exists or there are any entries in the table.

13.15.40. S4TWL - AIN

Application Component: XX-CSC-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370138	AIN (India Margin Protection) (Localization for India)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Via AIN the following functions could be performed for India:

-

Control the price fluctuations and protect the margin agreed between the buyer and the vendor during the procurement process.

-

Update the MRP (Maximum Retail Price) of an article in the purchase order (PO) and the article master if there is a change in the MRP when you receive the goods from the vendor

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, AIN (India Margin Protection) is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to AIN available in SAP S/4HANA.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet J1IRET in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if AIN is used.

This is the case if transactions J1IR01 J1IR02 J1IR03 J1IR10 J1IR20 J1IRAIN01 J1IRAIN02 J1IRAIN03 J1IRAIN10 J1IRAIN20 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table J_1IRAINHDR and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.41. S4TWL - GDS simplified Inbound Price Catalog Interface

Application Component: SD-EDI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002340264	Global Data Synchronization (GDS)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using GDS functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA GDS only works if the latest Open Catalog Interface (either enterprise service or IDoc PRICECATALOGUE) is used. IDoc PRICAT is not supported anymore.

Also transactions PRICAT* (PRICAT, PRICATCUS1, PRICATCUS2, PRICATCUS3, PRICATCUS6, PRICATCUS7, PRICATLOG, PRICATLOGOUT) are not supported anymore. Transactions W_SYNC or W_PRICAT_MAINTAIN need to be used.

Business Process related information

It is required that the latest Open Catalog Interface is used.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute process as described in referenced note 2326511.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if GDS is used.

This is the case if transactions PRICAT*, W_SYNC, W_PRICAT_MAINTAIN are used.

13.15.42. S4TWL - SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution

Application Component: LO-MD-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002377767	SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution offers insight-to-action capabilities based on real-time overviews to mitigate exceptions for promotion execution.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution (based on SAP HANA Live VDM (Virtual Data Model)) is not available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release.

13.15.43. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori Apps - Transfer Products/Order Products (F&R enhanc.)

Application Component: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002436143	Retail Store Fiori App - Transfer Products

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610, and you are using the Retail Store Fiori App for Transfer Products (F2449). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The retail store Fiori App Transfer Products allows to create a product transfer.

Business Process related information

The retail store Fiori app Transfer Product is provided starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709.

In addition this functionality has been downported to Enhancement Package 8 Support Package Stack 6 of SAP ERP 6.0.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

This note and the related checks shall inform you about this fact and in case you are actively using this functionality on SAP ERP 6.0 prevent a system conversion to older SAP S/4HANA releases in order to prevent a loss of features or data.

In this case a system conversion is only possible to the SAP S/4HANA release which contains this functionality (or higher).

How to Determine Relevancy

Transfer Products: This note is only relevant if there are entries in table RTST_TP_TRANSFER. You can check this via transaction SE16.

13.15.44. S4TWL - Segment Field Length Extension

Application Component: LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002522971	Segment Field Length Extension

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 EHP7/EHP8 to SAP S/4HANA 1709 and you are using segmentation functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The data model of segments has changed in SAP S/4HANA 1709. The field length has been increased from 16 to 40 characters.

Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, adjustments are made automatically.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation functionality is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with MARA-SGT_REL non initial.

13.15.45. S4TWL - Season Active in Inventory Management

Application Component: LO-RFM-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002535093	Season Active in Inventory Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP (SAP Fashion Management or SAP Merchandising) to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using season based inventory management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA functionality to assign a season to inventory stock is not available anymore.

Business Process related information

Visibility to which season a specific stock is assigned to is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

During conversion from SAP Fashion Management to SAP S/4HANA the respective flag in the article master (level article-site) is cleared. Stock information as such is unchanged, just the

assignment to a season is cleared.
You need to adjust your business processes accordingly.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if season functionality is used in inventory management.
SAP Fashion Management: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARC and check whether there are entries with FSH_SEAIM set to 'X'

13.15.46. S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App - Order Products (F&R enhancements)

Application Component: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002451873	Retail Store Fiori App - Order Product (F&R Enhancements)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610, and you are using the Retail Store Fiori App for Order Products (F0752) with F&R enhancements. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

There are enhancements to the basic retail store Fiori app Order Products for the integration of F&R Replenishment Orders (RPO) and the display of additional F&R forecast information (SAP Notes [2397064/2393342](#)).

Business Process related information

The enhancement is provided starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709.

In addition this functionality has been downported to Enhancement Package 8 (Support Package Stack 5) and Enhancement Package 7 (Support Package Stack 14) of SAP ERP 6.0. The basic app Order Products without the F&R enhancements continues to be available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

This note and the related checks shall inform you about this fact and in case you are actively using this functionality on SAP ERP 6.0 prevent a system conversion to older SAP S/4HANA releases in order to prevent a loss of features or data.

In this case a system conversion is only possible to the SAP S/4HANA release which contains this functionality (or higher).

How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant if order document type "F&R Purchase Order" ('003') is selected in the relevant basic settings in customizing. You can check this, e.g. via transaction SE16, table RTST_C_OP_BASICS, whether there are entries with value "003" for field ORDER_DOCUMENT_TYPE.

13.15.47. S4TWL - Retail Short Text Replacement

Application Component: LO-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002377816	Retail Short Text Replacement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Via short text replacement industry specific terminology can be used on user interfaces. In Retail, e.g. material, plant, material group, factory calendar are not common terms. Terms article, site, merchandise category, logistics calendar are more common.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail short text replacement (as described in note 897714) is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is a workaround available for releases up to S/4HANA 2021. Please refer to note 2712569 for further information.

Starting with S/4HANA 2022 FPS01, and S/4HANA 2023 FPS01 Application Text Verticalization (ATV) is available. Please refer to KBA 3421323 for further information.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail short text replacement is used.
Call transaction MM41. If it reads "Create Article" the replacement is used, if it reads "Create Material" it is not used.

13.15.48. S4TWL - Product catalog

Application Component: LO-MD-PC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267292	Product Catalog

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Product Catalog functionality was used in the past as means of integration to web-channel solutions.

SAP Commerce Cloud is the strategic solution to support web-channel processes, with the respective backend Integration. Thus, Product Catalog functionality is not part of the target architecture.

Business Process related information

SAP Commerce Cloud is the strategic solution to support web-channel processes, with the respective backend Integration. Thus, integration via Product Catalog is not part of the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA.

If the Product Catalog was used for other integration scenarios as the one mentioned above, a switch to alternatives available in S/4HANA is required.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are other communication scenarios in SAP S/4HANA to send article and price information.

The alternatives include e.g.:

- Article data (i.e. if retail Business Functions are active) combined with prices
 - DRF SOAP Service [ProductMerchandiseViewReplication](#) (available with SAP S/4HANA 1909)
 - Assortment List IDoc [WBBDLD](#)

13.15.49. S4TWL - Retail Business Function Harmonization

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<u>0002339317</u>	Retail Business Function Harmonization

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Description

In SAP S/4HANA the structure of the Retail Business Functions was reorganized and simplified so that most of the Retail functions and features can be switched on by the Enterprise Business Function ISR_RETAILSYSTEM..

Business processes will not be affected directly. For details see referenced note.

For details see referenced note 2304479 and 2303155.

In case you have activated one of the following Business Functions, but don't use the functionality, please, create an incident, and we will release the respective pilot note for you:

- ISR_RETAIL_INDIA_LOC
- ISR_RET_PERISH_PROCUREMENT
- ISR_RETAIL_MAP_IF
- ISR_RETAIL_MAP_IF2
- ISR_RETAIL_INSTORE_FPD
- ISR_RETAIL_RMA
- ISR_RETAIL_RMA_2
- ISR_RETAIL_RMA_3

Page | 1345

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have activated the Business Function Set ISR_RETAIL. This can be checked via transaction SFW5.

13.15.50. S4TWL - Fashion Season Conversion (from ERP)

Application Component: LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002481829	Fashion Season Conversion (SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1709)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP (SAP Fashion Management or SAP Merchandising) to SAP S/4HANA 1709, and you are using season functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Solution

Description

The data model of season has changed from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1709.

Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP Fashion Management: During the conversion, the following report is executed automatically R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MAT_MIG_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute this report manually.

SAP Merchandising: During the conversion, the following reports are executed automatically: R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MD_MIG followed by R_FSH_S4_SEASONS_MAT_MIG_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute these reports manually.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if season functionality is used.

SAP Fashion Management: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH_SEASONS_MAT and check whether there are entries.

SAP Merchandising: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field MARA-SAIISO (Season) not initial.

13.15.51. S4TWL - Retail Information System

Application Component: IS-R-IS-RIS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370131	Retail Information System (RIS) and Category Management Workflow

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

RIS, Retail Information System, LIS, Logistics Information System, BW/4HANA, Retail

Solution

Description

The information systems used to plan, control, and monitor business events at different stages in the decision-making process. Tools were available in Customizing to allow a self-defined information system to be created and tailored to specific requirements.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, RIS functionality and Category Management Workflow are not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

RIS (Retail Information System) technology is not available anymore.

To cover reporting requirements usage of [SAP BW](#) or [SAP BW/4HANA](#) is recommended. There is content for [Retail](#) for SAP BW, which however does not cover an identical scope as RIS.

There is no retail specific content for SAP BW/4HANA. Thus, content need to be created or adjusted part of the implementation project.

To cover operational reporting requirements [CDS](#) (Core Data Services) technology should be used. It is planned to offer retail specific content in a future release. Till then, content need to be created part of the implementation project.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets WRB or WRBA in your custom code, please see attached note.

Information structure S160 is used for perishables procurement. In SAP S/4HANA, perishables procurement is not available from release SAP S/4HANA 1610 till 1909. Starting with SAP

S/4HANA 2020 perishables procurement is available again. Thus, information structure S160 can be used from SAP S/4HANA 2020. It is planned to substitute functionality of information structure S160 by CDS technology in a future release.

Coding for retail specific enhancements is controlled via settings in table TMCW. Please deactivate all settings, or delete the entry in table TMCW. Active settings can lead to reduction in performance or even errors. You can maintain entries in table TMCW through transaction SM30 view V_TMCW.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if RIS is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table S077 S078 S079 S080 S081 S082 S083 S084 S085 S086 S087 S105 S106 S107 S108 S110 S117 S119 S120 S121 S122 S123 S124 S160 S200 S202 S203 S204 S205 S206 S207 S208 S209 S210 S211 S212 S214 S216 S217 S218 S219 S270 S271 S272 S273 S274 S275 S276 S277 S278 S279 and check whether there are any entries.

Custom specific RIS structures can be detected via transaction SE16N for table TMC4 with TMC4-MCAPP = 40 and TMC4-KBTCH is not initial (i.e. = 1, 2, 3, D).

RIS structure S160 may be active as it is used for Perishable Procurement, see note 2368739.

If you have RIS structures with activated updating, and want to convert from ECC to S/4HANA, please deactivate updating prior to the conversion via transaction MCH6.

Relevant transaction are CMPRO, MC1!, MC1\$, MC1§, MCG2, MCG3, MCGC, MCGD, MCGE, MCGF, MCGG, MCGH, MCGJ, MCGK, MCGL, MCH+, MCH0, MCH1, MCH2, MCH3, MCH4, MCH7, MCH8, MCH9, MCH:, MCHA, MCHB, MCHC, MCHD, MCHG, MCHP, MCHS, MCHV, MCHY, MCHZ, MCH_, MCM%, MCMX, MCMY, MCMZ, MCWIS, MCWRP, T108, T109, T110, T111, T112, T113, T114, T115, TR02, WCM1, WCM2, WCM3, WCM4, WCMA, WCMB, WCMC, WCMCP, WCMD, WCME, WDKR.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packets CM_WF, MCW, WVKP_RRM, WWGR in your custom code, please see attached note.

This Simplification Item is relevant if Category Management Workflow is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WCMP and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.52. S4TWL - Lean SAF Interface

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-FC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003035561	Lean SAF Interface

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

This interface covers the integration between ECC and a stand alone SAF forecasting solution (from former company Simulation, Analysis and Forecasting AG).

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA this integration scenario is not available anymore.

This should not be confused with the integration with SAP Forecasting and Replenishment, which of course is still available and supported.

Software package: WSAFS.

Transactions: WSAF001, WSAF002, WSAF003, WSAF004, WSAFR01, WSAFR02.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you used integration with in the past available stand alone SAF forecasting solution, you can switch to SAP Forecasting and Replenishment or SAP UDF (Unified Demand Forecasting).

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WSAFS in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if the lean SAF interface is used.

This is the case if any of the following transactions is WSAF001, WSAF002, WSAF003, WSAF004, WSAFR01, WSAFR02.

13.15.53. S4TWL - Online Store

Application Component: LO-MD-PC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002368835	Online Store (IAC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The online store was a solution for electronic commerce. The online store could be configured for consumer-to-business and for business-to-business use.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, online store functionality is not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP Hybris Commerce is the strategic solution for omnichannel commerce.

In case you reuse ABAP objects of packet WWMB in your custom code, please see attached note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if online store is used.

This is the case if transactions WW10, WW20, WW30, WW31 are used.

13.15.54. S4TWL - Generic Article Harmonization

Application Component: LO-RFM-MD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002339010	Generic Article Harmonization

Symptom

You want to convert your SAP ERP for Retail/Fashion system to an SAP S/4HANA system and you want to use existing generic articles in SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

The way of storing characteristic valuations of variants of a generic article and a configurable material were different.

Solution

Description

With S/4HANA, generic article harmonization with configurable materials becomes available. With that a generic article is assigned to a configuration class and the variant-creating characteristics for that generic article are taken from that configuration class. The valuation of the variant-creating characteristics of the variants is stored within the configuration storage (IBase). For this reason, the existing generic articles, the variant-creating characteristics and the variants need to be migrated during the upgrade.

Business Process related information

As the variant-creating characteristics are no longer linked to a merchandise category or characteristics profile, but to configuration classes, a re-classification of the merchandise category/characteristics profile of a generic article is no longer restricted by the assignment of variant-creating characteristics to merchandise categories/characteristics profiles.

As a consequence of the data model change the following functionality is not available anymore:

- Assigning a single article to a generic article via report MMASIGNMAT, see also attached note 2772474
- Transforming a variant of a generic article to a single article via report MMUNHINGEVAR
- Characteristic value change of a variant of a generic article via report MMCHANGEVAR or transaction WRFMATCHARVAL (report RWRFMATCHARVAL)
- Convert Material Master data to Article Master data via report RMMMMPOI (transaction WRST); starting with SAP S/4HANA 1909 report RFM_CONV_MATERIAL_TO_ARTICLE is available which has similar functionality, see note 2843173.
- Conversion of a single article to a generic article with logistical variants via report MMLOGMETTRANSFORM

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The complete data migration process is divided into three phases: manual started pre-migration activities, automated migration processes during downtime, and manual started post-migration activities.

The 1st phase includes the required manual execution of Pre-Migration reports in the SAP ERP for Retail system in all clients. Please implement the SAP Note 2331707 to get the pre-migration reports.

The 2nd phase includes the automatic execution of another migration report which will be executed by the SUM tool during the downtime.

The 3rd and the last phase includes the recommended manual execution of a Post-Migration report in the converted SAP S/4HANA system in all clients. Please refer to SAP Note 2350650 for more details.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if generic articles and variants are used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field ATTYP (Material Category) 01 (generic article) or 02 (variant).

13.15.55. S4TWL - Retail Obsolete Transactions

Application Component: IS-R

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370655	Retail Obsolete Transactions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA, certain transactions will not be available anymore.

Business Process related information

Transactions which are not available anymore in SAP S/4HANA are listed below.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Obsolete Transaction	Description of Transaction	Alternative Transaction
CLWA	Create Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWB	Change Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWC	Display Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWD	Delete Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWJ	Change Generic Article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWK	Display Generic article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWL	Delete Generic Article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP

FSH_MD04_DEBUG	FM : Stock Requirement List : Debug	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
FSH_SDM_AGG	FM : Stock Demand Mapping Aggregator	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
RDMBBYCOPY	Copy Bonus Buy	RDMBBYCOP2
RDMBBYDELE	Delete Bonus Buy	RDMBBYDEL2
WTRA1	Maintain Runtime Customizing Table	not relevant anymore
WTRA2	Runtime Measurement: Delete Logs	not relevant anymore
WTRA3	Runtime Measurement: Display Logs	not relevant anymore
WA05	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate POs	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA06	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate Deliveries	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA07	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate Whse Orders	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA12	Create Reminders/Accept Plnd Qties	was never released
WA15A	Mess.Deter., Alloc Tbl: Creat.Cond.R	WA/A
WA15B	Mess.Deter.,Alloc Tbl: Chng Cond.Rec	WA/B
WA15C	Mess.Deter.Alloc Tbl: Displ Cond.Rec	WA/C
WA40	Adjust Alloc Tbl After Entering GR	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA50	Generate Allocation Rule	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA53	Create Selection Variants	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA54	Generate Alloc Rule / Test RIS-L	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA60	Create Selection Variant for PO	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WC11	Batch Changes, Assortments	batch transaction of WSM4
WC21	Batch Reorg Data in LIS	batch transaction of of deprecated RIS
WC25	Batch Assortment List/Shelf-Edge Lab	batch transaction of obsolete WDBU
WC26	Batch Forecast	batch transaction of MP38

WC27	Batch Requirements Planning per Plnt	batch transaction of MD01
WC33	Assortment List: Initial. & FullVers	batch transaction of obsolete WDBI
WC41	Batch worklist for doc. index	batch transaction of MEI4
WCMP_MASS	Mass Complaints Processing	not relevant anymore
WCMP_PROCESSING	Complaints Processing	not relevant anymore
WCMP_RESULT	Results Log Mass Complaints Proc.	not relevant anymore
WER_RULE_PROC_TEST	Test program for processing rules	test transaction
WB07	Change plant/customer assignment	not relevant anymore
WB08	Change plant/vendor assignment	not relevant anymore
WB30	Mass maintenance MG to plant	WB30N
WB35	Layout overview	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WBTE	Export plant data (file transfer)	not relevant anymore
WBTI	Import plants (file transfer)	not relevant anymore
WBTIMEX	Site Master Transport	not relevant anymore
WBTIMEX_CUST	Customize Site Master Transport	not relevant anymore
WDH1	Maintain plant hierarchy (SD)	not relevant anymore
WDH2	Display customer hierarchy (SD)	not relevant anymore
WOG3	Plant groups	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WF10A	Collective PO Without Tabstrips	WF10
WF50A	Adjust Distribution	WF50
WF80_DEL	Display Delivery Generation Logs	WF80
WF90_DEL	Delete Delivery Generation Logs	WF90
WLB3	Autom. opt. PO-based load building	WLB13

WGDS_CONFIRM	Send confirmation	not relevant anymore
WGDS_CONFIRM_MANAGER	Confirmation manager	not relevant anymore
ARTE	Replace Articles in Layout Modules	not relevant anymore
WLAM	Layout Maintenance	WLWBN
WLMM	Layout Module Maintenance	WLWBN
WLMV	Maintenance of Layout Module Version	WLWBN
WLWB	Layout Workbench	WLWBN
WPER_ALV	POS Interface Monitor	WPER
WPLG	Space Management	WPLGN
WRFMATCHARVAL	Char. Value Change to Variants	not relevant anymore
WRF_WSOA1	Create Assortments	WSOA1
WRF_WSOA2	Change Assortments	WSOA2
WRF_WSOA3	Display Assortments	WSOA3
WRF_WSOA4	Delete Assortment	WSOA4
W_PRICAT_ASSIGN_001	Assignment ILN Vendor Pur. Group	not relevant anymore
W_PRICAT_ASSIGN_003	Assignment SAP Mat. Gr. - Purch.Gr.	not relevant anymore
W_PRICAT_SEL_CREATE	Maintain Price Catalog	not relevant anymore
WRF_PRICAT_LOG1	Log for Price Catalog	not relevant anymore
WSFP_LOG_ALL_IN	Ind Processing, All Logs	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_ALL_OUT	All Logs	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_CHG_OUT	Change Messages Log	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_INIT_OUT	Initial Data Transfer	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_INTERNAL	For Internal Use Only	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_MAN_OUT	Manual Selection	WESLOG
WSFP_TRANSFER	Master Data Transfer	WESOUT
WLAN	Listing Conditions for Layout Module	not relevant anymore
WSK3	Assortment copy, batch input	not relevant anymore
WSL3	Material listed in plant before?	WSL11
WSL4	Analyze material in module	not relevant anymore
WSL5	Modules in plant	not relevant anymore
WSL6	Assortment structure, Plants	not relevant anymore
WSL7	Vendor material list	not relevant anymore

WSLA	Assortment Users per Assortment	not relevant anymore
WSLB	Assortment per Assortment User	not relevant anymore
WSLG	Compare promotion POs - sales orders	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSM4	Relist after ch. plant/ mat. grp mas	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSM6	Delete Individual Listing, Material	WSE6
WSM7	Delete Individual Listing, Material	WSE6
WSM8	Setup assrt.owner assortment as WRF6	WSM3
WSOA5	Assign assortment to customer	WSOA2
WSOE	Assign material groups	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSP6	Delete ind. listing, mat. - plant	WSE6
WSOSDISPLAY	Display Possible Sources of Supply	not relevant anymore
MGW0	Create Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW1	Display Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW2	Create Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW3	Display Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW4	Create Components for Prepack Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW5	Display Components for Prepack Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW6	Create Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW7	Display Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW8	Change Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW9	Change Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP

MGWA	Change Components for Prepack	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGWB	Change Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
DUMMY_MASS_VENDOR	Load programs global data	not relevant anymore
MASS_VENDOR	Vendor Mass Maintenance	not relevant anymore
WMATGRP06	Copy Article Hierarchy	WMATGRP06N
WMATGRP08	Simulation of Article hierarchy copy	WMATGRP08N
WDKR	Create customer from vendor	not relevant anymore
WAHD1	Load Alternative Historical Data	MAHD1*
WAHD2	Change Alternative Historical Data	MAHD2*
WAHD3	Display Alternative Historical Data	MAHD3*
WAHD4	Delete Alternative Historical Data	MAHD4*
WDRD1	Determine Delivery Relationship	MDRD1
WDRD2	Change Delivery Relationship	MDRD2
WDRD3	Display Delivery Relationship	MDRD3
WDRD4	Delete Delivery Relationship	MDRD4

* Customizing in table TWAHD is still the relevant one (not table TMAHD).

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if any of the above listed transactions is used.

13.15.56. S4TWL - BAdI for Article Reference Handling

Application Component: LO-RFM-MD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003043856	BAdI for Article Reference Handling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2021, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

BADI_ARTICLE_REF_RT

Solution

Description

With release SAP S/4HANA 2021 the technical type of BADI_ARTICLE_REF_RT has changed from a "classic BAdI" to kernel BAdI.

Business Process related information

This change of the BAdI type does not have any business impact.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Which steps need to be described [here](#).

In case this link does not work, go to the home page <http://help.sap.com> and enter search term "Migrating BAdIs".

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if BADI_ARTICLE_REF_RT is used.

This is the case if there is a relevant entry in view V_EXT_ACT. You can test this via transaction SE16 for

EXIT_NAME = BADI_ARTICLE_REF_RT AND IMP_NAME starts with Z*

or

EXIT_NAME = BADI_ARTICLE_REF_RT and IMP_NAME starts with Y*.

13.15.57. S4TWL - SAP Retail Store

Application Component: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370133	SAP Retail Store

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Retail Store and SAP In-Store Merchandise and Inventory Management Mobile (Java) enhanced and optimized tools available for executing store-oriented processes by providing store associates with specially developed store management functions. It offered a web-based user interface that was tailored specifically to the requirements of stores.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, SAP Retail Store and SAP In-Store MIM Mobile (Java) are not available anymore.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Simplified user interfaces to support store associates/managers are available as Fiori apps or as part of In-Store MIM (Web Dynpro ABAP).

Because of the Business Partner harmonization the WebDynpro WDA_WSSD_CUST cannot be used in releases prior to SAP S/4HANA 2022, only displaying an existing customer is possible. The respective BAPIs BAPI_CUSTOMER_CREATEFROMDATA1 and BAPI_CUSTOMER_CHANGEFROMDATA1 are not available as well. The WebDynpro app has been adjusted for SAP S/4HANA 2022 and can be used again.

As an alternative, customer master data can be maintained through the Fiori app Manage Customer Master Data (F0850A). If you need to adjust the app to your specific needs, consulting note 2655797 describes how this can be achieved.

It is planned to deprecate the WebDynpro app for sales order maintenance (LO_OIF_MAIN_APP, LO_OIF_SDOC_APPL) with SAP S/4HANA 2023. You need to switch to suitable Fiori apps for sales order maintenance by then.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if SAP Retail Store or SAP In-Store MIM Mobile (Java) is used.

This is the case if transactions

- RFAF
- RME2N
- SRS_GM_SH
- SW_WW10
- WCSO
- WCSO_ENTRY
- WCSOC
- WCSOD
- WCSOS
- WCU2

- WOSCR_CBL
- WOSCR_EXI
- WOSCR_SLOGIN
- WOSZ_MAT_SHOW
- WOSZ_PRINTER
- WSAK
- WSAM_ENTRY
- WSAM_SHMAE
- WSAM_SHMAE
- WSAO_CYCLE
- WSAO_LKPLC
- WSAU
- WSGM
- WSHI
- WSII_ENTRY
- WSPO_ENTRY
- WSSW
- WSTA
- WSTA_R_DLV_DISP
- WSTA_R_PDC_DATA
- WSTA_R_PDC_STRUCT
- WSTE_R_PDC_CUSTOMIZ
- WSTE_R_PDC_DOCUMENT
- WSTE_R_PDC_GR
- WSTE
- WSTE_NEW
- WSTED
- WSTI
- WSTI_DOC
- WSTI_MON
- WSTI_R_PDC_PI
- WSTL
- WSTP
- WSTSA
- WSTU
- WSTV
- WSTV_R_PDC_CUST
- WSTV_R_PDC_DATA
- WSTV_R_PDC_MATDATA
- WSVD_ENTRY
- WSVD_SAPGUI

- WSVD_VNDR_WLIST
- WTAD_SRS
- WTAD_STWB
- WebDynpro WDA_WSSD_CUST /sap/bc/webdynpro/sap/WDA_WSSD_CUST
- WebDynrpro LO_OIF_MAIN_APP /sap/bc/webdynpro/sap/LO_OIF_MAIN_APP
- WebDynrpro LO_OIF_SDOC_APPL /sap/bc/webdynpro/sap/LO_OIF_SDOC_APPL

are used. This is not a complete list.

13.15.58. S4TWL - Replenishment

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-RP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002370106	Retail Replenishment

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management or SAP S/4HANA for fashion and vertical business. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Replenishment calculates the procurement dates and quantities for articles per store, based on various parameters (e.g. on-hand inventory, forecasted demand, shelf space), and can also create the resulting procurement documents.

Business Process related information

A) In SAP S/4HANA, some retail specific replenishment functionality (main transaction WRP1) and multi-step replenishment (transactions WRFE, WRSO, WRSR) and other transactions (WR30, WR31, WR94, WR95) are not available anymore.

B) Generic Materials Requirements Planning (MRP) functionality is available (main transaction MD01). For details see referenced note.

MRP Live (transaction MD01N) is available. Certain retail specifics available in SAP ERP in transactions MD01 are not available in MRP Live (neither in SAP ERP nor SAP S/4HANA):

- Determination of internal supply source (e.g. distribution center as supply source for store)
- Considering the specifics of structured articles (such as display, sales sets, prepack)
- Promotion check

Required and Recommended Action(s)

A) Rapid Replenishment (transaction WRP1R) covers a similar scope, but is superior from a performance perspective.

B) Use "classic" MRP (transaction MD01)

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if replenishment is used in SAP Merchandising for Retail or SAP Fashion Management Solution.

This is the case if transactions WR30, WR31, WR94, WR95, WRP1, WRFE, WRSO, WRSR, are used.

13.15.59. S4TWL - Fashion Functionality

Application Component: LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002516743	Fashion Functionality

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using fashion related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

Other Terms

Fashion, Retail.

Solution

Description

Certain fashion functionalities have changed or are not available anymore in SAP S/4HANA for fashion for vertical business, when compared to SAP Fashion Management.

Business Process related information

For changed functionality, please see referenced notes for:

- Segmentation
- Segment Field Length Extension
- Fashion Season Conversion
- Allocation Run Master Data
- Allocation Run
- Season in Inventory Management

The following functionality has changed:

- Display Stock/Requirements Situation: Transaction FSH_MD04 is not available in SAP S/4HANA anymore. There is a new transaction MD04P providing relevant functionality.
- Mass Data Change for Sales Documents and Stock Transport Orders: Transactions FSH_MASS_SD/FSH_MASS_SDN are not available anymore. Functionality is provided via repricing functionality in SD and MM (e.g. VA05, ME11), and Advanced ATP transactions.
- Split and Change Purchase Orders: Transaction FSH_SPLITPO is not available anymore. Functionality is provided via transaction FSH_PWB (Purchase Order Mass Maintenance Workbench).
- Process for Subcontracting will not be supported by Supply Assignment (Allocation Run, ARun).
- Stock Protection is not considered in ATP overview display in sales order processing (it is considered in calculation and thus correct).
- Multi Ship-to Order (MSO)
- Fiori apps for Buy Planner
 - Plan Procurement for Buy-Planner (PLAN_PROCURE),
 - Purchase Requisition Processing for Buy-Planner (PR_PROCESS)
- are not available anymore.
- Purchase Order generation rules.
- Snapshot functionality in procurement and sales is not available anymore.

The following transactions are obsolete:

- FSH_ARUNITA Insight to Action
- FSH_CFMH Hierarchy Transfer for a Gen. Art.
- FSH_CIF_BATCH_CL Default Class for Batches at Plant
- FSH_CIF_BTCHCHR Batch Characteristics
- FSH_DROP_REQ Drop Open Requirements
- FSH_ITAE Insight to Action -Config exceptions
- FSH_ITAH Insight to action - drilldown configuration
- FSH_MASS_SD Mass change transaction
- FSH_MD04 Generic Materials Stock/Requirements List
- FSH_PROD Create product number for GTS transfer
- FSH_SPLITPO Split Purchase Order
- FSH_CO09 Generic Article CO09

The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 (see also note 2627238):

- FSH_QDP Quantity Distribution Profile
- FSH_PCW Production Control Workbench
- In addition, the number range of object FSH_MPLND (was in SAP Fashion Management) has been substituted by number range object FSH_MPLO. The number range intervals of object FSH_MPLO need to be maintained accordingly (transaction

SPRO -> Logistics - General -> Fashion Management -> Production Planning and Control -> Define Number Range for Master Planned Order; or directly via transaction SNRO, enter FSH_MPLO for the object name).

The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1809, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1809:

- FSH_PFM Maintain PFM Rules
- FSH_PSM Maintain PSM Rules

Integraion scenarios with SAP Customer Activity Repository 3.0

- Please note, that currently integration scenarios with SAP Customer Activity Repository 3.0 (CARAB 2.0) and consuming applications are not supported. SAP plans to provide a note to enbale such an integration scenario.

Required and Recommended Action

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

Please see also referenced Release Information Note.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if fashion processes are used. This is the case if at least one of the following transaction is used: FSH_ARUNITA, FSH_CFMH, FSH_CIF_BATCH_CL, FSH_CIF_BTCHCHR, FSH_CO09, FSH_COD, FSH_COD_GR_UPD, FSH_DROP_REQ, FSH_ITAE, FSH_ITAH, FSH_MASS_SD, FSH_MD04, FSH_PCW, FSH_PFM, FSH_PROD, FSH_PSM, FSH_QDP, FSH_SPLITPO.

13.15.60. S4TWL - SAP AFS Integration

Application Component: CA-DMS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371161	SAP AFS Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Apparel & Footwear Solution (SAP AFS) is not part of the SAP S/4HANA solution portfolio.

SAP S/4HANA for fashion and vertical business is the strategic solution to cover processes of a verticalized fashion customer.

In SAP S/4HANA the functionality to integrate with SAP AFS is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls

Business Process related information

SAP S/4HANA for fashion and vertical business covers the needed business processes of a verticalized fashion customer.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to SAP S/4HANA for fashion and vertical business before expiration of use rights for SAP AFS as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Apparel and Footwear integration is used.
This is the case if transaction WAFS or program RBDSEMCD is used.

13.15.61. S4TWL - POS Outbound via Idoc WP_PLU

Application Component: SD-POS-OUT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371149	POS Outbound via IDoc type WP_PLU and related IDoc types

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

WP_PLU

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management sending information via IDoc WP_PLU, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, there are several alternatives for sending product and related information to stores (typically to POS solutions, or in-store merchandise management solutions).

Move to other communication methods (e.g. Assortment List (High Performance Retailing), or the preferred SOAP service ProductMerchandiseView of the DRF framework (Data Replication Framework).

Related IDoc types WP_EAN, WPD CUR, WPDNAC, WPDSET, WPD TAX, WPDWGR, WPDREB are not affected, i.e. will be available also after 2025.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to an alternative communication method before expiration of use rights for IDoc WP_PLU as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if POS Outbound via IDocs is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table EDIDC and check whether there are any entries for EDIDC-MESTYP = WP_PLU.

13.15.62. S4TWL - Retail Power Lists

Application Component: LO-SRS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371193	Retail Power Lists

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail power lists are available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

Move to content based on strategic technologies, for example CDS (Core Data Services), or OData services (e.g. API_PURGPRICINGCONDITIONRECORD_SRV, API_SLSPRICINGCONDITIONRECORD_SRV).

Required and Recommended Action

Move to strategic technology before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Retail Power Lists are used.

This is the case if any of transactions WR_MEK2, WR_MEK3, WR_VK12, WR_VK13 or programs R_WR_WRAP_MEK2, R_WR_WRAP_MEK3, R_WR_WRAP_VK12, R_WR_WRAP_VK13 are used.

13.15.63. S4TWL - Retail Bonus Buy

Application Component: SD-BF-FG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371559	Retail Bonus Buy (transaction VBK*)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

VBK1, VBK2, VBK3, VBK6, WPDBBY

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, bonus buy functionality via transactions VBK1, VBK2, VBK3, VBK6 is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

Similar functionality is available through transactions RDMBB*.
Thus, the respective message SOAP

RetailIncentiveERPStoreOfferReplicationBulkRequest_Out_V1 part of the WESOUT framework is of course still available in S/4HANA.

In addition SAP Omnichannel Promotion Pricing service (OPPS) provides superior functionality part of SAP's Industry Cloud offerings.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to bonus buy functionality available through transactions RDMBB* as an alternative, or integrate with SAP Omnichannel Promotion Pricing service (OPPS) before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if bonus buy functionality via IDocs of type WPDBBY is used.

This is the case if any of the transactions VBK1, VBK2, VBK3, VBK6 is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table EDIDC and check whether there are any entries for EDIDC-MESTYP = WPDBBY.

13.15.64. S4TWL - Retail Markdown Plan

Application Component: LO-MD-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371590	Retail Markdown Plan

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality of retail markdown plan is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

Move to available functionality of markdown profile integrating in the price planning workbench.

Alternatively integrate with solutions offered by third-party providers.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to price planning workbench as an alternative, or integrate with a third-party solution before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if markdown planning is used.

This is the case if any of transactions WMF1, WMF2, WMF3, WMF4, WMF5, WMF6, WMF7, WMF_ARCHR, WMF_SARA, WMR1, WMR2, WMR3, WMR4 or programs RWMFA200, RWMFA210, RWMFA300, SAPMWMFA are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WMFH, or WMFP and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.65. S4TWL - Retail Additional

Application Component: LO-ADM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371631	Retail Additional

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, additional functionality is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

For the use cases of additional the alternatives are:

- There is an existing Fiori app to print labels. It is under evaluation to provide functionality that will allow printing labels based on changes, for example changed prices, changed article texts etc.
- There is existing functionality of value added services for activities or products which are applied to ordered products that enhance their value, worth, functionality, or usefulness.
- It is under evaluation to remove the technical usage of additional for SLS (Supplementary Logistics Services) to support processes of floor ready merchandise.

Not part of Compatibility Scope, and thus available past 2025 are:

- Management of additional articles (for article type VKHM) through article maintenance, for example transactions MM41, or MM42
- Assignment of additional articles to articles, for example via
 - transactions MM41, MM42
 - specific transactions WTAD_VKHM_DISPLAY, and WTAD_VKHM_MAINTAIN
- Usage in assortment list IDocs of type WBBDL0x in additional specific segments E1WTADAL1, and E1WTADAL2

Required and Recommended Action

Move to mentioned alternatives before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if additional are used.

This is the case if transactions WTAD, WTAD_ADDI_AL, WTAD_APPL_LOG, WTAD_ARCHR, WTAD_FMCU_CHANGE, WTAD_FMCU_DISP, WTAD_IDOC_AL, WTAD_SARA, WTAD_SUP_FM_CHANGE, WTAD_SUP_FM_DISP, WTAM, WTAOC, WRF_WTAD_CA, WRF_WTAD_CA1, WRF_WTAD_CA2, WRF_WTAD_CA3, WTCA, WTR1, WTR2, WRF_WTR3, or reports ADDI_ANALYSIS_OF_CHANGES, ADDI_APPL_LOG, ADDI_ARCHIVE_READ, ADDI_ASSIGN_FM_TO_CUSTOMERS, ADDI_ASSIGN_FM_TO_SUPPLIERS, ADDI_IDOC_REQUEST, ADDI_MATNR_MASS_ASSIGN, ADDI_MONITOR, ADDI_ORDERS_CREATE, ADDI_PR_IDOC_REQUEST, ADDI_STWB_REQUEST, RWRF_ADDI_ANALYSIS_OF_CHANGES, RWRF_ADDI_IDOC_GENERATE are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WTADDI and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.66. S4TWL - Retail Purchase Order Planning Workbench

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-PLW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003472264	Retail Purchase Order Planning Workbench

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, planning workbench is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

Alternative solutions for automated procurement processes are Rapid Replenishment, or for stores SAP Replenishment Planning, and for distribution centers SAP Predictive Replenishment.

Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for retail purchase order planning is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if planning workbench is used.
This is the case if transactions WWP1, WWP2, WWP3, WWP4 are used.

13.15.67. S4TWL - Retail Demand Management Integration

Application Component: LO-MD-RDM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371157	Retail Demand Management Integration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP Retail Demand Management is out of maintenance, and not part of the SAP S/4HANA solutions portfolio.

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality to support Retail Demand Management integration is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

In case you the mentioned integration scenario for other purposes than the integration with SAP Demand Management, you need to move to other available communication methods.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to an alternative communication methods before expiration of use rights for the SAP Demand Management integration scenario as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail demand management integration is used.
This is the case if any of the transactions RDMCHG, RDMINI, RDMMAN, RDMREO, RDMSEL, or programs RDM_OPT_CHANGE_REQUEST, RDM_OPT_INITIALIZATION, RDM_OPT_MANUAL_REQUEST, RDM_OPT_CHG_POINTER_REORG, RDM_OPT_SEL_RES_ASSIGN is used.

13.15.68. S4TWL - Retail Sales Forecasting

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-AHD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371616	Retail Sales Forecasting

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail sales forecasting is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

The following areas are affected:

- Sales forecasting for stores
- Import of external forecast data
- Forecast with AHD (Alternative Historical Data)

Alternatives include:

UDF (Unified Demand Forecast) offers forecasting capabilities optimized for retail scenarios.
UDF is part of SAP Customer Activity Repository.

Planned Industry Cloud solution SAP Predictive Demand Planning can be analyzed for suitability

Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for retail sales forecasting is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail sale forecasting is used.

This is the case if any of the following transactions MAHD1, MAHD2, MAHD3, MAHD4, MDRD1, MDRD2, MDRD3, MDRD4, WFCS01, WFCS02, WFCS03, WFCS04, MPR1, MPR2, or programs RMAHD001, RMAHD002, RMAHD004, RMDRD001, RMDRD002, RMDRD003, RMDRD004, RMPR1001, RMPR2001, WFCS_FCAST_PARALLEL, WFCS_TABLES_DISPLAY, WFCS_TADST_COPY_PARALLEL is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MAHD, WFCS_WRFT and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.69. S4TWL - Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-LB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371602	Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality to support order optimizing via load build, and investment buy is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

This type of order optimization functionality is covered by replenishment solutions. Corresponding functionality is planned for SAP Predictive Replenishment.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to an alternative before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail order optimizing is used.

This is the case if any of the following transactions WLB1, WLB2, WLB4, WLB5, WLB6, WLB7, WLB13, WLBA, WLBB, WLBC, or programs RWVLB002, RWVLB003, RWVLB004, RWVLB006, RWVLB008, RWVLB00A, RWVLB00B, RWVLB00C, RWVLB013, RWVLB014 is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WVFB, WBO* and check whether there are any entries.

13.15.70. S4TWL - Retail Closed BW Scenarios

Application Component: BW-BCT-ISR-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371195	Retail Closed Loop BW Scenarios

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail closed loop BW scenarios are available, but for certain applications defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

Business Process related information

Closed loop BW scenarios for the following applications (see table TMCW_AA_APP)

002 Markdown Planning

004 Forecast

006 Shopping Basket Calculation

008 Requirements Planning for Perishables

009 Trade Calculation - Retail Revenue Management

are part of the Compatibility Scope.

For those relevant KPIs can be determined through strategic technologies, for example CDS (Core Data Services), or BW/4HANA.

Closed loop BW scenarios for the following applications (see table TMCW_AA_APP)

001 Allocation Table

005 Shelf Space Optimization

010 Price Planning Workbench

and applications defined in the customer namespace

are not of the Compatibility Scope, and can be used without limitation.

Required and Recommended Action

Move to strategic technologies before expiration of use rights as explained in note 2269324.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail closed loop BW scenarios for the mentioned applications are used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table TMCW_AA_METH_DAT and check whether there are any entries for applications 002, 004, 006, 008, or 009.

Please note, that this is only an indicator that this Simplification Item **might** be relevant. If you have already switched to alternatives you can of course ignore this Simplification Item.

13.15.71. S4TWL - Retail Rapid Replenishment

Application Component: IS-R-PUR-RP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002371539	Retail Rapid Replenishment, and Customer Replenishment

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, rapid replenishment, and customer replenishment are available, but was defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#), refer to ID 104 in the xls.

This is not the case anymore.

With modernization the functionality Rapid Replenishment is part of the perpetual scope of S/4HANA.

In a previous version of this note, the Retail Purchase Order Planning Workbench was covered as well. This is now described in a separate note, see [3472264](#).

Business Process related information

Rapid Replenishment has been enhanced with release SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS03. It is planned to downport this innovation to selected lower releases.

With this modernization the functionality (i.e. the transactions listed below) is part of the perpetual scope of S/4HANA.

For differences between Replenishment available in SAP ERP and Rapid Replenishment in SAP S/4HANA please check the referenced note [2051280](#) and the attachment of the note.

Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if rapid replenishment, or customer replenishment is used. This is the case if transactions WRP1R, WVM1, WVM3, WVM4, WVM6, WVM7 are used.

13.16. Telecommunications

13.16.1. S4TWL - Lock and unlock services using IST_TDATA

Application Component: IS-T-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270468	Lock and unlock services using IST_TDATA

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

In the table IST-TDATA telecommunication services data is stored that is used by Receivables Management - Contract (RM-CA) to create requests for locking or unlocking services. In case the provider order in Accounting Receivables Management – (RM-CA) is used, this table is not needed any more. All necessary data can be retrieved from the provider contract.

Business Process related information

If you are already using database table IST_TDATA for managing telecommunication services and the provider contract as well, you can continue storing telecommunication service data in

database table IST_TDATA. In case you decide to stop using table IST_TDATA RM-CA, items that are already posted (still overdue and reason for locking the telecommunication service) are still processed based on the functionality that is using the database table IST_TDATA. New open items, posted on a provider contract and causing a request for locking the telecommunication service, are processed based on the provider order data and do not lead to new entries in the database table IST_TDATA.

To discontinue using the database table IST_TDATA please change the settings in customizing:
SAP Telecommunications -> Basic Settings -> Telecommunications Services in SAP RM-CA -> Define Basic Settings for Managing Service Data

Required and Recommended Action(s)

No changes in business processes, it might (if you decided for) only have an influence on the technical level in the sense of "how necessary information are being retrieved from the system".

To check if table IST_TDATA is used, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in the table IST_TDATA.

13.16.2. S4TWL - PORTAL ROLES FOR NETWORK LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT (NLM)

Application Component: IS-T-NM-PCT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002273101	Portal Roles for Network Lifecycle Management (NLM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Portal roles (SAP ERP) for the Network Lifecycle Management (NLM) area of the telecommunications sector are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (no functional equivalent available).

This functionality was intended to implement the following portal roles as business packages for the Network Lifecycle Management area of the telecommunications sector:

- Business Package for Site Technician (Telecommunications)

- Business Package for Workforce Manager (Telecommunications)
- Business Package for Network Operation Manager (Telecommunications)

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes as the functionality itself is still available. This note is only related to the possibility of implementing the portal roles.

13.17. Utilities

13.17.1. S4TWL - Late Payment Change

Application Component: IS-U-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002681020	IS-U Late Payment Charge

Symptom

You are using SAP for Utilities (IS-U).

- (1) If you are currently using SAP ERP 6.0 and planning a conversion to SAP S/4HANA,
(2) or if you are currently using SAP S/4HANA 1511, 1610, 1709, 1809 FPS0 and planning an upgrade to a higher release,

the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable if you are using the functionality of Late Payment Charge, and there are data records stored in database table EKLPCI.

Other Terms

EKLPCI, EKLPCINV

Reason and Prerequisites

You as a utilities company are using the functionality of Late Payment Charge as part of IS-U Invoicing on SAP S/4HANA.

Solution

Description

SAP plans to deprecate and delete database table EKLPCI. From SAP S/4HANA 1809 FPS1 on, the database table EKLPCI and function module ISU_DB_EKLPCI_CHCRD are not available anymore. Information related to Late Payment Charge is stored in database table EKLPCINV. If table EKLPCI does not contain any data records, this note is not relevant for you.

Required and recommended actions

You should check content in table EKLPCI. It is expected that EKLPCI is either empty or contains very old, outdated data records that are not needed anymore. Therefore, SAP does not provide a migration tool for these data.

You should check your custom code. All accesses to database table EKLPCI have to be removed or substituted accordingly.

Business Process related information

Database table EKLPCINV has substituted EKLPCI. The standard SAP coding does not write to table EKLPCI.

13.17.2. S4TWL - IS-U Stock, Transaction and Master Data Statistics (UIS, BW)

Application Component: IS-U-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270505	IS-U Stock, Transaction and Master Data Statistics (UIS, BW)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

Utilities Information System, UIS

Solution

Description

IS-U Stock and Transaction Statistics based on Logistics Information System (LIS) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Successor functionality: CDS view based virtual data model for Utilities (see documentation <https://help.sap.com/viewer/6b356c79dea443c4bbeaf0865e04207/1709%20000/en-US/dde1c356a3386a15e10000000a441470.html> and <https://go.support.sap.com/innovationdiscovery/#!/innovation/6CAE8B27FCC31EE6A080E3EE0531B00>) and SAP BW/4HANA content for Utilities (see documentation <https://help.sap.com/viewer/06e872f914a44d77b6c692b0273ca400/1.0.1/en-US/a3e19257660b6c10e10000000a441470.html>). Please check the documentation for the availability of the successors.

The corresponding functionality and transactions can be found in SAP Business Suite in the SAP Easy Access menu under "Utilities Industry" - "Information System" - "Utilities Information System" - "Stock Statistics" and "Transaction Statistics", respectively. In SAP S/4HANA, "Stock Statistics" and "Transaction Statistics" are not available anymore. Following transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

EI35	Set up stock statistics
EP01	Customizing: Transaction Statistics
EP02	Customizing: Stock Statistics

Usage of UIS is indicated by entries in database tables TE789C and TE790C with ACTIVE field set to 'X'. If no entries exist, this note is not relevant for you. The check can be done via transaction SE16.

Following BW Data Sources are not available anymore:

Stock and Transaction statistics (in brackets please find alternatives):

0UC_ISU_12 (0UCCONTRACT_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_13 (0UCINSTALLAH_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_14 (0UC_ISU_32)
 0UC_ISU_15 (0UC_DEVINST_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_16 (0UC_SALES_STATS_02 or 0UC_SALES_STATS_03)
 0UC_ISU_17 (0UC_SALES_STATS_02 or 0UC_SALES_STATS_03)
 0UC_ISU_18 (0UC_DEVICE_ATTR and 0UC_DEVICER_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_19 (0UC_DEVICE_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_20 (0UC_DEVICE_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_22 (0BPARTNER_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_23 (0UC_ACCNTBP_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_24 (0UCCONTRACT_ATTR_2 and 0UCCONTRACTH_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_25 (0UCINSTALLAH_ATTR_2 or 0UCINSTALLA_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_26 (0UC_CONNOBJ_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_27 (0UCPREMISE_ATTR_2)
 0UC_ISU_28 (0UC_DEVLOC_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_30 (0UC_DEVICE_ATTR and 0UC_DEVICER_ATTR)
 0UC_ISU_31 (0UC_INSTFACTS)

Master Data and attributes (in brackets please find alternatives):

0UC_ACCNTBP_ATTR (0UC_ACCNTBP_ATTR_2)
 0UC_CONNOBJ_ATTR (0UC_CONNOBJ_ATTR_2)
 0UC_INDSECT_TEXT
 0UC_TRANSPORT_TEST
 0UCCONTRACT_ATTR (0UCCONTRACT_ATTR_2)
 0UCCONTRACTH_ATTR (0UCCONTRACTH_ATTR_2)
 0UCINSTALLA_ATTR (0UCINSTALLA_ATTR_2)
 0UCINSTALLAH_ATTR (0UCINSTALLAH_ATTR_2)
 0UCPREMISE_ATTR (0UCPREMISE_ATTR_2)

Other (in brackets please find alternatives):

0UC_ISU_CONSUMPT_02 (Sales Statistics shall be applied)

0UC_ISU_CONSUMPTION (Sales Statistics shall be applied)

0UC_SALES_SIMU_02 (0UC_SALES_SIMU_01, 0UC_SALES_SIMU_03)

0UC_SALES_STATS_01 (0UC_SALES_STATS_02, 0UC_SALES_STATS_03)

Regarding BW extractors and data sources in other line of businesses and industry areas, please also refer to SAP note 2500202 of simplification item S4TWL - BW Extractors in SAP S/4HANA.

13.17.3. S4TWL - Monitoring Profile Value Import

Application Component: IS-U-EDM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270502	Monitoring Profile Value Import

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP EDM (Energy Data Management) provides a transaction for monitoring the import of profile data from external sources into the SAP EDM data repository. The former transaction EDM1 has been replaced by the new transaction EDM1N that provides more functional features, improved enhancement capabilities and improved user interfaces.

Usage of SAP EDM and specifically import of EDM profile data is indicated by entries in table EEDMIMPORTLOG_DB (checked via transaction SE16).

For using the new transaction EDM1N, activation of ISU_EDM_1 is required.

Business Process related information

No change in business process

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EDM1

13.17.4. S4TWL - Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270504	Successor for Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

UCES, S/4HANA, MCF

Reason and Prerequisites

This note is only relevant if you are using the SAP Netweaver JAVA component Utility Customer E-Service (UCES).

Solution

Functionality Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES) is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 and higher releases. Functional equivalent named SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector (SAP MCF) is available with SAP S/4HANA 1610 and higher releases.

Following UCES related transaction codes are not available anymore:

EWEBIAC_1_PAY	ISS Pay Bills
EWEBIAC_A_PAY	ISS Direct Debit Mandate
EWEBIAC_A_PAY_CIC	ISS Direct Debit Mandate as ESS
EWEBIAC_ACCT_INFO	ISS Accounts Information
EWEBIAC_CALLBACK	ISS Initiate Callback
EWEBIAC_CH_MD	ISS Change Bill Address
EWEBIAC_CH_MD_CIC	ISS Change Bill Address ESS
EWEBIAC_CONS_HIS_CIC	ISS Consumption Overview in CIC
EWEBIAC_CONSUMP_HIST	ISS Consumption Overview
EWEBIAC_CONTINUE	Dummy Entry for Service Usage
EWEBIAC_CPUSER	Customer Portal - User
EWEBIAC_ENROLL_CIC	ISS Initial Data Creation as ESS
EWEBIAC_ENROLLMEN	ISS Initial Data Creation
EWEBIAC_ENROLLMENT	ISS Initial Data Creation
EWEBIAC_HTMLBILL	ISS Bill

EWEBIAC_INFO	ISS Accounts Information
EWEBIAC_INFO_CIC	ISS Account Information ESS
EWEBIAC_LOGIN	ISS Internet Account
EWEBIAC_METER_CIC	ISS Meter Reading Entry from CIC
EWEBIAC_METER_READ	ISS Meter Reading Entry
EWEBIAC_MOVE_IN	ISS Move-In
EWEBIAC_MOVEOUT	ISS Move-Out
EWEBIAC_PASSWD	ISS Change Internet Password
EWEBIAC_PASSWD_NEW	ISS Password Forgotten
EWEBIAC_PREM_SEL_CIC	ISS Premise Selection
EWEBIAC_PREMISE_SEL	ISS Premise Selection
EWEBIAC_SHOW_PROFIL	ISS Display Profile Values
EWEBIAC_TEMPLATE	ISS Template

SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector provides a set of standardized and reusable OData services that consist of self-service scenarios that enable customers to securely access and manage key account information and perform important self-service activities online, like bill payment, entering meter readings, creating inquiries, sending requests to a utility company and so on. More information is available in the Innovation Discovery, innovation "SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector software and SAP S/4HANA: self-services for end customers", link:

<https://go.support.sap.com/innovationdiscovery/#!/innovation/6CAE8B26E4CB1EE5BECCBB48AF5EF298>

13.17.5. S4TWL - IS-U Sales Processing

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270507	IS-U Sales Processing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

IS-U Sales Processing is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Transactions ISU_SALES_QUOTATION - Create Sales Quotation - and ISU_SALES_ORDER - Create Sales Order - are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Usage of IS-U Sales Processing is indicated by entries in database table
ESALES_PRODSALES. If there are no entries, this note is not relevant for you.

13.17.6. S4TWL - Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270509	Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

IS-U Loyalty Program is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

All functionality and transactions related to Loyalty Program are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Following transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

EBW_DQ_CS	Marketing: Consumpt. -> Delta Queue
ECBWPP	Prepare Extrapolation Indexes

Usage of Loyalty Management is indicated by entries in table ELACC.

13.17.7. S4TWL - GIS Business Connector

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270511	GIS Business Connector

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

IS-U GIS Business Connector is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

An indicator for usage of IS-U GIS Business Connector is the existence of entries in table GCCA.

13.17.8. S4TWL - Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270513	Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U) are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, and following releases:

- TEST_UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestConfirmation_Out
- TEST_UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestCancelRequest_In
- TEST_UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestRequest_In
- UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestConfirmation_In
- UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestCancelRequest_Out
- UtilityConnectionStatusChangeRequestRequest_Out
- UtilityTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateConfirmation_In
- UtilityTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateRequest_In
- UtilityTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateConfirmation_Out
- UtilityTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateRequest_Out

There is no precise check on the usage of obsolete Enterprise Services. Looking for service messages of these obsolete enterprise services in the monitoring transactions SXMB_MONI (using Monitor for Processed XML Messages) and SRT_MONI indicates the usage.

Please check referenced notes 1541831 - UtilityConnectionProcessing enterprise services in EHP5 - and 1527380 - Deprecated ES, EHP6 for ERP, UtilityTimeSeriesProcessing - for detailed information.

13.17.9. S4TWL - Waste & Recycling - General

Application Component: IS-U-WA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002232552	SAP S/4HANA, SAP Waste and Recycling: Restriction Note

Symptom

You are going to use SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 1511 and including 1610 FPS01. This note informs you about restrictions in this release related to SAP Waste and Recycling features. SAP Waste and Recycling and all enhancements (for example, BW) are released as of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 1610 FPS02 or higher. Please refer to activation note [2437332](#).

Other Terms

Waste and Recycling, Waste Management, IS-U-WA, CRM-WA, BW-BCT-WA, W&R, IS-WASTE

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Waste and Recycling and all extensions for example inside CRM and BW are not released for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 1511 to 1610 FPS01. Business Functions ISU_WASTE_1, ISU_WASTE_RCI, ISU_WASTE_C&I, ISU_WASTE_2, ISU_WASTE_3, ISU_WASTE_4 and similar cannot be activated.

Solution

SAP Waste and Recycling is not released for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise 1511 and including 1610 FPS01. Customers should

- either run SAP Waste and Recycling on a SAP Business Suite on HANA release (if you want to use HANA as a database for the SAP Business Suite)
- or run SAP S/4HANA without SAP Waste and Recycling as separate installation.

Furthermore the following data sources are not release and must not be used if you run SAP S/HANA 1511 and including 1610 FPS01.

- 0UC_CM_NCL_WDO
- 0UC_CM_CL_WDO
- 0UC_EWAELOCSD
- 0UC_EWAOBJ
- 0UC_EWAOBJH
- 0UC_EWAOBJH_DATES
- 0UC_EWAOBJH_DIFFCULT

- 0UC_EWAOBJH_UPOS
- 0UC_EWAPROPSD
- 0UC_PCKGDSPOS
- 0UC_PCKGDSREG
- 0UC_SAMPLE
- 0UC_WA_WDOHEAD
- 0UC_WDOITEM
- 0UC_WDOWDAT
- 0UC_WDO_RES
- 0UC_WDPROC
- 0UC_WEIGHPROC
- 0UCCLEANOBJ_ATTR
- 0UCCLEANOBJ_TEXT
- 0UC_CLEAN_ATTR
- 0UC_CLEAN_TEXT
- 0UC_EHSWABPID_ATTR
- 0UC_PROP_ATTR
- 0UC_PROP_TEXT
- 0UC_SERVTYP_ATTR
- 0UC_SERVTYP_TEXT
- 0UC_VEHICLE_ATTR
- 0UC_VEHICLE_TEXT
- 0UC_WDIFFNT_ATTR
- 0UC_WDIFFNT_TEXT
- 0UC_WDPLANT_ATTR
- 0UC_WDPLANT_TEXT
- 0UC_WODREL_TEXT
- 0UC_WPRODAR_ATTR
- 0UC_WPRODAR_TEXT
- 0UC_WROUTE_ATTR
- 0UC_WROUTE_TEXT
- 0UC_WRTHMD_TEXT
- 0UC_WRTHMM_TEXT
- 0UC_WRTHMW_TEXT
- 0UC_WSRVDCH_TEXT
- 0UC_WSRVGRP_TEXT
- 0UC_WSTCST_ATTR
- 0UC_WSTCST_TEXT
- 0UC_WSTSRV_TEXT
- 0UC_WWINTLVL_TEXT

13.17.10. S4TWL - Central and Eastern European localization for Utility & Telco

Application Component: XX-CSC-CZ-IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002338097	Utility & Telco related Business Functions

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4TWL, S4TC, CEEISUT, Pre-Check Class, SAP IS-UT CEE

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610 (components FI-CA 801 and IS-UT 801) the localization Add-On CEEISUT for Telco and Utilities industries is retrofitted into SAP S/4HANA - see the release strategy SAP Note 1014997. Appends of DDIC objects enhancing core structures and tables shipped with the CEEISUT have become switchable. Therefore it is necessary to have these **Switches** switched on (in active state) before upgrade to S/4HANA in order to avoid any data loss.

A customer using CEEISUT need to ensure that a dedicated **Business Function Set** is active before he converts his system to SAP S/4HANA - either UTILITIES or TELCO.

The related pre-check (see the SAP Note 2314696) raises an error when CEEISUT Add-On is installed and none of the following **Business Function Sets** is in active state or any its underlying object (**Business Function, Switch, Package**) is not present in an active version in a system or any of **Business Functions** or **Switches** is not in active state. See the hierarchy of both **Business Function Sets** below.

Business Function Set 'UTILITIES':

- Business Function /SAPCE/ISU_LOC_CEE
 - Switch /SAPCE/ISU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
 - Switch Package /SAPCE/IU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
 - Switch /SAPCE/FICA_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
 - Switch Package SAPCE/FK_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
- Business Function ISU_UTIL_WASTE
 - Switch /SAPCE/ISU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01

- Switch Package /SAPCE/IU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01
- Switch /SAPCE/FICA_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01
 - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01

Business Function Set 'TELCO':

- Business Function /SAPCE/TEL_LOC_CEE
 - Switch /SAPCE/FICA_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
 - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK_LOC_CEE_SFWS_02
- Business Function /SAPCE/TEL_LOC_CEE_HIDDEN
 - Switch /SAPCE/ISU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01
 - Switch Package /SAPCE/IU_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01
- Business Function RM_CA
- - Switch /SAPCE/FICA_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01
 - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK_LOC_CEE_SFWS_01

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes and custom code.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute related pre-check (see the SAP Note 2314696) on SAP Business Suite start-release.

13.17.11. S4TWL - Multichannel Foundation for Utilities

Application Component: IS-U-CS-MC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002329190	SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities

Symptom

You currently use or are planning to use product [SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector](#) for your B2C consumer self-services and you are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP MCF, Multichannel for Utilities, SSU, SAP Self-Service for Utilities

Solution

Description

SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector (SAP MCF) offers utilities companies a powerful and cost-effective way to extend their customer interactions to digital channels such as Mobile, Web, and Social. SAP MCF exposes business processes out of SAP IS-U and SAP CRM for Utilities by way of OData services enabling the utilities company to offer self-service apps and website for their consumers.

MCF is delivered as 3 add-ons: UMCERP01 on SAP ERP, UMCCRM01 on SAP CRM and UMCUI501 on SAP Gateway. The SAP ERP and SAP CRM add-ons contain OData services for self-service business processes whereas the SAP Gateway add-on UMCUI501 contains two template SAPUI5 apps/UIs that are integrated with the OData services. These SAPUI5 template apps serve as examples demonstrating the consumption of SAP MCF's OData services and how they may be integrated into a self-service website or mobile app.

With SAP S/4HANA 1610, the SAP ERP add-on UMCERP01 has been retrofitted into the IS-UT layer. The SAP CRM add-on UMCCRM01 remains unaffected and you can continue to use it after conversion of your SAP ERP system to SAP S/4HANA 1610. If you are currently using one of the two SAPUI5 template apps delivered in add-on UMCUI501 or are using your own UI/mobile app, you will need to adapt the code as per the instructions in this Note (See "Required and Recommended Action(s)" section below) and the corresponding custom code SAP note: 2352104. Optionally, you can also use our new SAPUI5 responsive UI template delivered in a new UI SAP Gateway add-on called UIS4MCF. This new UI template is pre-integrated into SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector on S/4HANA 1610.

These instructions also apply if you use the mobile apps SAP Self-Service for Utilities for Android or SAP Self-Service for Utilities for iOS. The code of the mobile apps will need to be adapted as well.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow the instructions in SAP note: 2352104 and the attached Cookbook.

13.17.12. S4TWL - CVI Integration for SAP ISU

Application Component: IS-U-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002344100	CVI Integration for SAP ISU

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

CVI, ISU

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, the central business partner approach(CVI) is mandatory. Customer and vendor master record creation, maintenance and display is only possible via the Business Partner functionality (Transaction 'BP'). For more information, see the simplification item Business Partner Approach (SAP Note 2265093).

Consequently, the former concept of SAP IS-U Business Partner and SAP SD Customer integration in SAP ERP has been substituted by SAP Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) in SAP S/4HANA.

Please note that it is planned to check the introduction of the Customer/Vendor Integration in the pre-checks and the technical Conversion procedure of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. A system where the customer/vendor integration is not in place will be declined for the transition.

Please note that CVI functionality described in this note is released for SAP S/4HANA only and SAP does not plan to make it available on SAP IS-U(ECC).

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

In addition to following the required steps as suggested in the 'Required and Recommended Action(s)' section of SAP Note 2265093, execute the following two reports which are provided by the SAP Note 2354282 for data conversion:

Report Name	Purpose
REU_CVI_CUST_LINK	Establishes a link between the business partner and the customer as required by the standard Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) solution
REU_CVI_EKUN_TO_BUT0ID	Converts the ISU-specific identification fields from the table EKUN to the table BUT0ID in the system

SAP Notes 2202282 and 2456502 are used for the SAP S/4 HANA IS-UT master check for the system conversion check in order to ensure the data conversion. If the two reports mentioned above are not run, the system master check **S4TC** will fail.

Please run the two reports listed above in SAP ERP. Please note that CVI (direction ‘Business Partner-to-Customer/Vendor’) must not be activated in the source ECC system prior to the S/4HANA conversion. It must be activated in the target SAP S/4HANA system only after the successful conversion.

The early activation of the CVI(Direction ‘Customer/Vendor-to-Business Partner’) in the source ECC system before the S/4HANA conversion, is not recommended. If customers still want to do the early activation for the CVI(Direction ‘Customer/Vendor-to-Business Partner’) in the source ECC for synchronizing the customers, they might need to implement the BADI CVI_CUSTOM_MAPPER to avoid merge of first name and last name. Please see the SAP Note 1830886 for the details.

For more information about CVI-related authorization objects, please check SAP security guide for SAP S/4HANA release of interest.

Related Information

For further information, please see

- [Conversion Guide for SAP S/4HANA 1511, on-premise edition](#)
- *IS-U Specifics on the Set-Up-and-Load-Guide for the Business Partner in SAP S/4HANA.* (attached with this note)
- IS-U Specifications for the Set-Up and Load Guide for Business Partner Relationships and Partner Roles (attachedwith this note)

13.17.13. S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Activation

Application Component: IS-U-WA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002437332	SAP S/4HANA, SAP Waste and Recycling: Activation SAP Note

Symptom

You want to use SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise Edition 1610 FPS02 or higher. This SAP Note provides information about the restrictions of this release with regard to the SAP Waste and Recycling functions.

Other Terms

SAP Waste and Recycling, waste management, IS-U-WA, CRM-WA, BW-BCT-WA, W&R, IS-WASTE

Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Waste and Recycling and all enhancements (for example, BW including all DataSources) are released as of SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise 1610 FPS02 or higher. To be able to use SAP Waste and Recycling, the business functions ISU_WASTE_1, ISU_WASTE_RCI_2, ISU_WASTE_C&I_2, ISU_WASTE_2, ISU_WASTE_3, ISU_WASTE_4 must be activated. All code branches that would pass through the "Off" switch settings are no longer available. In this context, also refer to the additional documentation for the relevant business functions.

If you want to switch from an earlier release to SAP S/4HANA and have not yet activated all of the aforementioned business functions, a possible conversion strategy could be to perform the technical upgrade to SAP S/4HANA on-premise first, then to activate the aforementioned business functions, and then to carry out the functional test.

Please note for the conversion to S/4HANA on-premise that the integration in EH&S: Waste Management is no longer supported.

The existing integration of SAP CRM for SAP Waste and Recycling and its associated interfaces are delivered neither in S/4HANA on-premise nor in the S/4HANA Service Interaction Center (formerly known as SAP S/4HANA Customer Management). A comparable integration between SAP S/4HANA Service and SAP S/4HANA (SAP Waste and Recycling) is provided and licensed via the solution extension *SAP S/4HANA for Waste and Recycling, Environmental Services Add-On by PROLOGA*.

Solution

SAP Waste and Recycling is released for SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 and higher.

The following transactions are no longer supported for SAP S/4HANA On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 and are on the black list:

EWael01	Delivery Locks
EWael02	Visual Control
EWael03	Reserve Sample
EWAGG	Guarantor Contract
EWAGGABR	Allocate Bill.Data to Guarantor Cat.
EWAORDALL	Create Waste Disposal Order

EWASPGCONF	Configuration: Service Product Generator
EWAWA02	Weighing Transaction
EWAWA04	Offline Weighing

See the corresponding simplification element and the list of simplifications in SAP S/4HANA.

13.17.14. S4TWL - IDE Outgoing Payment Processing

Application Component: IS-U-IDE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002574483	IDE outgoing payment processing

Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

RECTHP02, EPAYTHP, RECTHP01

Reason and Prerequisites

You as a utilities company in a deregulated market are using functionality of SAP Intercompany Data Exchange (IDE).

Solution

Description

Reports RETHP01 and RECTHP02 (program for generating the FI vendor posting) used in deregulated business scenarios in the Utilities industry are not supported in SAP S/4HANA Utilities. Instead please use transaction ETHPM (Aggregated Posting of outgoing payments).

Usage of these reports is indicated by entries in table EPAYTHP (checked via transaction SE16).

Business Process related information

Transaction ETHPM requires activation of Service Provider Agreements. Change your configuration and implementation of SAP IDE to the usage of service provider agreements.

13.17.15. S4TWL - Maintenance of non-billable Point of Delivery services

Application Component: IS-U-IDE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002843756	Maintenance of non-billable Point of Delivery services

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1909 or higher. You are using functionality of SAP IDE (Intercompany Data Exchange) for deregulated utilities markets. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The concept of non-billable services on level of points of delivery (PoD) is comprehensively described: <https://help.sap.com/viewer/905da66b76d1449fbe6ac26484842994/1909.000/en-US/8b5fce53118d4308e10000000a174cb4.html>

The maintenance (creation and change) of non-billable services is supported via the supply scenario and supply scenario generator:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/905da66b76d1449fbe6ac26484842994/1909.000/en-US/ff60ce53118d4308e10000000a174cb4.html>

Non-billable services on PoD level are maintained automatically in the background in the context of start and end of supply and change of supplier processes. Display is available on PoD level (transaction EEDM11 "Display point of delivery",

Following these concepts of SAP IDE, transactions for maintaining individual non-billable services are not required. Following transactions are therefore deprecated in SAP S/4HANA:

- Transaction EPODSRVC1 ("Create PoD service")
- Transaction EPODSRVC2 ("Change PoD service")
- Transaction EPODSRVC3 ("Display PoD service")

These transactions have been delivered before the concept of the supply scenario has been provided. Successor of these transactions is the functionality of supply scenario generator.

This note is only relevant for you if you are using non-billable services in your actual system, i.e. there are entries in table ESERVICE.

Business Process related information

Use the functionality of supply scenario should be applied.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA 1909 and higher	EPODSRVC1, EPODSRVC2, EPODSRVC3

13.17.16. S4TWL - IS-Utilities Settlement Control

Application Component: IS-U-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002694441	IS-U - Utilities clearing control

Symptom

You execute a system conversion for SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise Edition. The following SAP-S/4HANA conversion work list entry applies in this case.

Solution

Description

The IS-U clearing control was used to clear open items. The FI-CA clearing control replaced it with the R/3 Release 4.61 (conversion using XPRA: ISU_XPRA_SETTLEMENT_CONTROL).

Business-process-specific information

No effects on business processes expected. You only have to expect effects on customer source code, for example, by using one of the data elements affected by this note.

Example 1: You use the data element E_FWERT: Use the data element FWERT_KK instead.

Example 2: You use the data element E_VERART: Use the data element VERART_KK instead.

Required and recommended action (s)

To check whether you are still using the IS-U clearing control, call transaction SE16 and check whether the table°TE515 contains entries.

13.17.17. S4TWL - Front Office (EC20) and CIC0 Configuration

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270510	Front Office (EC20) and CIC0 Configuration

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

IS-U Front Office (transaction code EC20) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

The CIC Customizing Menu (area menu ISUCC) was removed with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS 04/1610 FPS 02/1709 FPS 00. Please note that transaction CIC0 is not available within SAP S/4HANA, see note 2267412.

13.17.18. S4TWL - Deprecation of transaction EA22_TOOL

Application Component: IS-U-DM-MR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003014556	Deprecation of transaction EA22_TOOL

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2020 or higher. You are using functionality of Utilities Meter Reading, Utilities Billing and Utilities Invoicing. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

SAP S/4HANA Utilities provides a rich set of transactions and processes for Utilities Meter Reading, Utilities Billing and Utilities Invoicing exposed in the SAP Menu for the Utilities industry.

Beside this functionality, earlier releases of SAP Business suite and SAP S/4HANA provide the transaction EA22_TOOL ("Billingtool") that exposes a set of functionality in the functional utilities areas mentioned above. Due to these overlapping functionalities, transaction EA22_TOOL is not needed and therefore deprecated in SAP S/4HANA.

Business Process related information

For the overview of all meter reading / billing / print documents and orders, you can use the screen "Billing periods" in transaction ES32 "Display Installation".

13.17.19. S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Service orders in EWACONTS

Application Component: IS-U-WA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003245321	SAP Waste and Recycling: Service orders in EWACONTS

Symptom

You want to use SAP S/4HANA 2021 FPS02 or higher. This SAP Note provides information about the restrictions of this release with regard to the SAP Waste and Recycling functions.

Other Terms

SAP Waste and Recycling, waste disposal industry, IS-U-WA, W&R

Reason and Prerequisites

Update to SAP S/4HANA, 2021 FPS02 or higher

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA, 2021 FPS02, it is no longer possible to create an additional service order in EWACONTS when creating a waste disposal order.

Business process information

There is currently no alternative way to create service orders in the SAP Waste and Recycling core.

Required and recommended actions

1. The existing underlying CS functions were dispensed with due to the activities in the context of CS compatibility. Therefore, the processes in W&R have been adjusted accordingly.
2. If the function is required by customers in the future, a request for this should be created using the [Customer Influence Portal](#). SAP will then review a corresponding future implementation.
3. If this is needed quickly, an implementation via a customer-specific enhancement is recommended.

Relevancy

This change is relevant if you use transaction EWACONTS in connection with the creation of CS service orders in the context of waste.

See the corresponding simplification element and the list of simplifications in SAP S/4HANA.

13.17.20. S4TWL - Refund Claim for Germany

Application Component: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003326146	IS-U refund claim (energy price caps in Germany)

Symptom

This note is relevant for you under following conditions:

- (1) You are using SAP for Utilities (IS-U).
- (2) As a German Utility in the market role supplier, you are using the SAP standard solution for the German laws for energy price caps according to note 3279875.

Other Terms

EWPBG & StromPBG

Reason and Prerequisites

The solution for energy price caps in Germany according to the German laws EWPBG and StromPBG is available for SAP S/4HANA 2022 and higher releases.

The length of the fields EPB_REFWERT and EPB_BETRGEW in the database table EPB_REFUND_POS has been changed after the initial delivery. This modification has been delivered with note 3322223. If this note has not been applied to your system, there would be negative impacts during system upgrades that should be avoided.

Solution

Description

You should prepare your system for the planned upgrade as described below. After upgrade, there are no more specific actions required in this context.

Required and recommended actions

If you want to upgrade your system (upgrade to higher support package or enhancement package within SAP ERP 6.0 or upgrade to any SAP S/4HANA release greater or equal 2022), you should consider the following:

- (1) Make sure that the solution for energy price caps is supported by the target release you want to upgrade to. Information are provided in note 3279875.
- (2) Make sure that note 3322223 is implemented or, precisely expressed, data element EPB_REFWERT has a length of 12. If not, please implement note 3322223 before performing any upgrade.

Business Process related information

The increased length of data elements EPB_REFWERT and EPB_BETRGEW became necessary to process values larger than initially considered.

13.17.21. S4TWL - Prepayment solution for the utilities industry

Application Component: IS-U-BI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003375865	Prepayment solution for the utilities industry

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS1 or higher. You are using prepayment functionality within IS-U Billing. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Prepayment and prepayment meters are applied in different countries and utilities markets since a long time. SAP delivered a first solution based on SAP ERP and several years later a new prepayment solution. The first prepayment solution will be now deprecated, and IS-U customers are asked to implement and use the new prepayment solution instead of the old solution.

For SAP S/4HANA 2023 and lower releases: Use add-on solution [SAP Prepayment for Utilities](#).

For SAP S/4HANA 2025 and higher releases: The prepayment solution is fully integrated into SAP S/4HANA, see [here](#) for more information.

This deprecation is relevant for you if you have entries in database table EPPMHEADER.

Business Process related information

Following programs and transactions are not supported anymore:

EPREPAY (Amount Mgmt of Prepayment Meter)
 EPREPAY_RELEASE (Release locked PPM entries)
 EPREPAYFREE (Release locked PPM entries)
 ISU_PPM_JOB_NR (Number Range Maintenance: PPM_JOB_NR)
 EPPM (Number Range Maintenance: PPM_JOB_NR)
 S_XB3_95000002 (IMG Activity: _ISUCSPPM_000002)
 ESARA09 (IS-U Archiving: Prepayment Documents)
 ESARJ09 (ArchInfStructure: Prepayment Active)

13.17.22. S4TWL - Substitution of IS-U Backlog Reduction Engine by BPEM

Application Component: IS-U-BI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003521524	Substitution of IS-U Backlog Reduction Engine by BPEM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS2 or higher. You are using IS-U Backlog Reduction Engine functionality within IS-U Billing. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The Backlog Reduction Engine solution will be now deprecated, and IS-U customers are asked to implement and use Business Process Exception Management (BPEM) instead of the old solution. BPEM is and remains the tool in SAP S/4HANA Utilities for processing and resolving all exceptions in IS-U business processes.

Information about BPEM:

Application help documentation: https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/9442486404b54071b4ebeab6a16628e7/6bfde5536a51204be1000000a174cb4.html?locale=en-US

Archiving of BPEM clarification cases: https://help.sap.com/docs/SAP_S4HANA_ON-PREMISE/9442486404b54071b4ebeab6a16628e7/2b3223df23d44c379b04c063531eb09d.html?locale=en-US&q=BPEM

Implementation instructions: <https://me.sap.com/notes/2495833>

This deprecation is relevant for you if you have entries in database tables ISU_BALHDR or ISU_PROC_LOG.

Business Process related information

The following transactions are not supported anymore:

- BLOG
- BNR
- BRECLEAR
- BTREE
- CAUSE

- CHECKFM
- COMPDAT
- DLOG
- DSETGEN
- DSINA
- EGR
- EVAL
- EXPG
- FLEXBRE
- FLEXFIN
- FLEXLOG
- INEX
- INTERV
- MISS
- MOALL
- MSINA
- P301
- P301D
- PROT451
- SLOG
- SOL
- SOLPA
- WAR

The following programs are not supported anymore:

- all programs assigned to package EE20_BRE

13.17.23. S4TWL - Machine Learning Scenario for Utilities Billing

Application Component: IS-U-BI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003480987	Performance in IS-U Machine Learning for outsourced billing documents

Symptom

The training of the machine learning model for outsourced billing documents (UTI_BI_OUTSORTED) terminates due to problems with the memory requirement or due to runtime reasons.

In the application log for the object ISLM (transaction SLG1), there is an unusually high memory requirement.

This SAP Note changes the machine learning solution for outsourced billing documents to the new model UTI_BI_OUTSRTD_DOC. The previous model is no longer used.

The previous scenario UTI_BI_OUTSORTED and the associated model UTI_BI_OUTSORTED are deleted with release SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS00.

(SAP Note 3345830 "Machine Learning for IS-U Billing" already mentions possible problems when using the previous model.)

Other Terms

Outsorted billing, machine learning, IS-U, training

Reason and Prerequisites

In the previous solution, values from the interim billing were not saved. Determining the statistics is very extensive and leads to a high memory requirement and a long runtime. This SAP Note significantly improves the memory requirement and the runtime behavior. The solution works in a similar way to machine learning for implausible meter readings.

Solution

For SAP releases SAP S/4HANA 2023 or lower:

Install APL version APL 4.203 SP 2405. For the availability of the APL version, check the related SAP Note 2631182.

Important: The SAP HANA database must be restarted to register the corresponding C++ libraries.

Now import the relevant support package.

To use the new machine learning model UTI_BI_OUTSRTD_DOC for outsourced billing documents, proceed as follows:

- Set the period for the machine learning application in the maintenance view (transaction SM30) TEML_OUTBILPARAM in the same way as before.
- Start the report REML_FILL_OUTBILCHAR ("Determine ML Characteristics for outsourced Billing Documents") to precalculate the characteristic values. Then execute the calculation for the documents that have already been resolved. To do this, select the "Historical Results" checkbox.
The precalculated characteristic values are now stored in the database table TEML_OUTBILCHAR.
- Start the Fiori Launchpad. The role SAP_BR_ANALYTICS_SPECIALIST is assigned to you.
Under Analytics, open the Fiori app "Intelligent Scenario Management" with the scenario "UTI_BI_OUTSRTD_DOC".

- Train and activate the model.
A corresponding active model version is visible. This completes the machine learning preparation.
- Now apply machine learning to outsourced billing documents that have not yet been resolved.
To do this, start the report REML_FILL_OUTBILCHAR with the "Current Results" checkbox set.
The report now calculates the characteristic values and stores them in the database table TEML_OUTBILCHAR. The number of records processed is displayed.
- Start the report REML_BILLING_OUTSRD_RELPRD to calculate the release confidence values in the same way as before.
Note: The report directly uses the new model UTI_BI_OUTSRD_DOC with the new version. The old model (UTI_BI_OUTSORTED) is not intended to be used.
- In the Fiori Launchpad, start the "Resolve Outsourced Billing Documents" app to display the result of the release confidence calculation.

13.17.24. S4TWL - IDXGC software component not available for S/4HANA 2025

Application Component: IS-U-LIB-DE-CL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003614721	IDXGC software component not available for S/4HANA 2025

Symptom

You are executing an S/4HANA upgrade to S/4HANA 2025 with a source system that has add market process management for SAP S/4HANA installed. After the upgrade software component IDXGC with it's related tables and functionality is no longer available.

Other Terms

SAP market process management for S/4HANA, IDXGC

Reason and Prerequisites

Software component IDXGC has been replaced with software components APE and UCOM in S/4HANA 2025 which have been introduced in SAP market process management for S/4HANA since release 2208. Functionality of components APE and UCOM has been integrated into standard IS-UT, no separate installation of MPM is required anymore.

Solution

Procedure for determining the relevance

This simplification item is only relevant if you have installed in your S/4HANA installation any version of market process management for utilities for SAP S/4HANA and you have processes implemented based on the IDEX Global Common Layer 802.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Make sure that all processes have been reimplemented based on APE framework and active processes have been closed as much as possible before upgrade. Those that cannot be closed need to be migrated to the new process framework before triggering the upgrade as data loss will occur during the upgrade.

13.17.25. S4TWL - Utilities customer score for SAP Marketing Cloud

Application Component: IS-U-CS-MA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003422783	Deprecation of Utilities customer score and SOA services for SAP Marketing Cloud

Symptom

The SOA services UtilitiesInteractionCreateRequest_Out and UtilitiesScoreBulkReplicateRequest_Out and the determination of the utilities customer score ([BRFplus application ISU_MKT_FINANCIAL_HEALTH_SCORE](#)), available since release SAP S/4HANA 2020, are deprecated and shall not be used anymore on SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS2 or higher releases.

You are doing an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS2 or higher. You are using the SOA services UtilitiesScoreBulkUtilitiesInteractionCreateRequest_Out and ReplicateRequest_Out, the later to create and transfer the utilities customer score. You are using the BRFplus application ISU_MKT_FINANCIAL_HEALTH_SCORE to determine the utilities customer score. ISU_MKT_FINANCIAL_HEALTH_SCORE. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

IS-U, Marketing Cloud, Utilities Customer Score

Solution

Description

The SOA service [UtilitiesScoreBulkReplicateRequest_Out](#) contains a special feature. Upon service execution, a utilities customer score for a business partner is determined and sent by this SOA service. This is a utilities specific approach that is only very loosely integrated with FI-CA information and processes. The concept of [FI-CA creditworthiness](#) provides higher capabilities and value to the users of SAP S/4HANA Utilities.

The SOA service [UtilitiesScoreBulkReplicateRequest_Out](#) and the determination of the utilities customer score ([BRFplus application ISU_MKT_FINANCIAL_HEALTH_SCORE](#)) are deprecated. Instead please use [FI-CA creditworthiness](#). Information about the transfer of the creditworthiness out of SAP S/4HANA is described [here](#). The FI-CA rating can be replicated to SAP Credit Management, details [here](#).

The SOA service [UtilitiesInteractionCreateRequest_Out](#) has been specifically designed for the integration of SAP S/4HANA Utilities and SAP Marketing Cloud. It will be not considered for the integration of SAP S/4HANA Utilities with SAP Emarsys or SAP Customer Data Platform. If you are using [UtilitiesInteractionCreateRequest_Out](#) for the integration of SAP S/4HANA Utilities with another third party application, you must exchange [UtilitiesInteractionCreateRequest_Out](#) either by your own custom specific API or request for an API via SAP Customer Influence.

13.17.26. S4TWL - Deprecation of IDE Events

Application Component: IS-U-IDE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003511968	Deprecation of IDE Events

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion or an upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2025 FPS0 or higher. You are using SAP IDE (Intercompany Data Exchange) and IDE events. The following is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

IS-U, IDE, IDE event

Reason and Prerequisites

IDE events are deprecated for SAP S/4HANA 2025 and higher releases. If you are using IDE events for the data exchange with other utilities, you must switch to other available options:

- Data exchange processes as part of the classic SAP Intercompany Data Exchange (IDE) solution
- SAP Market Process Management for Utilities (MPM)

Solution

Description

You cannot use IDE events anymore and must decide which of the two options you want to choose:

- IDE Data exchange processes as part of the classic SAP IDE solution
Advantage: small effort to switch from IDE events to IDE data exchange processes
Disadvantage: No further innovations, the classic IDE solution for data exchange is in maintenance.
- SAP MPM
Advantage: Open for future innovations; full integration with the SAP Market Communication Cloud
Disadvantage: More implementation effort compared with IDE data exchange processes

Option 1: Switch to IDE data exchange processes

Please follow the descriptions in the [SAP Help documentation](#).

Option 2: Switch to SAP MPM

Please find detailed information in the [SAP MPM documentation](#)

14. Sourcing and Procurement

14.1. Invoice Management

14.1.1. S4TWL - Authorization Concept for Supplier Invoice

Application Component: MM-IV-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271189	Authorization Concept for Supplier Invoice

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The previous concept was based on checking header data against the item authorization object for all items. The system checked for all items if a user was allowed to complete certain activities in the plants.

With the new concept, the behaviour of the system is more comprehensive. The new concept introduces a header authorization object that enables the system to perform the following authorization checks:

- Check header data against the header authorization object (M_RECH_BUK). This authorization object checks the common activities a user performs for the header company code.
- Check item data against the item authorization object (M_RECH_WRK). This authorization object checks the common activities a user performs for the plant for the respective item.

Business Value

The new authority concept for supplier invoice enables a simplified handling especially for invoice items w/o PO reference.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You must edit the user roles. Users working with supplier invoices, additionally need the authorizations based on M_RECH_BUK.

The standard roles delivered with SAP S/4HANA contain this new authorization object. If the customer roles are derived from these standard roles, you must do the following:

- Edit the values of the organizational levels for the new authorization object M_RECH_BUK.
- Regenerate the profiles related to the roles using PFCG.

If you have created a role by yourself, you must manually insert the authorization object M_RECH_BUK into the role. You can do this preliminary work once SAP S/4HANA is available.

14.1.2. S4TWL - Supplier Invoice New Archiving

Application Component: MM-IV-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002578291	Simplification Item: Supplier Invoice Archiving

Symptom

Supplier Invoice Archiving does not fully support ILM Integration

Solution

With upgrade to 1809 ILM Integration is fully supported.

Please note: BAdI Implementations used in the old archiving reports (RM08RARC, RM08RADE) are no longer supported. The new archiving reports (RM08RW47, RM08RD47) use other BAdIs (ARC_MM_REBEL_WRITE, ARC_MM_REBEL_CHECK) which need to be newly implemented.

14.1.3. S4TWL - New Customizing for Exchange Rate Difference Handling

Application Component: MM-IV-GF-CURR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003053636	S4TWL: New Customizing for Exchange Rate Difference Handling

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

ERD

Solution

Description

The IMG activity "Configure How Exchange Rate Differences Are Treated" in the area of Logistics Invoice Verification is redesigned with SAP S/4HANA 2021. Up to SAP S/4HANA 2021 configuration was saved in table T169P. With SAP S/4HANA 2021 the configuration is saved in table FMLC_ERD. Existing configuration from table T169P is converted into FMLC_ERD automatically at upgrade (XPRA FML_XPRA_T169P_TO_FMLC_ERD).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Custom code that uses the old customizing of exchange rate difference handling has to be adopted. The following fields of table T169P are affected:

- XPLCU
- KURST

- CTHW
- KDHW
- CTML1
- KDML1
- CTML2
- KDML2

Details are attached.

Existing implementations of Business Add-In (BAdI) MIRO_ERD_INVOICE (enhancement spot ES_BADI_MM_EXCHANGE_RATE_DIFF) are not affected. Parameter I_T169P is still filled whereas the new table FMLC_ERD is used. Additionally the new parameter IS_ERD_SETTING was introduced that contains the customizing information for the currency type (CURTP) the BAdI is called for.

14.2. Operational Procurement

14.2.1. S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP SRM

Application Component: SRM-CAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271166	Co-Deployment of SAP SRM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

With SAP ERP it is possible to deploy SAP SRM as an AddOn. With SAP S/4 HANA this AddOn deployment is not possible anymore. Therefore, a de-installation of the SRM AddOn is necessary when converting the SAP ERP system to SAP S/4 HANA.

Business Process related information

SRM Self-Service Procurement capabilities are re-implemented within SAP S/4 HANA. The functional scope is described in the feature scope description under the solution capability of Self-Service Requisitioning. The functional scope is not identical with the SAP SRM functionality. However it is planned to reach functional equivalence over time by continuous

improvement of the S/4 HANA capabilities. There are migration reports available to transfer the business data from the SAP SRM AddOn to the SAP S/4 HANA system.

Business Value

Providing Self-Service Requisitioning as an integral part of S/4 HANA has several business benefits compared to the old AddOn deployment:

- Data structures are simplified, e.g. no shopping cart data anymore, instead only purchase requisition data is used

-

Seamless UI integration based on SAP Fiori (formerly GUI and WebDynpro) as well as seamless process integration

-

No master data replication (formerly data replication between SRM AddOn and ERP core)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform Conversion pre-check to identify the constellation on SAP Business Suite start release.

Related SAP Note

2216943 S4TC SRM_SERVER master check for S/4 system conversion checks

2251946 Informational note about migration of SAP SRM shopping carts to SAP S/4 HANA SSP

14.2.2. S4TWL - ERP Shopping Cart

Application Component: MM-PUR-SSP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271168	ERP Shopping Cart

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification item is applicable in this case - SI5: PROC_SC.

Other Terms

SAP ERP conversion, S/4 simplification, MM

Reason and Prerequisites

The ERP Shopping Cart has been deprecated in S/4 HANA

Solution

Description

The SAP ERP shopping cart function **is not available** within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and will be replaced by S/4HANA Self Service Procurement. The shopping cart function in SAP ERP is associated to the business function LOG_MM_SSP_1 which can be in status ON.

Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	/ SRMERP/BRFP_DSS_SC / SRMERP/BRFP_DS_APPR / SRMERP/BRFP_DS_SC / SRMERP/BRFP_FOOTY / SRMERP/BRFP_FOO_TYP / SRMERP/BRFP_MATGRP / SRMERP/BRFP_MOV_TYP SRMERP/BRFP_PROC_L / SRMERP/BRFP_PROC_S / SRMERP/BRFP_PURGRP / SRMERP/DISPLAY_LOGS / SRMERP/SC_ARCHIVING / SRMERP/SNUM /SRMERP/WF_GEN / SRMERP/WDA_I_CAT_ADAPTER / SRMERP/WDA_I_DSS_DS / SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_ESS / SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_FS_ESS / SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_ITM_ESS / SRMERP/WDA_I_WSCP / SRMERP/WDA_I_WSCP_ADMIN / SRMERP/WF_TRACE

Business Value

The SAP ERP shopping cart was an own business object, which was very similar to the Purchase Requisition business object. Following the S/4HANA simplification strategy, SAP moved the SAP ERP shopping cart functionality into the S/4HANA Purchase Requisition. So in S/4HANA only one business object for all procurement demands exist.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Be aware that the Shopping Carts created in SAP ERP will not be available in S/4 HANA anymore. You can't call the corresponding transactions and webdynpro applications because they were deprecated.

14.2.3. S4TWL - Internet Application Components (IAC)

Application Component: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267441	Internet Application Components (IAC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

As of SAP S/4HANA the Materials Management (MM) Internet Application Components (IAC) is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MEW0 Procurement Transaction MEW1 Create Requirement Request MEW2 Status Display: Requirement Requests MEW3 Collective Release of Purchase Reqs. MEW5 Collective Release of Purchase Order MEW6 Assign Purchase Orders WEB MEWP Web based PO

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228250

14.2.4. S4TWL - MDM Catalog

Application Component: MM-PUR-SSP-CAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271184	MDM Catalog

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The SAP SRM MDM catalog is no more available in S/4HANA. He is replaced by the catalog search function as part of S/4HANA Self Service Procurement. In the first release of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition a limited functional scope might be available compared to the SAP SRM MDM catalog. An available SAP SRM MDM catalog instance can still be integrated with S/4HANA as a punch-out catalog via OCI.

Business Process related information

S/4HANA Self Service Procurement must be used instead of the SAP SRM MDM catalog, the content of which needs to be imported into S/4HANA via OCI5 (<http://scn.sap.com/docs/DOC-35441>).

Catalog content will be managed as part of S/4HANA Self Service Procurement.

Business Value

Customers who are looking for a Catalog solution should take Ariba APC which is a comprehensive e-catalog solution.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

14.2.5. S4TWL - Pricing Data Model Simplification

Application Component: SD-BF-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267442	Pricing Data Model Simplification

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Description

See the information provided in the Sales & Distribution area in simplification item "Data Model Changes in SD Pricing".

<https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2267442>

On a basic level, this information is also relevant for the pricing in procurement.

Business Process-Related information

See simplification item Data Model Changes in SD Pricing.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See simplification item Data Model Changes in SD Pricing.

Related SAP Notes

General information	Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, and 2220005.
Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: Pre-checks delivered with Note 2188735.
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2220005

14.2.6. S4TWL - Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order

Application Component: MM-PUR-PO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267444	Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Business Value

Additionally to the existing output management based on NAST a new Output Management solution is adopted S/4 HANA-wide. Thereby a unified solution can be used for all Output Management activities. The existing Output Management solution however still can be activated.

Description

With SAP S/4HANA a new Output Management approach is in place. By design, the new output management includes cloud qualities such as extensibility enablement, multi tenancy enablement and modification free configuration. Therefore, the complete configuration differs from the configuration that is used when output management is based on NAST. The configuration is

based on BRF+ which is accessible for Customers. In SAP S/4HANA, the target architecture is based on Adobe Document Server and Adobe Forms only. For the form determination rules (along with other output parameters) BRF+ functionality is used (in this sense in combination with the message determination).

Nevertheless Output management based on NAST is still supported for new documents in purchase order. Purchase orders which are migrated from legacy systems and for which NAST based output has been determined, can be processed with the new and with NAST technology. The user can decide whether he wants to use for all new purchase orders the new output management or NAST. Therefore in Procurement for purchase order there is a need to adapt the configuration settings related to Output Management.

In purchase order it is recommended to use Adobe Forms but due to compatibility the form technologies known from Business Suite (like SmartForms, SapScript) are supported as well. This is also true for the print reports.

In Purchase order processing it is recommended to use Adobe Forms but due to compatibility the form technologies known from Business Suite (like SmartForms, SapScript) are supported as well. This is also true for the print reports.

In contrast to the output management based on NAST the new output management supports only the Channels PRINT, EMAIL, XML (for Ariba Network Integration) and IDOC (for on premise). Other channels are not supported by default.

Additional information to the new output management in SAP S/4HANA can be found in the general simplification item related to Output Management (Cross Topic Area)

Up to release OP1709 you can find more information about how to activate the NAST-based Output Management in the SAP Customizing Implementation Guide under Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Activate or Deactivate SAP S/4HANA-Based Output Management.

As of release OP1809 you can find this customizing setting under Cross-Application components -> Output Control -> Manage Activation of Object Type. The NAST based output management is now the default solution, but a system upgrade will not change the previous selected output management.

Business Process related information

Output Management for Purchase Order has to be configured. In cases where there is not customer specific configuration for the new output management for purchase orders, it will not be possible to print purchase orders or to send purchase orders via e-mail or XML.

14.2.7. S4TWL - MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications

Application Component: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267445	MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

WebDynpro Applications of SAP ERP Materials Management (MM) are not available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 any more.

The corresponding functionality is replaced with existing SAP GUI transactions, Fiori applications or Smart Business within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

The coverage of Fiori applications will grow over time.

Business Process related information

ABAP Web Dynpro Applications not available in SAP S/4HANA.

WebDynpro Application	Description	SAP S/4HANA Replacement
MMPUR_CPPR_MAIN_APPL	Collective Processing of Purchase Requisition	SAP GUI report BBP_EXTREQ_TRANSFER, Fiori Application
MMPUR_SPPR_MAIN_APPL	Purchase Requisition Processing	SAP GUI transaction ME51N, Fiori Application
MMPUR_ACCOUNT_ASSIGN_COMP	Account assignments	
MMPUR_ADDRESS_COMP	Display Address	
MMPUR_BWLAUNCHER_APP	BW Starter	Smart Business? BW Integration?
MMPUR_CFOLDERS_EP_EVENT	Document Storage	
MMPUR_CFOLDERS_URL_APP	Document Storage	
MMPUR_DISPLSCHEDULELINE_APP	Display of Delivery Schedule Lines for Item	
MMPUR_DOCTRK_APP	Document Tracing	
MMPUR_DOC_TRACE	Graphical document tracing	

MMPUR_FINDSUPPLIER_COMP	Find Supplier	
MMPUR_FORECAST_APP	Expected Contract Release Orders	Smart Business?
MMPUR_MAVERICK_APP	Maverick Buying Analysis	Smart Business?
MMPUR_PRICECOND_APP	Pricing Conditions	
MMPUR_RELEASEDOC_APP	Contract Release Order	
MMPUR_REL_STRAT_APP	Release Strategy	
MMPUR_SRCOFSUPPLY_APP	Display Sources of Supply	
MMPUR_UI_PR_APP	Purchase Requisition Processing	
MMPUR_VNDCONF_APP	Process Different Vendor Confirmations	
MMPUR_VNDCTCDTA_APP	Display of Vendor Contact Data Including Contact Persons	
MMPUR_VNDPARTNER_APP	Display of Partner Roles of a Vendor	

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228261

14.2.8. S4TWL - Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement

Application Component: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267449	Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S4, S/4HANA, system conversion,

Solution

Description

Classic SAP ERP Materials Management (MM) transactions and BAPIs for the business objects Purchase Order, Purchase Requisition, and Supplier Invoice have been replaced by the corresponding transactions and BAPIs made available with SAP R/3 Enterprise 4.70.

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise, these classic MM transactions and BAPIs are **NO longer supported**. The replacements that are available since SAP R/3 Enterprise 4.70 shall be used.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Transactions are NO longer supported in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	ME21 ME22 ME23 ME24 ME25 ME27 ME28 ME51 ME52 ME53 ME54 ME59 MR01 MR1M
BAPIs are NO longer supported in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	BAPI_PO_CREATE BAPI_REQUISITION_CREATE BAPI_PO_GETDETAIL

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See SAP notes:

- 1803189: FAQ: End of Support of ME21, ME51, and BAPI_PO_CREATE etc.
- 144081: Replacing MR01 / Functions of MR1M (Release 4.6)
- Specific data retrieval using BAPI_PO_GETDETAIL1 compared to BAPI_PO_GETDETAIL is limited and hence new BAPI_PO_GETDETAIL1 may consume more time.
To improve response time, use BAdI me_bapi_po_cust method text_output if text data retrieval is not required.

14.2.9. S4TWL - Webdynpro Applications for Purchase Requisition Transfer from ERP to SRM

Application Component: MM-PUR-REQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002200412	MM-Transition to S/4: Web Dynpro Applications for Requisitioning

Symptom

You want to execute a transition of your ERP system to S/4 HANA.

Other Terms

CPPR, SPPR

Reason and Prerequisites

CPPR (Collective Processing of Purchase Requisitions) and SPPR (Single Processing Of Purchase Requisitions) no longer available in S/4HANA

Solution

SAP® S/4HANA is SAP's next-generation business suite, it is not a legal successor of any SAP Business Suite product. It is a new product completely built on one of the most advanced in-memory platform today – SAP HANA® – and modern design principles with the SAP Fiori user experience (UX). SAP S/4HANA delivers massive simplifications (customer adoption, data model, user experience, decision making, business processes, and models) and innovations (Internet of Things, Big Data, business networks, and mobile-first) to help businesses Run Simple in the digital economy.

In the approach to build SAP S/4HANA, SAP is re-architecting its solution for modern business processes demanded by an increasing digitization of the world. Re-architecting a solution that has been growing over the past 25 years means and sometimes evolved into different data structures and architectures means as well that we have to decide on one data structure and architecture moving forward. This is the only way how we can prepare the solution for more simplicity and faster innovation cycles.

Following the SAP Fiori user experience and simplification approach, the portal content and web dynpro applications for CPPR (Collective Processing of Purchase Requisition) and SPPR (Single Processing Of Purchase Requisitions) are no longer available in S/4HANA.

14.2.10. S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration

Application Component: BNS-ARI-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002341836	Ariba Network Integration in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition

Symptom

You are planning a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA on premise. The information below is important.

Solution

This SAP Note is relevant if you use the SAP ERP add-on of Ariba Network Integration 1.0 for SAP Business Suite. In SAP S/4HANA, Ariba Network integration functionality is not provided as an add-on but as part of the SAP S/4HANA core product.

Not all integration processes and messages that are provided with Ariba Network Integration 1.0 for SAP Business Suite are available in SAP S/4HANA. After the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, the integration of processes and cXML messages listed below are not natively supported by SAP S/4HANA.

Please take into account that there will be no further development of new features or functionalities for the S/4HANA native Ariba Integration. You should consider a transition to the SAP Ariba Cloud Integration Gateway as soon as possible. More details are provided in the note [2705047](#) (Roadmap for Ariba Integration Solutions).

The preferred approach to migrate the ERP add-on of Ariba Network Integration to the S/4HANA on-premise edition would be first to convert this add-on to the SAP Ariba Cloud Integration Gateway and only then start the ERP system conversion. See [Migrating from SAP Business Suite Add-On](#).

Business Process Related Information

Note the restrictions for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 listed below.

The following processes are not supported:

- Processing of CC invoices (invoices transferred from SAP S/4HANA to Ariba Network)
- Service procurement/invoicing process
- Payment process
- Discount management process
- Update of Advanced Shipping Notifications
- Ariba Supply Chain Collaboration e.g.
 - Processing of scheduling agreement releases
 - Consignment process
 - Subcontracting process
 - Processing of forecast data
 - Multi-tier purchase order processing
 - Purchase order return items processing
 - Integration processes for suppliers
 - Quality Management Process (e.g. Quality Notification, Quality Inspection, Quality Certificates...)

The following cXML message types are not available:

- ReceiptRequest
- CopyRequest.InvoiceDetailRequest
- ServiceEntryRequest

- PaymentRemittanceRequest
- PaymentRemittanceStatusUpdateRequest
- PaymentProposalRequest
- CopyRequest.PaymentProposalRequest
- ProductActivityMessage
- ComponentConsumptionRequest
- ProductReplenishmentMessage
- QuoteRequest
- QuoteMessage
- QualityNotificationRequest
- QualityInspectionRequest
- QualityInspectionResultRequest
- QualityInspectionDecisionRequest
- ApprovalRequest.ConfirmationRequest
- OrderStatusRequest

Note the restrictions for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, 1709, 1809 and 1909 listed below.

The following processes are not supported:

- Processing of FI - CC invoices (transferred from SAP S/4HANA to Ariba Network)
- Update of Advanced Shipping Notifications
- Ariba Supply Chain Collaboration e.g.
 - Processing of scheduling agreement releases
 - Consignment process
 - Subcontracting process
 - Processing of forecast data
 - Multi-tier purchase order processing
 - Purchase order return items processing
 - Integration processes for suppliers
 - Quality Management Process (e.g. Quality Notification, Quality Inspection, Quality Certificates...)

The following cXML message types are not available:

- ProductActivityMessage
- ComponentConsumptionRequest
- ProductReplenishmentMessage
- QualityNotificationRequest
- QualityInspectionRequest
- QualityInspectionResultRequest
- QualityInspectionDecisionRequest
- ApprovalRequest.ConfirmationRequest

- OrderStatusRequest

Required and Recommended Action

- Conversions to 1511 or 1610: Implement the master conversion pre-check SAP Note "2182725 - S4TC Delivery of the SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Checks" and follow the instructions in this note.
- Conversions 1709 and later: Implement the master conversion pre-check SAP Note "2502552 - S4TC - SAP S/4HANA Conversion & Upgrade new Simplification Item Checks" and follow the instructions in this note.
- For Ariba Network Integration, also implement the pre-check SAP Note "2237932 - S4TC Ariba BS Add-On Master Check for SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Checks". This note is also listed within the master note.
- Regarding customer code relevant changes please read the following SAP Note "2406571 - SAP S/4HANA Simplification: Ariba Network Integration (custom code relevant changes)"
- If pre-checks fail, see the following SAP Note: "2246865 - S/4 Transition: Activities after failed PreChecks".
- Access SAP Note: "2341836 - S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition", download the following documents, and follow the steps described.
 - Before the conversion:
S4H_CONV_INTEGRATION_ARIBA_NETWORK_PREPC.PDF
 - After the conversion:
S4H_CONV_INTEGRATION_ARIBA_NETWORK_POSTC.PDF

14.2.11. S4TWL - Deprecation of Fiori Apps and Machine Learning Scenarios

Application Component: MM-FIO-PUR-REQ-SSP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003376141	Deprecation of Fiori Apps and Machine Learning Scenarios

Symptom

You are using machine learning scenarios and the Fiori apps described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, Deprecation

Reason and Prerequisites

Deprecation

Solution

Description

Following Fiori apps are deprecated as of release SAP S/4HANA 2023. This means, these apps are still available and supported but no new features or enhancements can be expected. We plan to make these obsolete in favor of the designated successor functionality as of release SAP S/4HANA 2025:

- Create Purchase Requisition (F1643) - Fiori app
- My Purchase Requisitions (F1639) - Fiori app
- Manage Catalog Item Recommendations (F3293) - Fiori app
- Schedule Export of Catalog Item Images for Machine Learning (F4641) - Fiori app
- Schedule Transfer of Purchase Requisitions for Intelligent Approval (F4155) - Fiori app

Business Process related information

For more details about these deprecations, see the documentation available in [Deprecation of Machine Learning Scenarios | SAP Help Portal](#), [Create Purchase Requisition | SAP Help Portal](#) and [My Purchase Requisitions | SAP Help Portal](#).

Deprecated machine learning scenarios are Propose Creation of Catalog Items based on Free-Text Purchase Orders (2XW), Propose Material Group in Free-Text Purchase Requisitions (2XV), Image-Based Buying (3UH) and Intelligent Approval Workflow (43E).

The app tiles are no longer available by default on the SAP Fiori launchpad. You can still access the apps via the app finder and continue using them, but they will be no longer supported as of SAP S/4HANA 2025. Therefore, we recommend that you switch to the designated successor apps.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

We recommend you switch to the following successor apps.

Deprecated App	Successor App	Comments
Create Purchase Requisition (F1643)	My Purchase Requisitions - New (F1639A)	Old app replaced with new app. Customers have to finalize the Drafts created in old apps. Drafts created in old app should not be used in new app Integration to ML Scenario: “Proposal of Material Group” will not be provided in successor app
My Purchase Requisitions (F1639)		

Manage Catalog Item Recommendations (F3293)	No Successor	
Schedule Export of Catalog Item Images for Machine Learning (F4641)	No Successor	
Schedule Transfer of Purchase Requisitions for Intelligent Approval (F4155)	No Successor	

14.2.12. S4TWL - CI Include Conflicts in EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS and EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS

Application Component: MM-PUR-PO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003092824	Upgrade to S/4HANA 2022 and higher: New Includes in Structures 'EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS' and 'EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS'

Symptom

In S/4HANA 2022, structures 'EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS' and 'EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS' now contain Includes CI_EKKODB (on header level) and CI_EKPODB (on item level), respectively. This may lead to an activation error in phase ACT_UPG for tables/structures where both the structures are included. The error message in ACT_UPG is DT963 "Field <your customer field> in table <your table where both structures are included> is specified twice".

Another possible error is "CI_EKPODB" is not included in table "EKPO" or "CI_EKKODB" is not included in table "EKKO".

Other Terms

Upgrade to 2022 S/4HANA and higher, CI Include, EKPO, EKKO, CI_EKPODB, EEW, EKKO, ME21N, SPDD, EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS, MMPUR_S_EXT_LCL_PO_HEADER, MMPUR_S_EXT_LCL_PO_ITEM, PRITEMFORGR, MMPUR_ANA_EKET, MLHELPDESK, MLREPEKPO

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: This change will allow On Premise customers to directly use custom fields in CI Includes in Fiori applications without any data loss. These fields are then available for both Fiori UI as well as GUI screens (VH).

Prerequisite: It would be best to check the location of the **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** includes before the upgrade and adjust them during the upgrade in SPDD-phase to avoid the duplicate field error.

Solution

To make it clear, the right place for each include is this:

Purchase Order header: **CI_EKKODB** needs to be inside of **EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS**, which is contained in **EKKO** table

Purchase Order item: **CI_EKPODB** needs to be inside of **EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS**, which is contained in **EKPO** table

To avoid the error "Field is specified twice", proceed as follows if includes **CI_EKKODB** (on header level) and **CI_EKPODB** (on item level) exist in your system:

- In development systems, during phase **ACT_UPG** when prompted for SPDD, delete the **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** Includes or the field(s) of **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** from the table/Include where '**EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS**' or '**EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS**' are also included. Also delete the **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** or the field(s) of **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** from the Extension views in the CDS stack .
 - Make sure to remove only fields that are contained in **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** from tables/Includes by these steps to avoid any data loss.
 - If you remove fields from an appended structure or from table, just save your changes. **DO NOT PERFORM 2-step activation** at this time, this could lead to data loss. Mass activation will be performed automatically later in phase **ACT_UPG**.
 - If you delete the appended structure, there is a warning "Deleting the appended structure results in reactivation of and adjustment of the table <your table> on the database". In this situation this warning can be ignored as an adjustment would only happen later during mass activation when <your table> will contain **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** directly, so the contents of **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** fields will not be lost.
- Continue with **ACT_UPG**. The deletion of the appended structure or the change to table/structures will be activated together with the standard change that adds **CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB** to your table/Include, there should be no activation error.
 - In case you didn't perform these steps at SPDD you can still perform them after **ACT_UPG** was stopped with error DT963 "Field <ZZ-field> in table <your table> is specified twice". In this case you might get the error message DT002 "Table <your appended structure to table> does not exist" when repeating the activation step **ACT_UPG** after deleting the appended structure. If there is no activation error for other tables or structures, especially no error for table, this DT002 error for the deleted appended structure can be ignored.
- These changes will be recorded in a transport request. It is advised to do these adjustments and activation in one step in a single transport request. In follow-up systems,

include the transport containing the deleted appended structure or the change to table in the upgrade.

In case the CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB includes get deleted accidentally from 'EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS' or 'EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS' inside of EKKO / EKPO, there are two options:

- The include(s) can be retrieved from the version history. Individual objects have their versions management that should be as follows:
 - EKKO/EKPO table has version 1 (needs to be reverted to remove CI)
 - Include EEW also has version 1 (with the CI include)
 - CI-include (which was deleted, can be retrieved via its version management)
- The upgrade can be repeated or
-

In the shadow system of the upgrade, customer owned objects but also SAP objects may be modified in the so-called SPDD-phase: before activation! The goal is that customers can transfer or adjust his/her modifications to the new release. In this phase, it is possible to enter the CI_includes into their respective *EEW* includes inside of EKKO and EKPO. It is important to only save but not activate until all modifications are done. Here, you can check whether the CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB includes that should not be directly inside of EKKO and EKPO table is really not there, otherwise delete it but save only, no activation. Then, in the end, when all is done and checked: mass activate.

Related issues:

Since the CI_EKKODB / CI_EKPODB includes occur also in other tables, additional problems may occur during the upgrade. Here some notes/ information to help you get on:

- 3326565 Upgrade issue in MMPUR_ANA_EKET table from OP2022: CI Include merged into EEW for EKKO & EKPO
- 3334975 Upgrade to S/4 HANA 2022: New Includes in Structures 'EKKO_INCL_EEW_X' and 'EKPO_INCL_EEW_X'
- 3319787 Upgrade error on structure PRITEMFORGR due to extension includes
- 3338301 Upgrade issue for CI_EKKODBX and CI_EKPODBX: duplicate fields found - > tool
- 3345237 Upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 2022: Error when changing CI_EKPODB includes. This note tackles the "package MLHELPDESK does not exist" and "table MLREPEKPO does not exist" errors.
- 3282761 Object Activation Errors during Upgrade: Field is specified twice

14.3. Procurement Analytics

14.3.1. S4TWL - CI Include Conflicts in Table MMPUR_ANA_E

Application Component: MM-FIO-PUR-ANA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003326565	Upgrade issue in MMPUR_ANA_EKET table from OP2022: CI Include merged into EEW for EKKO & EKPO

Symptom

Activation issue with duplicate fields in analytical table MMPUR_ANA_EKET while upgrade to S/4HANA 2022

Other Terms

MMPUR_ANA_EKET, CI_EKKODB, CI_EKPODB, phase ACT_UPG

Reason and Prerequisites

Technically until S/4HANA 2022, the CI includes of DB tables EKKO & EKPO were not included in respective extension includes EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS. Since release S/4HANA 2022, CI include got merged into respective extension includes.

Analytical table (MMPUR_ANA_EKET) is a denormalised table with EKKO, EKPO and EKET data and it also contains the extension includes of EKKO & EKPO.

SAP proposes to use unique field names across CI Includes of EKKO & EKPO (see also note 2899836 and 3101906). If you do not follow this proposal from S/4HANA 2022 onwards there will be an error during upgrade on the analytical table (due to field name conflict).

Solution

The solution for this is to implement the attached correction in source release before upgrading to S/4HANA 2022. There are two new specific extension structures & one report delivered as part of this note. Once the note is implemented report MMPUR_ANA_EKET_GEN_EEW_FIELDS has to be executed and verified whether the custom fields of includes EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS are appended to EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA respectively. The new specific extension structures EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA will only contain custom fields from extension includes EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS, but not from CI includes CI_EKKODB & CI_EKPODB.

If custom fields from CI_EKKODB & CI_EKPODB are also required to be included in table MMPUR_ANA_EKET, these need be added manually via append mechanism.

Once the new structures with custom fields are ready in source release, the upgrade can happen where old extension includes EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS in table MMPUR_ANA_EKET are replaced with new includes EKKO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA & EKPO_INCL_EEW_PS_ANA.

14.4. Sourcing and Contract Management

14.4.1. S4TWL - RFQ Simplified Transaction

Application Component: MM-PUR-RFQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002332710	S4TWL-RFQ Simplified Transaction

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA or an upgrade from a lower to a higher SAP S/4HANA release and are using the functionality described in this note. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, System Conversion, Upgrade, Request for Quotation, Supplier Quotation

Reason and Prerequisites

The previous concept was based on requests for quotations (RFQs) that included a mandatory supplier field. In addition, the number of suppliers that could be entered for each RFQ was limited to one. This restriction doesn't fit to multiple sourcing-related integration scenarios, such as Sourcing with SAP Ariba Sourcing.

Solution

New concept enables the system to send RFQs, that were created in a Fiori app, to external sourcing platforms without mentioning exact supplier. On the sourcing platform, the registered suppliers can submit their quotations which are later available to the purchaser.

Following IDOCS and transactions related to RFQ are not considered as the target architecture. This means that the functionality is currently available in SAP S/4HANA but it is not considered as future technology and a functional equivalent is not available.

These IDocs are replaced with cXML messages:

- REQOTE (Basic IDoc type = ORDERS05) is the IDoc for RFQ
- QUOTES (Basic IDoc type = ORDERS05) is the IDoc for supplier quotation

It is planned to introduce SOAP-based messages to further replace cXML messages for RFQ and supplier quotation.

The following transactions are deprecated in SAP S/4HANA:

ME41	Create
ME42	Change
ME43	Display
ME44	Maintain Supplement
ME45	Release
ME47	Maintain
ME48	Display
ME49	Price Comparison List
ME4B	RFQs by Requirement Tracking Number
ME4C	RFQs by Material Group
ME4L	RFQs by Vendor
ME4M	RFQs by Material
ME4N	RFQs by RFQ Number
ME4S	RFQs per Collective Number

Business Process Related Information

If you want to use functionality related to sourcing of goods and services, you can use the following apps:

- Manage RFQs (F2049)
- Monitor RFQ Items (F2425)
- Request for Quotation Types (F4149)
- Manage Supplier Quotations (F1991)
- Compare Supplier Quotations (F2324)

Before you start to use Fiori apps mentioned above you need to close your open RFQs, that were created via old transactions, and set them to status "Completed".

Required and Recommended Action(s)

You have to maintain the user roles. The new Fiori apps are accompanied by the standard roles that contain relevant authorization objects. The relevant business roles are:

- SAP_BR_PURCHASER (Purchaser) for the apps:
 - Manage RFQs (F2049)
 - Monitor RFQ Items (F2425)
 - Manage Supplier Quotations (F1991)
 - Compare Supplier Quotations (F2324)

- SAP_BR_BUYER (Strategic Buyer) for the app:
 - Request for Quotation Types (F4149)

14.5. Supplier Management

14.5.1. S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC)

Application Component: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267413	Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The goal is that - over time - the functional scope of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) will be available within the SAP S/4HANA stack together with SAP Ariba solutions. Customers who have deployed SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management on SAP ERP and want to migrate to S/4HANA use those parts of the SAP SLC functionality that have been integrated into the S/4HANA Core and are referred to as "Supplier and Category Management". For the functional differences, see simplification item Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes. Customers who have been using a standalone SAP SLC system can continue to use it, but have to use MDG-S for supplier data integration. For more information, see simplification item Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes.

Business Process related information

The functional scope of Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA is currently not identical with the SAP SLC functionalities.

Master categories in purchasing category are not available. As a successor, material groups are available in purchasing categories.

Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to provide functionalities of Supplier Lifecycle Management (SLC) within SAP S/4HANA Supplier and Category Management together with SAP Ariba solutions.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform the Conversion pre-check to identify the state of the SAP ERP before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Implementation Target Release S/4HANA <=1709: 2186288 Implementation Target Release S/4HANA >1709: 2441434 General Description: 2187627

14.5.2. S4TWL - Supplier Distribution via MDG-S

Application Component: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267719	Supplier Distribution via MDG-S

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

After the conversion of SAP ERP to S/4HANA, customers who have been using SAP SLC as a standalone system communicating with SAP ERP have to use MDG-S (Master Data Governance for Suppliers) for supplier distribution.

Business Value

To ensure data secureness it is necessary to use MDG-S (Master Data Governance for Suppliers) for supplier distribution.

Business Process related information

SAP S/4HANA leverages MDG-S for supplier distribution. The MDG-S license is not part of the SAP S/4HANA license.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

A project needs to be set up to implement MDG-S for supplier distribution.

Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	If customers have enhanced interfaces for point-to-point supplier distribution from SAP SLC to SAP ERP using the SLC integration component in SAP ERP, communication with MDG-S must be enhanced accordingly.

14.5.3. S4TWL - Vendor evaluation based on LIS

Application Component: MM-PUR-GF-LIS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267414	Vendor evaluation based on LIS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The current vendor evaluation based on Logistics Information System (Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note “Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362”). is still available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, but is not considered the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). We recommend that you use the SAP HANA reporting capabilities for vendor evaluation based on CDS views and smart business technology.**Business Process related information**

The current functions are unchanged within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. No influence on business processes expected.

Business Value

The usage of SAP S/4HANA offers real-time supplier evaluation capabilities without building and referring to table and structure aggregates. Beside real-time capabilities, it also provides much more analytical visualization options as LIS.**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228247

14.5.4. S4TWL - Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes

Application Component: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002271188	Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The following processes are supported with limitations:

- Supplier Evaluation
- Category Management
- Activity Management (internal)

The following processes of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511:

- All sell-side processes (e.g. Supplier Registration and Supplier Data Maintenance)
- Several buy-side processes (e.g. Supplier Hierarchies, Supplier Classification, Area of Validity in Supplier Evaluation, Supplier Qualification, Certificate Management, External Tasks in Activity Management)

Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to consolidate functionalities of Supplier Lifecycle Management (SLC) within SAP S/4HANA Supplier and Category Management together with SAP Ariba solutions.

Business Process related information

The functional scope of Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA is currently not identical with the SAP SLC functionalities.

Coverage support is not available.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

We recommend that you evaluate on a project basis whether you want to use Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA or whether you want to use SAP SLC as a standalone system to leverage the full functional scope of SAP SLC.

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Implementation Target Release S/4HANA <=1709: 2186288 Implementation Target Release S/4HANA >1709: 2441434 General Description: 2187627

15. Supply Chain

15.1. Advanced Order Promising

15.1.1. S4TWL - New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA – Table VBBS

Application Component: SD-BF-AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267745	New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition – Table VBBS

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

Solution

Business Value

In S/4HANA it is possible to aggregate data in real time, so the aggregate-table for sales order requirements VBBS is not necessary any more.

Description

Database table VBBS contained pre-aggregated sales requirements. The requested (OMENG) and confirmed (VMENG) quantities were aggregated on a daily basis. With the new HANA ATP, we do not need pre-aggregation anymore, and therefore this table is obsolete.

Instead of the VBBS we use the VBBE, where each ATP-relevant requirement is explicitly stored. The old ERP-ATP check code is also redirected to use VBBE.

Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes is expected.

The customizing where the VBBS could previously be activated in the Business Suite has been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. New entries will automatically "choose" to use VBBE instead of VBBS.

Required and Recommended Action(s) depending on S/4HANA target release

Depending on the target release of S/4HANA you may have to apply following actions:

S/4HANA 1511 and S/4HANA 1610

There are two optional checks to be carried out before the upgrade to verify if the VBBS is used:

- Start transaction "SE16" and display the entries in table "VBBS". If there are any entries, the XPRA has to run. If there are no entries, the second step has to be executed.
- Start transaction "OVZ2" and check the entries for the fields "SUMAU" and "SUMLF". If there is any entry other than "A: Single records", the XPRA needs to be executed.

If you are still using table VBBS, please read the related note 2209696 how to convert your data after upgrade.

If you have custom code calling table VBBS, create a db view on table VBBE, and use that view instead of the table VBBS.

S/4HANA 1709 and newer

The necessary actions are automated and executed in *SUM* phase using identifying name *ATP_XPRA_SUITE_TO_S4_V2*. Manual actions as described for release S/4HANA 1511 and S/4HANA 1610 are not needed.

Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2209696

15.1.2. S4TWL - New fashion solution

Application Component: SD-BF-AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267749	New fashion solution

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The new fashion solution comprising characteristic based ATP is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. Appropriate Business Function LOG_SEGMENTATION will be 'always off' within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

Business Process related information

Business processes which are based on ATP check for segmentation cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Business processes which are based on the new fashion solution can't be used in SAP S/4HANA 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Do not upgrade to SAP S/4HANA 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 if you rely on stock segmentation.

With SAP S/4HANA release 1709 and higher, the functionality of Segmentation is supported in combination with Advanced ATP (aATP) with an extended field length, please see the related note 2522971.

15.2. Delivery and Transportation

15.2.1. S4TWL - Forwarding Settlement Document Transfer in TM

Application Component: TM-FWS-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002639847	S4TWL : Impact on TM process with conversion of SAP ERP or upgrade of S/4HANA 1511/1610/1709 to S/4HANA 1809

Symptom

You use SAP ERP Enhancement Package 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 or S/4HANA 1511 or S/4HANA 1610 or S/4HANA 1709 for posting of forwarding settlement and internal settlement document in Sales and Distribution(SD).

As a part of integration of SAP TM, there are changes to the IMG activities that are used for the forwarding settlement and internal settlement integration. These changes need to be evaluated for impact prior to the system conversion to S/4 HANA 1809 or above.

Other Terms

System conversion, S/4HANA, SAP TM, Forwarding settlement document transfer, FWSD transfer, Forwarding settlement document posting, FWSD posting, TM process, TM - ERP integration, TM Internal in S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Conversion to S/4HANA

Solution

Business Value :

Since Transportation Management (TM) is available internally as part of S/4HANA 1809, customers can now have the TM integration in a single system and in a side-by-side integration. To minimize the data and system set up for Supply Chain Transportation Management with in S/4 HANA, TM forwarding settlement module is redesigned with a few simplification of the IMG activities.

Description :

In a side by side scenario, with S/4HANA 1809, there are the following changes required.

1. The mapping of sales organization unit in the organization Model to the SD Sales organization is no longer required in TM module in S/4 HANA and in SAP TM. TM utilizes the SD sales organization available in the field BSG Org. Unit (LOGQS_ID) and sends this information with the message type: CustomerFreightInvoiceRequestSUITERequest used in the A2A service interface: CustomerFreightInvoiceRequestSUITERequest_In_V1 on S/4HANA.

2. The information for posting of the forwarding settlement document or internal settlement document (inter-company) such as Sales document type, billing type, billing item type and pricing procedure are now maintained in the table /SCMTMS/C_CFIR_T for each forwarding settlement document type and internal settlement (inter-company) document type. The usage of the table TCM_C_SLS_MAP is discontinued .

3.For intra company settlement posting scenario, the usage of tables TCM_C_TCD_MAP and TCM_C_TCD_PURMAP are discontinued. During system conversion or upgrade, the system shall take care of copying the entries from the source table TCM_C_TCD_MAP to the target table TCM_C_SLSASSGN and from TCM_C_TCD_PURMAP table to the target table TCM_C_PURASSGN tables.

Business process related information :

Forwarding settlement document or internal settlement document from stand alone SAP TM is transferred to S/4HANA 1809 for posting using A2A service interface :
CustomerFreightInvoiceRequestSUITERequest_In_V1.

Required and Recommended action(s) :

For the upgrade to be successful, it is recommended that the RFC destination for the TM system is maintained as a combination of logical system and client separated by an underscore '_' (LOGSYS_CLIENT)

However, during near zero downtime (NZDT), it may be permissible to skip maintaining the RFC destination. This could lead to encountering an error during Simplification Item(SI) check, which can subsequently be ignored or bypassed. In this scenario please ensure the customizing is manually maintained in the target system.

In order to ensure that the data available in TCM_C_SLS_MAP table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table /SCMTMS/C_CFIR_T via an XPRA which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table does not contain :

1. Entries where FWSD type is blank
2. Entries for the same FWSD type to different sales document type / billing type / billing item type and pricing procedure.
3. Entries where there are different division and distribution channel maintained.
4. Entries where the logical system is blank.
5. Entries where the ECC sales organization, FWSD category is blank.

If you have any of the above combinations of data in the source table, Review these entries to adjust the right settings either by

1. Deleting the duplicate FWSD type records
2. Deleting the records with blank FWSD type or specifying the FWSD type in such entries. To add the FWSD type where FWSD type is blank, you will need to copy such records in the source table (TCM_C_SLS_MAP) and enter the FWSD type before saving and then followed by deletion of records which are with blank FWSD types.
3. Maintain the same division and distribution channel for all the entries in the source table.
4. Maintain an appropriate logical system for all the entries.
5. Maintain the ECC sales organization and the FWSD category for all the entries.
6. In the table TCM_C_SLS_MAP, maintain the mapping of TM sales org with the ECC sales org which is the 'BSG Org ID' maintained in the TM org model

In order for the entries to be copied from the tables for TCM_C_TCD_MAP to the TCM_C_SLSASSGN tables it is required that the data in the source tables does not contain:

1. Entries where the logical system is blank
2. Entries where the TM sales organization is blank
3. Entries where the controlling area , internal order and cost center are blank

If you have any of the above combinations of data in the source table, Review these entries to adjust the right settings either by

1. Maintain the appropriate logical system
2. Maintain the TM sales organization
3. Maintain the controlling area, internal order and cost center for all entries

In order for the entries to be copied from the tables for TCM_C_TCDPURMAP to the TCM_C_PURASSGN tables it is required that the data in the source tables does not contain:

1. Entries where the logical system is blank
2. Entries where the TM purchase organization is blank
3. Entries where the controlling area , internal order and cost center are blank

If you have any of the above combinations of data in the source table, Review these entries to adjust the right settings either by

1. Maintain the appropriate logical system
2. Maintain the TM purchase organization
3. Maintain the controlling area, internal order and cost center for all entries

NOTE:

Before conversion please also check if there are FWSDs or internal settlement document in the source SAP TM system which are not yet posted to SAP ERP or the S/4 HANA system where these combination in conflict are required for posting of the settlement document. If these settlement documents are posted post conversion, the new tables would be used for posting data.

How to determine relevancy :

In order to ensure that the data available in TCM_C_SLS_MAP table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table /SCMTMS/C_CFIR_T via an XPRA which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table doesn't contain :

1. Entries where FWSD type is blank
2. Entries for the same FWSD type but mapped to different sales document type/ billing type / billing item type and pricing procedure.

15.2.2. S4TWL - Change in default IDoc inbound processing with message type DESADV

Application Component: IS-A-GR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002404011	Change in default configuration of IDoc inbound processing with message type DESADV

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

S/4HANA, inbound delivery, shipping notification, EDI, DESADV

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: In SAP ERP, shipping notifications from suppliers are processed by inbound IDocs of message type DESADV using inbound process code DELS, and neither the industry solution for Automotive has been activated nor the SAP Service Parts Management solution has been implemented.

Solution

Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the default processing of shipping notifications via EDI using inbound IDocs to create inbound deliveries changed, to support in addition the integration to Extended Warehouse Management, processes from automotive industry and processes in Service Parts Management.

Business Process Related Information

When receiving an Advanced Shipping Notification (ASN) from a supplier by processing an inbound IDoc of message type DESADV with inbound process code DELS in SAP S/4HANA, by default the IDoc is now processed using function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 to create an inbound delivery.

Function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 supports Extended Inbound Delivery Processing used in automotive industry and in service parts management, including an integration to Extended Warehouse Management. For scenarios where those capabilities are not required, still function module IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 is available.

How to Determine Relevancy

In SAP ERP, function module IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 is assigned to inbound process code DELS.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended to use the more extended function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1, but function module IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 is still supported.

Option 1: Continue with function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1

In case of customer extension implementations in SAP ERP using the enhancements V55K0004, V55K0011, V55K0012 or V55K0013, refer to SAP Note 987150 for more details on how to move those enhancements to work with function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1, if necessary.

Option 2: Continue using the previously used function module IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1

Call transaction WE42 for maintaining inbound process codes for IDoc processing. Select process code DELS and choose the details view. Exchange assigned function module /SPE/IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1 by function module IDOC_INPUT_DESADV1.

15.2.3. S4TWL - Simplified customizing of Transportation Management (TM) integration

Application Component: TM-FRS-IP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002465978	S4TWL : Impact on TM process with conversion of SAP ERP or upgrade of S/4HANA 1511/1610 to S/4HANA 1709

Symptom

You use SAP ERP Enhancement Package 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 or S/4HANA 1511 or S/4HANA 1610 for freight settlement process integration with Materials Management(MM) with SAP TM in a side-by-side mode.

As a part of integration, there are mappings maintained for freight settlement document (FSD) type to purchase order (PO) Type, material group, plant in the view TCM_V_PUR_MAP.

There are entries for the same FSD type mapped to different PO type / material group / plant OR there are entries where FSD type is blank.

The system conversion is planned to S/4HANA 1709 or system upgrade is planned from S/4HANA 1511 or S/4HANA 1610 to S/4HANA 1709.

Other Terms

System conversion, S/4HANA, SAP TM, Freight settlement document transfer, FSD transfer, Freight settlement document posting, FSD posting, TM process, TM - ERP integration, TM Internal in S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Conversion to S/4HANA

Solution

Business Value :

Since Transportation Management (TM) is available internally as part of S/4HANA 1709, customers can now have the TM integration in a single system also. Also this has impact to the side-by-side integration with S/4HANA 1709 onwards.

The mapping requirement for the posting of the freight settlement document in S/4HANA 1709 is now changed. From S/4HANA 1709 release onwards, the usage of the view TCM_V_PUR_MAP and the underlying customizing table TCM_C_PUR_MAP have been discontinued.

Description :

In a side by side scenario, with S/4HANA 1709, there are the following changes required.

1. The mapping of purchase organization unit from TM org data to the MM Purchase organization is no longer required in S/4HANA. SAP TM sends this mapping information with the message type: TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest used in the A2A service interface: TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest_In on S/4HANA.
2. The other information for posting of the freight settlement document such as PO type, plant and material group are now maintained in the maintenance view based on the /SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T table using the customizing activity ***Assign Purchasing Information for Posting*** under **Transportation Management > Settlement > Freight Settlement > Integration for Settlement Posting**. You now maintain the PO type, plant and material group at the freight settlement document type level.

System conversion or upgrade shall take care of copying the entries from the source table to the target table which is /SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T table. For the copy to happen successfully, there should not be conflicting entries for the same FSD type or entries with blank FSD types in the source table i.e. in table TCM_C_PUR_MAP.

Business process related information :

Freight settlement document from stand alone SAP TM is transferred to S/4HANA 1709 for posting using A2A service interface :
TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest_In.

Required and Recommended action(s) :

In order to ensure that the data available in TCM_C_PUR_MAP table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table /SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T via an XPRA which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table doesn't contain :

1. Entries where FSD type is blank
2. Entries for the same FSD type to different PO type / plant / material group.

If you have any of the above combinations of data in the source table, Review these entries to adjust the right settings either by

1. Deleting the duplicate FSD type records
2. Deleting the records with blank FSD type or specifying the FSD type in such entries. To add the FSD type where FSD type is blank, you will need to copy such records in the source table and enter the FSD type before saving and then followed by deletion of records which are with blank FSD types.

NOTE: Before conversion please also check if there are FSDs in the source SAP TM system where these combination in conflict are required for posting of the settlement document. In case, kindly ensure that the above mentioned corrections are made keeping these yet to be processed FSDs for posting.

How to determine relevancy :

In order to ensure that the data available in TCM_C_PUR_MAP table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table /SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T via an XPRA which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table doesn't contain :

1. Entries where FSD type is blank
2. Entries for the same FSD type but mapped to different PO type / plant / material group.

15.2.4. S4TWL - Location Geo-Coding Adjustments

Application Component: TM-MD-TN-LOC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003290708	Impact on TM Location Geo-Coordinate Determination with conversion of SAP ERP or upgrade of S/4HANA any version to S/4HANA OP2023 FPS0

Symptom

The system conversion is planned to S/4HANA 2023 FPS0 or system upgrade is planned from S/4HANA any version to S/4HANA 2023 FPS0.

You use S/4HANA any version to create/update Location.

There is a change in the behaviour for determining the geo-coordinates. As a result, the default geo-coordinate for a location might not be valid after installing the changes for the above-mentioned release.

Other Terms

System conversion, Location Creation, Location Update, Location, Geo Coordinate, Strategy Determination, GC Level, S/4HANA, SAP TM, TM process, TM Internal in S/4HANA.

Reason and Prerequisites

Conversion or upgradation to S/4HANA 2023 FPS0.

Solution

Description:

Currently, the system picks the strategy from the first entry of the customizing maintained for Geocoding Levels. Please find below the SPRO path for maintaining the Geocoding Levels. With the new behaviour, the system will check if there is a country specific GIS Zone for each Geocoding Level. For a particular GC Level, if the system can find a country specific GIS Zone, then the system determines the corresponding Strategy from the customizing, if not the system will pick the strategy where the GIS Zone is empty. Because of the above change, the locations in customer system need to be checked. If the system finds a location where the current default Geocoding Level & Strategy differ from the default Geocoding Level and Strategy post upgrade, the customer has to fix the location Geo-Coordinates. Alternatively, customer can keep the location Geo-Coordinates as it is.

The customizing for Geocoding Levels is maintained through SPRO->SAP Customizing Implementation Guide-> Transportation Management->Master Data->Transportation Network->Location->Geocoding->Define Geocoding Levels. Alternatively, you can use view /SAPAPO/VLOC_GL to maintain geo coding levels. Please refer table /SAPAPO/LOC_GL for the existing customizing.

The customizing for GIS Zone for a country is maintained through SPRO->SAP Customizing Implementation Guide-> Transportation Management->Master Data->Transportation Network->Transportation Lane->Distance and Duration Determination-> Assign Country/Region to GIS Zone. Alternatively, you can use view /SCMB/V_GIS_ZN_A to maintain GIS Zone for a country. Please refer table /SCMB/GIS_ZN_A for the existing customizing.

A simplification item is provided to check this behaviour during the upgrade. The Simplification item will be configured in Software Update Manager (SUM). You run this SUM framework for the simplification item during the upgrade. First decide if it is relevant to check the affected locations and if yes:

1. A message will be shown with the number of locations that are going to get affected after the upgrade for every system client in case if you choose detailed check.
2. A generic message will be shown if there are any locations that are going to get affected after the upgrade for every system client in case if you choose non-detailed check.

How to determine check relevancy:

Check customizing in the following path:

SPRO->SAP Customizing Implementation Guide->Transportation Management->Master Data->Transportation Network->Location-> Geocoding->Define Geocoding Levels.

If it has any of the below configuration, it will be relevant for checking the locations with affected geo-coordinates.

1. If it has single entry and GIS Zone is not initial.
2. If it has multiple entries.

Required and Recommended action(s):

You might be getting any of the below messages after the successful run of the simplification item check in SUM.

1. **No action required by you. Continue with the upgrade:** In this case, there is no action required by you as mentioned in the message. So, you can go ahead with the upgrade. This can be shown when checking of locations with affected geo-coordinates is not relevant or there is no location that will be affected after upgrade.
2. **Client XXX: Geographical data for locations will be affected. See note 3290708:** This is shown when you run the Simplification Item check through SUM framework in non-detailed mode. If you get this message, you have to run the Report /SAPAPO/UPDATE_GEOCODE_LOC in the particular client mentioned in the message after the upgrade. This report will fix the geo-coordinates of all the affected locations.
3. **Client XXX: Geographical data for XXX locations will be affected. See note 3290708:** This is shown when you run the Simplification Item check through SUM framework in detailed mode. It gives you an idea on how many locations will be affected after the upgrade. If you get this message, you have to run the Report /SAPAPO/UPDATE_GEOCODE_LOC in the particular client mentioned in the message after the upgrade. This report will fix the geo-coordinates of all the affected locations.

How to run Report /SAPAPO/UPDATE_GEOCODE_LOC:

There are two ways to run the report:

1. In Simulation Mode: In this case, you must check the Simulation Mode checkbox and run the report in background mode. You also need to provide the packet size which denotes how many locations will be processed at a time. The expected packet size is not more than 10000. As the name suggests, the system will run in simulation mode and will not fix the affected locations upon successful execution, a log will be created which you can check in transaction SLG1 application log by providing the selection parameters along with the object and sub-object mentioned in the output of the report. The SLG1 log will show the list of locations that have been affected after the upgrade and need to be fixed.

2. In Non-Simulation Mode: In this case, you don't need to check the Simulation Mode checkbox. You can enter the packet size (not more than 10000) and run the report in background mode. It is preferred to schedule a batch job for the report with the variant mentioned above. This will fix all the locations with affected geo-coordinates upon successful execution. A log will be created, and you can check the same in SLG1 application log by providing the selection parameters along with the object and sub-object mentioned in the output of the report. The SLG1 log will show the number of locations that have been successfully updated. It will also show a list of locations that are failed to get updated.

15.2.5. S4TWL - Sales Order Scheduling Integration into S/4HANA TM

Application Component: TM-INT-LI-OS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003444020	Sales Order Scheduling Integration in S/4HANA Transportation Management (TM)

Symptom

This SAP Note is relevant in the following circumstances:

- You are planning on using the [Integration of Sales Order Scheduling](#) in Transportation Management in **SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS 01** but have not begun the configuration in Customizing.
- You are using the [Integration of Sales Order Scheduling](#) in **Transportation Management (TM)** in **SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS 01** and want to upgrade to **FPS 02 or higher**, and you have already finished the following Customizing steps to activate it:
 - Define transportation relevance of sales documents
 - Define a control key for document integration
 - Define a logistics integration profile
 - Define one or more transportation duration determination profiles
 - Define one or more control keys for document integration

- Define one or more logistics integration profile
 - Define transportation duration determination profiles
- You are trying to upgrade from **SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS 01** to **FPS 02** or higher, and the TRS consistency check in simplification item *SI04: TM_CUSTOMIZING_4* fails – a red traffic light is displayed.

Other Terms

2023 FPS1, SOS integration, TRS Profile, Logistics Integration Profile, Simplification Item Check, SI04: TM_CUSTOMIZING_4

Reason and Prerequisites

In **S/4HANA 2023 FPS 01**, when defining the transportation relevance of sales documents, you can configure multiple documents with the same TM control key but a different logistics integration profile. Because the transportation duration determination profile is defined in the logistics integration profile, it is possible to have two or more documents with the same TM control key but with different transportation duration determination profiles.

With **FPS 02** and higher, new features will require the following simplification: one control key must have at most one transportation duration determination profile.

Accordingly, the system executes a simplification item check (*SI04: TM_CUSTOMIZING_4*) during upgrades from **SAP S/4HANA 2023 FPS 01** to **FPS 02 or higher** that checks for the new cardinality. If the check finds more than one transportation duration determination profile for the same control key, it stops Software Update Manager (SUM).

Solution

How you deal with this problem, depends on whether you have made the Customizing settings for [Integration of Sales Order Scheduling](#).

You Haven't Completed the Customizing

When you make the Customizing settings for [Integration of Sales Order Scheduling](#), ensure that documents using the same control key are connected to the same transportation duration determination profile. If different sales documents are assigned to the same control key but they use different logistics integration profiles, the logistics integration profiles must be defined with the same transportation duration determination profile

The following table shows which combinations are valid and which are not:

TM Control Keys	Logistics Integration Profile (Assigned Transportation Duration Determination Profile)	Validity
052 052	Profile A (Profile 1) Profile B (Profile 2)	Not Valid

052 052	Profile A (Profile 1) Profile B (-)	Not Valid
052 052	Profile A (Profile 1) Profile C (Profile 1)	Valid
052 053	Profile A (Profile 1) Profile B (Profile 2)	Valid
052 053	Profile A (Profile 1) Profile C (Profile 1)	Valid

You Have Completed the Customizing

In the following, all Customizing activities are available in transaction SPRO under SAP Customizing **Implementation Guide -> Transportation Management -> Integration -> Logistics Integration -> Internal TM Component Integration**

Terminology changed from FPS 01 to FPS 02: In the following error messages Transportation Duration Determination Profile is called TRS Profile ID.

The following errors can occur during upgrade:

Error 1

A TM Control Key is used with at least two different Logistics Integration Profiles, one with a Transportation Duration Determination Profile and at least one with a blank Transportation Duration Determination Profile.

Error Messages

In client <client> TM Control Key <TM Control Key> has Log. Int. profile with TRS Profile but also an Log. Int. Profile with no TRS profile.

In client <client> TM Control Key <TM Control Key> has Log. Int. profile with TRS Profile but also an entry with no TRS profile.

Steps to Resolve

- Log into the specified client.
- For each TM control key, perform the following steps:
 - Go to Customizing activity **Define Transportation-Relevance of Sales Documents**.
 - Search for the TM control key mentioned in the error message.
 - Note the following relevant information for each table entry:
 - Sales Organization
 - Distribution Channel
 - Division Sales
 - Document Type
 - Shipping Condition
 - TM Control Key

- Logistics Integration Profile
- Go to Customizing activity **Define Logistics Integration Profile**.
 - Look up the transportation duration determination profile for each logistics integration profile you noted.
- Go to Customizing activity **Define Control Keys for Document Integration**.
 - Copy the TM control key to a new TM control key for each empty logistics integration profile.
- Go back to customizing activity **Define Transportation-Relevance of Sales Documents**.
 - In each of the table entries with empty transportation duration determination profiles, replace the old TM control key with a new TM control key.

Error 2

A TM control key is used with at least two different logistics integration profiles, which use different transportation duration determination profile IDs.

Error Message

In client <client> TM Control Key <TM Control Key> has Log. Int. profile with different TRS Profiles.

Steps to Resolve

- Log into the specified client.
- For each TM control key, perform the following steps:
 - Go to Customizing activity **Define Transportation-Relevance of Sales Documents**.
 - Search for the TM control key mentioned in the error message.
 - Note the following relevant information for each table entry:
 - Sales Organization
 - Distribution Channel
 - Division Sales
 - Document Type
 - Shipping Condition
 - TM Control Key
 - Logistics Integration Profile
 - Go to Customizing activity **Define Logistics Integration Profile**.
 - Look up the transportation duration determination Profile ID for each logistics integration profile you noted.
 - Go to Customizing activity **Define Control Keys for Document Integration**.
 - Copy the TM control key to new TM control keys. Create a copy for each different transportation duration determination profile (except of the first one).

- Go back to customizing activity **Define Transportation-Relevance of Sales Documents**.
 - In all the entries, except of the first one, replace the TM control key with a new TM control key.
 - For entries with the same transportation duration determination profile, the same new TM control key must be used.

The TM control key is only redetermined for existing documents if the shipping condition is changed. This means that the new TM control key with the correct transportation duration determination profile ID will only be considered for new documents after upgrade to **FPS2**. Documents created before this, retain their original TM control keys.

15.2.6. S4TWL - Transportation (LE-TRA)

Application Component: LE-TRA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270199	Transportation (LE-TRA)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA) is not the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA. The application LE-TRA is within SAP S/4HANA in the Compatibility Scope - for details please refer to note 2269324. The functionality is available in SAP S/4HANA but not considered as future technology. The alternative functionality is selected features of Transportation Management which is already available within SAP S/4HANA.

Please note however the following exception (details please see in the attachment below):

- The **Route** object of application component LE-TRA and the corresponding objects, which are needed for the definition and determination of this route, have been moved from the Compatibility Scope into the Perpetual Scope of SAP S/4HANA.
In other words: The customers can use those objects after end of the Compatibility Scope (planned currently for end of 2030) in SAP S/4HANA.

That allows the customer to use these objects for existing functionality in other applications e.g. scheduling in sales order / stock transport order / delivery, etc.

Important: All other objects from LE-TRA which are used for the Transportation functionality will remain in the Compatibility Scope and cannot be used after end of compatibility scope which is currently planned for end of 2030.

This would primarily be the shipment document + shipment cost document and all corresponding objects / customizing (e.g. transportation connection point, route stage definition) / master data / interfaces.

The Route in SAP S/4HANA is no strategic object:

SAP does not plan further innovations for those objects. As well no integration into new innovations e.g. Product Compliance is planned. In particular no integration into SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management is available or planned. No standard migration tool from LE-TRA to SAP S/4HANA TM is planned either.

•

LE-TRA and the **industry solution IS-OIL** are functionally different solutions, however they share some development objects on a technical level. These shared development objects can continued to be used, even after the expiry of the compatibility pack license, but only in OIL&GAS context. These are for example: the customizing for the Shipment Type (TVTK) or for the Transportation Planning Point (TTDS).

As well for OIL&GAS Customers: Especially the usage of the LE-TRA shipment cost document is not possible in SAP S/4HANA after the expiry of the compatibility pack. Instead the settlement of freight costs from TD Shipments / TSW Nominations can be handled via TM Freight Cost Settlement Management.

•

For an **EWM integration scenario**, the SHPMNT IDOC and the TPSSHT IDOC which belong technically to LE-TRA can be used in the Perpetual Scope of SAP S/4HANA. This is valid **ONLY** for the remote integration of data from a Business Suite SAP ERP or Non SAP Systems to create EWM Transportation Units. This specific EWM integration will allow to receive planning data into a EWM Transportation Unit and send planning / execution data back.

Business Process related information

No influence is expected on the current business processes related to Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA). The related functionality is still available within SAP S/4HANA.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA,.

The alternative functionality is the basic variant of Transportation Management within SAP S/4HANA, which is already available.

The main functions of LE-TRA have already been replaced with those selected functions of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management.

Currently, that means until the expiration of the usage rights of the Compatibility Packs, both technical applications (LE-TRA and Transportation Management) are independent from each other and can be used next to each other in the same SAP S/4HANA database instance.

It means, the same Outbound/Inbound Delivery document can be LE-TRA and TM relevant at the same time. Shipment, Freight Unit and Freight order can be created for the same Outbound/Inbound Delivery document.

Both applications are not integrated with each other and there is no data exchange.

You CANNOT use the Web Service TM_ERPShipmentIntegration_Out / TM_ERPShipmentIntegration_In to create out Shipment or Freight order see note <https://me.sap.com/notes/2714892> and as stated in the slide below.

How to determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant in the following cases:

- the related customizing for LE-TRA is maintained
- > SPRO: Logistics Execution - Transportation (exception would be the LE-TRA Route determination)
- the readiness check lists table entries e.g.
- > Tables VTTK, VTPA, VTTS, VFKK are checked

The Note **3530443 – “LE-TRA Usage Analysis Report TM_LETRA_TO_TM_AUDIT - Version 2024”** can be visited which provides the guidelines for a report that shows the respective system the usage of LE-TRA specific customizing, master data and documents. See link below under references.

A detailed description the LE-TRA functionality and the equivalent in SAP S/4HANA with basic Transportation Management can be found in this document:

<https://www.sap.com/germany/documents/2021/08/7231ed24-f47d-0010-bca6-c68f7e60039b.html>

In addition please find the detailed description of the parcel process in SAP S/4HANA und in the attachments:

LE-TRA-XSI functionality and the equivalent process within basic Transportation Management

For convenience here is the link to the corresponing simplification item of LE-TRA:

[https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#sic/itemSet\('0050569455E21ED5B3E17678391F809E','false'\)](https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#sic/itemSet('0050569455E21ED5B3E17678391F809E','false'))

15.2.7. S4TWL - TM - Deprecation of non-Event-based Execution Handling

Application Component: TM-FRM-STS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003604804	TM - Deprecation of non-Event-based Execution Handling

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade to a S/4HANA 2023 or above system.

Other Terms

Event Reporting; Handling Execution Status;

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if you are doing an upgrade from S/4HANA 1709 or later system to an S/4HANA 2023 or later system and you are using one of the below mentioned functionality from the Transportation Management area:

- Reporting Events / Execution information: Independent whether this is done manually from the User Interface or automatically by receiving SOAP messages for one of our services capable of handling such data (e.g. TransportationOrderEventBulkNotification_In Service)
- Set the (Handling) Execution Status of documents / items / stops

Solution

Description

The complete handling of execution related events and their connection with the handling execution status was reworked. Details can be found in the corresponding [What's new](#) section from the S/4HANA 2023 release.

Business Value

The benefits of this rework are that the handling in general now follows more precise defined principles and (from a technical perspective) was put on a future proof architecture. You may also check [SAP Note 3485221](#), which provides a more detailed reasoning and list of changes that came in with the rework.

Business Process related information

- In case you did enhancements in one of the code fragments used by the old implementation, they will no longer work.
- In case you are using one of the mentioned artifacts indirectly by calling the related BOPF Actions, they require adjustments to the new handling.
- For both cases please check [SAP Note 3605104](#). It provides the necessary details on how to identify the artifacts related to the old implementation and also contains a cookbook detailing how to transform existing custom code to the new logic.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Check the provided Code Piece List for usages in custom enhancements. Check [SAP Note 3605104](#) for further details on how to migrate the usages to the new handling.
- Check the execution handling within your business processes. While the rework was done with the goal to keep the behavior as close as possible to the behavior of the old handling, some subtle, but sometimes important changes were added. You may also check the extended documentation on the [SAP Help Portal on Execution of Freight Documents](#), to learn how Event Profiles can help you to - within certain limits - influence the behavior of the new handling. Additionally, also for this evaluation the [SAP Note 3485221](#) can be helpful.

15.2.8. S4TWL - Advanced Update Behavior for LE Outbound Deliveries in Adv. SR

Application Component: TM-INT-LI-LE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0003637618	Advanced Update Behavior for LE Outbound Deliveries in Adv. SR

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade to a S/4HANA 2025 FPS0 or above system.

Other Terms

Logistics Execution; LE-TM Integration; Advanced Shipping and Receiving; ASR; Outbound Delivery; Freight Unit Builder; FUB; Logistics Integration Engine; LI-Engine

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if you are performing an upgrade from S/4HANA 2020 FPS1 or later system to an S/4HANA 2025 FPS0 or later system and you use the Advanced Shipping and Receiving (Adv. SR) outbound process with IM-managed storage locations. The Adv. SR outbound process with EWM-managed storage locations is not affected by this note.

Solution

Description

The update process for Adv. SR-relevant LE outbound deliveries has been improved to ensure greater process stability and data consistency between logistics execution and transportation planning.

Previously, it was possible to make significant changes to an outbound delivery even after the transportation plan was fixed and warehouse activities had started. This could lead to inconsistencies and disrupt the finalized transportation plan (e.g., by causing a planned delivery to be removed from a freight order).

With this enhancement, the system now prevents certain modifications to the LE outbound delivery once the warehouse execution phase has begun. Consequently, fields that could disrupt a fixed transportation plan (e.g., Incoterms, delivery dates, adding new items) cannot be changed anymore at the appropriate process step.

This improved update behavior is the new standard functionality in SAP S/4HANA 2025 and later releases and cannot be disabled.

Business Value

The new, harmonized update process provides several key benefits:

- **Increased Process Stability:** Prevents unintended and disruptive changes to transportation plans after warehouse execution has started. This ensures that a finalized transport plan remains stable and reliable.
- **Improved Data Consistency:** Reduces the risk of inconsistencies between the LE delivery and the corresponding documents in TM, which could previously be caused by late changes in the delivery.
- **Harmonized User Experience:** Aligns the system behavior of the LE outbound process with other modern logistics integration scenarios, leading to a more consistent and predictable process flow across your logistics landscape.
- **Foundation for Future Innovations:** Lays the groundwork for future enhancements in the integration between Logistics Execution and Transportation Management.

Business Process related information

The primary impact on your business processes is that users will no longer be able to make certain changes to an LE outbound delivery after warehouse execution has commenced. This restriction is intentional and designed to protect the integrity of the transportation plan.

- **Restricted Changes:** Once warehouse execution starts, it will no longer be possible to:
 - Change planning-relevant header data such as Incoterms, shipping type, or transportation-relevant dates.
 - Add new items to the delivery.
 - Increase the quantity of an existing item from zero.

- **Process Timing:** Changes to planning-relevant data must be completed before the delivery is released for warehouse execution. The exact point these restrictions apply depends on the Adv. SR process variant (Transport-Driven or Warehouse-Driven) and the warehouse execution status of the delivery.
- **Execution of BAdIs:**
 - The existing BAdI for changing the LE-based TTRQ (/SCMTMS/BADI_LOGINT_CHG_TTRQ) is executed only until the delivery is released for execution.
 - For any required modifications during the execution phase, the new BAdI /SCMTMS/BADI_LI_UH_MAP is called instead. It is designed for custom adaptations of TOR data.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- **Analyze and Adapt Business Processes:**
 - Review your current business processes for changing LE outbound deliveries. Identify if and when your users make changes to fields like Incoterms, dates, or add/increase items.
 - Adapt your processes to ensure that all planning-relevant changes are performed before the start of warehouse execution activities.
- **Knowledge Transfer to Users:**
 - Inform your key users and end-users in shipping and logistics using Adv. SR about this change. Ensure they understand why these restrictions are in place and at what point in the process these delivery fields cannot be changed anymore.
- **Review Custom Enhancements:**
 - Examine any custom code (e.g., BAdIs, implicit enhancements) that modifies LE outbound deliveries. Verify that your logic is compatible with the new field status controls that are active during the execution phase.
 - Be aware that implementations of BAdI /SCMTMS/BADI_LOGINT_CHG_TTRQ (Method CHANGE_TTRQ_LE) are no longer called after the delivery is released for warehouse execution in the Adv. SR process.
 - If you need to modify data during this phase, you must implement the new BAdI /SCMTMS/BADI_LI_UH_MAP. This BAdI runs after the delivery has been released.

15.2.9. S4TWL - TM - Creation of warehouse loading stop without warehouse number

Application Component: TM-FRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description

Business Impact	0003668197	TM - Creation of warehouse loading stop without warehouse number

Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade to a S/4HANA 2025 FPS1 or above system.

Other Terms

Advanced Shipping and Receiving, Adv. SR SubStop, WH Loading Stop, WH Unloading Stop

Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if you are doing an upgrade from S/4HANA 2020 or later system to an S/4HANA 2025 FPS1 or later system and you are using one of the below mentioned functionality from the Transportation Management area:

- You are using the Advanced Shipping and Receiving process without having a warehouse number configured for one of your shipping points

Solution

Description

The Advanced Shipping and Receiving process without having a warehouse number was reworked. Details can be found in the corresponding [What's new](#) section from the S/4HANA 2025 release.

Business Value

The benefits of this rework are that the handling in general now follows more precise defined principles and (from a technical perspective) was put on a future proof architecture.

Business Process related information

- In case you generated freight units with locations (shipping points), which are Advanced Shipping and Receiving relevant without having a warehouse relation defined, they will now also create a Warehouse loading / unloading stop similar to shipping points which are configured with a warehouse relation.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

- In general, we would recommend to complete as many open Transportation Management documents as possible before the upgrade.
- In case you identified this scenario as relevant, you need to execute the report TM_OM_SET_CONV_ST_VAL which is provided by [SAP Note 3674107](#).

15.3. Inventory

15.3.1. S4TWL - DATA MODEL IN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT (MM-IM)

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-MIG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002206980	Material Inventory Managment: change of data model in S/4HANA

Symptom

You want to install SAP S/4HANA and need additional information how to adjust your customer enhancements, modifications or own functionalities to the new, simplified data model of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management).

You want to have information about what is different in SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management) compared to Suite on HANA MM-IM.

Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 transition, MM-IM, Material Management

Reason and Prerequisites

You have customer enhancements, modifications or own functionalities in the area of inventory management (component MM-IM) which were built for SAP ERP 6.0.

You are using functionalities which behave different in SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management) compared to Suite on HANA.

The SAP ERP 6.0 stock inventory management data model consists of the two document tables MKPF for document header information and MSEG for document item data. Additionally there were aggregated actual stock quantity data stored in several tables. Some of these tables do also store material master data attributes like the tables MARC, MARD and MCHB. Such tables with material master data attributes as well as actual stock quantities will be named as hybrid tables in the following. In contrast there are also tables like MSSA containing only aggregated actual stock quantities for sales order stock. Such tables will be called in the following as replaced aggregation tables.

With S/4HANA this data model has been changed significantly. The new de-normalized table MATDOC has been introduced which contains the former header and item data of a material document as well as a lot of further attributes. Material document data will be stored in MATDOC only and not anymore in MKPF and MSEG. Additionally the aggregated actual stock quantities will not be persisted anymore in the hybrid or replaced aggregation tables. Instead,

actual stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the new material document table MATDOC for which some of those additional special fields are used. Hence, with the new MM-IM data model the system will work on database level in an INSERT only mode without DB locks. Nevertheless, for stock decreasing processes there will be still ABAP locks to ensure stock consistency. A further advantage of the new MM-IM data model is the capability of simple and fast reporting because the most information is all in one place: MATDOC.

All below mentioned tables of the SAP ERP 6.0 product do still exist in S/4HANA as DDIC definition as well as database object and the hybrid tables will still be used to store the material master data attributes. For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables below still returns the data as before in SAP ERP 6.0. The CDS Views do the on-the-fly aggregation of actual stock quantities from the new MM-IM data model and join the master data attributes from the material master data table. Hence all customer coding reading data from those tables will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted.

The affected tables are:

Table	Table description	DDL Source of CDS View for redirect	View to read the content of the database table (w/o redirect to compatibility view)	View to read the master data attributes only
MKPF	Material document header	NSDM_DDL_MKPF	NSDM_MIG_MKPF	-
MSEG	Material document item	NSDM_DDL_MSEG	NSDM_MIG_MSEG	-
MARC	Plant Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARC	NSDM_MIG_MARC	V_MARC_MD
MARD	Storage Location Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARD	NSDM_MIG_MARD	V_MARD_MD
MCHB	Batch stocks	NSDM_DDL_MCHB	NSDM_MIG_MCHB	V_MCHB_MD
MKOL	Special Stocks from Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MKOL	NSDM_MIG_MKOL	V_MKOL_MD
MSLB	Special Stocks with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSLB	NSDM_MIG_MSLB	V_MSLB_MD

MSKA	Sales Order Stock	NSDM_DDL_MSKA	NSDM_MIG_MSKA	V_MSKA_MD
MSSA	Total Customer Orders on Hand	NSDM_DDL_MSSA	NSDM_MIG_MSSA	-
MSPR	Project Stock	NSDM_DDL_MSPR	NSDM_MIG_MSPR	V_MSPR_MD
MSSL	Total Special Stocks with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSSL	NSDM_MIG_MSSL	
MSSQ	Project Stock Total	NSDM_DDL_MSSQ	NSDM_MIG_MSSQ	-
MSKU	Special Stocks with Customer	NSDM_DDL_MSKU	NSDM_MIG_MSKU	V_MSKU_MD
MSTB	Stock in Transit	NSDM_DDL_MSTB	NSDM_MIG_MSTB	-
MSTE	Stock in Transit to Sales and Distribution Document	NSDM_DDL_MSTE	NSDM_MIG_MSTE	-
MSTQ	Stock in Transit for Project	NSDM_DDL_MSTQ	NSDM_MIG_MSTQ	-
MCSD	DIMP: Customer Stock	NSDM_DDL_MCSD	NSDM_MIG_MCSD	MCSD_MD
MCSS	DIMP: Total Customer Stock	NSDM_DDL_MCSS	NSDM_MIG_MCSS	MCSS_MD
MSCD	DIMP: Customer stock with vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSCD	NSDM_MIG_MSCD	MSCD_MD
MSCS	DIMP: Customer stock with vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MSCS	NSDM_MIG_MSCS	MSCS_MD

MSFD	DIMP: Sales Order Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSFD	NSDM_MIG_MSFD	MSFD_MD
MSFS	DIMP: Sales Order Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MFS	NSDM_MIG_MSFS	MSFS_MD
MSID	DIMP: Vendor Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSID	NSDM_MIG_MSID	MSID_MD
MSIS	DIMP: Vendor Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MSIS	NSDM_MIG_MSIS	MSIS_MD
MSRD	DIMP: Project Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSRD	NSDM_MIG_MSRD	MSRD_MD
MSRS	DIMP: Project Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MSRS	NSDM_MIG_MSRS	MSRS_MD
MARCH	History	NSDM_DDL_MARCH	NSDM_MIG_MARCH	-
MARDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MARDH	NSDM_MIG_MARDH	-
MCHBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCHBH	NSDM_MIG_MCHBH	-
MKOLH	History	NSDM_DDL_MKOLH	NSDM_MIG_MKOLH	-
MSLBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSLBH	NSDM_MIG_MSLBH	-
MSKAH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSKAH	NSDM_MIG_MSKAH	-
MSSAH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSSAH	NSDM_MIG_MSSAH	-
MSPRH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSPRH	NSDM_MIG_MSPRH	-
MSSQH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSSQH	NSDM_MIG_MSSQH	-
MSKUH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSKUH	NSDM_MIG_MSKUH	-
MSTBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTBH	NSDM_MIG_MSTBH	-
MSTEH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTEH	NSDM_MIG_MSTEH	-
MSTQH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTQH	NSDM_MIG_MSTQH	-
MCSDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCSDH	NSDM_MIG_MCSDH	-
MCSSH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCSSH	NSDM_MIG_MCSSH	-
MSCDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSCDH	NSDM_MIG_MSCDH	-

MSFDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSFDH	NSDM_MIG_MSFDH	-
MSIDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSIDH	NSDM_MIG_MSIDH	-
MSRDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSIRDH	NSDM_MIG_MSIRDH	-

The hybrid tables of the former Industry Solution DIMP have now new tables containing the material master data only. The name of the new tables is presented in the right column of above table.

According to the fact that data will not persisted anymore in the header and item tables MKPF and MSEG the transaction DB15 behaves differently in the environment of archiving.

Transaction DB15, which allows the retrieval of statistical data for DB tables grouped by the archiving objects that refer to these tables, does not provide correct information for tables MKPF and MSEG. When selecting tables from which data is archived for archiving object MM_MATBEL, and navigating to “Online Space” or “Space Statistics” for tables MKPF or MSEG, the statistics “No. Records” and “Table Space” are shown in the result screen. These numbers are taken from the original tables MKPF and MSEG, and not calculated by redirecting the request to table MATDOC. Consequently, when executing archiving for archiving object MM_MATBEL, this will have no effect on the numbers shown for tables MKPF and MSEG in transaction DB15.

Some of the hybrid tables contain a field with the semantic "date of last change" (in many cases field name is LAEDA). In the ERP solution this field has been updated with each material document posting. With the introduction of the new data model in S/4 the hybrid tables will not be updated with actual stock data anymore and also the field LAEDA will not be updated. Hence, the semantic of this field for the material master data hybrid tables changes to "date of last change of master data".

The views NSDM_MIG_* do not make use of the redirect functionality but are projections of the table. They can be used after migration only to view the table content at time of conversion. Any change as result of a material document posting will not be visible with these views.

Solution

One impact of the simplified MM-IM data model does exist if there are customer APPENDs or INCLUDEs with customer fields on the mentioned tables. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that DB table and assigned proxy view is compatible in the structure: number of fields, their sequence and their type. Thus if there is an APPEND or INCLUDE on one of the above mentioned tables then the assigned DDL source of the CDS view must be made compatible. In some cases for S/4HANA on-premise 1511 this does not require customer interaction especially in those cases where the append has been put at the end of a table which is strongly recommended (not somewhere in between which may happen if a table is composed by include structures like for MARC). For other cases and in general for S/4HANA on-premise 1610 the structure of the proxy view can be made compatible to the table by extension view. This extension view is always an extension to the above mentioned view in the DDL source of the CDS view used for redirect. In the extension view the fields have to be listed in exactly the same

order as in the append. For more information about view extension see e.g. [SAP NetWeaver 7.4 documentation](#).

Another impact of the simplified MM-IM data model is a performance decrease of DB read operations on the above mentioned tables just because a data fetch on one of the mentioned tables is in S/4HANA slower than in SAP ERP 6.0 due to the on-the-fly aggregation and the JOIN operation. Hence performance critical customer coding may be adjusted to improve performance. Furthermore customer coding writing data to aggregated actual stock quantity or to the former document header or item table shall be adjusted! **1. Customer Appends** With SAP Note [2194618](#) and [2197392](#) SAP offers a check to be executed on the start release to identify APPEND issues described in the following sub chapters. Hence customer is not forced to scan all above listed tables manually.

1.1 Customer Appends on the former document tables MKPF and MSEG

If there are APPENDs on MKPF and MSEG where fields with the same fieldname do exist then there is a name conflict in case that the content of field MKPF-A is different from field MSEG-A (fields with same name and identical content do exist on MKPF and MSEG also in SAP Standard for performance reasons e.g. BUDAT). In this case it is required to add a further field A_NEW to the append, copy the data from A to A_NEW with a special customer program and then all coding sections, Dynpros, etc. need to be adjusted to use A_NEW and then field A needs to be dropped from the append. This must be done before migration from ERP 6.0 to S/4HANA.

If the attributes in the APPENDs or INCLUDEs (e.g. CI_M* INCLUDEs as introduced with consulting note 906314) on table MKPF and MSEG do have a master data or process controlling character then the fields from the APPENDs/INCLUDEs need to be appended to the table MATDOC and the assigned proxy views can be made compatible via extension views.

In case of a system conversion all these customer fields in such APPENDs or INCLUDEs need to be appended to table MATDOC during the ACT_UPG phase (SPDD). It has to be done in any case before the MM-IM conversion program will be executed which move the data from MKPF and MSEG to MATDOC otherwise data in customer fields gets lost. The structure compatibility between table MKPF/MSEG and their assigned proxy view shall be created directly after system conversion by creating extend views, see note [2242679](#).

Fields from APPENDs/INCLUDEs to table MKPF should be appended to sub structure NSDM_S_HEADER of table MATDOC.

Fields from APPENDs/INCLUDEs to table MSEG should be appended to sub structure NSDM_S_ITEM of table MATDOC.

1.1.1 Customer include CI_COBL in table MSEG

Table MSEG contains the customer include CI_COBL where customers can insert own fields. The CI_COBL include has been made available also in the new MM-IM data model with note [2240878](#). This note must be applied before the data migration starts in the ACT_UPG phase (SPDD); otherwise you may loose data. With the implemented CI_COBL the table MSEG and it's assigned proxy view is not compatible in their structure anymore. The structural

compatibility can be re-created by applying note [2242679](#). This must be done directly after system conversion has been finished.

If you later on like to make use of one of the fields in EXTEND VIEW for CI_COBL in the app "Custom fields and logic" then you need to follow the instructions given in this [article in the SAP Help portal](#). Basically you need to remove the field from the EXTEND VIEW for CI_COBL, save without activate and then add the field in the app "Custom fields and logic". This is valid for release 1709 and higher.

1.2 Customer Appends on the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables

1.2.1 Fields containing material master data attributes If the append is not at the end of the hybrid table then the append should be moved to the end if possible and then no further action is required because the delivered DDL sources for the proxy views provide the \$EXTENSION feature within S/4HANA on-premise 1511. Due to too many side effects like unpredictable sequence of fields from APPENDs, this has been changed with S/4HANA On-Premise 1610 where always an EXTEND VIEW for a CDS proxy view has to be created for an APPEND on a material master data table. For the DIMP tables the append has to be appended also to the new pure DIMP material master data tables. The structural compatibility between table and CDS proxy view can be re-created by applying note [2242679](#). This must be done directly after system conversion has been finished (e.g. creating just an EXTEND VIEW with the customer fields using ABAP Development Tools for S/4HANA On Premise 1610 and higher). For replaced aggregation tables appends with master data attributes are not supported. If such appends are really required in the customer processes then the approach described in the next chapter maybe feasible. In the core functionality of material document processing there will be no write process on these tables. Thus update of the fields in the appends requires maybe some additional customer coding.

1.2.2 Fields representing a customer defined stock type or quantity/value to be aggregated

If own stock types or a dimension which needs to be aggregated have been introduced by the customer then the view stack of the CDS view assigned to the table with the additional stock type needs to be modified. Right now, there is no technology support for modification free enhancement. If the stock type has not been introduced by new entries or enhancements in the tables T156x (T156, T156SY, T156M, T156F) - which controls in the core functionality the mapping between a posting and a stock type - then the process logic needs to be adapted.

1.3 Customer Appends on views

There are several views in SAP Standard which also do have an assigned proxy view because the view provide actual stock quantity data. View and assigned proxy view must be compatible in structure too. If there are customer appends on such view the same rules as for tables apply. Views with assigned proxy compatibility view can be determined by searching via transaction SE16N in table DD02L with TABCLASS = VIEW and VIEWREF <> " or you may use above mentioned check functionality in your start release.

1.3.1 Customer views on MKPF/MSEG

Views are database objects and thus a view is executed on the database. Because the table MKPF and MSEG will not contain data anymore (except legacy data from migration) such a customer view will never return any record. Such views have to be either adjusted by fetching data from table MATDOC or to be created new as DDL source with a different name. In the last case all usages of the old DDIC SQL view must be replaced by the new CDS view.

1.3.2 Customer views on material master attributes

Such views using only material master data attributes from the hybrid tables do not need to be changed.

1.3.3 Customer views using aggregated stock quantity data Customer views having at least one actual stock quantity aggregate cannot be used anymore because

- the field representing this aggregate on the database will be empty forever
- the quantity must be aggregated from table MATDOC which is not possible with DDIC SQL views. Such views must be defined new as DDL source with a new name. Each of the above mentioned DDL sources can be used as template. All usages of the old DDIC SQL view must be replaced by the new CDS view.

2 Code adjustments and optimizations

Technically it is still possible to do DB write operations (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) on the tables MKPF, MSEG as well as the fields representing actual stock quantities in the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables. But such write operations are without any effect! Therefore write operations on MKPF, MSEG as well as the fields representing actual stock quantities in the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables shall be removed from customer coding. Write operations on the material master data attributes in the hybrid tables are still possible. Write operations on table MATDOC and your moved customer append fields are done by class CL_NSDM_STOCK.

DB read operations on the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables have a performance decrease. In general, it shall be avoided to read any stock quantities when only master data is required. Therefore it is recommended to adjust the customer coding in the following way:

- If material master data as well as actual stock quantity data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by using a data access method from class CL_NSDM_SELECT_<table>. These classes provide access methods for single as well as array read operations. Those access methods shall not be used if the KEY table contains more than 1000 records to to limitations of the SELECT.....FOR ALL ENTRIES.
- If material master data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by SELECT....V_<table>_MD where V_<table>_MD is one of the above mentioned views for master data access. Alternatively corresponding material master data read methods in the class CL_NSDM_SELECT_<table> can be used (those access methods shall not be used if the KEY table contains more than 1000 records to to limitations of the

SELECT.....FOR ALL ENTRIES.). Also the data type declarations should be adjusted from TYPE...<table> to TYPE...V_<table>_MD.

- If actual stock quantity data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by SELECT....NSDM_V_<table>_DIFF where NSDM_V_<table>_DIFF is one of the views in the view stack of the above mentioned proxy view. Also the data type declarations should be adjusted from TYPE...<table> to TYPE...NSDM_V_<table>_DIFF.
- For table MARC and field STAWN valid from S/4HANA On Premise 1610 please read note [#mce_temp_url#](#)

For performance critical coding parts these adjustments are strongly recommended. For non critical parts it is optional short term but recommended on long term.

To identify such locations, it is required to make use of the where-used functionality of transaction SE11 and considering other techniques like transaction CODE_SCANNER to find locations which SE11 cannot handle – like dynamic programming or native SQL statements.

Consider SAP Note [28022](#) if there are issues with the where-used functionality in the customer system. In the where-used dialog it is possible via the button "Search Range" to search specific for key words like SELECT, INSERT and so on.

15.3.2. S4TWL - Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-VAL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267834	Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

This simplification makes it mandatory to use the Material Ledger (ML) in all SAP S/4HANA systems. After the technical SUM migration, the Material Ledger needs to be migrated.

Relevant IMG migration activities:

- Customizing migration:
 - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1511:** transaction: SPRO --> Migration from SAP ERP Accounting powered by SAP HANA -->

- Preparations and Migration of Customizing --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger --> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing
- **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher:** transaction: SPRO --> Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger --> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing
 - Data migration:
 - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1511:** transaction: SPRO --> Migration from SAP ERP Accounting powered by SAP HANA --> Migration --> Material Ledger Migration
 - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher:** transaction: SPRO --> Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance --> Data Migration --> Start and Monitor Data Migration

You need to migrate the Material Ledger even if you are already using SAP Simple Finance (that is, you are migrating from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4 HANA Inventory Management). In addition, you need to migrate the Material Ledger even if you are already using the Material Ledger in your source system. If you performing an upgrade from S/4HANA 1511 to S/4HANA 1610 or higher, no manual IMG Material Ledger data migration is necessary.

Latest trends in material management aim for improved and more flexible valuation methods in multiple currencies and parallel accounting standards while simultaneously reducing required system resources and improving scalability of the business processes. Since the data model of the Material Ledger module supports these business requirements, it was chosen as the basis for material inventory valuation in the new SAP S/4HANA solution.

It is very important to distinguish between Material Ledger, in its role as an inventory subledger in Accounting, and the business feature Actual Costing. Material Ledger, as the inventory subledger, values material inventories in multiple currencies and GAAPs in parallel. In addition Material Ledger is a basic prerequisite for the use of Actual Costing. With Actual Costing you can value your material inventories, work in process, and cost of goods sold with weighted average unit costs that are being calculated after the fact by evaluating business transactions of one or more posting periods. Actual Costing also provides additional features, such as actual cost component splits.

Even though activation of Material Ledger is now mandatory, activation of Actual Costing is still optional.

Before S/4HANA, the inventory valuation tables xBEW(H) - tables: EBEW, EBEWH, MBEW, MBEWH, OBEW, OBEWH, QBEW, QBEWH - contain transactional as well as master data attributes.

With S/4HANA, the inventory valuation tables do still exist as DDIC definitions as well as database objects. However, they will only be used to store material master data attributes. The transactional fields LBKUM, SALK3 and SALKV will be retrieved from the Material Ledger. (From **S/4HANA 1610** these transactional fields will be retrieved from the Universal Journal

Entry Line Items table ACDOCA and the Material Ledger table. For more detailed information please see SAP Note: 2337383). Hence, those fields are not updated anymore in the original xBEW(H) tables. As a consequence, the above mentioned tables need to be updated less often, which leads to a higher throughput due to fewer database locks.

For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables still returns the data as before. The CDS views consist of database joins in order to retrieve both master data from the original xBEW(H) table and transactional data from Material Ledger tables. (From S/4HANA 1610 transactional data from the Universal Journal Entry Line Items table ACDOCA and the Material Ledger table. For more detailed information please see SAP Note: 2337383).

Hence all customer coding, reading data from those tables, will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted if transactional fields are affected.

The following table gives an overview of the new relevant database objects in the S/4HANA Inventory Valuation data model:

Table	Table description	DDL source of CDS view for redirect (proxy view)	View to read the content of the original database table (w/o redirect to proxy view)	View to read master data attributes only
EBEW	Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEW	MBVEBEWOLD	V_EBEW_MD
EBEWH	History of Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEWH	MBVEBEWHOLD	V_EBEWH_MD
MBEW	Material Valuation	MBV_MBEW	MBVMBEWOLD	V_MBEW_MD
MBEWH	History of Material Valuation	MBV_MBEWH	MBVMBEWHOLD	V_MBEWH_MD
OBEW	Valuated Stock with Subcontractor (Japan)	MBV_OBEW	MBVOBEWOLD	V_OBEW_MD
OBEWH	History of Valuated Stock with Subcontractor (Japan)	MBV_OBEWH	MBVOBEWHOLD	V_OBEWH_MD

QBEW	Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEW	MBVQBEWOLD	V_QBEW_MD
QBEWH	History of Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEWH	MBVQBEWHOLD	V_QBEWH_MD

Table 1: Affected tables with information about corresponding proxy objects, views for accessing original database table and views for reading master data only

Business Process related information

If customers are not already using the material ledger, it will be activated during the conversion process. In MM02 and MR21 material prices can now be maintained in multiple currencies. In Financials the inventory account balances are calculated separately for each currency and result therefore in a cleaner and more consistent valuation in other currencies than the local currency.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MMPI: Initialize period for material master records (Not available with activated Material Ledger)

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform Conversion Pre-Checks on start release to identify start situation

Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2194618 SAP Note: 2129306
Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 1804812

15.3.3. S4TWL - Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-LOCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002338387	Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

One major innovation of SAP S/4HANA in the area of MM-IM is the significant increase of transactional data throughput for high volume transactions, especially goods movements. To enable this from a technical point of view, it is necessary for the application logic to avoid exclusive locking on the application layer.

Currently two different locking methods are available for goods movements:

- The first method locks all affected materials exclusively on their plant level during the entire document processing stage. This method offers the fastest document processing speed, since only a few locks need to be set and all required material data only needs to be read once for the whole process. The drawback of this method is a high lock collision probability for similar parallel postings. Moreover, this effect worsens with document size since every additional item extends the total exclusive locking duration and scope. This method is called “Exclusive block” in Customizing.
- The second method involves individual locking of material master and valuation data. Reduced exclusive locking times are used to minimize the collision probability between parallel postings. To achieve this, intended stock changes are communicated early in the process via the central enqueue server. All similar postings need to read these numbers from the enqueue server and take them into account along with the data read from the database. The drawback of this method is increased effort resulting in a longer total runtime for each document. This method is called “Late block” in Customizing.

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 a new option to increase transactional data throughput for materials with Standard price control was introduced (for anonymous stock only). This option requires deactivation of the statistical moving average price and activation of “Late block”. With SAP S/4HANA 1610 this option also includes materials with Moving Average price control and all special stock types. The benefit of this option is that exclusive locking is no longer required for material valuation, which enables parallel material document processing. However, exclusive locking is still required if material master data is created or changed by a goods movement. Material master data is created by a goods movement if split valuation is used and a new batch has to be created, for instance. Changes of material master data concerns especially materials with Moving Average price control. When a goods movement changes the ratio between the stock value (SALK3) and the valued stock quantity (LBKUM), the moving average price must be adjusted accordingly, which ultimately requires an exclusive lock until the V1 update. The quantity/value ratio is mainly changed by goods movements with an external value (for example, from the purchase order). However, if the change originates due to rounding differences only, the moving average price is not adjusted anymore. In addition, exclusive locking is still required, if SAP Note 1704534 (Deactivation of delivery costs for ML update) has been implemented.

SAP S/4HANA for Oil & Gas does also benefit from the new option starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709. For previous releases of SAP S/4HANA for Oil & Gas the recommendation is to use “Exclusive block”.

Business Process related information

The drawback of the new option described above is that temporary inconsistencies due to rounding differences may occur:

- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) = 0 and Stock Value (SALK3) $\leq$ 0
- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) > 0 and Stock Value (SALK3) < 0
- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) < 0 and Stock Value (SALK3) > 0

In addition, the same inconsistencies can occur for value-only articles with VKSAL instead of LBKUM, if SAP for Retail is used. These inconsistencies are temporary because they are usually corrected by the next goods movement. Otherwise, transaction code MR23 (Adjustment of Inventory Value) is available to correct inconsistent stock values. You can find more information about the Adjustment of Inventory Value transaction in the SAP Help Portal.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

See SAP Note 2267835 for more information about the deactivation of statistical moving average price, which is the prerequisite to increase transactional data throughput as described above.

15.3.4. S4TWL - Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-VAL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002337383	Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher

Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1511 to SAP S/4HANA 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

If you upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1511 to SAP S/4HANA 1610, the Material Ledger (ML) functionalities will be changed for simplification.

The impacts on the inventory valuation tables xBEW(H) - tables: EBEW, EBEWH, MBEW, MBEWH, OBEW, OBEWH, QBEW, QBEWH - are described in the following:

The transactional fields LBKUM, SALK3 and VKSAL will be retrieved from the Universal Journal Entry Line Items table (ACDOCA) with on-the-fly aggregation. And the transactional field SALKV will be retrieved from the Material Ledger table.

For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables, ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables still returns the data as before. The CDS views consist of database joins in order to retrieve both master data from the original xBEW(H) table and transactional data from Universal Journal Entry Line Items table and Material Ledger table.

Hence all customer coding, reading data from those tables, will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted if transactional fields are affected.

One impact of the simplified MM-IM Inventory Valuation data model does exist if there are customer appends on the mentioned tables. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that the database table and the assigned proxy view are compatible in the structure with respect to the number of fields and their type. Thus, if there is an append on one of the above mentioned tables, the assigned DDL source of the CDS proxy view must be made compatible.

Another impact of the simplified inventory valuation data model is a performance decrease of database read operations on the above mentioned tables. A data fetch on one of the mentioned tables in S/4HANA is slower than in SAP ERP 6.0 due to JOIN operations and on-the-fly aggregation. Hence performance-critical customer coding may need to be adjusted to improve performance.

15.3.5. S4TWL - Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management

Application Component: MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002516223	Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

The end of purpose check for customer and supplier master data has changed in Inventory Management. From SAP S/4HANA 1709 onwards the following requirements must be fulfilled for blocking customer or supplier master data:

- Material documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived.
- Special stocks that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived or deleted.
- Physical inventory documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived.
- Open reservations that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- The customer or supplier to be blocked must be removed from plant and storage location data.
- The condition tables used to control the sending of receipt request messages to the Ariba Network must not contain records related to the supplier to be blocked.
- Batch input test data that is related to the supplier to be blocked must be deleted (or changed).
- Short documents (as substitutes for archived material documents) that are related to the supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- Correction data (contained in database table MMINKON_UP) that is related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- Consistency check results of aged material documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- In case of an upgrade from 1511/1610/1709 to 1709-FPS01 or higher, please read note 2629400

Required and Recommended Action(s)

Material documents, special stocks, physical inventory documents and open reservations that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data shall be archived or deleted before converting or upgrading to SAP S/4HANA 1709 (and above).

Open reservations can be deleted (or flagged for deletion) using transactions MB22 and MBVR. Material documents, special stocks and physical inventory documents can be archived using archiving objects MM_MATBEL, MM_SPSTOCK and MM_INVBEL. Special stocks can be deleted using data destruction objects MM_STO_CONSI_DEST and MM_STO_SOBES_DEST.

Furthermore, blocked customers and suppliers shall be removed from plant and storage location data:

- The assignment of a blocked customer to a plant can be removed via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO): Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Set up Stock Transport Order -> Define Shipping Data for Plants.
- The assignment of a blocked supplier to a plant can be removed via transaction XK02 -> Purchasing data -> Extras -> Additional Purchasing Data.
- The assignment of a blocked customer or supplier to a storage location can be removed via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO):

Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Set up Stock Transport Order
-> Set Up Stock Transfer Between Storage Locations -> Define Shipping Data for Stock
Transfers Between Storage Locations.

Condition tables can be changed using transaction NACE:

- Select application ME (Inventory Management) and enter “Condition records (F8)”
- Select Output Type ARIB (Ariba Rcpt Request)
- Select key combination ("Supplier/CoCode" or "Supplier")
- In the selection screen for the condition records enter the supplier for that you want to create or display conditions and press execute (F8).
- Enter the conditions (supplier, respectively company code; the other attributes can be ignored).
- Save the changes.

Moreover, batch input test data, short documents, correction data and consistency check results shall be deleted:

- Batch input test data can be deleted (or changed) using maintenance view V_159A.
- Short documents (as substitutes for archived material documents) can be deleted using report RM07MAID.
- Correction data (contained in database table MMINKON_UP) can only be deleted manually.
- Consistency check results of aged material documents can be deleted using report NSDM_MATDOC_CHECK_AGED_DATA.

How to Determine Relevancy

With notes 2502552, 2524011, 2536568 and 2585925 SAP offers a Simplification Item Check to identify blocked customers and suppliers in Inventory Management. Alternatively, the following steps can be performed:

- Identify blocked customer master data in database table KNB1. The customer is blocked when the field CVP_XBLCK_B is set. Plants assigned to the company code of the customer master record can be identified via transaction OX18.
- Identify blocked supplier master data in database table LFB1. The supplier is blocked when the field CVP_XBLCK_B is set. Plants assigned to the company code of the supplier master record can be identified via transaction OX18.
- Identify material documents, special stocks, physical inventory documents, open reservations, plants and storage locations that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data in the following database tables: ISEG, MKOL, MSEG, MSKU, MSLB, MSSL, RESB, RKPF, T001W and T001L. For Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) the following database tables are relevant in addition: MCSL, MCSS, MSCD, MSCS, MSFD, MSFS, MSID, MSIS, MSRD and MSRS. Filter these database tables by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR or VPTNR. The supplier can be contained in the field DISUB_OWNER, EMLIF, LIFNR, LLIEF or OWNER.

- Identify condition records used to control the sending of receipt request messages to the Ariba Network that are related to blocked supplier master data in the database tables B082 ("Supplier/CoCode") and B083 ("Supplier"). In both tables the supplier can be contained in the field ARRLIFNR.
- Identify batch input test data that is related to blocked supplier master data by filtering the database table T159A by the plant (field WERKS) and by the supplier (field LIFNR).
- Identify short documents that are related to blocked supplier master data by filtering the database table MARI by the plant (field WERKS) and by the supplier (field LIFNR).
- Identify correction data that is related to blocked customer or supplier master data by filtering the database table MMINKON_UP by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR. The supplier can be contained in the field LIFNR or OWNER.
- Identify consistency check results that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data by filtering the database table NSDM_AGING_CHECK by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR_SID. The supplier can be contained in the field LIFNR_SID or DISUB_OWNER_SID.

15.3.6. S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

Application Component: IS-A-GR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002542099	Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MIGO, Goods Receipt, Inbound Delivery, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services not active in SAP ERP

Solution

Description

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the inbound delivery is not updated unless the indicator "Document flow update for stock postings and return delivery" is set in the Global Shipping Data.

This indicator in SAP ERP was so far optional and not set by default except for installations where the industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products have been activated. The implication of having that indicator not set are inconsistent and never completed inbound delivery documents which could not be archived.

In S/4HANA, the update of the inbound delivery is enforced to ensure the data consistency across different applications.

Business Process related information

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the new material document will be added as successor document to the inbound delivery and by that, the goods movement status will be updated accordingly to ensure the data consistency.

Certain additional system checks are performed by the inbound delivery to ensure data consistency, restricting the goods receipt process using transaction MIGO:

- Goods movement quantity

In case a delivery item is not putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the delivery quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 308 is raised.

In case a delivery item is putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the putaway quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 307 is raised.

The return quantity must not be larger than the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 319 is raised.

The adaptation of delivery quantity or putaway quantity needs to be done via delivery maintenance by using transactions VL32N or VL60.

- Storage location

In case the storage location used for posting the material document differs from the storage location in the respective delivery item, message VLA 316 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective storage location of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N or VL60.

Alternatively, specify the storage location in the purchasing document item to be copied to the inbound delivery item or use s referring to or configure the storage location determination to automatically fill the storage location for each of the inbound delivery items.

- Batch number

In case the batch number used for posting the material document differs from the batch number in the respective delivery item, message VLA 317 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective batch number of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

Alternatively, use the automatic batch determination for deliveries to avoid a manual entry of batch numbers for goods receipt posting.

- Serial number

In case the serial numbers used for posting the material document differ from the serial numbers to the respective delivery item, message VLA 315 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective serial numbers to the delivery item need to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

- Valuation type

In case the valuation type used for posting the material document differs from the valuation type of the respective delivery item, message VLA 318 is raised.

- Warehouse Management

In case the inbound delivery item is relevant for putaway in warehouse management, message VLA 314 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Distribution to decentral systems

In case the inbound delivery has been distributed or has to be distributed to a decentral system (e.g. a warehouse management system like SAP EWM), due to an EWM relevant storage location, message VLA 302 is raised.

The inbound delivery has to be processed by the decentral system.

- Packing / Handling units

In case items of the inbound delivery are packed or relevant for packing, message VLA 311 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Items without purchase order reference

In case of items without purchase order reference, message VLA 322 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Incompleteness

In case the inbound delivery is incomplete, message VLA 303 is raised. In case the inbound delivery item is incomplete, message VLA 313 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be completed first by using transaction VL32N before posting goods receipt.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if all these conditions apply together:

- The Business Function DIMP_SDUD is not active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW_BROWSER)
- The indicator "Document Flow Update for stock postings and return delivery" is not set in the Global Shipping Data

Check table field TVSHP-SPE_INB_VL_MM via transaction SE16, or check the indicator using the following Customizing activity: SAP Customizing Implementation Guide: Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions > Configure Global Shipping Data

- Goods receipt postings or return delivery postings are done with reference to inbound deliveries using transaction MIGO

Check table MSEG for entries with VGART_MKPF = "WE", TCODE2_MKPF = MIGO_GR, VBELN_IM is not initial, and VBELP_IM is not initial

Required and recommended action(s)

Check the current business process for goods receipt processing whether affected or not by the stricter consistency checks applied. Change the business process by ensuring the inbound delivery contains the correct data prior to posting goods receipt, if applicable.

When the check item is relevant, there are two alternative options to technically proceed with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

- Set an exemption for this item in the check report /SDF/RC_START_CHECK to address the error in the SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check.
For reference, see also the blog post [SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check - How to do it right](#) under chapter "Handling of the check results".

- Set in all clients of the system the indicator "Document Flow Update for stock postings and return delivery" in the IMG activity “Configure Global Shipping Data” under “Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions”.

15.3.7. S4TWL - Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock beh

Application Component: MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002319579	Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock behavior and stock underrun protection

Symptom

1. General

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model there are opportunities and drawbacks. The opportunities will offer new process modes whereas the drawbacks require changes of the process behavior. Both will have effects on follow-on processes or side processes.

2. Opportunities

2.1 Locks to protect stock

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model in S/4HANA OP1511 there are no UPDATE processes on the actual stock quantity fields in the material master and stock aggregate tables anymore. Instead of the UPDATES only INSERTs into the new material document table will be done. Hence from a data base perspective there are no locks anymore on DB level. That enables - from a DB perspective - parallel execution of material document processing. Anyway, from a business perspective there are still logical locks required because

- Consistency with material master data (i.e. prevent parallel change of master data attributes). This can be ensured already with a shared logical lock because with such a lock a change of material master is protected.
- Defined sequence of material documents (e.g. for moving average price).
- Consistency with stock quantity (check availability if negative stock is not allowed).

The consistency with master data and with stock quantity (1 + 3) is necessary in any case. The defined sequence of material documents (2) is ensured only in the case that exclusive lock is chosen in the customizing. Regarding the lock of materials to enable a consistent quantity check

(lock reason 3) there are currently two different kinds of lock strategies: early exclusive quantity lock and late exclusive quantity lock.

2.2 Early lock strategy

In the early exclusive lock strategy, all material master data and quantities are read in an array fetch before the item processing (except for special stocks) and exclusive locks are set during the entire processing of the material document. As this implies that valid quantities are read from the buffer, this option has the best performance regarding process runtime, but on the other hand it has a worst performance regarding process throughput in scenarios with many equal material items in parallel processes.

2.3 Late lock strategy

In the late exclusive lock strategy, the material master data and quantities are read also in an array fetch before the item processing but no exclusive locks are set. An exclusive lock will be set only for a short period of time during the item processing for each specific item. This exclusive lock will be converted into a shared lock after checks for stock underrun.

As the new MM-IM data model changes the old key figure model to an account model this enables a more finer granular locking for the late quantity lock case starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608. For the key figure model the locks have been set on material and plant level in S/4HANA OP1511. With the account model the locks can be set on material, plant, storage location, stock identifier, special stock identifier level (in principle what defines the stock in the new model) starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608. Hence, even in parallel processes the probability for a lock collision is rather likely. Furthermore, by changing the sequence of sub-process steps under the hood of the exclusive lock in the late lock strategy the duration of this exclusive lock can be shortened.

With S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608 a further option to increase throughput will be introduced. This is the option to define in the customizing that, for the late lock strategy, no exclusive lock shall be set. In this case only late shared locks will be set which really enables parallel material document processing (stock underrun checks are still possible because in this case all processes communicate their withdrawals to the lock server who in this case serves as second storage for stock changes (first storage is the DB) and the calculation operates on data from the first and the second storage).

2.4. Locks on batches

Locks on batch materials will be set in the current process to protect parallel changes of the batch master. In S/4HANA OP1511 those locks will be set without any conditions, means they will be set even if the material document posting does not change any of the batch master data. Starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608, to reduce the collision rate of parallel material document postings for batch material line items those batch locks will be set only if the batch master data like production date or best before date are entered during the MM-IM document processing and these data differ from the data on the DB.

3. Overcome drawbacks

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model for S/4HANA OP1511 the material stock quantity data are not stored anymore as pre aggregated data in the old hybrid (containing material master and material actual stock quantity data) or aggregate (containing only material actual stock quantity data) tables. Instead the material stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the material document table. For applications this is transparent because the calculation of stock data as well as the determination of the material master data will be done via CDS-compatibility views which are assigned as proxy objects to those tables with hybrid or aggregate character and each fetch to the tables get redirected in the DBI layer to the assigned proxy view. According to the on-the-fly calculation, read accesses to those hybrid and aggregate tables are much slower than in Suite on HANA where the aggregated quantity changes have been stored in these tables as actual stock quantity data.

During material document processing, material data is read from the database in general in an array fetch at the beginning of the processing. A second access to the database to read material data will be done in case of the late exclusive lock during the item processing. In both cases – due to the compatibility view – the material master as well as the material stock quantity data will be read whereas in the prefetch only the master data is required and during the late exclusive lock phase only the material stock quantity data is required.

To turn the drawback of on-the-fly calculation into an advantage the following will be introduced with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608:

- during the prefetch phase only the material master data will be read into internal buffers by using the pure material master data views to retrieve the data from DB
- during the item processing the stock quantity data will be read in the account model from the data base, and this will be done only in case of stock decreasing processes where negative stocks are prohibited

Because it is known that HANA can process a single array fetch faster than many single fetches, the stock quantity read and stock underrun check mentioned in the last bullet point can also be done outside of the item processing. This array operation, which does also the lock operation, is executed directly in the function module MB_CREATE_GOODS_MOVEMENT after the item processing therein has been finished. The decision whether the read and check operations are done during or after item processing is done at the beginning of the processing. The new BADI BADI_NSDM_READ_STOCK can be used by customers to overrule the decision.

This changes to turn the drawbacks have been done irrespective of the lock strategy. It is effective in early as well as late lock strategy.

Hence for S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608, the adaptation done for the late lock strategy allows parallel execution of material document processes whereas the stock quantity read from DB and stock underrun check reduces the processing time of a single material document process. Overall it increases the performance of material document processing in S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608 compared to S/4HANA OP1511 and Suite on HANA.

4. Permission of negative stocks

It is possible to allow on plant level negative stocks. Also on storage location level negative stocks can be permitted. And for the material itself a negative stock can be enabled. All this was possible to configure already in S/4HANA OP1511 and also in Suite on HANA. If on all 3 level the permission on negative stock has been granted then in S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608

- no locks at all will be set in the late lock strategy case.
- no stock determination from the data base will be done and no stock underrun check will be executed (in both lock strategies).

Hence for such a configuration and setting of material master data the runtime and the throughput may increase further.

5. Business process related information

5.1 Modifications in the coding of Material Document Processing

As already described in the Overcome Drawback section, stock quantity data will be read and calculated only for stock decreasing processes where negative stocks are prohibited. And this will be done, if necessary, in the new account model. Hence, the actual stock quantity fields in the internal tables XMabc tables used and routed internally are always zero and cannot be used for any subsequent calculation incorporated in the material document processing. There is no option to populate these actual stock quantity fields in the internal tables XMabc tables anymore! Thus, customer coding modifications using stock quantity data from those XMabc internal tables must be adjusted. Stock change information is available via `it_stock_change = cl_nsdmm_mim_read_stock=>get_instance( )->get_stock_change_for_bte( )`.

5.2 Logistics Information System (LIS)

LIS processing during any document processing means that document data will be prepared (transformed) into LIS structures and those data will be finally written into so called LIS information structures. Customers can enrich those data structures as well as define their own information structures. LIS processing means that the document processing time gets enlarged, increases significantly the memory footprint due to the LIS information structures and forces (at least for MM-IM) a serialized processing in case of V1 mode. Data in those LIS information structures will be used for special reporting by customers.

A forced serialization of MM-IM document processing due to active LIS and a customizing of late lock strategy to enable parallel processing for MM-IM does not make sense at all. Furthermore several LIS key figures like # of times a zero stock would be reached by a posting, cannot be determined reliable in parallel processes. Hence, active LIS and late lock mode is defined now as an inconsistent system state starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608!

Furthermore, because several fields in internal structures (exactly those stock quantity fields of the former key figure model like field LABST in the internal structure XMARD) are not populated with data anymore with the active optimization, absolute stock quantities can not be send via the INVCON0x IDOC (message type INVCON).

If an On-Premise system is configured for early lock strategy then LIS and the INVCON message type can be used. In this case the processing will be internally switched into the legacy mode. That means that none of the above described optimizations will be executed. This is necessary just because the optimized coding does not fill the internal XMacb tables with stock data in the key figure model anymore (just because in many cases stock data are not calculated at all) and the data in those internal tables are required for LIS processing and the INVCON message type.

Other Terms

MM-IM; BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE; MB_CREATE_GOODS_MOVEMENT; MIGO;
Performance; Locks; LIS; INVCON; APO

Reason and Prerequisites

Introduction of new MM-IM data model enables improvements in lock behavior and reduction of processing time and increase of throughput.

Solution

Switching the lock strategies

The toggling between early lock and late lock strategy can be done via customizing transaction OMJI. Marking the flag "Exclusive block" means early lock strategy whereas marking "Late exclusive block" means late lock strategy. Toggling of these two lock modes is possible. The setting of "no exclusive lock" for the late lock strategy has to be done by executing program SAPRCKM_NO_EXCLUSIVELY_LOCKING. This change can not be undone. For this setting please refer especially to note 2267835.

The strategy late lock/non-exclusive seems to be a good strategy if - by business means - it is ensured that goods receipt postings are always be processed before goods issue or transfer postings are done.

LIS

LIS settings can be done by executing the customizing transaction OMO9 and LBW1 but only for application "Inventory Controlling)). LIS update processing is only possible for early lock strategy. For late lock strategies LIS has to be deactivated by setting "No updating" for all LIS info structures (in transaction OMO9 or LBW1 (application "Inventory Controlling) do a double click on an info structure; the Parameters dialog box appears and in this dialog mark "No updating"; do that for each info structure). Toggling on/off of LIS is not that easy as for the lock strategies. Toggling LIS from off to on requires the re-generation of the content of the LIS info structures.

Permission of negative stocks

At first the permission has to be granted on plant level. Go to SAP IMG --> Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Plant Parameters. Here you can grant negative stocks on special stock types.

At second the permission has to be granted on storage location level. Go to SAP IMG (or use customizing transaction OMJ1) --> Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Goods Issue / Transfer Postings --> Allow negative stocks. Here you can grant negative stocks for storage locations in a plant assigned to a valuation area.

At third the permission has to be granted for the material itself. Execute material maintenance (e.g. transaction MM02) and enter the tab "Plant data / stor. 2". Mark flag "Neg. stocks in plant"

Customer modifications

Real modification of SAP coding by customers in the area of function group MBWL or the MIGO main program SAPMM07M and its includes using stock aggregate data from the internal tables XMacb must be refactored. Implemented BAdI methods are not affected by this.

15.3.8. S4TWL - FMP in S4HANA

Application Component: IS-CWM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002414624	Flexible Material Prices (FMP) in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

If you have activated the Business Function /CWM/FMP of the Industry Solution IS-CWM, the following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable.

Flexible Material Prices (FMP) is not supported in SAP S/4HANA even though objects are technically given in QRT_STAG.

Other Terms

FMP, CWM, IS-CWM, S/4HANA, Simplification List, Flexible Material Prices

Reason and Prerequisites

Module FMP was introduced with EHP5 of the Industry Solution IS-CWM to support the customer created price types within the migration to the 'new architecture' of CWM (for more details please see also note 2358928).

In Inventory Accounting as part of the 'old Architecture' all prices were organized in price types. With the migration all existing and important prices were transferred into the standard tables of ERP. But in case a customer had created own price types the related prices had to be stored in FMP since there was no separate data storage in ERP available.

In seldom cases customer used this opportunity and defined own price types. So SAP decided to not support the FMP-module anymore in S/4HANA.

Solution

To check the usage of own price types in FMP call transaction SE16, select table '/FMP/D_MP_PRIC' and execute. Press the button 'Number of Entries' and in case the appearing popup shows no entries found you are sure that no own prices were maintained in FMP.

Please be aware that for S/4HANA:

- FMP-data cannot be migrated
- a call of FMP transactions and reports will cause a dump (Blacklisted objects)
- objects starting with '/FMP/' must not be used in customer coding (see note 2296016)

15.3.9. S4TWL - AVAILABILITY OF TRANSACTIONS IN MM-IM

Application Component: MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002210569	Obsolete Material inventory management transactions

Symptom

The following transactions for entering and displaying goods movements (material documents) - called "MB transactions" - below, have been replaced by the single-screen generalized transaction MIGO or the BAPI's BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE and BAPI_GOODSMVT_CANCEL:

- MB01, MB02, MB03, MB04, MB05, MB0A, MB11, MB1A, MB1B, MB1C, MB31, MBNL, MBRL, MBSF, MBSL, MBST, MBSU and MBBM

The transaction MMBE_OLD has been replaced by transaction MMBE. Alternatively there is also the Fiori App Stock Overview

These transaction do still exist as transaction codes but calling these transaction codes from the menu has the consequence that an error message is raised.

These transaction codes shall not be used in customer coding especially with S/4HANA OP1610 and higher because with this release a new enhanced and improved lock concept has been introduced for transaction MIGO and the BAPI BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE but the above listed obsolete transactions still using the old lock concept (see note 2319579). Hence in case of parallel posting done via one of the obsolete transactions and transaction MIGO or BAPI BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE you may be able to create stock inconsistencies just because the postings are not protected by the same lock object.

The transaction codes will be deprecated in the near future.

Other Terms

MIGO_GR, MIGO_GI, MIGO_ST, BAPI_GOODSMVT_CANCEL, NSDM_MESSAGES499, NSDM_MESSAGES-499, omcq; MMBE

Reason and Prerequisites

Transaction were already outdated in SAP ERP 6.0x.

Solution

Use transaction MIGO or MMBE in dialog.

Replace customer coding using the transaction codes MB01, MB04, MB05, MB0A, MB11, MB1A, MB1B, MB1C, MB31, MBNL, MBRL, MBSF, MBSL and MBSU (e.g. by using CALL TRANSACTION MBxy) by make use of function module BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE

Replace customer coding using the transactions MB02 and MB03 by making use of function module MIGO_DIALOG

Replace customer coding using the transaction MBST by making use of function module BAPI_GOODSMVT_CANCEL

15.3.10. S4TWL - Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-VAL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002267835	Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Solution

Description

One major innovation of SAP S/4HANA in the area of MM-IM is the significant increase of transactional data throughput for high-volume transactions, especially goods movements. To enable this from a technical point of view, it is necessary for the application logic to avoid exclusive locking on the application layer.

For goods movements changing the valued inventory, the system uses exclusive locks to calculate a consistent change in inventory value in situations where concurrent transactions for

the same material are ongoing. But, the need for setting exclusive locks is mainly driven by the inventory valuation method:

- An inventory valuation following the "Standard Price" method does (with a few exceptions) not require to set an exclusive lock. This is because the relationship between unit costs for material inventory (standard price) on the one hand, and inventory quantity and inventory value on the other hand, is kept constant during goods movements.
- Whereas an inventory valuation following the "Moving Average Price" method often requires to set an exclusive lock. This is because the relationship between unit costs for material inventory (moving average price) on the one hand, and inventory quantity and inventory value on the other hand, is often changing during goods movements.

In SAP ERP, for materials with price control "Standard" the system calculates the inventory valuation following the "Standard Price" method mentioned above. Additionally, it does an inventory valuation following the "Moving Average Price" method in parallel, the so-called "statistical" moving average price. Unfortunately, this "statistical" moving average price valuation requires exclusive locking as well.

As mentioned at the beginning, exclusive locking limits the transactional data throughput, and therefore needs to be avoided to increase transactional data throughput significantly for scenarios with a high volume of transactions.

If you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition, you have the **option** to change locking behavior during goods movements to increase transactional data throughput. As said, this is not mandatory for you, but nevertheless recommended in order to achieve a significant increase of transactional data throughput for goods movements.

If you select option to increase your transactional data throughput during goods movements, this will have following effects:

- Materials with price control 'S': System will set (with a few exceptions) only a shared lock during goods movements.
- Materials with price control 'V': System will set an exclusive lock during goods movements in release SAP S/4HANA 1511. Beginning with release SAP S/4HANA 1610, system will set an exclusive lock during goods movements only in dedicated situations, for other situations it sets only a shared lock (see OSS note 2338387 for details).
- As described before, setting only a shared lock for materials with price control 'S' is in conflict with concept of calculating "statistical" moving average price, which would require an exclusive lock. Therefore, to gain the increase of transactional data throughput, **system deactivates "statistical" moving average price and does not calculate it anymore.**
- In addition, the following database table fields are affected by the deactivation of the "statistical" moving average price:

- In table MBEW, EBEW, OBEW, QBEW the fields SALKV and VERPR are not updated anymore for materials with price control “Standard”. The same applies to the history tables MBEWH, EBEWH, OBEWH and QBEWH.
- In table CKMLCR the fields PVPRS and SALKV are not updated anymore for materials with price control “Standard”.
- In table MLCR the fields SALKV, SALKV_OLD and PVPRS_OLD are not updated anymore for materials with price control “Standard”.
- If Actual Costing is used, the above mentioned fields will still be updated with the periodic unit price during the Actual Costing Closing Steps.
- As a consequence of not updating the above-mentioned fields, the "statistical" moving average price and the value based on the "statistical" moving average price are no longer available on the user interface. This concerns the following transaction codes: MM01, MM02, MM03, CKM3 and MR21.
- It is important to note that selecting this option **can not be un-done**.

If you do not select option to increase your transactional data throughput during goods movements, this will have following effects:

- Locking behaviour during goods movements is the same you know from SAP ERP. Means, exclusive locks are set during goods movements and transactional data throughput is limited.
- Materials with price control 'S': **system still calculates "statistical" moving average price in parallel.**

Business Process related information

As its name implies, the "statistical" moving average price is purely statistical and does not have any impact on actual financials-relevant valuation.

Without the "statistical" moving average price, an alternative way of valuation needs to be used in few scenarios. This concerns, for instance, Balance Sheet Valuation and Product Cost Planning, where selection/valuation variants must be checked and adapted.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

If within custom code the fields mentioned above under “Description” are evaluated for materials with price control “Standard”, then this usage should be removed. One possible reaction to this change could be to use instead of the V-Price (VERPR) either the S-Price (STPRS) or the V-Price (VERPR) depending on the configured price control for the respective material.

To identify such locations, it is required to make use of the where-used functionality of transaction code SE11 and to consider other techniques like transaction code CODE_SCANNER

to find locations which SE11 cannot handle – such as dynamic programming or native SQL statements.

Finally, if you like to select option to increase your transactional data throughput during goods movements and you accept the drawback that "statistical" moving average price gets deactivated, you can do the following:

- In SAP S/4HANA 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610 execute report SAPRCKM_NO_EXCLUSIVELY_LOCKING. As changes in customizing table TCURM are not recorded in a customizing request, you have to run report in each of your systems (customizing, development, production) separately.
- Beginning with SAP S/4HANA 1709 you can use IMG activity "Set Material Lock for Goods Movements" (SPRO -> Materials Management -> General Settings for Materials Management).

As said, this is **optional** for converted systems running the S/4HANA on-premise edition.

Further Remarks

In the S/4HANA cloud edition or new installs of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition, the option to increase transactional data throughput during goods movements is mandatory and being set automatically. Deactivation of "statistical" moving average price is therefore also mandatory there.

15.3.11. S4TWL - CWM in SAP S/4HANA

Application Component: MM-IM-GF-CWM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002358928	CWM in SAP S/4HANA

Symptom

CWM is available in SAP S/4HANA On premise beginning with 1610 FPS01. CWM is not available in earlier releases of SAP S/4HANA even though technical objects are visible.

Note, that the following features will not be supported by CWM in SAP S/4HANA:

- The 'old architecture' of Industry Solution IS-CWM that was part until SAP enhancement package 3 for SAP ERP 6.0
- The category of the unit of measure for a material with value 'B' = Parallel Unit of Measure (BUoM is Valuation Unit of Measure)
- Flexible Material Prices (FMP) a small application to furthermore support the price types of the 'old architecture'

In addition to the mentioned features there are some additional changes which might have impact on customer coding related to CWM (see chapter description).

A conversion from IS-CWM to CWM in SAP S/4HANA is not available.

In case of questions about the conversion of CWM, please contact the support.

Other Terms

CWM, IS-CWM, S/4HANA, Simplification List, FMP, Flexible Material Prices, BOR, BAPI, IDOC, ALE, BAdI, Screen Sequence

Solution

Description

1. No further support of CWM business function /CWM/BF (“old CWM Architecture”) in SAP S/4HANA

When the CWM-solution is made available in SAP S/4HANA, the ‘old architecture’ of the industry solution IS-CWM (SAP ERP 6.0) will not be supported on SAP S/4HANA anymore.

The ‘new architecture’ of IS-CWM was introduced in SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0. This ‘new architecture’ is harmonized with the SAP ERP standard and removes the dependencies to components Inventory Accounting (FIN-BAC-INV) and Logistics Inventory Management Engine (LIME). With SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0, SAP provides migration tools (see note 1450225 - SAP CWM: Data Migration from Old to New Architecture and its attachments).

Please be aware that this migration is a project that requires preparation.

Check if the business functions /CWM/BF or /CWM/CM_1 are active in any client. Use the transaction SFW_BROWSER and expand the subtree for Business Function Set /CWM/BFS. If the business function /CWM/BF is active and you intend to move to SAP S/4HANA you have to do a migration to switch to the ‘new architecture’ of CWM on SAP ERP 6.0.

In case business function /CWM/CM_1 is active no further action is needed, because you are already using the ‘new architecture’.

2. Category of Parallel Unit of Measure

In ECC 6.0 IS-CWM supports two categories of parallel unit of measure (PUoM). These are maintained in the material master, choosing the additional data tab ‘Unit of measure’. The category of the unit of measure for a material with value ‘B’ (Parallel Unit of Measure (BUoM is Valuation Unit of Measure)) will NOT be supported in SAP S/4HANA.

CWM does NOT support the unit of measure category ‘B’ because of the following reasons:

- For CWM it is unnecessary to store quantities in a second unit of measure, such as category ‘B’, without any depending functionality.

- In SAP S/4HANA the category 'B' is reserved for Extended Warehouse Management (EWM). For EWM the category 'B' will control the usage of a PUoM only for the EWM solution in S4CORE.

You can check whether you use category 'B' with transaction SE16. Enter table 'MARM' and make sure that field /CWM/TY2TQ is on the selection screen. If done select entry 'B' for this field and execute. In case you get the message 'No table entries found for specified key' no further steps are required. If you find any materials please refer to note 2358909 for further information.

3. Flexible Material Prices (FMP)

With the removal of the 'old architecture' all prices of Inventory Accounting (InvAcc) had to be shifted to standard tables. Especially the last prices for material valuation were transferred into table MBEW. But not all prices could be stored in the particular standard tables.

For compatibility reasons FMP solution was developed to cover these self-ruled price types. With S/4HANA the Flexible Material Prices is not supported.

You can check whether you use FMP with transaction SE16. Enter table '/FMP/D_MP_PRIC' and check if there are entries available. In case there are no entries you can be sure that this module was not used in the past at all.

For more information, see note: 2414624. See also [SI10: Logistics_MM-IM](#).

4. BOR, BAPI, IDoc and ALE changes

Business objects (BOR-objects) and its function modules are provided to connect system and solutions.

Following the strategy to bring CWM into S4CORE the decision was taken to omit CWM BOR-objects as well as their respective generated coding. To compensate standard BAPI function modules were CWM-enhanced instead:

BOR object	BOR method	CWM enhanced Standard BAPI
BUS1001006	SAVEDATA	BAPI_MATERIAL_SAVEDATA
BUS1001006	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_MATERIAL_SAVEREPLICA
BUS2015	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_CONFIRM_DE C
BUS2015	DELIVERYCHANGE	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_CHANGE

BUS2015	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_SAVEREPLICA
BUS2017	CREATEFROMDATA	BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE
LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_CONFIRM_DEC
LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_CHANGE
LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_SAVEREPLICA
LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_SPLIT_DEC

You need to check if any obsolete CWM object (Type definition or Function Module) is used by own customer coding. If any usage location is found the respective coding has to be revised and adjusted.

The following CWM BOR-objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

Deleted BOR object	Description
/CWM/BUS06	Standard material
/CWM/BUS15	Inbound delivery
/CWM/BUS17	Goods Movement
/CWM/BUS28	Material inventory
/CWM/BUS42	REM Backflush
/CWM/BUS70	Handling unit
/CWM/LIKP	Outbound Delivery

(Use transaction SWO1 to inspect the Business Objects)

The following list of dependent objects that are not available can be used to support an investigation of own coding.

Obsolete Object Type	Method	Message Type
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEDATA	/CWM/MATMAS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/MATMAS_MASS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS1 5	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC
/CWM/BUS1 5	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS1 5	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA
/CWM/BUS1 7	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/MBGMCR
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECENTRAL
Obsolete Object Type	Method	IDOC Type

/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEDATA	/CWM/MATMAS_BAPI01
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/MATMAS_MASS_BAPI01
/CWM/BUS1 5	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC01
/CWM/BUS1 5	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE01
/CWM/BUS1 5	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA01
/CWM/BUS1 7	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/MBGMCR01
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC01
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE01
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA01
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECENTR01
Obsolete Object Type	Method	Function module for outbound ALE
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEDATA	/CWM/ALE_MATERIAL_SAVEDATA
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_MATERIAL_SAVEREPLICA

/CWM/BUS1 5	CONFIRMDECENTRA L	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_CONFIRMDEC
/CWM/BUS1 5	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS1 5	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_SAVEREPL
/CWM/BUS1 7	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/ALE_GOODSMVT_CREATE
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRA L	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_CONFIRMDE C
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_SAVEREPL
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_SPLIT_DEC
Obsolete Object Type	Method	Function module for inbound ALE
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEDATA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MATMAS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MATMAS_MASS_BA
/CWM/BUS1 5	CONFIRMDECENTRA L	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_CONF
/CWM/BUS1 5	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_CHAN

/CWM/BUS1 5	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_SAVE
/CWM/BUS1 7	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MBGMCRC
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_CONF
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_CHAN
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_SAVE
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_SPLT
Obsolete Object Type	Method	IS-CWM Segment
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEDATA	/CWM/E1BP_MBEW
		/CWM/E1BP_MBEWX
		/CWM/E1BP_MATRETURN2
		/CWM/E1BP_MARM
		/CWM/E1BP_MARMX
/CWM/BUS0 6	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1BPE1MBEW
		/CWM/E1BPE1MBEWX
		/CWM/E1MATMAS_MASS_BAPI

		/CWM/E1BPE1MARM
		/CWM/E1BPE1MARMX
/CWM/BUS1 5	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	
/CWM/BUS1 5	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/E1SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS1 5	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLI
/CWM/BUS1 7	CREATEFROMDATA	
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DE
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLI
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECE

(Use transaction BDBG to inspect Message types, IDoc types, Segments and Function Modules for ALE.)

5. Screen Sequences CW and CE for Material Master

Screen sequences 'CW' and 'CE' for Material Master are not delivered as part of CWM in S/4HANA. Although existing sequences can be migrated to S/4HANA they are no longer supported by SAP and should be replaced by standard sequences.

In IS-CWM special Screen sequences were delivered to integrate required CW information in the material master:

- CW (Catch Weight Management)
- CE (CWM with EWM Views)

These Screen Sequences CW and CE are not necessary in S/4HANA because the CW related information is integrated in the standard screen sequence '21'.

In the unlikely case that a customer had defined additional screens these customer entries have to be integrated in the used standard '21'.

Please use transaction OMT3B to review the definitions.

Please use transaction OMT3E to review the Screen sequence control.

Please use transaction OMT3U to review 'Organizational levels'.

6. Removal of attributes within CWM

There are some table attributes which are (or will be) no longer supported in a CWM activated solution.

If one of the objects in the following list is used within customer coding, it has to be adjusted to ensure a correct system behavior.

- Tolerance Group: use field 'CWQTOLGR' of table MARA instead of '/CWM/TOLGR'. CWM and EWM use the same tolerance group values. Different semantic tolerance checks for CWM and EWM have to be harmonized.
- Category/Type of a Unit of Measure: use field 'TY2TQ' of table MARM instead of '/CWM/TY2TQ'
- In IS-CWM, **KZWSM** of table MARA and **KZWSO** of table MARM was set to 'B' for all CW materials. In S/4HANA this flag will not be set by CWM. For CW material, its content will be set according to the settings of Active Ingredient Management in the same way as for standard materials.

7. Removal of BAdI-Definitions

The following listed Business Add-In (BAdI) are no longer available in S/4HANA. Any related customer implementation is obsolete and can also be removed.

- /CWM/TOLERANCE_GROUP (Tolerance Group)
- /CWM/DEFAULT_STOCK_O (Conversion of the BUoM or the PUoM to an alternative UoM)
- /CWM/DEFAULT_MIGO (Allows the entry quantity, the parallel entry quantity and the entry units of measure to be proposed for catch weight materials in transaction MIGO)

15.3.12. S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

Application Component: IS-A-GR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002542099	Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

MIGO, Goods Receipt, Inbound Delivery, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services not active in SAP ERP

Solution

Description

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the inbound delivery is not updated unless the indicator "Document flow update for stock postings and return delivery" is set in the Global Shipping Data.

This indicator in SAP ERP was so far optional and not set by default except for installations where the industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products have been activated. The implication of having that indicator not set are inconsistent and never completed inbound delivery documents which could not be archived.

In S/4HANA, the update of the inbound delivery is enforced to ensure the data consistency across different applications.

Business Process related information

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring

to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the new material document will be added as successor document to the inbound delivery and by that, the goods movement status will be updated accordingly to ensure the data consistency.

Certain additional system checks are performed by the inbound delivery to ensure data consistency, restricting the goods receipt process using transaction MIGO:

- Goods movement quantity

In case a delivery item is not putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the delivery quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 308 is raised.

In case a delivery item is putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the putaway quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 307 is raised.

The return quantity must not be larger than the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 319 is raised.

The adaptation of delivery quantity or putaway quantity needs to be done via delivery maintenance by using transactions VL32N or VL60.

- Storage location

In case the storage location used for posting the material document differs from the storage location in the respective delivery item, message VLA 316 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective storage location of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N or VL60.

Alternatively, specify the storage location in the purchasing document item to be copied to the inbound delivery item or use s referring to or configure the storage location determination to automatically fill the storage location for each of the inbound delivery items.

- Batch number

In case the batch number used for posting the material document differs from the batch number in the respective delivery item, message VLA 317 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective batch number of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

Alternatively, use the automatic batch determination for deliveries to avoid a manual entry of batch numbers for goods receipt posting.

- Serial number

In case the serial numbers used for posting the material document differ from the serial numbers to the respective delivery item, message VLA 315 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective serial numbers to the delivery item need to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

- Valuation type

In case the valuation type used for posting the material document differs from the valuation type of the respective delivery item, message VLA 318 is raised.

- Warehouse Management

In case the inbound delivery item is relevant for putaway in warehouse management, message VLA 314 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Distribution to decentral systems

In case the inbound delivery has been distributed or has to be distributed to a decentral system (e.g. a warehouse management system like SAP EWM), due to an EWM relevant storage location, message VLA 302 is raised.

The inbound delivery has to be processed by the decentral system.

- Packing / Handling units

In case items of the inbound delivery are packed or relevant for packing, message VLA 311 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Items without purchase order reference

In case of items without purchase order reference, message VLA 322 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Incompleteness

In case the inbound delivery is incomplete, message VLA 303 is raised. In case the inbound delivery item is incomplete, message VLA 313 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be completed first by using transaction VL32N before posting goods receipt.

How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if all these conditions apply together:

- The Business Function DIMP_SDUD is not active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW_BROWSER)
- The indicator "Document Flow Update for stock postings and return delivery" is not set in the Global Shipping Data

Check table field TVSHP-SPE_INB_VL_MM via transaction SE16, or check the indicator using the following Customizing activity: SAP Customizing Implementation Guide: Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions > Configure Global Shipping Data

- Goods receipt postings or return delivery postings are done with reference to inbound deliveries using transaction MIGO

Check table MSEG for entries with VGART_MKPF = "WE", TCODE2_MKPF = MIGO_GR, VBELN_IM is not initial, and VBELP_IM is not initial

Required and recommended action(s)

Check the current business process for goods receipt processing whether affected or not by the stricter consistency checks applied. Change the business process by ensuring the inbound delivery contains the correct data prior to posting goods receipt, if applicable.

When the check item is relevant, there are two alternative options to technically proceed with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

- Set an exemption for this item in the check report /SDF/RC_START_CHECK to address the error in the SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check.
For reference, see also the blog post [SAP S/4HANA Simplification Item Check - How to do it right](#) under chapter "Handling of the check results".
- Set in all clients of the system the indicator "Document Flow Update for stock postings and return delivery" in the IMG activity "Configure Global Shipping Data" under "Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions".

15.4. Order Promising

15.4.1. S4TWL - OGSD - Collective Orders

Application Component: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002490624	OGSD - Collective Orders

Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO_CO01, /ICO/MO_CO, /ICO/MO_H1, /ICO/MO_H3

Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Collective Orders

Solution

Description:

Collective Orders is an OGSD application that involves customers ordering materials for themselves and for other customers in the surrounding area, for example, to obtain better conditions from the supplier.

Business related information:

The business advantages of collective orders include more efficient use of means of transport and more options for pricing, due to lower shipment costs and the fostering of relationships between the customer and the company. The ordering parties for a collective order are clearly mapped in a customer hierarchy.

Please note:

- **OGSD application "Collective Orders" is discontinued** when converting to SAP S/4HANA and using **S4SCSD Release 1.0**. In this case **all its program- and DDIC-objects are lost after a conversion** to SAP S/4HANA.
- **But this application is again available** when converting to SAP S/4HANA and using **S4SCSD Release 2.0**. In this case **all its program- and DDIC-objects are kept and usable after a conversion** to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about Collective Orders see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/4f330f54366b2e18e1000000a174cb4.html>

Required and recommended action(s):

A) After conversion to S/4HANA and S4SCSD 1.0:

- There is no such function in S4SCSD 1.0. If you want to continue using a functionality in SAP S/4HANA that is provided at present by Collective Orders in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need to switch to other SAP- or third-party-software.
- You need to consider this as a project. All possible adaptations need to be executed manually.
- In case of switching to a new software you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Collective Orders as their pattern of work will change when working with new software. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.

B) After conversion to S/4HANA and S4SCSD 2.0:

- No action is required, as this application does exist in S4SCSD 2.0.

15.5. Warehousing

15.5.1. S4TWL - Warehouse Control Interface

Application Component: LE-WM-IFC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889468	Warehouse Control Interface

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

Description

The integration of external systems via IDOCs in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to the Integration of external systems via IDOCs. The functionality Integration of external systems via IDOCs in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using the integration of external systems via IDOCs in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see

SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

The simplification item check and the Compliance Check Report only evaluate the configuration – nothing else. In case you just have an outdated configuration, but are not using the IDOC Integration, it is sufficient to adjust the configuration. Please check and adjust View V_T327B by either flagging the entries as inactive or by removing the unnecessary entries.

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

15.5.2. S4TWL - Warehouse Management (WM)

Application Component: LE-WM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002270211	Warehouse Management (WM)

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

Description

The Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM) and since S/4HANA 1909 Stock Room Management.

Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected related to the Warehouse Management. The functionality related to Warehouse Management (LE-WM) and the other components described above is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

The Warehouse Management (LE-WM) and the other components described above is not the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM) and since S/4HANA 1909 Stock Room Management and a customer could start introducing EWM upfront to the SAP S/4HANA installation.

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Remark

Stock Room Management reuses major parts of LE-WM and can be used beyond 2025. Task & Resource Management (WM-TRM), Warehouse Control Unit interface (WM-LSR), Value Added Service (WM-VAS), Yard Management (WM-YM), Cross-Docking (WM-CD), Wave Management (WM-TFM-CP), and decentral WM (WM-DWM) are not part of Stock Room Management. These LE-WM functionalities are part of the SAP S/4HANA compatibility scope, which comes with limited usage rights. For more details on the compatibility scope and it's expiry date and links to further information please refer to SAP note 2269324. Refer to ID 476 in the compatibility matrix attached to SAP note 2269324.

There is no technical migration needed to go from LE-WM to Stockroom Management. You can continue using warehouse management but you need to stick to the guard rails of Stockroom Management.

15.5.3. S4TWL - Task & Resource Management

Application Component: LE-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889253	Task & Resource Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

Description

Task and Resource Management (LE-TRM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to Task and Resource Management. The functionality Task and Resource Management (LE-TRM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using Task and Resource Management (LE-TRM) for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Task & Resource Management development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).

15.5.4. S4TWL - Decentral WM

Application Component: LE-WM-IFC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889540	Decentral WM

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

Description

This note is only relevant if you use have dedicated ERP instances for Warehouse Management and others for Enterprise Resource Management. In this setup warehouse logistics with LE-WM is running on an own decentral ERP instance connected to a central ERP instance. The usage of Warehouse Management (LE-WM) as decentralized Warehouse Management is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM). Connecting a decentral Warehouse Management is still target architecture within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

Business Process related information

You mustn't migrate the decentralized Warehouse Management to SAP S/4HANA. Instead stay on ECC with the decentralized Warehouse Management (taking current end of maintenance into consideration) and do the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA only for your central instance where you control your business.

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you have two options, if you currently use Warehouse Management (LE-WM) as a decentralized system.

You can proceed using LE-WM as decentralized Warehouse Management System. In this case this decentralized system needs to stay on ERP and mustn't be converted to S/4HANA. The other option is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Decentral WM development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).

15.5.5. S4TWL - Wave Management

Application Component: LE-WM-TFM-CP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889652	Wave Management / Collective Processing

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

Description

The functionality of Wave Management / collective Processing in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Wave Management in Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to Wave Management / collective Processing. The functionality Wave Management / collective Processing of Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using Wave Management / collective Processing in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Wave Management development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).

15.5.6. S4TWL - Cross Docking

Application Component: LE-WM-CD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889636	Cross Docking

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management, LE-WM-DCK

Solution

The functionality of Cross Docking in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Cross Docking in Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to Cross Docking. The functionality of Cross Docking in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using Cross Docking in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) for a limited period

of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Cross Docking development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).

15.5.7. S4TWL - Yard Management

Application Component: LE-YM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889637	Yard Management

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

The functionality of Yard Management in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Yard Management in Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to Yard Management. The functionality Yard Management in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using Yard Management in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Yard Management development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).

15.5.8. S4TWL - Value Added Services

Application Component: LE-WM-VAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	0002889638	Value Added Services

Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

Other Terms

LE-WM, Stock Room Management

Solution

The functionality of Value added Services in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Value added Services in Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

Business Process related information

No immediate influence on business processes expected related to Value added Services. The functionality Value added Services in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack as part of the compatibility packages. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information).

Required and Recommended Action(s)

As part of your SAP S/4HANA system conversion or upgrade project you need to decide, if you want to continue using Value added Services in Warehouse Management (LE-WM) for a limited period of time under the conditions of the compatibility packages (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), or if you want to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

If your decision is to migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), plan accordingly for this in your project.

Please check as well the Release information and restrictions for EWM in SAP S/4HANA of the S/4HANA Release you will implement.

Once you migrate to Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM), but latest with expiry of the compatibility scope license (see SAP note 2269324 for more information), you need to remove all usages of Value Added Services development objects delivered by SAP from your custom code, as these are no longer supported after expiry of the compatibility scope license. Such usages are shown by the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code checks in ABAP Test Cockpit (see SAP note 2241080).